

**Journal of the
72nd General Convention
of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
otherwise known as
The Episcopal Church
1997**



Digital Copyright Notice

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

Rights and Permissions Office

The Archives of the Episcopal Church
107 Denson Drive
Austin, Texas 78752
Email: research@episcopalarchives.org
Telephone: 512-472-6816

**JOURNAL
OF THE 72nd
GENERAL
CONVENTION**

**OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
OTHERWISE KNOWN AS**

**THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH
1997**



**HELD IN PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA
FROM JULY SIXTEENTH TO TWENTY-FIFTH INCLUSIVE
IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1997**

**THE GENERAL CONVENTION OFFICE
EPISCOPAL CHURCH CENTER
815 SECOND AVENUE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10017**

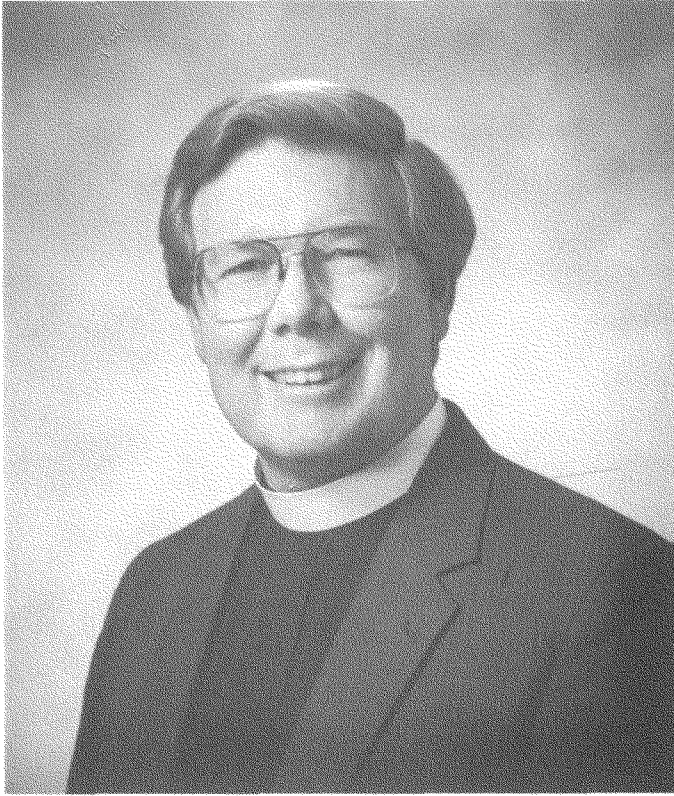


**THE MOST REV. EDMOND L. BROWNING
PRESIDING BISHOP, CHIEF PASTOR, AND PRIMATE**

1



THE RT. REV. FRANK T. GRISWOLD III
PRESIDING BISHOP-ELECT



This Journal is Dedicated with Appreciation and Affection to

The Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.

upon the occasion of his retirement as
Executive Officer, Registrar, and Secretary of the General Convention,
Secretary of the House of Deputies, Secretary of the Executive Council,
and Secretary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
September 1, 1986 - July 1, 1998

"Faithful Servant of the Church"

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I - DIRECTORY

Officers of the General Convention	1
The House of Bishops: Officers	7
The House of Deputies: Officers	11
The Courts	13
The House of Bishops: Roster	15
The House of Deputies: Roster	21

PART II - THE GENERAL CONVENTION - BISHOPS

The House of Bishops, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1997	37
Special Meeting, Hendersonville, North Carolina, 1997	311
Interim Meeting, White Haven, Pennsylvania, 1996	334
Special Meeting, Hendersonville, North Carolina, 1996	376
Interim Meeting, Portland, Oregon, 1995	395
Special Meeting, Hendersonville, North Carolina, 1995	454

PART III - THE GENERAL CONVENTION - DEPUTIES

The House of Deputies, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1997	471
Appendix: Title IV Revision	811

PART IV - SUMMARIES AND INDEXES

Memorials	875
Resolution Referrals	881
Resolution Index	909
Index	929
Chart: Canonical Structure of the Church	945
Chart: The Interim Bodies of the General Convention	947
Chart: Structure of Executive Council	979

PART V - SUPPLEMENTS (printed separately)

Supplement to the Journal (companion volume)	
Interim Body Directory	
Addresses to the General Convention	
Appendices to General Convention Minutes	
Reports to the General Convention	
Constitution and Canons, 1997	
Rules of Order	
Report to the 72nd General Convention (The Blue Book - 1997)	
Summary of Actions of the 72nd General Convention	

PART I

DIRECTORY

OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

PRESIDING BISHOP, CHIEF PASTOR AND PRIMATE

The Most Rev. Edmond Lee Browning, D.D.
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

PRESIDING BISHOP-ELECT

The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III, D.D.
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

PRESIDENT OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

EXECUTIVE OFFICER, SECRETARY, AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

TREASURER

Mr. Stephen C. Duggan
815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

(The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D., Deceased 1998)
c/o the General Convention Office

CUSTODIAN OF THE ARCHIVES

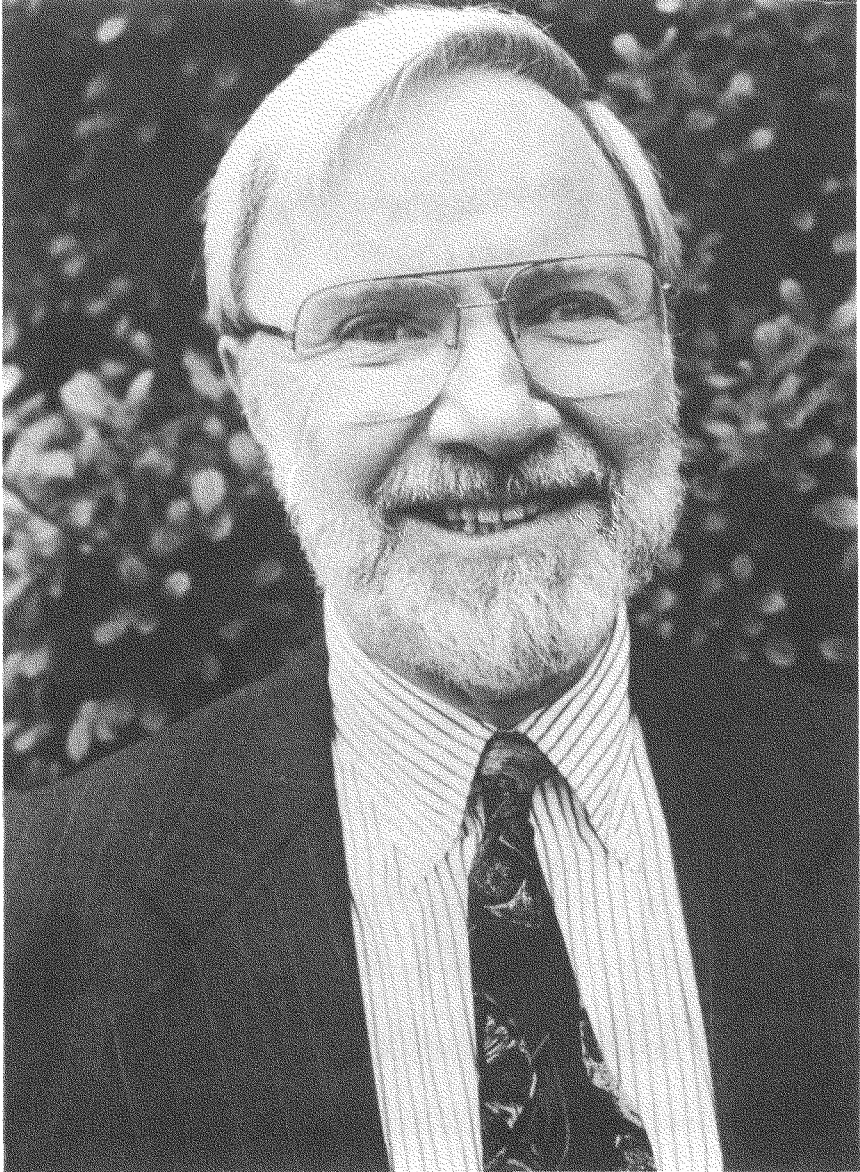
Archives of the Episcopal Church
606 Rathervue Place, PO Box 2247, Austin, TX 78768

RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS

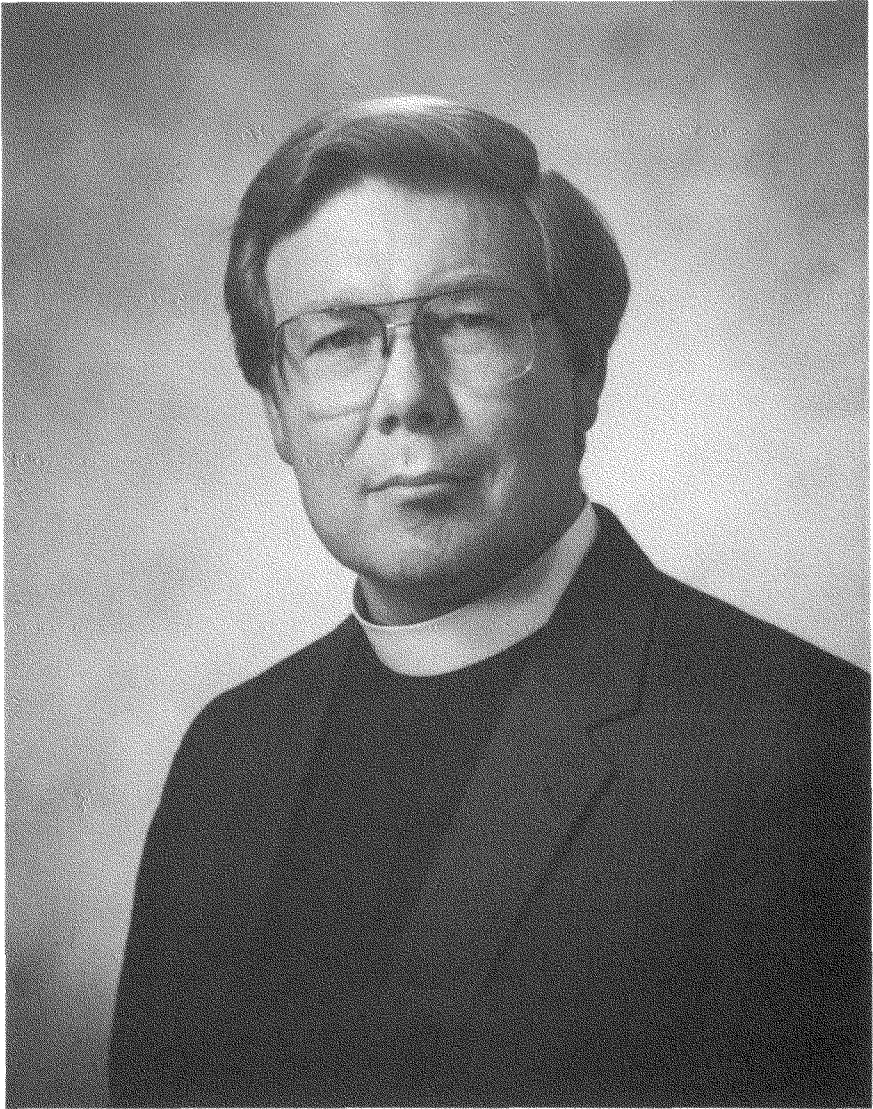
The Church Pension Fund
445 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10016



DR. PAMELA P. CHINNIS
PRESIDENT, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES



STEPHEN C. DUGGAN
TREASURER



THE REV. CANON DONALD A. NICKERSON, JR.
SECRETARY OF GENERAL CONVENTION
SECRETARY, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND REGISTRAR OF GENERAL CONVENTION

OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

PRESIDENT

The Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning

PRESIDENT-ELECT

The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III

VICE-PRESIDENT

The Rt. Rev. Arthur B. Williams

SECRETARY

The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. John A. Lawrence

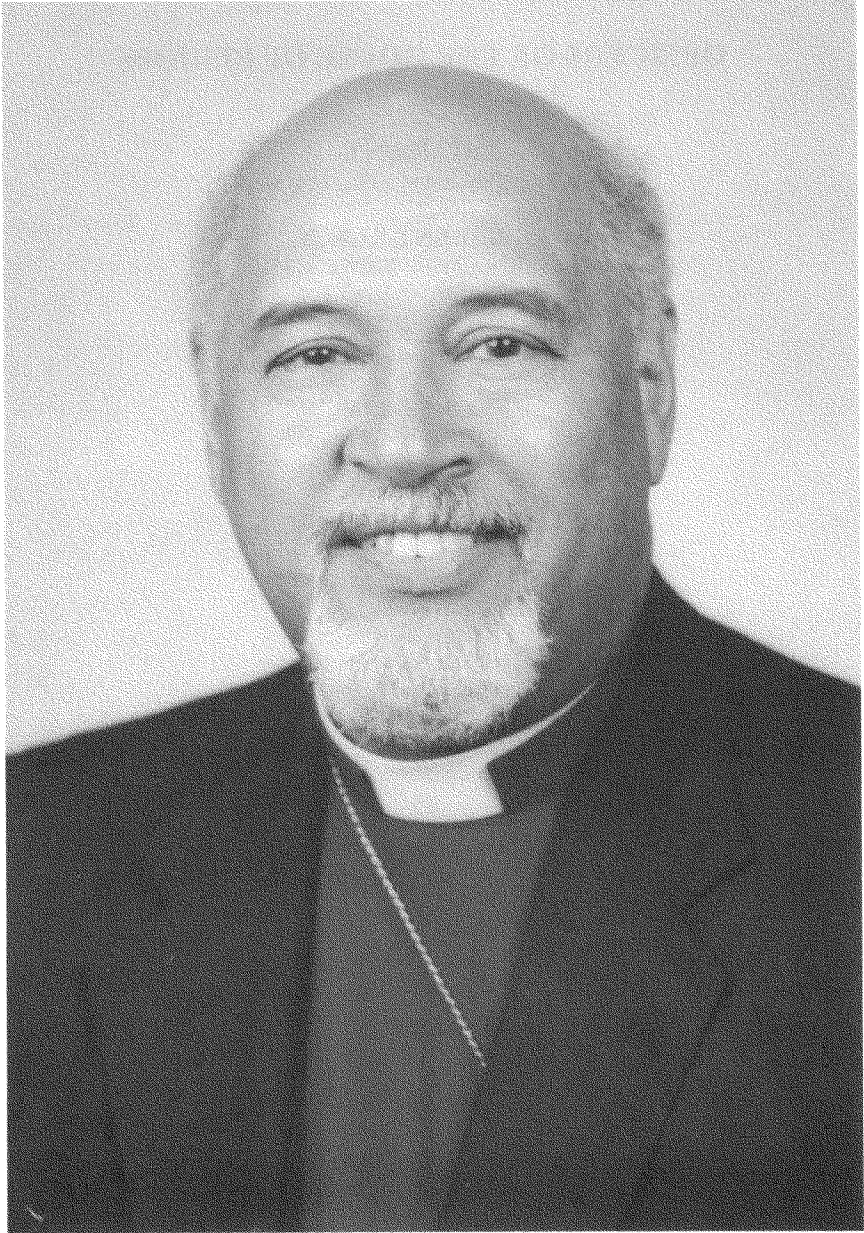
Legislative Secretary

Mrs. Mary Frances Montgomery

Administrative Secretary

Mrs. Susan Wood

Recording Secretary



**THE RT. REV. ARTHUR BENJAMIN WILLIAMS
VICE-PRESIDENT, HOUSE OF BISHOPS**



THE RT. REV. HERBERT A. DONOVAN, JR.
SECRETARY, HOUSE OF BISHOPS

OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PRESIDENT

Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis, D.D.

VICE-PRESIDENT

The Very Rev. George L.W. Werner

SECRETARY

The Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. Rachelle Birbaum
Recording Secretary

The Rev. Gwen L. Buehrens
Certification Secretary

Dr. David Crean
Minutes Secretary

Ms. Cheryl J. Dawkins
Message Secretary

The Rev. Donald MacKay III
Assistant Certification Secretary

The Rev. Sandra D. Richardson
Assistant Recording Secretary

Mr. Bruce W. Woodcock
Legislative Secretary



**THE VERY REV. GEORGE L.W. WERNER
VICE-PRESIDENT, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

THE COURTS

THE COURT OF TRIAL OF A BISHOP

	Diocese
<i>To serve until 2000:</i>	
The Rt. Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley	Connecticut (retired)
The Rt. Rev. Roger J. White	Milwaukee
The Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones	Indianapolis
<i>To serve until 2003:</i>	
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Johnson	North Carolina
The Rt. Rev. Andrew H. Fairfield	North Dakota
The Rt. Rev. Douglas E. Theuner	New Hampshire
<i>To serve until 2006:</i>	
The Rt. Rev. J. Clark Grew II	Ohio
The Rt. Rev. Sam B. Hulsey	Northwest Texas (retired)
The Rt. Rev. Alfred C. Marble	Mississippi

THE COURT OF REVIEW OF TRIAL OF A BISHOP

<i>To serve until 2000:</i>	
The Rt. Rev. Peter J. Lee	Virginia
The Rt. Rev. C. Furman Stough	Alabama (retired)
The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Johnson	Western North Carolina
<i>To serve until 2003:</i>	
The Rt. Rev. Richard L. Shimpfky	El Camino Real
The Rt. Rev. James M. Coleman	West Tennessee
The Rt. Rev. Larry E. Maze	Arkansas
<i>To serve until 2006:</i>	
The Rt. Rev. Carolyn Tanner Irish	Utah
The Rt. Rev. Chester L. Talton	Los Angeles (suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker	Central New York (retired)
	Southern Virginia (assistant)

ROSTER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS - 1997
(In order of Consecration)

* Those in attendance at the regular meeting of the House of Bishops in 1997

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Bishop Boynton - 442 | * Bishop Putnam - 595 |
| Bishop Gooden - 454 | * Bishop Paul Moore - 598 |
| Bishop Hines - 461 | Bishop Cole - 602 |
| Bishop Emrich - 463 | * Bishop Reed - 603 |
| Bishop Quarterman - 466 | * Bishop Bailey - 604 |
| Bishop Girault Jones - 488 | Bishop Gross - 612 |
| Bishop Burroughs - 494 | Bishop Davidson - 613 |
| Bishop Gordon Smith - 498 | * Bishop Van Duzer - 614 |
| Bishop Campbell - 499 | * Bishop Martin - 620 |
| Bishop Gerald Burrill - 500 | Bishop Burt - 621 |
| Bishop Hatch - 504 | Bishop Moultrie Moore - 622 |
| Bishop Swift - 506 | Bishop Wyatt - 623 |
| Bishop Richards - 508 | Bishop Spears - 624 |
| Bishop Crittenden - 514 | Bishop Milton Wood - 625 |
| Bishop Murray - 521 | * Bishop Frey - 627 |
| Bishop Gresham Marmion - 527 | * Bishop Browning - 630 |
| Bishop William Marmion - 528 | Bishop Appleyard - 631 |
| Bishop Harte - 529 | Bishop Gosnell - 633 |
| Bishop Haden - 550 | * Bishop Gilliam - 634 |
| Bishop Rose - 556 | Bishop Rivera - 635 |
| Bishop Lickfield - 557 | Bishop Frederick Wolf - 637 |
| Bishop Blanchard - 559 | * Bishop Leighton - 639 |
| Bishop Cadigan - 563 | * Bishop Haynsworth - 640 |
| Bishop Millard - 565 | * Bishop Spofford - 643 |
| Bishop Bennison, Sr. - 567 | Bishop Reeves - 646 |
| Bishop Kellogg - 568 | * Bishop Philip Smith - 647 |
| Bishop Wetmore - 569 | * Bishop Folwell - 648 |
| Bishop DeWitt - 573 | * Bishop Stewart - 653 |
| Bishop Temple - 575 | Bishop Gressle - 654 |
| Bishop Butterfield - 576 | * Bishop Hobgood - 656 |
| Bishop Allin - 581 | Bishop Caceras - 657 |
| Bishop Duncan - 583 | * Bishop Stough - 658 |
| Bishop William Sand - 586 | * Bishop Garnier - 660 |
| * Bishop Montgomery - 587 | Bishop Varley - 661 |
| Bishop Burgess - 590 | * Bishop Vogel - 662 |
| * Bishop Barrett - 594 | * Bishop Henton - 663 |

ROSTER

- * Bishop Charles - 665
- * Bishop McGehee - 667
- Bishop Porteus - 668
- Bishop Trelease - 669
- Bishop Harold Jones - 670
- * Bishop Righter - 671
- Bishop Franklin - 673
- Bishop Hillestad - 674
- Bishop Shirley - 675
- * Bishop Sims - 676
- * Bishop Isaac - 678
- * Bishop Sheridan - 682
- * Bishop Primo - 683
- * Bishop Cox - 684
- * Bishop Carral - 686
- * Bishop Atkinson - 687
- Bishop Gaskell - 689
- * Bishop Weinbauer - 690
- * Bishop Parsons - 691
- Bishop Davis - 692
- Bishop Wolterstorff - 697
- Bishop Duncan Gray - 698
- * Bishop Cerveny - 699
 (Exec. V.P., Church Pension Fund)
- Bishop David Cochran - 700
- * Bishop Belshaw - 702
- * Bishop Witcher - 703
- Bishop William Jones - 704
- * Bishop Robert Cochrane - 709
- * The Bishop of Louisiana - 711
- * Bishop Vaché - 712
- * The Bishop of Newark - 713
- * Bishop Heistand - 714
- Bishop Coburn - 715
- Bishop James Warner - 717
- * Bishop McAllister - 718
- * The Bishop of Indianapolis - 719
- * Bishop Bob Jones - 721
 (Dean, Jerusalem)
- * The Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles - 722
- Bishop Child - 723
- * Bishop Burgreen - 724
- * The Assistant Bishop of Central Florida - 725
- Bishop Thompson - 726
- * Bishop Wallace - 727
- * The Bishop of Southeast Florida - 728
- * Bishop Light - 729
- * The Bishop of Colombia - 730
- * The Bishop of California - 732
- * Bishop Beckham - 733
- * The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Dennis) - 734
- * Bishop Walmsley - 736
- Bishop Black - 737
- * Bishop David Lewis - 739
- * Bishops Hopkins - 740 (Director, Office of Pastoral Development)
- * Bishop Estill - 741
- * Bishop Hunt - 744
- * The Bishop of Eastern Oregon - 745
- Bishops Stevens - 746
- * Bishop Benitez - 747
- * Bishop Donovan - 748 (Vicar, Trinity Church, New York City)
- * Bishop Allison - 749
- * The Bishop of Eau Claire - 750
- Bishop Mallory - 751
- * Bishop McNutt - 752 (Operations Officer, Church Center)
- * The Bishop of Northwest Texas - 753
- * Bishop Wolfrum - 754
- * The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast - 755
- * The Assistant Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast - 756
- * Bishop Ashby - 757
- * The Bishop of New York - 758
- * Bishop George Harris - 759
- * The Bishop of Pittsburgh - 761
- * The Bishop of Connecticut - 763
- * The Bishop of Guatemala - 765
- Bishop Hultstrand - 766

-
- * Bishop Eastman - 767
 - Bishop Birney - 768
 - * The Bishop of Northern Michigan - 769
 - * Bishop Charlton - 770
 - * Bishop Dyer - 772 (Professor, Virginia Seminary)
 - * Bishop Dickson - 773
 - * Bishop Moodey - 774
 - * Bishop Sorge - 775
 - Bishop Patterson - 776
 - * Bishop Shippo - 778
 - * Bishop Ottley - 779 (UN Observer)
 - * The Bishop of Honduras - 780
 - * Bishop Pettit - 781
 - * The Bishop of Albany - 782
 - Bishop Wissemann - 783
 - * The Bishop of Rochester - 784
 - * The Bishop of Virginia - 785
 - * Bishop Craig Anderson - 786
 - * The Bishop of Milwaukee - 787
 - Bishop Chalfant - 788
 - * The Bishop of Lexington - 789
 - Bishop Meeks - 790
 - Bishop Pope - 791
 - * The Bishop of Nicaragua - 793
 - * The Presiding Bishop - 794
 - * The Bishop of Southwest Florida - 795
 - * The Bishop of Southern Virginia - 796
 - Bishop Carr - 798
 - * The Bishop of Oregon - 801
 - * Bishop MacNaughton - 802
 - * The Bishop of Montana - 803
 - * The Bishop of Pennsylvania - 804
 - * The Bishop of New Hampshire - 805
 - * Bishop Swenson - 806
 - * The Bishop of Alabama - 808
 - * The Bishop of Nevada - 809
 - Bishop Valentine - 810
 - * The Bishop of Western New York - 811
 - * The Bishop Suffragan of Ohio - 812
 - Bishop Bates - 813
 - * The Bishop of Washington - 814
 - * The Bishop of Northern Indiana - 815
 - * The Bishop of Delaware - 816
 - * Bishop Hart - 817
 - * The Bishop of Atlanta - 818
 - * The Assistant Bishop of New York - 819
 - * The Bishop Suffragan for American Churches in Europe - 821
 - * Bishop Mc Arthur - 822
 - * Bishop MacBurney - 823
 - * The Bishop of Oklahoma - 824
 - * The Bishop of Taiwan - 825
 - * The Bishop of Long Island - 826
 - * The Bishop of Los Angeles - 828
 - * The Bishop of Southern Ohio - 829
 - * The Bishop of Iowa - 830
 - * The Bishop Suffragan of Pennsylvania - 831
 - * The Bishop of San Joaquin - 832
 - * The Bishop of Michigan - 833
 - * The Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts - 834
 - * The Bishop of West Missouri - 835
 - * The Bishop of Rio Grande - 836
 - * The Bishop of Western North Carolina - 837
 - * The Assistant Bishop of Olympia - 838
 - * The Bishop of Central Florida - 839
 - * The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania - 840
 - * The Bishop of West Virginia - 841
 - * The Bishop of Western Louisiana - 842
 - * The Bishop of Olympia - 843
 - * The Bishop Suffragan of Texas (Sterling) - 845
 - * The Bishop of Nebraska - 846
 - * The Bishop of Western Michigan - 847
 - * The Bishop Suffragan of Maryland - 848
 - * The Bishop of North Dakota - 850

ROSTER

- * The Bishop of Kansas - 851
- * The Bishop of South Carolina - 852

- * The Bishop of the Navajoland Area Mission - 853
- * The Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces - 854
- * Bishop Huntington Williams - 855
- * The Bishop of Central Ecuador - 856
- * The Bishop of Idaho - 857
- * The Bishop of El Camino Real - 858
- * The Bishop of Spokane - 859
- * The Bishop of Colorado - 860
- * The Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles - 861
- * Bishop Wiedrich - 862
- * The Bishop of Missouri - 863
- * Bishop Scantlebury - 864 (Rector, Jackson, MI)
- * Bishop Charleston - 865 (Chaplain, Trinity College)
- * The Bishop Suffragan of Newark - 866
- * The Bishop of East Tennessee - 867
- * The Bishop of Northern California - 868
- * The Bishop of Mississippi - 869
- * The Bishop of the Dominican Republic - 870
- * The Bishop of Central New York - 871
- * The Bishop of Springfield - 872
- * The Bishop of El Salvador - 873
- * The Bishop of San Diego - 874
- * The Bishop of Arizona - 875
- * The Bishop Suffragan of Washington - 876
- * The Bishop of Easton - 877
- * The Bishop of Dallas - 879
- * The Bishop of Fort Worth - 880
- * The Bishop of Haiti - 881
- * The Bishop of Tennessee - 882
- * The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia (Matthews) - 883

- * The Bishop of Texas - 884
- * The Bishop of Minnesota - 885
- * The Bishop of New Jersey - 886
- * The Bishop of Vermont - 887
- * The Bishop of West Tennessee - 888
- * The Bishop of West Texas - 889
- * The Bishop of Ohio - 890
- * The Bishop of Kentucky - 891
- * The Bishop of Florida - 892
- * The Bishop of North Carolina - 893
- * The Bishop of Arkansas - 894
- * The Bishop of Fond du Lac - 895
- * The Bishop of South Dakota - 896
- * The Bishop of Quincy - 897
- * The Bishop of Massachusetts - 898
- * The Bishop of Litoral - 899
- * The Bishop Suffragan of Southern Ohio - 900
- * The Bishop of Georgia - 901
- * The Bishop of Upper South Carolina - 902
- * The Bishop Suffragan of Southeast Florida - 903
- * The Bishop of Western Kansas - 904
- * The Bishop of Panama - 905
- * The Assistant Bishop of Atlanta - 906A
- * The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia (Jones) - 907
- * The Bishop Suffragan of Texas (Alard) - 908
- * The Bishop of Maryland - 909
- * The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania - 910
- * The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas - 911
- * The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Roskam) - 912
- * The Bishop of Rhode Island - 913
- * The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida - 914
- * The Bishop Suffragan of South Carolina - 915

- * The Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh - 916
- * The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut - 917
- * The Bishop of Utah - 918
- * The Bishop of Bethlehem - 919
- * The Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina - 920
- * The Bishop of Eastern Michigan - 921
- * The Bishop of East Carolina - 922
- * The Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama - 923
- * The Bishop of Western Massachusetts - 924
- * The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia - 925
- * The Bishop of Hawaii - 926
- * The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania - 927
- * The Bishop Suffragan of Long Island - 928
- * The Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis - 929
- * The Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas - 930
- * The Bishop of the Virgin Islands - 931

Collegial Members

- Bishop Crowther
- Bishop Edmondson
- Bishop Elisee
- Bishop Gonzalez
- Bishop Hollis
- Bishop Matolengwe
- Bishop Ogwal
- Bishop Ramos

Honorary Members

- Bishop Alvarez
- * Bishop Neufville
- Bishop Reus-Froylan
- * Bishop Wilson

ROSTER OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES - 1997

ALABAMA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Robert Childers	Mr. Paul T. Thibodaux
The Rev. Douglas Carpenter	Mrs. Harold B. Nicrosi *
The Rev. Ray W. Pradat	Mrs. Cecil Williamson
The Rev. John W. Cruse	Mr. Charles Patton

ALASKA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Chuck H. Eddy*	Ms. Mary Parsons
The Rev. James N. Hunter II	Ms. Bessie Titus
The Rev. James Basinger	D. Rebecca Snow, Esq.

ALBANY (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Charles B. King, Jr.	Mrs. Margaret Serra-Lima
The Very Rev. J. Edward Putnam	Ms. Joan M. Anders
The Rev. William R. Hinrichs	Mr. George Marshall, Sr.
The Rev. William H. Love	Mrs. Claire Stahler*

ARIZONA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Ronald G. Poston	Mr. Matthew K. Chew*
The Rev. Joseph M. Harte, Jr.	Ms. W. Gaye Brown
The Rev. Mikel McClain	Mrs. Virginia V. Washington
The Rev. David E. Bailey	Ms. Jean M. Pinder

ARKANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Lowell Grisham*	Mr. William M. Hawkins
The Rev. Canon Christoph Keller, Jr.	Mr. Dick Dewoody
The Rev. Daniel D. McKee	Mrs. Sheila Mehaffy
The Rev. Susan S. Payne	Mrs. Pan Adams

ATLANTA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Herschel R. Atkinson	Mrs. Janet Patterson*
The Rev. C. Dean Taylor	Mr. Richard P.M. Bowden
The Rev. Canon James K. Yeary	Dr. Melody A. Stancil
The Rev. E. Claiborne Jones	Mr. Richard P. Perry

* = Deputation Chair or Co-Chair

ROSTER

BETHLEHEM (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Jane B. Teter*	Mr. Harry L. Hart
The Rev. Walter L. Krieger	Mrs. Janet G. Charney
The Rev. Calvin C. Adams	Mr. Daniel W. Land
The Rev. Joseph L. Holman	Mrs. Margaret Bradbury

CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Katherine M. Lehman*	Mr. Nigel A. Renton
The Rev. Caroline Fairless	Dr. Hobart M. Banks, Jr.
The Rev. Charles L. Ramsden	Ms. Holly McAlpen
The Rev. Bavi E. Rivera	Ms. Mary L. Gotthold

CENTRAL FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Ernest L. Bennett	Mrs. Carole Ross
The Rev. Dr. August L. Sorvillo*	Dr. Thomas R. Bates
The Very Rev. H. David Wilson	Mr. Thomas F. Lang, Sr.
The Very Rev. Terry W. Jackson	Mr. W. Bruce O'Donoghue

CENTRAL GULF COAST (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. S. Albert Kennington*	Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr.
The Rev. Mark H. Wilson	Dr. William Hamilton, Jr.
The Rev. T. Mark Dunnam	Mr. James B. Flowers, Jr.
The Rev. Richard H. Schmidt	Mr. Robert McMillan

CENTRAL NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Ven. H. Alan Smith*	Mr. Milton H. Coleman
The Very Rev. Richard A. Bower	Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley
The Rev. Dr. James A. Corl	Dr. Warren C. Ramshaw
The Very Rev. David G. Bollinger	Mrs. Cynthia McFarland

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Katherine Harrigan*	Dr. George H. Love
The Rev. Canon Rudolph J. van der Hiel	Mrs. Mary Ellen Borges
The Very Rev. Malcolm H. McDowell III	Ms. Christy G. Lassiter
The Rev. Mark A. Scheneman	Mrs. Cathy M. Kamsler

CHICAGO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Bonnie A. Perry*	Ms. Patricia Abrams
The Rev. James L. Steele	Mr. Newland F. Smith III
The Rev. Carlson Gerdau	Mr. Richard J. Hoskins
The Rev. Robert J. Macfarlane	Ms. Mary Jane Anderson

CHURCHES IN EUROPE (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Charles B. Atcheson*	Mrs. Nell Seymour Toensmann
The Ven. David W. Ratcliff	Mrs. Susan Micocci
The Rev. Dr. Michael Vono	Ms. Sally Cook
The Very Rev. Ernest Hunt III	Mr. Edward G. Cumming

COLOMBIA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Mauricio Ferro	Señor Gustavo Figueroa
The Rev. Carlos A. Garcia	Señor Julio Salazar
	Señor Alberto Cardona

COLORADO (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Gerry L. Schnackenberg	Mr. Lynn Alexander
The Rev. Andrew A. Cooley	Lawrence R. Hitt II, Esq.
Deacon Robert Davidson	Mrs. Deborah Hogue
The Rev. John Wengrovius	Mr. Gary W. Thompson*

CONNECTICUT (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Ann S. Coburn*	Ms. Alene Tate
The Rev. E. Bevan Stanley	Mr. Albert T. Mollegen, Jr.
The Rev. Ellen Tillotson	Mrs. Jane G. Bigwood
The Rev. Dr. Robert G. Carroon	Mr. Donald C. Wilson

DALLAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon D. Bruce MacPherson*	Mrs. Judie H. Firmin
The Rev. Paul E. Lambert	Mr. Tom Gowan
The Very Rev. Philip M. Duncan II	Mrs. Laura J. Allen
The Rev. Nelson W. Koscheski, Jr.	Mr. Neil D. Anderson

DELAWARE (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Gregory M. Howe	Mrs. Patricia H. Hampton*
The Rev. Canon Carl N. Kunz, Jr.	Mrs. Carey McDaniel
The Rev. Canon Thomas A. Kerr, Jr.	Mrs. Margaret Ann Delaplane
The Very Rev. Margaret P. Patterson	Mr. William N. Whelen, Jr.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Napoleon Brito*	Mrs. Maria R. De Desir
The Rev. Juan I. Marquez	Ms. Milagros Hernandez-Holguin

ROSTER

EAST CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. C. Phillip Craig, Sr.	Mrs. Nancy W. Broadwell
The Rev. Lucy B. Talbott	Mr. David A. Stoller
The Rev. Canon Charles G. vonRosenberg	Mr. Larry Overton
The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper	Dr. Robert D. Van Veld

EAST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Carter Paden	Mr. James D. Shearouse, Jr.*
The Rev. Louis Oats	Dr. James Morris
The Rev. Michael Moulden	Ms. Toni H. McGauley

EASTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Charles Curtis	Ms. Isabel Bond
Mr. J. Thomas Downs	Mrs. Colleen Dewey
The Rev. Elizabeth Morris Downie*	Mr. John S. Coppage
The Very Rev. Charles E.N. Hoffacker	Mr. Robert Robertson

EASTERN OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Patrick W. Bell*	Mrs. Vonna Gardner
The Rev. A. James MacKenzie	Ms. Kimberley Mosier
The Rev. John A. Langfeldt	Ms. Jean C. Gillespie
The Rev. William Ellis	Mr. John Adams

EASTON (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Richard E. Hayes	Ms. Nancy M. Dick*
The Rev. Beverly S. Porteus	Mrs. Anne L. Labat
The Rev. Harry B. Bainbridge	Mrs. Elizabeth P. Freedlander
The Rev. Gregory S. Straub	Mr. Eddie Vance

EAU CLAIRE (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby*	Mr. Charles E. White
The Very Rev. John Rasmus	Mr. Gregg Westigard
The Very Rev. Ward Simpson	Mrs. Barbara Simpson
The Very Rev. John William Klein	Dr. John B. Weeth

ECUADOR (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Haydee Mantilla*	Mr. Jacinto Jacome
The Rev. Javier Torres	Alba Molina

EL CAMINO REAL (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Ernest W. Cockrell*	Ms. Dorothy J. Fuller
The Rev. Carl Hansen	Dr. Gordon W. Gritter
The Rev. Canon James W. McLeod	Nayan McNeill
The Rev. David J. Jones	Mr. Edgar H. Markham

EL SALVADOR (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Juan D. Alvarado	Mr. Victor Ayala
---------------------------	------------------

FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Dr. James H. Cooper	Ms. Susan Carmichael
The Rev. Gilbert T. Crosby	The Hon. Peter L. Dearing
The Rev. Barnum McCarty	Mr. Wilfred C. Varn
The Very Rev. Gustave J. Weltsek, Jr.	Mr. Calvin Williams

FOND DU LAC (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. R. Edgar Wallace*	Mrs. Blanche A. Powless
The Rev. David L. Klutterman	Mrs. Marcia C. Biggs
The Rev. John W. Biggs	Mr. Hugh T. Nolin
The Rev. Wilson K. Roane	Dr. David Galaty

FORT WORTH (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon Charles Hough*	Mrs. Judy R. Mayo
The Very Rev. Louis L. Tobola, Jr.	Mr. Walter Virden III
The Rev. Thomas E. Hightower	Mr. Anthony J. Clark
The Very Rev. John G. Twyman	Mrs. Sharon Jameson

GEORGIA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Neal H. Phelps*	Mrs. Dorothy Hay
The Rev. Billy J. Alford	Mr. Thomas M. Driggers
The Rev. Samuel D. Tonge	Ms. Gail Muntz
The Rev. Canon James Robert Carter, Jr.	Mr. Harry Boyd

GUATEMALA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Ramon Ovalle*	Mr. Mario Morales
The Rev. Hector F. Monterroso	

HAITI (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Panel-Marc Guerrier	Mr. Pierre Leger
The Rev. Frantz J. Casseus	

HAWAII (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Franklin S.H. Chun*	Mr. Richard H. Hagemeyer
The Rev. Donor Macneice	Mrs. Bettye Jo Harris
The Rev. Thomas M. Van Culin	Mr. Arthur K. Kusumoto
The Rev. Darrow L.K. Aiona	Ms. Cynthia Salley

HONDURAS (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Hector Madrid	Ms. Diana Dillenberger-Frade*
The Rev. Lloyd Allen	Señora Martha Lopez
The Rev. Oscar O. Lopez	Mr. Boanerges Rosa

IDAHO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Brian Thom*	Mr. Garre L. Biladeau
The Rev. Stephen W. Easterday	Ms. Joanne B. Galbraith
The Rev. Michael Spillane	Mrs. Margaret Schaefer
The Rev. Pamela K. Easterday	Ms. Luanne Crump

INDIANAPOLIS (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Nancy A. Ferriani	Mrs. Katherine Tyler Scott
The Rev. James B. Lemler	Dr. Scott E. Evenbeck
The Rev. Richard A. Halladay*	Mr. Donald Sodrel
The Rev. Richard Roos	Mrs. Nancy P. Rayfield

IOWA (PROVINCE VI)

The Very Rev. Michael L. Barlowe*	Mrs. Ellen W. Bruckner
The Rev. Robert A. Towner	Dr. Henry M. Walker
The Rev. Richard C. Crocker	Dr. Charles E. Hawtrey, M.D.
The Rev. Willa Goodfellow	Margaret N. Tinsman

KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Carthur P. Criss	Mr. Larry J. Bingham
The Very Rev. John F. Flora	Dr. Jacqueline J. Snyder*
The Very Rev. Thomas E. Punzo	Mr. Thomas R. Gossen
The Rev. David F. With	Mrs. Mary Ann Lawing

KENTUCKY (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Keith A. Marsh*	Ms. Lillian Yeager
The Rev. E. Benjamin Sanders	Dr. Margaret Miller
The Rev. William A. Trevathan	Ms. Rebecca T. Bingham
The Rev. John G. Allen	Dr. Mary Abrams

LEXINGTON (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Christopher B. Platt*	Mrs. Carolyn C. Ware
The Rev. Janet M. Fromm	Mr. Bob G. Rogers
The Rev. Robert L. Sessum	Mr. John D. McCann
The Rev. William O. Bivens III	Ms. Mary Ann Weiss

LONG ISLAND (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Dr. Elizabeth A. Belasco	Mrs. Muriel W. Sobers*
The Rev. Bernice Coleman	Mr. John H. Works, Jr.
The Very Rev. Robert V. Wilshire	Ms. June S. Gerbracht
The Ven. Bernard O. D. Young	Mr. William A.G. Hogg

LOS ANGELES (PROVINCE VIII)

The Very Rev. Kathleen J. Cullinane	Ms. Jenny Ladefoged
The Rev. Warner R. Traynham	Canon Jamesetta C. Glosson-Hammons
The Rev. Lynn A. Jay	Mrs. Betty Connelly
The Rev. Canon Benjamin Pao	Mr. William Rodiger*

LOUISIANA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. D. John Senette	Mr. James C. Wyrick*
The Rev. Charles E. Jenkins	Mr. David R. Pitts
The Rev. Ralph F. Howe, Jr.	Mrs. Maude S. Sharp
The Rev. Ronald Clingenpeel	Ms. Margaret K. Zeller

MAINE (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Linton H. Studdiford*	Mr. Thomas M. Chappell
The Rev. Holly Lyman Antolini	Mr. Joseph L. Delafield III
The Rev. Canon David D. Holroyd	Dr. Harold H. Brown
The Rev. Bette Pollock	Ms. Rita Redfield-Cochrane

MARYLAND (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Eddie M. Blue*	Mr. Russell R. Reno, Jr.
The Rev. Canon John Kitagawa	Mrs. Dale E. Balfour
The Rev. C. Allen Spicer	Mrs. Martha Horton
The Rev. William P. Baxter, Jr.	Mr. Peter G. Dahl

MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Titus L. Presler*	Mr. Byron Rushing
The Rev. F. N. Gamarra	Ms. Adrienne L. Dillon
The Rev. Anne C. Fowler	Mr. Donald E. Burke*
The Rev. Jurgen W. Liias	Ms. Betsy Ridge Madsen

MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Robert F. Wollard	Mr. Timothy D. Wittlinger*
The Rev. Susan E. McGarry	Ms. Bonnie Anderson
The Rev. James Maxwell	Mr. Bruce Donigan
The Rev. Mark A. Jenkins	Mr. Howard M. Tischler

MILWAUKEE (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Catherine M. Kuschel	Mrs. Kay Boesen
The Rev. John J. Fetterman	Mrs. Constance Ott*
The Rev. William J. Lambert III	Mr. Richard Crane
The Rev. Laura L. Norby	Dr. John Schroeder

MINNESOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Howard R. Anderson*	Ms. Sally A. Johnson, Esq.
The Rev. Melvin Turner	Dr. Susan H. Lindley
The Rev. Connie Claxton	Ms. Terry Roberts
The Rev. LeeAnne Watkins	Mr. Louis S. Schoen

MISSISSIPPI (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Duncan M. Gray III*	Mr. Michael J. Chaney
The Rev. David A. Elliott III	Mr. Lee Davis Thames
The Rev. Zabron A. Davis	Dr. Suanna Smith
The Rev. Rufus Stan Runnels	Mrs. Liz Workman

MISSOURI (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Susan C. Skinner*	Ms. Jeannette Huey
The Rev. Lydia Agnew Speller	Mrs. Judith K. Herzog
The Rev. Kenneth J.G. Semon	Mr. John M. Drescher, Jr.
The Rev. Richard B. Tudor	Mrs. Priscilla L. Bevins

MONTANA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Carolyn S. Keil-Kuhr	Mr. Ralph Spence, Jr.*
The Rev. Thad Butcher	Ms. Judy Anderson
The Rev. John F. Naumann	Mr. Don E. Grainger
The Rev. Michael Morrissey	Mr. Fritz L. Calkins

NAVAJOLAND (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. E. Jack Fowler*	Ms. Rosella Jim
--------------------------	-----------------

NEBRASKA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Ronald L. Wiley*	Mr. D.C. Bradford III
The Rev. Canon Tim E. Vann	Mrs. Susan J. Miles
The Very Rev. John P. Bartholomew	Mr. Russell R. Reno III
The Rev. Michael J. Tancreti	Ms. Judy Amber

NEVADA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. J. Michael Garrison	Mrs. Dorothy M. Walrath
The Rev. Richard L. Henry	Mr. James D. McGrew*
The Rev. John H. Yoder	Ms. Reynalda James
The Rev. Katherine Rohde	Ms. Linda Faiss

NEW HAMPSHIRE (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Randolph K. Dales*	Ms. Jean E. Mulligan
The Rev. David W. Robinson	Ms. Margaret J. Faulk
The Rev. Canon Marthe Fillman Dyer	Mrs. Roberta P. Fairman
The Rev. Robert E. Stiefel	Mrs. Barbara B. Carbonneau

NEW JERSEY (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Michael W. Goldberg*	John W. Goldsack, Esq.
The Rev. Alan C. French	Mrs. Cora M. Gaines
The Rev. Leroy Lyons	Mrs. Jean F. McFarland
The Rev. Susan N. Blue	Mr. Charles H. Perfater

NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Joel E.A. Novey	Ms. Diane B. Pollard*
The Rev. Sr. Jean Campbell	Mrs. Joyce Phillips Austin
The Rev. William A. Doubleday	Mr. Fred Wibiralske
The Ven. Michael S. Kendall	Dr. Deirdre Good

NEWARK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Lucinda R. Laird*	Mrs. Marjorie L. Christie*
The Rev. Tracey Lind	Dr. Louie Crew
The Very Rev. Petero A.N. Sabune	The Hon. Michael F. Rehill
The Rev. Canon John P. Croneberger	Mr. Edgar K. Byham

NICARAGUA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Stanford Cash	Ms. Shirlainie M. Howard
The Rev. John Moses	Señora Thelma Wilson
The Rev. Hedley E. Wilson	Grace M. Simmons
The Rev. Allan Taylor	Emma M. Campbell

ROSTER

NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Kenneth G. Henry	Mrs. Scott T. Evans*
The Rev. Virginia N. Herring	Mr. Alfred L. Purrington III
The Rev. Timothy E. Kimbrough	Mr. Sydenham B. Alexander, Jr.
The Rev. Janet C. Watrous	Mrs. June G. Gregory

NORTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Sandra Holmberg*	Dr. John Baird
The Rev. Paul Rider	Mrs. Donna Lee Pettit
The Rev. Kendall Johnson	Mr. Thomas B. Tudor
	Mrs. Leah Coming

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. L. Ann Hallisey*	Mr. L. Miles Snyder
The Rev. Mark Allen	Mrs. Beatryce A. Clark
The Very Rev. Donald G. Brown	Ms. Nancy W. Andrews
The Rev. Canon Kent McNair	Mr. Robert F. Gaines

NORTHERN INDIANA (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Dabney T. Smith*	Canon Nancy Moody
The Rev. Michael P. Basden	Ms. Charlotte A. Strowhorn
Mrs. Margaret G. Harker	Mr. LeRoy Lacey
The Very Rev. Frederick E. Mann	Mrs. Anne E. Donnelly

NORTHERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Rayford Ray	Mr. Richard M. Graybill*
Ms. Bonnie Turner	Mrs. Katherine Carrigan
The Rev. Ellen Jensen	Ms. Arlene Gordanier
The Rev. Mark C. Engle	Mr. William Hyry

NORTHWEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon David L. Veal	Mrs. Betty D. Gilmore*
The Rev. William D. Nix, Jr.	Mrs. Jackie B. Batjer
The Rev. John H. Loving	Mr. Richard Davis
The Rev. James P. Haney	Mr. John W. Caldwell, Jr.

NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Ven. Dennis A. Blauser	Canon Sharon L. Davenport
The Rev. Canon John W. Kline*	Mrs. Frances I. Rhodes
The Rev. Victor J. Kinnunen	Mr. Gary Yaeger
The Very Rev. John P. Downey	Ms. Anne Bardol

OHIO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Canon Gay C. Jennings*	Mrs. Janet C. Davison
The Rev. William Brewster	Mrs. Patricia B. Kilpatrick
The Very Rev. William D. Persell	Ms. Florence R. Young
The Rev. David P. Chalk	Mrs. Delores R. Dickinson

OKLAHOMA (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Kenneth L. Armstrong*	Mrs. Glennes T. Clifford
The Rev. David C. Fox	William R. Cathcart, Esq.
The Rev. S. Ross Jones	Matthew Livingood, Esq.
The Rev. Mary E. Hileman	Ms. Mary Gail Ruark

OLYMPIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Robert L. Christie	Mr. Duncan A. Bayne*
The Rev. Paul M. Collins	The Hon. James H. Allendoerfer
The Rev. John P. Lambert	Mrs. Phyllis R. Gill
The Rev. Donald Goodheart	Mr. James F. Church

OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Marilyn Brown*	Mrs. Judith C. Cato
The Rev. James Boston	Ms. Barbara Herbold
The Rev. Robert P. Morrison	Mr. Clay Myers
The Rev. David Sweeney	Mrs. Helen M. Reed

PANAMA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Manning Maxie Suarez*	Ms. Norma A. Blackman
The Rev. Canon Julio E. Murray	Ms. Patricia Lewis
The Rev. Carlos A. Austin	Fabiana Horlina Wilson Pinnock
The Rev. Canon Dennis N. Josiah	

PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Ven. John Midwood	Jesse Milan, Jr., Esq.*
The Rev. Sharline A. Fulton	Mrs. Jane R. Cosby
The Very Rev. Rodger Bradley	Mrs. Nokomis B. Wood
The Very Rev. Canon Nancy H. Wittig	Ms. Mary-Louise M. Bulmer

PITTSBURGH (PROVINCE III)

The Very Rev. George L. Werner*	Mr. William J. Hetrick
The Rev. James B. Simons	Ira C. Houck, Jr., Esq.
The Rev. J. Douglas McGlynn	Mr. Lawrence M. Knapp
The Rev. Scott T. Quinn	Mrs. Lucretia Mottley

ROSTER

QUINCY (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. Gus L. Franklin	Mrs. Lynn J. Funk*
The Rev. Canon Ralph J. Stanwise	Mr. Robert V. Fairman
The Rev. Dr. Robert S. Munday	Mrs. Bette M. Mason
The Very Rev. James Allemeier	Mrs. Barbara Luthy

RHODE ISLAND (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. R. Craig Burlington*	Mr. Robert Petrie
The Rev. Canon Roy D. Green	Mrs. Carol Anne Bennett
The Rev. Gail Wheelock	Mrs. Marjorie A. Beach
The Rev. Marsue Harris	Mrs. Jan Terry

RIO GRANDE (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon Charles B. Collins*	Ms. Marjorie Lemon
The Rev. Jan Davey	Mr. Robert E. Sutton
The Rev. Colin P. Kelly III	Mr. Nelson M. Holden
The Very Rev. David F.K. Puckett	Mrs. Elisabeth H. Noland

ROCHESTER (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Stephen T. Lane	Mr. Bruce A. Rockwell*
The Rev. Jorge M. Gutierrez	Mrs. Janet Farnsworth
The Rev. Canon Nancy A. Roosevelt	Mr. R. Bruce Colburn
The Rev. Gayle E. Harris	Dr. Henry P. French, Jr.

SAN DIEGO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Susan L. Tobias*	Mrs. Pauline Getz
The Rev. Lawrence D. Bausch	John W. Witt, Esq.
The Rev. Andrew Green	Dr. John N. MacDonald
The Rev. George Ortiz-Guzman SSC	Mrs. Catherine F. Martensen

SAN JOAQUIN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Keith B. Brown*	Mrs. Nancy T. Salmon
The Very Rev. Edward S. Little	Mr. Ted M. Yumoto
The Rev. Canon Thomas M. Foster	Mr. David Tanner
The Rev. Richard Bruce Matters	Mr. James E. Bingham

SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. John B. Burwell	Col. Robert S. Bell
The Rev. Terrell L. Glenn, Jr.	Mr. A.H. Lachicotte
The Rev. Dr. Kendall Harmon	Mr. John T. Bowden, Jr.
The Very Rev. M. Dow Sanderson	Mrs. Barbara Gilchrist

SOUTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. John H. Shepard*	Ms. Cordelia Red Owl
The Very Rev. William M. Winters	Mrs. Marjorie D. Gross
The Very Rev. David A. Cameron	Mrs. Sherrilyn R. Maule
The Rev. Virginia Bird	Robert J. Maule, Esq.

SOUTHEAST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Bryan A. Hobbs	Mr. Richard E. Miller*
The Rev. Paul A. Rasmus	Mr. Robert E. Gunn
The Rev. Canon Ronald N. Fox	Ms. Lynne Libby
The Rev. G. Kerry Robb	Mr. Manuel G. Mesa

SOUTHERN OHIO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Anne W. Robbins*	Mr. John K. Webster
The Rev. Benjamin Musoke-Lubega	Ms. Karen Taylor DuPlantier
The Rev. Wendell N. Gibbs, Jr.	Mr. C.R. Cavaliere
The Rev. David McCoy	Samuel M. Allen, Esq.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Peggy B. Buelow	The Hon. James E. Bradberry*
The Rev. Mark S. Delcuze	Col. Robert V. Lee, Jr.
The Rev. Dr. Paul Hogg, Jr.	Dr. William M. Todd
The Rev. Stanley W. Sawyer	Mrs. Cynthia W. Bernart

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Richard H. Cobbs*	Mr. Nelson H. Jones
The Very Rev. Barry R. Howe	Mr. Philip Harsham
The Rev. Larry G. Smellie	Ms. Karen O. Patterson
The Rev. John D. Hiers	Mrs. Joan O. Kline

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. G. Thomas Mustard	Mr. Dennis G. Case*
The Rev. Clare Fischer-Davies	Ms. Constance G. Wones
The Rev. Deborah Hentz Hunley	Mrs. Marjorie Freeman
The Rev. G. Randall Sartin	Ms. Jane Coulter

SPOKANE (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Mart K. Craft*	Mrs. Gloria N. Lund
The Rev. Canon Kristi Philip	Mr. Thomas Robison
The Rev. James L. Vevea	Mr. Frank H. Storey
The Rev. F. Hugh Magee	Mrs. Margaret Rehberg

SPRINGFIELD (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Alan A. Herbst*	Mr. Jay R. Stevenson
The Rev. David F. Heneghan	Mr. Kevin Babb
The Rev. Edward J. Holt	Mrs. Marilynn S. Belleville
The Very Rev. Warren H. Raasch	Mrs. Jane Walts

TAIWAN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Matthew Lee	Mr. Herbert H.P. Ma*
The Rev. Dr. Peyton G. Craighill	Mr. Chiung-Fu Hu

TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. C. Randall Dunnivant*	David B. Herbert, Esq.
The Rev. Eugene Wise, Jr.	Mr. Frank Hightower
The Rev. Anne B. Stevenson	Mr. Warren A. Stringer III
The Rev. Robert W. Cowperthwaite	Ms. Anne W. Magruder

TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Rayford B. High, Jr.*	Mr. Woody Mann, Jr.
The Rev. Kenneth W. Kesselus	Mr. Ronald D. Null
The Rev. Canon Kevin E. Martin	Mrs. Mary M. MacGregor
The Rev. Dena A. Harrison	Dr. George L. McGonigle

UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Thomas M. Rickenbaker*	Mr. Arthur M. Bjontegard, Jr.
The Very Rev. Samuel G. Candler	Ms. Jillian Nead
The Rev. J. Philip Purser	Mr. James H. Ellison
The Rev. Philip H. Whitehead	Sarah G. McCrory, Esq.

UTAH (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Bradley S. Wirth	Mr. Stephen F. Hutchinson
The Ven. Francis L. Winder*	Mrs. Mary Beth Rivetti
The Rev. Shannon P. Leach	Mr. Russell C. Babcock
The Rev. Scott B. Hayashi	Mrs. Barbara Losse

VERMONT (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Jane N. Garrett*	Mr. James Larkin
The Rev. Timothy C. Eberhardt	Mrs. Sally M. Welch
The Rev. Gunnar Urang	Thomas Little, Esq.
The Rev. Dr. Lee Alison Crawford	Miss Laura Chase

VIRGIN ISLANDS (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Rawle C. Belle	Mrs. Joan Francis
The Rev. E. Ambrose Gumbs	Mrs. Judithann H. Gardine*
The Rev. Keithly R.S. Warner	Robert C. Royce, Esq.
The Rev. Canon Lionel S. Rymer	Mrs. Reubina B. Gomez

VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Very Rev. Rosemari G. Sullivan	Mr. Russell V. Palmore, Jr.*
The Rev. William H. Brake, Jr.	Mr. Jack W. Burtch, Jr.
The Rev. John A.M. Guernsey	Mr. J.P. Causey, Jr.
The Rev. Karen P. Evans	Mrs. Betty S. Wanamaker

WASHINGTON (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Paul R. Abernathy*	Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis
The Rev. Francis H. Wade	Ms. Iris E. Harris*
The Rev. Janice M. Robinson	Mr. John Vanderstar
The Rev. Richard E. Downing	Ms. Sally M. Bucklee

WEST MISSOURI (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Robert M. Hutcherson*	Ms. Cynthia H. Schwab
The Rev. Ross W. Stuckey	Mrs. India H. Phillely
The Very Rev. Bruce Green	Carl L. Chinnery, Esq.
The Very Rev. Robert E. Wood	Mrs. Carolyn B. Phelps

WEST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Frank M. Cooper*	Mr. Charles M. Crump
The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II	Mr. James F. Russell
The Rev. Joe T. Porter	Dr. Frank Adcock III
The Rev. James W. Cubine	Mr. William S. Craddock

WEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Michael D. Chalk*	Mrs. Betty B. Churney
The Rev. Richard J. Aguilar	Mr. Robert Browning
The Rev. Canon Edmund Dohoney	Mrs. Esther Bell
The Rev. Ned F. Bowersox	Mr. Robert C. Munson

WEST VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Canon James E. Waggoner, Jr.*	Ms. Deborah A. Short
The Ven. Arthur L. Bennett	Mrs. Mary Anne Kersting
The Rev. William J. Bozeman III	Mrs. Ruth T. Foose
The Rev. Cheryl Winter	Mr. Tom Miller

ROSTER

WESTERN KANSAS (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Gregg L. Riley*	Miss Linda S. Boone
The Rev. Canon James Cox	Mrs. Sharon F. Denton
The Rev. Timothy E. Kline	Mr. Zeltus J. Ford
The Very Rev. Keith Whitmore	Mr. David Russell

WESTERN LOUISIANA (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Robert K. Cooper*	The Hon. John G. McLure
The Rev. Dr. Peter J.A. Cook	Mrs. Susan Hardtner
The Rev. Edward M. Head, Jr.	Mr. R. Thad Address
The Very Rev. Martin L. Agnew, Jr.	Mrs. Ann L. Kidda

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Diane E. Root	Dr. Elizabeth P. Hess*
The Rev. Canon Patricia M. Collier	Mr. Arthur T. Lichtenberger
The Rev. Canon Peter T. Elvin	Dr. Deborah Harmon Hines
The Rev. Canon William H. Coyne	Mr. John H. Farquharson

WESTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Margaret J. Neill	Ms. Pamela B. Chapman
The Rev. D. Edward Emenheiser*	Ms. Judy Fleener*
The Rev. Cynthia L. Black	Mrs. Barbara K. Coulter
The Rev. David R. Pike	Mr. Richard L.D. Hammond

WESTERN NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. John S. Smylie	Mrs. Marydale Schmidt
The Rev. Ward B. Ewing	Mr. Alfred D. Price
The Rev. Beryl T. Choi	Mrs. Joyce Neville
The Rev. Charles W. Whitmore*	Mr. Howard F. Gondree

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Susan Sherard*	Mr. William W. Mance
The Rev. Eugene C. McDowell	Mr. Lawrence E. Thompson
The Rev. William G. Edwards	Mr. Eugene Willard
The Rev. Lorraine Ljunggren	Mrs. Barbara Mann

WYOMING (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Hume Reeves	The Hon. Richard V. Thomas
The Rev. Warren Murphy	Mr. Tom Satterfield*
The Rev. Ann K. Fontaine	Ms. Nancy Moon
The Very Rev. Lawrence S. Perry	Ms. Mary Ellen Honsaker

PART II

**HOUSE
OF
BISHOPS**

MINUTES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

**Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
July 16-25, 1997**

CONTENTS

Day One:	Minutes	39
	Appendix A: House of Bishops Committees	48
	Appendix B: Ecumenical Visitors to General Convention 1997	52
	Appendix C: Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop.....	54
Day Two:	Minutes	57
Day Three:	Minutes	74
Day Four:	Minutes	100
	Appendix A: Make-Up of the House of Bishops	113
	Appendix B: Newly-Consecrated Bishops.....	114
	Appendix C: Changes in Status	116
	Appendix D: Retirements.....	117
	Appendix E: Necrology	119
	Appendix F: Votes on Resolution A052 and Amendment to A052	120
Day Five:	Minutes	125
Day Six:	Minutes	142
Day Seven:	Minutes	159
Day Eight:	Minutes	196
Day Nine:	Minutes	227
Day Ten:	Minutes	256
	Appendix A: Statement from the American Anglican Council.....	289
	Appendix B: Vote on Resolution B032	290
	Appendix C: Memorial Statements.....	295

FIRST DAY

**Wednesday
July 16, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

This being the day and place designated by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, pursuant to Article 1, Section 6 of the Constitution, for the Seventy-second Regular Meeting of the General Convention, the House of Bishops assembled in the Philadelphia Convention Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, in the Diocese of Pennsylvania, on Wednesday, July 16, 1997, with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

Call to Order

The Presiding Bishop called the House of Bishops to order at 11:12 a.m. The Bishop read from Holy Scripture, gave a few remarks and led the House in prayer.

Agenda of the Day

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the Agenda of the Day.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Secretary and Assistant Secretaries

The Chair of the Committee on Nominations and Elections nominated Bishop Donovan for the office of Secretary of the House. There being no further nominations, the House cast a unanimous vote for Bishop Donovan.

Motion carried

The Secretary of the House appointed the following Assistant Secretaries:

- Mrs. Mary Frances Montgomery (Arkansas) - Administration
- The Reverend John A. Lawrence (Chicago) - Legislation
- Mrs. Sue Wood (Kansas) - Recording
- Bishop Tennis (Delaware) - assisting on the podium

Special Order of Business

The Presiding Bishop announced the arrival of a delegation from the House of Deputies who informed the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies was organized, with Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis of the Diocese of Washington as President, the Very Rev. George L. Werner of the Diocese of Pittsburgh as Vice President, and the Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr., of the Diocese of Maine as Secretary, and that the House of Deputies was now ready to proceed to business.

Special Order of Business

Gini Peterson, President of Episcopal Church Women, addressed the House.

Quorum

Following the roll call (*see Roster of the House of Bishops - page 15*), the Secretary announced that the current membership of the House, pursuant to Article 1, Section 2, was 294 bishops entitled to vote, of which number 141 being retired are not to be counted in computing a quorum. *See House of Bishops Minutes, Day Four, Appendix A, page 113*. On the basis of 153 members, therefore, a quorum was 77 active bishops entitled to vote. There being 210 such bishops present, an undoubted quorum existed, and the Secretary so certified.

Minutes

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the Interim Meeting of 1997.

Motion carried

Election of the Vice-Chair of the House of Bishops

The Chair of the Committee on Nominations nominated Bishop Williams (Suffragan, Ohio) for Vice-Chair of the House of Bishops. There being no further nominations, a unanimous ballot was cast for Bishop Williams.

Vice-Chair of the House of Bishops elected

House Organized

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House of Deputies be notified that the House of Bishops was organized and ready to proceed to business, with the Most Reverend Edmond L. Browning, Primate, in the Chair, Bishop Williams elected Vice-Chair, and Bishop Donovan elected Secretary.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #1)

Bishops Harris (Suffragan, Massachusetts) and Wantland (Eau Claire) delivered HB Message #1 to the House of Deputies.

Welcome from Host Bishop

The Presiding Bishop introduced Bishop Bartlett (Pennsylvania) who welcomed the House.

Youth Ministries

The Rev. Dr. Sheryl Kujawa, Director of Ministries with Young People at the Episcopal Church Center, New York City, introduced Mr. Jaime Rios, Youth Representative of the Diocese of Texas, who addressed the House.

Newly Consecrated Bishops

The Presiding Bishop welcomed new bishops consecrated since the meeting at Kanuga in March, 1997:

- The Rt. Rev. Rodney R. Michel, Suffragan, Long Island
- The Rt. Rev. Catherine M. Waynick, Coadjutor, Indianapolis
- The Rt. Rev. C. Wallis Ohl, Coadjutor, Northwest Texas
- The Rt. Rev. Theodore Daniels, Virgin Islands

Tellers

The Secretary appointed the four members just introduced as tellers together with Bishop Bennison (Coadjutor, Pennsylvania) as Chair.

Necrology, 1996-1997

The Secretary announced the deaths of bishops since the last meeting of the House of Bishops. *See House of Bishops Minutes, Day Four, Appendix E, page 119.* The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

Committees

The Secretary announced the Committees of the House as previously circulated with one correction noted. *See House of Bishops Minutes, Day One, Appendix A, page 48.* The Secretary noted the resolution register of pre-filed resolutions which included those resolutions assigned to the House of Bishops as the House of Initial Action, together with the referral of those resolutions to the cognate legislative committees by the Presiding Officer.

Announcements

The Presiding Bishop announced the press briefing officers: Bishops Rockwell (Missouri), Duvall (Central Gulf Coast), and Roskam (Suffragan, New York).

Committee Reports #0

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to accept all Committee Reports #0, stating that the committees, in compliance with General Rules 1 of the House, have organized, with a Vice-Chair and a Secretary appointed. *See House of Bishops Minutes, Day One, Appendix A, page 48.*

**Motion carried
Reports received**

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary and prayers by the Chaplain, the Rev. Martin Smith, SSJE, the House was recessed at 12:30 p.m. until 2:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reconvened at 2:09 p.m. and was called to order by the Presiding Bishop.

Special Order of Business

Ecumenical guests were introduced by Bishop Edward Lee (W. Michigan), Chair of Committee on Ecumenical Relations. *See House of Bishops Minutes, Day One, Appendix B, page 52.*

The Rev. Dr. Joan Brown-Campbell, General Secretary of National Council of Churches, addressed the House on behalf of the ecumenical guests.

Ecumenical Relations/Russian Orthodox Church

Bishop White (Milwaukee) introduced a Mind of the House Resolution.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Mind of the House Resolution

Thanksgiving for the Role of Presiding Bishop Edmond L. Browning

***Resolved*, That this House of Bishops meeting in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania during the 72nd General Convention give thanks for the life and ministry of our Presiding Bishop, the Most Reverend Edmond L. Browning; and give special thanks for his initiative and strong support for the re-establishment of a warm and fruitful relationship with His Holiness Alexy II, Patriarch of Moscow and all Russia and with the Russian Orthodox Church during his tenure as primate of the Episcopal Church.**

The Small Church

Bishop Townsend (Easton) introduced Deputy Lee Davis Thames of Mississippi, who spoke to the House about the Year of the Small Church. A video was shown.

Special Guests

The Presiding Bishop introduced special guests: Bishop Lopez of Spain; Bishop Neufville of Liberia; Bishop Mondal of Bangladesh; and Bishop Huerta-Ramos of Mexico.

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #1 on Resolution A151 (Amend HBRO XIII(c): Resolution Review by Committee on Constitution & Canons), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #2)

Final Text
(A151)

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended as follows:

XIII(c). Any Resolution which involves an amendment to the Constitution or Canons, shall be referred to the appropriate Legislative or Special Committee for action and simultaneously to the Committee on the Constitution or the Committee on Canons, as the case may be, and such Committee shall make certain that the Resolution is in proper constitutional or canonical form, achieves consistency and clarity in the Constitution or Canons, and includes all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change, and shall promptly communicate its recommendations to the Legislative or Special Committee. [Note: Remainder of Rule unchanged.]

Note: Amendments to HB Rules of Order require only single-house legislative action.

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #2 on Resolution B020 (Amend House of Bishops Rule of Order XIII(d)).

Original Text
(B020)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops amend House of Bishops Rule of Order XIII(d) as follows:

~~(d) Before being considered final consideration, whether by a legislative Committee or at a session of the House, all resolutions, amendments or substitutes involving appropriations of funds shall be referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance (PB&F) which shall advise whether funding is or is not under consideration. After receiving this advice, the Legislative Committee may consider the Resolution. If the Legislative Committee recommends some form of adoption, the Resolution must be amended to make the appropriation shall have been informed by the Committee considering any proposed action which, if adopted by General Convention, would require an appropriation of funds and PB&F shall have acknowledged receipt of such information by endorsement on the committee of the committee report or by other appropriate means. Implementation of any such resolution is subject to funding in the budget.~~

Resolution withdrawn

Editor's Note: The House of Bishops reconsidered Resolution B020; see page 94.

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #3 on Resolution B021 (Amend House of Bishops Rule of Order VI), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #3)

Final Text
(B021)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops amends the House of Bishops Rule of Order VI as follows:

VI. The Secretary shall also keep a Consent Calendar. ... Matters appearing on the Consent Calendar shall be taken up immediately following the noon recess on the next legislative day following their placement on the Consent Calendar. ...

Note: Amendments to HB Rules of Order require only single-house legislative action.

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #4 on Resolution B022 (Amend House of Bishops Rule of Order XXV), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #4)

Final Text
(B022)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops amends the House of Bishops Rule of Order XXV by moving the present language of Rule XXV to a new paragraph at the end of Rule XXIV and adopting the following new language as Rule XXV:

XXV. Any Bishop of this Church who resigns a position for reasons other than those specified in Article I.2 of the Constitution, but whose resignation is not for reasons related to the Bishop's moral character, may, on motion and by a majority vote, be accorded non-voting membership in the House. Until further contrary action by the House, any such non-voting member shall have the right to seat and voice at all meetings, the right to serve on committees, and all other rights of membership except that of voting on any matter.

Note: Amendments to HB Rules of Order require only single-house legislative action.

Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to accept the Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops. *See House of Bishops Minutes, Day One, Appendix C, page 54.*

Primate of All Ireland and Metropolitan

The Most Rev. Robert H. A. Eames addressed the House. *For the text, see the Supplement to the Journal.*

Table Groups

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House discuss proposed changes in Title IV.

Motion carried

The House spent the next twenty minutes in discussion at tables.

Constitution

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #1 on Resolution D028 (Amend Article XII: Amending the Constitution: Second Reading), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(D028)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article XII of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

No alternation or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one regular meeting of the General Convention and ~~by a resolve thereof~~ be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #5)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #2 on Resolution A003 (Amend Article II.4 of the Constitution, Second Reading [number of suffragans]), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A003)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article II, Section 4, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, at the request of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect not more than two Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession ***.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #6)

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order re-introduced its Report #2 on Resolution B020 (Amend House of Bishops Rule of Order XIII(d) (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption. *For Original Text and prior legislative action, see page 43.*

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #7)

Final Text

(B020)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops amends House of Bishops Rule of Order XIII(d) as follows:

(d) Before final consideration, by the House, the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance (PB&F) shall have been informed by the Committee considering any proposed action which, if adopted by General Convention, would require an appropriation of funds and PB&F shall have acknowledged receipt of such information by endorsement on the committee of the committee report or by other appropriate means. Implementation of any such resolution is subject to funding in the budget.

Note: Amendments to HB Rules of Order require only single-house legislative action.

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #1 on Resolution A018 (Concordat of Agreement), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A018)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church accepts, as a matter of verbal content as well as in principle, the *Concordat of Agreement*, as set forth below; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church agrees to make those legislative, canonical, constitutional, and liturgical changes necessary to implement full communion between the two churches, as envisioned in the *Concordat of Agreement*.*

Special Order of Business

Bishops Turner (Suffragan, Pennsylvania) and Bennison (Coadjutor, Pennsylvania) escorted and introduced the Honorable Edward Rendell, Mayor of Philadelphia, who addressed the House. The House then resumed business and discussion of Resolution A018.

Bishop Fairfield moved to call the question.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution A018.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message # 8)

The Presiding Bishop invited various persons involved in ecumenical work on the Concordat, both Episcopalians and Lutherans present, to be recognized at the podium.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 10:45 a.m. on the Second Legislative Day.

Motion Carried

The House recessed at 4:38 p.m. with prayer led by the Chaplain, the Rev. Curtis Almquist, SSJE.

**APPENDIX A
HOUSE OF BISHOPS COMMITTEES**

(C-Chair) (VC-Vice- Chair) (S-Secretary) (CC-Co-chair) (XO-Ex Officio) (R-Retired)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. Dispatch Of Business
Frank Vest (C)
Jane Dixon (VC)
Herbert Donovan (XO)
David Bowman (S)
Bertram Herlong</p> <p>2. Certification Of Minutes
Peter Beckwith (C)
Charles Longest (VC)
Rodney Michel (S)</p> <p>3. Rule Of Order
Robert Rowley (C)
Cabell Tennis (VC & S)
Herbert Donovan (XO)
James Brown
Frank Vest</p> <p>4. Constitution
James Brown (C)
William Wantland (VC & S)
Walter Dennis
Robert Tharp</p> <p>5. Canons
Orris Walker (C)
Creighton Robertson (VC)
Dorsey Henderson (S)
Robert Hargrove
John Buchanan
Chester Talton</p> <p>6. Structure
Christopher Epting (C)
Rogers Harris (VC)
Robert Moody
Carolyn Irish
Edwin Leidl
David Jones
Roger White
James Stanton</p> | <p>7. Admission Of New Dioceses
Frank Allan (C)
Frank J. Terry
William Swing
John Chien
Wallace Hayes</p> <p>8. Consecration Of Bishops
Robert C. Johnson (C)
Peter Beckwith
Richard Chang
Harold Hopkins
Arthur Williams</p> <p>9. World Mission
Donald Hart (C)
Onell Soto (VC & S)
Armando Guerra
Vincent Warner
Frank Cerveny
Leopoldo Alard
Martin Barahona
Frank Gray
Joe Doss</p> <p>10. National & International Problems
Richard Shimpfky (C)
Charles Keyser (VC)
Charles Bennison (S)
Ronald Haines
James Ottley
Victor Scantlebury
Andrew Smith
Peter Lee
Bob Jones</p> |
|---|--|

11. Social And Urban Affairs

Barbara Harris (C)
 Clark Grew (VC)
 Stewart Wood
 Hays Rockwell
 Robert Ihloff
 Allen Bartlett
 Robert Shahan
 William Burrill
 Alfred Marble

12. Church In Small Communities

Stewart Zabriskie (C)
 Martin Townsend (VC)
 John Thornton
 Jack Iker
 Michael Creighton
 Robert Duncan
 John Smith
 James Coleman
 Vernon Strickland

13. Evangelism

William Winterrowd (C)
 John Lipscomb (VC & S)
 Paul Marshall
 Claude Payne
 Gary Gloster
 Charles Jones
 John Chien
 John Said
 John Howe

14. Prayer Book & Liturgy

Thomas Ray (C)
 Henry Loutitt (VC)
 Sanford Hampton (S)
 Robert Ladehoff
 Arthur Williams
 John-David Schofield
 Frank Griswold
 Jeffrey Rowthorn
 Russell Jacobus

15. Church Music

Robert Tharp (C)
 Gethin Hughes (VC)
 Henry Loutitt (S)
 Bernardo Merino

16. Ministry

Robert C. Johnson (C)
 Clay Matthews (VC & S)
 Don Taylor
 David Joslin
 Charles Duvall
 Henry Parsley
 Larry Maze
 Keith Ackerman
 Catherine Roskam

17. Education

William Smalley (C)
 Robert Hibbs (VC)
 Clifton Daniel (S)
 Creighton Robertson
 Zache Duracin
 William Skilton
 Catherine Waynick
 Kenneth Price
 John Buchanan

18. Church Pension Fund

James Krotz (C)
 William Sterling (VC & S)
 Ronald Haines
 Wallis Ohl
 Edward Salmon
 Herbert Thompson
 James Folts

19. Stewardship & Development

Edward Salmon (C)
 Robert Miller (VC)
 Gordon Scruton (S)
 James Folts
 Julio Holguin
 Theodore Daniels
 Steven Plummer
 Charles Longest
 Jack Iker

20. Ecumenical Relations

Edward Lee (C)
Edward Jones (VC)
Leo Frade
Richard Grein
Ted Gulick
Douglas Theuner
William Burrill
William Swing
Rustin Kimsey

21. Communications

Frank Turner (C)
John Thornton (VC & S)
Frank Allan
Alden Hathaway
Sturdie Downs
James Coleman

22. Miscellaneous Resolutions

Stewart Wood (C)
Neff Powell (VC & S)
Clarence Coleridge
Naptali Larrea

23. Privilege & Courtesy

Stephen Jecko (C)
Andrew Fairfield (VC & S)
Robert Anderson
Alfredo Morante

24. Commissions & Committees

Sam Hulsey (CC)
David Joslin (VC)
Robert Shahan

A. Pastoral Letter

Mark Dyer (C)
Mary Adelia McLeod
Terence Kelshaw
Jack McKelvey
Roger White

B. Resignation Of Bishops

Charlie McNutt (C)
Alfred Marble
William Wantland
Jerry Lamb
Robert C. Johnson

C. Religious Communities

Hays Rockwell (C)
Clark Grew
Geraldyn Wolf
Thomas Shaw
Steven Charleston

D. Nominations And Elections

David Bowman (C)
Don Wimberly
Barbara Harris
Herbert Thompson

E. Theology

Frederick Borsch (C)
Charles Duvall
Joe Doss
Craig Anderson
Jane Dixon
David Ball
John Spong
Chris Epting

F. General Seminary

Roger Harris (C)
Thomas Shaw
David Ball
Kenneth Price
James Ottley

G. Armed Forces

Calvin Schofield (C)
Charles Keyser (XO)
Bob Jones
Robert Miller
Peter Beckwith
Herbert Donovan

H. Church Relations (inactive)

I. Pastoral Development

Vincent Warner (C)
Harold Hopkins (XO)
Clay Matthews
Chester Talton
Edward Jones
Mary Adelia McLeod
Jack McKelvey
Robert Anderson
Robert C. Johnson
Don Wimberly
Clarence Coleridge

J. Seminary Deans Dialogue

Richard Grein (C)
Stephen Jecko
Ted Gulick
John Spong
Thomas Ray
Don Taylor

K. Environment

Cabell Tennis (C)
Gethin Hughes
Charlie McNutt
James Jelinek
Allen Bartlett
Charles Jones

L. Racism

Barbara Harris (CC)
Edward Lee (CC)
Arthur Williams (XO)
Theodore Eastman (R)
Chester Talton
Steven Plummer
Jack McKelvey
Donald Hart
Leo Frade
Orris Walker

M. Planning

Sam Hulsey (C)
David Bowman (VC)
Charlie McNutt (XO)
Arthur Williams (XO)
Herbert Donovan (XO)
Vincent Warner (XO)
Harold Hopkins (XO)
William Winterrowd
Chester Talton
Creighton Robertson
Armando Guerra
Jane Dixon
Andrew Smith
Craig Anderson
Charles Duvall
Frank Griswold

APPENDIX B
ECUMENICAL VISITORS TO GENERAL CONVENTION 1997

USA REPRESENTATIVES

African Methodist Episcopal Church

Bishop McKinley Young, Ecumenical Officer

Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese

The Very Rev. Father Boniface Black

St. Philip Orthodox Church in Souderton, Pennsylvania

Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Bishop Roy Almquist, Bishop of the Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod

Bishop Paul Blom, Bishop of the Texas Louisiana Gulf Coast Synod and

Member of the Lutheran-Episcopal Joint Coordinating Committee

The Rev. Dr. Richard Jeske, Co-Chair of the Lutheran-Episcopal Joint Coordinating Committee

Bishop Ralph Kempinski, Bishop of the Indiana Kentucky Synod and Chair of the Bishops' Conference Ecumenical Committee

Philadelphia Yearly Meeting of the Religious Society of Friends

Kenneth Sutton

Polish National Catholic Church

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Gnat, Bishop of the Eastern Diocese

Presbyterian Church, USA

The Rev. Dr. Eugene Turner, Associate Stated Clerk and Ecclesial Ecumenical Officer

Reformed Church in America

The Rev. Wesley Granberg-Michaelson, General Secretary

Roman Catholic Church

The Most Rev. Alex Brunett, Chair, Bishops' Conference on Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs and Bishop of Helena, Montana

The Rev. Dr. John Hotchkin, Secretary, Bishop's Conference on Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs

Swedenborgian Church

The Rev. Robert McCluskey, Ecumenical Officer and Pastor of Swedenborgian Parish in New York City

United Church of Christ

The Rev. John Thomas, Assistant to the President for Ecumenical Concerns

United Methodist Church

Bishop William Boyd Grove, Ecumenical Office, Council of Bishops

NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL BODIES

Consultation on Church Union (COCU)

Dr. Vivian Robinson, President

The Rev. Daniell C. Hamby, General Secretary

National Council of Churches of Christ

The Rev. Dr. Joan Brown-Campbell, General Secretary

The Rev. Dr. William Rusch, Director of Faith and Order and Former Ecumenical Officer
of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

World Council of Churches

Ms. Jean Stromberg, Executive Director

Ms. Sonia Omulepu, Office Administrator

CHURCHES IN FULL COMMUNION

Philippine Independent Church

The Rt. Rev. Vic Esclamado

Bishop of the Diocese of the United States and Canada

Anglican Church of Canada

The Rev. Canon Alyson Barnett-Cowan, Ecumenical Officer

APPENDIX C
OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP
Since the 71st General Convention

CONSECRATIONS:

- Thomas Shaw, Bishop of Massachusetts
September 24, 1994
- Alfredo Espana-Morante, Bishop of Litoral-Ecuador
October 12, 1994
- Kenneth L. Price, Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio
October 29, 1994
- Henry I. Loutitt, Jr., Bishop of Georgia
January 21, 1995
- Dorsey F. Henderson, Jr., Bishop of Upper South Carolina
February 3, 1995
- John L. Said, Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida
February 25, 1995
- Vernon Strickland, Bishop of Western Kansas
March 25, 1995
- Clarence W. Hayes Dewar, Bishop of Panama
June 3, 1995
- David C. Jones, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
June 24, 1995
- Leopoldo Jesus Alard, Suffragan Bishop of Texas
September 9, 1995
- Robert W. Ihloff, Bishop of Maryland
October 21, 1995
- Michael W. Creighton, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
November 18, 1995
- Robert B. Hibbs, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas
January 6, 1996
- Catherine S. Roskam, Suffragan Bishop of New York
January 27, 1996
- Geralyn Wolf, Bishop of Rhode Island
February 17, 1996
- John Bailey Lipscomb, Bishop of Southwest Florida
February 24, 1996
- William Jones Skilton, Bishop of South Carolina
March 1, 1996
- Robert W. Duncan, Jr., Bishop of Pittsburgh
April 27, 1996
- Andrew D. Smith, Bishop of Connecticut
May 4, 1996
- Carolyn Tanner Irish, Bishop of Utah
May 31, 1996
- Paul V. Marshall, Bishop of Bethlehem
June 29, 1996

James Gary Gloster, Bishop of North Carolina
July 27, 1996
Edwin M. Leidel, Jr., Bishop of Eastern Michigan
September 7, 1996
Clifton "Dan" Daniels III, Bishop of East Carolina
September 21, 1996
Henry Parsley, Jr., Bishop of Alabama
September 28, 1996
Gordon P. Scruton, Bishop of Western Massachusetts
October 12, 1996
Frank N. Powell, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
October 26, 1996
Richard S.O. Chang, Bishop of Hawaii
January 4, 1997
Charles Ellsworth Bennison, Bishop of Pennsylvania
February 22, 1997
Rodney R. Michel, Bishop of Long Island
April 12, 1997

Upcoming:

David C. Bane, Jr., Bishop of Southern Virginia
September 6, 1997
Mark L. MacDonald, Bishop of Alaska
September 13, 1997
Bruce E. Caldwell, Bishop of Wyoming
September 21, 1997
Daniel W. Herzog, Bishop of Albany
November 29, 1997

ENTHRONEMENTS:

Jose G. Saucedo, Primate of the Anglican Church in Mexico
May 13, 1995

BAPTISMS:

Christopher Lucian Enders Browning
Salisbury, Maryland May 7, 1995
Molly Browning
New Millford, PA
Noah Browning
S. Pasadena, CA December 3, 1995
Benjamin Browning
Honolulu, HI January 11, 1997
Isaiah Browning
Honolulu, HI February 2, 1997
Phillip Mark Browning
Honolulu, HI

DAY 1

WEDDINGS:

Donald Munford and Sally Browning

April 22, 1995

Paul Thomas Weber and Maria Yayoi Heffner

September 2, 1995

James Milam Pettus III and Elizabeth Shawn Browning

September 9, 1995

Christopher Todd Solmssen and Courtney Carroll Cooney

September 20, 1997

FUNERALS:

David E. Johnson, Bishop of Massachusetts

Trinity Church, Boston, Massachusetts

January 19, 1995

Mr. Yull Newhall

Trinity Church, Princeton, New Jersey

January 22, 1995

Robert S. Denig, Bishop of Western Massachusetts

Sacred Heart Roman Catholic Church, Springfield, Massachusetts

May 24, 1995

The Rev. Canon Charles W. Scott

All Saints Church, New York, New York

May 31, 1995

SECOND DAY

**Thursday
July 17, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

The House reconvened at 10:41 a.m. The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

Roll Call

The Secretary reviewed the Roll Call noting the presence of late arrivals.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Agenda of the Day

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the Agenda of the Day.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

The Presiding Bishop reported on the serious condition of former Presiding Bishop John Hines and offered prayer.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #1* D042 (Elect Secretary of General Convention). Secretary elected.
HD Message #2 D043 (Elect Treasurer of General Convention). Treasurer elected.
HD Message #3 A110 (Daily Agenda of the 1997 General Convention). Adopted.
HD Message #4 A111 (Daily Agenda Modification). Adopted.
HD Message #5 D027 (Youth Presence in House of Deputies). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #6 A149 (Amend HDRO VI.21(e): HD Resolution Deadline).
Adopted as amended.
HD Message #7 A148 (Amend HDRO VI.21(c) on Resolutions). Rejected.
HD Message #8 A150 (Amend HDRO IV.14: Review by Constitution & Canons Committees).
Adopted.
HD Message #9 C018 (Church Leaders to Uphold Canons).
Referred to an interim body.
HD Message #10 A001 (The Board of the Archives Budget Appropriation). Adopted.

- HD Message #11* D023 (Greetings from the Diocese of Cuba). Adopted.
HD Message #12 A129 (Outreach to Migrant Workers). Adopted.
HD Message #13 A036 (Continuation and Funding of JPIC). Adopted.
HD Message #14 A085 (Diocesan Strategies for Congregational Development).
Adopted as amended.
HD Message #15 A056 (Outreach Ministries Network). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #16 A099 (Fund Continuation of leadership Project for Musicians). Adopted.
HD Message #17 A143 (Implementing Hispanic Stewardship). Adopted.
HD Message #18 A147 (Inclusion of Young Adults on Interim Bodies). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #19 A124 (Continuation of Committee on Sexual Exploitation).
Adopted as amended.
HD Message #20 A045 (Continuation of the Commission on HIV/AIDS). Adopted.
HD Message #21 A132 (Refine Long Term Growth Trends Analysis). Adopted as amended.

Consent Calendar

The Consent Calendar was placed on the table to be considered after the noon recess on the third day.

Special Order of Business

Bishop Neufville (Liberia) addressed the House. Bishop Mondal (Bangladesh) addressed the House.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #1 on Resolution B003 (Amend Canon I.2.1(e): Require Bishops to Report Vote Tally), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(B003)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.2.1(e) be amended by changing the last sentence thereof to read:

(e) After the election by the House of Bishops, *report of the result thereof, including the number of votes cast for each nominee on each ballot, shall be made to the House of Deputies which shall vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.*

This resolution shall be effective as from date of adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #10)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #2 on HD Message #10 on Resolution A001 (The Board of the Archives Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #11)

Final Text

(A001)

Resolved, and in accordance with Title I, Canon 5, Section 4, That the 72nd General Convention appropriates \$1,116,714 for salaries and benefits for the staff of the Archives of the Episcopal Church, including funding to fill the position of Assistant to the Archivist for Records Management, for the triennium 1998-2000; the allocation of these funds within the Canonical Budget shall be determined by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance; and be it further,

Resolved, in accordance with Title I, Canon 5, Section 4, That the 72nd General Convention appropriates \$653,054 for the operations, records management and information services expenses of the Archives of the Episcopal Church for the triennium 1998-2000; the allocation of these funds within the Canonical Budget shall be determined by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance; and be it further,

Resolved, That there be appropriated from the Canonical Budget of General Convention \$41,200 for meetings and expenses of the Board of Archives of the Episcopal Church for the triennium 1998-2000.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #2 on Resolution C031 (New Convocation Mission in Europe), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(C031)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Episcopal Church continue to encourage and support the growing collaboration among the four Anglican jurisdictions within Continental Europe; and be it further

Resolved, That the Convocation of American Churches in Europe (hereinafter 'the Convocation') continue with ecumenical sensitivity and consultation to nurture the emerging indigenous congregations and ministries and other newly forming church communities in Europe; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on World Mission be charged with supporting the Convocation in its wide-ranging mission which has developed in this Decade of Evangelism; and be it further

Resolved, That new funding in the amount of \$90,000 for the 1998-2000 Triennium be approved from General Funds for use by the Convocation in developing those new ministries and communities.

Committee Amendment

In the final *Resolved* clause, delete "\$90,000" and add "\$60,000".

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #12)

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #3 on HD Message #11 on Resolution D023 (Greetings from the Diocese of Cuba), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #13)

Final Text

(D023)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church accepts with gratitude the greetings of peace and love from our brothers and sisters in the more than 50 Churches and Missionary Stations throughout Cuba, the Rt. Rev. Jorge Perera, Bishop of Cuba, the Rt. Rev. Emilio Hernandez, retired Bishop of Cuba, and the Episcopal Peace Fellowship Chapter in Cuba, and sends in return our greetings and prayers for the Clergy and People of the Diocese of Cuba.

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Honduras addressed the House on meetings with the Church in Cuba.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #1 on Resolution B012 (East Timor: Support Bishop Belo), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(B012)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention send greetings and congratulations to Carlos Felipe Ximenes Belo, bishop of the Roman Catholic diocese of East Timor, in recognition of his receipt of the Nobel Prize for 1996 as well as his co-worker, Jose Ramos-Horta; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church support the work of Bishop Belo toward a just and peaceful solution to the conflict in East Timor.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #14)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #2 on HD Message #13 on Resolution A036 (Continuation and Funding of JPIC), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #15)

Final Text
(A036)

Resolved, That the Justice, Peace and Integrity of Creation Committee of the Executive Council, with its subcommittees for Anti-Racism, Global Peace and Justice, Economic Justice, Environmental Stewardship, and Jubilee Ministries, continues its mandate to facilitate communication and collaboration between the Executive Council and ministries throughout the Episcopal Church and Church Center units which address issues of peace, social and economic justice and the environment; and be it further

Resolved, That these ministries be funded to organize, plan, and implement strategies to support Episcopal regional and local networks corresponding to the work of each of the subcommittees.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #3 on HD Message #14 on Resolution A085a (Diocesan Strategies for Congregational Development), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #16)

Final Text
(A085a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention urges and encourages dioceses with metropolitan areas to prepare overall and intentional strategies for congregational development that:

- **foster networks with other dioceses within dioceses themselves, and with ecumenical entities, to learn, reflect and build on mutual experiences;**
- **utilize effective resources and organization for congregational leadership development;**
- **discover and affirm existing models of faithful and effective congregational ministries, including the Jubilee Ministries model; and**
- **commit to the regard for and inclusion of the racial and ethnic diversity represented by communities and individuals within metropolitan areas.**

The Committee of Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #4 on Resolution C004 (Authorize Study on Theology of Work), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(C004)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention request an appropriate interim body to initiate a wide-ranging study relating to the theology of work, in the light of the impacts of re-engineering, downsizing, automation, and changing governmental policies and corporate practices; and be it further

Resolved, That the interim body present to the 73rd General Convention the results of such study and a plan through which the Episcopal Church could participate with other religious, educational, governmental, and business communities in the development of a new theological understanding of work and its implications for the economic and governmental policies of our nation and the world.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #17)

Church Music

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #2 on HD Message #16 on Resolution A099 (Fund Continuation of Leadership Project for Musicians), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #18)

Final Text

(A099)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention authorizes the continuation of the Leadership Program for Musicians Serving Small Congregations (leading to the Presiding Bishop's Diploma in Church Music), to provide musicians who serve small Episcopal congregations with continuing education for leadership of music in Episcopal liturgy; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$99,000 be granted to the Standing Commission on Church Music by the 1997 General Convention for this purpose.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #2 on HD Message #12 on Resolution A129 (Outreach to Migrant Workers), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #19)

Final Text

(A129)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention charges the Dioceses and Provinces of the Church with greater responsibility for sustaining and developing ministries of advocacy and outreach among migrant and seasonal farm workers, especially in the areas of health, education, family integrity, economic justice, the fight against "scapegoating," and religious community building.

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #1 on Resolution C012 (Study Equal Pensions for Equal Service), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text

(C012)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church requests the Church Pension Fund to conduct a study of the following:

- a) how the formula for figuring clergy pensions might be legally changed to provide equal pensions for equal years of active service;
- b) what effect such a change would have on the pensions of present and future clergy; and
- c) whether participation in such a change might be implemented on a voluntary basis; and be it further

Resolved, That a report of this study be submitted to the 73rd General Convention of the Episcopal Church.

Bishop Herlong moved the previous question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution C012.

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #20)

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #1 on Resolution A139 (Affirm 1% Giving to Seminaries), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A139)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms its commitment to the seminaries of the church and encourages all parishes to continue or initiate a contribution of 1% of its budget income to one of the eleven accredited seminaries of the church.

Committee Amendment

In line 3, before "1%" add "a minimum of"; between "one" and "of the" add "or more".

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #21)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #2 on Resolution A199 (1% for Theological Education), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(A199)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention reaffirm the commitment of this church to theological education through the contribution of one percent of Net Disposable Budgeted Income of each congregation and ask each congregation to make one percent for theological education a high priority of their stewardship, so that by the 73rd General Convention all congregations of the Church are participating.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #22)

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #1 on HD Message #20 on Resolution A045 (Continuation of the Commission on HIV/AIDS), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #23)

Final Text
(A045)

Resolved, That the Commission on HIV/AIDS be continued for the 1998-2000 triennium due to the expanding and changing HIV pandemic and its effects on individuals, the Church, and the World, and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission on HIV/AIDS report at least annually to the Executive Council of the General Convention on the state of the Church's response to the HIV/AIDS pandemic, with particular attention how General Convention resolutions are being implemented, and be it further

Resolved, That the following amounts be included in the budget of the Executive Council for support of the Commission on HIV/AIDS: \$12,500 for 1998, \$12,500 for 1999, \$12,500 for 2000. This totals \$37,500 for the triennium.

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #3 on HD Message #17 on Resolution A143 (Implementing Hispanic Stewardship), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #24)

Final Text (A143)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church supports the dissemination of the Hispanic stewardship video and training manuals, prepared through an appropriation of a previous convention, by approving the expenditure of \$40,000 in 1998 for training leaders to conduct eight regional training sessions at a cost of \$5,000 each for conference center costs, room, board and transportation for the participants.

Noonday Prayers

Noonday prayers were led by the Chaplain, Fr. Smith.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 2:00 p.m.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 12:16 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reconvened at 2:07 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair. He led the House in prayer.

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #3 on Resolution A019 (Enact Temporary Suspension of Ordinal), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text (A019)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, having affirmed in the Concordat of Agreement the full authenticity of existing ordained ministries in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, having reached fundamental agreement in faith with the same church, and having agreed that the threefold ministry of bishops, presbyters, and deacons in historic succession will be the future pattern of the one ordained ministry shared

corporately within the two churches in full communion, hereby enacts a temporary suspension, in this case only, of the seventeenth-century restriction that “no persons are allowed to exercise the offices of bishop, priest, or deacon in this Church unless they are so ordained, or have already received such ordination with the laying on of hands by bishops who are themselves duly qualified to confer Holy Orders,” as set forth in the Preface to the Ordination Rites (Book of Common Prayer 510).

Committee Amendment

At the end of the resolution, add “and be it further

Resolved, that this resolution shall take effect on January 1, 2001, after adoption on second reading at the 73rd General Convention.”

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #25)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #2 on Resolution A020 (Amend Constitution, Article VIII: Requisites for Ordination, First Reading), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A020)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church add a paragraph to the Constitution, Article VIII, as follows:

A bishop may permit a minister ordained in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America who has made the promise of conformity required by that Church in place of the foregoing declaration to officiate on a temporary basis as a minister of this church.

Committee Amendment

In lines 3-5, delete all text after “*America*” and add “or its predecessor bodies who has made the promise of conformity required by that Church in place of the foregoing declaration to officiate on a temporary basis as an ordained minister of this church; and be it further

Resolved, that this resolution shall take effect on January 1, 2001, after adoption on second reading at the 73rd General Convention.”

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #26)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #5 on Resolution C011 (Adopt Episcopal/Lutheran Concordat), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(C011)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Concordat of Agreement between the Episcopal Church of the United States of America and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America be approved by this General Convention.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #27)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #6 on Resolution D007 (Amend Canon I.17.1(d): Recognize Lutheran Confirmation), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(D007)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.7.1(d) is hereby amended by adding a new paragraph, reading as follows:

Any member of this Church who has been confirmed in the Evangelical Lutheran Church or one of its predecessor churches is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as confirmed.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #28)

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #3 on Resolution B014 (Reinvestment in South Africa), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(B014)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention, in obedience to our longstanding commitment to the cause of democracy in South Africa and Namibia (which led the 68th General Convention to divest holdings in companies doing business there), commends those corporations who heeded the call of justice and left South Africa and Namibia during the terrible days of apartheid; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention commend those corporations that have returned to South Africa and Namibia in the new age of democracy and that the Convention further encourages other corporations to consider investing there in support of economic opportunity and in the context of social responsibility.

Committee Amendment

In line 3, delete "there" and add "in those countries".

In the second *Resolved* clause, line 2, before "Convention" delete "the" and add "this"; after "Convention" add "acknowledges that it is imperative that the Church now advocates for the rebuilding of South Africa's and Namibia's economic infrastructure and".

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #29)

Nominations and Elections: the Executive Council

The Chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Nominations and Elections nominated the following for the Executive Council:

The Rt. Rev. Keith L. Ackerman	Quincy
The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Johnson	Western North Carolina
The Rt. Rev. Jack M. McKelvey	Newark (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. Mary Adelia McLeod	Vermont

Bishop Walker moved that nominations be closed.

Motion carried
Nominations closed
Vote taken

Election Results: the Executive Council

The results of the election were announced. Those elected were:

The Rt. Rev. Keith L. Ackerman
The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Johnson

Executive Council members elected
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #30)

Nominations and Elections: the General Theological Seminary Board of Trustees

The Chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Nominations and Elections nominated the following for the General Seminary Board:

The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade	Honduras
The Rt. Rev. Sam Byron Hulsey	Northwest Texas
The Rt. Rev. Robert G. Tharp	East Tennessee
The Rt. Rev. William J. Winterrowd	Colorado

Bishop Hulseley moved that nominations be closed.

Motion carried
Nominations closed
Vote taken

Election Results: the General Theological Seminary Board of Trustees

The results of the election were announced. Those elected were:

The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade
The Rt. Rev. Sam Byron Hulseley

General Theological Seminary Trustees elected
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #31)

Nominations and Elections: the General Board of Examining Chaplains

The Chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Nominations and Elections nominated the following for the General Board of Examining Chaplains:

The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel III	East Carolina
The Rt. Rev. Robert William Duncan	Pittsburgh (Coadjutor)
The Rt. Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff	Oregon
The Rt. Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley	Connecticut (Retired)

It was moved that nominations be closed.

Motion carried
Nominations closed
Vote taken

Election Results: the General Board of Examining Chaplains

The results of the election were announced. Those elected were:

The Rt. Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rt. Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley

General Board of Examining Chaplains elected
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #32)

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #1 on Resolution A205 (World Mission Sunday), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A205)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the last Sunday of Epiphany of each year be designated World Mission Sunday, and be it further

Resolved, That educational opportunities be provided at every level of the church in preparation for the celebration of World Mission Sunday to increase awareness of and participation in world mission; and be it further

Resolved, That mission networks such as Companion Dioceses, parish linkages, voluntary missionary societies, and the Anglican and Global Relations Office of the Episcopal Church Center be urged to develop and promote resources for the celebration of World Mission Sunday.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #33)

The Committee on Education presented its Report #2 on Resolution A200 (Theological Education Sunday), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A200)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention requests the Presiding Bishop to designate one Sunday each year as Theological Education Sunday, to be observed at that time or some other appropriate day by all congregations as an occasion for describing and explaining the work of the Episcopal Seminaries and other programs for theological education.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #34)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #3 on Resolution C027 (Lowering Service Requirements by Church Pension Fund), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(C027)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention urge the Church Pension Fund to lower its present service requirements to 20 years or age 65 whichever comes last.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Church Pension Fund is urged to study future pension needs of those who have been or these who will be ordained later in life and a report on this to be given at the 73 General Convention.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #35)

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #1 on Resolution B001 (First Reading: Amend Constitution I.2 to Limit Vote to Active Bishops), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption with amendment.

Original Text

(B001)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

~~Each The Presiding Bishop, every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every and Assistant Bishop every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, while acting as such within a Diocese, the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces and the Suffragan Bishop of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, shall have a seat, with voice and a vote, in the House of Bishops. All other Bishops of this Church shall have a seat, with voice but without vote. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.~~

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

~~Each The Presiding Bishop, every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every and Assistant Bishop every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, while acting as such within a Diocese, the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces and the Suffragan Bishop of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, shall have a seat, with voice and a vote, in the House of Bishops. All other Bishops of this Church shall have a seat, with voice but without vote. Every other Bishop by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who are under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned a jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a voice in the House of Bishops, but without a vote. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.~~

Bishop Charlton moved a substitute to the committee amendment.

Proposed Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

~~Each The Presiding Bishop, every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every and Assistant Bishop every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or~~

~~the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, while acting as such within a Diocese, the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces and the Suffragan Bishop of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, shall have a seat, with voice and a vote, in the House of Bishops. All other Bishops of this Church shall have a seat, with voice but without vote. Every other Bishop by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who are under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned a jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a voice in the House of Bishops, but without a vote. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. However, the House of Bishops may, by a two-thirds majority, restrict the voting on a particular question to those bishops exercising jurisdiction or delegated oversight.~~

The substitute was seconded.

Bishop Gray moved the previous question on the substitute motion.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the substitute for Resolution B001.

**Motion defeated
Substitute failed**

Bishop Spong moved the previous question on the committee amendment.

**Motion defeated
Debate continued**

Bishop Tennis moved to refer the resolution back to Committee to be perfected.

**Motion carried
Referred back to committee**

Personal Privilege

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rt. Rev. Carlos Lopez Lozano, Bishop of the Spanish Reformed Church, who addressed the House.

Appointments to Boards

The Presiding Bishop announced appointments to the following boards:

Archives Board

The Rt. Rev. Larry Maze, Arkansas

The Rt. Rev. James Ottley, Anglican Observer to U.N.

Board for Theological Education

The Rt. Rev. Paul Marshall, Bethlehem

The Rt. Rev. C. Wallis Ohl, Coadjutor, Northwest Texas

Church Deployment Board

The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel, East Carolina

The Rt. Rev. Creighton Robertson, South Dakota

The Rt. Rev. Neff Powell, Southwestern Virginia

Appointments announced

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 11:45 a.m. on the Third Legislative Day.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #36)

The House recessed at 3:30 p.m. with prayer led by the Chaplain, Fr. Almquist.

THIRD DAY

**Friday
July 18, 1997**

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reconvened at 2:00 p.m. with the Vice-President in the chair.

Roll Call

The Secretary noted that this is the last day to be officially recognized as present.

Editor's Note: for the text of the Presiding Bishop's Address to the General Convention, given in the morning, see the Supplement to the Journal.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #22* D056 (Election of Trustees of Church Pension Fund). Adopted.
- HD Message #23* D057 (Special Order of House of Deputies Election of Members of Executive Council). Adopted.
- HD Message #24* D058 (Special Order for the House of Deputies Election of the Trustees of General Theological Seminary). Adopted.
- HD Message #25* D059 (Special Order for House of Deputies Election of President & Vice President). Adopted.
- HD Message #26* D060 (Special Order for Election of House of Deputies Members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop). Adopted.
- HD Message #27* D038 (Amend House of Deputies Rules of Order 6 Consent Calendar). Adopted.
- HD Message #28* A186 (Amend Canon I.2.6: Expenses for Presiding Bishop's Office). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #29* A155 (Amend Canon I.1.2: Discontinue Joint Commissions). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #30* A121 (Amend Canon I.1.13: Remove Treasurer from General Convention Executive Office). Rejected.
- HD Message #31* A193 (Amend Canon I.1.(b): Chancellor to President of House of Deputies). Adopted.
- HD Message #32* A046 (Program for the National Church: AIDS and Racism). Adopted.

- HD Message #33* A043 (Support for Jubilee Centers). Adopted.
HD Message #34 A035 (The Decade of Remembrance, Recognition, & Reconciliation).
 Adopted.
HD Message #35 D028 (Amend Article XII: Amending the Constitution: Second Reading).
 Concluded.
HD Message #36 A003 (Amend Article II.4 of the Constitution, Second Reading [number of
 suffragans]). Concluded.
HD Message #37 C024 (Health Insurance for Domestic Partners). Adopted.
HD Message #38 A140 (50/50 Congregational Giving). Adopted a substitute.
HD Message #39 A138 (Stewardship Petition - the Tithe). Adopted a substitute.
HD Message #40 A040 (Continuing the Mandate of Environmental Stewardship).
 Adopted as amended.
HD Message #41 A041 (General Convention and Executive Council to Implement
 Environmental Stewardship). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #42 A145 (Environmental Stewardship). Rejected.
HD Message #43 A002 (Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons Budget
 Appropriation). Adopted.
HD Message #44 B003 (Amend Canon I.2.1(e): Require Bishops to Report Vote Tally).
 Concluded.
HD Message #45 C031a (New Convocation Mission in Europe). Concluded.
HD Message #46 A108 (The Church in Rwanda). Adopted a substitute.
HD Message #47 B012 (East Timor: Support Bishop Belo). Concluded.
HD Message #48 C004 (Authorize Study on Theology of Work). Concluded.
HD Message #49 D008 (Funding for Historically Black Colleges). Adopted as amended.

Consent Calendar

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to accept the Consent Calendar.

Motion carried

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #1 on Resolution A184 (Amend Canon 1.2.4(6)(iii): Revise as to Visitations by Presiding Bishop), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A184)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.2.4(a)(6) is hereby amended to read as follows (p. 25):

(iii). Celebrating the ~~Sacrament of the Lord's Supper~~ *Holy Eucharist*.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #37)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #1 on Resolution A207 (Golden Jubilee of the Church of South India), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A207)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its deep appreciation for the ministry and witness of the Church of South India at the celebration of its 50th anniversary on 27 September, 1997; and be it further

Resolved, That thanksgiving for the Church of South India's contribution to unity and mission be communicated to the Moderator of the Church of South India, The Most Reverend Dr. Vasant P. Dandin, and through him to the twenty-one dioceses and nine thousand congregations of the Church of South India.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #38)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #1 on Resolution A128 (Overcoming Racism), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A128)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities and the Church in Metropolitan Areas and the JPIC Anti-Racism Working Group collaborate to achieve their mutual goal of overcoming racism in the Church and in society.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #39)

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #1 on Resolution A068 (Domestic Missionary Strategy for the Marginalized), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text
(A068)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention request the Evangelism Office at the Church Center to create and implement a domestic missionary strategy to reach out and embrace God's miraculous creation of peoples diverse in ethnicity, economic circumstances, and gender who have hitherto been marginalized in our society and not included in the Episcopal Church. This evangelistic effort should commit itself especially, but not exclusively, to Asian-Americans, Native Americans, African Americans, Latino-Americans, and other ethnic minorities.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention gives thanks for the creative and effective ministries in our Church which reach out across racial and cultural lines; and be it further

Resolved, that each diocese and province be requested to create and implement a domestic missionary strategy to reach out and embrace peoples diverse in ethnicity and not included in large numbers in the Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, that the Evangelism Office at the Church Center be requested to support the diocesan and provincial planning efforts.

Motion carried

Substitute adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #40)

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #2 on Resolution C019 (Christian Mission and the Grace of God), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(C019)

Whereas, the Apostolic Proclamation affirms that the signs of divine grace at work in human life are “love, joy, peace, patience, kindness, generosity, faithfulness, gentleness, self-control” (Galatians 5:22-23; and

Whereas, we as Christians encounter these genuine signs of God’s grace in lives of those who are members of other faiths and spiritual fellowships

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention

- Confesses that we as Christians see God’s grace “through a glass darkly” rather than clearly and definitively;
- Declares that we as Christians can set no limit or boundary - doctrinal, ceremonial, or institutional - on the reach of that saving grace, which may use any and all available means for “the salvation of all” (Titus 2:11, I Corinthians 15:22, Romans 11:32, Luke 18:3-10);
- Rejoices in the signs of goodness and grace in the lives of those who follow goodness, truth, compassion and justice along sacred pathways other than our own;
- Repents, in the name of Christ, of all past harm done to others in a spirit of exclusivism, threatening damnation to any outside the visible Church, demeaning the integrity of other faiths, ignoring the truths embodied in those traditions, and demonizing the work of grace among them because it is not called by names we recognize;
- Encourages the proclamation of the Good News of the saving grace we know in Christ, without demeaning the work of that grace among others, trusting in the sovereign Spirit to “blow where it chooses” (John 3:8);
- Awaits in God’s good time a fuller disclosure of how it is that the grace manifested to us in Christ Jesus is the same grace at work in those who bear other names; and
- Calls for face-to-face dialogue and cooperation with those of other faith traditions about how that gracious Spirit is at work in all our lives.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #41)

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #1 on Resolution A074 (Supplemental Liturgical Materials: Texts for Study and Use), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A074)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention approve for study and occasional use, under the direction of the diocesan bishop or ecclesiastical authority, *The Liturgical Psalter: Text for Study and Comment* (Liturgy Training Publications, 1994) and *Psalter for the Christian People* by Gail Ramshaw and Gordon Lathrop (Liturgical Press, 1993)

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #42)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #2 on Resolution A079 (Fifth International Anglican Liturgical Consultation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A079)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention commend to the Church for the purposes of study and discussion the Recommendations of the Fifth International Anglican Liturgical Consultation (Dublin, 1995): *Renewing the Anglican Eucharist, Findings of the Fifth International Anglican Liturgical Consultation* (Grove Worship Series No. 135.)

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #43)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #3 on Resolution A081 (Teresa of Avila), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A081)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the commemoration of Teresa of Avila, Nun, be moved from October 14 to October 15, in order to conform to the calendars of other churches and provinces of the Anglican Communion.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #44)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #4 on Resolution A073 (Weekday Readings, Daily Eucharistic Lectionary), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A073)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following changes be made in Weekday Readings, A Daily Eucharistic Lectionary for the Weekdays following the first Sunday after Epiphany and the Feast of Pentecost.

Week One

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|--|
| 1. Monday | Suggested Collect - | Proper 9, page 230 or 7 Epiphany, page 164 |
| 2. Tuesday | Suggested Collect - | Proper 14, page 255 |
| 3. Wednesday | Suggested Collect - | 6 Epiphany, page 216 |
| 4. Thursday | Suggested Collect - | Proper 9, page 230
Psalm 119:1-6 replaces Psalm 119:1-8 |
| 5. Friday | Suggested Collect - | Of the Holy Cross, page 252 |
| 6. Saturday | Suggested Collect - | Collect for Saturday, page 99 or 1 st Sunday after Christmas, page 213.
Psalm 104:25-32 replaces Psalm 104:25-36 |

Week Two

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|---|
| 7. Monday | Suggested Collect - | Proper 18, page 233
Psalm 147:5-12 replaces Psalm 147 |
| 8. Tuesday | Suggested Collect - | Collect #2, Of the Holy Spirit, page 251
Psalm 147:5-12 replaces Psalm 147 |
| 9. Wednesday | Suggested Collect - | 1 Advent, page 211
Ephesians 6:10-18 replaces Ephesians 6:13-18 |
| 10. Thursday | Suggested Collect - | Collect #10, page 254 |
| 11. Friday | Suggested Collect - | Collect for Fridays, page 99
Psalm 66:7-11 replaces Psalm 66:1-11 |
| 12. Saturday | Suggested Collect - | Proper 3, page 229
Psalm 33:6-11 replaces Psalm 8 |

Week Three

- | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|--|
| 13. Monday | Suggested Collect - | 8 Epiphany, page 216
Psalm 24:1-6 replaces Psalm 24 |
| 14. Tuesday | Suggested Collect - | Collect #21, For Social Justice, page 260 or #22, For Social Service, page 260
Psalm 22:22-26 replaces Psalm 22:22-30 |
| 15. Wednesday | Suggested Collect - | Proper 15, page 232
Psalm 146 replaces Psalm 33:1-11 |
| 16. Thursday | Suggested Collect - | Easter 6, page 225
Change heading from <i>Living for the Kingdom of God</i> to <i>Living for the Gospel</i>
Galatians 6:14-16 replaces Hebrews 13:20-21
Title for Galatians: <i>A new creation is everything!</i>
Matthew 13:44-46 replaces Matthew 13:44-50 |
| 17. Friday | Suggested Collect - | Collect for Fridays
Psalm 13:1-6 replaces Psalm 145:1-9 |
| 18. Saturday | Suggested Collect - | Collect for Saturday, page 99 |

DAY 3

Week Four

19. Monday Suggested Collect - Tuesday of Holy Week, page 220
Psalm 55:1-7 replaces Psalm 55:1-7, 17-18
20. Tuesday Suggested Collect - Proper 20, page 234
Psalm 47 replaces Psalm 146
Matthew 11:2-6 replaces Matthew 15:29-31
Title for lection: *Jesus performs the works of the coming*

Messiah

21. Wednesday Suggested Collect - Proper 24, page 235
22. Thursday Suggested Collect - Proper 17, page 233
Psalm 34:1-6 replaces Psalm 34:1-8
23. Friday Suggested Collect - Of a Saint (#3), page 250
24. Saturday Suggested Collect - Collect for Saturdays, page 99

Week Five

25. Monday Suggested Collect - Lent 4, page 219
John 15:4-1 replaces John 17:20-26
New title for the gospel lection: "I am the vine, you are the branches."
26. Tuesday Suggested Collect - #4, page 252
27. Wednesday Suggested Collect - Proper 2, page 228
28. Thursday Suggested Collect - #2, page 251
29. Friday Suggested Collect - Collect for Fridays, page 99
30. Saturday Suggested Collect - Proper 10, page 231
Psalm 65:9-14 replaces Psalm 32:8-12

Week Six

31. Monday Suggested Collect - #21, page 260
Psalm 50:7-15 replaces Psalm 43
32. Tuesday Suggested Collect - Proper 17, page 233
33. Wednesday Suggested Collect - Proper 21, page 234
Psalm 130 replaces Psalm 19:7-14
34. Thursday Suggested Collect - Collect at the Easter Vigil, page 290
35. Friday Suggested Collect - Collect for Fridays, page 99
Psalm 126 replaces Psalm 130
36. Saturday Suggested Collect - Collect for Saturdays, page 99

Note: The page numbers refer to the Book of Common Prayer.

; and be it further

Resolved, That the *Daily Eucharistic Lectionary* be authorized for use on the weekdays following the First Sunday after the Epiphany and the Feast of Pentecost, and be it further *Resolved,* That the *Daily Eucharistic Lectionary* be printed in the next edition of *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*.

Committee Amendment

Remove the last *Resolved* clause and replace it with:

Resolved, that the *Daily Eucharistic Lectionaries* for weekdays following the Feast of the Epiphany and the Day of Pentecost from the Canadian Book of Alternative Services and the Alternative Service Book of the Church of England be authorized for trial use, and printed in the next edition of *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #45)

Church Music

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #1 on Resolution C007 (Durable Edition of LEVAS II), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(C007)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new printing of the hymnal *Lift Every Voice II* be ordered and bound in a manner as presentable and durable as the other books of common worship published under its aegis by the Church Hymnal Corporation, and that this new edition be made available expeditiously and at reasonable expense to all the congregations of the Episcopal Church before Pentecost 1998

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #46)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #1 on Resolution A011 (Amend Canon III.22.4(a): Notice of Consent by Standing Committees), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A011)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.22.4.(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4(a) If the date of the election of a Bishop occurs more than ~~three months~~ 120 days before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall by its President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send to the *Presiding Bishop and to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses* a certificate of the election by the Secretary of Convention of the Diocese, bearing a statement that evidence of the Bishop-elect's having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest and the certificates as to the Bishop-elect's medical, psychological and psychiatric examination required in Sec. 3.(b) of this Canon have been received and that a testimonial in the form set out in Sec. 3.(a) of this Canon has been signed by a constitutional majority of the Convention. *The Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify every*

Bishop of this Church exercising jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop's receipt of the certificates mentioned in this Section and request a statement of consent or withholding of consent. Each Standing Committee, in not more than 120 days after the sending by the electing Diocese of the certificate of the election, shall respond by sending the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing either the testimonial of consent in the form set out in paragraph (b) of this Section or written notice of its refusal to give consent. If a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses consents to the ordination of the Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of the consent, with the other necessary documents described in Sec. 3.(a) and (b) of this Canon, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate them to every Bishop of this Church exercising jurisdiction. If the Presiding Bishop receives sufficient statements to indicate a majority of those Bishops consents to the ordination, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and the Bishop-elect of the consent.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #47)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report No. 2 on Resolution A017 (Amend Canon IV.12.9 & IV.13.5: Church Deployment Office Notification), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

**Original Text
(A017)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canons IV.12.9 and IV.13.5 be amended as follows:

Sec. 9. When the Sentence is pronounced, the Bishop who pronounces it shall give notice thereof without delay in writing to every Member of the Clergy, each Vestry and the Secretary of the Convention and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the person so sentenced was canonically resident and in which the Sentence is pronounced, which shall be added to the official records of each Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church; to the Recorder; *to the Church Deployment Office*; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the Priest or Deacon has been suspended or deposed.

Sec. 5.

A Bishop who shall grant Remission for any Sentence of Removal or Deposition shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under the Bishop's own hand sending the notice in a sealed envelope to every Member of the Clergy, each Vestry, the Secretary of the Convention and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church; to the Recorder; *to the Church Deployment Office*; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and Secretary of the House of

Deputies, who shall deposit and preserve the notice among the archives of those Houses giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the Removal or Deposition, and the Order of the Ministry to which that person is restored.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #48)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #3 on Resolution A023 (Seminaries to Prepare Graduates on Interfaith Issues), moved the resolution and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A023)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the seminaries of this Church be encouraged to prepare their graduates on what it means theologically to live in a permanently interfaith and religiously pluralistic world.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #49)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #4 on Resolution A010 (Amend Canon III.18: of Renunciation of the Ordained Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A010)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, The Canons, is hereby amended by adding a new Canon III.18. to read as follows:

CANON 18.

Of Renunciation of the Ordained Ministry

Of Priests and Deacons

Sec. 1. If any Priest or Deacon of this Church not subject to the provisions of Canon IV.8. shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which such Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, a renunciation of the ordained Ministry of this Church, and a desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the person so declaring is not subject to the provision of Canon IV.8. but is acting voluntarily and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect the Priest's or Deacon's moral character, shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee, and with the advice and consent of a majority of such members the Ecclesiastical Authority may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Priest or Deacon is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred in Ordination. The Bishop shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the person's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the ordained Ministry.

Sec. 2. If a Priest or Deacon making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of the ordained Ministry be under Presentment for any canonical Offense, or shall have been placed on Trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said Presentment shall have been dismissed or the said Trial shall have been concluded and the Priest or Deacon judged not to have committed an Offense.

Sec. 3. In the case of the renunciation of the ordained Ministry by a Priest or Deacon as provided in this Canon, a declaration of removal shall be pronounced by the Bishop in the presence of two or more Priests, and shall be entered in the official records of the Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon being removed is canonically resident. The Bishop who pronounces the declaration of removal as provided in this Canon shall give notice thereof in writing to every Member of the Clergy, each Vestry, the Secretary of the Convention and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Member of the Clergy was canonically resident; and to all Bishops of this Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, the Presiding Bishop, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and the Church Pension Fund.

Of Bishops

Sec. 4. If any Bishop of this Church not subject to the provisions of Canon IV.8. shall declare, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop a renunciation of the ordained Ministry of this Church, and a desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to record the declaration and request so made. The Presiding Bishop, being satisfied that the person so declaring is not subject to the provisions of Canon IV.8. but is acting voluntarily and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect the person's moral character, shall lay the matter before the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop, and with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Advisory Council the Presiding Bishop may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Bishop is released from the obligations of all Ministerial offices, and is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred in Ordinations. The Presiding Bishop shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the person's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed.

Sec 5. If a Bishop making the aforesaid declaration of the renunciation of the ordained Ministry be under Presentment for any canonical Offense, or shall have been placed on Trial for the same, the Presiding Bishop shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the Presentment shall have been dismissed or the said Trial shall have been concluded and the Bishop judged not to have committed an Offense.

Sec 6. In the case of such renunciation by a Bishop as provided in this Canon, a declaration of removal shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop in the presence of two or more Bishops, and shall be entered in the official records of the House of Bishops and of the Diocese in which the Bishop being removed is canonically resident. The Presiding Bishop shall give notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Convention and the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Bishop was canonically resident, to all Bishops of this Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of each diocese of this Church, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the General Convention, and the Church Pension Fund.

Committee Amendment

In Sec. 3, line 9, delete “and”; in line 10, delete the period after “Fund” and add “, the Church Deployment Board.”

In Sec. 6, line 8, delete “and”. Delete the period after “Fund” and add “the Church Deployment Board.”

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #50)

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #5 on Resolution D039 (Inclusive Language in the Rules of Order), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D039)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Secretary of General Convention be and hereby is directed in editing the Rules of Order for the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies and the joint rules of the two Houses for inclusion in the book entitled Constitutions and Canons for the Government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America otherwise known as the Episcopal Church, to use gender inclusive language wherever reasonably possible.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #51)

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #3 on HD Message #43 on Resolution A002 (Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #52)

Final Text

(A002)

Resolved, That the sum of \$48,750 be appropriated for the work of the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons during the next triennium.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #5 on HD Message #46 on Resolution A108s (The Church in Rwanda), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #53)

Final Text

(A108s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention expresses its continuing concern for the suffering and hardships affecting L'Eglise Episcopale du Rwanda, following the genocidal war and conflict in that country, recognizes the positive steps taken in filling vacant bishoprics, and prays that L'Eglise Episcopale du Rwanda may "never abandon its call to be God's instrument of justice and reconciliation without which no peace in Rwanda can be lasting." (Anglican Consultative Council 1996)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #5 on Resolution A039 (Monitoring Racism), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A039)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention reaffirms Resolution D135a of the 71st General Convention, and further directs the Executive Council to oversee the monitoring progress in dioceses implementing resolutions on racism adopted by previous General Conventions and Executive Councils; and that it report the results of its surveys annually to the Church at large and every three years to the General Convention of this Church, with recommendations for improvement.

Committee Amendment

In line 2, after "Convention" add "which was not implemented"; after "and" delete "further" and add "once again."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #54)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #6 on HD Message #33 on Resolution A043 (Support for Jubilee Centers), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #55)

Final Text
(A043)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church allocates adequate funding for staff, support, supplies, and technical assistance to maintain and nurture the ever-increasing number of Jubilee Centers nationwide.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #7 on HD Message #34 on Resolution A035a (The Decade of Remembrance, Recognition, & Reconciliation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #56)

Final Text
(A035a)

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church of the United States of America in its 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Philadelphia in July, 1997, designates the decade 1997-2007 as the "Decade of Remembrance, Recognition, and Reconciliation" during which each diocese will take such steps as necessary to fully recognize and welcome Native Peoples into congregational life, which will include a special effort toward developing an outreach partnership among urban Native Peoples; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church designates the Episcopal Council of Indian Ministries and Office of Native American Ministries with \$30,000 funding for the triennium, and with responsibility for planning appropriate celebrations, events, and materials for the Decade of Remembrance, Recognition and Reconciliation, and that progress reports be presented at the 73rd General Convention.

Special Order of Business

Dr. Samuel R. Williamson, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South representing the Association of Episcopal Colleges, was introduced by Bishop Donovan and addressed the House.

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #5 on HD Message #37 on Resolution C024 (Health Insurance for Domestic Partners), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Bishop Charlton moved a substitute for Resolution C024.

Proposed Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that General Convention shall immediately suspend all deliberations relating to "Domestic Partnerships" until a majority of both Houses have agreed upon a definition of the term, and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Executive Council be instructed to suspend all action relating to "Domestic Partnerships" until it received instructions and permission to proceed from the General Convention, and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, and those in authority in the Dioceses, Parishes and Institutions of the Church be requested to suspend all action relating to "Domestic Partnerships" until the term has been defined by General Convention and they have given due consideration to whatever guidance on the subject the General Convention may see fit to offer to the Church at large.

Vote taken

Results of Vote

The Secretary read the results of the vote on the substitute for Resolution C024.

Yes - 88 No - 97

**Motion defeated
Substitute failed**

Bishop McKelvey moved to call the question on the original motion.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated
Vote taken**

Results of Vote

The Secretary read the results of the vote on the original motion.

Yes - 93 No - 90

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #57)

**Final Text
(C024)**

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Clergy and Employees' Medical Trust be authorized to offer to dioceses which desire such coverage provision for the inclusion of domestic partners in its health insurance plans. The extension of such coverage shall not constitute an opinion as to what constitutes an ecclesiastically sanctioned domestic unit.

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #4 on Resolution C020 (Dioceses to Study Thirty-year Early Retirement Option), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(C020)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention receives with thanks to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund the proposed "30-year early retirement option," with profound appreciation for the dedicated, thoughtful labors of the Trustees and the CPF Advisory Committee, and the wide ranging consultation already pursued, which properly brought this auspicious proposed policy change to this Body for consideration and endorsement; and be it further

Resolved, That this matter be referred to the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Dioceses for prayerful study and discernment of the issues involved, considering the implications as these might affect such matters as the leadership, clergy morale and deployment, and mission of the church; and be it further

Resolved, That Bishops and Standing Committees are urged to report to CPF Trustees the sense of their deliberations, along with any decisions regarding endorsement, by October 31, 1997; and be it further

Resolved, That CPF Trustees are urged to weigh carefully such counsel from the several Dioceses, seeking though not bound by endorsement from at least a majority of the Dioceses, in their current proposed plan to implement the policy on January 1, 1998.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention receives with thanks to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund the proposed "30-year early retirement option," with profound appreciation for the dedicated, thoughtful labors of the Trustees and the CPF Advisory Committee, and the wide ranging consultation already pursued, which properly brought this auspicious proposed policy change to this Body for consideration and endorsement; and be it further

Resolved, That this matter be referred to the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Dioceses for prayerful study and discernment of the issues involved, considering the implications as these might affect such matters as the leadership, clergy morale and deployment, and mission of the church; and be it further

Resolved, That the recommendation of the Wellness Initiative Advisory Committee of the Church Pension Fund regarding the 30-year early retirement option, which has been unanimously approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees, be endorsed by the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Bishops, Standing Committees and Commission on Ministry are encouraged to monitor closely the implementation of the 30-year early retirement option considering the implications on such matters as the leadership, morale and deployment of the clergy, the effects of this new policy on the mission of the Church, and to report to the Church Pension Fund annually during the period 1998-2000.

Motion carried

Substitute adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #58)

Nominations and Elections: the General Board of Examining Chaplains

The Chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Nominations and Elections nominated the following for the General Board of Examining Chaplains:

Lay Persons: 3 for 6-year terms:

Dr. Mary Chilton Callaway
Mrs. Jo Ann Giannini
Dr. Preston Gilson

Ms. Jeannette R. Huey
Dr. Leonard W. Johnson
Ms. Gail C. Jones

Lay Person: 1 for 3-year term:

Ms. Peggy Lee Hombs

Dr. Susan Hill Lindley

Members of accredited seminary faculties or of other educational institutions: 3 for 6-year terms:

The Rev. Dr. Thomas E. Breidenthal
The Rev. Dr. Kelly Brown Douglas
The Very Rev. Dr. Guy F. Lytle

The Rev. Ann Holmes Redding
The Rev. Harmon L. Smith
The Rev. Dr. Ellen K. Wondra

Priests with pastoral cures or in specialized ministries: 3 for 6-year terms:

The Rev. Mark Taylor Crawford
The Very Rev. Philip Menzie Duncan III
The Rev. Kevin B. Matthews

The Rev. Carole J. McGowan
The Very Rev. Warren H. Rausch
The Rev. Anne W. Robbins

Bishop Ladehoff moved as follows:

In the election of members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains, Members of Seminary Faculties, the three persons receiving the highest number of votes be elected to full six-year terms, and that the person receiving the fourth highest number of votes be elected to serve for three years, completing the term of the Rev. Dr. Charles Taylor.

**Motion carried
Motion adopted
Vote taken**

Election Results: the General Board of Examining Chaplains

The results of the election were announced.

Those lay persons elected for six-year terms were:

Dr. Mary Chilton Callaway
Mrs. Jo Ann Giannini
Dr. Leonard W. Johnson

The lay person elected for a three-year term was:

Dr. Susan Hill Lindley

Those faculty members elected for six-year terms were:

The Rev. Dr. Thomas E. Breidenthal
The Very Rev. Dr. Guy F. Lytle
The Rev. Dr. Ellen K. Wondra

The faculty member elected for a three-year term was:

The Rev. Harmon L. Smith

Those priests elected for six-year terms were:

The Rev. Mark Taylor
The Very Rev. Philip Menzie Duncan III
The Rev. Anne W. Robbins

General Board of Examining Chaplains elected
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #76)

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #5 on HD Message #38 on Resolution A140s (50/50 Congregational Giving), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #59)

Final Text

(A140s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church calls on all congregations to develop consistent strategies of giving of time, talent and treasure for the care, concern and nurture of their neighbors; and to allocate for that mission and ministry an extravagance of resources which faithfully reflects the extravagance of God's grace in our lives.

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #6 on HD Message #41 on Resolution A041a (General Convention and Executive Council to Implement Environmental Stewardship), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #60)

Final Text

(A041a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church reaffirms Resolution A044a, adopted by the 70th General Convention, calling upon the Church to adopt practical, environmentally sound, and energy-efficient lifestyle behaviors that discourage wasteful consumption and encourage the recycling of material resources; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council implements this resolution in concrete ways that are accountable to the Church at large through annual written reports of accomplishments during the remainder of this triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That all future General Conventions and conferences of the Episcopal Church be models of the stewardship of God's Creation, and that the General Convention Office and Planning and Arrangement Committee be directed to implement the following:

- provide recycling centers for newspapers, office paper, computer paper, aluminum cans, glass, and plastic;
- use pottery or glassware instead of plastic cups, when possible;
- eliminate the use of polystyrene cups and plates due to their toxic by-products;
- photocopy both sides of paper distributed at conventions and conferences;
- use recycled papers, non-toxic dyes, and/or appropriate technologies for printing; and be it further

Resolved, That, if necessary, registration fees be increased to cover any additional costs incurred to implement these changes, and be it further

Resolved, That Executive Council be the model for such environmentally responsible behavior, and implement these changes at the Episcopal Church Center, conference centers, and Episcopal Church-sponsored conferences.

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #7 on HD Message #42 on Resolution A145 (Environmental Stewardship), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence with rejection.

Motion carried

The House concurred with rejection

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #61)

The Presiding Bishop returned to the chair at 3:16 p.m.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Fairfield (North Dakota) addressed the House in response to the Presiding Bishop's address to the joint session in the morning session. Other bishops also spoke in response to the address.

Resignation of Bishops

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #2 on Resolution B040 (Retirement of the Presiding Bishop (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #62)

Final Text

(B040)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in General Convention in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania on July 18, 1997, having previously accepted the resignation of the Most Reverend Edmond L. Browning as Bishop of Hawaii so that he could serve as Presiding Bishop of this Church, does now honor his request to change his status to retired, effective January 1, 1998, when he completes his term of office and for reasons of advanced age.

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #1 on Resolution B039 (Retirement of Bishops (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #63)

Final Text

(B039)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in General Convention in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania on July 18, 1997, having previously accepted resignations of jurisdiction by the following bishops so that each could serve in another capacity, does now honor the request of the bishops listed in this resolution to retire for reasons of advanced age, effective on the date designated below:

The Right Reverend Frank C. Cerveny	January 1, 1998
The Right Reverend Herbert A. Donovan	October 1, 1998
The Right Reverend Harold A. Hopkins	January 1, 1998
The Right Reverend Charlie F. McNutt	January 1, 1998
The Right Reverend Furman C. Stough	August 1, 1998

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #3 on Resolution B041 (Resignation and Retirement of the Suffragan Bishop of Maryland (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #64)

Final Text

(B041)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in General Convention in Philadelphia,, Pennsylvania on July 18, 1997, accepts the resignation of the Right Reverend Charles L. Longest as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland for reasons of advanced age and in order to retire, effective January 1, 1998.

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #4 on Resolution B042 (Resignation and Retirement of the Bishop of Northwest Texas (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #65)

Final Text
(B042)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in General Convention in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania on July 18, 1997, accepts the resignation of the Right Reverend Sam B. Hulsey as Bishop of Northwest Texas for reasons of advanced age and in order to retire, effective December 31, 1997.

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #5 on Resolution B043 (Resignation and Retirement of the Bishop of Pittsburgh (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #66)

Final Text
(B043)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in General Convention in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania on July 18, 1997, accepts the resignation of the Right Reverend Alden M. Hathaway as Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh for reasons of advanced age and in order to retire, effective August 1, 1997.

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #6 on Resolution B044 (Resignation and Retirement of the Bishop of Southwest Florida (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #67)

Final Text
(B044)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in General Convention in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania on July 18, 1997, accepts the resignation of the Right Reverend Rogers S. Harris as Bishop of the Diocese of Southwest Florida for reasons of advanced age and in order to retire, effective September 27, 1997.

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #7 on Resolution B045 (Resignation and Retirement of the Bishop of Louisiana (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #68)

Final Text

(B045)

Resolved, that the House of Bishops, meeting in General Convention in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania on July 18, 1997, accepts the resignation of the Right Reverend James B. Brown as Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana for reasons of advanced age and in order to retire, after January 1, 1998 and no later than two months after a bishop coadjutor is elected.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #4 on Resolution C010 (Continue Haiti's and Dominican Republic's Experiment with the Caribbean Region), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(C010)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention grants to the Diocese of Haiti an extension of six more years (1997-2003) to continue the experimentation with the Caribbean Province.

Committee Amendment

Delete lines 2-3 and add "Dioceses of Haiti and the Dominican Republic an extension of the three more years (1997-2000) to continue the experimentation with the Caribbean Region (which includes the autonomous Dioceses of Puerto Rico and Cuba)."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #69)

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #4 on Resolution A059 (Standing Commission on Health Study Guide), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A059)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church authorize the Standing Commission on Health to produce a theological introduction and study guide on the changing role of the church in the new health care environment, which could be made available to all congregations; and to seek the services of a consultant/educator for this project.

Committee Amendment

In line 2, after "Health" add ", or other agency of the Executive Council,".

In line 4, delete "which could be made available to all congregations;" and add "prepared for congregations and those with questions and concerns in this area;".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #70)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #6 on Resolution B007 (Endorse 30-Year Early Retirement Option), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(B007)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the recommendation of the Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee of the Church Pension Fund regarding the 30-year Early Retirement Option, which has been unanimously approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees, be endorsed by the General Convention.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #71)

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #9 on Resolution C023 (Raise Minimum Widow/Widower Benefits), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(C023)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention hereby urges the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to:

- make raising minimum benefits for clergy and surviving spouses of clergy the highest priority in all decisions involving uncommitted reserves; and also
- raise at least to \$15,000 the annual minimum benefit for surviving spouses of clergy who served 25 or more years; except in those special cases where in the best judgment of the Trustees there may be compelling pastoral reasons to reduce this minimum; and

raise at least to \$20,000 the annual minimum benefit for all clergy who served 25 or more years, except in those special cases where in the best judgment of the Trustees there may be compelling pastoral reasons to reduce this minimum.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be urged to study and report to the 73rd General Convention the feasibility of increasing retired clergy and surviving spouse benefits in the following respects:

- (a) giving the highest priority to increasing minimum benefits to retired clergy and surviving spouses of clergy in all decisions involving uncommitted reserves of the Fund;
- (b) assuring that the annual minimum benefits (including Social Security) of surviving spouses of clergy who served 25 or more years will amount to at least \$15,000, with appropriate adjustments for service of less than 25 years and/or service outside the United States;
- (c) assuring that the annual minimum benefits (including Social Security) of clergy who served 25 or more years will amount to at least \$20,000 with appropriate adjustments for service of less than 25 years and/or service outside the United States; and
- (d) increasing the annual minimum benefits to retired clergy and surviving spouses in those cases where retirements began before pensions were adjusted for inflation; and be it further *Resolved*, That the Trustees be urged to implement any or all of the above changes in advance of the 73rd General Convention if the Trustees shall deem it possible to do so.

Motion carried

Substitute adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #72)

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #7 on Resolution C043 (Adjust Retired Clergy Pension Payments for Inflation), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(C043)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention strongly urge the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to adjust upward the pension payments to retired clergy in those cases where retirements began before pensions were adjusted for inflation.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #73)

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #10 on Resolution B024 (Special Commission on the Retirement Policy of the Church), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(B024)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, appoint a Special Commission on the Retirement Policies of the Church which shall make an intensive study supported by independent staff on appropriate policies that this church should pursue with respect to the retirement of its clergy and which shall report to the 73rd General Convention through the Executive Council; and be it further

Resolved, That the report include but not be limited to an analysis of certain facts: that over half of Episcopal clergy now take early retirement in spite of financial penalties; that the ranks of Canon 9 clergy are growing; that the age of ordination is increasing; that the present talk in American society is to raise the age of retirement by raising the age at which Social Security benefits will become available, giving rise to the question of whether the effective work life of the clergy be shorter or longer in the future; and be it further

Resolved, That the Special Commission shall analyze the needs for and funding of ordained leadership in the Church; the report shall analyze the COLA policy of the Church and its Pension Fund; the report shall determine if the present generation of retirees is receiving its equitable share of funds, especially widows and widowers; the report shall recommend a mechanism by which the leadership of the Church shall be furnished with the information and analysis it needs to make decisions regarding the retirement of the clergy of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission propose Canons as needed to clarify the fiduciary functions of the Pension Fund as distinct from the governances and policy functions of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission be composed of nine persons: three clergy, three lay, and three bishops, each of whom shall have a manifest interest and understanding of these complex concerns; and that a request be made to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to appropriate the sum of \$100,000 in order to defray the expenses of this Commission.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be commended for its work over the past triennium on the clergy retirement policy of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Report of the Trustees to this Convention entitled “Enriching the Retirement Age” be accepted and printed in the Journal of this Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Trustees be urged to continue the Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee or an appropriate successor thereto with the same or different title and/or membership as determined by the Trustees in their discretion, so as to provide a group of persons including some Trustees as well as persons other than Trustees, appointed after consultation with the Presiding Bishop, to provide the Trustees with input on issues affecting the clergy retirement policies of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Trustees provide the Church with more detailed information concerning the work of the internal Benefits Policy Committee and other committees of the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, including the issuance from time to time of special reports apart from the regular annual report of the Fund concerning retirement and/or benefit issues which have been or may be proposed to the Trustees for implementation; and be it further

Resolved, That the Trustees be urged to propose Canons or amendments thereto as needed from time to time to clarify the fiduciary functions of the Board of Trustees of the Fund and the relationship between the Trustees, on the one hand, and the General Convention, on the other hand, in the areas of governance of the Fund and the clergy retirement policy of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Trustees continue to report to each General Convention the results of its work during the preceding triennium on the clergy retirement policy of the Church.

Bishop White moved to refer back to committee.

Motion defeated

The question was called to terminate debate on B024.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the substitute for Resolution B024.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #74)

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #8 on Resolution B023 (Amend Canon I.8: On the Church Pension Fund), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(B023)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 8 is amended by adding new and renumbering old sections, reading as follows:

Sec. 9. Any action establishing or changing the eligibility for normal or early retired clergy requires the concurrent approval of the Trustees of the Fund and the General Convention.

Sec. 10. The mission of the Church Pension Fund is to provide for the financial security of retired clergy and their widows and minor children. Other programs affecting the deployment and welfare of active clergy shall require the concurrent approval of the Trustees of the Fund and the General Convention.

Sec. 11. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #75)

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Primate of Canada, the Most Rev. Michael Peers.

Bishop Thompson (Southern Ohio) introduced the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Omosobi of the Diocese of Kano, Province of Nigeria.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 9:15 a.m. on the Fourth Legislative Day.

Motion carried
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #77)

The House recessed at 4:25 p.m. with prayer led by the Chaplain, Fr. Smith.

FOURTH DAY

Saturday
July 19, 1997

MORNING SESSION

The House reconvened at 9:16 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Agenda of the Day

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the Agenda of the Day.

Motion carried
Agenda adopted

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #50* A192 (Amend Canon I.1.2(o): Delete Joint Commission Reference). Adopted.
HD Message #51 A131 (Amend Canon I.6: Parochial & Diocesan Report Instructions).
Adopted as amended.
HD Message #52 A012 (Amend Canon III.22.6: Notice of Consent by Bishops). Adopted.
HD Message #53 A009 (Amend Canon III.15.4: Correct Reference). Adopted.
HD Message #54 A008 (Amend Canon III.14.4(c): Renunciation of Ministry Reference).
Adopted.
HD Message #55 A007 (Rescind Canon I.19.2: Determination of Marital Status). Adopted.
HD Message #56 A006 (Amend Canon I.17.6: Expand Due Process [for laity]).
Adopted as amended.
HD Message #57 A157 (Amend Canon I.1.2(b): Standing Commission Vacancies). Adopted.
HD Message #58 A027 (Modify Parochial Report Form to enumerate services held).
Adopted as amended.
HD Message #59 A051 (Confronting Discrimination, Especially Sexism). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #60 D029 (Fathers and Family Unity). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #61 D033 (Endorse "Junk Gun" Restrictions). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #62 A098 (Fund Distribution of Supplement to the Hymnal 1982). Adopted.
HD Message #63 A100 (Fund Task Force on Music Collections). Adopted a substitute.
HD Message #64 D014 (Church Insurance Company). Discharged committee.

- HD Message #65* D010 (Church Pension Group to Improve Billing, Processing & Communications). Adopted.
- HD Message #66* A146 (Planned Giving: Wills). Adopted.
- HD Message #67* A142 ("Stewardship, Our Covenant with God"--"Mayordomia, Nuestro Pacto con Dios"). Adopted.
- HD Message #68* A060 (Commend Governmental Relations Office and the Public Policy Network). Adopted.
- HD Message #69* A114 (Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance Budget Appropriation). Adopted.
- HD Message #70* A123 (Committee on Sexual Exploitation Budget). Adopted.
- HD Message #71* A054 (Continue Forward Movement Publications). Adopted.
- HD Message #72* A109 (Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements Budget Appropriation). Adopted.
- HD Message #73* A102 (Joint Standing Committee on Nominations Budget). Adopted.
- HD Message #74* A055 (General Board of Examining Chaplains Budget Appropriation). Adopted.
- HD Message #75* A049 (Committee on the Status of Women Budget Appropriation). Adopted.
- HD Message #76* A133 (Executive Council to Refine Statistical & Ministry Census Reporting). Adopted.
- HD Message #77* A018 (Concordat of Agreement). Concurred.
- HD Message #78* A019a (Enact Temporary Suspension of Ordinal). Concurred, with amendment.
- HD Message #79* A020a (Amend Constitution, Article VIII: Requisites for Ordination, First Reading). Concurred, with amendment.
- HD Message #80* D106 (Consent for the Election of Mark MacDonald as Bishop Diocesan of Alaska). Adopted.
- HD Message #81* D107 (Consent for the Election of David Bane as Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia). Adopted.
- HD Message #82* D108 (Consent for the Election of Bruce Caldwell as Bishop Diocesan of Wyoming). Adopted.
- HD Message #83* D109 (Consent for the Election of Daniel Herzog as Bishop Coadjutor of Albany). Adopted.
- HD Message #84* A137 (Episcopal Church Center Stewardship Office Support). Rejected.
- HD Message #85* A052 (Amend Canon III.8.1, III.16 and 17: On Ordination Qualifications). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #86* A053 (Rights of Those Opposing Women's Ordination). Adopted as amended.

The Secretary made a number of announcements.

Personal Privilege

The Presiding Bishop introduced Bishop Smalley (Kansas) who addressed the House regarding the protest groups outside of the Convention Center.

The Parliamentarian, Bishop Brown (Louisiana) addressed the House regarding a ruling on procedures for elections. The Committee on Rules was asked to consider a new rule on the matter of "bullet" voting.

Bishop Rowthorn (Convocation of Churches in Europe) addressed the House and permission was granted to distribute a letter to the House.

Secretary's Reports

The Secretary moved to file his reports by title. *See Appendices A through E, Fourth Day, pages 113-119.*

Motion carried

The Archbishop of Canterbury

Bishop Smalley escorted the Most Reverend and Right Honorable George Leonard Carey, Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of All England and Metropolitan, to the podium. The Archbishop addressed the House. *For the text, see the Supplement to the Journal.*

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #8 on HD Message #78 on Resolution A019a (Enact Temporary Suspension of Ordinal), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #78)

Final Text

(A019a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, having affirmed in the Concordat of Agreement the full authenticity of existing ordained ministries in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, having reached fundamental agreement in faith with the same Church, and having agreed that the threefold ministry of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons in historic succession will be the future pattern of the one ordained ministry shared corporately within the two Churches in full communion, hereby enacts a temporary suspension, in this case only, of the seventeenth-century restriction that "no persons are allowed to exercise the offices of Bishop, Priest, or Deacon in this Church unless they are so ordained, or have already received such ordination with the laying on of hands by Bishops who are themselves duly qualified to confer Holy Orders," as set forth in the Preface to the Ordination Rites (Book of Common Prayer 510); and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution shall take effect on January 1, 2001, after adoption on second reading at the 73 General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #9 on HD Message #79 on Resolution A020a (Amend Constitution, Article VIII: Requisites for Ordination, First Reading), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #79)

Final Text

(A020a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church adds a paragraph to the Constitution, Article VIII, as follows:

A bishop may permit a minister ordained in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America or its predecessor bodies who has made the promise of conformity required by that Church in place of the foregoing declaration to officiate on a temporary basis as an ordained minister of this church; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution shall take effect on January 1, 2001, after adoption on second reading at the 73rd General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #5 on HD Message #51 on Resolution A131a (Amend Canon 1.6: Parochial & Diocesan Report Instructions), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #80)

Final Text

(A131a)

Resolved, That Canon 1.6, "Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of This Church" be amended as follows:

*Sec. 1. A report of every Parish and other Congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31 preceding, upon the blank form prepared by the Executive Council and approved by the Committee on the State of the Church, and shall be sent in duplicate not later than ~~February 1~~ *March 1* to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese. The Bishop or the Secretary, as the case may be, shall ~~send the duplicate~~ *keep a photocopy and send the original* to the Executive Council not later than ~~March 1~~ *May 1*. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and the Vestry; and in every other Congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information:*

(1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials during the year; the total number of adult baptized members; baptized members under 16 years of age, and total number of baptized members, the total number of ~~confirmed~~ adult communicants in good standing, the total number of ~~confirmed~~ communicants in good standing under 16 years of age, and the total number of ~~confirmed~~ communicants in good standing; and the total number of ~~confirmed~~, adult communicants.

[No change in (2),(3), and (4)]; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.6.2 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. Likewise, a report of every Diocese shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form prepared by the Executive Council and approved by the Committee on the State of the Church, and shall be sent, not later than ~~February 1st~~ April 1, to the Executive Council. [Remainder of Canon I.6.2 is *unchanged*.]

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #6 on HD Message #52 on Resolution A012 (Amend Canon III.22.6: Notice of Consent by Bishops), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #81)

Final Text

(A012)

Resolved, That Canon III.22.6. is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. In case a majority of all the Standing Committees . . .do not consent . . . within ~~four months~~ 120 days . . .or in case a majority of all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction do not consent within ~~four months~~ 120 days . .

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #7 on HD Message #53 on Resolution A009 (Amend Canon III.15.4: Correct Reference), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #82)

Final Text

(A009)

Resolved, That Canon III.15.4. is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. If the Deacon or Priest fails to comply with these conditions, the Bishop of the Diocese of canonical residence may proceed in accordance with Canon IV.~~10-11~~.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #8 on HD Message #54 on Resolution A008 (Amend Canon III.14.4(c): Renunciation of Ministry Reference), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #83)

Final Text

(A008)

Resolved, That Canon III.14.4.(c) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4(c) Any Member of the Clergy ~~not under Presentment~~ who would be permitted under Canon ~~IV.8. III.18.~~ to renounce the exercise of ordained office, who desires to enter into other than ecclesiastical employment, may declare in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident a desire to be released from the obligations of the office and a desire to be ~~relieved of~~ *released from* the exercise of the office to which ordained. Upon receipt of such a declaration, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed in the same manner as if the declaration were one of renunciation *of the ordained ministry under Canon III.18.*

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #9 on HD Message #55 on Resolution A007 (Rescind Canon I.19.2: Determination of Marital Status), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Original Text

(A007)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.19.2. be rescinded.

Bishop Bartlett moved the previous question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A007.

**Motion defeated
The House did not concur
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #84)**

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #4 on HD Message #50 on Resolution A192 (Amend Canon I.1.2(o): Delete Joint Commission Reference), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #85)**

Final Text

(A192)

Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(o) be deleted:

~~(o) There shall be the following Joint Commissions:~~

~~(1) A Joint Commission on Aids~~

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #10 on HD Message #56 on Resolution A006a (Amend Canon I.17.6: Expand Due Process [for laity]), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #86)

Final Text
(A006a)

Resolved, That Canon I.17.6. is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. A person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the rubrics, ~~or who desires a judgment as to his or her status in the Church, or who has been informed of an intention to refuse or repel him or her from the Holy Communion under the rubrics,~~ may lodge a complaint or application with appeal to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority. A Priest who refuses or repels a person from the Holy Communion, or who communicates to a person an intent to repel that person from the Holy Communion shall inform that person, in writing, within fourteen days thereof of (i) the reasons therefor and (ii) his or her right to lodge a complaint with appeal to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority. No Member of the Clergy of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority may in certain circumstances see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the member of the Clergy. If it shall appear to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority that there is sufficient cause to justify refusal of the Holy Communion, however, appropriate steps shall be taken to institute such inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese; and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will ensure an impartial investigation and judgment, *which judgment shall be made in writing within sixty days of the complaint appeal and which shall also specify the steps required for readmission to Holy Communion.*

Consent to Ordination and Consecration of Bishops

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops moved that bishops with jurisdiction consent to the ordination and consecration of:

The Very Rev. Daniel Herzog to be Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

Motion carried
Consent given

The Rev. David Bane to be Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

Motion carried
Consent given

The Rev. Bruce Caldwell to be Bishop of Wyoming.

Motion carried
Consent given

The Rev. Mark MacDonald to be Bishop of Alaska.

Motion carried
Consent given
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #92)

Personal Privilege

Bishop Iker (Ft. Worth) introduced Bishop Edwin Barnes, Suffragan to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Bishop Hernandez (Cuba, Retired) was introduced.

The Archbishop of Myanmar, the Most Rev. Andrew Mya Han, was introduced.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #5 on HD Message #57 on Resolution A157 (Amend Canon I.1.2(b): Standing Commission Vacancies), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #87)

Final Text

(A157)

Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(b). be amended by the addition of the following sentence:

The term of a member shall become vacant in the event of two absences from meetings of the Commission occurring in the interval between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the Commission for good cause.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #6 on HD Message #58 on Resolution A027a (Modify Parochial Report Form to enumerate services held), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #88)

Final Text

(A027a)

Resolved, That the office of General Convention be directed to request in annual parochial reports the total number of all services held each year and the total attendance figure for all services; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center be directed to provide annually to the Standing Commission on Evangelism a list of Churches which report a year-to-year increase in total attendance of more than 10%.

Table Groups

The Presiding Bishop asked the House to meet in table groups for 45 minutes to discuss A052 and A053.

Special Order of Business

The Chair of Dispatch of Business moved to adopt a Special Order of Business to limit debate to three minutes per speaker and that no one may speak twice until all others have spoken.

Motion carried

Bishop Charlton moved to ask that the four bishops of the dioceses which do not presently ordain women address the House for not more than three minutes each, this time not to be counted against time in debate.

Motion carried

Bishop Talton moved that four other bishops be allowed to respond with three minutes each, this time not to be counted against time in debate. A vote was taken on the motion. Yes-102 No-77.

Motion carried

Official Time Keeper

The Secretary introduced his predecessor, Bishop Bailey, as official timekeeper.

Bishops Iker (Ft. Worth), Scofield (San Joaquin), Wantland (Eau Claire), and Ackerman (Quincy), addressed the House.

Bishops Borsch (Los Angeles), Doss (New Jersey), Shaw (Massachusetts), and Jones (Indianapolis) responded.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #5 on HD Message #85 on Resolution A052a (Amend Canon III.8.1, III.16 and 17: On Ordination Qualifications), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Bishop Ackerman spoke on the Minority Report.

Minority Report

This minority report contains the text of a resolution presented to the Ministry Committee by the subcommittee on women's ordination. It represents the subcommittee's response to A052, A053 and C016. Please note the following:

- a) the subcommittee was unanimous in endorsing this proposal.
- b) the proposal was a good faith attempt to
 - 1) honor the diversity in our church
 - 2) move forward in the implementation of Canon III.8.1.
 - 3) promote reconciliation and dialogue
- c) The subcommittee itself included a full spectrum of views regarding women's ordination.
 - The Rev. Canon William Coyne (Western Massachusetts)
 - Nancy Salmon (San Joaquin)
 - The Rt. Rev. Keith Ackerman (Quincy)
 - Judy Mayo (Ft. Worth)
 - The Very Rev. Edward S. Little, II (San Joaquin)
 - The Rev. Frank Cooper (West Tennessee)

The minority report proposed the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of _____ concurring, That

- (a) No member of this church shall be denied access to the ordination process, postulancy, candidacy, ordination, license to officiate in a diocese, a call to a cure in a diocese of letters dimissory ~~solely~~ on account of their sex or their theological views on the ordination of women;
- (b) No member of this church shall be denied a place in the life and governance of this church ~~solely~~ on account of their sex or their theological views on the ordination of women;
- (c) Every person who exercises a ministry as a leader ~~and trustee~~ in this church ~~is obliged to obey and implement~~ shall uphold the canon law of this church;
- (d) It is the mind of this Convention that no presentment for violation of Canons III.8.1, III.16.2. or III.17.3 may be brought against any member of the clergy canonically resident in any diocese which has made provision for the implementation of said canons by an alternative method addressing (a) and (b) above; and
- (e) All dioceses adopting an alternative plan pursuant to (d) above shall report annually on the implementation of such plan to their respective provincial president or vice president and to the Executive Board Council.

Bishop Henderson moved to amend the resolution.

Proposed Amendment

In line 12, delete the period and add the following:

“; and be it further

Resolved, that these amendments shall become effective in the respective diocese of this church immediately upon the installation of the next succeeding diocesan bishop thereof.”

Motion carried

DAY 4

The question was called to terminate debate on A052a (Amend Canon III.8.1, III.16 and 17: On Ordination Qualifications).

Motion carried
Debate terminated

Bishop Dixon and others requested roll call votes on all motions on this subject. The Chair so ordered.

Roll Call

51 yes 138 no 11 abstained

See House of Bishops Minutes, Day Four, Appendix F, page 120 for the record of the Roll Call Vote.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

Noonday Prayers

Noonday prayers were led by the Chaplain, Fr. Smith.

Debate Resumed

Debate resumed on Resolution A052a.

The question was called to terminate debate on Resolution A052a.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

Roll Call

142 yes 44 no 11 abstained *See House of Bishops Minutes, Day Four, Appendix F, page 120 for the record of the Roll Call Vote.*

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #89)

Final Text (A052a)

Resolved, That Canon III.8.1 be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof:
No one shall be denied access to the ordination process nor postulancy, candidacy or ordination in any parish or diocese of this church solely on account of his or her sex; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.16.1(d) be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof: The ecclesiastical Authority shall not deny or refuse to accept Letters Dimissory solely on account of the applicant's sex; and be it further

Resolved; That Canon III.16.2 be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof: No member of the clergy shall be denied a license solely on account of his or her sex; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.17.3 be amended by adding the following as the penultimate sentence thereof:

Sex ~~alone~~ shall not be a factor in the Ecclesiastical Authority's determination of whether such person is a duly qualified priest.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #6 on HD Message #86 on Resolution A053a (Rights of Those Opposing Women's Ordination), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Bishop MacNaughton moved an amendment as per the minority report.

Proposed Amendment

At the end of the resolution, add:

"It is the mind of this Convention that no presentment for violations of Canons III.8.1, III.16.2 or III.17.3 may be brought against any member of the clergy canonically resident in any diocese which has made provision for the implementation of said canons by an alternative method."

Bishop Matthews moved the previous question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the proposed amendment to Resolution A053a.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Bishop Walmsley moved the previous question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A053a.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #90)**

Final Text

(A053a)

Resolved, That (a) no members of this Church shall be denied access to the ordination process, postulancy, candidacy, ordination, license to officiate in a Diocese, a call to a cure in a Diocese or Letters Dimissory on account of their sex or their theological views on the ordination of women; (b) no members of this Church shall be denied a place in the life and governance of this Church on account of their sex or their theological views on the ordination of women; (c) it is the mind of this Convention that, notwithstanding the legislative history surrounding the passage of those Title III canons relating to the ordination of women, and notwithstanding subsequent actions of the House of Bishops not in General Convention assembled, the provisions of the canons of the General Convention, insofar as they may relate to the ordination of women and the licensing and deployment of women clergy, are mandatory; and d) during the next triennium each Diocese where women do not have full access to ordination and where ordained women are not permitted to carry out their full ministries shall develop and implement a process to implement fully Canons III.8.1, III.16.1(d), III.16.2, and III.17.3 and that status reports on these Diocesan processes be reported to the interim House of Bishops meeting in 1999, the Executive Council in 1999, and the 73rd General Convention through the Executive Council.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 2:00 p.m. on the Fifth Legislative Day.

Motion Carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #91)

The House recessed at 1:02 p.m.

**APPENDIX A
MAKEUP OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
JULY 19, 1997**

DIOCESANS..... 97

COADJUTORS 6

SUFFRAGANS 21

MISSIONARY BISHOPS 13

PRESIDING BISHOP 1

ASSISTANT BISHOPS 6

RESIGNED BISHOPS (Missionary Strategy)..... 9

RETIRED BISHOPS 141

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP..... 294

RESIGNED BISHOPS 5

COLLEGIAL MEMBERS 8

HONORARY MEMBERS 8

NOTE: A quorum is defined by Article 1, Section 2 of the Constitution as “a majority of all bishops entitled to vote (294), exclusive of bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions or positions” (141). Thus, the present quorum is 77.

**APPENDIX B
NEWLY CONSECRATED BISHOPS**

Bishops who have been consecrated since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in White Haven, Pennsylvania, October 3 - 8, 1996.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts: October 12, 1996
Gordon Paul Scruton

Chief Consecrator:	The Rt. Rev. Robert Deane Rowley, Jr.
Co-consecrator:	The Rt. Rev. James Michael Mark Dyer
	The Rt. Rev. Marvil Thomas Shaw, SSJE
	The Rt. Rev. Emmanuel Kolini Mbona (Zaire)
	The Rt. Rev. Alexander Doig Stewart
	The Rt. Rev. Andrew F. Wissemann

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia: October 26, 1996
Frank Neff Powell

Chief Consecrator:	The Presiding Bishop
Co-consecrator:	The Rt. Rev. Frank Harris Vest, Jr.
	The Rt. Rev. Arthur Heath Light
	The Rt. Rev. Carolyn Tanner Irish

The Bishop of Hawaii: January 4, 1997
Richard Sui On Chang

Chief Consecrator:	The Presiding Bishop
Co-consecrator:	The Rt. Rev. George Nelson Hunt
	The Rt. Rev. Rustin Ray Kimsey
	The Rt. Rev. Harold Anthony Hopkins
	The Rt. Rev. Charlie Fuller McNutt, Jr.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania: February 22, 1997
Charles Ellsworth Bennison, Jr.

Chief Consecrator:	The Presiding Bishop
Co-consecrator:	The Rt. Rev. Frank Kellogg Allan
	The Rt. Rev. Allen Lyman Bartlett
	The Rt. Rev. Charles Ellsworth Bennison, Sr.
	The Rt. Rev. Jane Holmes Dixon
	The Rt. Rev. Franklin Delton Turner
	The Rt. Rev. Marvil Thomas Shaw
	The Rt. Rev. GERALYN WOLF

The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island:

April 12, 1997

Rodney Rae Michel

Chief Consecrator:

The Presiding Bishop

Co-consecrator:

The Rt. Rev. Orris George Walker, Jr.

The Rt. Rev. James Edward Krotz

The Rt. Rev. Robert Campbell Witcher

The Rt. Rev. Charles Ellsworth Bennison, Jr.

The Rt. Rev. Richard Beamon Martin

The Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis:

June 7, 1997

Catherine Elizabeth Maples Waynick

Chief Consecrator:

The Rt. Rev. Arthur Benjamin Williams

Co-consecrator:

The Rt. Rev. Edward Witker Jones

The Rt. Rev. Mary Adelia McLeod

The Rt. Rev. H. Coleman McGehee, Jr.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas:

June 28, 1997

Charles Wallis Ohl

Chief Consecrator:

The Rt. Rev. Charlie F. McNutt

Co-consecrator:

The Rt. Rev. Sam B. Hulse

The Rt. Rev. William J. Winterrowd

The Bishop of the Virgin Islands:

June 30, 1997

Theodore A. Daniels

Chief Consecrator:

The Rt. Rev. Walter Dennis

Co-consecrator:

The Rt. Rev. Lemuel B. Shirley

The Rt. Rev. Ronald H. Haines

The Rt. Rev. Herbert Thompson

The Rt. Rev. Clarence W. Hayes

APPENDIX C
CHANGE IN STATUS, 1996-1997

The following is a change in status received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in White Haven, Pennsylvania, October 3-8, 1996.

June 5, 1997

The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel, Bishop of East Carolina from Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina

APPENDIX D
RETIREMENTS, 1996-97

The following are the official resignations for retirement received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in White Haven, Pennsylvania, October 3 - 8, 1996.

October 17, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Bob G. Jones, Bishop of Wyoming

July 31, 1997

The Rt. Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, Assistant Bishop of Southern Virginia

August 1, 1997

The Rt. Rev. Alden M. Hathaway, Bishop of Pittsburgh

August 1, 1997

The Rt. Rev. Furman C. Stough, Assistant Bishop of Alabama

September 10, 1997

The Rt. Rev. Edward Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis

September 27, 1997

The Rt. Rev. Rogers Harris, Bishop of Southwest Florida

October 1, 1997

The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas, Resigned

December 31, 1997

The Rt. Rev. Sam B. Hulsey, Bishop of Northwest Texas

January 1, 1998

The Rt. Rev. Cabell Tennis, Bishop of Delaware

January 1, 1998

The Rt. Rev. Charles Longest, Suffragan Bishop of Maryland

January 1, 1998

The Rt. Rev. James B. Brown, Bishop of Louisiana

January 1, 1998

The Rt. Rev. Frank S. Cerveny, Bishop of Florida, Resigned

January 1, 1998

The Rt. Rev. Charlie F. McNutt, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Resigned

DAY 4

January 1, 1998

The Rt. Rev. Harold A. Hopkins, Jr., Bishop of North Dakota, Resigned

January 1, 1998

The Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning, XXIV Presiding Bishop, Retired, and Bishop of Hawaii, Resigned

**APPENDIX E
NECROLOGY**

Since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in White Haven, Pennsylvania, October 3 - 8, 1996, the following bishops have departed this life:

October 21, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Edward Mason Turner, Retired Bishop of the Virgin Islands

November 8, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock, Retired Bishop of Milwaukee

December 23, 1996

The Rt. Rev. William H. Brady, Retired Bishop of Fond du Lac

January 5, 1997

The Rt. Rev. Lane Wickham Barton, Retired Bishop of Eastern Oregon

March 7, 1997

The Rt. Rev. William Hawley Clark, Retired Bishop of Delaware

April 26, 1997

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, Retired Bishop of East Carolina

June 5, 1997

The Rt. Rev. Brice Sidney Sanders, Bishop of East Carolina

June 21, 1997

The Rt. Rev. Edward C. Turner, Retired Bishop of Kansas

July 19, 1997

The Rt. Rev. John Elbridge Hines, XXII Presiding Bishop, Retired and Bishop of Texas,
Resigned

**APPENDIX F
RESULTS OF VOTES ON
A052 AMENDMENT & A052
7/19/97**

	Amend A052	A052
Bishop Montgomery - 587	A	A
Bishop Barrett - 594	N	Y
Bishop Putnam - 595	N	Y
Bishop Reed - 603	Y	Y
Bishop Bailey - 604	Y	N
Bishop Van Duzer - 614	N	Y
Bishop Martin - 620	A	A
Bishop Frey - 627	Y	Y
The Presiding Bishop - 630	A	A
Bishop Gilliam - 634	N	Y
Bishop Haynsworth - 640	Y	N
Bishop Spofford - 643	A	A
Bishop Philip Smith - 647	N	Y
Bishop Folwell - 648	Y	N
Bishop Stewart - 653	Y	A
Bishop Stough - 658	N	Y
Bishop Garnier - 660		
Bishop Vogel - 662	Y	Y
Bishop Henton - 663	A	
Bishop Charles - 665	N	Y
Bishop McGehee - 667	N	Y
Bishop Righter - 671	N	Y
Bishop Isaac - 678	A	A
Bishop Sheridan - 682	Y	N
Bishop Primo - 683	N	Y
Bishop Cox - 684	Y	N
Bishop Carral - 686	N	Y
Bishop Atkinson - 687	N	Y
Bishop Weinbauer - 690	A	A
Bishop Parsons - 691	Y	N
Bishop Cerveny - 699	N	Y
Bishop Witcher - 703		
Bishop Robert Cochrane - 709	Y	Y
The Bishop of Louisiana - 711	Y	N
Bishop Vaché - 712	A	
The Bishop of Newark - 713	N	Y
Bishop Heistand - 714		
Bishop McAllister - 718	Y	Y
The Bishop of Indianapolis - 719	N	Y
Bishop Bob Jones (Dean, Jerusalem) - 721	N	Y
The Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles - 722	N	Y

Bishop Burgreen - 724	N	N
The Assistant Bishop of Central Florida - 725	Y	N
Bishop Wallace - 727	N	Y
The Bishop of Southeast Florida - 728	N	Y
The Bishop of Colombia - 730		
The Bishop of California - 732	N	Y
Bishop Beckham - 733	Y	N
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Dennis) - 734	N	Y
Bishop Walmsley - 736	N	Y
Bishop David Lewis - 739	N	Y
Bishop Hopkins - 740	N	Y
Bishop Hunt - 744	N	Y
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon - 745	N	Y
Bishop Benitez - 747	Y	N
Bishop Donovan - 748	N	Y
Bishop Allison - 749	Y	N
The Bishop of Eau Claire - 750	Y	N
Bishop McNutt - 752	N	Y
The Bishop of Northwest Texas - 753	N	Y
Bishop Wolfrum - 754	N	Y
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast - 755	N	Y
The Assistant Bishop of Southern Virginia - 756	N	Y
Bishop Ashby - 757	Y	N
The Bishop of New York - 758	N	Y
Bishop George Harris - 759	N	Y
The Bishop of Pittsburgh - 761	Y	N
The Bishop of Connecticut - 763	N	Y
The Bishop of Guatemala - 765	N	Y
Bishop Eastman - 767	N	Y
The Bishop of Northern Michigan - 769	N	Y
Bishop Charlton - 770	Y	
Bishop Dyer - 772	N	Y
Bishop Dickson - 773	Y	N
Bishop James Moodey - 774		
Bishop Sorge - 775	A	
Bishop Shipp - 778		A
The Bishop of Honduras - 780	Y	Y
Bishop Pettit - 781	N	Y
The Bishop of Albany - 782	N	N
The Bishop of Rochester - 784	N	Y
The Bishop of Virginia - 785	N	Y
Bishop Craig Anderson - 786	N	Y
The Bishop of Milwaukee - 787	N	Y
The Bishop of Lexington - 789	N	Y
The Bishop of Nicaragua - 793	Y	N
The Bishop of Chicago - 794	N	Y
The Bishop of Southwest Florida - 795	N	Y
The Bishop of Southern Virginia - 796	N	Y

DAY 4

The Bishop of Oregon - 801	N	Y
Bishop MacNaughton - 802	N	Y
The Bishop of Montana - 803	N	Y
The Bishop of Pennsylvania - 804	N	Y
The Bishop of New Hampshire - 805		
Bishop Swenson - 806	N	Y
The Bishop of Alabama - 808	N	Y
The Bishop of Nevada - 809	N	Y
The Bishop of Western New York - 811	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Ohio - 812	N	Y
The Bishop of Washington - 814	N	Y
The Bishop of Northern Indiana - 815	Y	A
The Bishop of Delaware - 816	N	Y
Bishop Hart - 817	N	Y
The Bishop of Atlanta - 818	N	Y
The Assistant Bishop of New York - 819	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop for American Churches in Europe - 821	N	Y
Bishop McArthur - 822	Y	N
Bishop MacBurney - 823	Y	N
The Bishop of Oklahoma - 824	N	Y
The Bishop of Taiwan - 825	N	Y
The Bishop of Long Island - 826	N	Y
The Bishop of Los Angeles - 828	N	Y
The Bishop of Southern Ohio - 829	N	Y
The Bishop of Iowa - 830	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania - 831	N	Y
The Bishop of San Joaquin - 832	Y	N
The Bishop of Michigan - 833	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts - 834	N	Y
The Bishop of West Missouri - 835	N	Y
The Bishop of Rio Grande - 836	N	N
The Bishop of Western North Carolina - 837	N	Y
The Assistant Bishop of Olympia - 838	N	Y
The Bishop of Central Florida - 839	Y	N
The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania-- 840	N	Y
The Bishop of West Virginia - 841		
The Bishop of Western Louisiana - 842	Y	N
The Bishop of Olympia - 843	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Sterling) - 845	Y	N
The Bishop of Nebraska - 846	Y	N
The Bishop of Western Michigan - 847	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland - 848	N	Y
The Bishop of North Dakota - 850	Y	N
The Bishop of Kansas - 851	N	Y
The Bishop of South Carolina - 852	Y	N
The Bishop of the Navajoland Area Mission - 853	N	A
The Suffragan Bishop to the Armed Forces - 854	N	Y
Bishop Huntington Williams - 855	N	Y

The Bishop of Central Ecuador - 856	N	Y
The Bishop of Idaho - 857	N	Y
The Bishop of El Camino Real - 858	N	Y
The Bishop of Colorado - 860	Y	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles - 861	N	Y
The Bishop of Missouri - 863	N	Y
Bishop Scantlebury (Rector, Jackson, MS) - 864	N	Y
Bishop Charleston (Chaplain, Trinity College) - 865		
The Suffragan Bishop of Newark - 866	N	Y
The Bishop of East Tennessee - 867		
The Bishop of Northern California - 868	N	Y
The Bishop of Mississippi - 869	N	Y
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic - 870	Y	A
The Bishop of Central New York - 871	N	Y
The Bishop of Springfield - 872	A	N
The Bishop of El Salvador - 873	A	Y
The Bishop of San Diego - 874	N	Y
The Bishop of Arizona - 875	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington - 876	N	Y
The Bishop of Easton - 877	N	Y
The Bishop of Dallas - 879	Y	N
The Bishop of Fort Worth - 880	N	N
The Bishop of Haiti - 881	N	Y
The Bishop of Tennessee - 882	Y	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Matthews) - 883	N	Y
The Bishop of Texas - 884	Y	Y
The Bishop of Minnesota - 885	N	Y
The Bishop of New Jersey - 886	N	Y
The Bishop of Vermont - 887	N	Y
The Bishop of West Tennessee - 888	Y	N
The Bishop of West Texas - 889	Y	Y
The Bishop of Ohio - 890	N	Y
The Bishop of Kentucky - 891	N	Y
The Bishop of Florida - 892	Y	N
The Bishop of North Carolina - 893	N	Y
The Bishop of Fond du Lac - 894	Y	N
The Bishop of Arkansas - 895	N	Y
The Bishop of South Dakota - 896	N	Y
The Bishop of Quincy - 897	Y	N
The Bishop of Massachusetts - 898	N	Y
The Bishop of Litoral - 899	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio - 900	N	Y
The Bishop of Georgia - 901	N	Y
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina - 902	Y	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida - 903	Y	N
The Bishop of Western Kansas - 904	Y	N
The Bishop of Panama - 905	N	Y
The Assistant Bishop of Atlanta - 906	N	Y

DAY 4

The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Jones) - 907	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Alard) - 908	N	Y
The Bishop of Maryland - 909	N	Y
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania - 910	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas - 911	Y	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Roskam) - 912	N	Y
The Bishop of Rhode Island - 913	N	Y
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida - 914	Y	N
The Suffragan Bishop of South Carolina - 915	Y	N
The Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh - 916	Y	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut - 917	N	Y
The Bishop of Utah - 918	N	Y
The Bishop of Bethlehem - 919	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina - 920	N	Y
The Bishop of Eastern Michigan - 921	N	Y
The Bishop of East Carolina - 922	N	Y
The Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama - 923	N	Y
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts - 924	N	Y
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia - 925	N	Y
The Bishop of Hawaii - 926	N	Y
The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania - 927	N	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island - 928	N	Y
The Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis - 929	N	Y
The Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas - 930	N	N
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands - 931	N	Y

A052 Amendment: Yes = 51 No = 138 Abstain = 11
A052 Yes = 142 No = 44 Abstain = 11

FIFTH DAY

**Sunday
July 20, 1997**

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reconvened at 3:20 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair. He led the House in prayer.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Agenda of the Day

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the Agenda of the Day.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #87* A048 (Continuing Witness to God's Love). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #88 D015 (Jubilee 2000). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #89 B014a (Reinvestment in South Africa). Concurred.
HD Message #90 A105 (Guatemalan Peace Process). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #91 A139a (Affirm 1% Giving to Seminaries). Concurred.
HD Message #92 A199 (1% for Theological Education). Concurred with discharge.
HD Message #93 A004 (Amend Constitution Article IX, First Reading: Expand Bishop's Trial Courts). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #94 A030 (Stipend for President of House of Deputies). Adopted.
HD Message #95 A117 (Amend Canon I.1.7: Treasurer's Duties). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #96 A113 (Site of the 2003 General Convention). Adopted.
HD Message #97 A112 (Select Denver as Site for General Convention in the Year 2000). Adopted.
HD Message #98 A156 (Delete References to Joint Commissions). Adopted.
HD Message #99 A061 (Episcopal Historiographer Office Budget Appropriation). Adopted.
HD Message #100 A158 (Amend Canon I.1.2(c): Filling Standing Commission Vacancies). Adopted.
HD Message #101 A168 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(2): Expand Duties of Standing Commission on Constitution & Canons). Adopted.

- HD Message #102* A135 (Covenant Signatories to Appear in Journal). Adopted.
HD Message #103 A205 (World Mission Sunday). Concurred.
HD Message #104 A200 (Theological Education Sunday). Concurred.
HD Message #106 D111 (Elections of General Theological Seminary Trustees). Adopted.
HD Message #107 C002 (Committed Relationships between Persons of the Same-Sex). Rejected.
HD Message #108 C027s (Lowering Service Requirements by Church Pension Fund). Concurred.
HD Message #109 D063 (Profitability of Church Insurance Company). Adopted.
HD Message #110 C022 (Pension Fund Benefits for Life Partners of Gay/Lesbian Clergy).
Discharged committee.
HD Message #111 D039 (Inclusive Language in the Rules of Order). Concurred.
HD Message #112 A184 (Amend Canon I.2.4(6)(iii): Revise as to Visitations by Presiding
Bishop). Concurred.
HD Message #113 A207 (Golden Jubilee of the Church of South India). Concurred.
HD Message #114 D110 (Election of Members of Executive Council). Election held.
HD Message #115 D113 (Election of House of Deputies President). President elected.

Introduction

Bishop Ball (Albany) introduced the Very Rev. Daniel Herzog, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Albany.

Rules of Order

Bishop Brown (Louisiana) moved for a two-thirds vote to suspend the Rules of Order to consider a Resolution.

Motion carried

Bishop Grein (New York) proposed a Mind of the House Resolution regarding religious freedom in Russia.

Bishop Lee (Virginia) moved to refer the resolution to the Committee on National and International Problems.

Motion carried

Election of The Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House regarding the arrangements for the election of the Presiding Bishop on the Sixth Day.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #5 on Resolution A080 (Approve Commemorations for Liturgical Calendar), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A080)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the commemorations of Julia Chester Emery, Martin Luther, Dietrich Bonhoeffer, Macrina, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Amelia Bloomer, Sojourner Truth, Harriet Tubman, Ignatius of Loyola, Paul Jones, Alexander Crummell, Hildegard, and Thomas Becket, proposed by the General Convention of 1994 (Journal, page 684) and approved for trial use, be now finally approved and entered in the Calendar of the Church Year (Book of Common Prayer, pages 15-30).

Committee Amendment

At the end of the resolution, add “; and be it further

Resolved, that the commemoration of William Law be transferred from April 9 to April 10.”

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #93)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #2 on Resolution A067 (Non-United States Clergy Pension Strategy), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(A067)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention request the Church Pension Fund to develop a domestic missionary strategy to ensure that clergy recruited from elsewhere to do ministry here have pensions adequate for them to live in the United States after retirement; and be it further

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Church Pension Fund to explore reciprocal agreements among retirement funds in other branches of the Anglican Commission.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention request the Church Pension Fund to study pension needs of the clergy who are recruited from overseas for missionary purposes in the United States of America, and be it further

Resolved, that this 72nd General Convention request the Church Pension Fund continue to explore reciprocal agreements among retirement funds in other branches of the Anglican Communion.

Motion carried

Substitute adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #94)

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #4 on Resolution A141 (Episcopal/Lutheran Stewardship Cooperation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A141)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church urges the cooperation and integration of the stewardship education program of the Episcopal Church with the program of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #95)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #4 on Resolution A022 (Dioceses to Promote Interfaith Dialogues), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A022)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That every diocese be encouraged to identify existing faith groups within its boundaries and to open channels for dialogue, in accordance with the Guidelines previously adopted by General Convention and in ecumenical partnerships wherever possible, and be it further

Resolved, That Interfaith Liaisons with the Interfaith Committee be designated in each diocese, to be drawn from interested persons with ECUNET or INTERNET communications capability.

Committee Amendment

In the last line of the final *Resolved* clause, delete “be drawn from” and insert “include”.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #96)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #7 on Resolution A021 (Dialogue with Moravian Church), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A021)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, in consultation with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America’s Department for Ecumenical Affairs, establish a dialogue with the Moravian Church in America in order to reaffirm those things we hold in common, to explore the possibilities of full communion, mutual recognition of ministries, and shared mission and evangelism.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #97)

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #2 on Resolution A103 (House of Bishops Committee on Pastoral Development Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text (A103)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That there be appropriated from the Budget of General Convention, the sum of \$42,000 for the expenses of the Committee on Pastoral Development for the triennium.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #98)

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #3 on Resolution D062 (Amend Language of Rules of Order), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text (D062)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to correct the language of the Rules of Order to reflect the participation of both men and women in these two Houses.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #99)

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #3 on Resolution D044 (Adopt Church Planting Goal), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text (D044)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That each Diocese of the Episcopal Church be asked to adopt as a goal new church starts each year which would equal 1% of the number of congregations in that diocese, and that the Evangelism Coordinator of the Episcopal Church Center be directed to pursue the accomplishment of this goal and to monitor progress; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention direct the Evangelism Office to consult with the Church Building Fund and other agencies to help make available the necessary resources for new Church development; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention direct the Evangelism Office to consult with those engaged in the work of Church planting to facilitate a grassroots network of Church planters.

Committee Amendment

In the first *Resolved* clause, delete “Coordinator” and insert “Office”, and add: “; and be it further *Resolved*, that this General Convention direct the Evangelism Office to consult with the Church Building Fund and other agencies to help make available the necessary resources for new church development; and be it further

Resolved, that this General Convention direct the Evangelism Office to consult with those engaged in the work of church planting to facilitate a grassroots network of church planters.”

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #100)

Consent Calendar

The Secretary filed the Consent Calendar for the Sixth Legislative Day.

Associate Ecumenical Officer, Lutheran Church

Bishop Buchanan (West Missouri) introduced the Rev. Darlis Swan, Associate Ecumenical Officer of the ELCA.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #8 on HD Message #59 on Resolution A051a (Confronting Discrimination, Especially Sexism), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #101)

Final Text
(A051a)

Resolved, in the absence of anti-sexism training during the last triennium, That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies remind the chairs of all boards, agencies, committees, commissions and interim bodies that the 1991 General Convention asked them to be “attentive to issues of inclusion affecting their members and the content of their deliberations, to devote meeting time at the beginning of each triennium to an exploration of how racism, sexism and other forms of discrimination may limit their work.”

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #9 on HD Message #60 on Resolution D029a (Fathers and Family Unity), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #102)

Final Text

(D029a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention recognizes the importance of fathers in the life of their families, particularly in the life of their children; and be it further

Resolved, That the Convention urges all Episcopal Congregations to encourage the spiritual development of men, to preach and teach on the responsibilities and rewards of fatherhood, to encourage men to teach Sunday School, and to challenge all fathers to explore the implications and demonstrate the importance of equal responsibility with mothers in their parenting roles.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #10 on HD Message #61 on Resolution D033a (Endorse "Junk Gun" Restrictions), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #103)

Final Text

(D033a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church strongly urges the Congress of the United States promptly to pass national legislation that will apply the same quality and safety standards to domestically manufactured hand guns that are currently applied to imported hand guns; and be it further

Resolved, That this Resolution be forwarded to the Office of Government Relations of the Episcopal Church for distribution to the proper Congressional authorities.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #11 on Resolution D024 (Establish Working Group on Science, Technology and Faith), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D024)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Church, recognizing the all-pervasive influence of science and technology in shaping our culture, seeks positively to interact with scientists and engineers working in information technology, genetic, biomedical, environmental, and other key areas, by appointing and empowering a Working Group on Science, Technology and Faith to carry out the following charges:

- 1. to represent the Episcopal Church at top-level gatherings, such as the Ecumenical Roundtable on Science, Technology, and the Church, alongside the existing Working Groups of the other denominations;**
- 2. to facilitate the education of clergy and lay leaders, theologically, ethically, and scientifically, so that they may make better informed decisions and participate more effectively in policy debate on controversial issues;**
- 3. to serve as a resource for the House of Bishops and other appropriate commissions and committees of the Episcopal Church, and;**
- 4. to bring Anglican insight and expertise into the network of existing ecumenical and interfaith working groups, centers, task forces, and associations at all levels;**

5. to co-sponsor, with other existing Working Groups, such events as religion-and-science exhibits and seminars at the annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion and the American Association for the Advancement of Science;
6. to elect a convener and other officers as needed from among their active constituents; and
7. to be accountable to and report to this Convention through such authorities or committees as appropriate.

Committee Amendment

In the first *Resolved* clause, line 5, delete "carry out the" and add "serve for the next Triennium and report findings to Executive Council relating to".

Delete items #6 and #7.

After item #5, add "and be it further

Resolved, That (1) the current twelve members of the ad hoc Delegation to the Ecumenical Roundtable on Science, Technology and the Church be appointed to a three-year term by Executive Council as a steering committee; and (2) this Steering Committee will nominate nine provincial representatives for appointment by Executive Council for a term of three years."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #104)

Church Music

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #4 on HD Message #62 on Resolution A098 (Fund Distribution of Supplement to the Hymnal 1982), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #105)

Final Text

(A098)

Resolved, That the Commission on Church Music be directed to respond to the needs of the Church by disseminating information about the recently completed supplement to the Hymnal 1982, *Wonder, Love and Praise*, through the electronic and print media, and by developing means to explore and implement its contents; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$10,000 be appropriated for this triennium toward the expense of this project.

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #5 on HD Message #63 on Resolution A100s (Fund Task Force on Music Collections), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #106)

Final Text

(A100s)

Resolved, That a Task Force be convened by the Chair of the Standing Commission on Church Music and the Chair of the House of Bishops Theology Committee, comprising members of those bodies, to determine appropriate theological guidelines to be used in the selection of texts of hymns and spiritual songs for collections of music developed for use in the Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That those assembling such collections be encouraged to reflect on the continuity of our Anglican tradition while being open to the rapidly evolving richness of diverse musical and cultural traditions; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$15,000 be appropriated for this triennium toward the expense of this task force.

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #11 on HD Message #64 on Resolution D014 (Church Insurance Company), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence with discharge.

Original Text

(D014)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention request that the Church Insurance Company not borrow money from the Church Pension Fund to meet obligations.

Motion carried
The House concurred
Committee discharged

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #12 on HD Message #65 on Resolution D010 (Church Pension Group to Improve Billing, Processing & Communications), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #107)

Final Text

(D010)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention commends the Church Pension Group including the Church Pension Fund, the Church Insurance Company, Church Life Insurance Corporation, The Church Hymnal Corporation and the Episcopal Church Clergy and Employee's Benefit Trust, for their many years of service to the Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention recommends that the Church Pension Group undertake efforts to make its billing, processing, and communication functions more accurate and understandable; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church Pension Group and its officials are requested to provide a report to Executive Council no later than July 31, 1998, outlining any problems and proposed solutions thereto.

Bishop of Jerusalem

Bishop Samir Kafity (Jerusalem) was escorted to the podium by Bishops Smalley (Kansas) and Bob Jones. Bishop Kafity addressed the House.

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #8 on HD Message #66 on Resolution A146 (Planned Giving: Wills), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #108)

Final Text

(A146)

Resolved, That Planned Giving Ministries of the Episcopal Church and the Episcopal Church Foundation include the concept of the rubric on page 445 of The Book of Common Prayer by calling on all persons... “to make wills, while they are in health, arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, not neglecting, if they are able, to leave bequests for religious and charitable uses.”

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #9 on HD Message #67 on Resolution A142 (“Stewardship, Our Covenant with God”--“Mayordomia, Nuestro Pacto con Dios”), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #109)

Final Text

(A142)

Resolved, That “Stewardship, Our Covenant with God” - “Mayordomia, Nuestro Pacto con Dios” be adopted as the theme for stewardship resources prepared by the Office of Stewardship for the next triennium.

Bishop Coadjutor of Jerusalem

Bishop Whitaker (Assistant, Southern Virginia) introduced the Rt. Rev. G.A. Malik, Bishop Coadjutor of Jerusalem, who addressed the House.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #2 on HD Message #68 on Resolution A060 (Commend Governmental Relations Office and the Public Policy Network), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #110)

Final Text

(A060)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church commends the work of the Governmental Relations Office and the Public Policy Network for their direct service to grassroots groups in our Congregations and Dioceses which equips and enables them to advance the mission of the Church in the world.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #1-A on Resolution B001 (First Reading: Amend Constitution I.2 to Limit Vote to Active Bishops), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(B001)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

~~*Each The Presiding Bishop, every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every and Assistant Bishop every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention of the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, while acting as such within a Diocese, the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces and the Suffragan Bishop of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, shall have a seat, with voice and a vote, in the House of Bishops. All other Bishops of this Church shall have a seat, with voice but without vote. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.*~~

Committee Substitute

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution be amended as follows:

All Bishops, unless under discipline, have seat and voice in the House of Bishops. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned a jurisdiction, or upon the recommendation of the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops (made prior to the acceptance of a resignation) and upon acceptance of the resignation by the House of

Bishops, shall have a seat, *voice* and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, ~~exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions~~, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Bishop Harris (Southwest Florida) moved an amendment to the substitute.

Proposed Amendment

In the substitute, lines 7-9, delete the italics from “jurisdiction” to “shall have a seat”.

Bishop Gray (Northern Indiana) moved to call the question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the proposed amendment to the substitute for Resolution B001.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

Bishop Hampton (Assistant, Olympia) moved an amendment to the substitute.

Proposed Amendment

At the end of the substitute, add: “; and be it further *Resolved*, That Bishops currently sitting in the House of Bishops would be exempt from these provisions.”

Bishop Bartlett (Pennsylvania) moved to call the question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the proposed amendment to the substitute for Resolution B001.

**Motion defeated
Amendment failed**

Bishop Smalley moved to call the question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the substitute as amended for Resolution B001.

Results of Vote

The Secretary read the results of the vote on the substitute as amended for Resolution B001.

Yes - 108 No - 72

Motion carried

It was noted that B001 should be further amended as follows:

Resolved, That this resolution in accordance with Article XII of the Constitution, be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

The chair ruled that the amendment in order.

Substitute adopted

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #111)

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #7 on HD Message #71 on Resolution A054 (Continue Forward Movement Publications), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #112)

Final Text

(A054)

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.

The Presiding Bishop invited the Rev. Edward Gleason of Forward Movement to address the House.

Special Rule of Order

Bishop Vest (Southern Virginia) moved a Special Rule of Order to limit debate to three minutes per speaker and no one may speak twice until all have spoken on a specific resolution for the duration of this meeting of the House.

Motion carried

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #5 on HD Message #69 on Resolution A114 (Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #113)

Final Text

(A114)

Resolved, That \$120,000 be appropriated for the work of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance for the 1998-2000 triennium.

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #6 on HD Message #70 on Resolution A123 (Committee on Sexual Exploitation Budget), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #114)

Final Text

(A123)

Resolved, That the sum of \$86,300 be appropriated for the work of the Committee on Sexual Exploitation during the next triennium.

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #8 on HD Message #72 on Resolution A109 (Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #115)

Final Text

(A109)

Resolved, That there shall be appropriated from the Budget of the General Convention the sum of \$55,000 for the expenses of the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements.

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #9 on HD Message #73 on Resolution A102 (Joint Standing Committee on Nominations Budget), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #116)

Final Text

(A102)

Resolved, That there be appropriated from the Budget of the General Convention the sum of \$37,500 for the triennium for the expenses of the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations.

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #10 on HD Message #74 on Resolution A055 (General Board of Examining Chaplains Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #117)

Final Text

(A055)

Resolved, That the following amounts be appropriated from the General Convention Budget for the General Board of Examining Chaplains: \$99,623 for 1998, \$100,588 for 1999, and \$100,143 for 2000. This totals \$300,354 for the triennium.

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #11 on HD Message #75 on Resolution A049 (Committee on the Status of Women Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #118)

Final Text

(A049)

Resolved, That the following amounts be appropriated from the DFMS Budget for the Committee on the Status of Women: \$21,000 for 1998, \$21,500 for 1999 and \$21,500 for 2000 which totals \$64,000 for the triennium.

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #12 on HD Message #76 on Resolution A133 (Executive Council to Refine Statistical & Ministry Census Reporting), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #119)

Final Text

(A133)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention commends the Office of General Convention and the Church Pension Group for their extraordinary work of addressing the deficiencies of data gathering for statistical reporting of the State of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council continues the process of priority support for further refinement of statistical and ministry census reporting pertinent to the discernment of the State of the Church.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #8 on HD Message #96 on Resolution A113 (Site of the 2003 General Convention), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #120)

Final Text

(A113)

Resolved, That the following four sites be considered for the 2003 General Convention, and that no less than three be selected for final consideration. The four sites are:

- Charlotte, North Carolina
- Kansas City, Missouri
- Minneapolis, Minnesota
- Salt Lake City, Utah

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #9 on HD Message #97 on Resolution A112 (Select Denver as Site for General Convention in the Year 2000), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #121)

Final Text

(A112)

Resolved, That Denver, Colorado be selected as the site for the 73rd General Convention in the millennial year 2000.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #7 on HD Message #95 on Resolution A117a (Amend Canon I.1.7: Treasurer's Duties), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #122)

Final Text

(A117a)

Resolved, That Canon I, Section 7 be amended as follows:

Sec. 7(a). At every regular meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer (*who may also be Treasurer of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society and the Executive Council*) shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until a successor shall be elected. It shall be the Treasurer's duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and, with the advice and approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Treasurer *of the Executive Council*, to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as may be on hand. The Treasurer's account shall be rendered to the Convention at each regular meeting, and shall be audited at the direction of a committee acting under its authority.

[(b) No Change]

Bishop of Cuba

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the Rt. Rev. Jorge Perera, Bishop of Cuba.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until the Sixth Legislative Day, the time depending on the election of the Presiding Bishop.

Motion Carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #123)

The House recessed at 5:30 p.m. with prayer led by the Chaplains, Fr. Smith and Fr. Almquist.

SIXTH DAY

**Monday
July 21, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

Following the celebration of the Holy Eucharist at the Convention Center, the House traveled to Christ Church where they were welcomed by the Rector, the Rev. James Trimble.

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 11:20 a.m. Chaplains Smith and Almquist led the House in prayer. The Chair invited all visiting bishops, collegial and honorary members, and others to leave the nave for the executive session to elect the next Presiding Bishop.

The Secretary called the roll, and announced that there were 214 bishops present and eligible to vote, making 108 votes necessary for an election.

The results of the ballots cast were as follows:

	Ballot #1	Ballot #2	Ballot #3
Total Votes Cast:	214	214	213
Necessary to Elect:	108	108	108

Nominees:

Griswold, The Rt. Rev. Frank T. III	86	106	110
Rowley, The Rt. Rev. Robert D., Jr.	12	7	5
Shimpfky, The Rt. Rev. Richard L.	13	3	2
Thompson, The Rt. Rev. Herbert, Jr.	89	96	96
Wimberly, The Rt. Rev. Don A.	14	2	0

Presiding Bishop Elected

At 12:15 p.m. the Presiding Bishop declared The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III of Chicago elected. He invited Bishop Griswold forward, joined by the four other nominees, and led the House in the singing of the Doxology. He appointed the following to accompany the Secretary to the House of Deputies to deliver the notification of the election: Bishops Smalley (Kansas), Harris (Suffragan, Massachusetts), Wantland (Eau Claire), and Hulseley (North Texas).

RECESS

The House stood in recess for lunch at 12:15 p.m.

Reconvene

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 2:30 p.m. The Secretary reported that the House of Deputies was in session to consider a motion to concur in the election of The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III.

The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines

Bishop Spong of Newark on behalf of other presenters, Bishops Payne, Bailey, Browning, and Griswold, read the following resolution honoring Bishop Hines:

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church gives thanks for the life and witness of John Elbridge Hines, 22nd Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church 1965-1974.

Born in Seneca, South Carolina, on October 3, 1910 and educated in the public schools of Seneca, from which he graduated at age 15, he received his Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of the South in 1930 where he was President of his class, Editor of The Sewanee Purple, and Captain of the university's basketball and tennis teams.

He received his Master of Divinity degree from The Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1933, where he also was President of the student body.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Kirkman George Finlay of Upper South Carolina at the Chapel at Kanuga in August of 1933, he accepted a call to be curate of the Church of St. Michael and St. George in St. Louis under the rectorship of Karl Morgan Block, later the Bishop of California. He was ordained priest when he finally achieved the mandatory 24 years of age by Bishop Will Scarlett of Missouri on October 28, 1934, making his diaconate 14 months long.

He married Helen Orwig, a kindergarten teacher at the same St. Michael and St. George's Church on Easter Monday of 1935. They picked that date because the Church in the Diocese of Missouri in that day frowned on Lenten weddings and so they waited patiently for forty days and forty nights.

His first rectorship was at Trinity Church in Hannibal, Missouri, the home of Mark Twain, Tom Sawyer, and Huck Finn. He served there with distinction until called to be the Rector of St. Paul's Church in Augusta, Georgia in 1937.

In the city of Augusta the courageous prophetic side of this man's career began to be revealed when he led a public campaign to put an end to lynching in Georgia and to pass laws which would punish appropriately that murderous behavior. He also defended publicly the civil rights of a Jehovah's Witness child not to be forced to say the Pledge of Allegiance to the flag in the opening exercises at her school.

In 1941 he accepted the call to be rector of Christ Church, Houston (now the Cathedral) in the Diocese of Texas. There he made his witness as a Christian pacifist during the early years of World War II. He also developed his theology of stewardship in that diocese, a commitment that was to mark his life for the balance of his days.

In 1945 at the ripe old age of 34 years, John Hines was elected Bishop Coadjutor of Texas, an office in which he served under the indomitable Bishop Clinton Quinn for almost 10 years, becoming diocesan Bishop in 1954. Since the Brown vs. The Board of Education decision was handed down in May of 1954, Bishop Hines accepted the challenge of assisting desegregation to

occur in the State of Texas. It was a highly controversial time and demanded great leadership skills. He also established many new churches, built a church-related preparatory school in Austin, and developed the thriving Theological Seminary of the Southwest, also in Austin.

In 1964 he was elected Presiding Bishop of this Church. His primacy was marked by a deep engagement with the poor, the powerless and the oppressed. He also brought to the board rooms of corporate America a sense of social responsibility by utilizing the power of shareholder resolutions. Almost single-handedly he began the movement in corporate America to disinvest in South Africa and thus to bring the evil of apartheid to an end. He was a man of awesome integrity, prophetic vision and powerful gospel preaching. President Lyndon Johnson, a fellow Texan, invited him to address a group of national leaders at the White House on the crises in America that was evolving racially into two nations separate and unequal. The Great Society program of the Johnson administration was that administration's response to his address. He moved the House of Bishops regularly with his messages from the chair. He also moved the General Convention in Seattle in 1967 with the power of his oratory to reorder the priorities of this Church and to redo the budget so that we could, as the people of God, take our place "humbly and obediently" at the side of the poor and the marginalized. He had enormous confidence that a parish, a diocese, or a national church body that had a clear vision and a sufficiently deep commitment could change the world.

He retired on May 31, 1974 and lived as our Elder Statesman first in the mountains of Western North Carolina and later in Austin, Texas, where his wife, Helen, died in 1996 and where he died on July 19, 1997; and be it further

Resolved, That we in this 72nd General Convention commend John Elbridge Hines to the God he served so faithfully, and that we extend to his daughter, Nancy, his sons, Michael, John, Steve, and Chris, and his many grandchildren our sympathy, our love, and our sense of sharing in their profound loss.

Bishop Bailey, sometime Canon to the Ordinary and Suffragan to Bishop Hines, seconded the motion to adopt the foregoing resolution.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Personal Privilege

Bishops Hampton (Assistant, Olympia), Bob Jones, Hart, Bartlett (Pennsylvania), Edward Jones (Indianapolis), and Ray (Northern Michigan) were recognized for announcements.

The House greeted Bishop Turner (Suffragan, Pennsylvania) on his birthday, and expressed its appreciation to Bishop Hopkins for his work in the Office of Pastoral Development.

Bishop Ray moved that the Secretary send greetings to Archbishop Desmond Tutu undergoing treatment for cancer in New York City.

Motion carried

Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop

The Chair asked the House to meet by provinces to nominate two bishops each to stand for election to the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. As a result, the following were nominated:

Province I:

The Rt. Rev. Gordon P. Scruton	Western Massachusetts
The Rt. Rev. Gerilyn Wolf	Rhode Island

Province II:

The Rt. Rev. Jack M. McKelvey	Newark (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. Catherine Scimeca Roskam	New York (Suffragan)

Province III:

The Rt. Rev. Robert W. Duncan, Jr.	Pittsburgh (Coadjutor)
The Rt. Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.	Southern Virginia

Province IV:

The Rt. Rev. Bertram N. Herlong	Tennessee
The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Johnson	Western North Carolina

Province V:

The Rt. Rev. Francis C. Gray	Northern Indiana
The Rt. Rev. Russell E. Jacobus	Fond du Lac

Province VI:

The Rt. Rev. Andrew H. Fairfield	North Dakota
The Rt. Rev. Creighton L. Robertson	South Dakota

Province VII:

The Rt. Rev. John C. Buchanan	Western Missouri
The Rt. Rev. James E. Folts	West Texas

Province VIII:

The Rt. Rev. Jerry A. Lamb	Northern California
The Rt. Rev. Chester L. Talton	Los Angeles (Suffragan)

Province IX:

The Rt. Rev. Julio Cesar Holguin Khoury	Dominican Republic
The Rt. Rev. Bernardo Merino-Botero	Colombia

**Nominations closed
Vote taken**

House of Deputies

At 3:45 p.m., the Presiding Bishop recognized the delegation from the House of Deputies, the Rev. Bonnie Perry and Ms. Patricia Abrams, both of the Diocese of Chicago, who announced that the House of Deputies had concurred in the election of The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III. They escorted Bishop Griswold from Christ Church, to be joined by his family and introduced to the House of Deputies.

The Chair declared the special session adjourned at 4:00 p.m., and the House returned to the Convention Center.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reconvened at 4:28 p.m. with the Vice-President in the chair.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Agenda of the Day

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the Agenda of the Day.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Consent Calendar

The Chair of Dispatch of Business moved to accept the Consent Calendar.

Motion carried

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #6 on Resolution A077 (Funding for Supplemental Liturgical Materials), moved the recommendation, and recommended adoption.

**Original Text
(A077)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Commission on Church Music and the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to continue to develop, collect and edit supplemental liturgical materials and musical settings; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$125,000 be appropriated for this triennium toward the expense of preparing these materials.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #126)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #9 on Resolution D074 (Add Contemporary English Version to Authorized List - SLC to consider), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D074)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to consider the Contemporary English Version of the Bible (American Bible Society) with a view to adding it to the list of approved translations of the Bible contained in Title II, Canon 2.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #127)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #10 on Resolution D054 (Commemoration of Florence Nightingale), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D054)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission reconsider Florence Nightingale for inclusion in *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*, and entered into the Calendar of the Church Year (*Book of Common Prayer*, pages 15-30).

Committee Amendment

In line 2, delete "entered" and insert "entry".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #128)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #12 on Resolution D090 (Authorization of Scriptures in Languages other than English), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D090)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be instructed to study and recommend to the 73rd General Convention, for inclusion in Canon II.2, direct translations of the Holy Scriptures from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Greek texts into languages other than English for the use of congregations whose language of public worship is not English; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to survey the non-English speaking ministries of this Church to solicit recommendations of translations of the Holy Scriptures whose use in non-English speaking congregations could be authorized in Canon II.2.

Committee Amendment

Delete the final *Resolved* clause and add the following:

"Resolved, That such congregations be authorized to use such translations of the Holy Scriptures as are linguistically accurate, with the advice and consent of the Ordinary."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #129)

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #116* A011 (Amend Canon III.22.4(a): Notice of Consent by Standing Committees). Concurred.
- HD Message #117* A017 (Amend Canon IV.12.9 & IV.13.5: Church Deployment Office Notification). Concurred.
- HD Message #118* A023 (Seminaries to Prepare Graduates on Interfaith Issues). Concurred.
- HD Message #119* C017 (Refugee Status and Female Genital Mutilation). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #120* A128 (Overcoming Racism). Concurred.
- HD Message #121* A039a (Monitoring Racism). Concurred.
- HD Message #122* A074 (Supplemental Liturgical Materials: Texts for Study and Use). Concurred.
- HD Message #123* A081 (Teresa of Avila). Concurred.
- HD Message #124* A073a (Weekday Readings, Daily Eucharistic Lectionary). Concurred.
- HD Message #125* D084 (Amend Canon I.7.1: Of Business Methods in the Church). Adopted.
- HD Message #126* D061 (Amend Title IV: Add New Canon 16 on Conciliation of Disciplinary Matters). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #127* A122 (Combine General Convention and Program Budgets). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #128* A187 (Amend Canon I.4.1(a): Function of Executive Council). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #129* A189 (Amend Canon I.4.3(a): Officers of Executive Council). Adopted a substitute.
- HD Message #130* A183 (Amend Canon I.2.4(a): Chief Pastor and Primate). Adopted.
- HD Message #131* A188 (Amend Canon I.4.3(c): Additional Officers of Executive Council). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #133* A191 (Amend DFMS Constitution and Conform By-Laws). Adopted.
- HD Message #134* C010a (Continue Haiti's and Dominican Republic's Experiment with the Caribbean Region). Concurred.
- HD Message #135* A208 (Standing Commission on World Mission Budget). Adopted.
- HD Message #136* A047 (Program of the National Church: Prevention of AIDS). Adopted as amended.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #8 on HD Message #98 on Resolution A156 (Delete References to Joint Commissions), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #130)

Final Text
(A156)

Resolved, That the Secretary of General Convention be and hereby is authorized to amend and revise the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies, House of Bishops and Joint Rules to delete references to "Joint Commissions".

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #10 on HD Message #100 on Resolution A158 (Amend Canon I.1.2(c): Filling Standing Commission Vacancies), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #131)

Final Text
(A158)

Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(c), be amended to read as follows:

(c) The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the Episcopal members, and the President of the House of Deputies the Lay and other Clerical members, of such Commissions as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention. Episcopal members appointed after the adjournment of any General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is elected shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop-elect. Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner; provided, however, that vacancies occurring within one year of the next regular General Convention shall not be filled unless so requested by the Commission. ~~One member of each such Commission shall be appointed from the membership of Executive Council to serve as liaison therewith.~~

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #11 on HD Message #101 on Resolution A168 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(2): Expand Duties of Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #132)

Final Text

(A168)

Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(n)(2) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(2) A Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 ~~Presbyter~~ Priests or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons). The Standing Commission shall:

(i) Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form *including all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change*. The Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof; *Provided, however, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, before a Legislative Committee or on the floor of the House of membership, personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.*

(ii) Conduct a *continuing* comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such review propose to the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional or Canonical provisions; *Provided, however, that the Commission shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate ~~legislation—committees~~ Legislative Committees of the two Houses, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.*

(iii) *On the basis of such review suggest to the Executive Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society such amendments to their respective By-laws as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to conform the same to the Constitution and Canons.*

(iv) *Discharge such other duties as shall from time to time be assigned by the General Convention.*

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #9 on HD Message #99 on Resolution A061 (Episcopal Historiographer Office Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #133)

Final Text

(A061)

Resolved, That there be appropriated from the Assessment Budget of General Convention, the sum of \$15,300 for the triennium for the expenses of the Historiographer.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #5 on Resolution B019 (Autonomy for New Anglican Province of Central America), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text
(B019)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America give its approval to the Central American Dioceses of Guatemala , El Salvador, Nicaragua, and Panama and releases them to form a new autonomous Province of the Anglican Communion, beginning January 1, 1998; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention of 1997 approve the financial plan, as well as the missionary expansion plan for the new Province, which has been approved by the Covenant Committee of PECUSA and the Anglican Church of the Central Region of America otherwise known as *Iglesia Anglicana de la Region Central de America (IARCA)*.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America approve the request of the Central America Dioceses of Guatemala, El Salvador, Nicaragua, and Panama and releases them to form a new autonomous Province of the Anglican Communion, beginning January 1, 1998; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention of 1997 approves the Covenant, which includes a continued partnership in mission and a forty (40) year progressive financial reduction plan, for the new Province, which has been approved by the Covenant Committee of ECUSA and the Anglican Church of the Central Region of America otherwise known as *Iglesia Anglicana de la Region Central de America (IARCA)*; and be it further

Resolved, That the new Province of Central America, in consultation with the Church Pension Fund develop and implement a pension program no later than January 1, 2003.

Bishop Martin moved to call the question.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the substitute for Resolution B019.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #134)

Bishops of Central America

The Vice-President invited the Bishops of the Dioceses of Central America to the platform to be recognized.

The Rt. Rev. Armando Guerra of Guatemala
The Rt. Rev. Martin Barahona of El Salvador
The Rt. Rev. Sturdie Downs of Nicaragua

The Rt. Rev. Clarence Hayes of Panama
The Rt. Rev. Cornelius Wilson of Costa Rico

Bishop Guerra addressed the House.

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #6 on Resolution C009 (Autonomy for New Anglican Province of Central America), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(C009)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention grant autonomy to the dioceses of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Nicaragua and Panama in the formation of the IGLESIA ANGLICANA DE LA REGION CENTRAL DE AMERICA (The Anglican Province of Central America), and be it further

Resolved, That this action be communicated to these dioceses and to the other dioceses of the region.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #135)

Bishop of Mexico

The Vice-President introduced Bishop Sergio Carranza-Gomez of Mexico.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #6 on HD Message #87 on Resolution A048a (Continuing Witness to God's Love), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #136)

Final Text
(A048a)

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church reaffirms its continued commitment to a Christian response to the HIV/AIDS pandemic in our nation and world as set forth in "The Council Call: A Commitment on HIV/AIDS by People of Faith," endorsed in Resolution B028a of the 71st General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That during the 1998-2000 triennium our Church and its members will with special intention preach, pray for, and pursue Justice, Care for Bodies and Souls, Prevention Education, Sound Public Policy, Fairness in the Church Workplace, and collaboration in our individual and corporate responses to HIV/AIDS.

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #8 on HD Message #90 on Resolution A105a (Guatemalan Peace Process), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #137)

Final Text

(A105a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church commend those actively participating in the Guatemalan peace process, including the Civil Assembly; representatives of the insurgents and the government; the Amigos, a group of international diplomats; and the United Nations facilitators and peace keepers; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church seek ways to support the Diocese of Guatemala's participation in the societal transformation process; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge the US government to provide economic aid to the countries in Central America with the same commitment that it provided military aid in the recent past; and be it further

Resolved, That those working for peace in areas of conflict elsewhere in the world be encouraged to examine the Guatemalan process for a workable model to emulate.

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #7 on HD Message #88 on Resolution D015a (Jubilee 2000), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #138)

Final Text

(D015a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention reaffirms its declaration that the year 2000 will be a Jubilee Year, to be known as Jubilee 2000, and its commitment to the Jubilee imperatives of debt forgiveness, environmental stewardship, and human liberation; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention acknowledges and supports the response to the Churches by the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund who have created a heavily-indebted poor countries initiative and an enhanced structural adjustment facility by debt reduction and elimination in poor countries; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention supports legislative action in Congress to fund the United States' contribution for these initiatives through the International Development Association; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention encourages every Congregation and Diocese in the Church to assess, during the thirty months remaining before the year 2000, its ministry in light of God's Jubilee and seek to implement one Jubilee imperative in the local or global community during the next triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council's Committee on Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation be instructed to develop plans for the implementation of Jubilee 2000 through initiatives of publicity, preparation of educational materials, public policy networking, and development of shared approaches with Anglican and ecumenical partners.

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #4 on Resolution D047 (Renewal Activity Resources Available During Decade of Evangelism), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(D047)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That during the balance of the Decade of Evangelism, all Episcopal Churches give serious consideration to the many renewal activities available to them, including those ministries listed under "General Organizations" in the Episcopal Church Annual; and that PewsAction, an umbrella organization of renewal ministries in the Episcopal Church, make its resources available to the Church through the distributive resources of the Evangelism Officer of the Episcopal Church Center.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #139)

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #5 on Resolution D050 (Spiritual Preparation for Mission in the Next Millennium), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D050)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Evangelism Office of the Episcopal Church Center to prepare resources and identify persons who can lead each Diocese in evangelical preaching missions in 1999. This preparation will be done in coalition with those networks, agencies, programs and individuals who are currently in ministries of Evangelism, Renewal, Spiritual Formation, and the Standing Commission on Evangelism of the Episcopal Church, and be it further

Resolved, That the Evangelism Office of the Episcopal Church Center be directed to prepare additional program resources that will prepare us spiritually for Mission in the next Millennium to be made available to every congregation in the Episcopal Church.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #140)

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #6 on Resolution B029 (Evangelism), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(B029)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention acknowledge the Church's failure to energetically embrace the imperative of the Decade of Evangelism and repent our lack of commitment to proclaim the Gospel of Jesus Christ; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church faithfully reclaim the essential mission of evangelism in the remaining years of the Decade of Evangelism and beyond, and that we intentionally recommit ourselves to bring the Good News of Jesus Christ to all whom we encounter and seek to serve.

Committee Amendment

In line 1, after the word "acknowledge" delete "the" and insert "this".

Bishop Jones (Suffragan, Virginia) moved an amendment to Resolution B029.

Proposed Amendment

Delete the first *Resolved* clause.

Bishop Borsch (Los Angeles) moved to refer back to committee.

Motion defeated

Bishop McKelvey (Suffragan, Newark) moved to call the question on the proposed amendment.

Motion carried
Debate terminated
Vote taken

Results of Vote

The Secretary read the results of the vote on the proposed amendment.

Yes - 45 No - 92

Motion defeated
Amendment failed

Bishop Herlong (Tennessee) moved to call the question on the resolution as amended by the Committee.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution B029.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #141)

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #7 on Resolution D064 (Consider Book of Occasional Services in Prayer Book Revision), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(D064)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That any process of Prayer Book revision include consideration of the Book of Common Prayer in relation with the contents of and possible revisions to the Book of Occasional Services.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #142)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #8 on Resolution C021 (Prayer Book Revision), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text
(C021)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to begin the work of Prayer Book revision so that a new Book of Common Prayer inclusive of God and all of God's people can be ready for final approval at the General Convention of the year 2006; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission consider offering options for distribution of future authorized texts such as a Loose-leaf Book and CD/ROM; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission promote the use of hymnals and prayer books from other branches of the Anglican Communion and our ecumenical partners in ministry so that use of such can be easily expedited.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to prepare a plan for liturgical revision and enrichment under which a draft proposed Book of Common Prayer could be presented for first reading to the 76th General Convention of the year 2009; and be it further

Resolved, That this plan include forms of worship reflective of our multicultural, multiethnic, multilingual and multigenerational church while providing rites and structures that ensure the unity of common prayer; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission present the plan and necessary budget request for this process of revision and enrichment to the 73rd General Convention of the year 2000; and be it further

Resolved, That any new or revised rites when authorized be available for distribution in a variety of forms, including multimedia and electronic options.

Bishop Lee (Virginia) proposed an amendment to the substitute: Omit the first *Resolved* clause and substitute new language:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 72nd General Convention directs the Standing Liturgical Commission to submit to the 73rd General Convention for first reading an amendment to the Constitution of this church to add to Article X of the Constitution an authorization for preparation and use of supplemental liturgical materials; and
Omit the third *Resolved* clause and add new language:

Be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission is further directed to prepare a plan for the preparation, publication and use of supplemental liturgical materials to present to the General Convention in 2006; and be it further

Motion was made to postpone to a time certain so that the amendment can be printed.

Motion carried
Amendment tabled

A motion was made to reintroduce the amendment.

Motion carried

Bishop Doss (New Jersey) moved to refer Resolution C021 back to Committee.

Motion carried
Referred to Committee

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #11 on Resolution A070 (Book of Common Prayer References to Aging), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(A070)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission, in its next revision of The Book of Common Prayer, cast all references to aging in a positive light.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #143)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #7 on Resolution A014 (Add Definition to Canon IV.15: Doctrine), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A014)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.15. is hereby amended by adding thereto a definition reading as follows: "*Doctrine*": *The Doctrine of the Church shall be found in the Apostles' Creed, the Nicene Creed, and the Sacraments, Pastoral Offices, and Ordinal in the Book of Common Prayer, and is in all cases to be supported by Holy Scripture.*

Committee Amendment

In line 2, after "Doctrine:" add "As used in this Title, the term "Doctrine" shall mean the essential teachings of the church."

In line 3, after "Nicene Creed," add "the Liturgies of" and delete "and".

The Committee on Ministry noted a correction in A014.

In line 4, "to be" should be deleted.

Bishop Fairfield (North Dakota) moved a substitute resolution.

Proposed Substitute

Resolved, That the doctrine of the Church shall be found in the consistent teaching of Holy Scripture, and in the Apostles' Creed, the Nicene Creed, the Sacraments, Pastoral Offices, Ordinal, and Catechism in the Book of Common Prayer.

Bishop Brown (Louisiana) moved to postpone consideration to a time certain: as the first order of business tomorrow.

Motion carried
Consideration postponed

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 10:45 a.m. on the Seventh Legislative Day.

Motion Carried
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #144)

The House recessed at 5:51 p.m. with prayer led by the Chaplain, Fr. Smith.

SEVENTH DAY

**Tuesday
July 22, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

The House reconvened at 10:47 a.m. with the Vice-President in the chair. The Vice-President led the House in prayer.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Agenda of the Day

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the Agenda of the Day.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #138 A176 (Amend Canon I.2(n)(10): Revise Standing Commission on Stewardship & Development). Adopted as amended.

HD Message #139 A203 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Standing Commission on World Mission). Adopted.

HD Message #140 A175 (Amend Canon I.1.2.(n): Create Standing Commission on National Concerns). Adopted as amended.

HD Message #141 A119 (Amend Canon I.1.9: What Treasurer May Borrow). Adopted as amended.

HD Message #142 A169 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Domestic Mission & Evangelism). Adopted as amended.

HD Message #143 D001 (Identify Resources for Combating Pornography). Adopted as amended.

HD Message #144 C013 (Study Washington's Report on Assisted Suicide). Adopted a substitute.

HD Message #145 A084 (Congregational Development: Provide Staff & Resources). Adopted.

HD Message #146 D051 (Recommitment to Indigenous Native Ministry). Adopted as amended.

HD Message #147 A127 (Continue Office of Rural/Small Community Ministries). Adopted.

HD Message #148 A079 (Fifth International Anglican Liturgical Consultation). Concurred.

HD Message #149 A059a (Standing Commission on Health Study Guide). Concurred.

HD Message #150 A134 (Education of the Laity). Adopted a substitute.

HD Message #151 C020s (Dioceses to Study Thirty-year Early Retirement Option). Concurred.

DAY 7

- HD Message #152* B007 (Endorse 30-Year early Retirement Option). Concurred with discharge.
- HD Message #153* C023s (Raise Minimum Widow/Widower Benefits). Concurred.
- HD Message #154* B024s (Special Commission on the Retirement Policy of the Church). Concurred.
- HD Message #155* B015 (A Comprehensive, Coordinated Communications Strategy & Implementation). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #157* Confirmation of Presiding Bishop-Elect. Presiding Bishop elected.
- HD Message #158* A107 (Jerusalem). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #159* C001 (Call China to End Abuses and Return Self Rule to Tibet). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #160* D024a (Establish Working Group on Science, Technology and Faith). Concurred.
- HD Message #161* A068s (Domestic Missionary Strategy for the Marginalized). Concurred.
- HD Message #162* D044a (Adopt Church Planting Goal). Concurred.
- HD Message #163* A080a (Approve Commemorations for Liturgical Calendar). Concurred.
- HD Message #164* C007 (Durable Edition of LEVAS II). Concurred with discharge.
- HD Message #165* Election of Vice-President of the House of Deputies.
- HD Message #166* A080 (Approve Commemorations for Liturgical Calendar). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #167* A067s (Non-United States Clergy Pension Strategy). Concurred.
- HD Message #168* A141 (Episcopal/Lutheran Stewardship Cooperation). Concurred.
- HD Message #169* A066 (Educational Program on Planned Giving). Adopted.
- HD Message #170* A144 (Sustaining Hispanic Stewardship). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #171* A022a (Diocese to Promote Interfaith Dialogues). Concurred.
- HD Message #172* A021 (Dialogue with Moravian Church). Concurred.
- HD Message #173* A103 (House of Bishops Committee on Pastoral Development Budget Appropriation). Concurred.
- HD Message #174* D078 (Proper Audit and Reporting Standards for the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society). Adopted.
- HD Message #175* D004 (Amend Canon IV.14: Church Public Defender). Referred to an interim body.
- HD Message #176* C028 (Amend Canon I.1.4: Reduce Number of Deputies to General Convention). Rejected.
- HD Message #177* B016 (Amend Canon I.1.15: Reduce Size of House of Deputies). Rejected.
- HD Message #178* A170 Amend Canon I.1(n)(3): Revise Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #179* D016 (Solidarity with Persecuted Churches). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #180* D049 (Reconciliation with Japan). Adopted.
- HD Message #181* A080 (Approve Commemorations for Liturgical Calendar). Adopted as amended.

The Rt. Rev. Philip Elder

Bishop Jecko (Florida) introduced the Rt. Rev. Philip Elder (Retired, Windward Islands). Bishop Elder addressed the House.

Primate of Brazil and Bishop of South Western Brazil

Bishop Stough introduced the Most Rev. Glauco Soares De Lima, Primate of Brazil and Bishop of Sao Paulo, and The Rt. Rev. Jubal P. Neves, Bishop of South Western Brazil.

Bishop Soares De Lima addressed the House.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry re-introduced its Report #7, postponed from the Sixth Day, on Resolution A014 (Add Definition to Canon IV.15: Doctrine), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Committee Amendment

In line 2, after "Doctrine": add "As used in this Title, the term "Doctrine" shall mean the essential teachings of the church."

In line 3, after "Nicene Creed," add "The Liturgies of" and delete "and".

In line 4, delete "is" and "to be".

Bishop Fairfield (North Dakota) withdrew his substitute offered on the Sixth Legislative Day.

Bishop Vogel (Retired, Western Missouri) moved an amendment to the committee amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In line 2, before "essential" add "basic and"; delete "shall" and add "is to".

Delete lines 3 and 4 and add "the Canon of Holy Scripture as understood in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds and in the sacramental rites, the Ordinal and Catechism of the Book of Common Prayer."

Committee Comment

The first (and most critical) amendment is to add "basic" as limiting the "essential teaching" of the Church which would be accepted as the "Doctrine" of this Church as that term is used in Title IV (and in particular Canon IV.1.1c). There are many different kinds of "doctrine" as that term is used and abused in communities of faith. The term "basic" should be added as there may be differences as to what is essential among the teachings of the Church, but there can be little misunderstanding as to what is both basic and essential. With the addition, there will be no more heresy cases unless the heresy goes to one of the basic and essential tenets of our faith.

The second proposed amendment is to focus the sources of Doctrine on the two creeds, the Book of Common Prayer and Holy Scripture. It is dangerous to pick and choose parts of the sources, and even more dangerous to use phrases like "and can be supported by Holy Scripture." As the Presiding Bishop stated so eloquently the other day in joint session, the devil can support all kinds of evil in Holy Scripture (e.g. slavery; abuse and subjugation of women, etc.). Remember, not everything in the cited sources constitutes "Doctrine," but all "Doctrine" is found in one or more of the cited sources.

This proposed definition is consistent with the decisions of the Courts in the cases of Bishop William Montgomery Brown in 1924 and Bishop Walter Cameron Righter in 1996.

Bishop White (Milwaukee) moved to refer to the Committee on Theology of the House of Bishops.

The question was called to terminate debate on the referral.

Motion carried
Debate terminated
Motion to refer defeated

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the Vogel amendment to the proposed committee amendment to Resolution A014.

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

Bishop Wantland (Eau Claire) addressed the House.

Bishop Vest (Southern Virginia) called the question to terminate debate on Resolution A014 as amended.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution A014 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #145)

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report # 11 on HD Message #39 on Resolution A138s (Stewardship Petition - the Tithe), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Bishop Hampton (Assistant, Olympia) moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In line 2, delete "minimum".

The question was called to terminate debate on the amendment.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the amendment on Resolution A138s.

**Motion defeated
Amendment failed**

The question was called to terminate debate on Resolution A138s.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A138s.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #146)

**Final Text
(A138s)**

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms the tithe as the minimum standard of individual giving for Episcopalians; and be it further

Resolved, That we the Deputies and Bishops of this Convention do hereby affirm through our signatures that we are tithing, or that we have adopted, or will adopt, a plan to tithe within the next three years; and be it further

Resolved, That we call each Diocese, Congregation and individual of this Church to join us in accepting and teaching the tithe as the minimum standard of individual Christian giving; and be it further

Resolved, That each Diocese and Congregation engage in a process to adopt its own stewardship statement affirming the tithe as the minimum standard of individual Christian giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development report to the 73rd General Convention the results of the processes in the Dioceses and Congregations so that the models may be shared Church wide; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to distribute signatory pages for Bishops and Deputies of each diocese signifying their commitment to the tithe as the minimum standard of individual Christian giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to collect the signatures with this resolution and publish the list of signators in the Journal.

Signatures on File

In compliance with the final *Resolved* clause of A138, the Secretary collected the signatures of 148 bishops, some illegible. The signatures were placed on file with the General Convention Office. *For the list of signatures, see the Supplement to the Journal.*

President-elect of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew

Bishop Martin escorted to the podium the President-elect of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, J. Vincent Welch, who addressed the House.

Questionnaire distributed

The Communications Committee distributed a questionnaire about whether or not the bishops use available computer technology to its full advantage.

Privilege and Courtesy

Bishop Kimsey (Eastern Oregon) moved a Mind of the House Resolution.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Mind of the House Resolution

Greetings to the Bishop of Spokane and his Wife

***Resolved*, That it is the mind of the House of Bishops to extend our heartfelt greetings to Jeff and Carolyn Terry. We do so with profound thanks to God for the courage and faithfulness they have displayed, and we are in awe of the wisdom of Christ into which they journey daily.**

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #8 on Resolution C021 (Prayer Book Revision) which included a statement by the Committee, moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text
(C021)**

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to begin the work of Prayer Book revision so that a new Book of Common Prayer inclusive of God and all of God's people can be ready for final approval at the General Convention of the year 2006; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the Standing Liturgical Commission consider offering options for distribution of future authorized texts such as a Loose-leaf Book and CD/ROM; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the Standing Liturgical Commission promote the use of hymnals and prayer books from other branches of the Anglican Communion and our ecumenical partners in ministry so that use of such can be easily expedited.**

Committee Statement

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy appreciates the response of the Standing Liturgical Commission to Resolution A051 adopted by the 71st General Convention. That resolution called for a rationale and pastorally sensitive plan for the next revision of the Book of Common Prayer. We agree that "prayer book revision is already underway through a process of supplemental and trial use, local development, and inter-Anglican and ecumenical liturgical consultation." However, experience over the last triennium continues to indicate the need for a more formal plan and directed process with a specific timetable and budget. We envision this process to be inclusive of the entire church with many avenues for participation and sufficient time for discernment, discussion and trial use.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 72nd General Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons to submit to the 73rd General Convention for first reading, an amendment to the Constitution of this church to add to Article X an authorization for preparation and use of additional liturgical materials; and be it further

Resolved, that the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to prepare a plan for the liturgical revision and enrichment of the common worship of this church to be presented to the 73rd General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, that this plan include forms of worship reflective of our multicultural, multiethnic, multilingual and multigenerational church while providing rites and structures that ensure the unity of common prayer; and be it further

Resolved, that any new or revised rites when authorized be available for distribution in a variety of forms, including multimedia and electronic options; and be it further

Resolved, that the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to prepare for publication and use alternative liturgical materials to be presented to the 74th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, that the Standing Liturgical Commission present the necessary budget request for this process of liturgical revision and enrichment to the 73rd General Convention.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #147)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #13 on HD Message #109 on Resolution D063 (Profitability of Church Insurance Company), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #148)

**Final Text
(D063)**

***Resolved*, That the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are requested to report back to the next General Convention a plan to achieve competitiveness and profitability for The Church Insurance Company and the results thereof.**

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #1 on HD Message #102 on Resolution A135 (Covenant Signatories to Appear in Journal), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #149)

Final Text

(A135)

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon adoption of this resolution, circulate for signing to each deputation the *Covenant* presented in the report of the Committee on the State of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That signatories to the *Covenant* be listed in the JOURNAL of the 72nd General Convention.

Signatures on File

In compliance with the final *Resolved* clause of A135, the Secretary collected the signatures of 148 bishops, some illegible. The signatures were placed on file with the General Convention Office. *For the list of signatures, see the Supplement to the Journal.*

Noonday Prayers

Noonday prayers were led by Chaplain, Fr. Almquist.

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #15 on Resolution B053 (House of Bishops Rule of Order IX (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #124)

Final Text

(B053)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops Rule of Order IX [at p. 185] be amended by moving the present language of Rule IX to a new sentence at the end of Rule VII and adopting the following new language as Rule IX:

IX. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot for each election listing alphabetically the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each voting member shall vote for the number of nominees to be or remaining to be elected, and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. The nominees receiving the largest number of votes shall be deemed elected, provided that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election.

Note: Amendments to HB Rules of Order require only single-house legislative action.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #11 on HD Message #125 on Resolution D084 (Amend Canon I.7.1: Of Business Methods in the Church), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #150)

Final Text

(D084)

*Resolved, That Title I. Canon 7. Sec. 1 be amended by the addition of the word **Province** in the beginning paragraph of Sec. 1 and by the addition of a subsection to said Section 1 designated as subsection (a) as follows:*

(a) All accounts of Provinces shall be audited annually by an independent certified public accountant, or independent licensed accountant, or such audit committee as shall be authorized by the Provincial Council. The Audit Report shall be filed with the Provincial Council not later than September 1 of each year, covering the preceding calendar year.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #12 on HD Message #126 on Resolution D061a (Amend Title IV: Add New Canon 16 on Conciliation of Disciplinary Matters), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #151)

Final Text

(D061a)

Resolved, That Title IV be amended by the addition of the following:

Canon 16

Of Conciliation of Disciplinary Matters:

Sec. 1.

If the Ecclesiastical Authority or the Standing Committee, as the case may be, shall receive a complaint or Charge against a Priest or Deacon, or if the Presiding Bishop shall receive a complaint or Charge against a Bishop, which complaint or Charge on its face, if true, would constitute an Offense and the Ecclesiastical Authority or Standing Committee or Presiding Bishop, as the case may be, considers the complaint or Charge not to be a serious Offense against the Church and its good order and Discipline, but an interpersonal conflict not involving immorality or serious personal misconduct, or one that may be a technical commission of another Offense, the Ecclesiastical Authority or Standing Committee or Presiding Bishop may offer the ~~parties thereto~~ persons involved the opportunity for conciliation in lieu of canonical proceedings seeking a Presentment.

Sec. 2.

If all ~~appropriate parties to~~ persons involved in the matter agree that conciliation is desirable and are willing for the matter to be conciliated, the Ecclesiastical Authority or the Standing Committee or the Presiding Bishop receiving the complaint or Charge shall appoint a Conciliator, who shall labor with ~~the parties to~~ those involved in the conflict that they may be reconciled.

Sec. 3.

If the Conciliator is unable to achieve conciliation within a period of thirty (30) days, which may be extended by consent of all the ~~parties~~ participants to the conciliation for additional periods not to exceed a total of ninety (90) days from the date of the appointment of the Conciliator, the Conciliator shall refer the matter back to the appointing authority without recommendation for further proceedings under this Title.

Sec. 4.

If conciliation is achieved, the Conciliator shall report back to the appointing authority with the results of the conciliation. The Conciliator's report shall be in writing, concisely state the allegations of the original complaint or Charge, state the terms, if any, and the results of the conciliation, which shall be agreed to, signed and Acknowledged by and between the ~~parties to~~ participants in the conciliation; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.10 be amended to read as follows:*

Sec. 10. Former jeopardy. No Member of the Clergy may be Presented or tried a second time under this Title for the same Offense, or after Waiver and Voluntary Submission to Discipline or as to any matters expressly set forth in the agreed upon report of a Conciliator under Canon IV.16.4 without the Member of the Clergy's consent; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.15 be amended by the addition of the following defined term:

"Conciliator" shall mean an adult person, lay or clergy, appointed to seek the conciliation between the ~~appropriate parties~~ under Canon IV.16.

** Editor's Note: The second Resolved clause appears as Canon IV.14.12 (edited as per Canon V.1.2).*

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #13 on Resolution C029 (Amend Canon IV.4.17: Trials and Representation), moved the resolution, and recommended referral to an interim body.

**Original Text
(C029)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Canon IV.4.17 be amended by adding a new clause as follows:

In all Ecclesiastical Trials, the Church Attorney appointed pursuant to Section 2 of this Canon shall appear on behalf of the Standing Committee which shall then be considered the party on one side and the Clergy Defender appointed pursuant to the same Section and Canon, or a Person or Counsel of his or her own choosing, shall appear on behalf of the Respondent who shall be considered the party on the other side.

Motion carried

Resolution referred to an interim body

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #152)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report # 14 on Resolution C030 (Delete Canon IV.1, 2 & 3), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text
(C030)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.1.2.3 be deleted.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #153)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #12 on HD Message #127 on Resolution A122a (Combine General Convention and Program Budgets), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #154)

Final Text
(A122a)

Resolved, That Title I, Canon 4, Section 6 be amended as follows:

Sec. 6 (a) The Executive Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof ~~a program the Budget for the Episcopal Church for the ensuing budgetary period, which budgetary period shall be equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The program so submitted shall include a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriations for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the succeeding portion of the budgetary period.~~

(b) The budget proposed for adoption by General Convention shall include a Canonical and Corporate portion which shall provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office, the necessary expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, including the staff and Advisory Council required to assist in the performance of the duties and matters related to the President's office, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments, and also the corporate requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices. After the preparation of the budget the Executive council shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and to the President of each Province a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget. The Executive Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the program.

(c) The budget proposed for adoption by the General Convention shall include provision for support for the Program of the Episcopal Church. The program so submitted shall include a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriations for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the succeeding portion of the budgetary period.

(d) Revenue to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall be generated primarily by a single asking of the dioceses of the church based on a formula which the General Convention shall adopt as part of its Program, Budget and Finance process. If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the canonical and corporate portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas subject to any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced budget.

(e) After the preparation of the budget the Executive Council shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the bishop of each diocese and to the president of each province a statement of the existing and the proposed askings necessary to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church. The Executive Council shall also submit to the General Convention, with the budget, a plan for the askings of the respective dioceses of the sum needed to execute the budget.

~~(b)~~ (f) There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of ~~such program~~ the Budget for the Episcopal Church; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention, *including but not limited to the priority declaration set forth in Section 6(d) of this Canon.* It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the ~~program budget~~ budget approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

~~(c)~~ (g) Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a ~~program and plan of apportionment~~ Budget for the Episcopal Church and the planned askings for the budgetary period, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese ~~with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objectives shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis of its share of the total askings to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church.~~

~~(d)~~ (h) Each Diocese shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the ~~objective allotted to the asking of such Diocese and the amount of such objective to be raised by each Parish or Mission.~~ Each Diocese shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget and its share of the ~~objective apportioned to~~ asking of the Diocese by the Executive Council in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention.

~~(e)~~ (i) The Executive Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses, for the purpose of showing receipts and the distribution of receipts for all purposes. Each Diocese shall annually report to the Executive Council all receipts and the distribution of such receipts on the standard form.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report # 15 on HD Message #133 on Resolution A191 (Amend Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society Constitution and Conform By-Laws), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #155)

Final Text

(A191)

Resolved, That, pursuant to Canon I.4., ARTICLE IV, the General Convention respectfully requests that the Board of Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society promptly take appropriate action under the Statutes of the State of New York to amend the Constitution of the Society and to conform the By-laws of the Society to the revision of Canon I.3, ARTICLE III.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #17 on HD Message #29 on Resolution A155a (Amend Canon I.1.2: Discontinue Joint Commissions), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #156)

Final Text

(A155a)

Resolved, That Canon I.1.2. is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2(a) The General Convention by Canon may establish Standing Commissions, to study and make recommendations to the General Convention on major subjects considered to be of continuing concern to the Church, ~~and Joint Commissions, to study and make recommendations to the General Convention on specific matters of concern during a single interval between two regular meetings of the General Convention. Joint Commissions shall cease to exist at the end of the single interval for which they were created, unless extended by action of the General Convention.~~ The Canon shall specify the size, composition and duties of each such Commission. *Such Standing Commissions shall be composed of Bishops, and Deputies, and may include Presbyters, Priests and /or Deacons of this Church and Lay Persons, who shall be confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing not members of the House of Deputies. Priests, Deacons and Lay Persons may but need not be members of the House of Deputies.*

(b) The terms of all members of Standing Commissions shall be equal to the interval between the regular meeting of the General Convention preceding their appointment and the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, and such terms shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the term of one half of the members shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention. ~~The terms of all members of Joint Commissions shall be only from the time of appointment until the adjournment of the first regular meeting of the General Convention following their appointment.~~

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report # 7 on HD Message #135 on Resolution A208 (Standing Commission on World Mission Budget), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #157)

Final Text
(A208)

Resolved, That there be appropriated from the Budget of the General Convention, the sum of \$70,000 for the triennium for the expenses of the Standing Commission on World Mission.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #9 on HD Message #119 on Resolution C017a (Refugee Status and Female Genital Mutilation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #158)

Final Text
(C017a)

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention supports the rights of women fleeing the practice of female genital mutilation (female circumcision) to be granted refugee status and, when seeking such protection in the United States, be granted asylum.

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #10 on HD Message #136 on Resolution A047a (Program for the National Church: Prevention of AIDS), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #159)

Final Text
(A047a)

Resolved, That the life-saving work of prevention education in the Episcopal Church be continued by providing further Provincial training in the use of materials developed by this Church for the prevention of AIDS among teens; and that the ministry of prevention be expanded to young adults, a population at especially grave risk for infection, through development or adaptation of existing resources, to include emphasis on abstinence as well as on proven harm and risk reduction strategies; and be it further

Resolved, That \$15,000 per year be appropriated for further Provincial training, with such sums to be matched by at least one dollar in funding from other sources for every five dollars from the budget of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$25,000 be appropriated for development and publication of a prevention resource for young adults.

Privilege and Courtesy

Bishop Jecko reported to the House that on a Vote By Orders Resolution B001 (First Reading: Amend Constitution 1.2 to Limit Vote to Active Bishops) was not concurred by the House of Deputies, and therefore defeated.

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #2 on Resolution B017 (Conflict of Interest and Episcopal Church Leadership), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(B017)

Whereas, the leadership of the Episcopal Church is expected to adhere to the highest standard of ethical behavior; and

Whereas, professional integrity is affected by the appearance of certain behavior; and

Whereas, by rubric of the Book of Common Prayer (p. 445), the Minister of a Congregation is directed to instruct the people on the disposal of their temporal goods "not neglecting, if they are able, to leave bequests for religious and charitable uses"; and

Whereas, the active or passive encouragement of the making of bequests or other gifts directly to a member of the clergy is violative of the spirit of this directive; and

Whereas, the practice of acceptance of major bequests or gifts for the personal use of a person in a pastoral relationship with the maker of a bequest or gifts conveys an improper appearance; and

Whereas, the toleration of such practice places persons at a risk of exploitation and the Church at the risk of losing resources that might otherwise be provided for religious and charitable uses.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the policy of the Episcopal Church is to discourage its leaders, whether clergy or lay, from using pastoral or other relationships of trust developed in the context of the exercise of their responsibilities for personal financial gain; and be it further

Resolved, That it is the policy of this Church that any major bequest or gift arising in the context of such a relationship ought to be renounced or transferred and dedicated to an appropriate religious or charitable use; and be it further

Resolved, That the dioceses of this Church be encouraged to adopt policies consonant with those set forth in this resolution that are enforceable within their jurisdictions; and be it further

Resolved, That this policy shall not apply to gifts or bequests arising out of a family relationship, or to those with a market value of less than one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1500.00).

Committee Amendment

Delete the final *Resolved* clause.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #160)

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 2:00 p.m.

The House recessed at 12:35 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reconvened at 2:04 p.m. with the Vice-President in the chair.

Interim Chair of Dispatch of Business

The Secretary introduced the Interim Chair of Dispatch of Business, Bishop Herlong (Tennessee).

Consent Calendar

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to accept the Consent Calendar.

Motion carried

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #13 on Resolution A072 (Revised Common Lectionary), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A072)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the reading and psalms of the *Revised Common Lectionary* be authorized by this 72nd General Convention for continued trial use for study and evaluation during the triennium, beginning with the First Sunday of Advent 1997, as authorized by the Ordinary.

Committee Amendment

Add the following: “; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to invite comments from those who have engaged in study, evaluation, and trial use of the *Revised Common Lectionary*, and to report to the 73rd General Convention such amendments as may be deemed appropriate in the light of such comments; and be it further

Resolved, That an additional sum of \$1,000 be appropriated for the 1997-2000 triennium, to cover consultant expenses in this work; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to propose to the 73rd General Convention an amendment to the Lectionary of *The Book of Common Prayer*, to take effect from the first day of Advent in the year 2003, adopting the *Revised Common Lectionary*, with such amendments as are developed as a result of further study."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #161)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #14 on Resolution D086 (Expand Supplemental Liturgical Materials), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(D086)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to develop supplemental liturgical materials for the Pastoral Offices of the Book of Common Prayer and to present those materials to the 73rd General Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #162)

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report # 6 on Resolution B005 ("A Children's Charter for the Church"), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(B005)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of The Episcopal Church adopt "A Children's Charter for the Church" as a vision of children's ministries; and be it further
Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention requests that each diocese study "A Children's Charter for the Church," and live out its vision locally.

A CHILDREN'S CHARTER FOR THE CHURCH

Nurture of the child

Children are a heritage from the LORD, and the fruit of the womb is a gift. Psalm 127:4

The church is called to

- receive, nurture and treasure each child as a gift from God;
- proclaim the Gospel to children, in ways that empower them to receive and respond to God's love;
- give high priority to the quality of planning for children and the preparation and support of those who minister with them;
- include children, in fulfillment of the Baptismal Covenant, as members and full participants in the Eucharistic community and in the church's common life of prayer, witness and service.

Ministry to the child

*Then Jesus took the children in his arms, placed his hands on each of them and blessed them.
Mark 10:16*

The church is called to

- love, shelter, protect and defend children within its own community and in the world, especially those who are abused, neglected or in danger;
- nurture and support families in caring for their children, acting in their children's best interest, and recognizing and fostering their children's spirituality and unique gifts;
- embrace children who seek Christian nurture independently of their parents' participation in the church;
- advocate for the integrity of childhood and the dignity of all children at every level of our religious, civic and political structures.

Ministry of the child

A little child shall lead them. Isaiah 11:6

The church is called to

- receive children's special gifts as signs of the Reign of God;
- foster community beyond the family unit, in which children, youth and adults know each other by name, minister to each other, and are partners together in serving Christ in the world;
- appreciate children's abilities and readiness to represent Christ and his Church, to bear witness to him wherever they may be, and according to gifts given them, to carry on Christ's work of reconciliation in the world, and to take their place in the life, worship, and governance of the Church. (Ministry of the Laity BCP p. 855)

Note: The "Children's Charter for the Church" was developed by the Episcopal Dioceses of Alaska, Bethlehem, Central New York, Chicago, Dallas, Hawaii, Iowa, Massachusetts, Mexico, Southwest Florida, Western North Carolina, Wyoming, and The Office of Children's Ministries for the Episcopal Church. They asked that it be adopted by General Convention as the vision for children's ministries in the entire Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #163)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #10 on Resolution B038 (Ecumenical Greetings), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(B038)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church extend to our several partners in ecumenical dialogue, including those churches which are members of the Consultation on Church Union, the several Orthodox Churches, the Roman Catholic Church, and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, our gratitude for the many levels of cooperation between our several churches and our continuing support for the dialogues between our churches.

Committee Amendment

In line 2, after "extend to" add "those non-Anglican Churches with whom we are in Full Communion and to".

In lines 2-4, delete everything between "including" and "our gratitude" and add "the African Methodist Episcopal Church, the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, the Christian Church (Disciples of Christ), the Christian Methodist Episcopal Church, the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, the International Council of Community Churches, the several Orthodox Churches, the Polish National Catholic Church, the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), the Roman Catholic Church, the United Church of Christ, and the United Methodist Church,".

In lines 5-6, delete "our several churches and our continuing support for the dialogues between".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #164)

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #3 on Resolution B055 (Polish National Catholic Church (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #165)

Final Text

(B055)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops at this 72nd General Convention sends greetings and congratulations to our brothers and sisters of the Polish National Catholic Church in this their centennial year.

Consent Calendar

The Secretary laid the Consent Calendar for tomorrow on the table.

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #3 on Resolution A063 (Disseminate Standing Commission on Human Affairs Materials), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A063)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention request the Church Center staff to disseminate the materials and resources that the Standing Commission on Human Affairs has assembled and this report to the bishops and to the directors of Christian Education or their equivalent in every diocesan office.

Committee Amendment

In lines 2-4, delete everything after “disseminate” and add “the report of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs, a study guide for the report, and an annotated bibliography of other materials and resources assembled by the Commission to the bishops and to the directors of Christian Education or their equivalent in every diocesan office; and be it further

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to provide \$1,000 to complete the study guide on the principles of successful models for ministry to accompany the report.”

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #166)

The Committee on Education presented its Report #5 on Resolution A069 (Educational Program Inclusion), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A069)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the educational program of the Episcopal Church include education throughout the entire life span.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #167)

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #15 on HD Message #174 on Resolution D078 (Proper Audit and Reporting Standards for the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #168)

Final Text

(D078)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention directs the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, after consultations with appropriate legal and accounting authorities, to prepare and propose for consideration of the 73rd General Convention such changes to the Canons as shall be required to place the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society and its directors, officers, and agents under standards of financial and fiduciary accountability as are applicable to similar religious and charitable entities and which are consistent with standards imposed by Canon upon Dioceses and Congregations of this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention directs the Board of Directors of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society, otherwise known as the Executive Council of the General Convention, to instruct the Society's Treasurer, while such study is underway, to proceed to

secure the services of one or more public accounting firms experienced in auditing similar nonprofit, religious entities and direct such firm to perform regular audits of all the Society's accounts, including but not limited to operating funds, trust funds, restricted funds, and discretionary funds, following generally accepted accounting practices; and be it further

Resolved, That each report of such audits, including any and all recommendations to the Society's management by those performing these audits, shall be released through Episcopal News Service in summary form as public information and a single, duly authenticated copy of these reports shall be made available to any member of the Society requesting it at a cost to such member, including duplicating, postage and handling, not to exceed five dollars; and be it further

Resolved, That the actions mandated by this resolution shall begin to be implemented at the earliest feasible date following the adjournment sine die of the 72nd General Convention and not later than the next meeting of the Executive Council following such adjournment.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #16 on HD Message #175 on Resolution D004 (Amend Canon IV.14: Church Public Defender), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence with referral to an interim body.

Motion carried
The House concurred
Referred to an interim body
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #169)

Referred Text
(D004)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.14 be amended by the addition of a new Section, as follows:

Sec. 28 Notwithstanding the provisions of Sec. 20 herein, each diocese shall provide for the appointment, in respect of any proceedings brought under this Title, a Church Public Defender to act as legal counsel for any Respondent, at the request of the Respondent and without cost to the Respondent. Any such Church Public Defender shall serve only in respect of the specific proceedings for which the appointment is made, but nothing herein shall prevent the same person being eligible for appointment in any other proceedings brought under this Title. However, nothing in this Canon shall preclude any Respondent from retaining private counsel at his or her own expense.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #18 on HD Message #138 on Resolution A176a (Amend Canon I.2(n)(10): Revise Standing Commission on Stewardship & Development), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #170)

Final Text

(A176a)

Resolved, That Title I, Canon ~~1.12~~ 1.2 (n) (10) is amended to read as follows:

(~~10~~ 8) A Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development, consisting of 12 members (2 Bishops, 2 ~~Presbyter Priests~~ or and/or Deacons, and 8 Lay Persons) ...

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #19 on HD Message #139 on Resolution A203 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Standing Commission on World Mission), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #171)

Final Text

(A203)

Resolved, That Title I, Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~(9)~~ (8) A Standing Commission on World Mission, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters Priests or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons), of whom one half shall come from jurisdictions outside the continental whose members shall include persons broadly representative of jurisdictions outside the United States of America, as well as persons having direct engagement with and experience in world mission. Its duties It shall be the duty of the Commission, as to all mission outside the United States, to review, and evaluate existing policies, priorities and strategies, and to promote partnership for global mission among the various groups within the church, to plan and propose policy on overseas mission, and to make recommendations pertaining to the Executive Council and the General Convention.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #20 on HD Message #142 on Resolution A169a (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Domestic Mission & Evangelism), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #172)

Final Text

(A169a)

Resolved, That Title I, Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

(4) A Standing Commission on Domestic Mission and Evangelism consisting of 16 members (2 Bishops, 6 Priests or Deacons and 8 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to identify, study and consider major general policies, priorities and concerns as to the domestic mission of this Church. This shall include a review of the shaping of new patterns and directions for evangelism particularly in rural and metropolitan areas. The Commission shall develop and

~~*recommend to the General Convention comprehensive and coordinated policies and strategies for the restoration of all people to unity with God and each other in Christ to restore all people to unity with God and each other in Christ.*~~

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Presiding Bishop returned to the chair at 2:19 p.m.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report # 12 on HD Message #158 on Resolution A107a (Jerusalem), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #173)

Final Text

(A107a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention recognizes Jerusalem as the seat of the Abrahamic peoples, acknowledges the historic presence of Jews, Palestinian Christians and Muslims and affirms:

- 1. that Jerusalem should serve as the capital for two sovereign and independent states, Israel and Palestine;**
- 2. the government of Israel should remove forthwith all roadblocks and obstacles preventing free access to Jerusalem for Palestinians;**
- 3. the government of Israel should change its planning policies so that Palestinians have equal rights to build housing in Jerusalem and develop their institutions which have been restricted since 1967;**
- 4. East Jerusalem, as an integral part of the occupied territories, should be included in all political arrangements relating to those territories, including self-determination, release of prisoners, right of return, and eventual sovereignty; and be it further**

Resolved, That the Convention urges the government of the United States to use its diplomatic and economic influence in support of the above and to demonstrate a firm commitment to justice for Palestinians as it does for the security of the State of Israel; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States, the Prime Minister of Israel, the President of the Palestinian Authority and appropriate members of the Congress of the United States.

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #13 on HD Message #180 on Resolution D049 (Reconciliation with Japan), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #174)

Final Text
(D049)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America receives with deep appreciation and humility the message of the 49th General Synod of The Nippon Sei Ko Kai (May 23, 1996), acknowledging its corporate responsibility related to World War II including its support of Japan's colonial rule and war of aggression, its silence concerning the need for repentance, and its failure to act against continuing discrimination and for justice and peace; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention commends Presiding Bishop Edmond L. Browning for his willing participation in the 1995 interfaith "Call for Repentance and Reconciliation," and join him in expressing profound sorrow to the Japanese people for the agony caused by the bombings of Hiroshima and Nagasaki in August 1945; and be it further
Resolved, That the Episcopal Church in the USA joins with its sisters and brothers of The Nippon Sei Ko Kai in pledging to actively promote reconciliation and friendship between our two people and most especially between our two Churches at all levels.

The Committee on Education presented its Report # 7 on HD Message #150 on Resolution A134s (Education of the Laity), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #175)

Final Text
(A134s)

Resolved, That consistent with the provisions of Title III, Canon I (Of the Ministry of All Baptized Persons), the Council for the Development of Ministry, or other agency of the Executive Council as may be properly accountable for education of the laity, shall conduct a survey of all Dioceses every three years, which will describe the programs and budgets employed for the preparation and training of the laity for the exercise of their ministries; and be it further

Resolved, That prior to each General Convention a consolidated report of survey findings shall be prepared by the Council for the Development of Ministry or other appropriate agency and distributed to all Bishops and Deputies to the General Convention, to the Chairperson of each Diocesan Commission on Ministry, and to the Director of each training program identified in the survey.

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #10 on HD Message #169 on Resolution A066 (Educational Program on Planned Giving), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #176)

Final Text

(A066)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention direct the Executive Council and the Church Center staff to develop and implement a comprehensive educational program on planned giving for the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention direct the Executive Council and the Church Center staff to develop a comprehensive program to encourage our members to see the tithe as the minimum standard in their estate giving.

Church in Small Communities

The Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #1 on HD Message #147 on Resolution A127 (Continue Office of Rural/Small Community Ministries), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #177)

Final Text

(A127)

Resolved, That the position of National Officer for Rural/Small Community Ministries be filled as soon as practicable, and be it further

Resolved, That the funding for the field position for this office be continued and that this position be staffed as soon as possible.

The House recessed for fifteen minutes.

National and International Problems

Bishops White (Milwaukee) and Grein (New York) joined at the platform to support the committee recommendation of a Mind of the House resolution on religious freedom in Russia.

Mind of the House Resolution

Resolved: That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, USA, in common with most American citizens and churches, expresses unequivocal support for the concept of religious freedom; and be it further

Resolved: That this House opposes any threat by the United States government to employ financial sanctions for the purpose of punishing or coercing the Russian people as they seek an appropriate indigenous expression of his basic human right; and be it further

Resolved: That this House directs the Joint Episcopal-Russian Orthodox Coordinating Committee to encourage the Russian Orthodox Church in developing the basic human right of religious freedom in that country.

Bishop Dyer moved that the resolution be referred back to committee.

Motion carried
Referred to committee

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #13 on HD Message #143 on Resolution D001a (Identify Resources for Combatting Pornography), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #178)

Final Text

(D001a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention directs the Standing Commission on Human Affairs, or the appropriate re-structured Commission, to coordinate the gathering of resources from other denominations and organizations that can be used by congregations, groups and individuals who desire to minister in the area of combating pornography, with emphasis on child pornography, to enable effective responses to exploitative forces which corrupt us, our children and our culture; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center be directed to communicate the availability of these resources to the Church at large.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #14 on HD Message #144 on Resolution C013s (Study Washington's Report on Assisted Suicide), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #179)

Final Text

(C013s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention requests the appropriate Interim Body, as determined by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, appoint members to a working group representing a wide range of expertise and approaches to medicine, ethics and theology; to study the theological and ethical implication of end of life issues including, adequate palliative care, euthanasia, and assisted suicide; taking into consideration pertinent studies in the Christian moral perspective such as the Washington Report; previous resolutions of the General Convention; and recent Supreme Court decisions, and report to the 73rd General Convention.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #15 on HD Message #145 on Resolution A084 (Congregational Development: Provide Staff & Resources), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #180)

Final Text
(A084)

Resolved, That the Executive Council assures the funding and staffing of a full-time position in the area of congregational development in the 1998-2000 triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That among the responsibilities to be executed by this position shall be to:

- **develop, compile, and distribute resources focused on new and imaginative ways of achieving congregational transformation; and**
- **assist the formation and nurture of networks among dioceses, organizations, and congregations.**

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #23 on HD Message #184 on Resolution A163a (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Anglican & International Concerns), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #181)

Final Text
(A163a)

Resolved, That Title I, Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

(1) A Standing Commission on Anglican and International Peace with Justice Concerns consisting of ~~12~~14 members (4 Bishops, 4 Priests ~~or~~ and/or Deacons and 46 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to develop recommendations and strategies ~~as to~~ regarding common ministry opportunities and concerns with other Provinces of the Anglican Communion as to the work of this Church and the Anglican Communion on issues of international peace ~~and~~ with justice and to make recommendations pertaining thereto to the Presiding Bishop, the Executive Council and the General Convention.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report # 25 on HD Message #186 on Resolution A166a (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(1): Create Standing Commission on Common Worship), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence as amended.

Bishop Wolf (Rhode Island) moved to amend the resolution to read 2 priests and 2 deacons.

Bishop Smalley (Kansas) moved to call the question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment to Resolution A166a.

**Motion defeated
Amendment failed**

Bishop Bennison (Coadjutor, Pennsylvania) requested that the title be changed to Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music with the understanding that this change be effective wherever the terms "Commission on Common Worship" appear. The Chair ruled this editorial change to be in order.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #182)

Final Text

(A166a)

Resolved, That a new Title I, Canon I.1.2(n)(1) be added to read as follows (p. 15):

(1) A Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music consisting of 16 members (4 Bishops, 4 Priests ~~or~~ and/or Deacons and 8 Lay Persons). In addition, the Custodian of The Book of Common Prayer shall be a member ex officio with voice, but without vote. The Standing Commission shall:

- (i) Discharge such duties as shall be assigned to it by the General Convention as to policies and strategies concerning the common worship of this Church.*
- (ii) Collect, collate and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of The Book of Common Prayer.*
- (iii) Cause to be prepared and to present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the Lectionary, Psalter, and offices for special occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or House of Bishops.*
- (iv) Recommend to the General Convention authorized translations of the Holy Scripture from which the Lessons prescribed in The Book of Common Prayer are to be read.*
- (v) Receive and evaluate requests for consideration of individuals or groups to be included in the Calendar of the Church year and make recommendations thereon to the General Convention for acceptance or rejection.*
- (vi) Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of The Hymnal 1982 and other musical publications regularly in use in this Church and encourage the composition of new musical materials.*
- (vii) Cause to be prepared and present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the musical settings of liturgical texts and rubrics, and norms as to liturgical music and the manner of its rendition.*
- (viii) At the direction of the General Convention, serve the Church in matters pertaining to policies and strategies concerning Church music.*

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #26 on HD Message #188 on Resolution A165 (Amend Canon II.6.2: Discontinue Standing Commission on Church Music), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #183)

Final Text
(A165)

Resolved, That Title I, Canon II.6.2. (Standing Commission on Church Music), is hereby deleted in its entirety.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #11 on Resolution D088 (Amend Canon III.24.3: Elective Term for Diocesan Bishops), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text
(D088)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III. Canon 24. Sec. 3 (a) be amended by adding the line:

Each Bishop serving in a Diocese shall reside in that Diocese and shall be elected for a term of office in that Diocese not to exceed ten years.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #184)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #12 on Resolution A097 (Amend Canon IV.1.2: Salary & Benefits during Temporary Inhibition), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text
(A097)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following clause be added to Canon IV.1.2.:
(h). A temporary Inhibition shall not deprive the Priest or Deacon of the continuation of salary, benefits, house, or livelihood from ecclesiastical employment between the time of its imposition, and either a Voluntary Submission to Discipline, or a Judgment of guilt by the Ecclesiastical Trial Court.*

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #185)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #13 on Resolution C008 (Amend Canon IV.12: Protection during Temporary Inhibition), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(C008)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the National Canons of the Episcopal Church be amended by inserting a new subsection to Title IV, Canon I, Section 2, as follows:

A Temporary inhibition may not deprive the Priest or Deacon of the continuation of salary, benefits, housing, or livelihood from ecclesiastical employment for a maximum period of one year between the time of its imposition and either 1) a Voluntary Submission to Discipline or 2) a Judgment of guilt by the Ecclesiastical Trial Court.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #186)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #14 on Resolution C034 (Amend Canon IV.4.2.(iv): Provision for Church Attorney/Defender), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(C034)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.4.2.(iv), be amended by adding a new clause as follows:

The Canon of a Diocese establishing an Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall provide that the Court shall....(iv) make provision for a Church Attorney and a Clergy Defender.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #187)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #15 on Resolution C025 (Amend Title IV "Ecclesiastical Discipline"), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(C025)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention amend said Title IV with specific attention to the following:

1. The Bishop's role in the clergy disciplinary process should be substantially modified so that the Bishops can better function pastorally and move more quickly to resolution.
2. Make provision for a respondent who cannot afford legal representation to be able to petition the court for a court-appointed representative. Any expense incurred in this representation shall be borne by the diocese bringing the charges.

3. There are insufficient protections in Title IV of the innocent, and amendments should be made to provide for great privacy in the process and protection from future repercussions when the Respondent has been falsely accused.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #188)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #16 on Resolution C033 (Amend Canon IV.3.14: Suspend Proceeding during Criminal/Civil Actions), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text

(C033)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV 3.14 be amended by adding a new subsection (d) to read as follows:

(d) If at any time after a change has been made under Canon 1:Sec.2(a) a criminal or civil action is brought against the accused, the Standing Committee or the Ecclesiastical Court shall suspend deliberations until the conclusion of the criminal or civil action.

Committee Amendment

In the new section (d), line 1, delete "change" and add "charge".

In the new section (d), line 4, delete "shall" and add "may".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended*

** Editor's Note: The House of Bishops reconsidered Resolution C033 on the Eighth Legislative Day; see page 224.*

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #19 on Resolution C026 (Diocesan Responsibility for Ordination Standards), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(C026)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Church leave the decisions on ordination to the guidance of the Holy Spirit and the consciences of the several individual dioceses of this Church as regards the appropriateness of ordaining practicing homosexual persons.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #190)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #20 on Resolution B037 (Add Canon 1.20: Regulations on Matters Affecting Doctrine), moved the resolution, and recommended referral to an interim body.

Original Text
(B037)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 20 is to be added to Title I as follows:
Of Regulations on Matters affecting Doctrine

Sec. 1. Proposal. On matters affecting Doctrine where it is believed the Church is not of one mind, Bishops seeking a clarification shall submit to the Presiding Bishop and the Committee on Doctrine in the House of Bishops no later than thirty (30) months prior to the next General Convention a proposed Doctrinal Statement which shall include (a) a supporting theological explanation of authority under Scripture, Tradition and Reason, and (b) a statement as to whether the proposed Doctrinal Statement departs from any essential point of Doctrine in the Church of England or the Anglican Communion.

Sec. 2. Publication. If the Presiding Bishop determines the Church is not of one mind on this matter and the proposal is deemed appropriate, within one month (30 days) from receipt in Section 1, the Presiding Bishops shall publish the proposed Doctrinal Statement.

Sec. 3. Counter Proposals and Comments. (a) Counter proposed Doctrinal Statements and comments may be submitted by Bishops, and faculty members of accredited seminaries to the Presiding Bishop and the Committee on Doctrine within six months (180 days) from date of publication. The Presiding Bishop shall publish these comments and counter proposals. (b) After publication in (a) additional comments by Bishops, persons designated by Bishops, and faculty members shall be submitted to the Presiding Bishop within three months (90 days). The Presiding Bishop shall publish the additional comments. (c) After publication in (b) the process will be open for three months (90 days) for comments from organizations within the church. The Presiding Bishop shall publish the comments received from organizations.

Sec. 4. Determination. Upon conclusion of the process in Section 3, if the Presiding Bishop and the Committee on Doctrine determines that a consensus has been reached, the Presiding Bishop and the Committee on Doctrine shall draft and publish a preliminary proposed Doctrinal Statement with a proposed pastoral letter on Scripture, Tradition and Reason. If the Presiding Bishop and the Commission on Doctrine determines it may depart from an essential point of doctrine in the Church of England or the Anglican Communion, it will be distributed to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the International Committee on Doctrine for the Anglican Communion for comments. The Presiding Bishop and the Committee on Doctrine shall place the final proposed Doctrinal Statement and pastoral letter on Scripture, Tradition and Reason, with any comments from the Archbishop and the International Commission, before the next General Convention. If passed by a two-thirds vote by both houses of bishops and deputies, it shall become the Doctrine of the Church on that matter. The Presiding Bishop and the House of Bishops shall publish the official Doctrinal Statement and encyclical on Scripture, Tradition and Reason in support.

Sec. 5. Implementation. Once the Presiding Bishop has initiated the process in Section 2, Bishops and Dioceses shall forbear from taking any unilateral actions inconsistent with traditional teaching and practice, unless authorized by the Presiding Bishop. Such exceptions shall be published. Violations are subject to Title IV, Canon I, Section 1. The Presiding Bishop has the authority to issue additional time periods and other guidelines not inconsistent with this Canon.

Motion carried
Resolution referred to an interim body
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #191)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #16 on HD Message #192 on Resolution A037 (Commending and Responding to the JPIC Summit), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #192)

Final Text **(A037)**

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention commends the Justice, Peace and Integrity of Creation Committee and its related networks for convening the National Episcopal Summit of members of this Church on Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation held in Cincinnati, Ohio, February 27-March 1, 1997, and particularly for the recommendations of the Summit for action by this Convention and the Episcopal Church at all levels; and be it further

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention seriously considers the content of these recommendations, their having been reviewed by the Executive Council prior to this Convention, and commending them for active response by the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That recommendations for action be referred to the Executive Council for development, funding, and action through its Program Committee and the Justice, Peace and Integrity of Creation Committee.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Allison addressed the House regarding tapes of a recent conference on scripture available for bishops.

Bishop Smalley (Kansas) commended Resolution B005 ("A Children's Charter for the Church") for further dissemination through dioceses.

Bishop Hathaway (Pittsburgh) addressed the House.

Bishop Lee (Western Michigan) addressed the House concerning the greeting for the 80th birthday of Bishop Bennison (Retired, Western Michigan) and moved the following:

Resolved, that the House of Bishops on the occasion of his 80th birthday on Wednesday, July 23, sends fond greetings and best wishes to its brother, Charles E. Bennison, the fifth and retired bishop of the Diocese of Western Michigan and father of the bishop-coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the host diocese of this 72nd General Convention in Philadelphia.

Motion carried

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #8 on Resolution B025 (College Work), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(B025)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in the city of Philadelphia in 1997, renew its historical commitment to higher education; to strengthen budgets for college chaplaincies; to encourage participation in Learning Through Service, whereby college and university students volunteer in Church-related agencies; and to support this church-wide effort by attending the Consultation on Higher Education in December 1997.

Committee Amendment

In line 3, delete "to strengthen" and add "by urging dioceses to strengthen".

In line 3, delete "to encourage" and add "by working, where possible, in ecumenical relationships for chaplaincies; by encouraging".

Delete lines 5-6 and add "and by urging attendance by those involved in college ministry at Real Presence, a conference for strategies in campus ministry in December 1997."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #193)

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #7 on Resolution D098 (To Affirm the Wellspring Statement on Evangelism), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(D098)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention affirm the Wellspring Statement on Evangelism, and commend it to the Church at all levels as an example of movement forward in mission and ministry, and as a witness to the power of the Holy Spirit to instruct and transform.

Committee Amendment

In line 1, delete "affirm" and insert "receive with thanksgiving".

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #194)

The House recessed for fifteen minutes.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #29 on HD Message #129 on Resolution A189s (Amend Canon I.4.3(a): Officers of Executive Council), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Bishop Payne (Texas) moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

Delete Section 3(d).

Motion defeated
Proposed Amendment failed

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A189s.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #195)

Final Text

(A189s)

Resolved, That Canon I.4.3(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3(a). ~~The Presiding Bishop shall be ex officio the Chair and President. The President of the House of Deputies shall be ex officio the Vice Chair. The Secretary of the General Convention shall be ex officio the Secretary. The Executive Council shall elect a Vice-President and a Treasurer, such elections to be upon nomination of the Chair. The Chair and President shall be the chief executive officer of the Executive Council and as such the Chair and President shall have ultimate responsibility for the oversight of the work of the Executive Council in the implementation of the ministry and mission of the Church as may be committed to the Executive Council by the General Convention.~~

~~(b) The Chair and President shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are usual and customary for such offices, without limitation, the appointment of all members of Committees of the Council, and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council. In the absence or at the request of the Chair, the Vice Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council or as the Chair or the Council may from time to time designate.~~

~~(b) The President of the House of Deputies shall be ex officio the Vice Chair.~~

~~(c) The Secretary of the General Convention shall be the Secretary of the Executive Council ex officio.~~

~~(d) Upon joint nomination of the Chair and Vice Chair, the Executive Council shall appoint an Executive Director, who shall be a confirmed adult communicant of this Church in good standing or a member of the clergy of this Church in good standing, who shall be the Chief Operating and Administrative Officer of the Executive Council, shall serve at the pleasure of the Executive Council, and shall report and be accountable to the Chair of Executive Council. If a vacancy should occur in the office of Executive Director, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.~~

(d) The Presiding Bishop shall appoint, with the advice and consent of a majority of the Executive Council, an executive director, who shall be an adult confirmed communicant in good standing or a member of the clergy of this Church in good standing who shall be the chief operating officer and who shall serve at the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and be accountable to the Presiding Bishop. If a vacancy should occur in the office of the executive director, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(e) Upon joint nomination of the Chair and Vice Chair, the Executive Council shall appoint a Financial Officer of the Executive Council, who may, but need not, be the same person as the Treasurer of the General Convention and who shall report and be accountable to the Chair of Executive Council and shall serve at the pleasure of the Chair of the Executive Council who shall serve at the pleasure of Executive Council and report and be accountable to the Chair of Executive Council. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(f) The Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are customary for such office and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and the By-laws of the Council. In the absence or at the request of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council.

(g) The Executive Council shall establish by its By-laws such committees of the Executive Council as shall be deemed appropriate and necessary by the Executive Council for the discharge of its duties, the members of which are to be nominated jointly by the Chair and Vice Chair and appointed by the Council.

(h) The additional officers, agents and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Council, upon the recommendation and under the authority and direction of the Chair and President, may from time to time designate.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #13 on HD Message #130 on Resolution A183 (Amend Canon I.2.4(a): Chief Pastor and Primate), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #196)

Final Text

(A183)

Resolved, That Canon I.2.4(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4(a). The Presiding Bishop shall be the Chief Pastor and Primate of the Church, and shall:

(1). Be charged with responsibility for leadership in initiating and developing the policy and strategy of in the Church and ~~, as Chair of the Executive Council of General Convention, with ultimate responsibility for the implementation of such policy and strategy through the conduct of speaking for the Church as to the policies, strategies and programs authorized by the General Convention or approved by the Executive Council of the General Convention.~~

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #16 on HD Message #132 on Resolution A190 (Amend Canon I.3: Article III of Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Original Text

(A190)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.3 is hereby amended to read as follows: ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and such ~~Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers~~ other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-Laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society; *one Vice President shall be the person who is the President of the House of Deputies; and the one Vice President shall be the person who is the ~~Vice President~~ Executive Director executive director of the Executive Council; and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned by the By-Laws. The; the Treasurer shall be the person who is the ~~Treasurer~~ Financial Officer of the Executive Council; and The the Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the Executive Council, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned by the By-Laws. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-Laws thereof of the Society. The tenure of office, compensation, powers, and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.**

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Amendment

In line 7, delete "of the Executive Council".

Motion carried

The House concurred as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #197)

Bishop Epting

The Presiding Bishop thanked Bishop Epting (Iowa) for his work in chairing the Committee on Structure.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 10:45 a.m. on the Eighth Legislative Day.

Motion Carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #198)

The House recessed at 4:55 p.m. with prayer led by the Chaplain, Fr. Smith.

EIGHTH DAY

**Wednesday
July 23, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

The House reconvened at 10:45 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Agenda of the Day

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the Agenda of the Day.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Presiding Bishop Hines

The Chair addressed the House and announced that a service for Bishop Hines would be held on August 9 at the Cathedral in Houston at 10:00 a.m. with a family service for burial at a later date.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #182* Election to Executive Council. Clergy and lay members elected.
- HD Message #183* B052 (Election of the Presiding Bishop). Election confirmed.
- HD Message #184* A163 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Anglican & International Concerns). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #185* A206 (Amend Proposed Canon I.1.2(n): Standing Commission on International Peace with Justice). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #186* A166 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(1): Create Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #187* A078 (Study Merger of SLC and Church Music). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #188* A165 (Amend Canon II.6.2: Discontinue Standing Commission on Church Music). Adopted.
- HD Message #189* A164 (Amend Canon II.4: Discontinue Standing Liturgical Commission). Adopted.
- HD Message #190* B001 (First Reading: Amend Constitution I.2 to Limit Vote to Active Bishops). Did not concur.

- HD Message #191* A106 (US Military Presence on Okinawa). Adopted.
HD Message #192 A037 (Commending and Responding to the JPIC Summit). Adopted.
HD Message #193 A050 (Monitoring Effects of Welfare Reform on Women and Children).
 Adopted as amended.
HD Message #194 D050 (Spiritual Preparation for Mission in the Next Millennium). Concurred.
HD Message #195 B029a (Evangelism). Concurred.
HD Message #196 A077 (Funding for Supplemental Liturgical Materials). Concurred.
HD Message #197 D074 (Add Contemporary English Version to Authorized List). Concurred.
HD Message #198 D054a (Commemoration of Florence Nightingale). Concurred.
HD Message #199 D090 (Authorization of Scriptures in Languages other than English).
 Concurred, with amendment.
HD Message #200 D055 (Confess Anti-Semitism). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #201 A024 (Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations Budget Appropriation).
 Adopted.
HD Message #202 A167 (Amend Canon II.3.6(c): Delete Reference to Standing Liturgical
 Commission). Adopted.
HD Message #203 A204 (Create Episcopal Partnership for Global Mission).
 Adopted a substitute.
HD Message #204 D009 (Call for Closure of the School of the Americas). Adopted.
HD Message #205 A042 (Jubilee Grant Program). Adopted a substitute.
HD Message #206 D097 (Tribute to Gini Peterson, ECW President). Adopted.
HD Message #207 D048 (Study Change of Fiscal Year). Rejected.
HD Message #208 D017 (Amend Article I, Sec.3: Election of the Presiding Bishop (First
 Reading). Rejected.

Consent Calendar

The Secretary filed the Consent Calendar for the Ninth Legislative Day.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report # 24 on Resolution A153 (Amend HBRO General Rule I: On Standing Committees), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Bishop Ottley (Anglican Observer to U.N.) moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In line 27, delete "Environment" and add "Ecological Concerns".

**Motion defeated
 Amendment failed**

A vote was taken on Resolution A153 as amended.

**Motion carried
 Resolution adopted as amended***
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #199)

Final Text¹

(A153a)

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended to read as follows:

I. ... The Standing Committees ... shall may be as follows:

- (1) Dispatch of Business.**
- (2) Certification of Minutes.**
- (3) Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member, *ex officio*.**
- (4) Constitution.**
- (5) Canons.**
- (6) Structure, ~~Committees and Commissions~~.**
- ~~(7) Admission of New Dioceses.~~**
- ~~(7)(8) Consecration of Bishops.~~ Consecration of Bishops**
- ~~(8)(9 7) World Mission.~~**
- ~~(8) Domestic Mission and Evangelism~~**
- ~~(9) National Concerns~~**
- ~~(10) Anglican and International Concerns~~**
- ~~(9)(10) National and International Problems~~ National and International Concerns.**
- ~~(10)(11) Social and Urban Affairs~~ Social and Urban Affairs.**
- ~~(11)(12) Church in Small Communities~~ Church in Small Communities.**
- ~~(12)(13) Evangelism~~ Evangelism.**
- (13) ~~(30 14)~~ Ecumenical Relations.**
- (14) ~~(14 13)~~ Prayer Book, and *Liturgy and Church Music*.**
- ~~(15) Church Music~~**
- (15) ~~(16 13)~~ Ministry.**
- (16) ~~(17)~~ Education. Education.**
- (17) ~~(18 14)~~ Church Pension Fund.**
- (18) ~~(19 15)~~ Stewardship and Development.**
- (19) ~~(21 16)~~ Communications, ~~Miscellaneous Resolutions and Privilege and Courtesy.~~**
- ~~(20)(22) Miscellaneous Resolutions.~~ Miscellaneous Resolutions.**
- ~~(21)(23) Privilege and Courtesy.~~ Privilege and Courtesy.**
- ~~(22)(24) Committees and Commissions.~~ Committees and Commissions.**
- (23) ~~(25 17)~~ Credentials.**
- (24) ~~(26 18)~~ Sergeant-at-Arms.**
- ~~(25)(27) Environment.²~~**

In addition, the Presiding Officer shall appoint the Standing Committees on Admission of New Dioceses and Consecration of Bishops, if such legislation will be presented to the Convention.

Note: Amendments to HB Rules of Order require only single-house legislative action.

¹ Editor's Note: 1997 HBRO edited to conform to HDRO. Rule change to be introduced at the 1999 Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops.

² The Presiding Officers ruled that the special legislative committee on Environment was established only for the 70th General Convention.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report # 27 on HD Message #201 on Resolution A024 (Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #200)

Final Text
(A024)

Resolved, That there be appropriated from the Budget of General Convention, the sum of \$258,100 for the triennium for expenses of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report # 28 on HD Message #202 on Resolution A167 (Amend Canon II.3.6(c): Replace Standing Liturgical Commission with Standing Commission on Common Worship), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #201)

Final Text
(A167)

Resolved, That Canon II.3.6(c). is hereby amended to read in part as follows:
(c) ... Provided, however, that it shall be competent for the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, jointly, on recommendation by a resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the ~~Standing Liturgical Commission~~ Standing Commission on ~~Common Worship~~ Liturgy and Music.*

*as amended in A166a (editorial change as per the Secretary of General Convention)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report # 9 on HD Message #203 on Resolution A204s (Create Episcopal Partnership for Global Mission), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #202)

Final Text
(A204s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention commends to the Church the Standing Commission's report, which responds to the 71st General Convention's call for a comprehensive theology, strategy, and structure for the Church's international mission work; and be it further

Resolved, That the Convention directs Executive Council to initiate development of a Partnership for Global Mission, in consultation with the Standing Commission on World Mission, the Anglican and Global Relations Office of Executive Council, and the existing mission network known as the Episcopal Council for Global Mission; and be it further

Resolved, That the purpose of this partnership will be to strengthen the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and its work with other mission groups to increase churchwide participation and cooperation in the sending and receiving of missionaries on an international basis; and be it further

Resolved, That the partnership will be accountable to Executive Council through regular reporting to and oversight by that body, and that member organizations of the partnership will:

- Affirm the mission theology found in the Standing Commission's report;
- Implement the mission strategies found in the Commission's report;
- Comply with the Anglican Communion's Partnership in Mission (PIM) principle that mission organizations be invited by the relevant Anglican Ecclesiastical Authority before engaging in a program or sending persons to an area where an Anglican body exists;
- Share information regarding missionary appointments with each other, with Bishops of home Dioceses, and with the Anglican and Global Relations Office;
- Meet standards of fiduciary responsibility, including annual financial reports;
- Provide cross-cultural training, including sexual misconduct prevention work; and be it further

Resolved, That Executive Council will include in its report to the 73rd General Convention a report on the formation of the Episcopal Partnership for Global Mission.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report # 14 on HD Message #204 on Resolution D009 (Call for Closure of the School of the Americas), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Original Text (D009)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention call upon the United States Government to:

- a. Eliminate any and all funding for the School of the Americas at Fort Benning, Georgia and close the school;
- b. Cease any further training of the military leaders from the countries of Central America, South America and the Caribbean; and
- c. Reallocate the funds that have been spent on the School of the Americas to support programs for women, children, the hungry, the homeless, and other victims of violence in Central America, South America, and the Caribbean; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention instruct its Secretary to send this resolution to:

- a. The President of the United States, the Secretary of Defense, and to the Chairpersons of the Armed Forces Committees and Appropriations Committees of the United States Senate and the House of Representatives; and to
- b. The dioceses of the Episcopal Church with the request that they study and pray about this issue and communicate with senators and representatives accordingly.

Bishop Shimpfky (El Camino Real) moved concurrence with a substitute.

Proposed Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its sorrow and compassion for the suffering of many citizens of Central America, South America and Caribbean nations who, under regimes formerly supported by the United States, have suffered at the hands of military officers who attended the Schools of the Americas, now located in Fort Benning, Georgia; and be it further

Resolved, that the Episcopal Church call upon the President of the United States to assure that no United States government sponsored training facility teaches techniques intended to suppress democratic voices and/or violate any inter-American conventions on human rights; and be it further

Resolved, that the Episcopal Church stand in solidarity with those countries now struggling to build strong, democratic societies and institutions including uncompromising civilian control of the military; and be it further

Resolved, that this Convention call upon the President and Congress of the United States to review the conduct of all military training programs to ensure that they emphasize a concern for human rights and democratic principles.

A vote was taken on concurrence, but with a substitute for Resolution D009.

Yes - 89 No - 63

Motion carried

The House concurred with substitute

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #203)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #15 on Resolution B018 (Parity for Lay Employees and Contractors), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(B018)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Communicators, the network of professional and volunteer communication professionals at every level of the Church, meeting in Durango, Colorado, May 14-18, 1997, strongly urges the General Convention to state that it is the policy of the Episcopal Church that there be parity between clerical and lay employees serving in equivalent positions in regards to salary, pension, insurance, and other benefits, including medical coverage and professional development, according to fair labor practices as defined and enforced by the Equal Employment Opportunities Commission of the U.S. Labor Department; and be it further

Resolved, That the compensation level for lay persons serving the Church as independent contractors should be sufficient to allow the contract employee to pay for benefits equal to that provided to salaried employees, the aim being that contract labor should not be used to avoid paying benefits.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Church recognizes in its employment policy the parity between clergy and lay employees serving in equivalent positions with regard to salary, pension, insurance and benefits, including medical and professional development as described by the Equal Employment Opportunities Commission of the United States Department of Labor; and be it further

Resolved, That all dioceses, churches and institutions of the Episcopal Church be urged to make and implement this policy for all such employees; and be it further

Resolved, That compensation and benefits for non-professional contract and temporary employees accord with United States fair labor policies.

Bishop Theuner (New Hampshire) moved an amendment to the committee substitute.

Proposed Amendment

In the substitute, lines 1-2, delete "recognizes in its employment policy the" and add "recommends".

In the substitute, second *Resolved* clause, line 2, delete "policy" and add "recommendation".

Bishop Vest (Southern Virginia) moved to call the question on the amendment.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment to the substitute for Resolution B018.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

Bishop Vest moved to call question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the substitute as amended for Resolution B018.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #204)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #16 on HD Message #179 on Resolution D016a (Solidarity with Persecuted Churches), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence with a substitute.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention declare the Episcopal Church's solidarity with those who experience persecution by reason of the practice of their faith; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention reaffirm the 1988 General Convention's "support of the United Nations' work for religious freedom worldwide" as it is carried out by the United Nations' Human Rights Commission, the Office of the Special Rapporteur for Religious Freedom, and High Commissioner for Refugees; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention affirm the mission partnership of the Provinces of the Anglican Communion, responding to their guidance as to the most appropriate help this Church can provide to combat religious persecution in their home countries; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Peace with Justice to review the most appropriate ways in which this Church can respond to religious persecution abroad, taking into consideration the Anglican mission partnership and previous resolutions of the General Convention and Executive Council on religious liberty; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention urge the United States government to increase the admission of refugees to the United States to respond to those refugees escaping religious persecution, while maintaining the current or higher levels of admissions for other refugee categories; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention:

- Encourage the Anglican and Global Relations Office of the Episcopal Church to continue its sensitive and persistent response to the needs of Anglican churches experiencing persecution;
- Encourage the office of Episcopal Migration Ministries to continue to advocate for victims of religious persecution;
- Commend to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief the material needs of Anglican churches and other church bodies experiencing persecution;
- Request the Standing Commission on Peace with Justice to explore ways in which the sufferings of persecuted Christians and other religious groups can be addressed through international diplomacy;
- Encourage diocesan and parish groups concerned with international mission to develop links of communication, prayer, and support with those experiencing religious persecution;
- Commend to the Church the Consultation on Persecuted Churches to be convened by the Episcopal Council for Global Mission in April 1998; and
- Request the Planning Committee for the 1998 Lambeth Conference to include the sufferings of persecuted Christians as a major item for discussion and action for the bishops of the Anglican Communion; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention request the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to explore, in concert with the World Council of Churches and other ecumenical bodies, ways in which inter-religious understanding can be advanced in specific situations so as to alleviate the persecution of Christians and other religious groups.

Motion carried

The House concurred with substitute

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #205)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #12 on Resolution C003 (Enable Discussion on Committed Same-Sex Relationships), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(C003)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission, following their critical study of pertinent theological papers and rites used for blessing committed relationships of same-sex couples from faith communities, disseminate these rites to enable further conversation in the Church.

Bishop Doss (New Jersey) moved a substitute:

Proposed Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention affirms the sacredness of Christian marriage between one man and one woman with the intent of life-long relationship; and be it further

Resolved, that this Convention directs the Standing Liturgical Commission to continue its study of theological aspects of committed relationships of same-sex couples, and to issue a full report including recommendations of future steps for the resolutions of issues related to such committed relationships no later than November 1999 for consideration at the 73rd General Convention.

Bishop Harris (SW Florida) moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the second *Resolved* clause, line 1, after "Commission" add "and the Theology Committee of the House of Bishops".

Motion defeated
Amendment failed

The question was called to terminate debate on the resolution.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the substitute for Resolution C003.

Motion carried
Substitute resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #206)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #17 on HD Message #205 on Resolution A042s (Jubilee Grant Program), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #207)

Final Text

(A042s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church reinstitutes a grants program to adequately support the ministries of JPIC: Jubilee, Anti-Racism, Economic Justice, Environmental Stewardship, Global Peace and Justice in their continuing efforts to eradicate human need in their communities; and be it further

Resolved, That the above grant programs be funded at \$1.5 million over the next triennium.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #9 on HD Message #206 on Resolution D097 (Tribute to Gini Peterson, ECW President), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #208)

Final Text

(D097)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention acknowledges, with gratitude, the many gifts of Gini Peterson, of the Diocese of Atlanta, and her dedicated service in parochial, diocesan, provincial, national, and international levels of the Episcopal Church, with special thanks for her capable and gracious leadership as National President of the Episcopal Church Women.

Bishop Tharp (East Tennessee) moved a Mind of the House Resolution.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #209)

Mind of the House Resolution

Thanksgiving for the life of the Rev. Edward F. Glusman

Resolved, the House of Bishops at this 72nd General Convention gives thanks for the life and ministry of the Rev. Edward F. Glusman, who died in Eastertide 1996. Ted was a faithful priest and scholar. He served this House well as Assistant Secretary for Minutes, and he served in three dioceses, Louisiana, Arkansas, and East Tennessee as priest and pastor; be it further

Resolved, that the prayers and love of this House be conveyed to his wife, Carolyn, and his daughters. May he rest in peace.

The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

Church Music

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #3 on Resolution B027 (Hymnal Supplement), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(B027)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention commend the Standing Commission Church Music for its efforts towards preparing a supplement to The Hymnal 1982; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Church Music be directed to prepare an additional supplement which emphasizes liturgical music, hymns, and other songs by women composers and poets both historical and contemporary; texts and music to be included which celebrate the contributions and diversity of women in scripture, women saints, and churchwomen; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$25,000 be appropriated in the General Convention budget of the Triennium 1998-2000 for the preparation of this supplement.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #210)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #21 on Resolution A013 (Add Definition to Canon IV.15: Discipline), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A013)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.15. is hereby amended by adding thereto a definition reading as follows: "*Discipline*": *The Discipline of the Church shall be found in the Constitution, the Canons and the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.*

Committee Amendment

In line 1, delete "That" and add "in defining offenses under".

In line 3, delete "and" and add a comma after "Canons"; after "Rubrics" add "and the Ordinal".

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #211)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #24 on Resolution A094 (Pro Forma Resignations), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(A094)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Church confirm the Statement on Pro Forma Resignations (or other involuntary resignations without cause) as the practice within the Episcopal Church.

STATEMENT ON PRO FORMA RESIGNATIONS

During the course of a lay professional's ministry in any given faith community, s/he will welcome the opportunity to contribute to a true partnership in ministry with other leaders, both lay and ordained. The lay professional will honor his/her baptismal vows to "strive for justice and peace among all people and respect the dignity of every human being" and can expect to be respected in return. When it has been determined through mutual ministry review that a partnership is not possible, it is expected that the lay professional will be treated with dignity, and that his/her work will be honored so that leave taking will be fair.

Committee Substitute

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention urge all dioceses, congregations, and Episcopal institutions to discontinue the practice of involuntary termination of employment for no cause, including the practice of requiring *pro forma* resignations of employees upon the change of bishops or clergy in charge; and be it further*

Resolved, That dioceses, congregations, and Episcopal institutions be encouraged to develop plans for reviews that will help all parties involved make decisions concerning issues of employment, including termination of employment, which are just and that respect the dignity of all parties involved.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #212)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #25 on Resolution D025 (Amend Canon III.3.5.(a)(1): Functioning of Lay Eucharistic Ministers), moved the resolution, and recommended referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried
Resolution referred to an interim body**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #213)

**Referred Text
(D025)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.3.5(a)(1) be amended to read:

(1) Administering the element at any Celebration of Holy Eucharist ~~in the absence of a sufficient number of Priests or Deacons assisting the celebrant;~~

The Secretary announced that three bishops had requested that consideration of A090 (Canonical Amendments Regarding Bishops Suffragan) be removed from the Consent Calendar. The Chair so ordered.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 3:00 p.m. on the eighth legislative day.

Motion Carried

The House recessed at 12:35 p.m. with prayer led by the Chaplain, Fr. Smith.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reconvened at 3:16 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #8 on Resolution B033 (Sierra Leone), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

**Original Text
(B033)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd Convention of the Episcopal Church call upon all members of this Church to pray for the people of Sierra Leone wherever possible, to assist them materially, and to work through public policy networks to seek a negotiated peace settlement.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #214)

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #15 on Resolution A076 (Test Local Materials -“Rite III”), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text
(A076)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission urge all congregations, with the permission of their Ordinary, to make use of materials offered in the Report to the 72nd General Convention (Blue Book) as well as local material produced in the context of “An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist” (“Rite III”), and to share experiences and results with the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That diocesan liturgical commissions urge all congregations, with the permission of their Ordinary, to make use of materials approved by the 72nd General Convention as contained in “Enriching Our Worship”; and be it further,

Resolved, That diocesan liturgical commissions also urge all congregations to make use of the provision to develop local materials in the context *An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist* ("Rite III"), and to share their experiences with both their diocesan liturgical commissions and the Standing Liturgical Commission.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #215)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #16 on Resolution A075 (Supplemental Liturgical Materials: "Enriching our Worship"), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A075)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention authorize these editorial changes and additions to *Supplemental Liturgical Materials* for use during the next triennium; such use always under the direction of the diocesan bishop or ecclesiastical authority; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission is directed to publish this material as *Enriching Our Worship*.

For proposed changes and additions to Supplemental Liturgical Materials see Blue Book pages 258-279.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention authorize these editorial changes and additions to *Supplemental Liturgical Materials* for use during the next triennium; such use always under the direction of the diocesan bishop or ecclesiastical authority; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission is directed to publish this material as *Enriching Our Worship*.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO A075 -- Supplemental Liturgical Texts

Blue Book p. 273 (fourth collect, line two)

may pray ~~faithfully~~ to you faithfully and love one another boldly,

Blue Book p. 274: 1) Lessons

After ~~each~~ the Readings, the Reader may say,
Hear what the Spirit is saying to God's people.

or

Hear what the Spirit is saying to the Churches..

2) SLM pp. 35 and 39 -- It is right to give God our thanks and praise

3) Confession of Sin, line 6ff:

We ~~wholeheartedly~~ repent of the evil that enslaves us.
the evil we have done,
and the evil done on our behalf.

Blue Book p. 275 Eucharistic Prayer 3, paragraph one, line three
our true ~~and~~ loving ~~and everliving~~ God;
paragraph two, line two
all that you create ~~stands as~~ is a sign of hope for our journey;

Blue Book, p 276 Eucharistic Prayer 3, second paragraph after Sanctus, line 1
Through Jesus Christ our Redeemer

Blue Book, p. 279 Postcommunion Prayer two, line seven
a people, forgiven, healed ~~and~~ renewed people;

Blessings: (line 1) Omit first ~~and second~~ forms, SLM p. 49.

Add new forms: (lines 4 through 6)

~~God's Blessing~~ The blessing of God be with you,
~~Christ's peace~~ the peace of Christ be with in you,
~~the Spirit's outpouring~~ the outpouring of the Spirit be with upon you,

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #216)

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 on Resolution B050 (Greeting to Archbishop of Canterbury (HB), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #217)

Final Text

(B050)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops at this 72nd General Convention extends its warm and affectionate greeting to The Most Reverend George Carey, Archbishop of Canterbury. As the symbol of unity in Christ for the worldwide Anglican Communion, we are honored by his presence as the preacher at our convention Eucharist on Saturday, July 19, 1997, as we recognize his broad and supportive ministry to all of the people of our world within hearing of the Gospel. We pray God's continued blessing on his ministry.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #26 on Resolution D100 (Reaffirmation of the Doctrine of the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text (D100)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention reaffirm the Doctrine of this Church to include the following: the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New testaments; the Apostles and Nicene Creeds; the Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism; the 39 Articles of Religion as contained in the Book of Common Prayer; and those portions of the Book of Common Prayer which define the Sacraments of Holy Baptism and the Holy Eucharist, the Pastoral Offices and the Episcopal Services (including the preface to the Ordination Rites).

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #218)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #29 on Resolution B011 (Amend Canon III.7.10(b): Diaconate May be Shortened to One Day), moved the resolution, and recommended referral to an interim body.

Original Text (B011)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.7.10(b) be amended as follows:

~~Two years from admission as a Candidate, and one year from ordination to the Diaconate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. In no case shall a Deacon in training for priesthood be ordained Priest within one year from admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, nor less than six months from ordination to the Diaconate.~~

One year from ordination to the Diaconate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. When it is deemed in the best interest of diocesan missionary strategy, this period may be shortened to no less than one day.

Motion carried
Resolution referred to an interim body
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #219)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #28 on Resolution D021 (Assisting Ministers), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(D021)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 14, Section 1(b) be amended to read as follows:

(b). All assistant Clergy *and lay persons employed by the Parish* by whatever title they may be designated, shall be selected by the Rector, subject to the approval of the Vestry when required by Diocesan Canons, and shall serve under the authority and direction of the Rector. Before the selection of an assistant the name of the Member of the Clergy proposed for selection shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, shall be given for the Bishop to communicate with the Rector and Vestry on the selection. Any assistant selected shall serve at the discretion of the Rector but may not serve beyond the period of service of the Rector except that, pending the call of a new Rector, the assistant may continue in the service of the Parish if requested to do so by the Vestry of the Parish and under such conditions as the Bishop and Vestry shall determine.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #220)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #30 on Resolution A089 (Constitution Amendments Regarding Bishops Suffragan, First Reading), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A089)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Articles I, II, and IV of the Constitution are hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I.

Sec. 2. Each Bishop *Diocesan* of this Church ~~having jurisdiction~~, every Bishop Coadjutor, every ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned a jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

ARTICLE II.

Sec. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more ~~Suffragan~~ Bishops *Suffragan*, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention *and by the Canons of the electing Diocese not inconsistent with this Constitution or the Canons of the General Convention*. A ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be eligible for election as Bishop *Diocesan* or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a *Bishop Suffragan* in another Diocese.

Sec. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop *Diocesan* a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until

such time as a new Bishop *Diocesan* shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop *Diocesan* a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions who are ordained Ministers of this Church. The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be eligible for election as Bishop *Diocesan* or Bishop Coadjutor or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of a Diocese.

Sec. 8. A Bishop who has for at least five years next preceding, exercised jurisdiction as the *Bishop Diocesan Ordinary*, or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese, may be elected as Bishop *Diocesan*, Bishop Coadjutor, or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, of another Diocese. Before acceptance of such election a resignation of jurisdiction in the Diocese in which the Bishop is then serving, conditioned on the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church to such election, shall be submitted to the House of Bishops, and also, if the Bishop be a Bishop Coadjutor, a renunciation of the right of succession. Such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall require the consent of the House of Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be elected by the Convention thereof, except that provision for filling vacancies between meetings of the Convention may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be the Bishop's Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop *Diocesan* or Bishop Coadjutor or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

Committee Amendment

Add “; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.”

Bishop Benitez (Retired, Texas) moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In Sec. 5, add “*However, if the Bishop Suffragan be serving as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the diocese, that same Bishop Suffragan shall not be eligible for election as Bishop Diocesan of that diocese.*”

Bishop McKelvey moved to call the question on the proposed amendment.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Benitez amendment to Resolution A089.

Motion defeated
Amendment failed

Bishop Smith (West Virginia) moved to call question to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution A089 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #221)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #11 on Resolution B031 (Ecumenical Dialogue with Evangelicals), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text (B031)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention reaffirm the Episcopal Church's commitment to the challenge of broad ecumenical dialogue; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Concerns be requested to seek a formal dialogue with the National Association of Evangelicals on matters of theology and ethics; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Concerns send an observer to the annual conferences of the National Association of Evangelicals; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Concerns send an observer to the next World Assembly of the World Evangelical Fellowship or an appropriate WEF commission meeting such as its Theological Commission.

Committee Amendment

In the second *Resolved* clause, line 1, delete "Concerns" and add "Relations".

In the second *Resolved* clause, lines 2-3, delete "seek a formal dialogue" and add "be in conversation".

In the third *Resolved* clause, line 1, delete "Concerns" and add "Relations"; in line 2, delete "; and be it further" and add a period.

Delete the last *Resolved* clause.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #222)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #12 on Resolution D069 (Human Rights and Christian-Muslim Dialogue), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text**(D069)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention endorse substantive dialogue between Christian and Muslim communities, dialogue that maintains the theological integrity of both faith communities and commitment to genuine human rights and religious freedom as has been affirmed by the 71st General Convention (D015); and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention urges the World Council of Churches and others that dialogue with Muslims includes equal representation from within the Christian and Muslim communities, and especially the inclusion of Christians who fairly represent and give voice to the concerns of the indigenous Christian community, and the inclusion of both religious and political leaders of both faiths; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention urges the World Council of Churches and others in their Christian-Muslim dialogues to acknowledge and address matters of legal and institutional discrimination against minorities, requesting all governments to honor reciprocity of respect for the free exercise of religion, noting especially that the discrimination against Christian minorities in some Muslim states is legal, formal, and systematic with very little procedural or substantive basis for challenges; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention urges the World Council of Churches and others to press for the recognition of equal legal status for converts and to oppose any state-enforced sanctions imposed on converts or on their spiritual leaders as a violation of international principles, of rights of conscience, and as inconsistent with the desire for freedom of religious expression by Muslims in states in which they are a minority.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention endorse substantive dialogue between Christian and Muslim communities, dialogue that maintains the theological integrity of both faith communities and commitment to genuine human rights and religious freedom as affirmed by the 71st General Convention (D015); and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention urge the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Interfaith Relations, the World Council of Churches, the National Council of Churches, and others in dialogue with Muslims to include equal representation from within the Christian and Muslim communities, and especially those representing indigenous Christian communities; and be it further

Resolved, That this convention urge all those involved in Christian-Muslim dialogues to address patterns of both legal and illegal discrimination against minorities; and be it further

Resolved, That this action of the Episcopal Church be communicated to the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Interfaith Relations, the World Council of Churches, the National Council of Churches, and diocesan interfaith dialogues.

Motion carried**Substitute adopted****(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #223)**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #13 on HD Message #200 on Resolution D055s (Confess Anti-Semitism), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #224)

Final Text
(D055s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention reaffirms the Episcopal Church's commitment to interfaith cooperation and dialogue with our sisters and brothers of the Jewish faith; and be it further

Resolved, That we commend the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America for the leadership it has given in this area and more particularly its 1994 *Declaration to the Jewish Community*; and be it further

Resolved, That we acknowledge, with regret, our acts of moral blindness and outright prejudice, throughout history and today, that have contributed to the abuse and mistreatment of Jews.

Bishop of Northern Malawi

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rt. Rev. Jackson Biggers, Bishop of Northern Malawi.

Nominations and Elections: Recorder of Ordinations

The House of Bishops Committee on Nominations and Elections presented its Report #6 on the Recorder of Ordinations.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops nominates the Church Pension Fund to be the Recorder of Ordinations in accordance with Title I, Canon 1, Section 6(a).

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
Recorder of Ordinations Appointed
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #226)

Nominations and Elections: Courts

The House of Bishops Committee on Nominations and Elections presented its Report #5, and made the following nominations.

The following were nominated for the Court of Trial of a Bishop for nine-year terms:

The Rt. Rev. J. Clark Grew II	Ohio
The Rt. Rev. Sam B. Hulsey	Northwest Texas
The Rt. Rev. Alfred C. Marble	Mississippi

The following were nominated for the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop for nine-year terms:

The Rt. Rev. Carolyn Tanner Irish	Utah
The Rt. Rev. Chester L. Talton	Los Angles (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. O'Kelly Whitaker	Central New York (Resigned)
	Southern Virginia (Assistant)

It was moved and seconded that nominations be closed for both courts, and that the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for those nominated.

Motion carried
Members of the Courts elected
(Communicated to the House of in HB Message #227)

Election Results: the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop

The House of Bishops Committee on Nominations and Elections presented its Report # 7 on the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop, and declared the following bishops elected:

Province I:	
The Rt. Rev. GERALYN WOLF	Rhode Island
Province II:	
The Rt. Rev. JACK M. MCKELVEY	Newark (Suffragan)
Province III:	
The Rt. Rev. FRANK H. VEST, JR.	Southern Virginia
Province IV:	
The Rt. Rev. ROBERT H. JOHNSON	Western North Carolina
Province V:	
The Rt. Rev. FRANCIS C. GRAY	Northern Indiana
Province VI:	
The Rt. Rev. ANDREW H. FAIRFIELD	North Dakota
Province VII:	
The Rt. Rev. JAMES E. FOLTS	West Texas
Province VIII:	
The Rt. Rev. CHESTER L. TALTON	Los Angles (Suffragan)
Province IX:	
The Rt. Rev. JULIO C. HOLGUIN	Dominican Republic

Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop elected
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message # 228)

The House recessed for thirty minutes.

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #7 on HD Message #211 on Resolution A116 (Amend Joint Rules Pertaining to Supplemental Money Bills), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #229)

Final Text

(A116)

Resolved, That Joint Rules of Order IV, 15 (Supplemental Money Bills) be amended as follows:

15. Whenever, in either House, after the adoption of the ~~General Church Program Budget and the General Convention Expense Budget~~ *Budget for the Episcopal Church*, a Resolution is introduced calling for the expenditure of any moneys, (or containing implied funding), it shall be referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance for consideration and recommendation *back to the General Convention, or to the Executive Council if the General Convention fails to act.*

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #30 on HD Message #94 on Resolution A030 (Stipend for President of House of Deputies), moved the resolution, and recommended non concurrence.

Original Text

(A030)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.8 be amended to read as follows:

The General Convention shall adopt, at each regular meeting, a budget to provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office, *the stipend of and* the necessary expenses of the President of the House of Deputies.....and be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.4.5 be amended to read as follows:

With the exception of the salary of the President of *the Council and the President of the House of Deputies*, the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

Bishop Herlong (Tennessee) moved to call the question to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A030.

Motion defeated
The House did not concur
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #230)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #19 on Resolution C035 (Allow Local Firearm Restrictions in California), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text
(C035)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention urge that the California State Legislature repeal state laws which prohibit local jurisdictions from enacting legislation more restrictive than existing state legislation regulating firearms which they deem necessary to protect the health, safety and welfare of their citizens.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention, through the Office of Government Relations, urge the Congress of the United States to increase restrictions on the sale, ownership and use of Firearms, particularly "Saturday Night Specials" (described as short-barreled, four inches or shorter, easily concealed hand gun); and be it further
Resolved, That legislation to ban carrying concealed firearms be encouraged; and be it further
Resolved, That Congress be urged to adopt legislation requiring the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms to develop regulations to delineate appropriate safety standards for use of firearms, and circumstances under which firearms may be used and to monitor and enforce compliance with said safety standards.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #231)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #20 on Resolution C036 (Ban "Saturday Night Specials" in California), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(C036)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention urge the California State Legislature to ban the manufacture, sale, and possession of Saturday Night Specials.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #232)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #21 on Resolution C037 (Stiffen Firearm Penalties in California), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(C037)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention urge that the California State Legislature amend the California Penal Code so that a person carrying a firearm in an illegal manner may be charged with a felony.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #233)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #22 on Resolution C038 (Establish Federal Firearm Safety Standards), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(C038)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention urge the Federal Government to adopt legislation requiring the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms for set safety standards for firearms; to monitor and enforce compliance with said safety standards; and to collect data related to firearms and firearm safety.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #234)

Church in Small Communities

The Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #2 on HD Message #146 on Resolution D051a (Recommitment to Indigenous Native Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #235)

Final Text

(D051a)

Resolved, That the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America restores its missionary commitment to the Native peoples of the Dioceses of South Dakota, North Dakota, Alaska, and Navajoland Area Mission by increasing the block grant to these dioceses in the additional amount of \$1 million per year for this triennium, to accomplish the ministry and mission of the Church in these dioceses, and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention re-examines the mission of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America with Native peoples and the financial commitment to all Native Ministries and report to the 73rd General Convention.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #22 on Resolution A090 (Amend Canons Regarding Bishops Suffragan), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

**Original Text
(A090)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canons I.9, I.11, III.3, III.8, III.16, III.22, III.23, III.24, III.26, III. 27, and III.28 are hereby amended to read as follows:

CANON I.9.

Sec. 5. Every Bishop *Diocesan* of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor, ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, and Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

CANON I.11.

Sec. 3(e). The election of the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese, in the event of a vacancy, or, when canonical consent is given, the election of a person to be Bishop Coadjutor or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, shall be made by a Diocesan Convention in accordance with its own Canons, and the provisions of Canons III.22 and III.23 of the General Convention.

CANON III.3.

Sec. 1(b). The Presiding Bishop or the ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* for the Armed Forces may license a member of the Armed Forces to exercise one or more of these ministries in the Armed Forces in accordance with the provisions of this Canon.

CANON III.8.

Sec. 3(a). For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the *canonical* authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese as the Ordinary may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon III.22.2(a), or by a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* when requested by the Bishop of a Diocese, or by any other Bishop of the Anglican Communion canonically in charge of a Diocese, at the request of the ordinand's Bishop.

CANON III.16.

Sec. 4(a). Any Member of the Clergy desiring to serve as a Chaplain in the Armed Forces of the United States of America or as Chaplain for the Veterans' Administration, or Federal Correctional Institutions, with the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which canonically resident, may be given ecclesiastical endorsement for such service by the Office of the ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* for the Armed Forces of the Executive Council of the Church.

Sec. 4(b). Any Member of the Clergy serving on active duty with the Armed Forces shall retain the Member of the Clergy's canonical residence and shall be under the ecclesiastical supervision of the Bishop of the Diocese of which the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident, even though the Member of the Clergy's work as a Chaplain shall be under the general supervision of the Office of the ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* for the Armed Forces, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop may designate.

CANON III.22.

Section 1(a). The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Diocese shall be held in accordance with rules prescribed by the Convention of the Diocese and pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of this Church. *With respect to the election of a Bishop Suffragan, the Diocese shall establish a nominating process either by Canon or by the adoption of rules and procedure for the election of the Bishop Suffragan at a regular or special Diocesan Convention with sufficient time preceding the election of the Bishop Suffragan.*

Sec. 1(e). The Secretary of the Convention electing a Bishop *Diocesan*, Bishop Coadjutor, or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, shall inform the Presiding Bishop promptly of the name of the person elected. It shall be the duty of the Bishop-elect to notify the Presiding Bishop of his acceptance or declination of the election, at the same time as *the Bishop-elect* notifies the electing Diocese.

Sec. 3(d). If a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction *or delegated oversight*, consent to the ordination, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and the Bishop-elect of the consent.

Sec. 4(a). ... If a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses consents to the ordination of the Bishop-elect ... the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate them to every Bishop of this Church exercising jurisdiction *or delegated oversight*. ...

Sec. 6. ... in case a majority of all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction *or delegated oversight* do not consent ...

Sec. 9(a). Within ten days after the election of a Bishop *Diocesan*, a Bishop Coadjutor, or a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* by a Diocesan Convention, delegates constituting no less than 10% of the number of delegates casting votes on the final ballot may file with the Secretary of the Convention written objections to the election process, setting forth in detail all alleged irregularities. Within ten days after receipt thereof, the Secretary of the Convention shall forward copies of the same to the Bishop *Diocesan*, the Chancellor and Standing Committee of the Diocese, and to the Presiding Bishop, who shall request the Court of Review of the Province in which the Diocese is located to investigate the complaint. The Court of Review may invite response by the Bishop *Diocesan*, the Chancellor, the Standing Committee and any other persons within the electing Diocese. Within thirty days after receipt of the request, the Court of Review shall send a written report of its findings to the Presiding Bishop, a copy of which report the Presiding Bishop, within fifteen days, shall cause to be sent to the Bishop *Diocesan*, the Chancellor, the Standing Committee and the Secretary of the Convention of the electing Diocese.

CANON III.23.

Sec. 5. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* in any organized Diocese within the United States;

Provided, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of ~~his~~ *such* Missionary Diocese.

Sec. 6(a) When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its *Bishop* *Diocesan*, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or as a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected ~~him~~ *such* Bishop.

CANON III.24.

Sec. 3(b) The ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan* shall not be absent from the Diocese for a period of more than three consecutive months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Sec. 3(c) A ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan*, whenever leaving the Diocese for six consecutive months, shall authorize in writing, under hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, the ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during the absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or the ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee may at any time become the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop and continue to act as such until the request is revoked by the Bishop *Diocesan* in writing.

CANON III.26.**Of ~~Suffragan~~ Bishops *Suffragan***

Sec. 1 (a) With the consent of the ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan*, a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be elected in accordance with Canon III.22.1.

(b) Before the election of a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* in a Diocese, the consent of the General Convention or, if General Convention is not in session, the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction or *delegated oversight* and of the several Standing Committees must be obtained.

Sec. 2 (a) The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall act as an assistant to and under the direction of the ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan*.

(b) Before the election of a Bishop *Suffragan* in a Diocese, the Convention of such Diocese shall adopt a Canon or Canons which describe the role and duties of the Bishop *Suffragan*.

Sec. 3. The tenure of office of a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall not be determined by the tenure of office of the ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan*.

Sec. 4. No ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, while acting as such, shall be Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge of a Parish or Congregation.

CANON III.27.

Sec. 2. An Assistant Bishop may be appointed from among the following:

(a) ~~Diocesan~~ Bishops *Diocesan*, ~~Coadjutor~~ Bishops *Coadjutor*, or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishops *Suffragan*, who under the Constitution and Canons of this Church would be eligible for election in that Diocese, Provided, that at the time of accepting such appointment a ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan*, Bishop Coadjutor or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall resign that office;

CANON III.28.

Sec. 1. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop, by at least two licensed medical doctors, psychologists or psychiatrists, who have examined the case, that a ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan* is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there is one, or a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, if there is one, or the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then, upon the advice of five Bishops of neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the Bishop Coadjutor, if there is one, or a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons and to retain such *canonical* authority until the Presiding Bishop, acting on a like certificate, declares the said ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan* competent to resume official duties.

Committee Amendment

Replace lines 106 and 107 (*Blue Book* page 321) with new Canon III.26.2(b):

“Sec. 2(b) Before the election of a Bishop Suffragan in a Diocese, the Diocesan bishop shall submit a description of the role and the duties of the Bishop Suffragan to the Convention of the Diocese.”

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #236)

Resolution C033

Bishop Brown (Louisiana), Bishop Wantland, and Bishop Doss moved to reconsider Resolution C033 (Amend Canon IV.3.14: Suspend Proceeding during Criminal/Civil Actions). *For Original Text and prior legislative action, see Day Seven, page 189.*

Motion carried

Bishop Doss moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In line 2 of the new section (d), substitute the word “Respondent” for “accused”; eliminate the words “the Standing Committee or”; and after the word “may” add the phrase: “with the consent of the respondent.”

In line 3, substitute the word “proceedings” for the word “deliberations.”

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #189)

Communications

The Committee on Communications presented its Report #1 on HD Message #155 on Resolution B015a (A Comprehensive, Coordinated Communications Strategy & Implementation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #237)

Final Text

(B015a)

Resolved, That to proclaim the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ in this time of revolutionary technologies, the 72nd General Convention urges the comprehensive use of print, video, audio, digital, and other communications media to disseminate information and build community within the Church itself; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention directs the Executive Council to initiate the development, implementation and assessment of a unified, coordinated communications strategy for mission and ministry, to include:

- Use of current and emerging tools of communications;
- Initiatives to develop and implement this strategy in partnerships with the staff at the Church Center, Episcopal Communicators, Provincial and Diocesan staff communicators, other Church agencies involved in communications, and outside experts in the field;
- Establishment of an accountable oversight team to include both Church employees and other Episcopallans who are nationally recognized in the field of new and emerging technologies, which is charged with managing the requirements and recommendations of this Resolution, establishing and monitoring benchmarks to assess the effectiveness of this strategy, and reporting to Executive Council within the revised structure of the Church;
- Coordination of existing capital plans for information systems hardware and software at the Church Center;
- Training for the effective utilization of these new technologies by Church Center personnel; and be it further

Resolved, That appropriate expenditures be made in the coming triennium to facilitate this strategy, including:

- An amount not less than \$60,000 to be allocated from funds budgeted for the communications area, to develop and distribute educational materials to assist Diocesan and Parish leadership understanding media in all forms;
- An amount not less than \$150,000 to be allocated from funds budgeted for the communications area, to provide consultants to assist in the implementation of this strategy, and guidance in the selection, purchase, and use of all the tools of communications at each level of our Church;
- A matching grant pool, established by Executive Council and funded from existing trust, restricted, or reserve resources, for use by dioceses as demonstration or start-up grants consistent with this strategy; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention mandates that the Executive Council present a continuing contemporary communications vision to the 73rd General Convention, including provisions for implementation in the proposed budget for the next triennium.

Dispatch of Business

Dispatch of Business moved to take up Title IV as the first order of business in the morning.

Secretariat

The Secretary presented the members of the House of Bishops Secretariat, who were greeted by the Presiding Bishop.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 10:45 a.m. on the Ninth Legislative Day.

Motion Carried
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #238)

The House recessed at 5:45 p.m. with prayer led by the Chaplain Fr. Almquist.

NINTH DAY

**Thursday
July 24, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

The House reconvened at 10:53 a.m. with the Vice-President in the chair. He led the House in prayer.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Agenda of the Day

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the Agenda of the Day.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #209 A015 (Title IV Revision). Adopted as amended.

HD Message #210 B019s (Autonomy for New Anglican Province of Central America).
Concurred, with amendment.

HD Message #211 A116 (Amend Joint Rules Pertaining to Supplemental Money Bills). Adopted.

HD Message #212 D092 (Committee to Promote Understanding and Full Financial Support of DFMS). Adopted.

HD Message #213 C045 (Consent for the Election of a Suffragan Bishop: Diocese of Maryland).
Adopted.

HD Message #214 D022 (Abolition of Nuclear Weapons). Adopted a substitute.

HD Message #215 D099 (Commendation of the National AIDS Memorial). Adopted as amended.

HD Message #216 A093 (Justice and Accountability in the Church Workplace).
Adopted a substitute.

HD Message #217 D101 (Religious Freedom Restoration Act). Discharged committee.

HD Message #218 D102 (Support of Religious Liberty and the First Amendment).
Discharged committee.

HD Message #219 A044 (Jubilee Practicum for Seminarians). Adopted as amended.

HD Message #220 D095 (Pensions for Retired Church Army Workers). Adopted a substitute.

HD Message #221 D068 (Withdrawal from the Consultation on Church Union). Rejected.

- HD Message #222* D104 (Commemoration of the Episcopal Evangelical Education Society's 135th Anniversary). Adopted.
- HD Message #223* D114 (Appreciation to Martin Smith, Esther DeWaal, Madeline L'Engle). Adopted.
- HD Message #224* D115 (Thanks to Archbishop Eames). Adopted.
- HD Message #225* D089 (Youth/Young Adult Representatives at General Convention). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #226* D091 (State of the Church Review Task Force). Rejected.
- HD Message #227* A174 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Ministry). Adopted a substitute.
- HD Message #228* A173 (Amend Canon III.33: Discontinue Board for Church Deployment). Rejected.
- HD Message #229* A016 (Church Deployment Board Budget Appropriation). Adopted.
- HD Message #230* A171 (Discontinue Council for the Development of Ministry). Adopted.
- HD Message #231* A092 (Continue the Council for the Development of Ministry). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #232* A091 (New Members for Council for Development of Ministry). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #233* A172 (Amend Canon III.31: Discontinue Board for Theological Education). Adopted.
- HD Message #234* A202 (Board for Theological Education Budget). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #235* B009 (Combine CDM and BTE). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #236* A197 (Province IX Task Force). Adopted a substitute.
- HD Message #237* D018 (Rehearing for Mumia Abu-Jamal on Death Row). Adopted a substitute.
- HD Message #238* C046 (Re-establish Resource Office for Persons with Disabilities). Adopted.
- HD Message #239* D066 (Funding for Episcopal Conference of the Deaf). Adopted.

Consent Calendar

The Secretary filed the Consent Calendar to be acted upon on the Tenth Legislative Day.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #17 on HD Message #209 on Resolution A015a (Title IV Revision), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence, with two amendments, on IV.3.10 and IV.15, as follows.

Canon IV.3.10

Original Text (A015a)

Sec. 10. In a case of a Priest or Deacon convicted in a criminal Court of Record in a cause involving Immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a civil Court of Record in a cause involving Immorality, ~~it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee~~ *the Priest or Deacon shall notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, in writing, of such conviction or entry of judgment, within thirty days thereof, whether or not any time for appeal has expired. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to give notice of the conviction or entry of judgment to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, and it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to*

institute an inquiry into the matter. If the conviction or judgment be established, the Standing Committee shall issue a Presentment against the Priest or Deacon for Trial. *The time periods specified in Canon IV.14.4 shall be tolled until the Priest or Deacon provides the required notification to the Ecclesiastical Authority. Nothing in this section shall prevent Charges from being filed against the Priest or Deacon based on the conviction, judgment, or underlying acts pursuant to Sections 3 or 4.*

House of Deputies Amended Text

(Blue Book, page 29, line 72)

Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, in which case, or if the Standing Committee shall otherwise have knowledge of such conviction or judgment, and it shall be the duty of the . . .

Committee Amendment to House of Deputies Amendment

Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, ~~in which case,~~ regarding such conviction or judgment, or if the Standing Committee shall otherwise have knowledge of such conviction or judgment, it shall be the duty of the . . .

Canon IV.15

Original Text

(A015a)

“Privileged Communications” shall mean (i) disclosures in confidence made by a person to a Member of the Clergy with the purpose of seeking religious counsel, advice, solace, absolution or ministration wherein the Member of the Clergy is acting in the capacity of spiritual advisor to the person, and where the person making the disclosures has a reasonable expectation that the communication will be kept in confidence, (ii) communications *privileged* under the law of the state and or applicable federal law, and (iii) such other privileged communications as are defined under ~~The~~ *the* Federal Rules of Evidence.

House of Deputies Amended Text

(Blue Book, page 73, line 121)

under ~~The~~ the Federal Rules of Evidence (iv) communications between an Advocate and a Complainant, alleged Victim, or Victim, (v) communications between a Consultant and a Respondent, and (vi) communications during the Conciliation process between and among a Conciliator and the participants in a Conciliation.

Committee Amendment to House of Deputies Amendment

under ~~The~~ the Federal Rules of Evidence (iv) communications between an Advocate and a Complainant, alleged Victim, or Victim, (v) communications between a Consultant and a Respondent, and (vi) communications during the Conciliation process between and among a Conciliator and the participants in a Conciliation, but not necessarily so in federal and state civil or criminal proceedings.

Bishop Brown moved that the House move into the Committee of the Whole.

Motion carried

Bishop Herlong moved that the Committee of the Whole adopt the report as amended.

Motion carried

It was moved to adopt the report as amended.

Motion carried
The House concurred with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #239)

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #10 on HD Message #1 on Resolution D042 (Elect Secretary of General Convention), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #240)

Final Text

(D042)

Resolved, That the Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, having been elected Secretary of the House of Deputies, be made the Secretary of the General Convention, pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Section 1(j).

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #11 on HD Message #2 on Resolution D043 (Elect Treasurer of General Convention), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #241)

Final Text

(D043)

Resolved, That Stephen C. Duggan be elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #31 on HD Message #178 on Resolution A170a (Amend Canon I.1(n)(3): Revise Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #242)

Final Text

(A170a)

Resolved, That Title I, Canon I.1.2(n)(3) is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~(8)(5)~~ **A Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations consisting of 18 ~~14~~ members (6 ~~4~~ Bishops, 6 ~~4~~ Presbyters Priests or and/or Deacons and 6 Lay Persons). Its duties shall be to recommend to the General Convention a comprehensive and coordinated policy and strategy on relations between this Church and other Churches, to make recommendations to General Convention concerning interchurch cooperation and unity, and to carry out such instructions on ecumenical matters as may be given it from time to time by the General Convention. It shall also nominate for appointment by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, persons to serve on the governing bodies of ecumenical organizations to which this Church belongs by action of the General Convention, who shall report to the Presiding Bishop, Executive Council and the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations and to participate in major conferences as convened by such organizations.**

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #17 on HD Message #214 on Resolution D022s (Abolition of Nuclear Weapons), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #243)

Final Text

(D022s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church supports the goal of total nuclear disarmament; and notes with appreciation and pleasure the progress that has been made toward this goal; but inasmuch as the production, testing and deployment of nuclear weapons continue, more must be done to achieve that nuclear disarmament; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention urges the Government of the United States to exercise leadership among the nations, especially the nuclear weapons states, by immediately initiating negotiations for an International Treaty on Comprehensive Nuclear Disarmament in all its aspects to include a deadline for the completion of nuclear disarmament; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention supports the World Campaign to Abolish Nuclear Weapons and encourage Episcopalians to sign the Campaign's Citizens Pledge on Nuclear Weapons Abolition; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention calls upon the comparable bodies in our sister Churches in the Anglican Communion to speak out in a similar way to their civil authorities and governments so that the world-wide Anglican Communion works in concert for total nuclear disarmament; and be it further

Resolved, That the resolution be transmitted by the Secretary of General Convention to the President of the United States, the Secretaries of State, Defense and Energy, the appropriate Members of Congress, the Secretary General of the United Nations, the United States Ambassador to the United Nations, the Anglican Observer at the United Nations, and the Primates of the Anglican Communion.

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #18 on HD Message #215 on Resolution D099a (Commendation of the National AIDS Memorial), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #244)

Final Text

(D099a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention commends the National AIDS Memorial at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine in New York City and expresses gratitude to those Episcopalians and others who established and maintain this, the first memorial in the world dedicated to all those who have died as a result of the HIV/AIDS pandemic, and be it further Resolved, That the General Convention commends the efforts of the National AIDS Memorial to provide a permanent memorial in the New York Cathedral.

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report # 19 on HD Message #216 on Resolution A093s (Justice and Accountability in the Church Workplace), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #245)

Final Text

(A093s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention receive the statement of the Council for the Development of Ministry and the Colloquium of Episcopal Professional and Vocational Associations entitled "Justice and Accountability in the Church Workplace" (Report to the 72nd General Convention Blue Book, pages 330-331) and recognize that the quality of the Church workplace for lay and ordained ministers is critical to the mission and ministry of the Episcopal Church; and be it further Resolved, That this report be referred to the Executive Council to develop actions that will resolve the issues raised and to report these recommended actions to the 73rd General Convention.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #23 on Resolution D030 (Assisting the Poor Through Faith-Based Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D030)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 72nd General Convention proclaim the responsibility of the Church for ministries to and with the poor including development of faith-based ministries such as meal-sharing, food distribution, clothing provision, vocational placement, shelter, housing assistance, education, and child care; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention challenges every congregation within the Episcopal Church to establish at least one direct, person-to-person ministry to and with the poor and that this ministry include the explicit sharing of the Gospel of Jesus Christ; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention ask that both the Executive Council and the House of Bishops set a goal that every congregation have a direct ministry to and with the poor by the year 2000; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention requests that the National Jubilee Ministries Center Network help organize and sustain faith-based ministries by disseminating to congregations, resources on establishing that make faith in Jesus Christ's life, death, and resurrection, the basis for selfless service to and with the poor who are members of our communities.

Committee Amendment

In the last *Resolved* clause, line 3, after "establishing" insert "ministries".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #246)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #24 on HD Message #193 on Resolution A050a (Monitoring Effects of Welfare Reform on Women and Children), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #247)

Final Text

(A050a)

Resolved, That the effects of "welfare reform," especially as they have impact on the lives of women and children, be a priority in diocesan mission outreach planning and action, and be it further

Resolved, That dioceses and congregations be encouraged to collaborate with state and local government, the private sector and non-profit groups to address the negative effects of welfare reform, and be it further

Resolved, That dioceses enter into dialogue with members of their state legislatures on behalf of responsible welfare reform which would aid poor people, including legal immigrants, rather than penalize them, and be it further

Resolved, That the Office of Government Relations urges members of Congress to be responsible for the passage of welfare reform legislation which would aid poor people rather than penalize them and to increase funding for welfare programs.

DAY 9

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #25 on HD Message #219 on Resolution A044a (Jubilee Practicum for Seminarians), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #248)

Final Text (A044a)

Resolved, That the Jubilee Ministries Program expands its internships and practicums to include the Seminaries of the Church such that there might be training of Seminarians in the theology and organizing principles of Jubilee, while working in hands-on ministry.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #27 on Resolution B008 (Amend Title III, Canon 7, Sec. 5(a), (3) to add Missionary Theology & Missiology), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text (B008)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 7, Sec.5(a),(3) be amended to read: Christian Theology, including Missionary Theology and Missiology.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #249)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #15 on HD Message #220 on Resolution D095s (Pensions for Retired Church Army Workers), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #250)

Final Text (D095s)

Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund be urged to consult with the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to seek some equitable way to provide minimum pensions for retired Church Army workers.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #10 on HD Message #222 on Resolution D104 (Commemoration of the Episcopal Evangelical Education Society's 135th Anniversary), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #251)

Final Text
(D104)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention commemorates with gratitude the 135th anniversary of the founding in Philadelphia of the Episcopal Evangelical Education Society and this Society's support since 1862 for over 2,600 Seminarians preparing for Ordained and Lay Ministry in our Church.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 on HD Message #223 on Resolution D114 (Appreciation to Martin Smith, Esther DeWaal, Madeline L'Engle), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #252)

Final Text
(D114)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention thanks Martin Smith, SSJE, Esther de Waal and Madeline L'Engle for their considerable contributions to the Anglican Communion and their participation in the 72nd Triennial meeting of the women of the Church.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #12 on HD Message #224 on Resolution D115 (Thanks to Archbishop Eames), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #253)

Final Text
(D115)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention extends thanks to Archbishop Robin Eames, Primate of Ireland. Even though he has personally witnessed dreadful violence in Uganda and his native land, he dares us to live through the despair of Calvary into the hope of Easter Day.

Dispatch of Business

Bishop Hampton moved to suspend the rules to give The Rt. Rev. W.C.R. Sheridan six minutes to speak.

**Motion carried
Rules suspended**

The Chair of Dispatch of Business Committee recognized Bishop Sheridan.

Bishop Sheridan addressed the House.

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #16 on HD Message #18 on Resolution A147a (Inclusion of Young Adults on Interim Bodies), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion was made to call the question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A147a.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #254)

Final Text

(A147a)

Resolved, That young adults in the 19 to 30 age range be considered for appointment as members of Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies of this Church.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Hathaway moved a Mind of the House Resolution regarding Bishop Sheridan.

Motion carried

Mind of the House Resolution

In recognition of Bishop W.C.R. Sheridan's faithful membership in this House and his regular address to each of our meetings on behalf of our Lord Jesus Christ, encouraging our steadfast witness to the gospel of redeeming love; we hereby express our appreciation for our brother, tell him of our love and commend him to the abiding grace of God in Christ Jesus.

Bishop Hargrove brought greetings from Bishop Gooden.

Bishop McKelvey addressed the House regarding the Church of South India conference in New Jersey.

Church of South India (Text of Address)

In a week, the Family Conference of some 600 members of the Church of South India in the United States will celebrate its 50th Anniversary of the coming together of several Christian denominations in the South of India.

As an invitee of the church of St. Paul's and Resurrection, the congregation from the Diocese of Newark, which is planning this conference to be held at Elizabethtown College, I have been asked to preach on Saturday, August 2, 1997.

With this note cast upon our minutes and with the clapping of our hands, I ask us to applaud this wonderful anniversary and pray for the continual spreading of the gospel of Jesus Christ through The Church of South India.

Bishop Bob Jones moved to extend greetings to Church of South India.

Motion carried

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 2:00 p.m.

Motion Carried

The House recessed at 12:18 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reconvened at 2:06 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #18 on Resolution A088 (Amend Canon III.8.4(f): Ordination of Members of Religious Orders), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A088)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.8.4(f) be amended as follows:

~~If~~ *When* the applicant is a member of a Religious Order or *Christian* Community officially recognized by Canon III.2930, the certificates referred to in Sec.4(d) *and any other requirements of a Congregation or Member of the Clergy in Charge, may* ~~shall~~ be given by the Superior or person in charge, and Chapter, or other comparable body of the Order or Community.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #255)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #9 on Resolution A086 (CDM to Review Title III), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A086)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Council for the Development of Ministry continue to develop a clear theology of ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be requested to undertake a full review of Title III Canons in order to propose a complete revision to the 73rd General Convention in consultation with the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #256)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #17 on Resolution D006 (Amend Canon I.17.1(c): Reception of Protestants), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D006)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.17(c) is hereby amended to read as follows:

It is expected that all adult members of this Church, after appropriate instruction, will have made a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism and will have been confirmed or received by a Bishop of this Church or by a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church. *Those who have previously made a mature public commitment in another Church shall be received, not confirmed.*

Committee Amendment

In the last line, delete "shall" and insert "may".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #257)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #18 on Resolution A034 (The Indigenous Theological Training Institute), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A034)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Church of the United States of America support new directions in American Indian leadership training through the Indigenous Theological Training Institute in North America; and be it further

Resolved, That \$375,000 be allocated in the Triennium to fully develop the Indigenous Theological Training Institute and placed under coordination of Episcopal Council of Indian Ministries and Office of Native American Ministry, with report on progress at the next General Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #258)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #23 on Resolution D076 (Amend Canon III.17.3: Of the Calling of a Rector), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text
(D076)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III. Canon 17. Sec. 3 be amended to add the following language:

(a) Written notice of the election, signed by the Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Priest *and an appropriate person for that office*, and that the Priest has accepted the office, notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. The record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the priest and the Parish.

(b) *The Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese shall have the authority to determine that the person elected is a duly qualified priest and an appropriate person for the office to which elected. No person shall be disqualified, or be found inappropriate for the office to which elected on the basis of race, color, ethnic origin, sex, national origin, marital status, sexual orientation, disabilities or age, as provided in Title III. Canon 4. Sec. 1, except as otherwise specified by these Canons.*

(c) *Any Vestry aggrieved by the decision of the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have the right to appeal said decision to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall make the final decision.*

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #259)

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #3 on Resolution A056 (General Ordination Exam Fees), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A056)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the authorization for the General Board of Examining Chaplains to charge a fee for the General Ordination Examinations be continued for the next triennium, such fee not to exceed \$300.00 per candidate; this authorization is granted with the proviso that fees shall be reduced or waived, at the Administrator's discretion, for qualified Candidates who are unable to obtain payment of the stated fee.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #260)

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 on Resolution B046 (Appreciation to Church Periodical Club for Candy (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #261)

Final Text

(B046)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops at this 72nd General Convention expresses its appreciation to the Church Periodical Club for its thoughtful gift of candy that helped to sweeten the disposition of Bishops and Deputies alike.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #6 on Resolution B049 (Appreciation to the Most Reverend Edmond L. Browning (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #262)

Final Text

(B049)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops at this 72nd General Convention expresses its appreciation to The Most Reverend Edmond L. Browning, the 24th Presiding Bishop, for his twelve years of faithful leadership through both difficult and joyous times.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on Resolution B048 (Appreciation to Convention Volunteers (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #263)

Final Text

(B048)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops at this 72nd General Convention expresses its gratitude to all of those who volunteered their time, effort, talent and energy to making this Convention successful. Without these tireless, faithful servants of Christ we could not have accomplished our work.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on Resolution B047 (Best Wishes to the Most Reverend Desmond Tutu (HB)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #264)

Final Text

(B047)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops at this 72nd General Convention communicates its best wishes, affection, and concern to the Most Reverend Desmond Tutu, retired Archbishop of Capetown.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #11 on HD Message #210 on Resolution B019sa (Autonomy for New Anglican Province of Central America), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #265)

Final Text

(B019sa)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America approves the request of the Central America Dioceses of Guatemala, El Salvador, Nicaragua, and Panama and releases them to form a new autonomous Province of the Anglican Communion, beginning January 1, 1998; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention of 1997 approves the Covenant, which includes a continued partnership in mission and a forty year progressive financial reduction plan, for the new Province, subject to review and revision every three years by the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Executive Council, and the IARCA Provincial Council, said plan having been approved by the Covenant Committee of PECUSA and the Anglican Church of the Central Region of America otherwise known as *Iglesia Anglicana de la Region Central de America (IARCA)*; and be it further

Resolved, That the new Province of Central American, in consultation with the Church Pension Fund, develop and implement a pension program no later than January 1, 2003.

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #10 on HD Message #236 on Resolution A197s (Study Province), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #266)

Final Text
(A197s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America requests that Executive Council, in consultation with the remaining Dioceses of Province IX, review the impact the departure of the several Dioceses that have formed IARCA will have upon the work of the Church in Province IX.

Privilege and Courtesy

Bishop Rowley moved a Mind of the House Resolution.

Motion carried

Mind of the House Resolution

Resolved, That this House give thanks for the ministry of those members who have served as overseas missionaries and missionary bishops.

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #8 on HD Message #246 on Resolution A115 (Amend Joint Rules of Order Pertaining to Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget & Finance), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #267)

Final Text
(A115)

Resolved, That Joint Rules of Order II, 10 (Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance) be amended as follows:

10. [(a) No Change]

(b) Organization. The Joint Standing Committee shall elect its ~~Chairman~~ *Chair* from its membership, and such other officers as may be needed.

The Joint Standing Committee shall be organized in Sections, which shall include ~~a Program, Canonical, and Corporate Sections as well as Sections on Funding and Presentation, on the Expenses of the General Convention, a Section on the General Church Program, a Section on Funding and a Section on Audit,~~ the size and composition of the several Sections to be determined by the Joint Standing Committee.

The Chairs of each Section shall be elected by the Joint Standing Committee; ~~The~~ the several Sections shall elect their own Chairmen and Secretaries from among their own membership.

[Next paragraph - No Change.]

[(c) First paragraph - No Change.]

[Second paragraph:] Meetings of the Joint Standing Committee shall be called by the ~~Chairman~~ Chair, or upon the request of any five members thereof.

[Third paragraph:] In respect of the Budget for the ~~General Convention~~ Episcopal Church, the Joint Standing Committee shall have the power to consider, and either by a vote by mail, or in meeting assembled, to make such adjustments therein, or additions thereto, as it shall deem to be necessary or expedient, and which, in its judgment, available funds and anticipated income will warrant; and, ~~to that end~~, it shall likewise have the power to adjust the annual assessments askings of Dioceses and ~~missionary dioceses~~ within the limit established by the General Convention.

[Fourth paragraph:] With regard to the General Church Program, the Joint Standing Committee shall:

(i) Meet and consult with the Executive Council, or its ~~Executive Administration and Finance~~ Committee, on adjustments to the ~~P~~program priorities, and on alternate ~~incomegenerating~~ income generating resources;

[(ii), (iii), (iv), and (v) - No Change]

(d) Not later than the third day prior to the adjournment of each regular meeting of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall report ~~(1) to the House of Deputies a proposed Budget for the General Church Program for the ensuing Convention period, and~~ ~~(2) to a Joint Session, pursuant to Canon, a proposed Budget for the General Church Program~~ Episcopal Church for the ensuing Convention period, subject to the approval of the said Budgets ~~as a whole, respectively, and subject, also, to increase or reduction or the elimination of items, or the addition of items~~ subject also to increase, reduction, or elimination of items, based on open hearings held during the General Convention and by subsequent concurrent action ~~of the General Convention by the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops.~~

11. ~~There shall be, as part of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, a section on Audit, organized by the Joint Standing Committee at its first meeting following the General Convention, to direct periodic audits of the accounts of the Treasurer of the General Convention and the accounts of the Treasurer of the Executive Council, and to serve as an Advisory committee to the respective Treasurers. Two members of the Joint Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Chair of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to the Audit Committee of the Executive Council. The Audit Committee shall report annually to the Joint Standing Committee, which shall report to the General Convention.~~

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #35 on HD Message #227 on Resolution A174s (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #268)

Final Text

(A174s)

Resolved, That Title I, Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

(6) A Standing Commission on Ministry Development consisting of twenty-four members. Nine members shall be appointed on the nomination of the nine Provincial Presidents, one nomination from each Province. The remaining fifteen shall include three bishops, four priests and/or deacons, provided that two shall be deacons, and eight lay persons.

It shall be the duty of the Commission:

- a) to recommend policies and strategies to the General Convention for the development, affirmation and exercise of the ministry of all the baptized;*
- b) to encourage and facilitate networks of individuals, institutions and agencies engaged in education, training, deployment and formation for ministry by all four orders;*
- c) to study the needs and trends of theological education for all four orders with this Church, including issues of recruitment, training, deployment, evaluation and continuing education; to make recommendation to the several seminaries, the Executive Council and the General Convention; and to aid the General Board of Examining Chaplains in the exercise of its function*
- (d) To discharge such other duties as may be assigned by the General Convention.*

This Resolution shall be effective from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #32 on HD Message #229 on Resolution A016 (Church Deployment Board Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #269)

Final Text

(A016)

Resolved, That there be appropriated from the Assessment Budget of the General Convention the sum of \$60,000 during the triennium 1998-2000 for the expenses of Board for Church Deployment.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #33 on HD Message #230 on Resolution A171a (Discontinue Council for the Development of Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #270)

Final Text

(A171a)

Resolved, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be and hereby is discontinued.

This Resolution shall be effective from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #34 on HD Message #233 on Resolution A172 (Amend Canon III.31: Discontinue Board for Theological Education), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #271)

Final Text

(A172)

Resolved, That Canon III.31. (Of the Board for Theological Education) is hereby deleted in its entirety.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #20 on HD Message #237 on Resolution D018s (Rehearing for Mumia Abu-Jamal on Death Row), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #272)

Final Text

(D018s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church urges that the resources of this Church, in collaboration with human rights organizations, be widely utilized to inform Church members of the racially biased nature of the judicial and penal systems in the United States, illustrated by the case of Mumia Abu-Jamal, pending in the courts of Pennsylvania; and be it further

Resolved, That the Convention calls for the rehearing of the case of African-American Mumia Abu-Jamal, radio journalist, author and human rights activist, sentenced to death following a trial reported to be replete with irregularities.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #26 on HD Message #238 on Resolution C046 (Re-establish Resource Office for Persons with Disabilities), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #273)

Final Text
(C046)

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church re-establishes and funds a resource office and center for information about persons with disabilities.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #2 on HD Message #239 on Resolution D066 (Funding for Episcopal Conference of the Deaf), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #274)

Final Text
(D066)

Resolved, That the annual budget of the Executive Council of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society (also known as the Episcopal Church) includes an annual grant of \$10,000 to the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf.

The House recessed for twenty minutes.

Pastoral Study of Priesthood

Bishop Grein proposed the House write a Pastoral Study on priesthood.

Bishop Brown moved to suspend the rules to consider the resolution.

Motion carried
Rules suspended

Bishop Grein moved a Mind of the House resolution.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Mind of the House Resolution

Pastoral Study of Priesthood

Resolved, that the House of Bishops cause to be written through the agency of the Ministry Committee a pastoral study of priesthood. Such a study would include historical and theological aspects of priesthood and touch upon the relationships between priests and bishops, priests and deacons, priests and the baptized.

Commission for Development of Ministry

The Presiding Bishop recognized the bishops who had served on the former Commission for Development of Ministry.

ECW President

Bishop Hathaway introduced Mrs. Jane Banning (Diocese of Pittsburgh), newly-elected president of the ECW. Mrs. Banning addressed the House.

School for the Americas

Bishops Allan, Ottley, and Frade asked to reconsider D009 (Call for Closure of the School of the Americas).

Motion defeated

Bishop Harris (Suffragan, MA) moved to hear comments from bishops of Province IX on how they are affected by the School for the Americas.

Motion carried

Bishops Ottley and Frade addressed the House.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #36 on HD Message #248 on Resolution D075 (Create Racism Resource Center), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #275)

Final Text

(D075)

Resolved, That, given the prevalence of the sin of racism within the Episcopal Church and our society, the 72nd General Convention charges the Executive Council with the establishment of a resource center and clearinghouse for the collection of the multiple resources available to combat this sin.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #37 on HD Message #249 on Resolution D041a (Cooperation Among Those Engaged in Evangelism), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #276)

Final Text
(D041a)

Resolved, That the Coordinator for Evangelism of the Episcopal Church Center be urged to gather the various agencies, networks, associations and organizations doing evangelism in the Episcopal Church into a Network for Domestic Mission and Evangelism for mutual support, cooperation and partnership, whenever appropriate, for the evangelistic mission of the Church.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #38 on HD Message #250 on Resolution D067 (Restoration of Ethnic Desk Commissions), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #277)

Final Text
(D067)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention restores the Episcopal Commission for Black Ministries, Episcopal Commission on Indian Ministries, Episcopal Asian Ministries and the Hispanic Commission as advisory councils to the Episcopal Church Ethnic Desks (Liaison Staff).

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #40 on HD Message #265 on Resolution A160a (Amend Canon I.1.2(g): Chair to Convene Meetings), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #278)

Final Text
(A160a)

Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(g) be amended to read as follows:

(g). Every Commission shall be convened by the senior Bishop in service on the Commission Chair, and when convened shall elect a Chair, organize by electing a Vice Chair, and a Secretary. a member of the commission appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and when convened shall be organized by electing a chair, vice-chair and secretary. In the event that the Commission is not organized convened as above provided within six months from the date of adjournment of each regular General Convention, any three one-third of the members may take such action as shall be necessary to organize

convene the Commission. After the Commission shall have been convened and its ~~Vice Chair and Secretary elected~~, officers chosen the Chair or, in the absence of the Chair or in the Chair's inability or refusal to act, the Vice Chair shall be empowered to call a meeting and fix the time and place and shall do so upon the signed request of ~~three~~ *one-third* of the members.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #39 on HD Message #251 on Resolution D094s (Title IV Training Task Force), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #279)

Final Text
(D094s)

Resolved, That the dioceses be urged to avail themselves of the training and resources of the Office of Pastoral Development of the House of Bishops, the Committee on Sexual Exploitation, and other resources on the procedures, alternatives and consequences of Title IV for Church Attorneys, Respondent's Counsel, Victim Advocates and Members of Trial Courts and Courts of Review.

Consecration of Bishops

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #5 on HD Message #213 on Resolution C045 (Consent for the Election of a Suffragan Bishop: Diocese of Maryland), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #280)

Final Text
(C045)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 72nd General Convention consents to the election of a new Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Maryland, to follow the Rt. Rev. Charles L. Longest after his retirement.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #23 on HD Message #252 on Resolution D081 (Advocacy for Refugees and Immigrants), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #281)

Final Text

(D081)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church charges Episcopal Migration Ministries with the responsibility for developing and implementing an advocacy agenda which reflects the concern of the Episcopal Church that the U.S. Government uphold a generous program of refugee admissions in response to the worldwide refugee crisis, maintain a just system of asylum for persecuted persons seeking safety in the United States, and ensure that needy immigrants are not unfairly denied access to essential services and benefits.

Religious Freedom in Russia

Bishop Shimpfky reported on the proposed Mind of the House resolution regarding religious freedom in Russia and stated that the situation is such that a resolution would not be appropriate at this time.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #31 on HD Message #260 on Resolution D087 (Older Adults), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #282)

Final Text

(D087)

Resolved, That each Congregation be encouraged to support the ministry of and by older adults, as well as ministry to older adults.

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #15 on HD Message #261 on Resolution D077 (Reports from NCC and WCC Representatives), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #283)

Final Text

(D077)

Resolved, That the "Blue Book" for the 73rd General Convention includes a report from the Episcopal members of the Governing Board of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A; and be it further

Resolved, That the "Blue Book" for the 73rd General Convention include a report from the Episcopal Church delegates to the 1998 WCC Assembly in Harare.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #13 on HD Message #262 on Resolution D103a (Thanksgiving for the Life and Ministry of Dr. Gloria Brown), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #284)

Final Text

(D103a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Philadelphia, gives unanimous heartfelt thanksgiving for the life and ministry of Dr. Gloria Brown, who entered eternal life on December 25, 1996.

The House recessed for thirty minutes.

Program, Budget and Finance

Members of the Program, Budget and Finance Committee were escorted to the platform. The Chair of Program, Budget and Finance, Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr., addressed the House and presented the budget.

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #1 on HD Message #269 on Resolution A209a (Budget for the Episcopal Church 1998-2000), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Bishop Payne moved adoption of the budget.

Bishop Herlong moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

Amend section 2.0 as follows: After the first sentence, strike all that remains and add the following text:

This policy shall be the same as that adopted by the 71st General Convention (Journal of the 71st General Convention) and, be it further

Resolved, That the Program, Budget & Finance Committee, in consultation with the Executive Council, be instructed to adjust the budget in accordance with the priorities set in the proposed budget for 1998-2000.

The question was called to terminate debate on the amendment.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the amendment to Resolution A209a.

**Motion defeated
Amendment failed**

Bishop Theuner moved to call the question on A209a.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A209a.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #285)

**Final Text
(A209a)**

Resolved, That the Budget for the Episcopal Church for the next triennium be adopted as set forth:

- 1.0 The Budget for the Episcopal Church for the period January 1, 1998 through December 31, 2000, which shall be a unified budget including Canonical, Corporate, and Program portions, is adopted at a total of \$114,109,095.**
 - 1.1 The Canonical Portion, providing for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the expenses of that office, the stipend and expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, and Church Pension Fund assessments is adopted at a total of \$20,265,900 as follows:**
 - For the year 1998 \$6,031,986**
 - For the year 1999 \$6,060,712**
 - For the year 2000 \$8,173,202**
 - 1.2 The Corporate Portion, providing for the requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices, is adopted at a total of \$25,088,823 as follows:**
 - For the year 1998 \$8,258,125**
 - For the year 1999 \$8,314,743**
 - For the year 2000 \$8,515,955**
 - 1.3 The Program Portion, providing for support for the mission and ministry (restricted and unrestricted) of the Church, is adopted at a total of \$67,400,958**
 - For the year 1998 \$22,225,491**
 - For the year 1999 \$22,513,416**
 - For the year 2000 \$22,662,051**
- 2.0 The Funding policy for the period January 1, 1998 through December 31, 2000 is adopted, based on a single Asking (apportioned share) of the Dioceses. After a \$100,000 exemption from total income, a single asking shall be applied at a flat rate of 21% of the balance of income to the Diocese, reported in the Diocesan Financial Statements for the year two years prior to the year to which the pledge is applied. "Income" includes 1) all congregational giving to the Dioceses, 2) all unrestricted investment and endowment income to the Diocese, 3) restricted investment and endowment income to the Diocese which covers costs in the**

operating budget, and 4) other earnings from investments or enterprises. It is intended that income shall include revenues that fund normal operating and programming expenses of the Dioceses. It is not intended to include pass-through income that is used for expenses for programming that is simply administered by the Dioceses, or that would not be otherwise funded by contributions from Parishes or out of investment income. [Note: 1998 Askings (apportioned share) are based on 1996 actual income figures.]

- 2.1 That the Episcopal Church stewardship standard for Congregations and Dioceses of 50/50 giving within and beyond themselves is reaffirmed and is to be reflected in the following ways: those Dioceses currently giving at levels above 21% maintain or increase those levels; those Dioceses currently not giving at the 21% level increase their giving to meet (or work toward) the 21% level, striving to be at 21% before the end of the triennium.
 - 2.2 For the budgetary period income from Diocesan commitments, totaling \$78,660,827 is anticipated as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$25,438,510
 - For the year 1999 \$26,188,701
 - For the year 2000 \$27,033,616
 - 2.3 For the budgetary period 1998-2000, payment by the Dioceses of the askings (apportioned share) shall be made in twelve equal monthly payments.
 - 2.4 All additional income, other than from the Askings (apportioned share) of the Dioceses, totaling \$35,458,929, is projected as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$11,223,636
 - For the year 1999 \$11,691,816
 - For the year 2000 \$12,543,477
 - 2.5 A General Ordination fee is hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from Dioceses and applied to the expenses of examination as appropriated in the budget. A candidate for Holy Orders eligible for examination and so certified by the Diocesan Bishop shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.
 - 2.6 General Convention registration and exhibitors fees are hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from Dioceses and applied to the expenses of the 1997 General Convention, and for no other purpose.
- 3.0 In the exercise of their respective authorities, the Executive Council of the General Convention and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall be subject to the following policies:
- 3.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, shall adjust the Budget to the assured income of the Executive Council so as to carry out the Budget for the Episcopal Church for that year on a balanced budget basis.
 - 3.2 The fiscal year shall begin January 1.
 - 3.3 If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the Budget approved by the General Convention, and subsequently the Executive Council, the Canonical Portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas.
 - 3.4 Any unexpended general funds in a fiscal year may be treated as revenue available for budgetary purposes in ensuing year(s), and shall be used for no other purposes.

- 3.5 Undesignated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in the general endowment fund of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society.
- 3.6 Designated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in specific funds of which only the income shall be used for the purposes so designated.

It is recommended to the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies that the Block Grants for meeting expenses and miscellaneous expenses be administered and allocated by the Canonical Section of Program, Budget and Finance, which may utilize the former Challenge Process employed successfully in prior years whereby the Interim Bodies communicate their needs to the Canonical Section and to each other for mutual consideration in determining the allocation.

Executive Council Visitations

Bishop Moody moved to suspend the Rules in order to introduce a resolution.

**Motion carried
Rules suspended**

Bishop Moody moved the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and representatives of the Executive Council visit with the bishops and councils of the those dioceses who are presently giving less than 21% of their diocesan income to the mission and ministry of the national church, the purpose of said visits to understand said diocese's reasons for present funding and to encourage said dioceses to increase their contribution so that they are in compliance with the asking of General Convention. The Presiding Bishop and one member of the Executive Council will report to the entire Executive Council on their findings.

Motion to call the question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion defeated
Resolution failed**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #286)

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 9:15 a.m. on the Tenth Legislative Day.

Motion Carried

The House recessed at 5:30 p.m. with prayer led by the Chaplain, Fr. Almquist.

TENTH DAY

**Friday
July 25, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

Reconvene

The House reconvened at 9:21 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

Chaplains, Fr. Smith and Fr. Almquist led the House in prayer.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Agenda of the Day

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #240* A177 (Amend Canon I.6.3: Discontinue Committee on State of the Church).
Rejected.
- HD Message #241* A178 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Standing Commission on Structure).
Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #242* B004 (Define "Immorality" to Include Extramarital Sex).
Discharged committee.
- HD Message #243* C014 (Begin Process for Direct Ordination of Presbyters).
Referred to an interim body.
- HD Message #244* B034 (Reciprocal Provisions to Implement Women's Ministries).
Discharged committee.
- HD Message #245* D120 (Appointments by House of Deputies President). Adopted.
- HD Message #246* A115 (Amend Joint Rules of Order Pertaining to Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget & Finance). Adopted.
- HD Message #247* A162 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Discontinue Standing Commissions).
Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #248* D075 (Create Racism Resource Center). Adopted.

- HD Message #249* D041 (Cooperation Among Those Engaged in Evangelism). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #250* D067 (Restoration of Ethnic Desk Commissions). Adopted.
- HD Message #251* D094 (Title IV Training Task Force). Adopted a substitute.
- HD Message #252* D081 (Advocacy for Refugees and Immigrants). Adopted.
- HD Message #253* B013 (Call to End Abuses and Recognize Right to Autonomy of Tibet). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #254* D052 (Allow Rites of Commitment). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #255* C044 (Committed Relationships Between Persons of the Same Sex). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #256* C042 (Committed Relationships Between Persons of the Same Sex). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #257* A028 (Plant-A-Church Fund Development). Discharged committee.
- HD Message #258* A072a (Revised Common Lectionary). Concurred.
- HD Message #259* D086 (Expand Supplemental Liturgical Materials). Concurred.
- HD Message #260* D087 (Older Adults). Adopted.
- HD Message #261* D077 (Reports from NCC and WCC Representatives). Adopted.
- HD Message #262* D103 (Thanksgiving for the Life and Ministry of Dr. Gloria Brown). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #263* A057 (On the Twenty-Fifth Anniversary of the General Ordination Examination). Adopted.
- HD Message #264* D037 (Gratitude to the Church Periodical Club (HD)). Adopted.
- HD Message #265* A160 (Amend Canon I.1.2(g): Chair to Convene Meetings). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #266* D046 (Amend Article I.4: House of Deputies Vote Entitlement - First Reading). Referred to an interim body.
- HD Message #267* Text Message
- HD Message #268* A152 (Amend HDRO IV.7: On Legislative Committees). Adopted a substitute.
- HD Message #269* A209 (Budget for the Episcopal Church 1998-2000). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #270* D065 (Partial Birth Abortion). Adopted a substitute.
- HD Message #271* D071 (Encourage Marriage Ministry). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #272* D013 (Amend Canon I.17.4 Removing to Another Congregation). Rejected.
- HD Message #273* D045 (Lay Eucharistic Visitors). Adopted.
- HD Message #274* B006 (Amend Canon III.32.2(a): General Board of Examining Chaplains). Adopted a substitute.
- HD Message #275* D034 (Continuing Education for Clergy and Lay Professionals). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #276* C029 (Amend Canon IV.4.17: Trials and Representation). Concurred with referral to interim body.
- HD Message #277* D098a (To Affirm the Wellspring Statement on Evangelism). Concurred.
- HD Message #278* C021s (Prayer Book Revision). Concurred.
- HD Message #279* B030 (Provincial Episcopal Vicars). Rejected.
- HD Message #280* B037 (Add Canon I.20: Regulations on Matters Affecting Doctrine). Concurred with referral to interim body.
- HD Message #281* A033 (Racial/Ethnic Ministry Development). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #282* A087 (Amend Canon III.6.3 & III.9.3: Health Exams, Deacons & Local Priests). Adopted as amended.

- HD Message #283* A069 (Educational Program Inclusion). Concurred.
HD Message #284 B025a (College Work). Concurred.
HD Message #285 B005 (“A Children’s Charter for the Church”). Concurred.
HD Message #286 D079 (Silver Eagles Episcopal Clergy Association). Adopted.
HD Message #287 A130 (Committee on State of the Church Budget). Adopted.
HD Message #288 B026 (Provincial Administrator/Ministry Coordinator Support). Adopted.
HD Message #289 D003 (Dates of General Convention). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #290 D012 (Relocate Episcopal Church Center). Adopted a substitute.
HD Message #291 A161 (Amend Canon I.1.2(d): Executive Council Liaison to Standing Commissions). Adopted.
HD Message #292 C005 (Urge Pension Fund to Extend Benefits to Domestic Partners). Rejected.
HD Message #293 B032 (Endorsement of Kuala Lumpur Statement).
Referred to an interim body.
HD Message #294 D032 (Teach Youth Abstinence). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #295 A071 (Promote Voluntary Dialogue on Human Sexuality). Adopted.
HD Message #296 A032 (Common Beliefs on Relationships). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #297 A126 (Amend Canon III.9.1: Calling Local Priests & Deacons).
Referred to an interim body.
HD Message #298 D035 (Amend Canon III.10: Clergy Licensed in Churches Not in Historic Succession). Referred to an interim body.
HD Message #299 D080 (Amend Canon III.3.Sec.5 (a)(2): Lay Eucharistic Ministers). Adopted.
HD Message #300 B017a (Conflict of Interest and Episcopal Church Leadership). Concurred.
HD Message #301 A010a (Amend Canon III.18: of Renunciation of the Ordained Ministry).
Concurred.
HD Message #302 A195 (Amend Title V: General Provision as to Vacancies on Canonical Bodies). Adopted as amended.
HD Message #303 A180 (Amend Joint Rule IX: Provide for Task Forces). Adopted.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Stanton addressed the House, and read a statement from the American Anglican Council.
See House of Bishops Minutes, Day Ten, Appendix A, page 289.

Bishop Parsley addressed the House.

The Vice-President took the chair at 9:57 a.m.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #12 on HD Message #114 on Resolution D110 (Elections to Executive Council), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Original Text

(D110)

Resolved, the House of Bishops confirming, that the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons named below, having been elected as members of Executive Council by the House of Deputies, be confirmed as members of Executive Council for the terms indicated.

Motion carried

The House concurred on elections

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #287)

Newly-Elected Members of Executive Council

Elected for six-year terms (ending in 2003):

Lay Persons:

Dr. Thomas Bates	Central Florida
The Hon. James E. Bradberry	Southern Virginia
Ms. Carol Jan Lee	California
Mrs. Barbara Mann	Western North Carolina
Mr. Richard E. Miller	Southeast Florida
Dr. Warren C. Ramshaw	Central New York

Clergy:

The Rev. Canon Barnum McCarty	Florida
The Rev. Canon Benjamin Pao	Los Angeles

Executive Council members elected

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #13 on HD Message #106 on Resolution D111 (Elections of General Theological Seminary Trustees), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Original Text

(D111)

Resolved, the House of Bishops confirming, that the below-named Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons are Members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for the terms indicated.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #288)

Newly-Elected Members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary

Elected for three-year terms (ending in 2000):

Lay Persons:

Ms. Sally M. Bucklee	Washington
Mr. Robert E. Wright	North Carolina

Clergy:

The Rev. T. Mark Dunnam	Central Gulf Coast
The Rev. Frederick B. Williams	New York

General Theological Seminary Trustees elected

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #14 on HD Message #105 on Resolution D112 (Elections of Pension Fund Trustees), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Original Text
(D112)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops confirming, that the below-named Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons are Members of the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for the terms indicated.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #289)

Newly Elected Members of the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund

Elected for six-year terms (ending in 2003):

Lay Persons:

Mr. Sheridan C. Biggs	New York
Mr. David L. Brigham	Vermont
Mr. Thomas M. Chappell	Maine
Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr.	Central Gulf Coast
Ms. Joon Matsumura	Los Angeles
Miss Virginia A. Norman	Dominican Republic
Mr. David R. Pitts	Louisiana

Clergy:

The Very Rev. Martin L. Agnew, Jr.	Western Louisiana
The Rev. Carlson Gerdau	New York
The Rev. Gayle E. Harris	Rochester
The Rev. Noreen Suriner	Maryland

Church Pension Fund Trustees elected

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #15 on HD Message #3 on Resolution A110 (Daily Agenda of the 1997 General Convention), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #290)

Final Text

(A110)

Resolved, That the 1997 General Convention functions through the following activities:

- 1. formal legislative sessions of the two Houses;**
 - 2. the several joint sessions;**
 - 3. meetings of the legislative committees of the two Houses; and**
 - 4. open hearings to be conducted as needed by all legislative committees; and be it further**
- Resolved, That the schedule and the daily timetable of the 72nd General Convention held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in 1997, be:*

Sunday, July 13, 1997

2:00 p.m. - 3:00 p.m.

3:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.

4:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.

Volunteer Welcome and Introduction

Deputy Certification

Orientation for House of Deputies' Dispatch of Business

Monday, July 14, 1997

9:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.

9:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.

8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.

Orientation & Training for Legislative Committee Officers and Aides

Deputy Certification

Legislative Committee Meetings

Legislative Committee Meetings

Tuesday, July 15, 1997

9:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.

9:30 a.m. - 1:45 p.m.

2:00 p.m. - 3:30 p.m.

3:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.

4:00 p.m. - 5:30 p.m.

4:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.

8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.

Legislative Committee Meetings

Deputy Certification

Introduction to the 1997 Convention for all Bishops and Deputies

Deputy Certification

Orientation for all Hispanic Deputies and Bishops

Legislative Committee Meetings

CONVENTION FORUM or Legislative Committee Meetings

Wednesday, July 16, 1995 - 1st Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m.

7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m.

9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m.

10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.

12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m.

Deputy Certification

Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings

Opening Eucharist

Legislative Session

Deputy Certification

DAY 10

12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Lunch
2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings

Thursday, July 17, 1997 - 2nd Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m. Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m. Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m. Bible Sharing and Eucharist
10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Legislative Session
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m. Deputy Certification
12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Lunch
2:00 p.m. - 3:45 p.m. Legislative Session
4:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Joint Meeting, House of Deputies, House of Bishops and
 Episcopal Church Women: Advocacy for Children Telecast
6:00 p.m. *End of time for filing resolutions*
8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. CONVENTION FORUM

Friday, July 18, 1997 - 3rd Legislative Day - FAST DAY

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m. Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m. Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m. Bible Sharing and Eucharist
10:45 a.m. - 11:45 a.m. Joint Session: Reports of Presiding Bishop
 and Executive Council
12:00 p.m. - 12:45 p.m. Legislative Session
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m. Deputy Certification
2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. PB&F and Legislative Committee Open Hearings

Saturday, July 19, 1997 - 4th Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m. Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m. Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
9:15 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Legislative Session
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m. Deputy Certification
12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Lunch
2:00 p.m. Convention Eucharist and UTO Ingathering
Suggested evening for Seminary Dinners

Sunday, July 20, 1997 - 5th Legislative Day

1:15 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Deputy Certification
2:00 p.m. - 3:00 p.m. Joint Session to nominate Presiding Bishop
3:15 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. CELEBRATE BISHOP BROWNING'S MINISTRY

Monday, July 21, 1997 - 6th Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m. Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m. Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m. Bible Sharing and Eucharist
10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Legislative Session: Bishops ballot for PB; Deputies respond

12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m. Deputy Certification
 12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Lunch
 2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
 8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. CONVENTION FORUM

Tuesday, July 22, 1997 - 7th Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m. Deputy Certification
 7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m. Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
 9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m. Bible Sharing and Eucharist
 10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Legislative Session
 12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m. Deputy Certification
 12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Lunch
 2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
 6:00 p.m. - 7:00 p.m. Provincial Caucuses to nominate for
 PB Nominating Committee

Suggested evening for Province Dinners

Wednesday, July 23, 1997 - 8th Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m. Deputy Certification
 7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m. Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
 9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m. Bible Sharing and Eucharist
 10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Legislative Session
 12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m. Deputy Certification
 12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Lunch
 2:00 p.m. - 2:45 p.m. Joint Session: Program, Budget & Finance
 3:00 p.m. - 5:30 p.m. Legislative Session
End of time for filing committee reports (except on messages or PB&F)
 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. Pennsylvania Night on the Parkway with Philly Box Supper

Thursday, July 24, 1997 - 9th Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m. Deputy Certification
 7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m. Legislative Committee Meetings & Open Hearings for PB&F
 9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m. Final Eucharist
 10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Legislative Session
End of time for consideration of report of Program, Budget & Finance
 12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m. Deputy Certification
 12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Lunch
 2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
 8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. Reserve for Possible Legislative Session

Friday, July 25, 1997 - 10th Legislative Day

7:15 a.m. - 8:45 a.m. Deputy Certification
 9:15 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Morning Prayer in each House & Legislative Session
 12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m. Deputy Certification
 12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Lunch
 2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
Adjournment sine die

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #16 on HD Message #4 on Resolution A111 (Daily Agenda Modification), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #291)

Final Text
(A111)

Resolved, That neither House modify the foregoing schedule without due notice to the other.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #41 on HD Message #288 on Resolution B026 (Provincial Administrator/Ministry Coordinator Support), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Original Text
(B026)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Budget of the General Convention for the triennium 1998-2000 include one-half of the cost, in each Province, of an administrator/ministry coordinator; such person to be jointly chosen by and equally accountable to the respective Province and the Episcopal Church Center; and be it further

Resolved, That the following amounts be appropriated from the General Convention Budget for this purpose: \$151,453 for 1998; \$158,687 for 1999; \$164,942 for 2000; totaling \$475,082 for the triennium.

Bishop Smalley moved a substitute.

Proposed Substitute

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention endorses and commends the concept of the provinces as the programmatic nexus of the Episcopal Church, as stated by the Executive Council in February 1994; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be directed to seek ways to fund in whole or part on administrator/coordinator in each of the nine provinces in the next triennium.

Bishop Vest moved to call the question to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the substitute for Resolution B026.

Motion defeated
Substitute failed

Bishop McKelvey moved to call the question to terminate debate on B026.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution B026.

Motion defeated
The House did not concur
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #292)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #42 on HD Message #289 on Resolution D003a (Dates of General Convention), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #293)

Final Text
(D003a)

Resolved, That for all future General Conventions, if at all possible, the schedule be set so that the first legislative session begin on or after June 15 and that the final legislation session end on or before August 15.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #43 on HD Message #290 on Resolution D012s (Relocate Episcopal Church Center), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #294)

Final Text
(D012s)

Resolved, That the Executive Council consider a new location for the Episcopal Church Center after having taken into consideration among other factors, the relocation experiences of other denominational bodies, and report to 73rd General Convention.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #44 on HD Message #291 on Resolution A161 (Amend Canon I.1.2(d): Executive Council Liaison to Standing Commissions), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #295)

Final Text

(A161)

Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(d) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(d) The Presiding Bishop, ~~in respect of Bishops,~~ and the President of the House of Deputies, ~~in respect of Clergy and Lay Persons,~~ may jointly appoint members and staff of the Executive Council, ~~or other experts, as consultants or coordinators~~ as liaison persons to assist in the performance of its functions to provide for communication between the Executive Council and any Commission. Notice of such appointments shall be given to the Secretaries of both Houses. Such appointed liaison persons shall not be members of the Commission and shall have voice but not vote. The reasonable expenses thereof shall be provided for by the Executive Council. Each such Commission shall have power to constitute committees and to request the services of Executive Council staff, and, subject to the Commission's budget, engage the services of consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Vote Verification

The Chair of Dispatch and Business noted that the list of roll call votes was distributed for bishops to verify their votes.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Borsch addressed the House, giving thanks to Bishop Barrett for his presence in the House.

Bishop Hulsey addressed the House, honoring the late Bishop Robert Longid of the Philippines.

Consecration of Bishops

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #1 on HD Message #83 on Resolution D109 (Consent for the Election of Daniel Herzog as Bishop Coadjutor of Albany), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #296)

Final Text

(D109)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the provisions of Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 3 having been complied with, this General Convention consents to the election of Daniel William Herzog as Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #2 on HD Message #82 on Resolution D108 (Consent for the Election of Bruce Caldwell as Bishop Diocesan of Wyoming), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #297)

Final Text
(D108)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the provisions of Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 3 having been complied with, this General Convention consents to the election of Bruce Edward Caldwell as Bishop Diocesan of Wyoming.

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #3 on HD Message #81 on Resolution D107 (Consent for the Election of David Bane as Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #298)

Final Text
(D107)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the provisions of Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 3 having been complied with, this General Convention consents to the election of David Conner Bane, Jr. as Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #4 on HD Message #80 on Resolution D106 (Consent for the Election of Mark MacDonald as Bishop Diocesan of Alaska), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #299)

Final Text
(D106)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the provisions of Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 3 having been complied with, this General Convention consents to the election of Mark Lawrence MacDonald as Bishop Diocesan of Alaska.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #21 on HD Message #159 on Resolution C001sa (Call China to End Abuses and Return Self Rule to Tibet), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #300)

Final Text (C001sa)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention affirms the importance of Tibetan culture and religion that teaches nonviolence and peacemaking as a way of life and expresses concern for the safety and future of its people; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention sends greetings of affection to the Dalai Lama and encourages our church in the United States to engage in dialogue with Buddhists through the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Interfaith Relations or other appropriate venues; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention sends warm greetings of affection to our much-valued partner church, the China Christian Council (CCC), and expresses a desire for further dialogue with the CCC to develop deeper ties and to seek a better understanding of the situation in China and Tibet, and commends dioceses to seek companion relations with the Church of China, and encourages the Archbishop of Canterbury to ensure representation from the China Christian Council to the 1998 Lambeth Conference; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention also expresses a hope for the development of direct dialogue between representatives of the People's Republic of China and the Dalai Lama and/or representatives of the Dalai Lama, leading to increased understanding and respect between the Tibetan and Chinese people; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent to the China Christian Council, the Dalai Lama, the President and Secretary of State of the United States and appropriate members of Congress, the government of the People's Republic of China, the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Anglican Consultative Council, the Lambeth Conference, the National Council of Churches USA and religious leaders, and the appropriate corporations doing business in China.

Explanation:

There is a great deal of interest being expressed in this Church as well as Western countries in general for the well-being of Tibet. This resolution affirms that interest and also acknowledges the importance of being well informed. With the return of Hong Kong to China and with the emergence of China's growing economic role in the world, it is also desirable to have more intentional discussion with the China Christian Council to foster greater understanding between our two countries and cultures.

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #23 on Resolution B013 (Call to End Abuses and Recognize Right to Autonomy of Tibet), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(B013)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church calls upon the Government of the People's Republic of China to cease immediately all human rights abuses in Tibet, the population transfer of Chinese into Tibet, all interference in Tibetan religion, and demilitarize Tibet; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention calls upon the People's Republic of China to: recognize Tibet's right to autonomy, cooperate with the establishment of Tibet as a Zone of Peace, and provide full access to United Nations' observers to insure that all the above actions are pursued to prompt completion; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention calls upon the United Nations actively to support and monitor the above actions and the United States Government actively to support the above actions; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention requests all Episcopalians and others who support Tibet actively to pray, work and write to the leaders of the U.S. Government and to the media on behalf of Tibet; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention requests the Presiding Bishop to: meet with the Dalai Lama, together with the leaders of as many other U.S. religious bodies as possible, to discuss what further support might be provided; and issue a statement expressing concern and asking all Episcopalians and others who support Tibet actively to pray, work and write to the leaders of the U.S. Government and to the media on behalf of Tibet; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention requests the Anglican Consultative Council, the Lambeth Conference of Anglican Bishops, and the Archbishop of Canterbury to pass similar resolutions and take similar actions and that they, in turn, request all national member churches of the Anglican Communion and their Primate to do the same, and that they, in their turn, ask their Dioceses and Bishops to do the same, and that all these resolutions be forwarded to the same international recipients and to the corresponding domestic recipients as those listed below; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution of the 72nd General Convention be forwarded to: The Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, The Archbishop of Canterbury, The Anglican Consultative Council, The Lambeth Conference, The Dalai Lama, The National Council of Churches, The leaders of other U.S. religious bodies, The United Nations, The President of the United States, Episcopalians in the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives, Chairs of the appropriate committees in the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives, The Secretary of the U.S. State Department, The C.E.O.'s of major U.S. Businesses and Industries doing significant business with China, The President of the People's Republic of China, The Premier of the PRC, The Chairman of the Tibet Autonomous Region of the PRC, and the media.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #253)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #22 on HD Message #191 on Resolution A106 (US Military Presence on Okinawa), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #301)

Final Text

(A106)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention sends its love, greetings, assurances of prayers and concern for the Diocese of Okinawa, Nippon Sei Ko Kai (NSKK); and be it further

Resolved, That the Convention assures the people of the Diocese of Okinawa that the Episcopal Church hears their concern over the impact of US military bases on their daily life and, in response to a resolution of NSKK, pledges to work jointly with NSKK towards concrete actions to address this concern, including advocating this concern to the US government; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention asks the US government to develop socially responsible criteria that address the concerns of local residents wherever the US has military operations, recognizing that such presence must be balanced against the impact on the dignity of human beings and the environment.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #28 on HD Message #270 on Resolution D065s (Partial Birth Abortion), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Bishop Barrett moved to amend the resolution by deleting the first *Resolved* clause.

**Motion defeated
Amendment failed**

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution D065s.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #302)

Final Text

(D065s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church expresses grave concern about the use in the third trimester of pregnancy of the procedure known as intact dilation and extraction (commonly called “partial birth abortion”) except in extreme situations; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church continues to encourage its Dioceses and Congregations to give necessary aid and support to all pregnant women.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #29 on HD Message #271 on Resolution D071a (Encourage Marriage Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #303)

Final Text

(D071a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention recognizes the importance of lifelong commitment to and fidelity in the marital relationship between husband and wife; and be it further

Resolved, That all Congregations are urged to support and develop ways to encourage and maintain healthy marriages, including marriage retreats such as Marriage Encounter, "community marriage policies" for pre-marital counseling, preaching and teaching on the standards for Christian marriage, and the development of "mentoring" relationships between older and younger married couples.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #17 on HD Message #199 on Resolution D090a (Authorization of Scriptures in Languages other than English), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #304)

Final Text

(D090a)

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be instructed to study and recommend to the 73rd General Convention, for inclusion in Canon II.2, direct translations of the Holy Scriptures from the original editions (sic) of Hebrew, Aramaic, and Greek texts into languages other than English for the use of Congregations whose language of public worship is not English; and be it further

Resolved, That such Congregations be authorized to use such translations of the Holy Scriptures as are linguistically accurate, with the advice and consent of the Ordinary.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #18 on HD Message #163 on Resolution A080a (Approve Commemorations for Liturgical Calendar), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #305)

Final Text

(A080a)

Resolved, That the commemorations of Julia Chester Emery, Martin Luther, Dietrich Bonhoeffer, Macrina, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Amelia Bloomer, Sojourner Truth, Harriet Tubman, Ignatius of Loyola, Paul Jones, Alexander Crummell, Hildegard, and Thomas Becket, proposed by the General Convention of 1994 (JOURNAL, page 684) and approved for trial use, be now finally approved and entered in the Calendar of the Church Year (Book of Common Prayer, pages 15-30); and be it further

Resolved, That the commemoration of William Law be transferred from April 9 to April 10; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #32 on HD Message #275 on Resolution D034a (Continuing Education for Clergy and Lay Professionals), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #306)

Final Text

(D034a)

Resolved, That each diocese, through the cooperative efforts of the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry or other designated body, shall be responsible for:

- 1. Establishing minimum standards for continuing education, including what constitutes an acceptable program and the number of days or hours required per year;**
- 2. Providing the ways and/or means, in collaboration with the leadership in the Diocese, Parish, and/or other institution, for continuing education to be made available to all Clergy and Lay Professionals;**
- 3. Developing standards and methods of accountability for assurance of compliance with their plan.**

The plan devised by each Diocese shall be submitted to the Board for Theological Education and the Board shall present reports on continuing education provisions in the Diocese to each General Convention.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #34 on HD Message #274 on Resolution B006s (Amend Canon III.32.2(a): General Board of Examining Chaplains), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #307)

Final Text

(B006s)

Resolved, That the General Board of Examining Chaplains, with information resources such as bishops, seminary deans, Commissions on Ministry, and any other sources it may deem necessary, studies and evaluates the timing, function, and purpose of the General Ordination Exams. The General Board of Examining Chaplains shall report its study and evaluation, along with any recommendations and/or canonical changes, to the 73rd General Convention.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #35 on HD Message #281 on Resolution A033a (Racial/Ethnic Ministry Development), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #308)

Final Text

(A033a)

Resolved, That the Council for the Development of Ministry examines the overall structure of ministry development, especially the entire ordination process from discernment through theological education to recommendation for ordination, as to its effectiveness in achieving the original intent of the canons that all aspects of ministry be open to everyone; and be it further

Resolved, That the Council for the Development of Ministry works in consultation with the Racial Ethnic Ministries Committee.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #10 on Resolution A201 (Continuing Education of Clergy: Add New Canon III.15), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(A201)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon 15 be added to Title III as follows (subsequent Canons to be renumbered):

CANON 15

Continuing Education for Clergy

Sec. 1. Clergy employed by this Church shall participate on a regular basis in programs of continuing education, involving a minimum of 36 hours of continuing education annually, and parishes shall recognize both the obligation and opportunity of clergy to do so.

Sec. 2. Such programs must be approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 3. Arrangements for time and tuition costs of continuing education are a responsibility shared, in appropriate proportions, by the diocese, parish and the clergy member, as determined by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 4. Evidence of successful participation in continuing education shall be kept by the member of the clergy, and recorded by the Ecclesiastical Authority. Evidence of successful completion of continuing education programs is normally required to establish eligibility to be called to a cure or appointment to positions in the Church.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #309)

The House recessed for ten minutes.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #17 on HD Message #245 on Resolution D120 (Appointments by House of Deputies President), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #310)

Final Text
(D120)

Resolved, That the President of the House of Deputies appoints the following persons to the positions indicated for the terms indicated:

To the Board of the Archives

Lay Persons for six-year terms ending in 2003

Dr. David Holmes

John K. Cannon, Esq.

Virginia

Southwest Florida

Priests for six-year terms ending in 2003

The Rev. Canon John Kitagawa

The Rev. Dr. Robert G. Carroon

Maryland

Connecticut

To the Board for Theological Education

Seminarians, for three-year terms ending in 2000

Ms. Doris Johnson

Mrs. Meigan Cameron Thiel

Virginia Theological Seminary

Seabury Western

Clergy for six-year terms ending in 2000

The Rev. Dr. Donald L. Berry

The Rev. James Billington

Central New York

New York

Lay Persons

For a three-year term ending in 2000, to fill an unexpired term

Ms. Barbara Brown

Central Florida

For six-year terms ending in 2003

Dr. Diana Hochstedt Butler

Dr. R. William Franklin

Dr. G. Benjamin Oliver

Los Angeles

New York

Ohio

To the Church Deployment Board

Clergy for six-year terms ending in 2003

The Rev. Jorge Gutierrez

Rochester

Lay Persons for six-year terms ending in 2003

Canon Betsy H. Greenman

Ms. Marsha W. Harper

Mr. Jesse Milan, Jr.

Olympia

New York

Pennsylvania

The Chair invited Bishop Barlett (Pennsylvania) to address the House.

Bishop Bartlett introduced members of the Pennsylvania planning committee for General Convention.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #45 on HD Message #302 on Resolution A195a (Amend Title V: General Provision as to Vacancies on Canonical Bodies), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #311)

Final Text

(A195a)

Resolved, That Title V be amended by the addition of a new Canon V.4. to read as follows:

CANON 4.

Of Vacancies on Canonical Bodies

Sec. 1(a) Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, the term of a member in any body of the General Convention consisting of several members shall become vacant as follows:

- (1) upon absence from two successive regularly scheduled meetings of the body between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the body;*
- (2) upon ~~inhibition~~ **Inhibition**, Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition of a Member of the Clergy then serving on the body;*
- (3) upon the renunciation of the ministry of this Church by a Member of the Clergy;*
- (4) upon the certification to the Presiding Bishop by the Advisory Committee as to the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop pursuant to Canon IV. 9.;*
- (5) upon the certification by the Standing Committee as to the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Priest or Deacon pursuant to Canon IV. 10.; or*
- (6) for cause deemed sufficient by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the body.*

(b) The term of any member specified to be filled by a Priest or Deacon shall become vacant upon that member's ordination to the episcopacy.

(c) The term of any Member of the Clergy specified to be filled by virtue of a provincial or diocesan canonical residence shall become vacant upon the change of canonical residence to another diocese or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.

(d) The term of any Lay Person specified to be filled by virtue of a provincial or diocesan residence ~~or domicile~~ shall become vacant upon the change of residence ~~or domicile~~ to another diocese or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.

Sec. 2(a) The position of a lay member becomes vacant upon loss of status as a communicant in good standing.

(b) The position of any member specified to be filled by a lay person shall become vacant upon that member's ordination.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #46 on HD Message #303 on Resolution A180 (Amend Joint Rule IX: Provide for Task Forces), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #312)

Final Text
(A180)

Resolved, That the Joint Rules of Order are hereby amended by the addition of the following:
IX. Task Forces of the General Convention.

23. By concurrent action, the General Convention may from time to time establish Task Forces of the General Convention to consider and make recommendations to the General Convention on specific subjects of major importance to the Church and its ministry and mission requiring special attention and competence not otherwise provided for in the Canons and/or Joint Rules, or as shall be otherwise determined by the General Convention to require the appointment of such a Task Force. The Resolution shall specify the size and composition, the clear and express duties assigned, the time for completion of the work assigned and the amount and source of the funding of each such Task Force. No Task Force shall be continued beyond the time for completion of the work assigned except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of the members present and voting in each of the Houses. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the establishing Resolution, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint the Episcopal members and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint the Priests and Deacons and the Lay Persons. Such Resolution may, but need not, provide for the service of Executive Council staff and other experts as consultants and coordinators for the Task Force.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #30 on HD Message #293 on Resolution B032 (Endorsement of Kuala Lumpur Statement) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

Bishop Dickson moved, as a substitute resolution, to adopt rather than refer Resolution B032.

The question was called to terminate debate on the substitute.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

There was a roll call vote on the substitute. *See House of Bishops Minutes, Day Ten, Appendix B, page 290.*

Motion defeated
Substitute failed

Vote results:

Yes - 42 No - 94 abstaining - 2

Discussion resumed and a vote was taken on the original motion, to refer B032.

Motion carried
The House concurred
Referred to an interim body
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #313)

Referred Text

(B032)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church endorse the "Statement of Human Sexuality" as issued by the Second Anglican Encounter in the South, Kuala Lumpur.

Bishop Burrill moved suspension of House Rules of Order in order to introduce the following Mind of the House Resolution.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Mind of the House Resolution

The House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church extends its greetings to the China Christian Council and through the council to the people of the Christian Church in China.

We send our special personal greetings to the president of the China Christian Council, Dr. Wenzao Han, to the General Secretary, the Rev. Su Dei, and to the Retired President, the Rt. Rev. K.H. Ting.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #31 on HD Message #294 on Resolution D032a (Teach Youth Abstinence), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #314)

Final Text

(D032a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention, while recognizing that parents are the loving source of authority in the education of children, acknowledges the Church's unique role in ministering to all youth, particularly in the area of faith and morals: and be it further
Resolved, That all parishes are urged to teach and support sexual abstinence, self-respect, resistance to peer pressure and respect to those who say "no" to sex before marriage.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #32 on HD Message #295 on Resolution A071 (Promote Voluntary Dialogue on Human Sexuality), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #315)

**Final Text
(A071)**

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention commends the process of voluntary dialogue as an effective and appropriate process for Episcopalians to use in facing questions about sexuality “with honesty and integrity, avoiding unnecessary confrontation and polarization, in a spirit of faithful seeking to understand more clearly the will of God for our lives as Christians”; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Human Affairs, or its successor, through a special subcommittee, promotes the continuing use of dialogue as a process for facing questions about human sexuality and provide resources for continuing the dialogue.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #33 on HD Message #304 on Resolution D011a (Apology to Gays and Lesbians), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Bishop Gray moved the question to terminate debate on Resolution D011a.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution D011a.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #316)

**Final Text
(D011a)**

Resolved, That, while acknowledging the diversity of opinion among the Bishops and Deputies of this Convention on the morality of gay and lesbian sexual relationships, the 72nd General Convention apologizes on behalf of the Episcopal Church to its members who are gay or lesbian, and to lesbians and gay men outside the Church, for years of rejection and maltreatment by the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church shall seek amendment of our life together as we ask God’s help in sharing the Good News with all people.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #33 on HD Message #273 on Resolution D045 (Lay Eucharistic Visitors), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Bishop Matthews moved the question was called to terminate debate on Resolution D045.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution D045.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #317)

Final Text
(D045)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.3.5.(a)(2) be amended by the addition of the following sentence:

Persons so licensed may also be known as “Lay Eucharistic Visitors.”

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #36 on HD Message #299 on Resolution D080 (Amend Canon III.3.Sec.5(a)(2): Lay Eucharistic Ministers), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion defeated
The House did not concur
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #318)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #4 on HD Message #31 on Resolution A193 (Amend Canon I.1.1.(b): Chancellor to President of House of Deputies), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion defeated

Editor's Note: The House of Bishops reconsidered Resolution A193; see page 282.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #4 on HD Message #32 on Resolution A046 (Program for the National Church: AIDS and Racism), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #320)

Final Text

(A046)

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center, in collaboration with the Commission on HIV/AIDS and the National Episcopal AIDS Coalition, convenes consultations during the triennium to (1) examine in depth the impact of HIV/AIDS in communities of color, (2) clarify the role of racism in AIDS among these communities, and (3) identify specific actions which Episcopalians in communities of color and in the majority community must take in response to HIV/AIDS; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$40,000 be appropriated for the conduct of these consultations and distribution of the results of their work.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Matthews informed the House that the House of Deputies has concurred with the House of Bishops regarding bishops suffragan.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in Recess until 2:00 p.m. on the Tenth Legislative Day.

Motion Carried

The House recessed at 12:15 p.m. with prayer led by the Chaplain, Fr. Almquist.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The House reconvened at 2:09 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #18 on Resolution D040 (Support National Commission to Combat Racism), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D040)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Church of the USA in its 72nd General Convention meeting in Philadelphia in July, 1997 express its appreciation and support of President Clinton's decision to appoint a national commission to combat the sin and evil of racism; and be it further

Resolved, That we offer our aid, counsel support and cooperation in this vital endeavor to combat racism; and be it further

Resolved, That we encourage everyone to join us in this vital task.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #321)

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #304* D011 (Apology to Gays and Lesbians). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #305* B018s (Parity for Lay Employees and Contractors). Concurred.
- HD Message #306* D123 (Thanks to Bishops Rowley, Shimpfky, Wimberly, and Thompson (HD)). Adopted.
- HD Message #307* D119 (Gratitude to Legislative Aides (HD)). Adopted.
- HD Message #308* D118 (Greetings to the Rt. Rev. Joseph Harte (HD)). Adopted.
- HD Message #309* D117 (Greetings to the Mayor of Philadelphia (HD)). Adopted.
- HD Message #310* D116 (Thanks to Naim Ateek, Edmond Browning, Steven Charleston (HD)). Adopted.
- HD Message #311* A075a (Supplemental Liturgical Materials: "Enriching our Worship"). Concurred.
- HD Message #312* B031a (Ecumenical Dialogue with Evangelicals). Concurred.
- HD Message #313* D069s (Human Rights and Christian-Muslim Dialogue). Concurred.
- HD Message #314* B033 (Sierra Leone). Concurred.
- HD Message #315* D016s (Solidarity with Persecuted Churches). Concurred.
- HD Message #316* C003s (Enable Discussion on Committed Same-Sex Relationships). Concurred.
- HD Message #317* C035s (Allow Local Firearm Restrictions in California). Concurred.
- HD Message #318* B027 (Hymnal Supplement). Concurred.
- HD Message #319* A015a (Title IV Revision). Concurred
- HD Message #320* A013a (Add Definition to Canon IV.15: Discipline). Concurred.
- HD Message #321* A094s (Pro Forma Resignations). Concurred.
- HD Message #322* A014a (Add Definition to Canon IV.15: Doctrine). Concurred.
- HD Message #323* C033a (Amend Canon IV.3.14: Suspend Proceeding during Criminal/Civil Actions). Concurred.
- HD Message #324* A089a (Constitution Amendments Regarding Bishops Suffragan, First Reading). Concurred.
- HD Message #325* D082 (Living Wage). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #326* D030a (Assisting the Poor Through Faith-Based Ministry). Concurred.
- HD Message #327* D009s (Call for Closure of the School of the Americas). Concurred.
- HD Message #328* D053 (Against Exploitation and of People and Cultures, Endorsing the Crazy Horse Defense Project). Adopted as amended.
- HD Message #329* A063a (Disseminate Standing Commission on Human Affairs Materials). Concurred.
- HD Message #330* A090a (Amend Canons Regarding Bishops Suffragan). Concurred.

- HD Message #331* B051 (Elections to the General Board of Examining Chaplains (HB). Concurred.
- HD Message #332* B008 (Amend Title III, Canon 7, Sec.5(a), (3) to add Missionary Theology & Missiology). Concurred.
- HD Message #333* A088 (Amend Canon III.8.4(f): Ordination of Members of Religious Orders). Concurred.
- HD Message #334* A086 (CDM to Review Title III). Concurred.
- HD Message #335* D006a (Amend Canon I.17.1c: Reception of Protestants). Concurred.
- HD Message #336* A034 (The Indigenous Theological Training Institute). Concurred.
- HD Message #337* A056 (General Ordination Exam Fees). Concurred.
- HD Message #338* B038a (Ecumenical Greetings). Concurred.
- HD Message #339* D127 (Committee to Certify Changes to Canons). Adopted.
- HD Message #340* B050 (Greeting to Archbishop of Canterbury (HB). Concurred.
- HD Message #341* D124 (Thanksgiving for the Lives of Bishop Sanders and Bishop Wright of East Carolina (HD). Adopted.
- HD Message #342* D125 (Congratulations to the Diocese of the Dominican Republic for 100th Anniversary (HD). Adopted.
- HD Message #343* D126 (Thanks to the Translators (HD). Adopted.
- HD Message #344* D128 (Greetings to the Rev. Gladys Hall (HD). Adopted.
- HD Message #345* A104 (Standing Commission on Peace with Justice Budget Appropriation). Discharged committee.

Memorial Resolutions

The Secretary announced that memorial resolutions on the lives of former members of the House had been distributed. He thanked the authors of the memorials for their thoughtful work. They were filed by title. *See House of Bishops Minutes, Day Ten, Appendix C, page 295.*

Questions for The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III

The Chair asked the House to meet in table groups to discuss "What would you like to ask or discuss with the Presiding Bishop-elect?" The responses will be given to Bishop Griswold.

Resolution A193

Bishop Bowman and two other bishops moved to reconsider Resolution A193 (Amend Canon I.1.1(b): Chancellor to the President of the House of Deputies). *For Original Text and prior legislative action, see page 279.*

Motion carried

The question was called to terminate debate on Resolution A193.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A193.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #319)

Final Text
(A193)

Resolved, That Canon I.1.1(b) be amended by the addition of the following at the end of clause (b) thereof:

The President may also appoint a Chancellor to the President, a confirmed adult communicant of the Church in good standing who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law, to serve so long as the President may desire, as counselor in matters relating to the discharge of the responsibilities of that office.

Title IV

The Secretary announced that the House of Deputies had concurred with the House of Bishops on Title IV amendments.

Bishop Marshall and 2 other bishops moved to reconsider Resolution D006 (Amend Can. I.17.1(c): Reception of Protestants).

Motion defeated

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #47 on HD Message #141 on Resolution A119a (Amend Canon I.1.9: What Treasurer May Borrow), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #322)

Final Text
(A119a)

Resolved, That Title I, Canon I, Section 9 be amended as follows:

Sec. 9. The Treasurer shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council, such a sum, not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars per annum, as may be judged by the Treasurer to be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council. Provided, that the total amount of the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed fifty thousand dollars.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #48 on HD Message #225 on Resolution D089s (Youth/Young Adult Representatives at General Convention), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #323)

Final Text
(D089s)

Resolved, That each diocese of this church be encouraged to elect as one of its deputies a member who is 30 years old or less.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #49 on HD Message #128 on Resolution A187a (Amend Canon I.4.1(a): Function of Executive Council), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #324)

Final Text
(A187a)

Resolved, That Canon I.4.1(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:
Sec. 1(a). There shall be an Executive Council of the General Convention (which council shall generally be called simply the Executive Council) whose duty it shall be to carry out the program and policies adopted by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall have charge of the unification, coordination, development, and ~~prosecution~~ implementation of the ministry and mission the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church, and of such other work as may be committed to it by the General Convention.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #34 on HD Message #325 on Resolution D082a (Living Wage), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #325)

Final Text

(D082a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention urges all congregations, missions, dioceses and the national Episcopal Church to become actively involved in promoting the enactment of a "living wage" plus family health benefits, in the cities and communities in which they live, as the minimum acceptable norm for all working people - "living wage" being defined as \$7.50/hr. or \$16,000/yr., the federal poverty line for a family of four; and be it further

Resolved, That the above standard be likewise urged upon all parishes, missions, and diocesan institutions of this Church as the minimum acceptable norm in the compensation of their employees.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #35 on HD Message #328 on Resolution D053a (Against Exploitation and of People and Cultures, Endorsing the Crazy Horse Defense Project), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #326)

Final Text

(D053a)

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church asserts the need for special attention to the continuing widespread exploitation, misuse and abuse of the cultures, symbols, identities, personalities and spirituality of individuals, tribes and nations indigenous to the Western Hemisphere, by some popular sports franchises, members of the beverage, advertising, retail, and automotive industries, and others; and be it further

Resolved, That, in response, the Episcopal Church will join and lead in initiatives against such practices, through verbal persuasion and negotiation where potentially effective, but also through public economic boycotts of offending enterprises, their products and their stock and, in appropriate circumstances, support of legislation; and be it further

Resolved, That, as an expression of this policy, the Episcopal Church endorses initiatives by the Crazy Horse Defense Project and other organizations to halt the commercial exploitation of Native Americans; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church calls upon all of its members to join in public policy initiatives opposing exploitation and in boycotting products of companies which abuse the principles and values of Native American culture; especially Crazy Horse Malt Liquor and Arizona Iced Tea products, which are produced by Ferolito, Vultaggio & Sons, Hornell Brewing Company, the Stroh Brewing Company, and the G. Heileman Brewing Company.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 and moved a Mind of the House Resolution: to thank the City of Philadelphia.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #327)

Mind of the House Resolution

Resolved, That on behalf of the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, the House of Bishops expresses its appreciation to the City of Philadelphia and Mayor Edward Rendell, as well as all the wonderful people who have made our time in Philadelphia so welcoming and gracious. The people of Philadelphia have lived up to their good reputation, and we thank you.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #53 on HD Message #140 on Resolution A175a (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on National Problems), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #327)

Final Text

(A175a)

Resolved, That Title I, Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

(7) A Standing Commission on National Concerns consisting of 16 members (2 Bishops, 6 Priests ~~or and/or~~ Deacons and 8 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to identify, study and consider ~~major~~ general policies, priorities and concerns about the theological, ethical and pastoral issues and strategies as to the ministries of this Church serving Christ to strive and striving for justice and peace among all peoples through the proclamation of ~~commonly accepted general policies applicable to all members of the Church, the Gospel and to develop and recommend to the General Convention comprehensive and coordinated policies and strategies applicable to the same.~~

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #54 on HD Message #351 on Resolution A196 (Amend Canon I.9.1: Revision of Province IX), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence with referral to an interim body.

Motion carried

The House concurred

Resolution referred to interim body

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #329)

Referred Text

(A196)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.9.1. be amended as follows:

The Ninth Province shall consist of the Dioceses of this Church in Colombia, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, ~~Mexico~~, Nicaragua, Panama and the Canal Zone.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #55 on HD Message #247 on Resolution A162a (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Discontinue Standing Commissions), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #330)

Final Text

(A162a)

Resolved, That Title I, Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended to delete the Commissions which are struck-through:

- (n)(1). A Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities, consisting of 10 members (3 bishops, 2 priests or deacons and 5 Lay Persons)...**
- (2). A Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons**
- (3). A Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations ...**
- ~~(4). A Standing Commission on Health ...~~**
- ~~(5). A Standing Commission on Human Affairs ...~~**
- ~~(6). A Standing Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas ...~~**
- ~~(7). A Standing Commission on Peace with Justice ...~~**
- (8). A Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church ...**
- (9). A Standing Commission on World Mission ...**
- (10). A Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development ...**
- ~~(11). A Standing Commission on Evangelism ...~~**

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #56 on HD Message #189 on Resolution A164 (Amend Canon II.4: Discontinue Standing Liturgical Commission), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #328)

Final Text

(A164)

Resolved, That Canon II.4. (Of a Standing Liturgical Commission) is hereby deleted in its entirety.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House.

Bishop Griswold addressed the House.

Recess & Adjourn *sine die*

The House recessed at 3:11 p.m. to move to the House of Deputies for adjournment.

In the House of Deputies, the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that following closing prayers led by the Presiding Bishop-elect, the House adjourn *sine die*.

Motion carried
The House adjourned, *sine die*
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #331)

APPENDIX A
STATEMENT FROM THE AMERICAN ANGLICAN COUNCIL

I speak on behalf of the Board and Bishops affiliated with the American Anglican Council, and many other Bishops who have worked with us during this General Convention. We are evangelicals, catholics, and charismatics. We welcome the Presiding Bishop-elect's invitation to be hospitable toward the views of others as well as to be truth-tellers to one another.

We affirm the civility and congeniality of the proceedings in the House of Bishops during this Convention. The American Anglican Council has worked to contribute to his climate throughout this time. It will come as no surprise to anyone, however, when I say that many are still alarmed and concerned by our continuing divisions.

We were deeply moved by the courage of more than 90 ordained women in this Church who came forward to witness to the need to find a way to bridge the gap between those who champion the ordination of women and those who cannot yet accept it. They challenged us to seek the way of reconciliation rather than legislation that would compel conformity. We share with them their disappointment that their challenge was not taken up, even as we honor them and pledge to continue to work with them for *real* inclusion and real *unity* grounded in the truth of God's word.

To that end, we declare that—come what may—we will continue to be in solidarity with these women and at the same time maintain communion with those bishops who, on the basis of their conscience, cannot ordain or license women to serve in the priesthood under their oversight.

To the many faithful congregations, clergy and laity of this Church, moreover, who are anguished by the apparent willingness of some in the leadership of this Church to bless, condone and promote sexual practices clearly at odds with the whole of the Biblical pattern, and with historic Christian teaching - a teaching which is still the norm, be it noted, of this Church and of other provinces of the Anglican Communion - we pledge that we will stand with you. We will not abandon you, or our determination to guard the faith once delivered to the saints. The unity we seek is the unity that is God's gift alone, built on the sure foundation of God's revealed will and purpose.

One of the youth of our Church testified at one of the open hearings on sexuality issues during this Convention. She said, with simple conviction: "I will stay in the Church, but I will not go against God's Word." That statement humbled all of us who heard it. And that is our statement to you in this House. We speak not from fear or hatred, and we promote *no* cause but the transforming power of the Risen Christ. But we speak with a conviction that is as resolute as it is simple.

The American Anglican Council
The Rt. Rev. James M. Stanton, Bishop of Dallas

**APPENDIX B
VOTE ON ORIGINAL RESOLUTION B032**

Bishop Montgomery - 587	
Bishop Barrett - 594	N
Bishop Putnam - 595	
Bishop Paul Moore - 598	
Bishop Reed - 603	
Bishop Bailey - 604	
Bishop Van Duzer - 614	
Bishop Martin - 620	
Bishop Frey - 627	
The Presiding Bishop - 630	
Bishop Gilliam - 634	N
Bishop Leighton - 639	
Bishop Haynsworth - 640	
Bishop Spofford - 643	
Bishop Philip Smith - 647	
Bishop Folwell - 648	
Bishop Stewart - 653	
Bishop Hobgood - 656	
Bishop Stough - 658	N
Bishop Garnier - 660	
Bishop Vogel - 662	
Bishop Henton - 663	
Bishop Charles - 665	
Bishop McGehee - 667	
Bishop Righter - 671	
Bishop Sims - 676	
Bishop Isaac - 678	
Bishop Sheridan - 682	
Bishop Primo - 683	
Bishop Cox - 684	
Bishop Carral - 686	
Bishop Atkinson - 687	
Bishop Weinbauer - 690	
Bishop Parsons - 691	Y
Bishop Cerveny - 699	
Bishop Belshaw - 702	
Bishop Witcher - 703	
Bishop Robert Cochran - 709	
The Bishop of Louisiana - 711	Y
Bishop Vaché - 712	
The Bishop of Newark - 713	
Bishop Heistand - 714	
Bishop McAllister - 718	
The Bishop of Indianapolis - 719	N
Bishop Jones (Dean, Jerusalem) - 721	N

The Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles - 722	N
Bishop Burgreen - 724	
The Assistant Bishop of Central Florida - 725	Y
Bishop Wallace - 727	
The Bishop of Southeast Florida - 728	N
Bishop Light - 729	
The Bishop of Colombia - 730	
The Bishop of California - 732	
Bishop Beckham - 733	
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Dennis) - 734	N
Bishop Walmsley - 736	
Bishop David Lewis - 739	N
Bishop Hopkins - 740	
Bishop Estill - 741	
Bishop Hunt - 744	
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon - 745	
Bishop Benitez - 747	Y
Bishop Donovan - 748	N
Bishop Allison - 749	
The Bishop of Eau Claire - 750	Y
Bishop McNutt - 752	N
The Bishop of Northwest Texas - 753	N
Bishop Wolfrum - 754	
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast - 755	Y
The Assistant Bishop of Southern Virginia - 756	
Bishop Ashby - 757	
The Bishop of New York - 758	N
Bishop George Harris - 759	
The Bishop of Pittsburgh - 761	Y
The Bishop of Connecticut - 763	N
The Bishop of Guatemala - 765	
Bishop Eastman - 767	
The Bishop of Northern Michigan - 769	N
Bishop Charlton - 770	
Bishop Dyer - 772	N
Bishop Dickson - 773	Y
Bishop James Moodey - 774	
Bishop Sorge - 775	
Bishop Shipp - 778	Y
Bishop Ottley - 779	N
The Bishop of Honduras - 780	Y
Bishop Pettit - 781	N
The Bishop of Albany - 782	Y
The Bishop of Rochester - 784	N
The Bishop of Virginia - 785	N
Bishop Craig Anderson - 786	
The Bishop of Milwaukee - 787	N
The Bishop of Lexington - 789	N

DAY 10

The Bishop of Nicaragua - 793	
The Bishop of Chicago - 794	
The Bishop of Southwest Florida - 795	Y
The Bishop of Southern Virginia - 796	N
The Bishop of Oregon - 801	N
Bishop MacNaughton - 802	
The Bishop of Montana - 803	
The Bishop of Pennsylvania - 804	N
The Bishop of New Hampshire - 805	N
Bishop Swenson - 806	N
The Bishop of Alabama - 808	N
The Bishop of Nevada - 809	N
The Bishop of Western New York - 811	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Ohio - 812	N
The Bishop of Washington - 814	N
The Bishop of Northern Indiana - 815	Y
The Bishop of Delaware - 816	N
Bishop Hart - 817	N
The Bishop of Atlanta - 818	
The Assistant Bishop of New York - 819	N
The Suffragan Bishop for American Churches in Europe - 821	Y
Bishop McArthur - 822	
Bishop MacBurney - 823	
The Bishop of Oklahoma - 824	N
The Bishop of Taiwan - 825	
The Bishop of Long Island - 826	N
The Bishop of Los Angeles - 828	N
The Bishop of Southern Ohio - 829	
The Bishop of Iowa - 830	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania - 831	N
The Bishop of San Joaquin - 832	Y
The Bishop of Michigan - 833	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts - 834	N
The Bishop of West Missouri - 835	Y
The Bishop of Rio Grande - 836	Y
The Bishop of Western North Carolina - 837	N
The Assistant Bishop of Olympia - 838	N
The Bishop of Central Florida - 839	Y
The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania - 840	N
The Bishop of West Virginia - 841	N
The Bishop of Western Louisiana - 842	
The Bishop of Olympia - 843	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Sterling) - 845	
The Bishop of Nebraska - 846	N
The Bishop of Western Michigan - 847	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland - 848	N
The Bishop of North Dakota - 850	Y
The Bishop of Kansas - 851	N

The Bishop of South Carolina - 852	Y
The Bishop of the Navajoland Area Mission - 853	Y
The Suffragan Bishop to the Armed Forces - 854	N
Bishop Huntington Williams - 855	
The Bishop of Central Ecuador - 856	
The Bishop of Idaho - 857	N
The Bishop of El Camino Real - 858	N
The Bishop of Colorado - 860	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles - 861	N
The Bishop of Missouri - 863	N
Bishop Scantlebury (Rector, Jackson, MS) - 864	Y
Bishop Charleston (Chaplain, Trinity College) - 865	
The Suffragan Bishop of Newark - 866	N
The Bishop of East Tennessee - 867	N
The Bishop of Northern California - 868	Y
The Bishop of Mississippi - 869	N
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic - 870	Y
The Bishop of Central New York - 871	N
The Bishop of Springfield - 872	Y
The Bishop of El Salvador - 873	A
The Bishop of San Diego - 874	Y
The Bishop of Arizona - 875	
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington - 876	N
The Bishop of Easton - 877	N
The Bishop of Dallas - 879	Y
The Bishop of Fort Worth - 880	Y
The Bishop of Haiti - 881	Y
The Bishop of Tennessee - 882	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Matthews) - 883	N
The Bishop of Texas - 884	Y
The Bishop of Minnesota - 885	N
The Bishop of New Jersey - 886	N
The Bishop of Vermont - 887	N
The Bishop of West Tennessee - 888	Y
The Bishop of West Texas - 889	Y
The Bishop of Ohio - 890	N
The Bishop of Kentucky - 891	N
The Bishop of Florida - 892	Y
The Bishop of North Carolina - 893	
The Bishop of Fond du Lac - 894	Y
The Bishop of Arkansas - 895	N
The Bishop of South Dakota - 896	N
The Bishop of Quincy - 897	Y
The Bishop of Massachusetts - 898	N
The Bishop of Litoral - 899	
The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio - 900	N
The Bishop of Georgia - 901	N
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina - 902	A

DAY 10

The Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida - 903	
The Bishop of Western Kansas - 904	
The Bishop of Panama - 905	
The Assistant Bishop of Atlanta - 906	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Jones) - 907	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Alard) - 908	Y
The Bishop of Maryland - 909	N
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania - 910	N
The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas - 911	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Roskam) - 912	N
The Bishop of Rhode Island - 913	N
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida - 914	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of South Carolina - 915	Y
The Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh - 916	Y
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut - 917	N
The Bishop of Utah - 918	N
The Bishop of Bethlehem - 919	N
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina - 920	N
The Bishop of Eastern Michigan - 921	N
The Bishop of East Carolina - 922	N
The Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama - 923	N
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts - 924	N
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia - 925	N
The Bishop of Hawaii - 926	N
The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania - 927	N
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island - 928	N
The Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis - 929	N
The Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas - 930	N
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands - 931	N

Yes = 42; No = 94; Abstain = 2

**APPENDIX C
MEMORIAL STATEMENTS****IN MEMORIAM
George Edward Rath**

The Rt. Rev. George Edward Rath served as Bishop Suffragan, Bishop Coadjutor, and Bishop of the Diocese of Newark over a period of fourteen years from 1964 to 1978. He was a rare combination of intellectual brilliance, social activism and a gentle loving, pastoral personality. George Rath graduated from Harvard University in 1933 and Union Theological Seminary in New York in 1936. He also received a doctorate in Sacred Theology in 1964 from General Seminary. His ministry began in college work in New York City, especially at Columbia University where he remained for five years. In 1941 he moved to the Diocese of Newark to become the vicar of a small country mission in southern Morris County - All Saints', Millington. It would be a life work for him. By 1949 it had become a parish and George was obviously elected to be its first rector. He remained in Millington for 23 years and is still remembered today as their favorite rector. He was also appointed by Bishop Stark to serve as Archdeacon for Morris county from 1959 to 1964. George Rath was without doubt the most popular priest in the Diocese. His election as Suffragan Bishop in 1964 was close to unanimous. So was his election as Coadjutor in 1970. His pastor's heart was apparent to everyone he met.

That heart was not, however, to be confused with either weakness or passivity. He was a fierce battler for racial justice. He marched at Selma with Martin Luther King, Jr. He lent the weight of his person and his office to the struggle to incorporate women fully into the church as deacons, priests, and bishops. Under his leadership the Diocese of Newark elected women to represent them at General Convention before the Convention was willing to seat women. He was in consultation with those bishops who ordained the Philadelphia Eleven. He debated as to whether or not to join them. He protected one of those new priests for two years before the General Convention authorized the ordination of women in 1976. He was present when Barbara Harris was made our first woman bishop in 1989. It was a moving moment in a cause he had long supported. In his retirement he joined his voice and his witness to the Diocese of Newark's quest for the full acceptance of its gay and lesbian members.

Having spent his entire parochial ministry in a rural congregation, he surprised many by being a strong advocate for urban churches in the diocese. He worked closely with the Cathedral in downtown Newark and with the urban churches of Paterson and Jersey City. They live today in large measure due to his leadership.

He was pastor to the clergy in a variety of ways. Near his retirement he established a fund for the college education of clergy children of the diocese that is now called the George E. Rath Scholarship Fund. It has given away more than \$500,000 in scholarships since its inception.

After retiring in 1978, he assisted the Bishop of Massachusetts for over a decade until his health began to fail. He died in 1995. A service of thanksgiving for his ministry in Newark was held on New Year's Day, 1996, in All Saints' Church in Millington. The congregation of clergy and laity stood outside on that cold winter day recalling the history of his ministry with wonderful George Rath stories. His wife, Peggy, died in January of 1997.

They were a great couple. He was a true servant of Christ. Many were privileged to know him. I was particularly privileged to work with him.

The Rt. Rev. John Shelby Spong
Bishop of Newark

IN MEMORIAM
Oliver Bailey Garver, Jr.

"We are an Easter people!" With these words, the Rt. Rev. Oliver Bailey Garver, Jr., called the church to deeper faith frequently during his ministry as Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles from 1985 to 1990. And it was with these words that Bishop Garver—"Ollie" to us all—was remembered at the Requiem Eucharist on August 10, 1996, at Harvard-Westlake School, where he had served as chaplain during his active years of retirement. Bishop Garver died August 2, 1996 at his Westwood home after a six-month fight with cancer and after more than 30 years of ordained ministry in his native Los Angeles.

Among his flock, Ollie particularly enjoyed his pastoral relationship as chaplain to athletic teams at his alma mater, UCLA, and at Harvard-Westlake and Campbell Hall School, where he was a fixture on the sidelines of scores of home games and their respective league, state, and national championships of all sports, both men's and women's teams. A rousing chorus of the Bruin fight song filled Pauley Pavilion when 4,000 well-wishers gathered on the UCLA campus for Ollie's 1985 installation as suffragan bishop, rites for which the new bishop sported school colors by wearing a blue and gold cope and miter. The fight song also concluded Ollie's memorial service in the Harvard-Westlake School gymnasium.

I have never known a priest or bishop who gave his time and energy so whole-heartedly to the work of the church and wider community. Ollie was everywhere, and his friendships and commitments are legion. Nor did he ever stop until he just could no longer leave his home. I shall miss his wonderful spirit greatly, but I know he will continue in God's love and in the service to which he was so dedicated.

Among his many contributions, Ollie led the six-county Diocese of Los Angeles as acting bishop from July 1986 through June 1988, after Bishop Robert Rusack's death and before my own installation as diocesan bishop. Before Ollie's election as suffragan bishop, he had served the diocese and Bishop Rusack as canon to the ordinary.

Graduating Phi Beta Kappa from UCLA in 1945 with the highest honors in accounting in two and one-half years (and as battalion commander of the NROTC), Ollie brought to his positions of church leadership not only strong pastoral insight, but also fiscal acumen sharpened by a Harvard MBA earned in 1948 after two years of distinguished service as a US naval officer in the far

Pacific as an admiral's aide aboard the cruiser USS Louisville. Employed for the next ten years by Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Ollie concluded his career as a cost accounting manager in 1959 to pursue seminary studies at the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Ollie was sponsored for ordination by St. Alban's Church in Westwood, which he had served throughout his professional years as a volunteer lay leader and vestry member. Ollie continued to serve the Westwood parish after he was ordained a deacon in September 1962 and as a priest in March 1963. He also worked as chaplain to the UCLA campus and to Episcopal patients at the UCLA Medical Center from 1964 to 1965. A cross-town move to the Parish of East Los Angeles followed in 1966 when Ollie was named diocesan urban associate based at Lincoln Heights' historic Epiphany Church, where the Chicano movement newspaper LA RAZA was first published from basement offices on site.

Cesar Chavez and the United Farmworkers gained strong support in his civil rights initiatives from Epiphany parishioners and clergy, including Ollie, who had himself marched with Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. in Selma in 1965 with the endorsement of then-Bishop Eric Bloy. Ollie was among clergy leaders calling for nonviolence and healing in a city still stinging from 1965 Watts riots and the local shock of the 1968 murder of Robert F. Kennedy, Jr., in Los Angeles; Ollie himself served in 1969 as Protestant chaplain to the jury that convicted Sirhan Sirhan of fatally shooting Kennedy in the kitchen of the Ambassador Hotel.

Agreeing that community organizing was key to advancing the causes of civil rights and economic development, Ollie became a supporter of the fledgling United Neighborhoods Organization (UNO) established in 1976 in East Los Angeles with early concerns of fighting automobile insurance "redlining" practices and raising the minimum wage. Ollie continued to serve the East LA parish through 1973, when he was named executive assistant to newly installed Bishop Rusack.

Throughout his episcopate, Ollie called often for fairness in matters of immigration, refugee resettlement, public housing, and employment, raising these and other causes before the LA City Council, the Board of Supervisors, and other key political groups. Ollie was an active board member and supporter of numerous nonprofit organizations, notably the AIDS Project Los Angeles, the American Red Cross, the Center for Human Rights and Constitutional Law, Community Youth Gang Services, Planned Parenthood, and the YMCA, and of Episcopal-affiliated institutions, including Good Samaritan Hospital and the Neighborhood Youth Association of West Los Angeles.

A dedicated supporter of Episcopal schools, Ollie also served a recent term chairing the board of Campbell Hall in North Hollywood. He has served as a trustee of St. Matthew's School in Pacific Palisades in addition to board service at Harvard-Westlake.

A strong advocate for persons with HIV /AIDS, Ollie was a key leader in forming in 1985 the Bishop's Commission on AIDS Ministries, which continues today in the support of building affordable housing in Silver Lake, San Pedro, and Santa Monica for people living with HIV.

Ollie was born July 19, 1925, in Hollywood, to Oliver Bailey Garver, Sr., and Frances Parker Garver. He attended Rosewood Grammar School and John Burroughs Junior High School before graduating in 1943 from Los Angeles High School. He spoke often of summers spent in Hermosa Beach where he was active at St. Cross Church. In retirement he attended All Saints' Church in Beverly Hills.

Ollie is survived by his mother; by his brother, Ronald, and sister-in-law, Patricia; by six nieces and one nephew; 17 grand-nieces and nephews and their families; and by eight cousins and their families. Ollie was preceded in death by his sister Barbara Garver Clark.

Let us remember our brother Ollie by reaffirming his reminder to be God's Easter people.

Frederick H. Borsch
Bishop of Los Angeles

IN MEMORIAM
Archie Henry Crowley

The Rt. Rev. Archie Henry Crowley, retired Bishop Suffragan of the Episcopal Diocese of Michigan, died September 30, 1996 after a long illness. A native of Lynn, Massachusetts, Archie exercised his ordained ministry in the Diocese of Massachusetts and the Diocese of Michigan for thirty-eight years.

A graduate of Dartmouth College, Archie taught in the public school system of his home town for two years before entering The Episcopal Theological School. He loved camping and working with young people and combined this with a life-long commitment to Camp O-At-Ka in Maine. In Michigan that same love would lead to a singular investment of time and energy for a variety of ministries with young people which included Camp Chickagami and St. Peter's Home for Boys. Archie served for a year as an assistant at the Cathedral Church of St. Paul in Boston, two years as Curate of Grace Church, Lawrence, Massachusetts and then eleven years as its Rector. It was then that the call came to become Rector of St. James', Grosse Ile, Michigan. It was a wonderful call for it not only opened for him the opportunity to serve that island community as its parson, but reunited him with one of his closest friends from seminary days, the Rt. Rev. Richard S. M. Emrich, Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Michigan from 1946 to 1973. They formed a partnership that would find its greatest rewards when Archie was elected Suffragan Bishop in 1954.

Bishop Crowley's gifts quickly drew him into significant ministries in the larger Detroit and Michigan community. During his days as Bishop, Archie served as the President of the Metropolitan Council of Churches in Detroit and its state-wide partner, the Michigan Council of Churches. He was largely responsible for the development of St. Anne's, Mead, a metropolitan retirement facility on the north side of Detroit. He was as well the Chairman of the Board of Lynn Hospital, a suburban facility on the southwest side of Detroit.

To quote Bishop Emrich's remarks on the occasion of Archie Crowley's retirement in 1972, Archie, "became one of the most beloved and respected of the parish clergy. His quiet strength, friendship, good judgment, faithfulness, peace-making qualities, hospitality, pastoral concern and

openness to new ideas won him the respect and admiration of all." In that same address Bishop Emrich described his own customary state while chairing diocesan conventions as "catatonic," expecting the gathered community to erupt like some volcano or like some great beast to thrash and growl. In the face of that negativity he would turn to his side, catch a glimpse of Archie, "the rock," and regain his composure.

Archie was married to Jean Durgin Higbie and together they raised two sons who have served this Church well, Lawrence and Daniel. May he rest in peace, this good and faithful servant.

The Rt. Rev. R. Stewart Wood
Bishop of Michigan

IN MEMORIAM
Edward Mason Turner
1918-1996

The Right Reverend Edward Mason Turner was born in Chicago on November 13, 1917. At the age of 22 he graduated from Marquette University on Lake Superior, and finding he had a vocation to the Ministry, he entered Nashotah House to be prepared for the Priesthood. In 1944 he was Ordained for the Diocese of Alaska and in that same year he married his first wife with whom he had two children.

After five years in Alaska, he was appointed to the overseas department of the national church in New York, but he always maintained strong links with Alaska where his mother continued to live for many years. In 1953 he moved to the Caribbean to serve as Canon to the English-speaking congregation at the Episcopal Cathedral in San Juan. He served in this capacity for six years.

In 1958, soon after his second marriage, he moved to the Virgin Islands to assume the rectorship of St. Paul's Church in Frederiksted, St. Croix. He remained there for fourteen years, 1958-1972. At St. Paul's he was a much loved parish priest admired greatly for his love and concern for all his people.

Fr. Edward Mason Turner was elected to the episcopate in 1972 to succeed the Right Reverend Cedric Mills, the first Bishop of the Virgin Islands. His consecration took place at Island Center in St. Croix before a capacity congregation. The Most Reverend John Hines, Presiding Bishop, was the Chief Consecrator, assisted by Bishops Swift and Mills.

As Bishop of the Virgin Islands, Bishop Turner used his constructive gifts to expand the work of the Diocese, new churches and rectories were built, and Hispanic work in St. Croix was started with the establishment of the Mission of San Francisco on Centerline Road. He encouraged spiritual renewal through several diocesan-wide evangelistic missions, notably in 1976 which he had declared a "year of Spiritual Renewal." He was also instrumental in raising up several Virgin Islanders for the Priesthood, some of whom still serve the Diocese at present.

Edward Mason Turner prayed hard and worked hard. He loved his people and served them faithfully. He wanted to retire in the British Virgin Islands but settled in Prescott, Arizona, which his wife, Shirley, preferred. One morning he awoke to find that he was unable to move from the waist down. He was confined to a wheelchair for the rest of his life, but in spite of his handicap he learned to drive his car and maintained an active ministry in the Diocese of Arizona.

Bishop Turner died of a heart attack on St. Ursula's Day, October 21, 1996. It was the Festival of the Virgin Islands, St. Ursula being their Patron Saint. He was 77 years old. His funeral service was held in Prescott and after cremation, his remains were buried at the entrance to St. Paul's Church in Frederiksted, St. Croix. May this simple, goodhearted servant of God rest in Peace and rise in glory.

E. Don Taylor III
III Bishop of the Virgin Islands

IN MEMORIAM
Donald H. V. Hallock

The Rt. Rev. Donald H. V. Hallock became the eighth Bishop of Milwaukee at a good time in Church history. In 1953 religion was respectable in America, churches were filled, stewardship was impressive, evangelism was in the air, and religious leaders were often highly influential.

In that year, for example, the Diocese of Milwaukee could boast of 17,282 communicants, a gain of 4.5% over 1952. There were more than 1,000 baptisms in 1953 and more than 5,000 children enrolled in church schools. In 1954, when Bishop Hallock led a "service of witness" to give thanks for a fundraising effort that netted \$409,000 some 4500 people turned out at Milwaukee Auditorium. The procession featured 325 acolytes. Hallock was born in Menomonie, Michigan, on April 13, 1908. His father was a priest in the Diocese of Marquette (now Northern Michigan) who would later serve parishes in New Jersey, New York, Nebraska, and Wyoming and be a professor at Western Seminary, Seabury Seminary, and Nashotah House. Hallock attended Shattuck School, took a B.A. in geology at the University of Wyoming, and graduated from Nashotah House in 1935. He and his wife, Ruth, married in 1930, were to have five children. During the Depression the Hallocks served churches in West Bend, Platteville, Darlington, and Shullsburg. When World War II beckoned, Hallock joined the Army Infantry, entering in November, 1940 as Captain and leaving in December, 1945 as Colonel with a Legion of Merit citation.

Finding nothing open in the Diocese of Milwaukee after the war, Hallock became rector of St. John's Church in Grand Haven, Michigan. In June, 1949, he accepted a call to Grace Church in Hinsdale, Illinois. Then in October, 1951 he was elected Bishop Coadjutor in Milwaukee. At 43, he was the second youngest man chosen for the episcopate in the Diocese. (William Edmond Armitage had been 36.)

A tall, distinguished-looking, outspoken gentleman, Bishop Hallock was known for his staunch Anglo-Catholicism and a firm commitment to mission. Several new parishes were established during his 21 year tenure, including St. Luke's, Milwaukee; St. Timothy's, Milwaukee; St. Christopher's, River Hills; St. Simon's, Port Washington; St. Thomas of Canterbury, Greendale;

St. Martin's, Brown Deer; St. Edmund's, Elm Grove; St. Andrew's, Monroe; and St. Michael's, Racine. In addition, St. Luke's Hospital in Racine and St. John's Home in Milwaukee added larger facilities. Neighborhood House was founded in Milwaukee.

Bishop Hallock was keenly interested in ecumenical activities and served on the Ecumenical Committee from 1952 to 1971. He took part in official Anglican-Roman Catholic talks for several years and from 1967 to 1970 he was the Presiding Bishop's representative to the Anglican Centre board in Rome. He was also a member of the Anglican-Roman Catholic Dialogue.

Bishop Hallock's wife, Ruth, preceded him in death following after a long and joyous retirement in Colorado.

The Rt. Rev. Roger J. White
Bishop of Milwaukee

IN MEMORIAM
William Hampton Brady

The Rt. Rev. William Brady was closely identified with the Diocese of Fond du Lac. He served as its coadjutor from 1953 to 1956, as diocesan until 1980, and as a devoted member throughout his retirement. Wherever he went, Bishop Brady talked about Fond du Lac in a way that made its traditions come alive to hearers. Having absorbed diocesan history, he was able to bring the same "eyewitness" flavor to accounts of the early days as he could to events within his own experience. What he believed about the zeal and devotion of his four predecessor bishops was a true description of himself. His narratives weren't simply anecdotes; they were illustrations of what it is to live out the Catholic faith.

A confirmed Anglo-Catholic, he belonged to a number of devotional societies. For many years he was Superior of the American branch of the Confraternity of the Blessed Sacrament, and American Guardian of the Shrine at Walsingham. He embraced the principles of Vatican II, so Fond du Lac had one of the earliest covenants with a neighboring Catholic diocese - a relationship which continues three decades later. He was especially devoted to Christ as revealed in the Holy Eucharist. One of his proudest accomplishments was the institution of the Fond du Lac Eucharist Festival, his vision of a diocesan family bound in love through devotion to Christ's giving of Himself to humanity in a form still tangible to each receiver. Yet his Catholicism was a devotional matter, not a political one. Billy Graham was one of his great heroes, and he admired a wide variety of liberals and conservatives of many denominations who were demonstrably doing Christ's work.

Though Bishop Brady lived many years in the North - first as rector of St. Paul's Church in Alton, Illinois, then in this diocese - he never lost his distinctive southeastern accent, or the colorful down-to-earth idioms of Southern speech. His comments tended to be colorful, and earned him the nickname "Wild Bill Brady" among his fellow bishops. To this day, at least one of the General Convention newspapers usually repeats his remark following an argument between two prominent bishops of the past. When the two opponents had finished scoring off against one another, Bishop Brady went to the microphone, said, "The Episcopal Church - I wouldn't have missed it for the world!" and sat down. Though he was full of strong opinions of his own, he took the role of

peacemaker seriously, and served on the “Committee of Nine” appointed by a former Presiding Bishop to defuse tensions in the Church. He was fascinated by process. Anyone who saw his skill at chairing meetings, his knowledge of rules of order and canon law could guess he had been trained to lead political gatherings; in fact, his father was a prominent Maryland politician.

As diocesan, Bishop Brady built up a capitol fund for Fond du Lac, established new missions, educated his parishes and clergy about Prayer Book reform, and established a diocesan camp, among many other accomplishments. He was especially concerned with children and youth. Many remember the days where he would bring up the end of a procession at a visitation or at the Cathedral holding the hand of one of his grandchildren, or some other very young friend of his. Bishop Brady was a memorable preacher, and used to tell young clergy, “Give people something they can take home and chew on during the week.”

After his retirement, it became plain that his greatest skill of all lay in his pastoral care for all who came to him, clergy and laity. Whatever the problem - spiritual dryness, stress, confusion, even despair - he responded with concern, wisdom, friendship, and exhortation. He referred to situations in Scripture which dealt with the person’s problem, and gave spiritual advice, often culled from Saint Paul or one of the other disciples. “I want to bring you a word of courage,” he would say to those who were losing heart. Bishop Brady made Christianity more real, to his diocese and to those around him through his prayers and life.

The Rt. Rev. Russell Jacobus
Bishop of Fond du Lac

IN MEMORIAM
Lane Wickham Barton

The Rt. Rev. Lane Wickham Barton, having served in industrial towns and cities of Ohio, Michigan, and New Jersey, was elected the third Missionary Bishop of Eastern Oregon and was consecrated in his home parish of St. Paul’s, Norwalk, Ohio, on November 26, 1946. Five days later, he got off the train in Pendleton, Oregon, with his wife, Polly, and their four children.

Prior to his episcopacy, Bishop Barton had been deeply involved in social justice issues, particularly in the depression and World War II years. He worked with state welfare boards, established soup kitchens, reached out to both auto workers and industrial executives in places like Newark, Ohio, Flint, MI., and Orange, NJ. Throughout those years he served on the editorial boards of both THE WITNESS and THE CHURCHMAN and was known as a leader who had the reputation for industry, preaching, and concern for persons within the general church, combined with a practical liberalism and a devotion to missions, especially with young people.

Eastern Oregon geographically features wide-open spaces, magnificent mountain ranges, vast high deserts and communities separated by many roads often snow-covered—a significant difference from his ‘training’ congregations. Within Eastern Oregon, he said he often felt “like a chaplain in a national park.” He knew the area well. He covered it by train, by car and, locally, on a bicycle.

But Bishop Barton was always known as a lay-person's bishop, and ranchers, cowboys, county employees, logging executives, and workers in the forests, as well as governmental bureaucrats, rejoiced in his openness. An ex-football center at Kenyon College, he was a tall man with a voice that boomed out in conventions and on the streets of the communities whenever he would tell his famous stories.

He was a national leader in the Episcopal Evangelical Fellowship, working for a Christian faith responsive to contemporary issues, especially in areas of Church unity, Episcopal and other. He had little use for ecclesial finery and would maintain that "a bishop is a bishop, whether he wears a collar or a black tie." Normally, he would wear a black chimere at all consecrations of his friends and successors. And when he voted, yea or nay, in the House of Bishops, one and all knew where he stood!

A chief focus of his episcopate was in revamping the Ascension Summer School in Cove, which he called "the heart of our life as the District," which it was and so it remains. Not only did he raise the money to restore and build new buildings, but he planted many trees which continue to tower and shade the grounds. An additional emphasis of the bishop was on developing different models of ministry in an area of small population and vast mileage setting examples for many contemporary developments.

After being missionary bishop for twenty-two years, he retired to Vancouver, Washington, in 1968, and there he, with Polly, enjoyed family, occasional work in parish churches, and, via Pauline-type letters, letting people know where he stood. All letters ended with the phrase "Tra-la-la....Lane", without a 'plus' in front of it. He knew where he stood and what was important! He died on January 5, 1997 at the age of 97. His joyous memorial service, basically from the 1928 Book of Common Prayer, was held in St. Luke's, Vancouver. He was tough, he was gracious, he is missed, he is loved!

William B. Spofford,
IV Bishop of Eastern Oregon

IN MEMORIAM
William Hawley Clark

William Hawley Clark, retired Bishop of Delaware, died on Friday, March 7, 1997 at his home at Crosslands, Kennett Square, Pennsylvania.

Bishop Clark came to Delaware from Worcester, Massachusetts, where he was Executive Director of the Worcester County Ecumenical Council. Bishop Clark was steadfast in his commitment to Christian unity throughout his life. This central concern was rooted not in a hope for institutional combination, but in the unity of the human family.

After finishing his term as bishop, he moved back to Massachusetts to serve as a part-time assisting bishop in the Diocese of Massachusetts, before moving to Crosslands in 1991. His last years in a Quaker Retirement Home was consistent with his life of simplicity and quiet dignity.

Earlier in his career, Bishop Clark was rector of Trinity Church, Concord, and St. Andrew's Church in the Diocese of Massachusetts. He served on the Standing Committee of the Diocese and was President during his tenure. He also served parishes in Michigan and Connecticut.

He attended the Chicago Theological Seminary and graduated from the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He earned his Master of Sacred Theology from the Yale Divinity School which later awarded him an honorary Doctor of Divinity in 1975.

While Bishop Clark was in Delaware, he served on the boards of the Delmarva Ecumenical Agency, of St. Andrew's School, and of the National Council of Christians and Jews.

He is survived by his wife of 64 years, Rosemary, two sons, David and William, and a daughter, Mary.

Services were conducted on Tuesday, March 11, at the Cathedral Church of St. John in Wilmington. Burial was at Old St. Anne's Burying Ground, Middletown, Delaware.

The Rt. Rev. Cabell Tennis
Bishop of Delaware

IN MEMORIAM
Thomas Henry Wright
October 4, 1904 - April 28, 1997

Native son, global figure. Bishop Wright was baptized, confirmed, ordained, consecrated and buried in the chancel of St. James Church, Wilmington, North Carolina. The first lesson he learned was the theme of his last sermon: "Mission to the church is like fire to burning."

Following in the footsteps of the rector of St. James, who was the first Field Secretary of the National Council in 1919, young Tom Wright was head of College Work when church headquarters were located at 281 Park Avenue South, New York. Later, as bishop, he led the way in constructing the new Church Center at 815 Second Avenue. He became chairman of the Overseas Department and was known throughout the world.

He was a leader at the Anglican Congress when Archbishop Michael Ramsey introduced the missionary strategy document "Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ." Bishop Wright was named chairman of the MRI Commission in the United States, and was responsible for bringing together the separated dioceses of the Anglican Communion through projects of mutual support and prayer.

He was the good shepherd who gave his life for the flock. He was chaplain to the students at V.M.I. and Washington & Lee, Dean of Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, and rector of St. Mark's, San Antonio. But he was always the a native son of East Carolina, where he was called to be bishop in 1945. As the sole nominee, he was unanimously elected on the first ballot.

He was an ecumenical figure, and his counsel sought by people from all walks of life. He held a special place in the hearts of the laity, men and women alike, and was proud to be called "a layman's bishop."

It was a privilege and high honor for anyone to work for Bishop Wright. Of him it must be sung, *Glorious things of thee are spoken!*

Note: The preceding was authored by Mr. Walker Taylor III, of the Diocese of East Carolina, Executive of the *MRI Commission, 1964-1970.*

The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel III
VII Bishop of East Carolina

IN MEMORIAM
Brice Sidney Sanders

"Behold, a dreamer cometh." Brice Sidney Sanders IV, son of the Church in Tennessee, Bishop of East Carolina, 1983-1997; having served as Coadjutor, 1979-1983.

Sid Sanders was among us as a dreamer and shaper. As rector of Eastern Shore Chapel, Virginia Beach, Virginia, and as Dean of St. Andrew's Cathedral, Jackson, Mississippi, he shaped the life and ministry of two of the great parishes of this church. As Chaplain at Virginia Theological Seminary, his ministry shaped a generation of those, both lay and ordained, who now serve the Church in positions of leadership and responsibility. Through those whose ministry he helped to form, his ministry goes on.

When called as Bishop Coadjutor, he brought with him the seeds of a vision and dream that took root and bore much good fruit in the rich soil of the Diocese of East Carolina. His dream for a ministry of servanthood rooted in a community dedicated to learning, worship, and growth gave rise to the construction of Trinity Center, a major camp and conference center open to all people. His dream for ministry to young people gave rise to a vigorous youth ministry in East Carolina. His vision of justice let bloom a ministry to and among our Hispanic brothers and sisters who work in East Carolina. His love of God's Church opened the door to the rise of new congregations in his diocese.

Undergirding these great dreams that through the years became incarnate in the life of the diocese, was the foundation of the Baptismal Covenant and his commitment to justice, dignity, and a love for all God's people in their wonderful diversity.

We thank God for the presence and witness among us as one in whose life the fire of the Gospel burned and in whose ministry the light of apostolic witness shone so brightly.

Thanks be to God for the life, witness, and ministry of Brice Sidney Sanders, in whose ministry God was glorified and through whose ministry God's reign grew wider.

Brice Sidney Sanders died on June 5, 1997. On June 9 he was laid to rest at the foot of the altar in the outdoor Bishop's Chapel on Sanders' Point at his beloved Trinity Center

The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel III
VII Bishop of East Carolina
and
The Rt. Rev. Alfred C. Marble, Jr.
Bishop of Mississippi

IN MEMORIAM
Edward Clark Turner
1915-1997

The Right Reverend Edward Clark Turner, faithful servant of God and God's people, died on June 21, 1997 at his home in Colorado Springs.

Bishop Turner was born in Buenos Aires, Argentina on March 26, 1915, the son of Edward and Eva Helen (Clark) Turner. He graduated from Northwestern University at the age of 22, and from Seabury Western Theological Seminary at age 25. In 1954 Seabury Western conferred the Doctor of Divinity degree to him.

Edward C. Turner was ordained to the diaconate in St. Mark's Church, Evanston, Illinois on March 16, 1940 by the Right Reverend Frank A. McElwain, acting for the Bishop of Spokane. Having married Virginia Hunter during his seminary studies, they often recalled the trip by car to his first cures in the state of Washington, where Edward Turner served as Vicar of St. John's, Okanogan, St. Paul's, Omak, Trinity, Oroville, and Transfiguration, Twisp from 1940 to 1944. He was ordained to the priesthood in St. John's Church, Okanogan, Washington, by the Right Reverend Edward Makin Cross. In 1944 the Turners moved to Colorado, where Edward Turner served as Rector of Ascension, Pueblo, until 1956, also serving part of that time as Rector of Holy Trinity in Pueblo.

On February 12, 1956, Edward Clark Turner was elected on the second ballot as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kansas. He was ordained and consecrated on May 22, 1956, with the Right Reverend Goodrich Robert Fenner, Fifth Bishop of Kansas, serving as chief consecrator. Bishop Turner was instituted as the Sixth Bishop of Kansas on September 29, 1959, with the Presiding Bishop, the Most Reverend Arthur W. Lichtenberger, as officiant. He served as Bishop of Kansas until his retirement in 1981.

Edward and Virginia Turner had four children. One of Bishop Turner's last official acts was the baptism of his great-granddaughter in June of 1997.

Edward Clark Turner served the Church and society in many ways. He served as President of Province VII, and was a member of the Board of Trustees of Seabury Western Theological Seminary for many years. In 1948 Bishop Turner was the major influence in the donation of Parkview Hospital to the Diocese of Colorado.

Edward Clark Turner served the Diocese of Kansas with distinction during a very difficult time, especially in the turbulent decade of the 1960's. Blanche Mercer Taylor, who wrote a history of the diocese with Bishop Turner's support and encouragement, commented that "Sir Winston Churchill considered that the test of a people is what they will do when they are tired." In this tiring time Edward Clark Turner kept the Diocese of Kansas focused on mission, evangelism, and care for people. Under his leadership the diocese established a Church Extension Fund, which assisted in the development of many new congregations, most of which have provided faithful ministry and growth for the diocese. Campus ministries were expanded, providing the groundwork for the vibrant campus ministries now serving Kansas students. Turner House in Kansas City, Kansas, named for Bishop Turner, is itself a witness to his care for God's people. Turner House has provided support and assistance to generations of people who experienced the deprivations so often found in urban life. Out of this pioneering experience has grown in later years the establishing of four other institutions devoted to the care for and service to God's people—Venture House, Breakthrough Club and Episcopal Social Services in Wichita, and Episcopal Social Services of Greater Kansas City. Grants from the General Convention Special Fund, sought by Bishop Turner during the late 1960's and the 1970's, furthered the care for people throughout the diocese. In these turbulent times Bishop Turner took a strong stand against racism and segregation, leading the Episcopal Church and the entire state to new realizations of humanity's basic unity in God.

In all that he did Edward Clark Turner left his world a better place. We join in thanks to God for the witness of God's faithful servant, Edward Clark Turner.

The Right Reverend William E. Smalley
Bishop of Kansas

IN MEMORIAM
John Elbridge Hines

See the House of Bishops Minutes, Day 6, page 143.

MEETINGS

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

1997

SPECIAL MEETING

Held at

Kanuga Conference Center

Hendersonville, North Carolina
March 4-9, 1997

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

**Kanuga Conference Center
Hendersonville, North Carolina
March 4-9, 1997**

CONTENTS

Minutes 311

Appendix A: Call to Meeting Letter 323

Appendix B: Meeting Purpose 324

Appendix C: Resolution on Report Tally 325

Appendix D: Communiqué 326

Appendix E: Roll Call 328

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

**Kanuga Conference Center
Hendersonville, North Carolina
March 4-9, 1997**

FIRST DAY

*Tuesday
March 4, 1997*

Call to Order

Pursuant to the call of the Presiding Bishop in his letter of February 21, 1997 (Appendix A), the House met in Special Session at the Kanuga Conference Center near Hendersonville, North Carolina on March 4-9, 1997.

The Presiding Bishop

The House assembled in the Chapel of the Transfiguration. The Presiding Bishop led in prayers for the sick. He introduced bishops who had been consecrated since the Interim Meeting of 1996 at White Haven, Pennsylvania:

The Bishop of Hawaii

The Rt. Rev. Richard S.O. Chang

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts

The Rt. Rev. Gordon Scruton

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia

The Rt. Rev. Neff Powell

The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania

The Rt. Rev. Charles Bennison, Jr.

He spoke about his recent trip to Bangladesh and India, and the Conference on Peace and Justice held last week in Cincinnati. He reflected on the purpose of this meeting (Appendix B) and his hopes for its success.

Perspectives

Bishop Hulsey of Northwest Texas and Bishop Duvall of Central Gulf Coast addressed the House on the meaning of the six special meetings held each year at Kanuga since 1992, their high points and low points, and their significance for our journey as a servant community.

The House welcomed Bishop Sims as a leader for this conference, and the chaplains, the Rev. Martin Smith, SSJE and the Rev. Curtis Almquist, SSJE. Fr. Almquist led the House in a hymn and in prayer.

SECOND DAY

*Wednesday
March 5, 1997*

MORNING SESSION

Bishop Griswold of Chicago introduced worship for the week, and led the House in Morning Prayer. Fr. Smith introduced the Bible Study for the day.

Being a Bishop Today

Bishop Bowman of Western New York presided for the Planning Committee on this day. The theme for morning was "Providing Leadership in Changing Times." The presenters were Bishops Rockwell of Missouri and Lipscomb, Coadjutor of Southwest Florida.

The House responded in groups to three questions:

What does it mean to be a bishop in today's world? in the world of the 21st century?

What opportunities are present?

What would I choose to be as a bishop today? in the 21st century?

Council of Advice

Bishop Smalley of Kansas, Chair of the Council of Advice to the Presiding Bishop, presented:

- a "mind of the House" resolution on nominations for the Presiding Bishop to be acted on Saturday;
- a resolution on Report Tally at the election of the Presiding Bishop, to be acted on at General Convention (Appendix C);
- the Covenant from the two Councils of Advice as a possible mind of House action on Saturday; and
- an evaluation form of the Kanuga experience to be returned by Saturday.

Fr. Almquist led the House in prayer.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Bishop Browning recognized the support staff for this meeting: Susan Miller, Barbara Braver, Pete Kelsey, Tim Hoyt, Alfreda Barrow, and Bill Stokes.

Servant Leadership

Bishop Bowman introduced Bishop Sims, who gave an address on Servanthood, assisted by his associate, Deacon Bill Jameson.

The Eucharist was celebrated by Bishop Browning, with Fr. Almquist as homilist.

EVENING SESSION

Bishop Sims continued his presentation on servant leadership.

The House responded in table groups.

Fr. Smith led the House in prayer.

THIRD DAY

*Thursday
March 6, 1997*

MORNING SESSION

Bishop Wolf of Rhode Island led the House in Morning Prayer. Fr. Smith introduced the Bible Study for the day.

Presiding Bishop

Bishop Smith, Suffragan of Connecticut, presided on this day for the Planning Committee. He recognized the Presiding Bishop, who presented a reflection on the Office of Presiding Bishop as he had experienced it from the time of his nomination in March, 1985, until now. He took questions from the floor.

Council of Advice

Bishop Smalley of Kansas, Chair of the Presiding Bishop's Council of Advice, spoke about the Council's role, its recent history, and its relation to the Office of Presiding Bishop.

Structure

Bishop Johnson of Western North Carolina, and a member of the Joint Commission on the Structure of the Church, reported on the recommendations coming to General Convention from the Commission.

The reports from Bishops Smalley and Johnson were followed by questions from the floor.

Fr. Almquist led the House in prayer.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House stood in recess until the Eucharist, with Bishop Williams, Suffragan of Ohio, as celebrant, and Fr. Alquist as homilist.

EVENING SESSION

Bishop McKelvey, Suffragan of Newark, led the House in a plenary discussion of major concerns either brought to or surfaced at this meeting as reported from table groups.

Fr. Smith led the House in prayer.

FOURTH DAY

*Friday
March 7, 1997*

MORNING SESSION

Bishop Ackerman of Quincy led the House in Morning Prayer. Fr. Smith introduced the Bible Study for the day.

Racism

Bishop Talton, Suffragan of Los Angeles, presided on this day for the Planning Committee. He introduced Bishops Harris, Suffragan of Massachusetts, and Lee of Western Michigan, co-chairs of the Committee on Racism. A panel presentation followed and included Bishops Shaw of Massachusetts, Gulick of Kentucky, McKelvey, Suffragan of Newark, and Talton.

The House responded at table groups.

Bishop Lee called the House into plenary session and various individuals spoke about local efforts and experiences in addressing the sin of racism. Bishop Lee concluded the presentation by reminding the House of its Covenant agreed to in March, 1994.

Concordat

The Rev. David Perry, Ecumenical Officer of the Church, updated the House on events and decisions effecting the proposed Concordat with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. He presented the newly-released video on the Concordat.

Fr. Smith led the House in prayer.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Hispanic Ministries

Bishop Said, Suffragan of Southeast Florida, made a presentation resulting from a recent gathering in Mexico City, attended by himself and nine other bishops. He urged a positive response to an invitation soon coming to all bishops for a similar conference in February 1998.

Title IV Revisions

David Beers, Esq., Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop, presented his concerns regarding proposed revisions in Title IV, and in particular items concerning the discipline of bishops. The House responded in plenary session.

Church Pension Fund

Alan Blanchard, President of the Church Pension Fund, updated the House on recent initiatives. He described various new proposals now under consideration:

- work after retirement;
- full retirement after 30 years;
- increased spousal minimums and clergy minimums; and
- new spousal options.

The Eucharist was celebrated by Bishop Roskam, Suffragan of New York, with Fr. Almquist as homilist.

EVENING SESSION

Dominican Republic

Bishop Holguin of the Dominican Republic reported on the Centennial Celebration of the Church and its response to the *Decade of Evangelism*.

Refugees Ministry

Bishop Jones of Indianapolis spoke of his and Ann Jones' succession of Bishop Wyatt and Peg Wyatt's role with *Front Row / Back Row* and the pre-retirement conferences.

Long Island

Bishop Whitaker, Assistant of Southern Virginia, reported on his work in the Diocese of Long Island. Bishop Walker of Long Island responded, and added further information.

Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop spoke briefly about changes in committee membership, and changes in his staff at the Church Center.

Trust Fund

Bishop Wimberly of Lexington, Chair of Executive Council's Committee on Administration and Finance, responded to recent correspondence sent to all bishops concerning Trust Funds of the Church. He assured the House of the efficacy of the audit of these funds now underway.

Chief Operating Officer

Bishop McNutt updated the House on the new compensation system now in effect at the Church Center, and the work of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

Lambeth Conference

Bishops Borsch of Los Angeles and Swing of California addressed the House on preparations for the 1998 Lambeth Conference, and the need for financial support of Third World bishops.

Retirees Voting

Bishop Borsch, chair of the Committee on Theology, noted the distribution of a paper by Bishop Eastman on the subject of voting by retired bishops.

Suffragan Bishops

Bishop Matthews, Suffragan of Virginia, noted the distribution by mail of the report on Bishops Suffragan.

Fr. Almquist led the House in prayer.

FIFTH DAY

*Saturday
March 8, 1997*

MORNING SESSION

Bishop Walker of Long Island led the House in Morning Prayer, and Fr. Smith introduced the Bible Study for the day.

Bishop Irish of Utah presided on this day for the Planning Committee.

Bishop Clark

Bishop Tennis of Delaware announced the death of the Rt. Rev. William H. Clark, Retired of Delaware, yesterday. The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayers.

The Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop reflected on his experience with us during this week, and its implications for the days of transition ahead.

Bishop Sims

Bishop Sims addressed the House informally in lieu of a presentation which was available in written form.

The Election of a Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop reviewed the process for the election of his successor, and the transition of administrations.

Bishop Smalley introduced a "mind of the House" resolution concerning potential nominees from the floor. The House discussed the resolution and after some amendments had failed or were accepted, the House passed the following:

Resolved, that we, members of the House of Bishops, meeting at Kanuga on March 8, 1997, commit ourselves not to vote for a person nominated from the floor for the Office of Presiding Bishop unless that person shall have undertaken, at his or her own expense, the same psychiatric examination, physical examination, and background check as those required by the Committee on Nominations for Presiding Bishop and, be it further

Resolved, that such potential nominees may have access to the process for accomplishing the above through the Co-Chairs of the Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop and, be it further

Resolved, that the above requirements shall be completed and certified to the Secretary of the House of Bishops no later than June 15, 1997.

Bishop Schofield of Southeast Florida, on behalf of the Election Committee, described the work of the Committee. He was joined by Bishop Ladehoff of Oregon, who spoke, and other bishop members of the Committee present: Harris, Suffragan of Massachusetts, Burrill of Rochester, Light, Hampton, Assistant of Olympia, and Smalley of Kansas.

Resolution C004sa

Bishops Harris, Suffragan of Massachusetts, and Rowley of Northwestern Pennsylvania spoke on the matter of further consideration of Resolution C004sa (Ordination of Women) as it will be presented at General Convention.

Fr. Smith led the House in prayer.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Lutheran Church

Presiding Bishop Browning talked on a speaker phone with Presiding Bishop H. George Anderson of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, in session with its Conference of Bishops in California. Birthday greetings were extended to Bishop Browning (March 9) and Bishop Anderson (March 10).

Expectations of the Presiding Bishop

Bishop Hopkins introduced the subject of expectations of the person of the Presiding Bishop. The House responded at table groups and in plenary discussion.

Covenant

Bishop Smalley presented "the Covenant for the Building of Community" previously adopted by the Councils of Advice to the Presiding Officers of General Convention. The House moved to "embrace" the Covenant:

Recognizing that God is truth and that we discern truth through prayer and dialogue in community and desiring to avoid untested assumptions about one another, we seek to understand our various theologies and opinions by committing time to listen and talk together with honest and mutual respect within any tension we may be experiencing, in order to live together in this House and in the provinces, and congregations, and that we work together to do the mission of Christ.

- We will avoid pejorative labels for those who disagree with us. Words such as apostate, homophobe, heretic, or fundamentalist do not edify our debates.
- We will assume that those with different points of view also desire the best for the Church. We are all members of Christ's Body and he prays to the Father: "The glory that you have given me I have given them, so that they may be one as we are one, I in

them and you in me, that they may become completely one, so that the world may know that you have sent me and have loved them even as you have loved me" (John 17:20-24).

- We will not analyze the psychological or spiritual state of others. Jesus called us not to judge. We often forget that "others" in "that you be not judged" (Matt. 7:1).
- We will listen lovingly and carefully to what others have to say.
- We will commit ourselves to pray for God to bless those who disagree with us and with whom we disagree. Jesus said, "You have heard that it was said, 'You shall love your neighbor and hate your enemy. But I say to you, love your enemies and pray for those who persecute you'" (Matt. 5:43-48).

Communiqué

Bishop Hulsey presented a report from the "listeners" for this meeting, Bishops Griswold, Drew, Smith, and Rockwell. "A Communiqué to the Church" (Appendix D) was accepted by the House.

Fr. Almquist delivered a meditation and led the House in prayer.

EVENING SESSION

The House gathered in Bathus Hall for a banquet provided by the Kanuga Conference Center, with the Presiding Bishop and Patti Browning as honored guests. Additional attendees included Dr. Pamela Chinnis, President of the House of Deputies, and Mr. Stephen Duggan, Treasurer of the Church. Festive decorations were provided by Julie Johnson and others from the Diocese of Western North Carolina. The committee in charge of the evening's program was chaired by the Vice-President of the House, Bishop Williams, Suffragan of Ohio, and was presided over by Bishop Kimsey of Eastern Oregon. At its conclusion, the Presiding Bishop responded, and adjourned the evening with a Blessing.

SIXTH DAY

*Sunday
March 9, 1997*

MORNING SESSION

The House assembled in the Chapel of the Transfiguration for the concluding Eucharist with the Presiding Bishop as both celebrant and preacher, assisted by Bishops Harris of Massachusetts and Chang of Hawaii.

The House adjourned at the conclusion of the Eucharist.

Attest:

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
Secretary

APPENDIX A
CALL TO MEETING LETTER

February 21, 1997

Dear Sisters and Brothers:

This packet with its several enclosures is the last mailing before our Kanuga meeting. As the schedule indicates, the Planning Committee has worked hard to respond to your comments and suggestions. In the context of our prayer, worship and Bible study, we will explore the theme "*Episkope: Called by the spirit in a changing church and a changing world.*" We will be helped by Bishop Bennett Sims. Bennett will focus on servant leadership and the carrying out of episcopal responsibilities.

We have made our plans mindful that we will elect the 25th Presiding Bishop at General Convention and also vote on the Concordat. David Perry will be with us for part of the meeting. Alan Blanchard will also spend a bit of time with us around Pension Group matters.

Our schedule is full but also spacious enough to allow for quiet times and leisure as we spend these days of Lent away from our normal preoccupations. It is my hope that these days will be a time for substantive discussions and learning, along with creative exchanges around our episcopal ministries -- all in the Lenten spirit of attending to God's leading.

Approximately 135 bishops have registered. If you have not yet registered and plan to come please call Alfreda Barrow, ext. 5319, at the Church Center immediately, or fax at 212/490-3298. If you are undecided, I hope you will make the commitment. Our gathering will nurture our individual ministries and our corporate life and witness as well.

Please keep the House of Bishops and the Kanuga meeting in your prayers, as you are in mine.

Faithfully yours,

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

APPENDIX B

KANUGA VI - 1997: MEETING PURPOSE

Episcopé: Called by the Spirit in a changing Church and a changing world.

- **Remembering** the road we have traveled together particularly during the years of Ed Browning's episcopate, and looking forward to the demands and opportunities of an unfolding future.
- **Engaging** the disciplines of servant leadership in the exercise of authority, oversight and care in the community of faith.
- **Seeking** in hope a new vision of our ministry as bishops in the service of unity in the midst of diversity.

12/4/96
Weehawken

APPENDIX C

RESOLUTION

Legislative No. _____
Initiating House Assigned: Bishops
Committee Assigned: _____

Title: Amend Canon I.2.1 (e) Re: Election of the Presiding Bishop
Originator: The Right Reverend William E. Smalley
Diocese: Kansas
Co-Signers: The Right Reverend Roger J. White, Milwaukee
The Right Reverend Douglas J. Theuner, New Hampshire
Subject: House of Bishops to report tally of votes to House of Deputies

Resolved, the House of _____ concurring, That Canon I.2.1 (e) to be amended by changing the last sentence thereof to read:

(e) After the election by the House of Bishops, report of the result thereof, including the number of votes cast for each nominee on each ballot, shall be made to the House of Deputies, which shall vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

This resolution shall be effective as from date of adoption.

Explanation

This amendment of the Canons, if adopted, will make this election consistent with all other episcopal elections, in which the vote tallies are public information. Also, the Deputies can consider confirmation more intelligently with information on the number of votes cast by the Bishops for each nominee on each ballot.

APPENDIX D

COMMUNIQUÉ TO THE CHURCH FROM THE INTERIM MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS KANUGA CONFERENCE CENTER HENDERSONVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA MARCH 8, 1997

We write to you at the close of a four-day meeting during which we have gathered as your bishops, to work, to pray and to build our community in the midst of this holy season of Lent. We want to share with you our reflections as we complete our time together and look toward the future, especially General Convention in Philadelphia this summer.

We are keenly aware that we are at a time of great change. As our Presiding Bishop said to us, "We stand between two Presiding Bishops: one known and one yet unknown. This is just one transition. We live in a world of change ... Because this is an unsettling time, an experience of the desert, the place in between, we are called to be mindful ... to choose who we are, and how we will be with intention. With prayerful attention.

"Our chaplains have led us in Lenten reflections on dying and being born again. Our lives are made of little deaths, of little resurrections. Again and again: we die, we are reborn, renewed, made whole. There will be changes. Such is life. What has been will pass away. Only then can new things come to be. We have one foot in the now and we are moving into the future. We should not be surprised if we feel anxious."

How far we have come over these last six years, since our first March meeting at Kanuga! We have learned to listen with care to each other in our table discussion groups. We have listened to our wise elders and our most junior members. We have visited the experiences and wisdom of the past, and have been shown new visions of the world and new approaches to our life in the future. We have acknowledged our call to be servant leaders, to live confidently in the place of unknowing and change, confident in the presence of God.

A significant portion of our time was spent on internal matters. We listened as Bishop Browning reflected personally and theologically on the office of Presiding Bishop, and we anticipated the election of the next Presiding Bishop by considering the well-being of the whole church, and clarifying rules and procedures.

We continued our six-year commitment to address our sin of racism. We applauded initiatives from the Church Pension Group. For a full day we considered specific agenda before next summer's General Convention. With glad hearts our House joined in a telephone hookup with the March meeting of Conference of bishops of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America -- all of us well aware of the opportunity that both churches have this summer to vote on the Concordat of Agreement, and enter into full communion.

Bishop Browning summed up our time together this way: "Because of our work over the last years, while aware of all the anxieties, the temptations, the struggles, the difficult issues, I am full of hope of how we can live the values in which we believe, the values of the Kingdom. I am confident in our ability to serve the church faithfully, to transcend our differences, and to carry out the mission to which we are called."

As we now look toward our General Convention in Philadelphia in July, we ask you to pray with us for the whole Church, especially for the continuing work of the Nominating Committee, for all who are preparing for Philadelphia, and for Bishop Browning and his wife, Patti. May the blessed Holy Spirit fill us all with every grace in Christ Jesus.

APPENDIX E

HOUSE OF BISHOPS - 1997

(By order of Consecration)

Present at Kanuga VI

- | | |
|---|--|
| The Presiding Bishop - 630 | The Bishop of Honduras - 780 |
| Bishop Haynsworth - 640 | The Bishop of Albany - 782 |
| Bishop Folwell - 648 | The Bishop of Rochester - 784 |
| Bishop Stewart - 653 | The Bishop of Virginia - 785 |
| Bishop Stough - 658 | The Bishop of Milwaukee - 787 |
| Bishop Charles - 665 | The Bishop of Lexington - 789 |
| Bishop Sims - 676 | The Bishop of Chicago - 794 |
| Bishop Atkinson - 687 | The Bishop of Southwest Florida - 795 |
| Bishop Cervený - 699 (Exec. V.P., Church Pension Fund) | The Bishop of Southern Virginia - 796 |
| Bishop Witcher - 703 | The Bishop of Oregon - 801 |
| The Bishop of Louisiana - 711 | The Bishop of Montana - 803 |
| Bishop Vaché - 712 | The Bishop of Pennsylvania - 804 |
| The Bishop of Indianapolis - 719 | The Bishop of New Hampshire - 805 |
| Bishop Jones (Dean, Jerusalem) - 721 | Bishop Swenson - 806 |
| The Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles - 722 | The Bishop of Alabama - 808 |
| The Bishop of Southeast Florida - 728 | The Bishop of Nevada - 809 |
| Bishop Light - 729 | The Bishop of Western New York - 811 |
| The Bishop of California - 732 | The Suffragan Bishop of Ohio - 812 |
| Bishop Beckham - 733 | The Bishop of Washington - 814 |
| The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Dennis) - 734 | The Bishop of Delaware - 816 |
| Bishop Walmsley - 736 | The Bishop of Atlanta - 818 |
| Bishop David Lewis - 739 | The Bishop of Oklahoma - 824 |
| Bishop Hopkins (Director, Office of Pastoral Development) - 740 | The Bishop of Long Island - 826 |
| Bishop Hunt - 744 | The Bishop of Los Angeles - 828 |
| The Bishop of Eastern Oregon - 745 | The Bishop of Southern Ohio - 829 |
| Bishop Donovan (Vicar, Trinity Church, New York City) - 748 | The Bishop of Iowa - 830 |
| Bishop McNutt (Operations, Church Center) - 752 | The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania - 831 |
| The Bishop of Northwest Texas - 753 | The Bishop of Michigan - 833 |
| The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast - 755 | The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts - 834 |
| The Assistant Bishop of Southern Virginia - 756 | The Bishop of West Missouri - 835 |
| The Bishop of Pittsburgh - 761 | The Bishop of Western North Carolina - 837 |
| The Bishop of Connecticut - 763 | The Assistant Bishop of Olympia - 838 |
| The Bishop of Guatemala - 765 | The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania - 840 |
| The Bishop of Northern Michigan - 769 | The Bishop of West Virginia - 841 |
| Bishop James Moodey - 774 | The Bishop of Western Louisiana - 842 |
| Bishop Sorge - 775 | The Bishop of Olympia - 843 |
| | The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Sterling) - 845 |
| | The Bishop of Nebraska - 846 |
| | The Bishop of Western Michigan - 847 |

The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland - 848
The Bishop of Kansas - 851
The Bishop of South Carolina - 852
The Bishop of the Navajoland Area Mission
- 853
The Suffragan Bishop to the Armed Forces
- 854
Bishop Williams - 855
The Bishop of Central Ecuador - 856
The Bishop of El Camino Real - 858
The Bishop of Colorado - 860
The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles - 861
The Bishop of Missouri - 863
Bishop Scantlebury (Rector, Jackson, MS)
- 864
The Suffragan Bishop of Newark - 866
The Bishop of East Tennessee - 867
The Bishop of Northern California - 868
The Bishop of Mississippi - 869
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic - 870
The Bishop of Central New York - 871
The Bishop of El Salvador - 873
The Bishop of San Diego - 874
The Bishop of Arizona - 875
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington - 876
The Bishop of Easton - 877
The Bishop of Tennessee - 882
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Matthews)
- 883
The Bishop of Texas - 884
The Bishop of Minnesota - 885
The Bishop of New Jersey - 886
The Bishop of Vermont - 887
The Bishop of West Texas - 889
The Bishop of Ohio - 890
The Bishop of Kentucky - 891
The Bishop of Florida - 892
The Bishop of North Carolina - 893
The Bishop of Arkansas - 894
The Bishop of Fond du Lac - 895
The Bishop of Quincy - 897
The Bishop of Massachusetts - 898
The Bishop of Litoral - 899
The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio - 900
The Bishop of Georgia - 901
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina - 902
The Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida
- 903

The Bishop of Western Kansas - 904
The Assistant Bishop of Atlanta - 906A
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Jones)
- 907
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas - 908 (Alard)
The Bishop of Maryland - 909
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania - 910
The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas - 911
The Suffragan Bishop New York (Roskam)
- 912
The Bishop of Rhode Island - 913
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida
- 914
The Suffragan Bishop of South Carolina
- 915
The Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh - 916
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut - 917
The Bishop of Utah - 918
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina
- 920
The Bishop of Eastern Michigan - 921
The Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina - 922
The Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama - 923
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts - 924
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia - 925
The Bishop of Hawaii - 926
The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania - 927

Honorary Member

Bishop Wilson

MEETINGS

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

1996

INTERIM MEETING

Held at
Mt. Laurel Resort and Conference Center

White Haven, PA
October 3-8, 1996

SPECIAL MEETING

Held at
Kanuga Conference Center

Hendersonville, North Carolina
March 7-13, 1996

**JOINT MEETING
CONFERENCE OF BISHOPS,
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA
AND
INTERIM MEETING, THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

**Mountain Laurel Inn
White Haven, Pennsylvania
October 3 - 8, 1996**

CONTENTS

Minutes	334
Appendix A: Call to Meeting Letter	349
Appendix B: Agenda	350
Appendix C: Roll Call	352
Appendix D: Memorials	356
Appendix E: Composition	364
Appendix F: Consecrations	365
Appendix G: Changes in Status	369
Appendix H: Resignations	370
Appendix I: Retirements	371
Appendix J: Revised Rule of Order XXVIII	372
Appendix K: Communiqué	373

INDEX OF RESOLUTIONS

Revised Rule of Order XXIV	341
Resignations:	
Bishop Hampton	341
Bishop Tennis	341
Status in the House:	
Bishop Bob Jones	341
Bishop Dyer	342
Bishop Charleston	342
Bishop Chalfant	342
Consecrations:	
Bishop-Elect Chang	342
College for Bishops	343

Necrology: Memorial Statements

Bishop Dicus.....	356
Bishop Masuda	357
Bishop Everett Jones.....	357
Bishop Mayson.....	359
Bishop Atkins	360
Bishop Bigliardi.....	361
Bishop Krumm	362

Note: Statements for Bishops Rath, Garver, and Crowley will appear in the Journal of General Convention 1997.

**JOINT MEETING
CONFERENCE OF BISHOPS,
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA
AND
INTERIM MEETING, THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

**Mountain Laurel Inn
White Haven, Pennsylvania
October 3 - 8, 1996**

FIRST DAY

*Thursday
October 3, 1996*

OPENING SESSION

Pursuant to the Presiding Bishop's call in his letter of September 10, 1996 (Appendix A), the Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops, scheduled for October 3-8 at the Mountain Laurel Inn at White Haven, Pennsylvania, began with a reception and dinner at 6:00 p.m. (Appendix B). The meeting was held jointly with the Conference of Bishops of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

The evening session was presided over by Bishops Charles Maahs of Kansas (ELCA) and David Bowman of Western New York. Presiding Bishops George Anderson (ELCA) and Edmond Browning delivered welcoming remarks. Bishop Edward Jones of Indianapolis, co-chair of the coordinating committee for the proposed ELCA/Episcopal Concordat, gave the Keynote Address.

The session responded at table groups, which included bishops of both churches.

Bishop Bowman introduced the chaplains for the conference, Fr. Martin Smith SSJE and Fr. Curtis Almquist SSJE. Fr. Almquist concluded the evening with prayer.

SECOND DAY

*Friday
October 4, 1996*

MORNING SESSION

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated by Presiding Bishop Anderson, with Presiding Bishop Browning as the Preacher.

Lutheran Identity

Bishop Herbert Donovan presided on this day on behalf of the Joint Planning Committee. He introduced the Rev. Dr. Eric W. Gritsch, Emeritus Professor of Church History at Gettysburg Lutheran Seminary, who spoke on "Lutheran Identity: What is this Augsburg Confession?" The session responded at table groups, followed by a plenary discussion.

Fr. Smith offered prayers to conclude the morning session.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House met in separate session with Bishop Hulseby presiding on behalf of the Planning Committee.

The Presiding Bishop introduced as his guest the Most Rev. Glauco Soaves de Lima, Presiding Bishop of the Church of Brazil.

New Members

The Presiding Bishop welcomed bishops consecrated since the Kanuga V meeting in March, 1996.

The Bishop of Maryland

The Rt. Rev. Robert Wilkes Ihloff

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania

The Rt. Rev. Michael Whittington Creighton

The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas

The Rt. Rev. Robert Boyd Hibbs

The Suffragan Bishop of New York

The Rt. Rev. Catherine Anna Scimeca Roskam

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida

The Rt. Rev. John Bailey Lipscomb

The Suffragan Bishop of South Carolina
The Rt. Rev. William Jones Skilton

Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh
The Rt. Rev. Robert William Duncan

Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
The Rt. Rev. Andrew Donnan Smith

Bishop of Utah
The Rt. Rev. Carolyn Tanner Irish

Bishop of Bethlehem
The Rt. Rev. Paul Victor Marshall

Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina
The Rt. Rev. James Gary Gloster

Bishop of Eastern Michigan
The Rt. Rev. Edwin Max Leidel, Jr.

Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina
The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel, III

Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama
The Rt. Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley, Jr.

He also introduced three newly elected bishops who were present as his guests:

Bishop-Elect of Western Massachusetts
The Rev. Gordon Scruton

Bishop-Elect of Southwest Virginia
The Rev. Neff Powell

Bishop-Elect of Hawaii
The Rev. Richard Chang

Bishop Hulsey noted that two new members had been appointed to the Planning Committee, Bishop Winterrowd of Colorado and Bishop Andrew Smith, Suffragan of Connecticut.

The Sin of Racism

The Presiding Bishop introduced as the principle subject for the session's consideration, The Sin of Racism. Members of the House who spoke were Bishop Lee of Western Michigan, and Suffragan Bishops McKelvey of Newark and Harris of Massachusetts.

Theological Education

Bishop Allen of Atlanta, speaking on behalf of the Board for Theological Education, presented a "Statement on Theological Education in the Episcopal Church". The House responded at table groups and in plenary discussion.

Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief

Bishop Tharp of East Tennessee spoke on behalf of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. He noted that the recent "Burned Churches" efforts had raised nearly \$700,000, and he called for continuing support in the work yet to be accomplished.

The House recessed following announcements.

EVENING SESSION

The Joint Session resumed in table groups to discuss common concerns around issues of mission and ministry. Following a brief plenary with some of the tables offering reports, the session adjourned with prayers led by Fr. Almquist.

THIRD DAY

*Saturday
October 5, 1996*

MORNING SESSION

The Joint Session assembled for prayers and Bible Study led by Fr. Smith

Anglican Identity

Bishop April Uhring Larson of Wisconsin (ELCA) presided on this day. She introduced the Rev. Dr. John Booty, historiographer of the Episcopal Church who delivered an address on "Anglican Identity: What is this Book of Common Prayer?" The session responded in table groups and plenary discussion.

The session adjourned following announcements and prayers by Fr. Almquist.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House met in separate session with Bishop Dixon, Suffragan of Washington, presiding. She introduced the Most Reverend and Right Honorable George Leonard Carey, Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of All England and Metropolitan, who addressed the House on plans for the Lambeth Conference of 1998. An informal plenary followed during which the Archbishop answered questions.

Business Session

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order with prayer at 3:45 p.m. He addressed the House briefly, expressing his gratitude for the presence of Archbishop Carey, and his thanks to Dr. Booty for his address of the morning.

Roll Call

The Secretary moved to dispense with the roll call, declared a quorum, and noted that the senior member present at this meeting was Bishop Paul Moore (Appendix C).

Motion Carried

Minutes

The Secretary moved to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the last meeting.

Motion Carried

Vice-Chair

Bishop Barbara Harris, on behalf of the Nominations Committee, nominated Bishop Arthur Williams as Vice-Chair and moved a unanimous election.

Motion Carried

Necrology

The Presiding bishop called the House to stand while the Secretary read the names of members who had died since the Interim Meeting of September 1995, following which the Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer. (See Appendix D for Memorial Statements.)

October 23, 1995

The Rt. Rev. John McGill Krumm
Bishop of Southern Ohio, Retired

November 18, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Everett H. Jones
Bishop of West Texas, Retired

November 18, 1995

The Rt. Rev. George Edward Rath
Bishop of Newark, Retired

December 3, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Irving H. Mayson
Suffragan Bishop of Michigan, Retired

December 17, 1995

The Rt. Rev. George T. Masuda
Bishop of North Dakota, Retired

January 7, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Stanley Atkins
Bishop of Eau Claire, Retired

January 13, 1996

The Rt. Rev. R. Earl Dicus
Suffragan Bishop of West Texas, Retired

February 26, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Matthew Paul Bigliardi
Bishop of Oregon, Retired, and former interim Bishop in Charge of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe

August 2, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Oliver Bailey Garver
Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles, Retired

September 30, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Archie H. Crowley
Suffragan Bishop of Michigan, Retired

Reports by Title

The Secretary filed by title with the House the following reports: Composition of the House, Consecrations, Changes in Status, Resignations and Retirements (Appendices E, F, G, H, and I).

Rules of Order

Bishop James Brown of Louisiana, Chair of the Committee on Rules of Order, responded to a request of the House made in 1995 concerning resignations and status in the House. He presented the following resolution:

Original Resolution

Resolved, that by a two-thirds vote of the House, the following be inserted after the first paragraph of Rule XXIV of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops:

Except in cases where a bishop has resigned because of having admitted to misconduct or having been found guilty of misconduct by an appropriate court, and where the reasons for resignation as covered by Article I of the Constitution do not apply, such a resigned bishop may apply for seat and voice. The Committee shall make a recommendation to the House, and the resigned bishop may be given seat and voice by a two-thirds vote of the House. The vote shall be taken by secret ballot if requested by at least six members of the House present at any regularly called meeting.

Amendment

Following discussion, the committee accepted the following amendment:

The first sentence shall be re-written to read as follows: "A bishop who has resigned for reasons other than those covered by Article I of the Constitution may apply for seat and voice." In the second sentence, the phrase "on the Resignation of Bishops" shall be added following the word "Committee."

The report was accepted as amended by the Committee and the resolution was adopted.

**Motion Carried
Resolution Adopted**

Final Text

Resolved, that by a two-thirds vote of the House, the following be inserted after the first paragraph of Rule XXIV of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops:

A bishop who has resigned for reasons other than those covered by Article I of the Constitution may apply for seat and voice. The Committee on the Resignations of Bishops shall make a recommendation to the House, and the resigned bishop may be given seat and voice by a two-thirds vote of the House. The vote shall be taken by secret ballot if requested by at least six members of the House present at any regularly called meeting.

Resignations

The Committee on Resignations presented the following resolutions:

Bishop Hampton

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in White Haven, PA, on October 5, 1996, accepts the resignation of the Right Reverend Sanford Z.K. Hampton as Bishop Suffragan of Minnesota in order to become Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia upon the call of the Right Reverend Vincent W. Warner, Bishop of Olympia, effective October 1, 1996.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Bishop Tennis

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in White Haven, PA, on October 5, 1996, accepts the resignation of the Right Reverend Cabell Tennis as Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware for reason of advanced age and in order to retire, effective January 1, 1998.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Status in the House

The Committee also presented the following resolutions:

Bishop Jones

Resolved, That the recent resignation of the Right Reverend Bobby Gordon Jones as Bishop of Wyoming be determined to have been for reasons of advanced age within the meaning of Article I(2) of the Constitution, so that he remains a member of the House.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Bishop Dyer

Resolved, That the recent resignation of the Right Reverend Mark Dyer as Bishop of Bethlehem be determined to have been for reasons of missionary strategy within the meaning of Article I(2) of the Constitution so that he remains a member of the House.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Bishop Charleston

Resolved, That the recent resignation of the Right Reverend Steven Charleston as Bishop of Alaska be determined to have been for personal and professional reasons that do not come within the provisions of Article I(2) of the Constitution for retention of membership in the House; and be it further

Resolved, That Bishop Charleston nevertheless be accorded non-voting membership in the House with seat and voice until further action by the House.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted by the necessary two-thirds
vote as required by the Rules of the House.**

Bishop Chalfant

Resolved, That the recent resignation of the Right Reverend Edward Cole Chalfant as Bishop of Maine be determined to have been for personal reasons that do not come within the provisions of Article I(2) of the Constitution for retention of membership in the House.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Consecrations

The Committee on Consecrations reported that it had examined the documentation concerning the election of the Rev. Canon Richard S.O. Chang to become Bishop of Hawaii, and found it to be in order. The Presiding Bishop requested that bishops with jurisdiction indicate their consent or non-consent by using the ballots provided. (The Secretary notes that 61 bishops, being a majority of the House, consented to the election.)

Consent given

Bishop-elect Chang

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House concerning Bishop-elect Chang's service to him in Hawaii and at the Church Center. The House responded with a standing ovation.

Election of the Next Presiding Bishop

Bishop Schofield of Southeast Florida gave a progress report on the work of the Committee for the Election.

Suffragan Bishops

Bishop Matthews, Suffragan of Virginia gave a progress report to the House as the work of the special committee studying the role of suffragan bishops, noting that a report would be mailed to the House sometime in the future.

College for Bishops

Bishop Eastman presented the following resolution which had been discussed at the special meeting of the House in March, 1996:

Resolved:

- 1. That the House of Bishops adopt the College for Bishops as an official manifestation of its corporate life.**
- 2. That the General Theological Seminary, as the one seminary created by and related to the General Convention, be designated as the host institution of the College, accepting this venture as a part of its mission in behalf of the whole church.**
- 3. That the Presiding Bishop, in consultation with the Committee on Pastoral Development of the House, appoint the Steering Committee of the College.**
- 4. That the Steering Committee work in consultation with the administration and faculty of the General Seminary in continuing to develop and operate the program and share responsibility for securing grants and other funding for the College.**

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Following announcements, the House stood in recess at 4:45 p.m.

EVENING SESSION

Bishop Larson introduced the Rev. Dr. Martin E. Marty, Professor of the History of Modern Christianity at the University of Chicago. Dr. Marty addressed the issues raised in the two previous sessions concerning Lutheran and Anglican identity.

The session responded in table group discussion, following which Dr. Marty answered questions from the floor.

The session adjourned with prayer led by Fr. Smith.

FOURTH DAY

Sunday
October 6, 1996

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated by the Archbishop of Canterbury, and Dr. Marty was the preacher.

The Session stood in recess until Evening Prayer at which Archdeacon Richard Pemble of Chicago officiated.

EVENING SESSION

Bishop Arthur Williams, Suffragan of Ohio, presided for the Joint Planning Committee. He introduced the Archbishop of Canterbury and Dr. Gunther Gossman, formerly Director of Studies of the Lutheran World Federation, both of whom spoke on the subject, "Full Communion and the Mission of the Church: America and Global."

Following questions from the floor, and prayers by Fr. Almquist, the Session recessed for the evening.

FIFTH DAY

*Monday
October 7, 1996*

MORNING SESSION

Bishop Mark Hubener of Dallas (ELCA) lead the Session in worship, and Fr. Almquist introduced the Bible study for the day.

Bishop Peter Rogness of Milwaukee (ELCA) presided on this day for the Joint Planning Committee. Presiding Bishops Anderson and Browning addressed the Session, reflecting on the proposed Concordat, and on the work accomplished thus far at this Joint Meeting. The Session responded to their remarks in table group discussion.

Fr. Smith led the session in prayer prior to the noon recess.

AFTERNOON SESSION I

Business Session (continued)

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 1:15 p.m., in order to continue the business session of the Third Day, and led the House in prayer.

The Secretary moved to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the Third Day, and the roll call.

Motion carried

Special List

The Secretary distributed a memorandum concerning the Special List of Clergy (Canon IV.11.3) and asked the cooperation of the House in the efforts of the Presiding Bishop to transfer these clergy to diocesan roles.

General Board of Examining Chaplains

Bishop Ladehoff of Oregon addressed the House on behalf of the General Board of Examining Chaplains. He distributed copies of the Board's annual report. He noted two vacancies in the class of the year 2000 caused by the resignation of Bishop Bowman of Western New York and the death of the Rev. Dr. Edward Glusman. He nominated Bishop Lee of Western Michigan and the Rev. Canon Harold T. Lewis to fill the vacancies. There being no further nominations, Bishop Lee and Canon Lewis were declared elected.

Dr. Glusman

Bishop Tharp of East Tennessee paid tribute to the late Dr. Glusman. The Presiding Bishop responded, noting that Dr. Glusman had served as Assistant Secretary of this House from 1986 until the time of his death.

Rules

Bishop Tennis of Delaware proposed a new Rule XXVIII on Ethics and Accountability (Appendix J). The Presiding Bishop referred the proposal to the Committee on Rules.

Church in Small Communities

Bishop Belshaw called the attention of the House to this fall's issue of the *Anglican Theological Review*, highlighting the work of the Church in small rural communities.

The Rev. Preston Kelsey

The Presiding Bishop introduced to the House the Rev. Preston Kelsey, now director of the Board for Theological Education, who will succeed Bishop-elect Chang of Hawaii as a member of the Presiding Bishop's staff.

Haiti

Bishop Duracin of Haiti spoke about present conditions in his country, and expressed his gratitude to the Presiding Bishop for his support.

Presiding Bishop's Installation

Bishop Smalley of Kansas, speaking on behalf of the Presiding Bishop's Council of Advice, announced that arrangements are now being made to install the XXV Presiding Bishop at the National Cathedral in Washington, DC on Saturday, January 10, 1998.

Theology of Work

Bishop Bartlett of Pennsylvania announced plans for follow-up on last spring's workshop on the Theology of Work, noting that a conference on this subject would soon be announced, and that a resolution would be presented to the General Convention of 1997.

Religious Life

Bishop Rockwell of Missouri addressed the House on the work of the Committee on Religious Life, which he chairs.

Armed Forces

Bishop Keyser, Suffragan for the Armed Forces, addressed the House on work with chaplaincies for the armed forces in Russia, and on prison chaplaincies.

UN Observer

The Presiding Bishop, on behalf of Bishop Shipps who had left the meeting, spoke of the work of Bishop Ottley as UN Observer for the Anglican Communion, and asked the House to support that office.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Theuner of New Hampshire thanked the House for their prayers and support during his hospitalization this past summer.

Bishop Hampton, Assistant of Olympia, asked the prayers of the House for a sick granddaughter. He also encouraged the House to make appropriate gratuities to the hotel housekeepers.

The House adjourned from the Business Session of this interim meeting at 1:50 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION II

The House reassembled at 2 p.m. in conference, with Bishop Duvall of the Central Gulf Coast presiding for the Planning Committee. He asked the House to reflect on its experience at this meeting with the bishops of the Lutheran Church, and its effect on its understanding of the life and role of bishops.

The House responded in table group discussion.

Title IV

Bishop Doss of New Jersey, speaking for the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, presented proposed changes in Title IV, Ecclesiastical Discipline. He was assisted by Bishops Tharp of East Tennessee and Buchanan of West Missouri. Bishop Doss introduced to the House the Chancellor of the Diocese of Minnesota, Sally A. Johnson Esq. who summarized the proposals.

The House responded in table group and plenary discussion.

The conference adjourned at 4:30 p.m., following announcements.

The Joint Conference was led in Evening Prayer by Bishop Marcus Miller of Cleveland (ELCA).

EVENING SESSION

Bishop Rogness presented a proposed statement to be issued from this meeting, prepared by a joint committee of Episcopal and Lutheran bishops, to be presented in final form tomorrow by the two Presiding Bishops.

The session continued in regional groupings in order to discuss matters of mutual ministry and mission.

Following announcements and prayers led by Fr. Almquist, the session recessed for the day.

SIXTH DAY

***Tuesday
October 8, 1996***

Bishops Maahs (ELCA) and Bowman presided over the final joint session. Presiding Bishops Anderson and Browning read the final version of the joint statement (Appendix K).

The appreciation of those assembled was expressed to the Joint Planning Committee, and in particular to process consultant Susan Miller, to the staffs of both churches, and to the worship chairs, the Rev. Paul Nelson (ELCA) and Bishop Griswold of Chicago.

The concluding Eucharist was celebrated by Presiding Bishop Browning, with Presiding Bishop Anderson as the preacher.

Attest:

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
Secretary

APPENDIX A

CALL TO MEETING LETTER

September 10, 1996

Dear Sisters and Brothers in Christ:

We are less than a month away from the historic gathering of the Conference of Bishops of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in the USA. Years, months, weeks and days of planning will now bear fruit as we gather at the Mt. Laurel Lodge in White Haven, Pennsylvania. This historic meeting of bishops has required a commitment from each of us to prepare ourselves. Advance preparation of study, conversations and reflection has been necessary, and I hope that you have taken your preparation seriously.

This summer has given me significant time to do background reading in preparation for our discussions at our joint meeting. If you have not already done so, I urge you to take the time to prepare for the meeting such that our time may be used most effectively.

The concordat is arguably the most significant thing that will come before us at the General Convention. Presiding Bishops come and go but this opportunity for a new expression of unity is a *kairos* moment for Christendom.

As I said in my earlier letter, the meeting will afford us some splendid time for building of relationships in an informal atmosphere. In other words, though we will be attending to important matters, we aren't going to be worked to exhaustion!

Enclosed in this final mailing from my office are an updated schedule, the table group assignments, our prayer list, and a letter from our communicators. You will note from the schedule that we will be dealing with other agenda items when we meet separately as the House of Bishops. I look forward to seeing you in the Poconos.

Faithfully yours,

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

APPENDIX B

**AGENDA FOR JOINT MEETING
ELCA CONFERENCE OF BISHOPS
and
ECUSA HOUSE OF BISHOPS
White Haven, PA - October 3-8, 1996**

Thursday, October 3, 1996

- 5:00 p.m. Reception
- 6:00 p.m. Supper
- 7:00 p.m. Welcome and Keynote
- 8:00 p.m. Prayers and Adjournment

Friday, October 4, 1996

- 7:30 a.m. Breakfast
- 8:30 a.m. The Eucharist
- 9:30 a.m. Break
- 10:00 a.m. Presentation and Group Discussion:
Lutheran Identity (The Rev. Dr. Eric Gritsch)
- 12:15 p.m. Lunch
- 1:15 p.m. COB/HOB Separate meeting time
- 5:30 p.m. Evening Prayer
- 6:00 p.m. Supper
- 7:30 p.m. Group Discussion
- 8:45 p.m. Prayers and Adjournment

Saturday, October 5, 1996

- 7:00 a.m. Breakfast
- 8:30 a.m. Morning Prayer and Bible Study
- 9:30 a.m. Break
- 10:00 a.m. Presentation and Group Discussion:
Anglican Identity (The Rev. Dr. John Booty)
- 12:15 p.m. Lunch
- 1:15 p.m. COB/HOB Separate meeting time*
- 5:00 p.m. Social Hour
- 6:00 p.m. Supper
- 7:30 p.m. Presentation and Group Discussion
(The Rev. Dr. Martin Marty)
- 8:45 p.m. Prayers and Adjournment

*** HOB Meeting**

- 2:30 - 3:30 p.m. with Archbishop Carey
- 3:45 - 4:45 p.m. Business Session

Sunday, October 6, 1996

- 7:30 a.m. Breakfast
9:30 a.m. The Eucharist
11:00 a.m. Brunch
Afternoon Sabbath Time
5:30 p.m. Evening Prayer
6:00 p.m. Supper
7:30 p.m. Presentation and Q&A
Full Communion and the Mission of the Church: America and Global
(Archbishop Carey and Dr. Gunther Gossman)
9:15 p.m. Prayers and Adjournment

Monday, October 7, 1996

- 7:30 a.m. Breakfast
8:30 a.m. Morning Prayer and Bible Study
9:30 a.m. Break
10:00 a.m. Reflections and Group Discussion
Presiding Bishops Anderson & Browning
12:00 p.m. Lunch
1:00 p.m. COB/HOB Separate meeting time
5:30 p.m. Evening Prayer
6:00 p.m. Supper
7:30 p.m. Group Discussions
8:45 p.m. Prayers and Adjournment

Tuesday, October 8, 1996

- 7:30 a.m. Breakfast
9:15 a.m. Final Joint Session
Reflections, Summary, Comments
Presiding Bishops Anderson and Browning
9:45 a.m. The Eucharist
12:00 p.m. Lunch and Depart

APPENDIX C

HOUSE OF BISHOPS - 1996

(By order of Consecration)

*** present at the White Haven Meeting**

Bishop Boynton - 442	*Bishop Paul Moore - 598
Bishop Gooden - 454	Bishop Cole - 602
Bishop Wright - 460	*Bishop Reed - 603
Bishop Hines - 461	Bishop Bailey - 604
Bishop Emrich - 463	Bishop Gross - 612
Bishop Barton - 465	Bishop Davidson - 613
Bishop Quarterman - 466	Bishop Van Duzer - 614
Bishop Girault Jones - 488	Bishop Martin - 620
Bishop Burroughs - 494	Bishop Burt - 621
Bishop Gordon Smith - 498	Bishop Moultrie Moore - 622
Bishop Campbell - 499	Bishop Wyatt - 623
Bishop Gerald Burrill - 500	Bishop Spears - 624
Bishop Hatch - 504	Bishop Milton Wood - 625
Bishop Swift - 506	Bishop Frey - 627
Bishop Richards - 508	*The Presiding Bishop - 630
Bishop Hallock - 512	Bishop Appleyard - 631
Bishop Crittenden - 514	Bishop Gosnell - 633
Bishop Brady - 519	Bishop Gilliam - 634
Bishop Murray - 521	Bishop Rivera - 635
Bishop Gresham Marmion - 527	Bishop Frederick Wolf - 637
Bishop William Marmion - 528	Bishop Leighton - 639
Bishop Harte - 529	Bishop Haynsworth - 640
Bishop Edward C. Turner - 543	Bishop Spofford - 643
Bishop Haden - 550	Bishop Reeves - 646
Bishop Rose - 556	Bishop Philip Smith - 647
Bishop Lickfield - 557	Bishop Folwell - 648
Bishop Blanchard - 559	*Bishop Stewart - 653
Bishop Cadigan - 563	Bishop Gressle - 654
Bishop Millard - 565	Bishop Hobgood - 656
Bishop Bennison - 567	Bishop Caceras - 657
Bishop Kellogg - 568	The Assistant Bishop of Alabama - 658
Bishop Wetmore - 569	Bishop Garnier - 660
Bishop DeWitt - 573	Bishop Varley - 661
Bishop Temple - 575	*Bishop Vogel - 662
Bishop Butterfield - 576	Bishop Henton - 663
Bishop Allin - 581	*Bishop Charles - 665
Bishop Duncan - 583	Bishop McGehee - 667
Bishop William Sanders - 586	Bishop Porteus - 668
Bishop Montgomery - 587	Bishop Trelease - 669
Bishop Burgess - 590	Bishop Harold Jones - 670
Bishop Barrett - 594	Bishop Righter - 671
Bishop Putnam - 595	Bishop Franklin - 673

HOUSE OF BISHOPS - INTERIM MEETINGS

- Bishop Hillestad - 674
Bishop Shirley - 675
Bishop Sims - 676
Bishop Isaac - 678
Bishop Edward M. Turner - 680
Bishop Sheridan - 682
Bishop Primo - 683
Bishop Cox - 684
Bishop Carral - 686
Bishop Atkinson - 687
Bishop Gaskell - 689
Bishop Weinbauer - 690
Bishop Parsons - 691
Bishop Davis - 692
Bishop Wolterstorff - 697
Bishop Duncan Gray - 698
*Bishop Cerveny - 699
(Exec. V.P., Church Pension Fund)
Bishop David Cochran - 700
*Bishop Belshaw - 702
Bishop Witcher - 703
Bishop William Jones - 704
Bishop Clark - 705
Bishop Robert Cochran - 709
*The Bishop of Louisiana - 711
*Bishop Vaché - 712
*The Bishop of Newark - 713
Bishop Heistand - 714
Bishop Coburn - 715
*Bishop James Warner - 717
*Bishop McAllister - 718
*The Bishop of Indianapolis - 719
Bishop Bob Jones - 721 (Dean, Jerusalem)
*The Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles - 722
Bishop Child - 723
Bishop Burgreen - 724
*The Assistant Bishop of Central Florida - 725
Bishop Thompson - 726
Bishop Wallace - 727
*The Bishop of Southeast Florida - 728
*The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia - 729
The Bishop of Colombia - 730
*The Bishop of California - 732
Bishop Beckham - 733
The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Dennis)
- 734
The Bishop of East Carolina - 735
*Bishop Walmsley - 736
- Bishop Black - 737
*Bishop David Lewis - 739
*Bishop Hopkins - 740 (Director, Office of
Pastoral Development)
Bishop Estill - 741
Bishop Hunt - 744
*The Bishop of Eastern Oregon - 745
Bishop Stevens - 746
Bishop Benitez - 747
*Bishop Donovan - 748 (Vicar, Trinity Church,
New York City)
Bishop Allison - 749
*The Bishop of Eau Claire - 750
Bishop Mallory - 751
*Bishop McNutt - 752 (Operations, Church
Center)
*The Bishop of Northwest Texas - 753
*Bishop Wolfrum - 754
*The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast - 755
*The Assistant Bishop of Southern Virginia
- 756
Bishop Ashby - 757
*The Bishop of New York - 758
*Bishop George Harris - 759
*The Bishop of Pittsburgh - 761
*The Bishop of Connecticut - 763
The Bishop of Guatemala - 765
Bishop Hultstrand - 766
*Bishop Eastman - 767
Bishop Birney - 768
*The Bishop of Northern Michigan - 769
Bishop Charlton - 770
Bishop Dyer - 772 (Professor, Virginia
Seminary)
Bishop Dickson - 773
Bishop James Moodey - 774
Bishop Sorge - 775
Bishop Patterson - 776
*Bishop Shippis - 778
*Bishop Ottley - 779 (UN Observer)
*The Bishop of Honduras - 780
Bishop Pettit - 781
*The Bishop of Albany - 782
Bishop Wissemann - 783
*The Bishop of Rochester - 784
*The Bishop of Virginia - 785
*Bishop Craig Anderson - 786 (Dean, General
Seminary)
-

- *The Bishop of Milwaukee - 787
- Bishop Chalfant - 788
- *The Bishop of Lexington - 789
- Bishop Meeks - 790
- Bishop Pope - 791
- The Bishop of Nicaragua - 793
- *The Bishop of Chicago - 794
- *The Bishop of Southwest Florida - 795
- *The Bishop of Southern Virginia - 796
- Bishop Carr - 798
- *The Bishop of Oregon - 801
- Bishop MacNaughton - 802
- The Bishop of Montana - 803
- *The Bishop of Pennsylvania - 804
- *The Bishop of New Hampshire - 805
- *Bishop Swenson - 806
- *The Bishop of Alabama - 808
- *The Bishop of Nevada - 809
- Bishop Valentine - 810
- *The Bishop of Western New York - 811
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Ohio - 812
- Bishop Bates - 813
- *The Bishop of Washington - 814
- *The Bishop of Northern Indiana - 815
- *The Bishop of Delaware - 816
- *Bishop Hart - 817 (Interim Rector, Connecticut)
- *The Bishop of Atlanta - 818
- The Assistant Bishop of New York - 819
- *The Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe - 821
- Bishop McArthur - 822
- Bishop McBurney - 823
- *The Bishop of Oklahoma - 824
- *The Bishop of Taiwan - 825
- *The Bishop of Long Island - 826
- *The Bishop of Los Angeles - 828
- *The Bishop of Southern Ohio - 829
- *The Bishop of Iowa - 830
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania - 831
- *The Bishop of San Joaquin - 832
- *The Bishop of Michigan - 833
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts - 834
- *The Bishop of West Missouri - 835
- The Bishop of Rio Grande - 836
- *The Bishop of Western North Carolina - 837
- *The Assistant Bishop of Olympia - 838
- *The Bishop of Central Florida - 839
- *The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania - 840
- *The Bishop of West Virginia - 841
- *The Bishop of Western Louisiana - 842
- *The Bishop of Olympia - 843
- The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Sterling)- 845
- *The Bishop of Nebraska - 846
- *The Bishop of Western Michigan - 847
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland - 848
- *The Bishop of North Dakota - 850
- *The Bishop of Kansas - 851
- *The Bishop of South Carolina - 852
- *The Bishop of the Navajoland Area Mission - 853
- *The Suffragan Bishop to the Armed Forces - 854
- Bishop Huntington Williams - 855
- The Bishop of Central Ecuador - 856
- *The Bishop of Idaho - 857
- *The Bishop of El Camino Real - 858
- The Bishop of Spokane - 859
- *The Bishop of Colorado - 860
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles - 861
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago - 862
- *The Bishop of Missouri - 863
- *Bishop Scantlebury - 864 (Rector, Jackson, MS)
- Bishop Charleston - 865
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Newark - 866
- *The Bishop of East Tennessee - 867
- *The Bishop of Northern California - 868
- *The Bishop of Mississippi - 869
- *The Bishop of the Dominican Republic - 870
- *The Bishop of Central New York - 871
- *The Bishop of Springfield - 872
- The Bishop of El Salvador - 873
- *The Bishop of San Diego - 874
- *The Bishop of Arizona - 875
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Washington - 876
- *The Bishop of Easton - 877
- *The Bishop of Dallas - 879
- *The Bishop of Fort Worth - 880
- *The Bishop of Haiti - 881
- *The Bishop of Tennessee - 882
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Matthews) - 883
- *The Bishop of Texas - 884
- *The Bishop of Minnesota - 885

- *The Bishop of New Jersey - 886
- *The Bishop of Vermont - 887
- *The Bishop of West Tennessee 888
- *The Bishop of West Texas - 889
- *The Bishop of Ohio - 890
- *The Bishop of Kentucky - 891
- *The Bishop of Florida - 892
- *The Bishop of North Carolina - 893
- *The Bishop of Arkansas - 894
- *The Bishop of Fond du Lac - 895
- *The Bishop of South Dakota - 896
- The Bishop of Quincy - 897
- *The Bishop of Massachusetts - 898
- The Bishop of Litoral - 899
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio - 900
- *The Bishop of Georgia - 901
- *The Bishop of Upper South Carolina - 902
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida - 903
- *The Bishop of Western Kansas - 904
- The Bishop of Panama - 905
- *The Assistant Bishop of Atlanta - 906
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Jones) - 907
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Alard)- 908
- *The Bishop of Maryland - 909
- *The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania - 910
- *The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas - 911
- *The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Roskam) - 912
- The Bishop of Rhode Island - 913
- *The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida - 914
- *The Suffragan Bishop of South Carolina - 915
- *The Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh - 916
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut - 917
- *The Bishop of Utah - 918
- *The Bishop of Bethlehem - 919
- *The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina - 920
- *The Bishop of Eastern Michigan - 921
- *The Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina - 922
- *The Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama - 923

Collegial Members:

Bishop Crowther
Bishop Edmondson
Bishop Elisee
Bishop Gonzalez
Bishop Hollis
Bishop Matolengwe
Bishop Ogwal

Honorary Members:

Bishop Abellon
Bishop Alvarez
Bishop Edward Longid
Bishop Lumpias
Bishop Reus-Froylan
Bishop Wilson
Bishop Zabala

APPENDIX D

MEMORIAL STATEMENTS

**IN MEMORIAM
Richard Earl Dicus**

The Retired Suffragan Bishop of West Texas was born in Jerome, Arizona September 1, 1910 and died in Green Valley, Arizona eighty six years later, January 13, 1996, only two hundred and thirty-five miles from his birth place. His life journey, however, took him many more miles than the few miles separating his place of birth and his place of death.

At the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, he earned the under graduate degree in Liberal Arts and the graduate degree in Theology. As he was devoted to Sewanee, Sewanee was devoted to him as Trustee and Bishop, awarding him the doctorate degree in Divinity.

Returning to Arizona his pastoral gifts and Holy Orders were used at the Church of the Good Samaritan, Phoenix, and St. Andrew's Church in Tucson. The journey next took him to Arkansas, where, as rector of St. Paul's Church, Batesville, and Trinity Church, Searcy, he diligently set forth quietness, peace and love among those committed to his charge.

Giving himself wholly to his calling, Earl's passage was next south to the southern border of Texas, where his zeal stirred up the grace of God in his cure at the Church of the Holy Trinity, Carrizo Springs and the Church of the Redeemer, Eagle Pass.

Earl received his inheritance from his fellow clergy and the laity who, satisfied with his life and spirit, chose him to be a Bishop in the Church of God with status in the House of Bishops as Suffragan Bishop of West Texas. From 1955 to 1976 his travel, accompanied by his wife, Mildred, was across the far reaches of southwestern Texas faithfully supporting his Diocesans, Bishops Everett Jones and Harold Gosnell. His expertise as well as his interest was lavished on the small and isolated communities of the Diocese.

Being fluent in Spanish, he served his Lord with all humility of mind along the Texas border with Mexico, quite at home with both Texans and Mexicans, testifying to his faith in Jesus the Christ and His Church. For a decade he was chairman of the Border Conference which brought together those of the Episcopal Church who served on either side of the 2000 mile USA and Mexican border.

Earl Dicus received many excellent gifts from God's grace for his Apostolic ministry and tirelessly passed them on to his flock. The people of West Texas would gladly reward him with the crown of everlasting glory.

*Scott Field Bailey
Bishop of West Texas, Retired*

IN MEMORIAM
George Theodore Masuda

The Rt. Rev. George Theodore Masuda, having served in various congregations and missions in the Diocese of Montana was elected Missionary Bishop of North Dakota by the House of Bishops and consecrated on January 14, 1965. He was a native of Minnesota. He is survived by Jeanne his wife and partner for 45 years, and two children.

As bishop of North Dakota for 15 years, he was known and loved as a tireless, dedicated and self-effacing leader. His unique gentleness and unfailing quiet humor endeared him to those who knew him and served with him. He was trusted and valued as a wise, faithful and steady priest and bishop at virtually all levels of the church's life.

Bishop Masuda had a deep understanding of and dedication to the Episcopal church that was shaped through more than fifty years of service before and after his official retirement as bishop of North Dakota. While having served on many national boards and as chairman or president of most, his deepest love, perhaps, was the smaller congregation and inter-cultural ministry. First-hand contact with people and struggle alongside them with their issues and needs, spiritual and material, both energized him and fulfilled him personally.

He had a substantial role in the development and growth of Coalition XIV, the national church's creative and important ministry among the geographically large but numerically smaller and diverse "missionary" dioceses of the west and midwest. During his episcopacy, work with Native American people was greatly strengthened both in North Dakota and throughout many of these western dioceses.

After retirement as Diocesan bishop he served with continuing dedication and high competence in eleven different positions from Interim Rector to Assisting Bishop in four dioceses. These positions took him and Jeanne to Okinawa, Hawaii (twice), Alaska, and a number of other continental ECUSA dioceses. Few individuals have had as many opportunities to observe and help shape the life of the Episcopal Church in so many places. Few leaders are as capable of being immediately "at home" in such a rich variety of environments as was Bishop George and Jeanne.

This kind and gentle "Episcopal passepartout" enriched the lives and faith of many among whom he was minister, pastor, partner and friend.

*Harold A. Hopkins, Jr.,
Bishop of North Dakota, Resigned*

IN MEMORIAM
Everett Holland Jones

Whenever the San Antonio House of Bishops (currently 6 retired and 2 active) gather together and someone refers to 'the Bishop' this bishop is Everett Jones. He was a native of San Antonio who was elected Bishop of West Texas in 1943 after having served five years as Rector of St. Mark's, S.A. where he had been baptized, confirmed, ordained, married and finally consecrated.

Before graduating from Virginia Seminary in 1927 Everett had worked as a reporter. His journalistic skills made him a good communicator as both preacher and author. In addition to several small books, he wrote a weekly newspaper column for many years which he entitled "A Bishop Looks at Life." His interests and skills led him to chair the Department of Communications of the Executive Council and bring into being our national publication "The Episcopalian."

He was a pastor par excellence and under his leadership West Texas became one of the great diocesan families in ECUSA, a position it continues to retain. His four successors in the diocesan's office have all rejoiced in his legacy and used that as an enduring foundation for their own work. Everett was one of the great dioceses of this century, serving faithfully and with a sense of humor for over twenty-five years. He was almost elected Presiding Bishop over his own vigorous opposition on the floor of the House of Bishops; his friends who knew he really did not want the position voted against him.

In 1940 Everett married Helen Miller Cameron from Waco, a widow with one child. From her custom of always wearing red at the annual diocesan gatherings, Helen Jones became West Texas' "Lady in Red." Her thoughtful ministry to the clergy wives helped build our diocesan sense of family. Her generosity as Everett's beloved helpmate is still reflected in many parts of San Antonio and the State of Texas, not least in the area of the arts.

Some of the outstanding marks of his episcopacy were his trust in and strong development of the laity. He developed a stewardship program around the theme of "The Modern Tithe" which was used in many other dioceses and denominations. His pastoral heart led him to bring the infant recovery program of Alcoholics Anonymous to San Antonio while he was rector at St. Mark's. Literally hundreds of people thanked him for saving their lives.

As bishop he was one of three co-founders of the Ecumenical Center for Religion and Health in San Antonio--adjacent to the vast medical complex. It has been a source of healing and wholeness for all faiths as well as a model for other cities. It recently moved into new and greatly enlarged new quarters.

Everett led in the development of one of the finest youth camping programs in the Church. He saved time to visit each of the summer camping sessions and frequently served as chaplain for the senior high group. One of the tests of a leader is whether he can raise up leaders, and Everett could be, and was, proud of "his boys" - among whom is numbered the Most Rev. Edmond Lee Browning.

His lasting heritage is a loving diocesan family who still use him as a benchmark for Christian ministry.

*Gerald McAllister
Bishop of Oklahoma, Retired*

IN MEMORIAM
Henry Irving Mayson

The Rt. Rev. Henry Irving Mayson, Suffragan, retired Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Michigan, died Sunday, December 3, 1995 from complications of diabetes. A native of Cleveland, Ohio, Bishop Mayson exercised his ordained ministry in the Diocese of Ohio and Michigan for forty-one years.

Irv Mayson graduated from St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, North Carolina in 1948 and from Bexley Hall Seminary, Gambier, Ohio three years later. That same year he began his ordained ministry as Chaplain at Cleveland's State Psychiatric Hospital; called together a group of people who formed the nucleus of a new congregation, St. Philip's Mission in Akron; and was joined in marriage by the former Alma Harris. In the next eighteen years that congregation would grow to more than three hundred and fifty communicants, and would purchase and build both a church and a parish house under his steady leadership.

Yet his community and diocesan involvements make all the more clear his deep and abiding commitment to young persons and racial justice. For fourteen years Irv worked on the Youth Commission of the Diocese of Ohio and in its Department of Christian Education. During that same period he invested eight years as a member of the National Council of the YMCA. Later, in the Diocese of Michigan, he was Chair of the Community Relations Council which oversaw the desegregation of Detroit public schools. He founded a ministry for talented young persons that enables them to obtain full scholarships to St. Andrew's School in Sewanee. He chaired the Board of Trustees of St. Paul's College in Lawrenceville, Virginia during a time of significant physical expansion and financial stabilization. The list of agencies, boards and committees whose focus was racial or economic justice is lengthy. Among them are the founding of the anti-poverty program of Summit County, Ohio and the Fair Housing Contact Service in Akron and Summit Counties which broke the back of segregated housing. He was a board member of the Drug Abuse Center, the People's Community Services, the Detroit branch of the NAACP and the Detroit Mayor's Task Force on Hunger and malnutrition. A sign of the community wide respect for his faithful service is evidenced in his being named a Distinguished Warrior by the Detroit Urban League in 1994.

Not content to work for the physical well being of his fellow citizens he and Alma were devoted to music and the arts. Irv served on the Board of the Detroit Symphony and labored tirelessly for the strengthening of Detroit's cultural offerings.

As a churchman he broke ground not only for St. Philip's but by taking on responsibilities not previously entrusted to African-American clergy in either the Diocese of Ohio or Michigan. In 1965 he was the first African-American elected to the Council of the Diocese of Ohio. Four years later he would be the first black staff member of that same diocese. He was one of the founders of the Union of Black Clergy and Laity, which later became the Union of Black Episcopalians. The Diocese of Michigan elected him Suffragan Bishop in 1976, and in 1988 he was named Chair of the newly formed Economic Justice Implementation Committee of the national church.

He is survived by his wife of forty-four years, Alma; a daughter, Heather Kim Neff, Ph.D. and a son, Michael Gregory; a brother, a grand-daughter and a host of nieces, nephews, cousins, friends and colleagues. All have been blessed by knowing this servant of the servants of God.

*R. Stewart Wood, Jr.
Bishop of Michigan*

**IN MEMORIAM
Stanley Atkins**

The Rt. Rev. Stanley Atkins, third Bishop of Eau Claire, was born March 8, 1912, in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in England. Raised outside the Christian Faith, he was converted to Christ as a young man, and having found Jesus never stopped following Him. His life witnessed to a life in Christ, whether in England (where he was ordained). Burma and India (where he served in World War II). Canada (where he served as a mission priest) or here in the United States.

Coming to the Diocese of Eau Claire from the Anglican Church in Canada, Stanley served as Rector of St. Paul's, Hudson and Vicar of St. Thomas', New Richmond, for seven years, then became Archdeacon of Milwaukee, where he served for eight years before being consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Eau Claire, in 1969. He became diocesan in 1970, and served until his retirement on September 30, 1980.

In retirement, Stanley served Nashotah House, first as Provost, and then for a year as Dean of the House.

When he came to the Diocese of Eau Claire, one half of the diocesan budget came from national church base budget support. When he retired, that figure had been cut to 20%. The last year of his active episcopate he directed the diocese in its Venture in Mission fund drive, which raised 100% of its goal. Indeed, the Diocese of Eau Claire was the only diocese in the Province of the Midwest to "go over the top" in its VIM effort.

Yet, for all his acumen in managing the diocese, it is as a man of God, and a man of prayer that he is most remembered. His inward life was as full of virtue as it appeared outwardly. He is one who has run the great race of faith, and he has now taken hold of eternal life.

Stanley worked at many important matters. One of the most important, however, was his contribution to the Catechism of the new Prayer Book. Perhaps his life can be summed up in two excerpts from that Catechism:

Q. What is the Christian hope?

A. The Christian hope is to live with confidence in newness and fullness of life, and to await the coming of Christ in glory, and the completion of God's purpose for the world.

Q. What, then, is our assurance as Christians?

A. Our assurance as Christians is that nothing, not even death, shall separate us from the love of God which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

Amen.

*William C. Wantland
Bishop of Eau Claire*

**IN MEMORIAM
Matthew Paul Bigliardi**

The Rt. Rev. Matthew Paul Bigliardi, Seventh Bishop of the Diocese of Oregon, died suddenly in Florida on February 26, 1996.

Bishop Bigliardi was born in Charleroi, Pennsylvania. He loved to tell of his experiences growing up in the choir at Saint Mary's Church. He graduated from the University of California and the Church Divinity School of the Pacific. He married Jeanne Gross, and they had one son, Aidan. For twenty years he had a distinguished ministry at Emmanuel Church, Mercer Island, in the Diocese of Olympia.

His heart always was the heart of a parish priest. A rousing preacher, a thoughtful teacher, a man of God with extraordinary spiritual gifts, he brought the grace and love of a pastor to the Diocese of Oregon when he became Bishop in 1974. Bishop Bigliardi is remembered as a teller of delightful stories, great fun to talk to. With a twinkle in his eye, he was always ready with a sharp quip, an outrageous remark, a penetrating insight: a man of great charm, a brilliant mind, a loving spirit.

Bishop Bigliardi's thirteen years in Oregon were marked by division and controversy throughout the church. He stayed true to his convictions and at the same time acted as shepherd and pastor to the entire diocese. He built a strong spiritual foundation that kept the diocese healthy during a difficult time, a foundation that prepared the way for those who came after him.

Much of his vision and energy was focused on two hospitals that are affiliated with the Diocese of Oregon. He took part regularly in healing services in the Chapel of Good Samaritan Hospital in Portland, a place he often called his cathedral. As Chair of two hospital boards, he was among the first to recognize the dramatic changes coming in health care, and he left both hospitals positioned to act with boldness and creativity.

Bishop Bigliardi was a faithful servant to the church beyond his diocese. He served such diverse bodies as the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, the Church Deployment Office, and the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. After a very short retirement, he entered the lists again and spent six happy and productive years as Bishop-in-Charge of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe.

He is fondly remembered in Oregon and beyond as a faithful shepherd, teacher, pastor and friend.

*Robert L. Ladehoff
VIII Bishop of Oregon*

**IN MEMORIAM
John McGill Krumm**

The Rt. Rev. John McGill Krumm, VI Bishop of Southern Ohio, died on October 23, 1995, just a few weeks after taking part in the Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops in Portland, Oregon. Born on March 15, 1913, he was educated at UCLA, Virginia Seminary, and Yale University. He served as Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral, Los Angeles, as Chaplain to Columbia University, and as Rector of the Church of the Ascension, New York City. He was consecrated in 1971, retired in 1980, and from 1984 until his death he was Bishop-in-Residence in the Diocese of Los Angeles. Author of a number of books, he served the Church with distinction in ecumenical bodies, and notably as Board Chair for Forward Movement Publications.

To remember the 1970's is to be shaken by memories of the aftermath of the '60's and the escalating disregard for authorities - most any kind, including divine authority! Into those years in Southern Ohio came John McGill Krumm bearing CONVICTION and PERSPECTIVE; global, biblical, political and ecclesial-ecumenical.

Two sermonic instances come to mind. On his last visit to the Diocese, John preached at Christ Church Cathedral, noting the retreat from Civil Rights engagements and care for the poor, the elderly, and children. Recollecting our passion for medical research and national defense, the Bishop allowed as how significant failures in these areas have not and do not deter assiduous effort. Just so - in matters of racism and care of neighbor we must not be disheartened.

In a second instance some ten years ago, John returned from a preaching engagement in a U.S. city which is noted for a nationally televised pulpiteer. In bold letters, on the bulletin board outside the church housing this noted preacher, were these words: "We belong to no Council of Churches." Even in the remove of time and space, John's recollection of those words came as a stab to his heart. Unthinkable! A loyal Anglican without equal, John M. Krumm was always eloquent about, committed to God's larger kingdom, to "those not of this fold."

With an earned Ph.D. from Yale and a life long study of the church and the worlds into which the Church is called, John was ever the teacher, the inquirer, the learner. And a prayer! His steady resolve in the confidence that the Lord hears and answers prayer, was of particular strength to us in the local parishes reset by the turbulence of the times around us and unnerved by the obstacles to Faith internally.

Finally, John's humor! -- especially about the church -- "that wonderful and sacred mystery" in all its waywardness!

William S. Black
VII Bishop of Southern Ohio

APPENDIX E

**COMPOSITION OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
OCTOBER 3, 1996**

Diocesans.....	96
Coadjutors.....	4
Suffragans.....	21
Missionary Bishops.....	12
Presiding Bishop.....	1
Assistant Bishops.....	8
Resigned Bishops (Missionary Strategy).....	8
Retired Bishops	143
Total Membership	293
Resigned Bishops	8
Collegial Members	8
Honorary Members	7

NOTE: A quorum is defined by Article 1, Section 2 of the Constitution as “a majority of all bishops entitled to vote (293), exclusive of bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions or positions” (143). Thus the present quorum is 76.

APPENDIX F

CONSECRATIONS

Bishops who have been consecrated since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in Portland, Oregon September 22 - 29, 1995.

The Bishop of Maryland October 21, 1995
Robert Wilkes Ihloff

Chief Consecrator: The Presiding Bishop
Co-consecrators: The Rt. Rev. Clarence Nicholas Coleridge
 The Rt. Rev. Albert Theodore Eastman
 The Rt. Rev. Barbara Clementine Harris
 The Rt. Rev. David Keller Leighton
 The Rt. Rev. Charles Lindsay Longest
 The Rt. Rev. John Shelby Spong

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania November 18, 1995
Michael Whittington Creighton

Chief Consecrator: The Presiding Bishop
Co-consecrators: The Rt. Rev. Charlie Fuller McNutt, Jr.
 The Rt. Rev. Joseph Thomas Heistand
 The Rt. Rev. Vincent Waydell Warner, Jr.
 The Rt. Rev. Robert Hume Cochrane
 The Rt. Rev. Edward Cole Chalfant
 The Rt. Rev. Calvin Cabell Tennis
 The Rt. Rev. Benoni Y. Ogwal-Abwang

The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas January 6, 1996
Robert Boyd Hibbs

Chief Consecrator: The Presiding Bishop
Co-consecrators: The Rt. Rev. James Edward Folts
 The Rt. Rev. Herbert MacNaughton
 The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey
 The Rt. Rev. Earl Nicholas McArthur

The Suffragan Bishop of New York January 27, 1996
Catherine Anna Scimeca Roskam

Chief Consecrator: The Presiding Bishop
Co-consecrators: The Rt. Rev. Richard Frank Grein
 The Rt. Rev. William Edwin Swing
 The Rt. Rev. Barbara Clementine Harris
 The Rt. Rev. Leopold Jesus Alard

The Bishop of Rhode Island

February 17, 1996

Geralyn Wolf

Chief Consecrator:

The Presiding Bishop

Co-consecrators:

The Rt. Rev. Frank Tracy Griswold III

The Rt. Rev. George Nelson Hunt

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Funsten Gulick

The Rt. Rev. Mary Adelia McLeod

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida

February 24, 1996

John Bailey Lipscomb

Chief Consecrator:

The Presiding Bishop

Co-consecrators:

The Rt. Rev. James Malone Coleman

The Rt. Rev. Bertram Nelson Herlong

The Rt. Rev. Rogers Sanders Harris

The Rt. Rev. Robert Jefferson Hargrove, Jr.

The Suffragan Bishop of South Carolina

March 2, 1996

William Jones Skilton

Chief Consecrator:

The Presiding Bishop

Co-consecrators:

The Rt. Rev. Edward Lloyd Salmon

The Rt. Rev. Christopher FitzSimons Allison

The Rt. Rev. Gray Temple

The Rt. Rev. Onell Asiselo Soto

The Rt. Rev. Leopoldo Frade

The Rt. Rev. Leopoldo Jesus Alard

The Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh

April 27, 1996

Robert William Duncan

Chief Consecrator:

The Presiding Bishop

Co-consecrators:

The Rt. Rev. Alden Moinet Hathaway

The Rt. Rev. Peter James Lee

The Rt. Rev. Edward Lloyd Salmon

The Rt. Rev. William Carl Frey

The Rt. Rev. Herbert Thompson

The Rt. Rev. Keith Ackerman

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut

May 4, 1996

Andrew Donnan Smith

Chief Consecrator:

The Presiding Bishop

Co-consecrators:

The Rt. Rev. Clarence Nicholas Coleridge

The Rt. Rev. Arthur Edward Walmsley

The Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus

The Rt. Rev. Bruce Cameron (Scotland)

The Rt. Rev. Geralyn Wolf

HOUSE OF BISHOPS - INTERIM MEETINGS

The Bishop of Utah May 31, 1996
Carolyn Tanner Irish

Chief Consecrator:

Co-consecrators:

The Presiding Bishop
The Rt. Rev. George Edmond Bates
The Rt. Rev. Jane Holmes Dixon
The Rt. Rev. David Colin Jones
The Rt. Rev. R. Stewart Wood
The Rt. Rev. William Benjamin Spofford
The Rt. Rev. Otis Charles

The Bishop of Bethlehem June 29, 1996
Paul Victor Marshall

Chief Consecrator:

Co-consecrators:

The Rt. Rev. Robert D. Rowley, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. James Mark Dyer
The Rt. Rev. Andrew Donnan Smith
The Rt. Rev. Lloyd Edward Gressle

The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina July 27, 1996
James Gary Gloster

Chief Consecrator:

Co-consecrators:

The Presiding Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Robert Whitridge Estill
The Rt. Rev. H. Coleman McGehee
The Rt. Rev. H. Frank Harris Vest, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. William Henry Marmion
The Rt. Rev. Raymond Stewart Wood, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Brice Sydney Sanders
The Rt. Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.

The Bishop of Eastern Michigan September 7, 1996
Edwin Max Leidel, Jr.

Chief Consecrator:

Co-consecrators:

The Presiding Bishop
The Rt. Rev. James Louis Jelinek
The Rt. Rev. Edward Witker Jones
The Rt. Rev. Raymond Stewart Wood
The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Anderson

The Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina September 21, 1996
Clifton Daniel, III

Chief Consecrator:

Co-consecrators:

The Presiding Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Brice Sydney Sanders
The Rt. Rev. George Nelson Hunt
The Rt. Rev. Claude Charles Vaché

**The Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama
Henry Nutt Parsley, Jr.**

September 28, 1996

Chief Consecrator:

Co-consecrators:

The Presiding Bishop

The Rt. Rev. Peter James Lee

The Rt. Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.

The Rt. Rev. Robert Oran Miller

The Rt. Rev. Charles Farmer Duvall

The Rt. Rev. Furman Charles Stough

The Rt. Rev. Herbert Thompson, Jr.

APPENDIX G

CHANGES IN STATUS

The following are changes in status received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in Portland, Oregon September 22 - 29, 1995.

December 31, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Charlie Fuller McNutt
Chief Operating Officer, Church Center from
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania

January 1, 1996

The Rt. Rev. James E. Folts
Bishop of West Texas from
Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas

October 1, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Sanford Z.K. Hampton
Assistant Bishop of Olympia from
Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota

APPENDIX H

RESIGNATIONS

The following are the official resignations received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in Portland, Oregon, September 22-29, 1995.

December 31, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Mark Dyer, *Bishop of Bethlehem*

December 31, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Charlie McNutt, *Bishop of Central Pennsylvania*

March 31, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Steven Charleston, *Bishop of Alaska*

May 6, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Edward Cole Chalfant, *Bishop of Maine*

October 1, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Sanford Z.K. Hampton, *Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota*

APPENDIX I

RETIREMENTS

The following are the official resignations for retirement received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in Portland, Oregon, September 22-29, 1995.

January 1, 1995

The Rt. Rev. John MacNaughton, *Bishop of West Texas*

February 3, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Huntington Williams, *Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina*

May 18, 1996

The Rt. Rev. William Frey, *Dean, Trinity School for Ministry*

June 29, 1996

The Rt. Rev. George E. Bates, *Bishop of Utah*

October 26, 1996

The Rt. Rev. A. Heath Light, *Bishop of Southwestern Virginia*

APPENDIX J

REVISED RULE OF ORDER XXVIII

Resolved, that the House adopt the following Rule of Order that will acknowledge its need for self-discipline and provide a responsible body to carry out that work, and that it become Rule XXVIII, with the subsequent Rules renumbered:

There shall be a Standing Committee on Ethics and Accountability to oversee the behavior of the bishops of this House and to initiate action when such behavior is contrary to the good order of the House or is a violation of the doctrine, discipline and worship of this Church.

The House of Bishops of each Province shall elect from among the active bishops of the Province one member to this committee to serve a term of three years or until retired or inactive. The members of this Committee are eligible for re-election by their Provinces.

Any three members may present to the Committee at large any matter which in their considered judgment would if true and proven warrant the house disassociating itself from a bishop's acts, whether spoken, written or acted upon, or be cause for a censure by the House, or be of such gravity that it should be referred for presentment and trial. A majority of the Committee at large is sufficient to refer to the full House for action or for presentment and trial.

The members of the Committee are to be proactive in their duty to safeguard the good order and integrity of this House and need not await a complaint before considering a response.

Their deliberations and judgments are to be private unless and until they move to disassociation, censure by the House, or refer for presentment and trial.

The senior bishop shall convene the Committee when called upon by the three members who bring a concern for consideration and judgment.

Submitted by Bishop Tennis of Delaware, and referred to the Committee on Rules.

APPENDIX K

MOUNTAIN LAUREL COMMUNIQUÉ October 8, 1996

Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ (1 Corinthians 1:3)

We write to you at the close of an unprecedented step in the history of the ecumenical movement. The first joint meeting of our bishops marks a God-given *kairos* moment in the ecumenical journey of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. We stand on the threshold of an exciting new possibility—namely, the declaration of full communion between our churches and the mutual recognition of the authenticity of the ordained ministries presently existing in our two churches.

For five days the bishops of our churches have prayed, worshipped, and studied scripture together. Our time has been characterized by a spirit of mutual trust and hope in our life together in Christ. We have been reminded that as we move closer to Christ we move closer to each other and in so doing live out Christ's prayer that we may be one so that the world may believe (John 17:21). We thank God for these days, and for the friendships now forming and growing among us.

We give you an accounting of our time, and our sense of what our work together can mean for our churches. During these days, we have confessed that the unity we seek is not ours to create but a gift from Christ. We have deepened our appreciation for our respective histories and heritage's. We have discussed with candor the challenges and opportunities before us and worked to clarify the issues and contribute to further refinement of the proposals that will come before our churches at the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. and the Churchwide Assembly of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America in the summer of 1997.

Most of all, we have discovered afresh our unity in the gospel and our commitment to the mission to which God calls the church of Jesus Christ in every generation. Unity and mission are organically linked in the Body of Christ, the church. All baptized people are called to lives of faithful witness and service in the name of Jesus. Indeed, the baptized are nourished and sustained by Christ as encountered in Word and Sacrament. We remind our churches that our search for a fuller expression of visible unity is for the sake of living and sharing the gospel. Unity and mission are at the heart of the church's life, reflecting thereby an obedient response to the call of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Many years of thorough and conscientious dialogue have brought us to this moment. The history of how far we have already traveled together is significant; it guides us on our common path toward the visible unity of our churches and is crucial for the rest of our journey together.

Our way forward has been prepared carefully by all those who have labored in search of this new day. The first official Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue began in 1969, nearly three decades ago. Since then, two other dialogues have followed. These dialogues have shown that there is consensus on the apostolic faith and its implications for the church. The three dialogues recognized that both communions have maintained "the essential apostolicity of the church." The dialogues also produced statements on the authority of scripture, worship, baptism, the eucharistic presence of Christ, justification, the gospel, the doctrine of the creeds, ministry, and mission.

In 1982 the Episcopal Church and the three predecessor church bodies of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America approved the Lutheran-Episcopal agreement. Therein the churches recognized each other as “churches in which the gospel is preached and taught” and established a relationship of “interim sharing of the Eucharist.” Further, encouragement was given for “the development of common Christian life.” The opportunities the 1982 agreements provided for furthering the mission of Christ’s church are still before us. We continue to be challenged to do together what we need not do separately.

The third Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue presented its first report in 1988 in *Implications of the Gospel* and its second in 1991 in *Toward Full Communion and Concordat of Agreement*, which outlined steps to move our churches toward the gift of full communion.

We acknowledge that many welcome the possibilities of our future with joy and others are less certain about the path. As your bishops, we look to the future in hope, knowing that the future belongs to God and God will guide us all, graciously granting wisdom and courage through the power of the Holy Spirit.

As we move forward together, God will guide our churches into uncharted territories that hold both promise and challenge. This joint event has provided a time for us to consider, in an atmosphere of trust and expectation, how our future steps together will affect the mission of the church.

The power of resurrection to new life has been revealed to us and all the faithful in our baptism into Christ. Remembering our baptism, we have found that our work toward affirmation of full communion also has underscored for us God’s love and care for a fractured humanity.

We believe that we are being summoned anew to embrace more completely our unity in faith. We believe that our churches are being called to journey in the one apostolic faith together. We rejoice that we have been reconciled to God, and we pledge ourselves to our reconciliation to one another in the mission God now sets before us on this threshold of a new millennium.

Now to the One who by the power at work within us is able to do far more abundantly than all that we ask or think, to God be glory in the church and in Christ Jesus to all generations forever and ever (Ephesians 3:20-21).

H. George Anderson,
Presiding Bishop of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Edmond L. Browning,
Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America

SPECIAL MEETING, HOUSE OF BISHOPS

**Kanuga Conference Center
Hendersonville, North Carolina
March 7-13, 1996**

CONTENTS

Minutes..... 376

Appendix A: Call to Meeting Letter..... 386

Appendix B: Agenda..... 388

Appendix C: Letter to the Church..... 389

Appendix D: Roll Call..... 391

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

**Kanuga Conference Center
Hendersonville, North Carolina
March 7-13, 1996**

FIRST DAY

*Thursday
March 7, 1996*

Call to Order

Pursuant to the call of the Presiding Bishop in his letter of February 21, 1996 (Appendix A), the House met in Special Session at the Kanuga Conference Center near Hendersonville, North Carolina, March 7-13, 1996.

Planning Committee

Bishop Hulsey of Northwest Texas, chair of the Planning Committee, called the House to order at 7:20 p.m. He introduced members of the committee and for this meeting and the staff. He reminded the House of the guidelines used in these meetings and reviewed the agenda (Appendix B). Bishop Griswold of Chicago described the program of worship to be followed for this meeting.

The Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer. He introduced the bishops who had been consecrated since the Interim Meeting of 1995 in Portland:

The Suffragan Bishop of Texas
The Rt. Rev. Leo Allard

The Bishop of Maryland
The Rt. Rev. Robert Ihloff

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
The Rt. Rev. Michael Creighton

The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas
The Rt. Rev. Robert Hibbs

The Suffragan Bishop of New York
The Rt. Rev. Catherine Roskam

The Bishop of Rhode Island
The Rt. Rev. Geralyn Wolf

The Bishop Coadjutor of South West Florida
The Rt. Rev. John Lipscomb

The Suffragan Bishop of South Carolina
The Rt. Rev. William Skilton

He also introduced two newly elected bishops who were present as his guests:

The Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Pittsburgh
The Rev. Robert Duncan

The Suffragan Bishop-elect of Connecticut
The Rev. Andrew Smith

He welcomed those who were present for the House's consideration of the proposed Concordat with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America:

The Rev. Dr. Walter Bouman
Trinity Lutheran Seminary, Columbus, Ohio

The Rev. Dr. John Booty
Historiographer of the Church

The Rev. David Perry
Ecumenical Officer of the Church

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House on its nature as a community and on the significance of this meeting. The House spent some time in group discussion, reconnecting with one another and responding to the remarks of the Presiding Bishop.

The House welcomed the Rev. Martin Smith, SSJE and the Rev. Curtis Almquist, SSJE, the chaplains to the House. Father Almquist led the House in prayer. The House adjourned for the evening.

SECOND DAY

*Friday
March 8, 1996*

MORNING SESSION

Bishop Griswold of Chicago led the house in Morning Prayer. Father Smith introduced the Bible Study for the day.

The Lutheran/Episcopal Concordat

Bishop Bowman of Western New York, representing the Planning Committee, presided for the day. He introduced the program for the next two days on the subject of the proposed Concordat between the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and the Episcopal Church in the United States. He invited the House to share its thoughts and experiences to date in group discussion.

Bishop Bowman introduced the Rev. Dr. Walter R. Bouman, who addressed the House on the subject "In Defense of the Lutheran-Episcopal Agreement."

The Presiding Bishop said prayers for Helen Hines and for former Presiding Bishop John Hines. Father Smith led the House in prayers at noonday.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Concordat (continued)

Dr. Bouman was joined on the platform by Bishops Gulick of Kentucky, Epting of Iowa, Edward Jones of Indianapolis, and Kimsey of Eastern Oregon for a panel discussion. The House responded in plenary session and in group discussion.

The House recessed for the Eucharist, celebrated by the Presiding Bishop with Father Almquist as Homilist.

EVENING SESSION

Dr. Bouman and the panel continued their discussion and responded to questions from the afternoon group discussions.

The House recessed for the evening, following prayers led by Father Almquist.

THIRD DAY

*Saturday
March 9, 1996*

MORNING SESSION

Bishop McLeod of Vermont led the House in Morning Prayer. Father Smith introduced the Bible Study for the day.

Concordat (continued)

Bishop Bowman presided for the Planning Committee. Dr. Walter Bouman addressed the House on the subject of the Augsburg Confession. Bishop Dyer addressed the House on the subject of the Historic Episcopate. Both speakers took questions from the floor.

Father Smith led the House in noonday prayers.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Bishop Bowman introduced questions for discussion at table groups: what is the value of the Concordat to the mission of the Church, locally and nationally? where are we personally regarding the Concordat? what is missing? what do we do next?

The House recessed for the Eucharist celebrated by Bishop Williams, Suffragan of Ohio with Father Almquist as Homilist.

EVENING SESSION

The Presiding Bishop chaired the session. Bishop Jones of Indianapolis gave some concluding remarks on the subject of the Concordat and the work of the coordinating committee of which he is co-chair. The Rev. David Perry, Ecumenical Officer, presented resources available to the Dioceses for study of the Concordat. Bishop Donovan updated the House on plans for the joint meeting in October 1996 with the Lutheran Bishops. The Presiding Bishop concluded with a personal statement of commitment to the Concordat.

Following prayers by Father Almquist, the House recessed.

FOURTH DAY

*Sunday
March 10, 1995*

There were no sessions on this day in order to allow time for reflection and retreat.

At 10 a.m., the Presiding Bishop celebrated the Eucharist with Bishops Harris, Suffragan of Massachusetts and Plummer of Navajoland as con-celebrants, and Father Smith as Homilist.

At 5 p.m., Bishop Ladehoff of Oregon led the House in evening prayer.

Sharing Groups

In the evening a "mini-versity" of five sharing groups focused on topics concerned with the mission and ministry of the Church.

Group

Congregational Development
Models of Ministry
Public Witness
Vision
Children

Facilitator

Bishop Payne of Texas
Bishop Ray of Northern Michigan
Bishop Wood of Michigan
Bishop Harris of Southwest Florida
Bishop Ladehoff of Oregon

FIFTH DAY

*Monday
March 11, 1996*

MORNING SESSION

Bishop Hart led the House in Morning Prayer. Father Smith introduced the Bible Study.

Bishop Williams, Suffragan of Ohio, presided on this day on behalf of the Planning Committee.

The Sin of Racism

Bishop Harris, Suffragan of Massachusetts, moderated the presentation on racism. The speakers were Dr. Peggy MacIntosh of Wellesley College and the Rev. Canon Edward W. Rodman of the Diocese of Massachusetts. Following their addresses, responses were given by Bishop Lee of Western Michigan, Bishop Dixon, Suffragan of Washington and Bishop Talton, Suffragan of Los Angeles.

The House discussed the issue of racism at table groups.

Concluding remarks for the morning sessions were made by Canon Rodman, Dr. MacIntosh and Bishop Harris.

Father Smith led the House in noontday prayers.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Racism (continued)

Dr. MacIntosh and Canon Rodman introduced the film, *Color of Fear*. The House responded to the viewing of the film in group discussion. Dr. MacIntosh and Canon Rodman made concluding remarks.

The House recessed for the Eucharist celebrated by Bishop Griswold of Chicago, with Father Almquist as the Homilist.

EVENING SESSION

Sharing Groups

The mini-versity program of the previous evening was repeated.

SIXTH DAY

*Tuesday
March 12, 1996*

MORNING SESSION

Bishop Jones, Suffragan of Virginia, led the House in Morning Prayer. Father Smith introduced the Bible Study.

Bishop Talton, Suffragan of Los Angeles, presided on this day for the Planning Committee.

Title IV

Bishop Johnson of Western North Carolina moderated a panel presentation entitled "Pastoral Opportunity within Title IV". He was joined by Bishop Matthews, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, Bishop Williams, Suffragan of Ohio, Bishop Anderson, Assistant of Los Angeles and Bishop McLeod of Vermont. A draft document for use by bishops when dealing with complainants was presented.

The House reflected on the presentation of the draft document in table groups.

The panel took questions from the floor and asked for further written comments.

The Presiding Bishop presented a plan to supplement the canonical process for handling certain complaints against bishops.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Chein of Taiwan spoke to the House about the crisis brought about by Chinese missile testing off the coast of Taiwan.

Bishop Haines of Washington spoke about the contested visits being made by Suffragan Bishop Dixon to congregations opposed to women clergy within his Diocese.

The House recessed following noonday prayers by Father Almquist.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Personal Privilege (continued)

Bishop Beckham, Chair of the Board of the Church Pension Fund, spoke about the Fund's response to recent charges and the questions raised in the Interim meeting in Portland in 1995. Bishop Burrill of Rochester spoke on plans for the 1998 Lambeth Conference and asked for support in efforts to raise a Bursary to assist other bishops and their spouses to attend the Conference.

Election of the Next Presiding Bishop

Bishop Schofield of Southeast Florida, chair of the Committee for the Election for the next Presiding Bishop, moderated a presentation on the work of the committee to date and their plans for the future. He was joined by other bishops who are members of the committee: Smalley of Kansas, Ladehoff of Oregon, Burrill of Rochester, Light of Southwestern Virginia, Hampton, Suffragan of Minnesota, Ray of Northern Indiana and Harris, Suffragan of Massachusetts.

The Rev. Canon Richard Chang, Assistant to the Presiding Bishop, spoke about his own experience in responding to both the stated and unstated expectations which persons have for the office and the person.

Bishop Schofield described the committee's activities and their plans for the future. He and other members of the panel responded to questions from the House.

The House responded to the presentation at table groups.

The House recessed for the day following the Eucharist celebrated by Bishop Wolf of Rhode Island, with Father Almquist as the Homilist.

Kanuga Evening

The Kanuga Conference Center honored the House with a special dinner.

SEVENTH DAY

*Wednesday
March 13, 1996*

MORNING SESSION

Bishop Griswold of Chicago led the House in Morning Prayer and Father Smith introduced the Bible Study.

Bishop Dixon, Suffragan of Washington, presided on this day for the Planning Committee.

The House expressed its thanks to Mr. Bill Stokes of Asheville, who has been the musician for all five of the Kanuga meetings, and to the Rev. Tim Hoyt, the Spanish translator.

Letter to the Church

Bishop Keyser, Suffragan to the Armed Forces, presented "A Letter to the Church", on behalf of the group convenors at this meeting. The letter was adopted by consensus (Appendix C).

Mini-versity Reports

The Presiding Bishop invited the leaders of each mini-versity group to report on their individual workshops (see Day 3).

College for Bishops

Bishop Eastman, chair of the Steering Committee of the College for Bishops, held at General Theological Seminary, presented a report asking the House to adopt the program as an official program of the House, with the General Seminary as host. By consensus the House agreed to the proposal which will come as a formal resolution at the Interim Meeting in October 1996.

Liberia

Bishop Hart reported on his recent trip to Liberia during which he participated in the enthronement of the Rt. Rev. Edward Neufville as Diocesan. He asked the House to keep the Church in Liberia in its prayers.

Presiding Bishop's Fund

Bishop McNutt reported on the activities of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

Quest Network

Bishop Reed called the attention of the House to the Episcopal Bishop's meeting which is available to those who are on the Quest Network.

The Presiding Bishop

Bishop Browning spoke about plans for his coming trip to Cuba, and reported on his recent trips to Colombia, Honduras and Myanmar. He updated the House on matters having to do with the embezzlement by the former treasurer and on his hopes for a speedy resolution in the trial of Bishop Righter.

Father Smith led the House in noonday prayers.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Election Project

Bishop Vaché, Assistant of East Carolina, on behalf of the Episcopal Election Leadership Project, announced plans to produce a manual and a video, and asked for financial support to complete the project.

Pastoral Development

Bishop Johnson of Western North Carolina, on behalf of the Pastoral Development Committee, introduced a session on "Tools for Bishopsing". Bishop Craig Anderson introduced the Rev. Melissa Skelton, Vice President of the General Theological Seminary. Her presentation on time management included the use of slides and table discussion followed by questions from the floor.

The House recessed for the Eucharist celebrated by the Presiding Bishop with a Homily by Father Almquist.

EVENING SESSION

Planning Committee

Bishop Hulsey expressed the thanks of the House to Alfreda Barrow who had acted as secretary for this meeting, and to Suzy Miller, consultant to the House.

Bishop Smalley of Kansas, speaking for the Council of Advice to the Presiding Bishop, spoke about the Council's discussion regarding post General Convention plans for the House, realizing that those plans would be subject to the approval of a newly elected Presiding Bishop. The Council is recommending a two-day meeting in lieu of the usual one-day meeting in December 1997, and was reserving eight-day periods at Kanuga for the next triennium: March 4-11, 1998; March 3-10, 1999, and March 8-15, 2000. He also reported that the Council was proposing that the installation of the new Presiding Bishop take place in Washington on a Saturday in January 1998.

Bishop Hulsey introduced the subject of the Interim Meeting with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America on October 3-8 and the spring conference at Kanuga on March 4-9, 1997. He asked the House to respond to the best use of these times at table groups.

The House adjourned following prayers led by Father Almquist.

Attest:

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
Secretary

APPENDIX A
CALL TO MEETING LETTER

Ash Wednesday - February 21, 1996

Dear Sisters and Brothers:

This packet with its several enclosures is the last mailing before the Kanuga meeting. Approximately 115 bishops have registered to date. Anyone not yet registered and planning to come should call Alfreda Barrow in my office at the Church Center immediately, or fax at 212/490-3298. If you are undecided about coming, I hope you will make the commitment. The attendance of as many as possible will nurture our individual ministries and our corporate life and witness as well.

The House of Bishops Planning Committee has worked hard to respond to your comments. We have also taken into consideration the presentment and any limitations it will impose on our discussions. Enclosed is a letter from my chancellor that has been helpful in making our planning decisions.

In some way, lifting the presentment and related matters out of our conversation is a gift. We will be able to provide the much needed attention to preparation for the continuing discussions with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and expand our work on racism. Further, we are attending to those areas where we can share the good news of our ministries. The "mini-versity" components on Sunday and Monday evenings are in direct response to the feedback in the agenda prioritizing session at Portland.

A schedule is enclosed. Note that we continue to undergird our work with prayer, worship and Bible study. The process will include the familiar table dialogues, plus panel discussions and responses.

It is my hope that these days will be a time for substantive discussions and learning, along with creative exchanges around ministry -- all in the Lenten spirit of attending to God's leading. The schedule includes time for quiet and recreation. I am not expecting tennis as yet but we can hope for walking weather.

We are fortunate in the guests who will be our presenters. Dr. Walter Bowman is Professor of Systematic Theology at Trinity Lutheran Seminary in Columbus, Ohio. He is one of the primary contributors to both the national and international Lutheran/Episcopal dialogues. Dr. Peggy MacIntosh is on the faculty of Wellesley College. The Rev. Canon Edward Rodman is Canon Missioner in the Diocese of Massachusetts and Coordinator of the Episcopal Urban Caucus. The Rev. Melissa Skelton is vice-president of administration at The General Seminary and has been a presenter at the College for Bishops.

In preparation for our conversations on the concordat, I encourage you to read *Toward Full Communion* and bring it with you. Extra copies will be available in the book store. David Perry, our Ecumenical Officer, will be with us and will have available a study guide and various other materials.

I ask that you keep our House of Bishops and the Kanuga meeting in your prayers as you are in mine.

Faithfully yours,

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

APPENDIX B

**AGENDA FOR 1996 MEETING OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS
Hendersonville, NC - March 7-13, 1996**

Thursday March 7

- Arrival at Kanuga
- 12:30 p.m. Lunch and meeting of the Planning Committee
- 2:00 p.m. Table Convenors Meeting
- Orientation to the Kanuga Process for New Bishops
- 6:00 p.m. Dinner
- 7:30 p.m. Opening Session
- 9:00 p.m. Compline and Meditation

Friday, March 8 through Wednesday, March 13

- 8:00 a.m. Breakfast
- 8:45 a.m. Morning Prayer and Bible Study
- 9:45 a.m. Break
- 10:15 a.m. Daily Session A
- 12:15 a.m. Noonday Prayers
- 12:30 p.m. Lunch
- Free Time
- 2:30 p.m. Daily Session B
- 4:30 p.m. Break
- 5:00 p.m. Eucharist and Homily
- 6:00 p.m. Dinner
- 7:30 p.m. Daily Session C
- 9:00 p.m. Compline and Meditation

Thursday, March 14

- 8:00 a.m. Breakfast
- Departure from Kanuga

SESSION TOPICS

- Friday, Saturday: The Concordat with the Lutherans
- Sunday: Retreat/ Mini-versity (also Monday night)
- Monday: Racism
- Tuesday: Pastoral Use of Title IV/Election Process for PB '97
- Wednesday: Time with PB/Tools for Bishoping/Future Agenda

APPENDIX C

A LETTER TO THE CHURCH

We, your bishops, gathered at Kanuga for our annual Lenten meeting, send you greetings in the name of the risen Christ.

In his opening remarks our Presiding Bishop spoke of community as God's gift. "We do not create community. We live into it. Being community requires enormous self-discipline and a radical obedience to how God has acted in our lives. It requires a conversion and a breaking open of our hearts. It requires a giving up of the false comfort that any one of us has all the answers..."

His words provided the context in which we reflected on the proposed concordat between the Episcopal Church and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and its meaning in terms of the imperatives of the gospel. The call to enter into full communion with another church is a call to conversion and an opening of the heart, as well as a facing of the fact that obedience to the gospel requires giving up the comfort of remaining singular and apart. The concordat offers both of our churches an opportunity for conversion to a deeper living of the gospel and greater transparency in fulfilling Christ's continuing ministry of reconciliation and making all things new.

We also turned our attention to the continuing effects of the sin of racism upon our church and within our own House. Here too we experienced the call to conversion: conversion to a deeper awareness of racism's insidious, subtle and all permeating effects. "Unawareness," declares the Desert Tradition, "is the root of all evil." As part of growing toward greater awareness, we were obliged to confront the reality of unearned white privilege. Here too we heard the unmistakable invitation to surrender a false comfort and enter into the freedom of the One who breaks down all walls of hostility and division. (Ephesians 3:14)

Against this same background of conversion, we considered the changing role of the bishop and the ways for episcopate -- the care of the church -- to be exercised with greater service to the whole community of the baptized. The role and responsibilities of presiding bishop were also discussed, together with the need for an open and healthy process as we look ahead to the election by this House of a new Presiding Bishop in 1997.

Two of our evening sessions were given over to an informal exploring of such concerns as youth at risk, public witness, congregational development and models and visions for ministry. These occasions provided an opportunity for us to share our experiences, learn from one another and to celebrate what is being accomplished in so many of our dioceses.

We note with sadness that we were diminished by the absence of some of our brothers, those who unable to attend and those who chose not to be present. We will be in personal contact with all active bishops who were not among us, so that they, and their dioceses, can share in the fruits of this gathering, and we may all move together carrying out the mission of the church: a mission which belongs to all of us who have been baptized into Christ and share in his eternal priesthood.

As our meeting concluded, we felt that the time together had been one of grace and deep blessing: the worship, the sharing with one another, the careful presentations, and the insights of our chaplains fed us deeply and strengthened us as we together, with you, the people of God we have been called to lead and serve, continue our Lenten journey toward the cross and into Christ's glorious resurrection.

May the God of hope fill us with all joy and peace in believing through the power of the Holy Spirit. (Romans 15:13) Amen.

March 13, 1996

APPENDIX D

HOUSE OF BISHOPS - 1996

(By order of Consecration - Present at Kanuga IV)

Bishop Reed	The Bishop of Chicago
Bishop Davidson	The Bishop of Southwest Florida
The Presiding Bishop	The Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop Haynsworth	The Bishop of Oregon
Bishop Folwell	The Bishop of Pennsylvania
Bishop Stewart	The Bishop of Alabama
The Assistant Bishop of Alabama	The Bishop of Nevada
Bishop Charles	The Bishop of Western New York
Bishop Sims	The Suffragan Bishop of Ohio
Bishop William Jones	The Bishop of Washington
Bishop Robert Cochrane	The Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Assistant Bishop of East Carolina	Bishop Hart
The Bishop of Indianapolis	The Bishop of Atlanta
The Bishop of Wyoming	The Assistant Bishop of New York
The Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles	The Bishop of Oklahoma
The Bishop of Southeast Florida	The Bishop of Taiwan
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia	The Bishop of Southern Ohio
Bishop Beckham	The Bishop of Iowa
Bishop Walmsley	The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania
Bishop Estill	The Bishop of Michigan
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon	The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts
Bishop Donovan	The Bishop of West Missouri
Bishop McNutt	The Bishop of Western North Carolina
The Bishop of Northwest Texas	The Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota
Bishop Wolfrum	The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast	The Bishop of Western Louisiana
The Assistant Bishop of Southern Virginia	The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Sterling)
The Bishop of New York	The Bishop of Nebraska
The Bishop of Pittsburgh	The Bishop of Western Michigan
The Bishop of Connecticut	The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland
The Bishop of Guatemala	The Bishop of North Dakota
Bishop Eastman	The Bishop of Kansas
The Bishop of Northern Michigan	The Bishop of South Carolina
Bishop Dyer	The Bishop of the Navajoland Area Mission
Bishop James Moodey	The Suffragan Bishop to the Armed Forces
The Bishop of Honduras	Bishop Huntington Williams
The Bishop of Albany	The Bishop of Central Ecuador
The Bishop of Rochester	The Bishop of Idaho
The Bishop of Virginia	The Bishop of El Camino Real
Bishop Craig Anderson	The Bishop of Spokane
The Bishop of Milwaukee	The Bishop of Colorado
The Bishop of Lexington	The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles

The Bishop of Missouri
Bishop Scantlebury
The Suffragan Bishop of Newark
The Bishop of Northern California
The Bishop of Mississippi
The Bishop of Dominican Republic
The Bishop of Central New York
The Bishop of Springfield
The Bishop of El Salvador
The Bishop of San Diego
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington
The Bishop of Haiti
The Bishop of Tennessee
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
(Matthews)
The Bishop of Texas
The Bishop of Minnesota
The Bishop of New Jersey
The Bishop of Vermont
The Bishop of West Tennessee
The Bishop of West Texas
The Bishop of Ohio
The Bishop of Kentucky
The Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop of Arkansas
The Bishop of Fond du Lac
The Bishop of South Dakota
The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Bishop of Georgia
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida
The Bishop of Panama
The Assistant Bishop of Atlanta
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Jones)
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Alard)
The Bishop of Maryland
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas
The Suffragan Bishop of New York
(Roskam)
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest
Florida
The Suffragan Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of Rhode Island

Collegial Member:
Bishop Hollis

MEETINGS

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

1995

INTERIM MEETING

Held at
Portland Marriott Hotel

Portland, Oregon
September 22-28, 1995

SPECIAL MEETING

Held at
Kanuga Conference Center

Hendersonville, North Carolina
March 2-8, 1995

INTERIM MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

**Portland Marriott Hotel
Portland, Oregon
September 22 - 28, 1995**

CONTENTS

Minutes	395
Appendix A: Call to Meeting Letter	413
Appendix B: Roll Call	414
Appendix C: House of Bishops Committees	418
Appendix D: Agenda	422
Appendix E: Necrology	424
Appendix F: Report of the Committee for Dialogue on Canon III.8.1	425
Appendix G: Committee for Dialogue on Canon III.8.1 Minority Report	428
Appendix H: House of Bishops Vote on the Report of the Committee for Dialogue on Canon III.8.1	432
Appendix I: Composition of the House of Bishops	436
Appendix J: Consecrations	437
Appendix K: Change in Status	439
Appendix L: Resignations	440
Appendix M: Retirements	441
Appendix N: Memorial Statements	442
Appendix O: Report Regarding the Status of Resigned Bishops	449
Appendix P: A Statement of Concern	450
Appendix Q: A Communication from the House of Bishops	451
Appendix R: A Statement presented to the House of Bishops Planning Committee for Kanuga Conference March 1996	452

INTERIM MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

**Portland Marriott Hotel
Portland, Oregon
September 22 - 28, 1995**

*Friday
September 22, 1995*

Opening Reception and Dinner

Pursuant to the Presiding Bishop's call in his letter of July 10, 1995 (Appendix A), the Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops, scheduled for September 22-28 at the Marriott Hotel in Portland, Oregon, began with a reception and dinner at the Marriott Hotel at 6:00 p.m. on September 22.

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the bishops and spouses and introduced the Rev. Chotard Doll, Rector of St. Peter's Church, La Grande, Diocese of Eastern Oregon, serving as Spouses' Chaplain, who delivered the Invocation.

Following dinner, the Bishops of Oregon and Eastern Oregon welcomed the House on behalf of the host dioceses. The Presiding Bishop introduced the chaplains: the Rev. Curtis G. Almquist, SSJE, and the Rev. Martin L. Smith, SSJE. He then introduced two visiting bishops: The Rt. Rev. Orlando Jesus Guerrero-Torres of Venezuela, and the Rt. Rev. Jubal P. Neves of South Western Brazil, and Mrs. Eleci Neves.

The bishops who had been consecrated since the August 1994 General Convention in Indianapolis were introduced by province:

Province I The Bishop of New Hampshire introduced:
The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Rt. Rev. M. Thomas Shaw, SSJE

Province III The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania introduced:
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
The Rt. Rev. David C. Jones and Mrs. Kay Jones

Province IV The Bishop of South Carolina introduced:
The Bishop of Georgia
The Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit and Mrs. Jane Louttit
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Rt. Rev. Dorsey F. Henderson
The Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida
The Rt. Rev. John L. Said and Mrs. Ann Said
The Bishop of South Carolina also introduced a bishop with a new status:
The Assistant Bishop of Atlanta
The Rt. Rev. Onell Soto and Mrs. Nina Soto

Province V The Bishop of Milwaukee introduced:
 The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio
 The Rt. Rev. Kenneth L. Price and Mrs. Mariann Price

Province VII The Bishop of Kansas introduced:
 The Bishop of Western Kansas
 The Rt. Rev. Vernon E. Strickland and Mrs. Joyce
 Strickland

Province IX The Bishop of Ecuador introduced:
 The Bishop of Litoral
 The Rt. Rev. Alfredo E. T. Morante and Mrs. Olga
 Morante
 The Bishop of Panama
 The Rt. Rev. Clarence Wallace Hayes and Mrs. Connie
 Hayes

The Presiding Bishop noted two new members of the House who were unable to attend:
 The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (newly consecrated)
 The Rt. Rev. Leopoldo J. Alard
 The Assistant Bishop of Central Florida (new status)
 The Rt. Rev. Hugo L. Pina-Lopez

The Presiding Bishop introduced as his guest for this meeting, the Rev. Robert Ilhoff, Bishop-elect of Maryland, and Mrs. Nancy Ihloff.

The Bishop of New Hampshire reported on the hurricane damage in the Virgin Islands, where he had just visited. The Bishop of Oklahoma thanked the Church for their support at the time of the tragic bombing in Oklahoma City.

The Bishop of El Camino Real gave the blessing. The House adjourned for the evening.

FIRST DAY

*Saturday
September 23, 1995*

MORNING SESSION

Call to Order

The Presiding Bishop called the House into session with prayer at 7:45 a.m.

Agenda for the Morning

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the following agenda for the morning:

Resolved, that the Rules of Order be set aside, so that the House may proceed to business as follows:

1. The Secretary shall read the Roll Call until the first two senior bishops have responded.
2. The reading of the minutes of the last meeting shall be omitted.
3. The Vice President shall be elected.
4. The Presiding Bishop shall invite the House to reconnect with one another in groups, and then he shall address the House.
5. The Chair and Vice Chair of the Planning Committee shall present the Agenda for this meeting, and after time is allowed for discussion, they shall move its adoption.

and be it further

Resolved, that the reports required of the Secretary be filed by title at the business session on Thursday, September 28.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Roll Call

The Secretary certified a quorum present from the list of registrants and proceeded to call the roll (Appendix B). Bishop Gooden was the senior bishop present. The Bishop of Eastern Oregon noted that Bishop Barton hoped to be present to greet the House in a few days. The Presiding Bishop asked a number of other retired bishops, who had served in the northwest, to stand and be recognized: Bishops Haden, Gross, Gilliam, and Spofford.

The Secretary read greetings from Bishop and Mrs. Beckham, Canon John Peterson of the Anglican Consultative Council, and from the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Election of the Vice President

The Presiding Bishop called for the election of a Vice President. The Bishop of Lexington, on behalf of the Committee on Nominations and Elections, nominated the Suffragan Bishop of Ohio. There being no further nominations, Bishops Williams was declared elected.

The House spent a few minutes in their table groups reconnecting with one another.

Presiding Bishop's Address

The Presiding Bishop called the House back into order and addressed it under the heading, "Memory One," an update on recent events and the challenges before the Church.

Agenda for the Meeting

The Presiding Bishop called on the Chair and Vice Chair of the Planning Committee to introduce the proposed agenda for the meeting. The Bishop of Northwest Texas introduced the members of the Planning Committee (Appendix C - Committee M). The Bishop of Western New York presented the agenda as it had been previously circulated by mail (Appendix D). The Presiding Bishop asked the House to respond to the presentation in table groups.

The Presiding Bishop called the House back into order and the Planning Committee moved the agenda. After some discussion and various suggestions for modification, the Committee assured the House that their suggestions would be carefully considered.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

The House recessed.

Eucharist

The Presiding Bishop celebrated the Holy Eucharist with Father Almquist as homilist, the Rev. Chotard Doll and the Bishop of Chicago assisting, and the Secretary of the House as Intercessor, reading the Necrology (Appendix E).

The House reassembled at 11:45 a.m., in table groups, to continue the process of discussion. Following announcements, the House recessed at 1:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Children

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 2:30 p.m. and yielded the chair to the Bishop of Maine on behalf of the Planning Committee, who asked Bishop Walmsley to introduce the first of two speakers, Dr. David Elkind, Professor of Child Study at Tufts University. Dr. Elkind spoke on issues facing the children of America today. Following a brief recess, the House responded to Dr. Elkins' presentation in table groups.

The Bishop of Oregon introduced the Rev. Alcena Boozer, Principal of Jefferson High School and Rector of the Church of St. Philip the Deacon. The Rev. Mother Boozer explained the program that had been planned for one-to-one visits with children in the public schools of Portland the following Monday, and spoke about the church's challenge to make a difference in the issues facing children today.

Sexual Exploitation

The Rev. Margo E. Maris, co-chair of the Committee on Sexual Exploitation was introduced by the Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles. She spoke in appreciation of the work of the Presiding Bishop and Bishop Hopkins (Director of Pastoral Development), and also complimented their spouses.

Planning Committee

The Bishop of Western Michigan, on behalf of the Committee on Racism, informed the House of the program to be presented by the Committee on Monday.

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon explained the plans and logistics for tomorrow's program.

The Bishops of Chicago and Olympia, and Bishop Craig Anderson, on behalf of the Planning Committee, reported on the committee's lunchtime deliberations regarding concerns raised about the agenda for this meeting and invited the House to reflect further on their concerns at table groups.

Following reflections from Father Smith, the House stood in recess at 6:00 p.m.

*Sunday
September 24 1995*

The House assembled for worship at Trinity Cathedral in Portland. The Presiding Bishop was the celebrant at the Eucharist. The preacher was the Rev. Canon Herbert O'Driscoll of Vancouver, British Columbia.

In the afternoon the host dioceses arranged for a boat ride on the Columbia River, followed by dinner at resort hotels in the Columbia River Gorge.

SECOND DAY

*Monday
September 25, 1995*

MORNING SESSION

The House assembled at 8:30 a.m. The Bishop of Chicago led the House in Morning Prayer, and Father Smith delivered a meditation prior to Bible Study.

The Bishop of Western New York, on behalf of the Planning Committee, presided for the day. He called on the Bishop of Oregon to give directions for the visits to the public schools, which followed. The House recessed at 10:00 a.m.

The House reassembled at noon and reflected on its visits, over lunch.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Planning Committee asked the House to consider the need for more time to discuss a number of issues identified earlier. The Presiding Bishop was asked to speak to three of those issues: the status of the Presentment of Bishop Righter; the status of the investigation and proceedings against former Church Treasurer Ellen Cooke; and the process to be used on Wednesday in considering the report from the Committee for Dialogue on Canon III.8.1 (Ordination of Women). The Bishop of Lexington, chair of Executive Council's Standing Committee on Administration and Finance, was asked to speak to the process of dialogue with the Church Pension Fund and the work of the recently-appointed committee, chaired by Dean Agnew of Shreveport. The House spent some time at table groups responding to the presentations and to the question about rearranging the agenda.

Racism

The Bishop of Western Michigan, co-chair of the Committee on Racism, introduced the afternoon session. Bishop Hart introduced the Rev. Jerry Drino of San Jose, California, who made a presentation on Affirmative Action.

The House responded in discussion at their table groups. Father Drino led the House in a Litany of Remembrance. The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, on behalf of the committee, thanked Father Drino.

Pastoral Development

The Bishop of Olympia, on behalf of the Pastoral Development Committee, introduced Ms. Roberta Walmsley, who asked the House to respond to a questionnaire developed by the Clergy Family Project, which was then distributed. Following reflections and prayers led by Father Almquist, the House stood in recess at 4:05 p.m.

THIRD DAY

*Tuesday
September 26, 1995*

MORNING SESSION

The House assembled at 8:30 a.m. for Morning Prayer, led by the Bishop of Delaware, with the meditation by Father Smith. Bible Study followed.

The Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of West Missouri, on behalf of the Planning Committee, presided for the day. He called on the Presiding Bishop, who updated the House on three matters: the status of Bishop Pope as a retired bishop of this Church, the newly created job of Chief Operating Officer for the Church Center (following which the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania addressed the House, briefly), and the process for finding a new Treasurer for the national church. The Bishop of Northern Indiana thanked the Presiding Bishop for the grace and pastoral skill with which he had handled the matter of Bishop Pope, and the House rose in applause. The Presiding Bishop invited the House to work at table groups forming questions regarding recent news concerning the Church Pension Fund. The House spent twenty minutes responding to those questions.

Guest

The Bishop of New York introduced Mr. Alexander Boulekov, Press Officer for the Russian Orthodox Church.

Discussion

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast introduced questions for table groups concerning the "mean-spiritedness" as opposed to "legitimate criticism." The House spent the next forty-five minutes in discussion groups, following which some of the groups reported in plenary session. See Appendix Q, page 451.

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of West Tennessee reported on the health of Bishop Dickson's wife, Charnelle.

The Bishop of Alaska spoke about the reasons leading to his recently announced resignation.

Sexuality Dialogue

Bishop Craig Anderson updated the House on the work of the Committee on Continuing Dialogue on Human Sexuality.

Eucharist

The House stood in recess for the day at 12:15 p.m., followed by The Holy Eucharist at which the Suffragan Bishop of Washington was the celebrant, assisted by the Bishop of Chicago, with a homily by Father Smith.

FOURTH DAY

*Wednesday
September 27, 1995*

MORNING SESSION

The House assembled at 8:30 a.m. for Morning Prayer, led by the Bishop of Kentucky, with a meditation by Father Smith. Bible Study followed.

Bishop Parsons presided for the Planning Committee. He recognized the Presiding Bishop who called the House into a business session.

The Secretary moved that the reading of the minutes of the First Day and the roll call be dispensed with and that the House move immediately to the business of the day.

Motion Carried

Canon III.8.1

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House concerning the Report of the Committee for Dialogue on Canon III.8.1. He reminded the House that Resolution C004sa, adopted at the 1994 General Convention, specified in its last resolve, "That this committee shall report to the interim meeting of the House of Bishops in 1995 and subsequently to the Executive Council."

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania (Committee Chair), was recognized, and introduced the other members of his committee who were present: Mrs. Rita Moyer (Vice Chair); the Honorable James E. Bradberry (Secretary); the Bishop of Atlanta, The Rev. Canon Gay C. Jennings, David W. Rawson, Esq., and the Bishop of Eau Claire. Members of the committee who could not be present were: Sara G. McCrory, Esq., the Rev. Anne W. Robbins, and the Rev. Mrs. Rebecca C. Spanos.

The Presiding Bishop asked that the committee report (Appendix F), and the minority report (Appendix G), be presented and each be allocated fifteen minutes. The speakers were in the following order for the committee report: Judge Bradberry, the Bishop of Atlanta, and Canon Jennings; for the minority report, the Bishop of Eau Claire, Mr. Rawson, and Ms. Moyer.

Following questions for clarification addressed to the committee chair, the Presiding Bishop asked that the House spend forty-five minutes in table groups, responding to the presentations.

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order and recognized the Committee on Dispatch of Business, who moved as followed:

Resolved, that following the "mind of the House" motion from the Committee Chair and a time for him to address the motion, the House constitute itself as a Committee of the Whole and spend no more than one hour in debate, with a two-minute time limit per speaker, alternating between pros and cons; that no one speak twice until all who wish shall have had an opportunity to do so; and that a minute of silent prayer be observed before a vote is taken.

**Motion Carried
Resolution adopted**

The Chair put the motion on behalf of the Committee and then he addressed it.

The House continued in the Committee of the Whole until noon, with speakers alternating pro and con on the motion.

The Presiding Bishop called the House to rise from the Committee of the Whole and spend five minutes in table groups.

The Bishop of Virginia moved the following substitute resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops

- receives the interim report of the Committee for Dialogue on Canon III.8.1,
- requests the Committee to continue its work for the remainder of the triennium,
- affirms the value and validity of the ministry of ordained women in every dioceses of this church, and
- expects those dioceses where the ministry of ordained women is not yet experienced to work diligently for their full inclusion.

The Resolution was seconded and debated.

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania moved the previous question; the motion was seconded.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, on behalf of herself and seven other bishops, asked for a roll call vote. The vote on the substitute was 55 for, 100 against, with 2 abstentions (Appendix H).

**Motion defeated
Resolution defeated**

The Bishop of Fort Worth moved to table the motion. The Presiding Bishop ruled the motion out of order.

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania moved the previous question.

Motion carried

The Bishop of El Camino Real, on behalf of himself and six other bishops, requested a roll call vote. The Presiding Bishop asked for a minute of prayer prior to the roll call. The vote on the resolution passed, 122 for, 17 against, with 18 abstentions (Appendix H).

Final Resolution

Resolved, it is the mind of the House that Canon III.8.1 is mandatory in all dioceses of this church.

**Motion carried
Resolution adapted**

Following announcements from the Secretary and from Bishop Parsons, the House stood in recess until 3:00 p.m.

The Holy Eucharist followed with the Suffragan Bishop of Ohio as celebrant, assisted by the Bishop of Chicago, with Father Almquist as homilist.

AFTERNOON SESSION

National Church Finances

Bishop Parsons called the afternoon session to order at 3:00 p.m., and introduced: the Bishop of Lexington, chair of the Executive Council's Committee on Administration and Finance; the new Chief Operating Officer of the Church Center, the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania; and the Bishop of Delaware, a member of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance. These three bishops spoke about the financing of the national church's program and the management of the Church Center, describing recent efforts to improve stewardship and accountability on behalf of the whole church.

Catholicity and Collegiality

The Bishops of the Central Gulf Coast and Chicago addressed the House on the subject of catholicity and collegiality as it is lived out in the issue of the ordination of non-celibate homosexual persons. The House responded in discussion at table groups.

Election Process of the Presiding Bishop

Bishop Parsons introduced Mr. Russell V. Palmore, Jr., Secretary of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. Mr. Palmore gave a status report on the work of the committee.

Following announcements and prayers by Father Almquist, the House stood in recess at 5:40 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

*Thursday
September 28, 1995*

MORNING SESSION

The House assembled at 8:30 a.m. for Morning Prayer led by the Bishop of Chicago, with a meditation by Father Smith.

Role of the Presiding Bishop

The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles presided for the Planning Committee. He invited the House to respond, at table groups, to the subject of the role of the Presiding Bishop, and to make suggestions to the Nominating Committee. The House responded in plenary with reports from various groups.

Business Session

Following a brief recess, the Presiding Bishop called the House to order for the morning business session. The Secretary moved that the House dispense with the reading of the minutes and the roll call.

Motion carried

The Secretary filed by title the following reports: Composition of the House, Consecrations, Changes in Status, Resignations, Resignations for Retirement, and Memorial Statements for deceased bishops (Appendices I - N, pages 434-440).

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House proceed to take committee reports, reports from various organizations, and statements of personal privilege, with time frames assigned.

Motion carried

Executive Council

The Bishop of Iowa, on behalf of the Executive Council, presented plans for diocesan consultations to take place in the spring of 1996.

Resignations

The Committee on Resignations presented a special report which had been circulated earlier (Appendix O). Following discussion and questions for clarification, the report was received and the resolution contained therein was adopted.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That seat and vote in the House of Bishops shall be retained by bishops who have resigned “by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity” or “under an election to an office created by the General Convention,” as provided by Article I of the Constitution; and be it further

Resolved, That seat and vote shall also be retained by bishops who have resigned “for reasons of missionary strategy” as provided by Article I, where the reasons for resignation are clearly identifiable as missionary strategy for the Episcopal Church or for the Diocese, as determined by the House of Bishops; and be it further

Resolved, That bishops who have resigned for reasons other than those identified above may be given seat and voice by the House of Bishops upon recommendation of the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops, and the Committee on Rules of Order is hereby directed to prepare an appropriate amendment to Rule XXIV of the House to carry out this resolution; and be it further

Resolved, That bishops who have resigned because of having admitted to misconduct or having been found guilty of misconduct by an appropriate court, shall be denied seat and vote by the House of Bishops; and be it further

Resolved, That the Theology Committee of the House of Bishops is hereby directed to include, as part of its ongoing discussions about the episcopate, the subject of membership of resigned bishops in the House of Bishops.

The Committee on Resignations moved that the resolution just adopted take effect immediately.

Motion carried

Resignations of Bishops Frey, Williams, and McNutt

The Committee on Resignations presented the following three resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Portland, Oregon, on September 28, 1995, accept the resignation of the Rt. Rev. William C. Frey as an active bishop, because of age, effective no sooner than February 8, 1996, and no later than May 18, 1996.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Portland, Oregon, on September 28, 1995, accept the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. as Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, because of age, effective February 3, 1996.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Portland, Oregon, September 28, 1995, accept the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Charlie F. McNutt, Jr. as Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, because of Missionary Strategy to accept the Presiding Bishop's appointment as the Chief Operating Officer of the Episcopal Church Center and Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, effective December 31, 1995.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Consecrations

The Committee on Consecrations reported that it had examined the documentation on the election of the Rev. Michael W. Creighton to become Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, and found it to be in order. The Presiding Bishop requested that bishops with jurisdiction indicate their consent or non-consent by using the ballots provided. (The Secretary notes that 77 bishops, being a majority of the House, consented to the election.)

Cuba

The Bishop of the Dominican Republic reported to the House on his recent visit to Cuba, and on the seriousness of conditions there, and requested that the Presiding Bishop appoint persons to join him in making a visit to Cuba at his earliest convenience.

The Suffragan Bishop of Ohio added to the foregoing report and asked members of the House to encourage the United States Senate to lift the economic embargo imposed upon Cuba.

Global Episcopal Mission

The Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Bishop of New York reported on the Global Episcopal Mission, noting its cooperative relationship with the World Mission Office at the Church Center.

Lambeth Conference

The Bishop of California reported on his appointment by the Archbishop of Canterbury to assist in the raising of money to allow the Archbishop to assist all bishops, regardless of their economic situation, to attend the next Lambeth conference.

General Board of Examining Chaplains

The Bishop of Oregon reported on behalf of the General Board of Examining Chaplains and filed by title the annual report of the Board. Copies were distributed to those present.

College for Bishops

Bishop Eastman reported on the work of the College for Bishops located at the General Theological Seminary. The Bishops of Arkansas and Quincy spoke in support of the work of the College.

Presiding Bishop's Fund

Mrs. Ann Vest, Chair of the Board of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, and the Fund's new Executive Director, Bishop McNutt, updated the House on the work of the Fund.

Nominations

The Bishop of Los Angeles spoke on behalf of the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations and asked the House to support the Commission's work by submitting nominations for consideration at the next General Convention.

Meeting with ELCA

The Bishop of Western New York, a member of the Joint Planning Committee for the next Interim Meeting of the House, to be held with the bishops of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, spoke of plans for that meeting to be held in October, 1996.

Personal Privileges

The Bishop of Southern Virginia asked the House's assistance in his search for an African-American to work on his staff in the area of Christian Education and advocacy programs.

Bishop Browning asked the House to join him in honoring Bishop Gooden in observation of the fiftieth year of his consecration. Bishop Gooden responded with a few appropriate remarks.

The Bishop of Eau Claire read a statement of concern on behalf of himself, and five other bishops, delivered in response to the House's action the previous day in the matter of its adoption of the report of the Committee of Dialogue on the Implementation of Canon III.8.1 (Appendix P).

Health and Welfare

Bishop Paul Moore spoke about the crisis facing the nation in light of recent congressional actions and moved the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops meeting in Portland on September 28, 1995, deplores the legislation on health and welfare pending in Congress which threatens the very survival of poor and powerless citizens; urges the President and Congress to maintain the so-called "Safety Net" which has been part of our national responsibility; and requests that members of the House contact their representatives in Congress to this effect.

The House, by a two-thirds vote, granted Bishop Moore permission to move the resolution.

The Suffragan Bishop (Matthews) of Virginia moved to refer the resolution to the House of Bishops Committee on National and International Problems.

**Motion carried
Resolution referred**

Statement of the House

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon presented a proposed statement from this meeting of the House. The House, by a two-thirds vote, granted permission for its introduction as a resolution. After some discussion, the Presiding Bishop asked that the statement be withdrawn for further work and presented in the afternoon session.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:15 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Pastoral Development

The House assembled at 1:30 p.m. for a session under the leadership of the Committee on Pastoral Development. The Bishop of Olympia, chair of the committee, presided. Speakers were the Bishops of Western North Carolina, Rochester, Vermont, California, the Suffragan of Virginia (Matthews), and the Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles.

The House spent time responding to the presentation in table groups.

Statement of the House

The Presiding Bishop took the chair, and called on the Bishop of Eastern Oregon to re-introduce the statement withdrawn in the morning (Appendix Q), and move its adoption.

**Motion adopted
Resolution accepted**

Future Agenda

The Bishop of Northwest Texas invited the House to address the question of agenda items for future meetings. The House spent time at tables in group discussion, then responded in plenary session. The Bishop of Pittsburgh introduced a statement calling for matters of evangelism, mission, and leadership to be addressed at the Kanuga '96 meeting, which the Planning Committee agreed to consider in its work (Appendix R).

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House. The House then responded with a standing ovation. The House stood in recess at 4:35 p.m.

Eucharist and Closing Dinner

The Presiding Bishop was Celebrant at the Eucharist, with the Rev. Chotard Doll as con-celebrant, and Father Almquist as homilist.

Following a reception and dinner, the Presiding Bishop recognized Bishop Wyatt and Ms. Peg Wyatt, thanking them for their leadership in ministry to retired bishops and spouses. The Wyatts responded, and announced that they would be succeeded by the Bishop of Indianapolis and Ms. Ann Jones.

Staff Recognition

The Presiding Bishop recognized the following persons who had assisted the House in the organizing and hosting of this meeting: Ms. Lori Ionntiu, Ms. Angela Cappiello, and Ms. Patricia Tees of the General Convention Office, Ms. Judy Cato, chair of volunteers for the host dioceses, Ms. Miff Montgomery and Ms. Beth Matthews of the Secretariat, and Ms. Mary Williams, Coordinator of the Spouses Meeting.

Retirees Recognition

The Presiding Bishop introduced various members of the House to honor bishops and spouses present who were retiring: the Bishop of Milwaukee honoring Bishop Harry Shipps (retired from Georgia) and Mrs. Louise Shipps; the Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas honoring the Bishop of West Texas and Mrs. Shirley MacNaughton; the Bishop of Western North Carolina honoring the Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina and Mrs. Mary Williams; the Bishop of Central Florida honoring Bishop William Frey and Mrs. Barbara Frey; and the Bishop of Eastern Oregon honoring the Bishop of Utah and Mrs. Sue Bates.

The Presiding Bishop took note of bishops and spouses who have or will retire soon and were unable to be present this evening: Bishop George Hunt and Mrs. Barbara Hunt, Bishop Mellick Belshaw and Mrs. Betsey Belshaw, Bishop Alex Dickson and Mrs. Charmelle Dickson, Bishop William Beckham and Mrs. Harriet Beckham, Bishop John Ashby and Mrs. Mary Ashby, Bishop Edward McBirney and Mrs. Ann McBirney, Bishop Clarence Pope and Mrs. Martha Pope, and the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia and Mrs. Sarah Ann Light.

The Presiding Bishop blessed the House and adjourned the meeting at 8:45 p.m.

Attest:

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
Secretary

APPENDIX A

Call To Meeting Letter

July 10, 1995

Dear Friends:

The arrival of this packet signals that we are close to our Interim meeting in Portland. The House of Bishops Planning Committee met in New Jersey the last week in June to review comments and suggestions we have received in the last months and to firm up our plans.

Enclosed with this letter is a schedule of events. You will note that we are trying to build on our efforts of the last three years and establish a balanced focus on the world, the church, our dioceses, our community as bishops, and our personal lives.

We will have two marvelous opportunities during this meeting to follow up on our focus on children. First, we will hear from Dr. David Elkind, professor at Tufts University. Some of you may know his books, most recently *The Hurried Child, All Grown Up and No Place to Go*, and *Miseducation*. Also, we will meet a priest in the Diocese of Oregon, the Rev. Alcena Boozer, who carries out an incredible ministry as principal of an inner city high school. After hearing something of her work and a time of preparation, we will have an opportunity to visit the school for some one-on-one conversation with the students.

You will also note that we are going to have a significant amount of time to relax and to simply be together with our spouses. This meeting promises to be not only productive but enjoyable. We will get a warm welcome from Bob Ladehoff and Rusty and Gretchen Kimsey, all of whom were at the June planning meeting.

Please attend to the various pieces of this packet, including the registration, and respond as quickly as possible as it will aid in the planning. As in past years, packets for bishops and spouses are being sent both to your homes and your offices.

I write this as Patti and I prepare to take off for some rest and relaxation, a little fishing, and visits from grandchildren. During these quiet days I will be keeping our meeting and each and all of you in my prayers.

Faithfully yours,

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

APPENDIX B

HOUSE OF BISHOPS - 1995

(By order of Consecration)

***Present at the Portland Meeting**

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Bishop Everett Jones - 440 | Bishop Burgess - 590 |
| Bishop Boynton - 442 | Bishop Barrett - 594 |
| *Bishop Gooden - 454 | Bishop Putnam - 595 |
| Bishop Wright - 460 | *Bishop Paul Moore - 598 |
| Bishop Hines - 461 | Bishop Rath - 601 |
| Bishop Emrich - 463 | Bishop Cole - 602 |
| *Bishop Barton - 465 | *Bishop Reed - 603 |
| Bishop Quarterman - 466 | *Bishop Bailey - 604 |
| Bishop Girault Jones - 488 | Bishop Masuda - 610 |
| Bishop Burroughs - 494 | *Bishop Gross - 612 |
| Bishop Gordon Smith - 498 | *Bishop Davidson - 613 |
| Bishop Campbell - 499 | Bishop Van Duzer - 614 |
| Bishop Gerald Burrill - 500 | Bishop Martin - 620 |
| Bishop Hatch - 504 | Bishop Burt - 621 |
| Bishop Swift - 506 | Bishop Moultrie Moore - 622 |
| Bishop Richards - 508 | *Bishop Wyatt - 623 |
| Bishop Hallock - 512 | Bishop Spears - 624 |
| Bishop Crittenden - 514 | Bishop Milton Wood - 625 |
| Bishop Brady - 519 | *Bishop Frey (Dean, Trinity School for
Ministry) - 627 |
| Bishop Murray - 521 | *The Presiding Bishop - 630 |
| Bishop Gresham Marmion - 527 | Bishop Appleyard - 631 |
| Bishop William Marmion - 528 | Bishop Gosnell - 633 |
| Bishop Joseph Harte - 529 | *Bishop Gilliam - 634 |
| Bishop Crowley - 531 | Bishop Rivera - 635 |
| Bishop Dicus - 536 | Bishop Wolf - 637 |
| Bishop Edward C. Turner - 543 | Bishop Leighton - 639 |
| *Bishop Haden - 550 | Bishop Haynsworth - 640 |
| Bishop Rose - 556 | *Bishop Spofford - 643 |
| Bishop Lickfield - 557 | Bishop Atkins - 645 |
| Bishop Blanchard - 559 | Bishop Reeves - 646 |
| Bishop Cadigan - 563 | Bishop Philip Smith - 647 |
| Bishop Millard - 565 | Bishop Folwell - 648 |
| Bishop Bennison - 567 | Bishop Stewart - 653 |
| Bishop Kellogg - 568 | Bishop Gressle - 654 |
| Bishop Wetmore - 569 | Bishop Hobgood - 656 |
| Bishop DeWitt - 573 | Bishop Caceras - 657 |
| Bishop Temple - 575 | The Assistant Bishop of Alabama - 658 |
| Bishop Butterfield - 576 | *Bishop Krumm - 659 |
| Bishop Allin - 581 | Bishop Garnier - 660 |
| Bishop Duncan - 583 | Bishop Varley - 661 |
| Bishop William Sanders - 586 | Bishop Vogel - 662 |
| Bishop Montgomery - 587 | |

- Bishop Henton - 663
*Bishop Charles - 665
Bishop McGehee - 667
Bishop Porteus - 668
Bishop Trelease - 669
Bishop Harold Jones - 670
*Bishop Righter - 671
Bishop Franklin - 673
Bishop Hillestad - 674
Bishop Shirley - 675
Bishop Sims - 676
*The Assistant Bishop of Southwest Florida - 678
Bishop Edward M. Turner - 680
*Bishop Sheridan - 682
*Bishop Primo - 683
Bishop Cox - 684
Bishop Carral - 686
Bishop Atkinson - 687
Bishop Gaskell - 689
Bishop Weinbauer - 690
*Bishop Parsons - 691
Bishop Davis - 692
Bishop Bigliardi - 693
*Bishop Wolterstorff - 697
Bishop Duncan Gray - 698
*Bishop Cervený - 699
Bishop David Cochran - 700
*Bishop Belshaw - 702
*Bishop Witcher - 703
Bishop William Jones - 704
Bishop Clark - 705
*Bishop Robert Cochrane - 709
*The Bishop of Louisiana - 711
*The Assistant Bishop of East Carolina - 712
*The Bishop of Newark - 713
*Bishop Heistand - 714
Bishop Coburn - 715
Bishop Mayson - 716
Bishop James Warner - 717
Bishop McAllister - 718
*The Bishop of Indianapolis - 719
*The Bishop of Wyoming - 721
*The Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles - 722
Bishop Child - 723
Bishop Burgreen - 724
The Assistant Bishop of Central Florida - 725
*Bishop Thompson - 726
*Bishop Wallace - 727
The Bishop of Southeast Florida - 728
*The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia - 729
*The Bishop of Colombia - 730
*The Bishop of California - 732
Bishop Beckham - 733
*The Suffragan Bishop of New York - 734
The Bishop of East Carolina - 735
*Bishop Walmsley - 736
Bishop Black - 737
*Bishop David Lewis - 739
*Bishop Hopkins (Director, Office of Pastoral Development) - 740
Bishop Estill - 741
*Bishop Hunt - 744
*The Bishop of Eastern Oregon - 745
Bishop Stevens - 746
Bishop Benitez - 747
*Bishop Donovan (Vicar, Trinity Church, NYC) - 748
*Bishop Allison - 749
*The Bishop of Eau Claire - 750
Bishop Mallory - 751
*The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania - 752
*The Bishop of Northwest Texas - 753
Bishop Wolfrum - 754
*The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast - 755
*The Assistant Bishop of Southern Virginia - 756
Bishop Ashby - 757
*The Bishop of New York - 758
*Bishop George Harris - 759
*The Bishop of Pittsburgh - 761
*The Bishop of Connecticut - 763
*The Bishop of Guatemala - 765
Bishop Hultstrand - 766
*Bishop Eastman - 767
Bishop Birney - 768
*The Bishop of Northern Michigan - 769
Bishop Charlton - 770
*The Bishop of Bethlehem - 772
Bishop Dickson - 773
Bishop James Moodey - 774

- Bishop Sorge - 775
- Bishop Patterson - 776
- *Bishop Shipp - 778
- *Bishop Ottley (UN Observer) - 779
- *The Bishop of Honduras - 780
- Bishop Pettit - 781
- *The Bishop of Albany - 782
- Bishop Wissemann - 783
- *The Bishop of Rochester - 784
- *The Bishop of Virginia - 785
- *Bishop Craig Anderson (Dean, General Seminary) - 786
- *The Bishop of Milwaukee - 787
- *The Bishop of Maine - 788
- *The Bishop of Lexington - 789
- Bishop Meeks - 790
- Bishop Pope - 791
- The Bishop of Nicaragua - 793
- *The Bishop of Chicago - 794
- *The Bishop of Southwest Florida - 795
- *The Bishop of Southern Virginia - 796
- Bishop Garver - 797
- Bishop Carr - 798
- *The Bishop of Oregon - 801
- *The Bishop of West Texas - 802
- *The Bishop of Montana - 803
- *The Bishop of Pennsylvania - 804
- *The Bishop of New Hampshire - 805
- Bishop Swenson - 806
- *The Bishop of Alabama - 808
- *The Bishop of Nevada - 809
- Bishop Valentine - 810
- *The Bishop of Western New York - 811
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Ohio - 812
- *The Bishop Utah - 813
- *The Bishop of Washington - 814
- *The Bishop of Northern Indiana - 815
- *The Bishop of Delaware - 816
- *Bishop Donald Hart - 817
- *The Bishop of Atlanta - 818
- The Assistant Bishop of New York - 819
- *The Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe - 821
- *Bishop McArthur - 822
- Bishop McBurney - 823
- *The Bishop of Oklahoma - 824
- *The Bishop of Taiwan - 825
- *The Bishop of Long Island - 826
- *The Bishop of Los Angeles - 828
- *The Bishop of Southern Ohio - 829
- *The Bishop of Iowa - 830
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania - 831
- *The Bishop of San Joaquin - 832
- *The Bishop of Michigan - 833
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts - 834
- *The Bishop of West Missouri - 835
- The Bishop of Rio Grande - 836
- *The Bishop of Western North Carolina - 837
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota - 838
- *The Bishop of Central Florida - 839
- *The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania - 840
- *The Bishop of West Virginia - 841
- *The Bishop of Western Louisiana - 842
- *The Bishop of Olympia - 843
- The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Sterling) - 845
- *The Bishop of Nebraska - 846
- *The Bishop of Western Michigan - 847
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland - 848
- *The Bishop of North Dakota - 850
- *The Bishop of Kansas - 851
- *The Bishop of South Carolina - 852
- *The Bishop of the Navajoland Area Mission - 853
- *The Suffragan Bishop to the Armed Forces - 854
- *The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina - 855
- *The Bishop of Central Ecuador - 856
- *The Bishop of Idaho - 857
- *The Bishop of El Camino Real - 858
- *The Bishop of Spokane - 859
- *The Bishop of Colorado - 860
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles - 861
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago - 862
- *The Bishop of Missouri - 863
- *Bishop Scantlebury - 864 (Rector, St. Mark's, Jackson, and Assisting, MS)
- *Bishop Charleston - 865
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Newark - 866
- *The Bishop of East Tennessee - 867

- *The Bishop of Northern California - 868
- *The Bishop of Mississippi - 869
- *The Bishop of the Dominican Republic - 870
- *The Bishop of Central New York - 871
- *The Bishop of Springfield - 872
- *The Bishop of El Salvador - 873
- *The Bishop of San Diego - 874
- *The Bishop of Arizona - 875
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Washington - 876
- *The Bishop of Easton - 877
- *The Bishop of Dallas - 879
- *The Bishop of Fort Worth - 880
- *The Bishop of Haiti - 881
- *The Bishop of Tennessee - 882
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Matthews) - 883
- *The Bishop of Texas - 884
- *The Bishop of Minnesota - 885
- *The Bishop of New Jersey - 886
- *The Bishop of Vermont - 887
- *The Bishop of West Tennessee - 888
- *The Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas - 889
- *The Bishop of Ohio - 890
- *The Bishop of Kentucky - 891
- *The Bishop of Florida - 892
- *The Bishop of North Carolina - 893
- *The Bishop of Fond du Lac - 894
- *The Bishop of Arkansas - 895
- *The Bishop of South Dakota - 896
- *The Bishop of Quincy - 897
- *The Bishop of Massachusetts - 898
- *The Bishop of Litoral - 899
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio - 900
- *The Bishop of Georgia - 901
- *The Bishop of Upper South Carolina - 902
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida - 903
- *The Bishop of Western Kansas - 904
- *The Bishop of Panama - 905
- *The Assistant Bishop of Atlanta - 906
- *The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Jones) - 907
- The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Alard) - 908

Collegial Members:

Bishop Crowther
Bishop Edmondson
Bishop Elisee
Bishop Gonzalez
*Bishop Hollis
Bishop Matolengwe
Bishop Ogwal
Bishop Ramos

Honorary Members

Bishop Abellon
Bishop Alvarez
Bishop Robert Longid
Bishop Lumpias
Bishop Reus-Froylan
Bishop Ticobay
Bishop Wilson
Bishop Zabala

APPENDIX C

HOUSE OF BISHOPS COMMITTEES

C = Chair, CC = Co-Chair, R = Retired, VC = Vice Chair, XO = Ex-Officio

- 1. Dispatch of Business**
 - Frank Vest (C)
 - David Bowman
 - Jane Dixon
 - Herbert Donovan (XO)
 - Bertram Herlong
- 2. Certification of Minutes**
 - Peter Beckwith (C)
 - Charles Longest
 - Claude Payne
- 3. Rules of Order**
 - James Brown (C)
 - Herbert Donovan (XO)
 - Robert Rowley
 - Cabell Tennis
 - Frank Vest
- 4. Constitution**
 - Robert Tharp (C)
 - James Brown
 - Walter Dennis
 - William Wantland
- 5. Canons**
 - Orris Walker (C)
 - John Buchanan
 - Robert Hargrove
 - Dorsey Henderson
 - Creighton Robertson
 - Robert Rowley
- 6. Structure**
 - Robert Moodey (C)
 - Walter Dennis
 - Rogers Harris
 - Telesforo Isaac
 - James Stanton
 - Roger White
- 7. Admission of New Dioceses**
 - Frank Allan (C)
 - John Chien
 - Telesforo Isaac
 - William Swing
 - Frank J. Terry
- 8. Consecration of Bishops**
 - Robert C. Johnson (C)
 - Peter Beckwith
 - Harold Hopkins
 - Arthur Williams
- 9. World Mission**
 - Frank Gray (C)
 - Martin Barahona
 - Frank Cerveny
 - Joe Doss
 - Armando Guerra
 - Heath Light
 - Onell Soto
 - Furman Stough
 - Vincent Warner
- 10. National and International Problems**
 - Richard Shimpfky (C)
 - Ronald Haines
 - Donald Hart
 - Bob Jones
 - Charles Keyser
 - Peter Lee
 - James Ottley
 - Victor Scantlebury

11. Social and Urban Affairs

Barbara Harris (C)
Allen Bartlett
William Burrill
Clark Grew
Alfred Marble
Hays Rockwell
Robert Shahan
Stewart Wood

12. Church in Small Communities

John Smith (C)
James Coleman
Jack Iker
Russell Jacobus
John Thornton
Martin Townsend
Stewart Zabriskie

13. Evangelism

William Wiedrich (C)
John Chien
William Frey
John Howe
Charles Jones
Claude Payne
John Said
William Winterrowd

14. Prayer Book and Liturgy

Thomas Ray (C)
Frank Griswold
Sanford Hampton
Russell Jacobus
Robert Ladehoff
Henry Louttit
Jeffery Rowthorn
John-David Schofield
Arthur Williams

15. Church Music

Gethin Hughes
Henry Louttit
Bernardo Merino
Robert Tharp

16. Ministry

Robert H. Johnson (C)
Keith Ackerman
John MacNaughton
Clay Matthews
Larry Maze
Don Taylor

17. Education

William Smalley (C)
John Buchanan
Zache Duracin
Kenneth Price
Creighton Robertson

18. Church Pension Fund

James Krotz (C)
James Folts
Ronald Haines
David Joslin
Edward Salmon
William Sterling
Herbert Thompson

19. Stewardship and Development

James Folts (C)
Julio Holguin
Jack Iker
Charles Longest
Robert Miller
Steven Plummer
Edward Salmon

20. Ecumenical Relations

William Swing (C)
William Burrill
Leo Frade
Richard Grein
Ted Gulick
Edward Jones
Rustin Kimsey
Edward Lee
Douglas Theuner

21. Communications

Frank Turner (C)
Frank Allan
James Coleman
Sturdie Downs
Alden Hathaway
John Thornton

22. Miscellaneous Resolutions

Stewart Wood (C)
George Bates
Clarence Coleridge
Neptali Larrea

23. Privilege and Courtesy

Stephen Jecko (C)
Robert Anderson
Andrew Fairfield
Alfredo Morante

24. Commissions and Committees
(to be appointed later for General Convention)

A. Pastoral Letter

Mark Dyer (C)
Terence Kelshaw
Jack McKelvey
Mary Adelia McLeod
Roger White

B. Resignation of Bishops

Charlie McNutt (C)
Robert C. Johnson
Jerry Lamb
Alfred Marble
William Wantland

C. Religious Communities

Hays Rockwell (C)
Steven Charleston
Clark Grew
Thomas Shaw

D. Nominations and Elections

Sidney Sanders (C)
Barbara Harris
Herbert Thompson
Don Wimberly

E. Theology

Frederick Borsch (C)
Craig Anderson
David Ball
Jane Dixon
Joe Doss
Charles Duvall
Chris Epting
William Frey
John Spong

F. General Seminary

Rogers Harris (C)
David Ball
James Ottley
Kenneth Price
Thomas Shaw

G. Armed Forces

Calvin Schofield (C)
Peter Beckwith
Herbert Donovan
Bob Jones
Charles Keyser (XO)
Robert Miller

H. Church Relations (Inactive)

I. Pastoral Development

Vincent Warner (C)
Robert Anderson
Edward Chalfant
Clarence Coleridge
Harold Hopkins (XO)
Robert H. Johnson
Edward Jones
Clay Matthews
Mary Adelia McLeod
Jack McKelvey
Chester Talton
Don Wimberly

J. Seminary Dean Dialogue

Richard Grein (C)
Ted Gulick
Stephen Jecko
Heath Light
Thomas Ray
John Spong
Don Taylor

K. Environment

Cabell Tennis (C)
Allen Bartlett
Gethin Hughes
James Jelinek
Charles Jones
Charlie McNutt

L. Racism

Barbara Harris (CC)
Edward Lee (CC)
Theodore Eastman (R)
Leo Frade
Donald Hart
Jack McKelvey
Steven Plummer
Chester Talton
Orris Walker
Arthur Williams (XO)

M. Planning

Sam Hulse (C)
David Bowman (VC)
Craig Anderson
John Buchanan
Edward Chalfant
Jane Dixon
Herbert Donovan (XO)
Charles Duvall
Frank Griswold
Armando Guerra
Harold Hopkins (XO)
Charlie McNutt (XO)
Donald Parson (R)
Creighton Robertson
Chester Talton
Vincent Warner (XO)
Arthur Williams (XO)

APPENDIX D

**AGENDA FOR 1995 INTERIM HOUSE OF BISHOPS
Portland, OR - September 22-28, 1995**

Friday, September 22, 1995

- 6:00 p.m. Reception
- 6:30 p.m. Dinner Honoring New Bishops and Spouses

Saturday, September 23, 1995

- 7:45 a.m. Opening Session and Initial Remarks (The Presiding Bishop)
- 9:30 a.m. Opening Eucharist
- 10:30 a.m. Retreat Time
- 11:45 a.m. Table Discussion
- 1:00 p.m. Lunch
- 2:30 p.m. Presentation: *Children Today* (Dr. David Elkind)
- 4:00 p.m. Table Discussion
- 5:00 p.m. Presentation: *One on One With Children* (The Rev. Alcena Boozer)
- 6:00 p.m. Free Evening

Sunday, September 24, 1995

- 10:00 a.m. Eucharist at Trinity Cathedral
- 1:00 p.m. Boat Cruise and Dinner

Monday, September 25, 1995

- 8:30 a.m. Morning Prayer and Bible Study
- 9:30 a.m. Visits to Portland Schools
- 12:30 p.m. Lunch in Session with Table Discussion
- 2:00 p.m. Presentation: *Racism*
- 4:00 p.m. Reflections
- 5:00 p.m. Reception in the Bishop's Garden
- 6:00 p.m. Class Dinners

Tuesday, September 26, 1995

- 7:00 a.m. Suffragan Bishops' Breakfast
- 8:30 a.m. Morning Prayer and Bible Study
- 9:30 a.m. Continued Remarks (The Presiding Bishop)
- 9:50 a.m. Comments and Experiences
- 10:20 a.m. Table Discussion
- 12:30 p.m. Eucharist
- 1:30 p.m. Free Afternoon and Evening

HOUSE OF BISHOPS - INTERIM MEETINGS

Wednesday, September 27, 1995

- 8:30 a.m. Morning Prayer and Bible Study
- 9:35 a.m. Report: *Committee for Dialogue on Canon III.8.1*
- 11:00 a.m. Table Discussion
- Noon Eucharist
- 2:30 p.m. Continued Conversations
- 3:30 p.m. Presentation: *Election Process for Next Presiding Bishop*
- 5:00 p.m. Reflections
- Evening Province Dinners

Thursday, September 28, 1995

- Morning Free
- Noon Business Session
- 1:15 p.m. Presentation and Report: *Pastoral Care Committee*
- 3:00 p.m. Future Agenda Planning
- 4:00 p.m. Eucharist
- 6:00 p.m. Reception
- 7:00 p.m. Closing Dinner Honoring Retirees and Spouses

APPENDIX E

NECROLOGY

Since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at the General Convention in Indianapolis, August 24 - September 2, 1994, the following bishops have departed this life:

September 22, 1994

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Corrigan

Suffragan Bishop of Colorado, Resigned, and Executive Council, Retired

November 6, 1994

The Rt. Rev. Dean T. Stevenson

Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Retired

December 31, 1994

The Rt. Rev. W.R. Chilton Powell

Bishop of Oklahoma, Retired

January 14, 1995

The Rt. Rev. David E. Johnson

Bishop of Massachusetts

May 19, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr.

Bishop of Arkansas, Retired

May 20, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Robert S. Denig

Bishop of Western Massachusetts

June 27, 1995

The Rt. Rev. David R. Thornberry

Bishop of Wyoming, Retired

APPENDIX F

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE FOR
DIALOGUE ON CANON III.8.1
(SEE DAY 4, PAGES 404-406)**

Resolution C004sa of the 1994 General Convention reads as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **The 71st General Convention reaffirms the existing canon, Title III.8.1, guaranteeing both men and women access to the ordination process in the Church; and be it further**

Resolved, **This General Convention recognizes that women are not ordained to the priesthood in all dioceses at this time; and be it further**

Resolved, **This General Convention acknowledges that those who support and those who opposed the ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopate each hold a recognized theological position in this Church; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, in consultation with two bishops, whom they shall designate, from the dioceses where such ordinations do not occur, appoint a committee to promote dialogue and understanding and to discuss how the canon can be implemented in every dioceses of this Church; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the following shall be among the matters discussed:**

- 1. Opportunities for full access for women to the ordination process in this Church;**
- 2. Opportunities for ordained women to carry out their ministries in every dioceses of this Church;**
- 3. Opportunities for congregations that desire the ministries of ordained women to have access to them in every diocese;**
- 4. Opportunities for those persons who oppose the ordination of women to have access to the ordination process and to carry out their ministries in every diocese; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this committee shall report to the interim meeting of the House of Bishops in 1995 and subsequently to the Executive Council.**

The Committee appointed, pursuant to Resolution C004sa, is comprised of the following individuals: The Rt. Rev. Robert D. Rowley, Jr. (Chair), Mrs. Rita Moyer (Vice Chair), The Honorable James E. Bradberry (Secretary), The Rt. Rev. Frank K. Allan, The Rev. Canon Gay C. Jennings, Sara G. McCrory, Esquire, David W. Rawson, Esquire, The Rev. Anne W. Robbins, The Rev. Mrs. Rebecca C. Spanos, and the Rt. Rev. William C. Wantland.

The Committee met in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania April 17-19, 1995, and in Arlington, Virginia July 4-6, 1995. The following was adopted by the Committee on July 7, 1995.

Preamble: The Committee recommends that all bishops continue to be extremely sensitive to the needs of all people - lay and clergy - and of all parishes on the issue of the ordination of women; this includes sensitivity both to those who favor and to those who oppose the ordination of women. We recommend, as is now canonically possible, that bishops use a "visiting" or other bishop, as much as is feasible and consistent with our other recommendations, to pastorally care for their people.

The Committee intends to recommend the following resolutions to the 1997 General Convention to implement Resolution C004sa:

Resolved, the House of _____ concurring, that Canon III.8.1 be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof: *No one shall be denied access to the ordination process nor postulancy, candidacy, or ordination in any parish or diocese of this Church solely on account of sex*; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.16.1(d) be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof. *The Ecclesiastical Authority shall not deny or refuse to accept Letters Dimissory solely on account of sex*; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.16.2 be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof: *No member of the Clergy shall be denied a license solely on account of sex*; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.17.3 be amended by adding the following as the penultimate sentence thereof: *Sex alone shall not be a factor in the Ecclesiastical Authority's determination of whether such person is a duly qualified Priest*.

Editor's Note: presented as Resolution A052.

Resolved, the House of _____ concurring, That

- a) No member of this church shall be denied access to the ordination process, postulancy, candidacy, ordination, license to officiate in a dioceses, a call to a cure in a diocese, or letters dimissory solely on account of their theological views on the ordination of women;
- b) No members of this church shall be denied a place in the life and governance of this church solely on account of their theological views on the ordination of women; and
- c) Every person who exercises a ministry as a leader and trustee in this church is obliged to obey and implement the canon law of this church.

Editor's Note: presented as Resolution A053.

The Committee also recommends that the House of Bishops at the 1995 interim meeting in Portland, Oregon adopt the following:

Resolved, it is the mind of this House that Canon III.8.1 is mandatory in all dioceses of this Church.

The minority of the Committee has filed a minority report. A copy of it is attached.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert D. Rowley, Jr.

Chair, Committee for Dialogue on Canon III.8.1

If the Committee's recommendations are adopted by the 1997 General Convention the affected Canons will read as follows:

Title III

Canon 8.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination

Sec. 1. The provisions of the Canons of this Title for the admission of Postulants and Candidates, and for the ordination to the three Orders, Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, shall be equally applicable to men and women. *No one shall be denied access to the ordination process nor postulancy, candidacy or ordination in any parish or diocese of this Church solely on account of sex.*

Canon 16.

Of Letters Dimissory, Licenses and Retirement

Sec. 1 (d). If a member of the Clergy has been called to a Cure in a Congregation in another Diocese, Letters Dimissory in the form above given shall be presented. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to accept them within three months unless the Bishop or Standing Committee has received credible information concerning the character of the Member of the Clergy concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Dioceses in which the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Member of the Clergy shall be exculpated. *The Ecclesiastical Authority shall not deny or refuse to accept Letters Dimissory solely on account of sex.*

Sec. 2. No Deacon or Priest shall officiate more than two months by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese other than that in which the Deacon or Priest is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Deacon or Priest desires to officiate. *No member of the Clergy shall be denied a license solely on account of sex.*

Canon 17

Of the Calling of a Rector

Sec. 3. Written notice of the election, signed by the Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Priest and that the Priest has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of Convention, who shall record it. *The record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Priest and the Parish. Sex alone shall not be a factor in the Ecclesiastical Authority's determination of whether such person is a duly qualified Priest.*

APPENDIX G

COMMITTEE FOR DIALOGUE ON CANON III.8.1 MINORITY REPORT

The Rt. Rev. William C. Wantland, the Rev. Rebecca Spanos, Mr. David Rawson, and Mrs. David (Rita) Moyer, following the conclusion of the second meeting of the Committee for Dialogue on Canon III.8.1, held at the Doubletree Inn, Arlington, Virginia, July 5-7, 1995, make this minority report to the Committee as a whole, and through the Committee, to the Church at large.

This Committee was established pursuant to Resolution No. C004sa, adopted by the 71st General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Indianapolis in 1994. That Resolution (1) "recognizes that women are not ordained to the priesthood in all dioceses"; (2) "acknowledges that those who support and those who oppose the ordination of women ... each hold a recognized theological position in this Church"; (3) requests the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, in consultation with two bishops from dioceses where women are not ordained to priesthood, to "appoint a committee to promote dialogue and understanding"; (4) directs the Committee "to discuss how the canon can be implemented"; (5) provides that "the following shall be among the matters discussed: (a) Opportunities for full access for women to the ordination process . . . , (b) Opportunities for ordained women to carry out their ministries in every diocese . . . , (c) Opportunities for congregations that desire the ministries of ordained women to have access to them . . . , (d) Opportunities for those persons who oppose the ordination of women to have access to the ordination process and to carry out their ministries in every diocese.", and (6) directs that "this committee shall report to the interim meeting of the House of Bishops in 1995 and subsequently to the Executive Council."

The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies then named six members of the Committee, all of whom favored the ordination of women. The two bishops from dioceses not ordaining women to priesthood were then asked to name four members of the Committee. These bishops (Donald Parsons, Retired of Quincy and William C. Wantland of Eau Claire) pointed out that a more balanced Committee membership might be provided form, by either appointing equal numbers of committee members from each side, or at least by allowing the six appointments to stand, but providing for five members from the minority position. These proposals were not entertained. It should also be noted that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies are additional *ex officio* members of the Committee, although the Presiding Bishop did not attend either meeting, and the President of the House of Deputies attended only the July meeting.

The Committee met for three days in April of 1995, and three days in July. The April meeting prepared four suggestions to be considered. The questions were based on these concerns: (1) in dioceses where women are not currently ordained to priesthood, to provide a means by which women could test vocation to priesthood in an adjacent dioceses; (2) a canonical provision to allow the licensing of either women in priesthood or those opposed to women priests by the Bishop President of the Province if the Diocesan could not conscientiously do so; (3) a canonical provision to allow the acceptance of Letters Dimissory of women in priesthood or of those opposed to women in priesthood if the Diocesan could not conscientiously do so; (4) a canonical provision to allow a congregation in a diocese with a woman bishop to have the sacramental ministrations of a male bishop.

It quickly became obvious that the April suggestions were totally unacceptable to the Episcopal Women's caucus. On the first day of the July meeting, the Committee declared the April proposal "dead." It should be noted that the April suggestions were first made by the minority of the Committee which is making this Report. In fact, these suggestions were made after the majority demanded to know how the minority proposed to carry out the provisions of Resolution No. C004sa. No suggestions were made by the majority. Eight of the ten Committee members had initially supported these suggestions.

The first day of the July meeting was supposed to have been a dialogue with bishops who opposed the ordination of women to priesthood and episcopate, women bishops, and male bishops who favor the ordination of women. However, none of the women bishops appeared that day, and only one pro-ordination male bishop appeared, the Bishop of Fond du Lac. The Bishops of Fort Worth and San Joaquin appeared, along with the Bishop of Eau Claire, who is a member of the Committee. The Bishop of Quincy could not appear, but presented a written report. Instead of any dialogue, the majority members of the Committee simply quizzed the conservative bishops to see how far they were willing to compromise their beliefs. Those who did not accept women's ordinations were told to join the Roman Catholic Church if they could not accept the majority view. When the Bishop of Fort Worth described a way of accomplishing the intent of the April proposals without canonical amendment, he was told that he was not willing to go far enough. In fact, the Committee Chairman, Robert Rowley, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania, indicated that failure to accept women priests in their dioceses as fully in communion with the bishops was an indication of unwillingness to live up to the Chairman's perceived view of Resolution No. C004sa. Perhaps the statement of Jane Dixon, Suffragan of Washington, on the following day, sums up the attitude expressed, "We will not engage in dialogue with those who do not accept women's ordination."

The second day was a series of presentations by members and supporters of the Episcopal Women's Caucus, aided by leaders of Integrity. The thrust of this "testimony" was to show why ordination of women should be made mandatory in the Episcopal Church. One woman priest from Canada even recommended to the Committee the so-called Canadian plan of requiring acceptance of women priests as a condition to ordination or placement in the Church. While an invitation to testify was sent to the Episcopal Women's Caucus, none was sent to the Episcopal Synod of America. The Synod therefore determined it would obviously serve no purpose to send people to the meeting.

The final day of the meeting was given over to the majority rejecting each and every suggestion of the minority for a way to allow two different recognized theological positions to live together in the Church. The Chairman announced that he would vote only in case of a tie, and the President of the House of Deputies announced that she would refrain from voting. This left a majority of five voting Committee members. The minority first proposed the suggestion of Bishop Iker to adjust the April proposal. This was voted down 5 to 4. An adaptation of the English plan (adopted by the Church of England following authorization of ordination of women to priesthood), and features of the Pennsylvania plan (informally providing for a visiting bishop to "traditionalist" parishes), were likewise voted down by a 5 to 4 vote. The majority then proceeded to vote, still by a 5 to 4 division, in favor of a canonical amendment along the lines of the 1994 Dioceses of Chicago proposal, which would make mandatory the acceptance of women for priesthood in every dioceses in the ordination process, the licensing of women priests and the placing of women priests in congregations. While a Resolution was then adopted which allows persons opposed to women's ordination access to ordination process and placement, the Resolution also required total obedience to the proposed mandatory canons on ordination, licensing, and placement, with the understanding read into the

Committee's record that this meant no member of the laity could serve on the Vestry of a congregation, no member of laity or clergy could serve on Standing Committees or Commissions on Ministry, and no bishops could serve in a diocese, unless they would refrain from opposing the ordination or placement of women priests. The Committee also adopted a proposal to ask for a "mind of the House" straw vote from the Portland meeting of the House of Bishops that, notwithstanding the permissive nature of the canon as expressed by the House of Bishops in 1977, the House of Bishops feels now that the canon should be mandatory.

Disregarding the clear statement of Resolution C004sa that there are two recognized theological positions in the Church, the Committee has consistently acted on the premise that there is (or certainly should be) only one recognized theological position. Further, although the Committee was to "promote dialogue and understanding" on this matter, absolutely no time was allowed for any meaningful dialogue or even an attempt at understanding.

Rather than any discussion as to how the canon might be implemented (or indeed whether it might already be implemented in some form) in every dioceses, the majority constantly demanded that the minority come up with an acceptable "solution." Every proposal of the minority was rejected by the majority, and absolutely no proposals were ever made by the majority, other than to demand full acceptance of women priests. Virtually no time was spent at the July meeting in addressing the mandate of General Convention to provide "opportunities for those persons who opposed the ordination of women to have access to the ordination process and to carry out their ministries in every diocese." Written documentation of current persecution of people opposed to women's ordination was given to the Committee, but never considered in session. In fact, the majority steadfastly refused to even consider putting some protection against persecution in the canons while they were preparing mandatory canons aimed at forcing this persecuted minority to give in to the majority.

In fine, there was no real dialogue ever allowed or provided for; there was no effort at understanding; there was no willingness to treat the minority as legitimately holding a recognized theological position; while there was an implied, but also voiced, view by the majority that the minority were law breakers, simply refusing to accept the decision of the Church. There was only the oft repeated declaration of the majority that, "the only task of this Committee is to see women priests in every dioceses of the Church, and as soon as possible."

The recommendation of the Committee is moving toward the "final solution" of compelling conformity to the majority theological position on women's ordination by all, in spite of the fact that the Resolution specifically declared the mind of General Convention to be that "those who support and those who oppose the ordination of women . . . each hold a recognized theological position in this Church." As the minority were told on more than one occasion, "You may hold your belief, but you may not exercise it." The majority is adopting the position that there is only one recognized theological position; at the very least, the Committee proposal is aimed at extinguishing one of the two recognized theological positions in the Church. This is neither dialogue, understanding, nor justice. It is the clear impression of the minority that in the process, from the appointment of the Committee members, to the format of procedure unilaterally imposed by the Chairman on Committee Operations, to the obviously slanted "hearings" and final proceedings, there was a foregone determination to coerce a minority of the Church to either leave the Church, deny their theological convictions, or submit to trial and punishment as law breakers.

In short, the minority has experienced the true meaning of the phrase, "tyranny of the majority" in its service on this Committee.

If there is any interest in actually carrying out the intent of General Convention's resolve, then the House of Bishops and Executive Council should reject the majority proposal of July 7, 1995, and direct that a new Committee be named, requiring that the Committee engage in meaningful dialogue aimed at real understanding in fairness and charity, and assuming some level of Christian honor in the hearts of those who may disagree on important issues.

Respectfully submitted July, 1995, by the Rt. Rev. William C. Wantland, The Rev. Rebecca Spanos, Mr. David Rawson, and Mrs. David (Rita) Moyer, minority members of the Committee for Dialogue on Canon III.8.1.

APPENDIX H

HOUSE OF BISHOPS - 1995

(By order of Consecration)

Roll Call Votes on Canon III.8.1 (Day 4, pages 404-406)

	Substitute Resolution	Original Resolution
Bishop Gooden - 454	Yes	No
Bishop Haden - 550	Yes	No
Bishop Paul Moore - 598	No	Yes
Bishop Reed - 603		
Bishop Bailey - 604	Yes	No
Bishop Gross - 612	Yes	No
Bishop Davidson - 613	Yes	Yes
Bishop Wyatt - 623		
Bishop Frey (Dean, Trinity School for Ministry) - 627	Yes	Abstain
The Presiding Bishop - 630	Abstain	Abstain
Bishop Gilliam - 634	No	Yes
Bishop Spofford - 643	No	Yes
Bishop Krumm - 659	No	Yes
Bishop Charles - 665	No	Yes
Bishop Righter - 671	No	Yes
The Assistant Bishop of Southwest Florida - 678	Yes	Abstain
Bishop Sheridan - 682	Yes	No
Bishop Primo - 683	No	Yes
Bishop Parsons - 691	Yes	No
Bishop Wolterstorff - 697	Yes	Abstain
Bishop Cervený (Exec.V.P., Church Pension Fund) - 699	Yes	Yes
Bishop Belshaw - 702		
Bishop Witcher - 703	Yes	Yes
Bishop Robert Cochrane - 709	Yes	Abstain
The Bishop of Louisiana - 711	Yes	Yes
Bishop Vaché - 712	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Newark - 713	No	Yes
Bishop Heistand - 714	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Indianapolis - 719	No	Yes
The Bishop of Wyoming - 721	No	Yes
The Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles - 722	No	Yes
Bishop Thompson - 726	Yes	No
Bishop Wallace - 727	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia - 729	No	Yes
The Bishop of Colombia - 730		
The Bishop of California - 732	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of New York - 734	No	Yes
Bishop Walmsley - 736	No	Yes

HOUSE OF BISHOPS - INTERIM MEETINGS

Bishop David Lewis - 739	Yes	Yes
Bishop Hopkins (Director, Office of Past. Devel.) - 740	No	Yes
Bishop Hunt - 744	No	Yes
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon - 745	No	Yes
Bishop Donovan (Vicar, Trinity Church, NYC) - 748	No	Yes
Bishop Allison - 749		
The Bishop of Eau Claire - 750	Yes	No
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania - 752	No	Yes
The Bishop of Northwest Texas - 753	No	Yes
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast - 755	Yes	Yes
The Assistant Bishop of Southern Virginia - 756	No	Yes
The Bishop of New York - 758	No	Yes
Bishop George Harris - 759	No	Yes
The Bishop of Pittsburgh - 761	Yes	No
The Bishop of Connecticut - 763	No	Yes
The Bishop of Guatemala - 765	No	Yes
Bishop Eastman - 767	No	Yes
The Bishop of Northern Michigan - 769	No	Yes
The Bishop of Bethlehem - 772	No	Yes
Bishop Shippis - 778	Yes	Abstain
Bishop Ottley (UN Observer) - 779	No	Yes
The Bishop of Honduras - 780	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Albany - 782	Yes	Abstain
The Bishop of Rochester - 784	No	Yes
The Bishop of Virginia - 785	Yes	Yes
Bishop Craig Anderson (Dean, General Seminary) - 786		
The Bishop of Milwaukee - 787	No	Yes
The Bishop of Maine - 788	No	Yes
The Bishop of Lexington - 789	No	Yes
The Bishop of Chicago - 794	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Southwest Florida - 795	No	Yes
The Bishop of Southern Virginia - 796	No	Yes
The Bishop of Oregon - 801	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of West Texas - 802	Yes	No
The Bishop of Montana - 803	No	Yes
The Bishop of Pennsylvania - 804	No	Yes
The Bishop of New Hampshire - 805	No	Yes
The Bishop of Alabama - 808	No	Yes
The Bishop of Nevada - 809	No	Yes
The Bishop of Western New York - 811	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Ohio - 812	No	Yes
The Bishop of Utah - 813	No	Yes
The Bishop of Washington - 814	No	Yes
The Bishop of Northern Indiana - 815	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Delaware - 816	No	Yes
Bishop Donald Hart - 817	No	Yes
The Bishop of Atlanta - 818	No	Yes
The Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe - 821	Yes	Abstain

PORTLAND, OR - SEPTEMBER 1995

Bishop McArthur - 822	Yes	Abstain
The Bishop of Oklahoma - 824	No	Yes
The Bishop of Taiwan - 825		
The Bishop of Long Island - 826	No	Yes
The Bishop of Los Angeles - 828	No	Yes
The Bishop of Southern Ohio - 829	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Iowa - 830	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania - 831	No	Yes
The Bishop of San Joaquin - 832	Yes	No
The Bishop of Michigan - 833	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts - 834	No	Yes
The Bishop of West Missouri - 835	No	Yes
The Bishop of Rio Grande - 836	Yes	No
The Bishop of Western North Carolina - 837	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota - 838	No	Yes
The Bishop of Central Florida - 839	Yes	Abstain
The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania - 840	No	Yes
The Bishop of West Virginia - 841	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Western Louisiana - 842	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Olympia - 843		
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Sterling) - 845	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Nebraska - 846	Yes	Abstain
The Bishop of Western Michigan - 847	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland - 848	No	Yes
The Bishop of North Dakota - 850	Yes	Abstain
The Bishop of Kansas - 851	No	Yes
The Bishop of South Carolina - 852	No	Yes
The Bishop of the Navajoland Area Mission - 853	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop to the Armed Forces - 854	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina - 855	No	Yes
The Bishop of Central Ecuador - 856	No	Yes
The Bishop of Idaho - 857	No	Yes
The Bishop of El Camino Real - 858	No	Yes
The Bishop of Spokane - 859	No	Yes
The Bishop of Colorado - 860	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles - 861	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago - 862	No	Yes
The Bishop of Missouri - 863	No	Yes
The Bishop of Alaska - 865	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Newark - 866	No	Yes
The Bishop of East Tennessee - 867	No	Yes
The Bishop of Northern California - 868	No	Yes
The Bishop of Mississippi - 869	No	Yes
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic - 870	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Central New York - 871	No	Yes
The Bishop of Springfield - 872	Yes	No
The Bishop of El Salvador - 873	Abstain	Abstain
The Bishop of San Diego - 874	Yes	Yes

HOUSE OF BISHOPS - INTERIM MEETINGS

The Bishop of Arizona - 875	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington - 876	No	Yes
The Bishop of Easton - 877	No	Yes
The Bishop of Dallas - 879	Yes	No
The Bishop of Fort Worth - 880	Yes	No
The Bishop of Haiti - 881	No	Abstain
The Bishop of Tennessee - 882	Yes	Abstain
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Matthews) - 883	No	Yes
The Bishop of Texas - 884	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Minnesota - 885	No	Yes
The Bishop of New Jersey - 886	No	Yes
The Bishop of Vermont - 887	No	Yes
The Bishop of West Tennessee - 888	Yes	Abstain
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas - 889	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Ohio - 890	No	Yes
The Bishop of Kentucky - 891	No	Yes
The Bishop of Florida - 892	Yes	Abstain
The Bishop of North Carolina - 893	No	Yes
The Bishop of Fond du Lac - 894	Yes	Abstain
The Bishop of Arkansas - 895	No	Yes
The Bishop of South Dakota - 896		
The Bishop of Quincy - 897	Yes	No
The Bishop of Massachusetts - 898	No	Yes
The Bishop of Litoral - 899	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio - 900	No	Yes
The Bishop of Georgia - 901	No	Yes
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina - 902	Yes	No
The Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida - 903	Yes	Yes
The Bishop of Western Kansas - 904	No	Yes
The Bishop of Panama - 905	No	Yes
The Assistant Bishop of Atlanta - 906A	No	Yes
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Jones) - 907	No	Yes

Vote on Resolutions regarding Canon III.8.1

See Committee Report, Appendix F, and Day 4, pages 404-406.

Substitute Motion:	Yes	55	No	100	Abstain	2	Rejected
Original Motion:	Yes	122	No	17	Abstain	18	Carried

APPENDIX I
COMPOSITION OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
SEPTEMBER 22, 1995

Diocesans.....	95
Coadjutors.....	1
Suffragans.....	18
Missionary Bishops.....	12
Presiding Bishop.....	1
Assistant Bishops.....	7
Resigned Bishops (Missionary Strategy).....	8
Retired Bishops	149
Total Membership	291
Resigned Bishops	3
Collegial Members	8
Honorary Members	9

APPENDIX J

CONSECRATIONS

Bishops who have been consecrated since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at the General Convention in Indianapolis, August 24 - September 2, 1994.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts September 24, 1994
Marvil Thomas Shaw, III, SSJE

Chief Consecrator: The Presiding Bishop
Co-Consecrators: The Rt. Rev. Jane Holmes Dixon
The Rt. Rev. Joseph Clark Grew, II
The Rt. Rev. David Elliot Johnson
The Rt. Rev. John Melville Burgess
The Rt. Rev. Frank Tracy Griswold III
The Rt. Rev. Hays Hamilton Rockwell
The Rt. Rev. Barbara Clementine Harris
The Rt. Rev. John Bowen Coburn

The Bishop of Litoral October 12, 1994
Alfredo Espana Terencio Morante

Chief Consecrator: The Rt. Rev. Bernardo Merino-Botero
Co-consecrators: The Rt. Rev. David Andres Alvarez
The Rt. Rev. Neptali Larrea
The Rt. Rev. Onell Soto

The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio October 29, 1994
Kenneth Lester Price, Jr.

Chief Consecrator: The Presiding Bishop
Co-consecrators: The Rt. Rev. Herbert Thompson, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. John Henry Smith
The Rt. Rev. John M. Krumm
The Rt. Rev. Robert Poland Atkinson

The Bishop of Georgia January 21, 1995
Henry Irving Louttit

Chief Consecrator: The Presiding Bishop
Co-consecrators: The Rt. Rev. Harry Woolston Shipps
The Rt. Rev. Joseph Fricker (Canada)
The Rt. Rev. Lemuel Shirley
The Rt. Rev. Sylvestre Romero-Palma (Belize)

**The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
Dorsey Felix Henderson**

February 3, 1995

Chief Consecrator:
Co-consecrators:

The Presiding Bishop
The Rt. Rev. William Arthur Beckham
The Rt. Rev. Edward Lloyd Salmon Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Russell Edward Jacobus
The Rt. Rev. William Louis Stevens
The Rt. Rev. James Loughlin Duncan

**The Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida
John Lewis Said**

February 25, 1995

Chief Consecrator:
Co-consecrators:

The Presiding Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Calvin Onderdonk Schofield
The Rt. Rev. James Loughlin Duncan

**The Bishop of Western Kansas
Vernon Edward Strickland**

March 25, 1995

Chief Consecrator:
Co-consecrators:

The Presiding Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Bobby Gordon Jones
The Rt. Rev. Carl Christopher Epting
The Rt. Rev. Rustin Ray Kimsey
The Rt. Rev. John Forsythe Ashby

**The Bishop of Panama
Clarence Wallace Hayes**

June 3, 1995

Chief Consecrator:
Co-consecrators:

The Presiding Bishop
The Rt. Rev. James Hamilton Ottley
The Rt. Rev. David Emrys Richards
The Rt. Rev. Bernardo Merino-Botero

**The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
David Colin Jones**

June 24, 1995

Chief Consecrator:
Co-consecrators:

The Presiding Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Peter James Lee
The Rt. Rev. Frank Clayton Matthews
The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Atkinson
The Rt. Rev. Jane Hart Holmes Dixon
The Rt. Rev. David Henry Lewis
The Rt. Rev. Gerard Mpango

**The Suffragan Bishop of Texas
Leopoldo Jesus Alard**

September 9, 1995

Chief Consecrator:
Co-consecrators:

The Presiding Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Claude Edward Payne
The Rt. Rev. William Elwood Sterling
The Rt. Rev. Maurice M. Benitez
The Rt. Rev. Leopold A. Frade

APPENDIX K

CHANGE IN STATUS

The following are changes in status received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at the General Convention in Indianapolis, August 24 - September 2, 1994.

October 1, 1995

The Rt. Rev. James M. Coleman
Bishop of West Tennessee from
Bishop Coadjutor of West Tennessee

January 1, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Joe Morris Doss
Bishop of New Jersey from
Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey

January 14, 1995

The Rt. Rev. M. Thomas Shaw, SSJE
Bishop of Massachusetts from
Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts

February 10, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Claude E. Payne
Bishop of Texas from
Bishop Coadjutor of Texas

May 1, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Onell A. Soto
Assistant Bishop of Atlanta from
Bishop of Venezuela and Honorary Member
The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Anderson
Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles from
Bishop of Minnesota, Resigned

September 1, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Hugo L. Pina-Lopez
Assistant Bishop of Central Florida from
Bishop of Honduras, Resigned

APPENDIX L

RESIGNATIONS

The following are the official resignations received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at the General Convention in Indianapolis, August 24 - September 2, 1994.

May 31, 1995

The Rt. Rev. James H. Ottley, *Bishop of Panama*

December 31, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Mark Dyer, *Bishop of Bethlehem*

December 31, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Charlie McNutt, *Bishop of Central Pennsylvania*

March 31, 1996

The Rt. Rev. Steven Charleston, *Bishop of Alaska*

APPENDIX M

RETIREMENTS

The following are the official resignations for retirement received by the Secretary of the House of Bishops from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held at the General Convention in Indianapolis, August 24 - September 2, 1994.

September 30, 1994

The Rt. Rev. Alex D. Dickson, *Bishop of West Tennessee*

January 1, 1995

The Rt. Rev. G.P. Mellick Belshaw, *Bishop of New Jersey*

January 1, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Harry W. Shipps, *Bishop of Georgia*

January 1, 1995

The Rt. Rev. George N. Hunt, *Bishop of Rhode Island*

January 1, 1995

The Rt. Rev. John F. Ashby, *Bishop of Western Kansas*

February 3, 1995

The Rt. Rev. William A. Beckham, *Bishop of Upper South Carolina*

February 10, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Maurice M. Benitez, *Bishop of Texas*

January 1, 1995

The Rt. Rev. John MacNaughton, *Bishop of West Texas*

February 3, 1995

The Rt. Rev. Huntington Williams, *Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina*

May 18, 1996

The Rt. Rev. William Frey, *Dean, Trinity School for Ministry*

1996 Dates Undetermined

The Rt. Rev. George E. Bates, *Bishop of Utah*

The Rt. Rev. A. Heath Light, *Bishop of Southwestern Virginia*

APPENDIX N

MEMORIAL STATEMENTS

IN MEMORIAM

William Robert Chilton Powell

The Rt. Rev. W.R. Chilton Powell, having served as parish priest and Cathedral Dean (Omaha, Nebraska), became the second bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma in 1953. He served as the diocesan until retirement, April 15, 1977.

There is nothing in the Episcopal Church in Oklahoma in which he and his wife, Betty, are not found. Diocesan-related schools either began or expanded under his leadership. Most of the endowment in both churches and schools came as the result of his ability to share a higher vision of the use of money with those who possess great wealth. His most precious gift to the Church at large was a clear and passionate realization that her primary work was the worship of the Triune God ... and in Oklahoma he left a strong worshipping community.

Chilton Powell's legacy to the larger church is the 1979 Book of Common Prayer which he brought to birth as the long-time chairman of the Standing Liturgical Commission. He was an educated, eloquent lover of words and of beauty, and with the love of words he incorporated and used them in expressing his greater love for Jesus, the Incarnate Word. He was a man of prayer, and I have only known a very few who could come truly childlike to God in prayer; Chilton was one. The intimacy of his converse with God scared, healed, and delighted in the same moment. Not many of us live at that level of adoration.

A love for and appreciation of the power of words, a recognition of and delight in beauty, and adoration of the Incarnate God, a piercing of the mystery of the Passion where love is made Almighty in human weakness - thus did the Spirit of God shape and mold Chilton Powell to become the Father of our New Book of Common Prayer.

He personally wrote very little of the BCP-1979 but his gracious hand is seen in many of its parts and in its overall liturgical excellence. It is seen in the felicitous ordering of the services, in the putting aside of late additions to return to the earliest parts of our worship tradition, and in the book's many places of beauty planted by this Spiritual Johnny Appleseed who passed through our midst.

*Gerald N. McAllister
Retired Bishop of Oklahoma*

IN MEMORIAM

Daniel Corrigan

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Corrigan died in Santa Barbara, California on September 22, 1994, after a life which nearly spanned the 20th century. Born in Rochester, Michigan, on October 25, 1900, he claimed an earlier birthday in order to enlist in the US Navy during World War I. Following his discharge in

1919, he attended Nashotah House, and was ordained in 1925. For a third of a century, he served as rector of a series of parishes: Portage, Wisconsin, 1925-31, Oconomowoc, Wisconsin, 1931-44; Grace and St. Peter's, Baltimore, 1944-48; and finally St. Paul's on the Hill, St. Paul, Minnesota, 1948-58. Elected on the same day as Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy and Suffragan of Colorado, he accepted the latter position and served for three years, 1958-60, before accepting a call from Presiding Bishop Arthur Lichtenberger as Director of the Home Department. When he retired eight years later, he would take on three more assignments; as chaplain to students at Amherst College; then Dean of Bexley Hall; and finally, as acting rector of St. Paul's, Milwaukee.

He was well-suited to shepherd the Church's ministry in urban America through the tumultuous '60s. Daniel Corrigan rejoiced greatly in the world in which he lived. He delighted in the achievements of technology and science. He was enthusiastically at home in university settings and the world of ideas, having served for a time as chaplain of St. Francis' House to students at the University of Wisconsin. With a talented staff in the Home Department, he developed innovative ministries in urban work, advocacy of the poor, and human relations training. His passion for social justice had caused him to breach naval regulations at the end of World War I by feeding starving German children - a course which led to time in the brig. He would be arrested for trying to integrate an amusement park in Baltimore in 1963, and for celebrating a Mass at the Pentagon in protest against the Vietnam War. He would risk jeopardy by being among the first to ordain women to the priesthood in Philadelphia in 1974.

However dramatic and significant those events, they do not tell the story of Daniel Corrigan. His hope for the human race was based not on shallow optimism or defiant activism, but on trust in God and a constant discipline of prayer honed in the best Catholic tradition. As a preacher, he seldom made use of a pulpit, stalking instead up and down the aisle like a caged lion, eager to declare a Gospel of hope in the midst of what he saw as the gathering clouds of injustice and despair.

His life was set free by that hope to be a man of faithful love. Nowhere was this more true than in his family life. Married in 1926 to Elizabeth Waters, the father of five children, he died on the very day of their 68th wedding anniversary. "When you get old, it's like going down into a dark hole," he would say to a friend a year or so earlier, "but at the end is a new light which you have not seen before and would not otherwise have had." The words describe a man of deep faith who lived through the end of a millennium in which one age was breaking down, another struggling to be born.

*Arthur E. Walmsley
XII Bishop of Connecticut*

IN MEMORIAM
Dean Theodore Stevenson

The Rt. Rev. Dean Theodore Stevenson served as Seventh Bishop of Central Pennsylvania from October 13, 1966 until May 31, 1982. Born in Pottsville, Pennsylvania, on August 16, 1915, he died on All Saints' Sunday, November 6, 1994, at age seventy-nine. He is survived by his wife, Doris Quier Stevenson and three children: The Rev. James Paul Stevenson, the Rev. Frederic George Stevenson, Ruth Stevenson Graffius and five grandchildren.

During his 16-year episcopate, two new churches were founded. He established Operation Understanding - a diocesan-wide ministry to the poor and disadvantaged; served as president of the Appalachian People's Service Organization - a regional ministry to the people of Appalachia; and organized diocesan companion relationships with the dioceses of Kita Kanto, Japan, and Dhaka, Bangladesh. Two major fund raising campaigns were successfully completed (the Second Century Fund and Venture in Mission) which helped fund mission projects in the diocese, nation, and overseas. A leader in ecumenical relations, he helped found the Pennsylvania Council on Interchurch Cooperation which brought the Pennsylvania Council of Churches into active partnership with the Roman Catholic Dioceses of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

For many years he served as a member of the Board of Trustees of Lehigh University, where he had completed undergraduate studies, and of the General Theological Seminary where he graduated in 1940. Later, he received honorary doctorates from both institutions. He served, also on the Board of THE EPISCOPALIAN, predecessor of EPISCOPAL LIFE. Prior to coming to Central Pennsylvania, Bishop Stevenson had served as Archdeacon of the Diocese of Bethlehem, Dean of Leonard Hall, Lehigh University, and missionary priest to several congregations. During World War II he was a U.S. Army Chaplain, serving in both North Africa and Italy. He received the Bronze Star for bravery in action. In 1962 he was given an All American Award from SPORTS ILLUSTRATED for his performance in Lehigh football and subsequent accomplishments in life. Two years later he was given the Citizenship Award of the Lehigh Valley chapter of the Football Hall of Fame.

In addition to his many tangible accomplishments, Bishop Stevenson was a man beloved as a gentle person of compassion and love for all people, a servant leader with deep spiritual roots, sharing generously his personal strength, marvelous wit, and delightful sense of humor.

Charlie F. McNutt, Jr.
Bishop of Central Pennsylvania

IN MEMORIAM
David Elliot Johnson

The Rt. Rev. David Elliot Johnson, fourteenth bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Massachusetts, was born in Newark, New Jersey, on April 17, 1933. He received his B.A. from Trinity College in Hartford, Connecticut, and his M.Div. from the Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary in Virginia. His commitment to the education of youth and to those preparing for the ministry led him to serve on the boards of Kent School and Yale's Berkeley Divinity School in Connecticut.

Upon his graduation from college, David Johnson served as a pilot in the Strategic Air Command of the United States Air Force, attaining the rank of Captain. Ordained to the priesthood in January 1962 by the Rt. Rev. Robert R. Brown, he served as vicar and then rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Little Rock, Arkansas, from 1961 to 1965. From 1965 to 1972, he served as vicar of St. Martin's Chapel in Fayetteville, Arkansas, and as Chaplain and instructor in the Department of Humanities at the University of Arkansas. In 1972, he was called as rector to Calvary Church in Columbia, Missouri, and in 1976 to St. Boniface Church in Sarasota, Florida, where he served until his election in 1985 as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts. He was consecrated as a bishop on October 5, 1985, and succeeded the Rt. Rev. John B. Coburn as diocesan in 1986.

In his tenure as bishop, David Johnson was a committed advocate for children. He founded DOVEMASS (Decade of Volunteers in Education), an organization formed to promote school volunteer programs and advocacy for the welfare of children. He also served on the boards of National Partners in Education, Boston Partners in Education, the Massachusetts Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, and the Urban Bishop's Coalition of the Episcopal Church. David and his wife, Jodie, provided countless occasions of hospitality for clergy and laity in the diocese and together established the Clergy Family Network.

David's episcopacy was also marked by courageous leadership in ministry to people with AIDS and their families. In his concern for ecumenical urban initiatives, David was a past president of the Greater Boston Ecumenical Covenant and co-chaired the Boston Coalition of religious leaders.

On January 14, 1995, David Johnson took his own life. Through the guidance and grace of his wife, Jodie, we were enabled to deal with David's suicide and the subsequent revelation of his life in an honest and open manner. David's life and death, experienced in the gathered community of this diocese, tested us as well as revealed in the bold clarity our faith in a God who restores and redeems all that we are amidst our struggles and hopes for living the Christian life with maturity, wholeness, and truthfulness.

Funeral Services were held for David E. Johnson on January 19, 1995, at Trinity Church, Copley Square in Boston. The Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning, Presiding Bishop, was the celebrant, the Rt. Rev. Barbara C. Harris, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts, was a concelebrant with the Rt. Rev. M. Thomas Shaw, SSJE, who was also the preacher for the service. The interment was held in April in Kansas.

Bishop Johnson is survived by his wife, Joyce (Jodie) Evans Johnson, their three children, Scott, Stephanie, and Elizabeth, and two grandchildren.

*M. Thomas Shaw, SSJE
Bishop of Massachusetts*

**IN MEMORIAM
Christoph Keller, Jr.**

The Rt. Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr., tenth Bishop of Alabama, died at his home in Alexandria, Louisiana, on May 19, 1995. His death resulted from the complications of Alzheimer's disease. The diagnosis of the disease had been made nearly eight years earlier, and Bishop Keller and his family faced the ensuing days until his death with grace and courage. His funeral took place in St. James' Church, Alexandria, on May 23, with former Presiding Bishop John Maury Allin as the celebrant.

Christoph Keller, Jr., was born on December 22, 1915, in Bay City, Michigan. The son and grandson of Episcopal clergy, he grew up in Montana and Illinois. After graduating from Lake Forest Academy in Lake Forest, Illinois, he attended Washington and Lee University, and served in the Marine Corps. during World War II, attaining the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

Following the war he was in business in Louisiana and Arkansas. From 1951 until 1955 he was the Executive Vice President of the Murphy Oil Company in El Dorado. He spent two years as a special student at General Theological Seminary, was ordained to the priesthood in 1957 and served mission congregations in northern Arkansas before becoming rector and Dean of St. Andrew's Cathedral in Jackson, Mississippi. His ministry in Jackson gained national attention when on June 17, 1963, the front page of The New York Times reported the admission of black worshippers to St. Andrew's services.

In 1967 he became the first priest ordained in Arkansas ever to be elected to the episcopate by that diocese. He served as Coadjutor from his consecration on October 17, and became Arkansas' Tenth Bishop in 1970. At the time of his retirement in 1981, the leading newspaper in the state noted in an editorial tribute that Bishop Keller had "demonstrated an interest, compassion and concern that was expressed in ecumenical circles and in the business and civic community." He was an avid supporter of public education, integration, and Christian/Jewish relations. On the national church scene, he chaired the committee that brought into being the Venture in Mission program of the late '70's and he was a member of the national church's Executive Council. He served on numerous boards of trustees, including those of his two beloved alma maters, Washington and Lee and the General Seminary.

One never thinks of Christoph Keller without thinking of his wife and family. Polly Keller has her own ministry in church and community, and continues to be a much beloved friend of many, both in this House and beyond. Of their six children, two are seminary graduates, one is a priest, and two daughters are married to priests.

The late Duncan Gray, Sr., Bishop of Mississippi, once described Christoph Keller as the person who "has the best curbstone judgment of any man I ever knew." His quiet and firm support of friends and strangers alike, and his courageous witness for justice live on in the memories of countless persons whose lives were touched by Christoph Keller, Jr.

*Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
XI Bishop of Arkansas*

**IN MEMORIAM
Robert Scott Denig**

The Rt. Rev. Robert Scott Denig, seventh Bishop of Western Massachusetts, died May 20, 1995.

Robert Denig was ordained to the priesthood by Bishop Alexander Stewart of Western Massachusetts in 1973, having graduated Phi Beta Kappa from Amherst College in 1968; he received his Master's Degree in Theology from the University of Chicago in 1971. The year of his graduation from college, he married Nancy Howard Watkins. His first cures were all in Western Massachusetts, where he served successively as Curate of St. John's, Northampton; Episcopal Chaplain at the University of Massachusetts, Amherst; and Rector of All Saints', South Hadley. From 1979 to 1984 he was Rector of the Parish of Christ the King, Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany, where the Denigs became parents of two children, Julia and Nicholas. They returned to this country in 1984 when Robert Denig was called to become Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Vienna, Diocese of Virginia, where he served until shortly before his consecration to the episcopate, February 20, 1993.

Bishop Denig was elected decisively and received warmly and enthusiastically by the diocese. His youth, energy, clarity of expression and breadth of experience over twenty years, both in Western Massachusetts and in other parts of the Church and the world, gave promise of fresh vision and strong leadership in a period when new initiatives are much needed by the Church. His memorable first Convention address was a strong call for courage and faith in an atmosphere of change and anxiety.

Hardly more than a year after his consecration, Bishop Denig began to suffer severe physical pain. Examinations indicated the cause to be life-threatening multiple myeloma. With steadfastness, bravery and honest reporting to the diocese, he entered upon the process of treatment - including a bone-marrow transplant - in the hope that he might receive a significant remission. This hope was shared and fulfillment prayed for intensely by all in the diocese. It was not to be. He died six weeks prior to his forty-ninth birthday, on July 5, 1995.

Bishop Denig's requiem Eucharist took place in Sacred Heart Roman Catholic Church, Springfield's largest house of worship. Representing the three jurisdictions in which he had served the Church, hundreds joined to give thanks to God for his spirited and productive ministry.

Following a memorial Eucharist, planned by young people and celebrated at the diocesan conference center the evening of August 3, 1995, Bishop Denig's ashes were scattered on the forest floor near the altar of a new outdoor chapel built by the youth as a tribute to a bishop who cared deeply for them and gave them a new vision of Christian life during his first and only week with them in the summer of 1994.

Bishop Denig is mourned by his dioceses and remembered with gratitude for his example of courageous faith in God.

*Andrew F. Wisemann
VI Bishop of Western Massachusetts*

IN MEMORIAM David Ritchie Thornberry

The Rt. Rev. David R. Thornberry, former Bishop of the Diocese of Wyoming, died on June 27, 1995, at his home in Good Hart, Michigan. The funeral was held Monday, July 3, at the Emmanuel Episcopal Church in Petosky. The Rt. Rev. Edward L. Lee, Jr., Bishop of Western Michigan, officiated, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Bob G. Jones of Wyoming, and the Rt. Rev. John Burt, retired Bishop of Ohio. The Rt. Rev. Stewart Wood, Bishop of Michigan, was also in attendance.

David Ritchie Thornberry was born in Rawlins, Wyoming, June 11, 1911, the son of David and Ann (Hulbert) Thornberry. The family moved to Laramie in 1913 when the Rev. David Thornberry was called to be Dean of St. Matthew's Cathedral, and young David graduated from Laramie High School and then attended the University of Wyoming.

He graduated from Kenyon College in Gambier, Ohio, in 1933. He then graduated from the Bexley Seminary in Gambier, and from the Episcopal Theological Seminary in Cambridge, Massachusetts. On November 23, 1940, he married Virginia Morrissett in Christ Church, Dayton, Ohio.

The Rev. Dr. Thornberry was rector of Grace Church at College Hill in Cincinnati, Ohio, and was Archdeacon of the Diocese of Southern Ohio for 13 years, and the Rector of Christ Church in Shaker Heights, Ohio, from 1965 to 1969. He served as a member of the national church's Executive Council from 1961 until 1967.

He was consecrated as Bishop of Wyoming on May 1, 1969, in St. Matthew's Cathedral, Laramie, and served until his retirement in 1977. Following his retirement, the Thornberrys moved permanently to their home in Good Hart, Michigan.

The survivors include his wife, Virginia; son, David Timothy Thornberry and his wife, Lois, of Cincinnati, Ohio; two granddaughters, Lois Anne Thornberry of Cincinnati and Jennifer Elaine Bluege of Benton Harbor, Michigan; and several cousins, nieces, and nephews. He was preceded in death by his daughter, Anne.

Mrs. Virginia Thornberry continues to reside in Harbor Springs, Michigan.

*Bob Gordon Jones
Bishop of Wyoming*

APPENDIX O

**A REPORT REGARDING THE STATUS OF RESIGNED BISHOPS AS
MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

Art. I(2) of the Constitution prescribes who may have seat and vote in the House of Bishops. In addition to bishops with jurisdiction (i.e., generally, diocesan bishops) and coadjutor, suffragan and assistant bishops, the voting members of the House shall be bishops who have "resigned a jurisdiction" in certain specific circumstances. These are (1) "by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity," or (2) "under an election to an office created by the General Convention," or (3) "for reasons of missionary strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops."

The term "missionary strategy" is not otherwise defined in the Constitution and Canons, and its application to specific instances of resignation has suggested to the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops that some clarification would be helpful to the House. Accordingly, the proposed guidance in this resolution is not intended to attempt to change the commonly-understood meaning of the term "missionary strategy," but rather to assist the House in carrying out its obligation to apply it with fairness to bishops who determine to resign and with sensitivity to the concerns of the Church.

The resolution is also intended to remind the House that resigned bishops who do not have seat and vote may nevertheless be accorded membership in the House with seat and voice only.

Finally, the resolution is intended to reflect the view that the ongoing discussions of the Theology Committee of the House regarding the episcopate should consider the role of resigned bishops in the House.

The Committee on Resignations

APPENDIX P

A STATEMENT OF CONCERN

The House of Bishops, by its vote yesterday, has abandoned patient dialogue and adopted authoritarian command as the way to "solve" the ongoing tension between those who support and those who, for theological reasons, cannot honestly accept the ordination of women. This action is a denial of the basic Anglican principle that the Church cannot demand that which cannot be proven from the plain teaching of Scripture. A Catholic theological position universally held for almost 2,000 years, and still embraced by a majority of the Anglican Communion, will have been banished from the life and practice of this Church.

The devastation of this repressive legislation on tens of thousands of Episcopalians cannot begin to be measured. Hundreds and hundreds of priests, deacons, and religious will likewise be affected. Turmoil in parishes across the land is assured by this action. The issue touches far more than the lives of people in four dioceses, and more members of this House than four bishops.

As the Bishop of New Jersey said, we "have 27 months" before coercion begins. Clearly, this threat and this action create a new level of impaired communion, subverting the collegiality of the House, and guaranteeing, for the first time in history, that the Episcopal Church will actively prohibit Catholic order.

We re-affirm our own total commitment to the Catholic order and faith, even in the face of a coming persecution. We will not abandon the faithful, no matter the cost. Because we love the Church, we cannot remain silent when the self-destruction of the Church has begun. What has happened to us today has set a precedent for others tomorrow.

The Rt. Rev. William C. Wantland

The Rt. Rev. Donald Parsons

The Rt. Rev. Jack Iker

The Rt. Rev. Keith Ackerman

The Rt. Rev. John-David Schofield

The Rt. Rev. William C.R. Sheridan

APPENDIX Q

**A COMMUNICATION FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
September 28, 1995 - Portland, OR**

We are Bishops of the Episcopal Church gathered in Portland, Oregon, for an interim meeting between General Conventions.

We affirm the need for the Church to welcome legitimate criticism and differences of opinion. These are vital for the shaping of our future. At the same time we are aware of the frailty within each of us which tempts us to label opposing points of view in inappropriate ways.

In our Presiding Bishop's opening statement to us, Edmond Browning identified a "mean-spiritedness" within our church which is destructive to our life and mission. We agree with him in this assessment and join him in desiring to name and confront this evil wherever it is experienced. We name as "mean spiritedness" fragmentary and distorted information used to demean persons and create environments of fear, hostility and distrust.

Our plea to one another, to the church and to our society, is that we employ the respect and consideration which characterized Jesus' relationships with others. We must also remember that the Anglican tradition is one of breadth and spaciousness which honors diversity, and is able to contain a wide variety of theological perspectives. In our present day the gift of Anglican comprehensiveness is all the more precious. It is a gift from God, a gift we are called upon to celebrate and share. Such comprehensiveness is rooted in prayer for one another, in mutual respect which seeks to hear the truth in the other, and in an ability to listen to as many voices as possible in shaping the moment when God calls us to form judgments and make decisions.

As chief pastors, we do not expect nor do we seek a moratorium on dealing with difficult or complex issues. At the same time, we invite all to join us in supporting and affirming the mission and ministry of the Episcopal Church, which is none other than the mission and ministry of the risen Christ in which we all share through baptism. May we in hope be faithful to this call and "May the God of hope fill us with all joy and peace in believing through the power of the Holy Spirit." (*Romans 15:13*)

APPENDIX R

**A STATEMENT PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
PLANNING COMMITTEE FOR KANUGA CONFERENCE
MARCH 1996**

Whereas, We heard Herbert O'Driscoll on Sunday speak of the unique situation in western culture with the collapse of confidence in the world view based upon materialism and technical progress which has produced the confused spiritual hungers that yearn to believe, and the challenge this poses to the Church to tell again the story of Jesus who died and rose again and that He is the measure and satisfaction of all human desiring, the very pattern of creation, Father, Son and Holy Spirit.

Whereas, we heard Alcena Boozer on Saturday speak of the desperate plight of our young people. On Monday we heard them ourselves tell of their struggle to make sense out of their lives, in face of drugs, dissipation, despair, the predatory hustle of the street, the empty admonitions of a society that has no time or hope for them; and the failure of popular religion to touch their hearts or transform their lives.

Whereas, we continually are faced with the challenge to the Church as an institution to move from maintenance to mission; to turn from preoccupation with our own internal issues to the needs of people and communities that are not our present members; to the needs of those for whom Christ died and yet have no knowledge of His saving grace.

Therefore be it resolved:

That the House of Bishops at its next Kanuga meeting in March of 1996 devote its time and attention to the purpose of discerning the missionary vision for the Episcopal Church for the coming century.

*That in the spirit of Archbishop Carey's "G Code 2000 Conference" we assess the state of the Episcopal Church at mid-point of the Decade of Evangelism.

*That we examine and define the opportunities for Gospel proclamation and discipling that are before us in contemporary and emerging 21st Century American culture.

*That we determine the problems and means that must be considered to change our spiritual mind-set as a church from maintenance to mission.

*That we draw guidelines for the kind of leadership required of us as bishops in general and the Presiding Bishop in particular that will inspire and shape such a Missionary Church.

For we are not ashamed of the Gospel; it is the power of God for salvation to everyone who has faith. Romans 1:16

The Rt. Rev. Alden Hathaway
Bishop of Pittsburgh

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

**Kanuga Conference Center
Hendersonville, North Carolina
March 2-8, 1995**

CONTENTS

Minutes 454

Appendix A: Call to Meeting Letter 464

Appendix B: Agenda 465

Appendix C: Roll Call 467

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

**Kanuga Conference Center
Hendersonville, North Carolina
March 2-8, 1995**

FIRST DAY

*Thursday
March 2, 1995*

Call to Order

Pursuant to the call of the Presiding Bishop in his letter of January 6, 1995 (Appendix A), the House met in Special Session at the Kanuga Conference Center near Hendersonville, North Carolina, March 2-8, 1995.

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 7:30 p.m., and led the House in prayer. He introduced Bishops consecrated since the General Convention of 1994:

The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Rt. Rev. Thomas Shaw, SSJE

The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Rt. Rev. Kenneth Price

The Bishop of Georgia
The Rt. Rev. Henry Loutitt

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Rt. Rev. Dorsey Henderson

The Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida
The Rt. Rev. John Said

The Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop expressed his hopes for this meeting, gave news of various absent members, and introduced the new Chaplains to the House, the Rev. Martin Smith, SSJE, and the Rev. Curtis Almquist, SSJE. He reflected on events since the General Convention in Indianapolis last fall. He called on the House to live by the rules of the Kingdom, to live in the midst of God's grace, and to recommit to preach the Gospel of hope.

Planning Committee

The Bishop of Northwest Texas, chairman of the Planning Committee, introduced the members of his committee. He elaborated on the agenda for the meeting which had been previously distributed (Appendix B). He invited Father Smith to make a few remarks prior to this evening's group discussions. He then asked the House to address themselves to these questions:

- What has been going on in your lives since Indianapolis?
- What hopes and fears do you bring to this meeting of the House?

Following group discussion, Father Almqvist led the House in prayer. The House adjourned for the evening.

SECOND DAY

*Friday
March 3, 1995*

MORNING SESSION

The Bishop of Chicago led the house in Morning Prayer. Father Smith introduced the Bible Study for the day.

The Death of Bishop Johnson

The Bishop of Western New York, representing the Planning Committee, presided for the day. He called on the Bishop and the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, the Presiding Bishop, and Bishop Hopkins to speak about the events surrounding the death of the late Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. David Johnson. Following time for questions and answers, the House spent some time in group discussion.

Following announcements, the House recessed for the Eucharist, celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, with Father Smith as the Homilist.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Embezzlement by the Treasurer

The Presiding Bishop made an opening statement emphasizing the separate issues of Mrs. Cooke's resignation and the discovery, one month later, of financial irregularities. Wendy White, Esq., partner in the law firm of Shea & Gardner of Washington, DC, the Church's counsel in the matter, spoke about her investigative work to date. She noted that to consider prosecution before trying to recover as much money as possible would not be in the Church's best interest. She then answered questions from the floor.

The Bishop of Lexington, chair of the Executive Council's Committee on Administration and Finance addressed the issue of the embezzlement and the various steps being taken in response by the Council and by the Treasurer's Office. The House responded to the presentations in table groups.

The Presentment of Bishop Righter

The Presiding Bishop outlined the canonical process and then spoke about his personal reaction to the presentment of Bishop Righter on charges stemming from his having ordained the Rev. Barry Stopfel to the priesthood in 1991, when he was Assistant Bishop of Newark. The Bishop of Eau Claire responded on behalf of the ten presenting bishops. The House responded to both statements in table discussion.

The Bishop of Chicago led the House in Evening Prayer.

EVENING SESSION

Presentment

The Presiding Bishop presided over a plenary discussion of the various issues surrounding the presentment of Bishop Righter.

The House spent some time in table groups discussing next steps to be taken on this issue.

The Presiding Bishop asked that the Bishops of New Hampshire and Eau Claire form a small response group to assist the House in its continued dialogue over the presentment. He asked the following members of the House to serve on the group: the Bishops of Vermont, Florida, San Joaquin, West Tennessee, Dallas, and New Jersey, and the Suffragan Bishops of Washington and Newark.

Following prayers led by Father Almquist, the House recessed.

THIRD DAY

*Saturday
March 4, 1995*

MORNING SESSION

The Bishop of Oregon led the House in Morning Prayer. Father Smith introduced the Bible Study for the day.

Retreat

The House stood in recess, to be in retreat until the evening session.

At 11:30 a.m., the Bishop of Massachusetts celebrated the Eucharist with Father Almquist as the Homilist. At 5:30 p.m., the Bishop of Chicago led the House in Evening Prayer.

EVENING SESSION

Bishop Parsons presided for the Planning Committee.

Presentment

The Bishop of Vermont reported for the response group (appointed the previous evening) on their efforts to give the House some guidance in its next steps in the presentment issue. She stated that the Committee had been unable to resolve its differences.

Dr. Davis

Bishop Parsons introduced the speaker for the evening, the Rev. Dr. Kortright Davis of the Howard University School of Divinity. The title of Dr. Davis's address was, "And With What Stones Will You Build My Church? Episcopal Bishops and the Ecclesiological Task". Following the address, Dr. Davis took questions from the floor.

Following prayers by Father Smith, the House recessed.

FOURTH DAY

*Sunday
March 5, 1995*

MORNING SESSION

The Bishop of Quincy led the House in Morning Prayer. Bible Study was introduced by Father Smith.

Presentment

The Bishop of Maine, who presided for the Planning Committee, asked that the House respond to its discussions so far regarding the presentment and the relevance of Dr. Davis's remarks of the previous evening to that issue.

The Bishop of Maine introduced the Bishop of Northern Indiana who presided over a panel discussion which included Dr. Davis and the Bishops of Louisiana, Kansas, and New York.

The House recessed for the Eucharist at 11:30 a.m. The celebrant was the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of Central Ecuador and the Suffragan Bishop of Washington.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Dr. Davis

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast gave a theological reflection on our work with Dr. Davis, and on the issues arising from the presentment of Bishop Righter. The Bishop of Maine, assisted by Bishop Craig Anderson, introduced the discussion:

1. How can the three factors in maintaining catholicity (consultation, prayer and communication) help us at this time?
2. How can the four aspects of shared ministry (share in the struggle, look for a new word, lead in prayer and praise, and feed and nurture hope) guide us on our discernment?

The House spent some time in discussion groups on the above questions. During a Plenary Session, prior to further group discussion, the Bishop of Maine recognized various bishops who made statements to the House.

The Bishop of Northern Michigan led the House in Evening Prayer. The House adjourned for dinner and a social evening hosted by the Kanuga Conference Center staff.

FIFTH DAY

*Monday
March 6, 1995*

MORNING SESSION

The Bishop of Connecticut led the House in Morning Prayer. Father Smith introduced the Bible Study.

Dr. Walter Wink

The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles presided for the Planning Committee. He introduced the Rev. Dr. Walter Wink of the Auburn Theological Seminary in New York, who addressed the House on the subject of the Mission of the Church. Following his address, Dr. Wink took questions from the House in Plenary Session.

The House recessed for Eucharist at 11:30 a.m. The celebrant was the Suffragan Bishop of Ohio, with Father Almquist as the Homilist.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Dr. Wink

Dr. Wink delivered the second of his addresses, "Jesus in God's Domination of the World." The House responded to the address at table groups followed by questions and answers in Plenary Session.

The Bishop of North Dakota led the House in Evening Prayer.

EVENING SESSION

Children

Bishop Walmsley addressed the House on the subject of Children at Risk. The House responded in table groups, followed by discussion in Plenary Session.

The Bishop of Michigan made a summary statement on the subject of Children at Risk and issued a challenge to the House to respond to Bishop Walmsley's address.

Following prayers by Father Almquist, the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

*Tuesday
March 7, 1995*

MORNING SESSION

The Bishop of Vermont led the House in Morning Prayer. Father Smith introduced the Bible Study.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast presided on behalf of the Planning Committee.

Election of Vice President

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair and called for the election of a Vice President in light of the resignation of the Bishop of Panama.

The Bishop of Chicago nominated the Suffragan Bishop of Ohio who was unanimously elected.

Presentment

The Bishops of the Central Gulf Coast and Olympia, and Bishop Anderson reported their conversations with various members of the House concerning the Presentment, and presented the following statement:

**A Way for Living Together in Community
as the House of Bishops**

1. We acknowledge that there is ongoing work on the issues of the Church's teaching on sexuality and the force of resolutions of General Convention. In the meanwhile:
2. We pledge ourselves that if considering ordination of a non-celibate homosexual person, or filing a Presentment in response to such an ordination, we will follow a procedure that includes:
 - A. Consultation on a Provincial level with other bishops;
 - B. Common and individual prayer with openness to the leading of the Spirit;
 - C. Ongoing communication with Provincial bishops with whom you consulted.

The House discussed the above statement at table groups.

Racism

The Bishop of Western Michigan, co-chair of the Committee on Racism, announced that the committee continues its work. He noted that the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts has replaced the Suffragan Bishop of Ohio as co-chair, with the latter continuing as a consultant, and that the Bishop of Navajoland was appointed as a new member. The Committee will report at the interim meeting in the fall of 1995 in Portland. He asked the House to respond with suggestions for next steps and resources.

The House discussed the issue of racism at table groups.

The House adjourned at 11:30 a.m. for the Eucharist, which was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, with Father Smith as Homilist.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presentment

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast reported for himself, the Bishop of Olympia, and Bishop Anderson about next steps in the matter of the presentment of Bishop Righter. He noted that 13 of the 16 table groups had reached a consensus on the statement, "A Way for Living Together," presented in the morning session.

Lambeth

The Bishop of Bethlehem, on behalf of the Planning Committee for the Lambeth Conference of 1998, outlined plans for regional meetings to be held in preparation for the Lambeth Conference.

The House responded to plans for the Lambeth Conference in table group discussion.

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Oregon, on behalf of the General Board of Examining Chaplains, noted the coming retirement of Bishop Chalton as executive secretary and the process of finding a successor.

The Bishop of Western New York, on behalf of the House of Bishops Planning Committee and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, reported on plans for the upcoming joint meeting in the fall of 1996.

The Bishop of Olympia reported on the two members of his diocese who are fasting on behalf of gay and lesbian rights.

Bishop McAllister expressed appreciation for the worship at this meeting, thanked the Planning Committee for its work, and expressed appreciation to the Bishop of Olympia for his witness concerning gay and lesbian rights.

The Bishop of Western North Carolina addressed the House on behalf of the Office of Pastoral Development.

Bishop Moodey spoke about hopes for a conference for experienced bishops and spouses in January of 1996.

Election of the Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, co-chair of the Committee to nominate the next Presiding Bishop, together with the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Northwest Texas, invited the House to address the question, "What are the things we can do to make the process of the next election of a Presiding Bishop a healthy one for the Church?"

The House responded in table groups.

The Bishop of Chicago led the House in Evening Prayer. The House recessed for dinner.

EVENING SESSION

Pastoral Development

The Bishop of Olympia addressed the House on behalf of the Committee on Pastoral Development and spoke about the Committee's concern for clergy wellness. Other speakers on the subject, including the Presiding Bishop, Bishops Sheridan and Hart, the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, and the Bishops of Eastern Oregon and Northern California.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Eastman gave a brief report on the College for Bishops being held at the General Seminary.

The Bishop of Northwest Pennsylvania spoke of the work of the Committee that he chair on dialogue concerning the implementation of Canon III.8.

Adjournment

The Presiding Bishop gave a few closing remarks, pronounced the blessing, and the House adjourned at 8:40 p.m.

Attest:

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
Secretary

**APPENDIX A
CALL TO MEETING LETTER**

January 6, 1995

Dear Sisters and Brothers:

With pleasure I write you with preliminary information about our March meeting at the Kanuga Conference Center in North Carolina. This mailing is being sent to all bishops, even though we know that few retired bishops attend. Even so, I believe it is important that all bishops be aware of our activities, and that we hold one another and our ministries in prayer.

Kanuga IV will begin with dinner on Thursday, March 2, and will end following breakfast on Wednesday, March 8. A schedule is enclosed. I will be sending you additional information and perhaps some background reading as well. Two outstanding presenters will be with us and will be addressing dual themes of mission and ecclesiology: Dr. Kortright Davis, who is Professor of Theology at Howard University Divinity School and Dr. Walter Wink, professor of Biblical Interpretation at Auburn Seminary. I am sure these two are know to many of you, and that you share my anticipation about what they will offer us.

The enclosed registration form must be completed and returned along with the fee as soon as possible - but no later than February 17. Note that active bishops are also receiving a letter concerning committee assignments and a form to be completed.

I am pleased to let you know that two members of the Society of St. John the Evangelist have accepted my invitation to serve as co-chaplains for this triennium. The Rev. Martin Smith, who is the Superior, and the Rev. Curtis Almquist were with the House Planning Committee for a meeting in December and even from this short time we know that we will be much enriched, both individually and corporately, by their presence. I believe that the timing of our meeting is fortuitous and that this week together for work and worship and prayer and quiet, at the beginning of Lent, will be in aid of a holy Lent for all of us.

As the Rt. Rev. James Ottley has become the Anglican Observer at the United Nations and his term as vice president of the House ends effective with the Kanuga meeting, it is my intention to put forward the name of the Rt. Rev. Arthur Williams, Suffragan Bishop of Ohio, as vice president. I have asked Art to get a head start by attending the House of Bishops Planning Committee meeting but I want to let you know that, with the approval of the House, Art will succeed Jim Ottley.

With this mailing I send you my very best wishes and my prayers for a new year filled with love and peace for you and yours. Let us all keep one another and Kanuga IV in our prayers.

Faithfully yours,

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

APPENDIX B

**AGENDA FOR 1995 MEETING OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS
Hendersonville, NC - March 2-8, 1995**

Thursday March 2, 1995

- 4:00 p.m. Arrival and registration
- 4:30 p.m. Orientation for New Bishops
- 6:30 p.m. Dinner
- 7:30 p.m. Session I
- 9:00 p.m. Prayers and Reflections

Friday, March 3, 1995

- 7:45 a.m. Breakfast
- 8:45 a.m. Morning Prayer and Bible Study
- 10:20 a.m. Session 2
- 11:30 a.m. Eucharist
- 12:30 p.m. Lunch
- 2:00 p.m. Sessions 3 & 4
- 5:30 p.m. Evening Prayer
- 6:00 p.m. Dinner
- 7:30 p.m. Session 5
- 9:00 p.m. Prayers

Saturday, March 4, 1995

- 7:45 a.m. Breakfast
- 8:45 a.m. Morning Prayer and Bible Study
- 11:30 a.m. Eucharist
- 12:30 p.m. Lunch
- 5:30 p.m. Evening Prayer
- 6:00 p.m. Dinner
- 7:15 p.m. Session 6
- 9:00 p.m. Prayers and Reflections

Sunday, March 5, 1995

- 7:45 a.m. Breakfast
- 8:45 a.m. Morning Prayer and Bible Study
- 10:20 a.m. Session 7
- 11:30 a.m. Eucharist
- 12:30 p.m. Lunch
- 2:30 p.m. Session 8
- 5:30 p.m. Evening Prayer
- 6:00 p.m. Special Dinner and Social Evening

Monday, March 6, 1995

7:45 a.m. Suffragan Bishops' Breakfast
8:45 a.m. Morning Prayer and Bible Study
10:20 a.m. Session 9
11:30 a.m. Eucharist
12:30 p.m. Lunch
3:00 p.m. Session 10
5:30 p.m. Evening Prayer
6:00 p.m. Dinner
7:30 p.m. Session 11
9:00 p.m. Prayers and Reflections

Tuesday, March 7, 1995

7:45 a.m. Breakfast
8:45 a.m. Morning Prayer and Bible Study
10:20 a.m. Session 12
11:30 a.m. Eucharist
12:30 p.m. Lunch
3:30 p.m. Session 13
5:30 p.m. Evening Prayer
6:00 p.m. Dinner
7:30 p.m. Session 14
9:00 p.m. Prayer and Reflections

Wednesday, March 8, 1995

7:45 a.m. Morning Prayer
8:00 a.m. Breakfast

APPENDIX C

HOUSE OF BISHOPS - 1995

(By order of Consecration - Present at Kanuga IV)

Bishop William Sanders	The Bishop of Connecticut
Bishop Putnam	The Bishop of Guatemala
Bishop Reed	Bishop Eastman
Bishop Davidson	The Bishop of Northern Michigan
Bishop Frey	The Bishop of Bethlehem
The Presiding Bishop	Bishop James Moodey
Bishop Rivera	Bishop Shipp
Bishop Haynsworth	The Bishop of Honduras
Bishop Folwell	The Bishop of Rochester
Bishop Stewart	The Bishop of Virginia
Bishop Charles	Bishop Craig Anderson
Bishop Righter	The Bishop of Milwaukee
Bishop Sims	The Bishop of Maine
Bishop Sheridan	The Bishop of Lexington
Bishop Parsons	The Bishop of Chicago
Bishop Cerveny	The Bishop of Southwest Florida
Bishop Witcher	The Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop William Jones	The Bishop of Oregon
The Bishop of Louisiana	The Bishop of West Texas
Bishop Vaché	The Bishop of Montana
The Bishop of Newark	The Bishop of Pennsylvania
Bishop Warner	The Bishop of New Hampshire
Bishop McAllister	The Bishop of Nevada
The Bishop of Indianapolis	The Bishop of Western New York
The Bishop of Wyoming	The Suffragan Bishop of Ohio
The Bishop of Southeast Florida	The Bishop of Utah
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia	The Bishop of Washington
The Bishop of Colombia	The Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Bishop of California	The Bishop of Delaware
The Bishop of East Carolina	Bishop Hart
Bishop Walmsley	The Bishop of Atlanta
Bishop David Lewis	The Assistant Bishop of New York
Bishop Hopkins	The Bishop in charge of the American Churches Europe
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon	The Bishop of Oklahoma
Bishop Donovan	The Bishop of Taiwan
Bishop Allison	The Bishop of Los Angeles
The Bishop of Eau Claire	The Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania	The Bishop of Iowa
The Bishop of Northwest Texas	The Bishop of San Joaquin
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast	The Bishop of Michigan
The Assistant Bishop of Southern Virginia	The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of New York	The Bishop of West Missouri
The Bishop of Pittsburgh	

The Bishop of Western North Carolina
The Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota
The Bishop of Central Florida
The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania
The Bishop of West Virginia
The Bishop of Western Louisiana
The Bishop of Olympia
The Suffragan Bishop of Texas
The Bishop of Nebraska
The Bishop of Western Michigan
The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland
The Bishop of North Dakota
The Bishop of Kansas
The Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of the Navajoland Area Mission
The Suffragan Bishop to the Armed Forces
The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop of Central Ecuador
The Bishop of Idaho
The Bishop of El Camino Real
The Bishop of Colorado
The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
The Bishop of Missouri
Bishop Scantlebury
The Bishop of Alaska
The Suffragan Bishop of Newark
The Bishop of East Tennessee
The Bishop of Northern California
The Bishop of Mississippi
The Bishop of Dominican Republic
The Bishop of Central New York
The Bishop of Springfield
The Bishop of El Salvador
The Bishop of San Diego
The Bishop of Arizona
The Suffragan Bishop of Washington
The Bishop of Easton
The Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of Fort Worth
The Bishop of Haiti
The Bishop of Tennessee
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
The Bishop of Texas
The Bishop of Minnesota
The Bishop of New Jersey
The Bishop of Vermont
The Bishop of West Tennessee

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas
The Bishop of Ohio
The Bishop of Kentucky
The Bishop of Florida
The Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop of Arkansas
The Bishop of Fond du Lac
The Bishop of South Dakota
The Bishop of Quincy
The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of Litoral
The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Bishop of Georgia
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Suffragan Bishop of Southeast
Florida

Collegial Member:
Bishop Hollis

Honorary Members:
Bishop Soto
Bishop Wilson

PART III

**HOUSE
OF
DEPUTIES**

MINUTES OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
July 16-25, 1997

CONTENTS

Day One:	Minutes	471
	Appendix A: House of Deputies Legislative Committees.....	494
Day Two:	Minutes	509
Day Three:	Minutes	527
Day Four:	Minutes	550
Day Five:	Minutes	568
Day Six:	Minutes	594
Day Seven:	Minutes	631
	Appendix A: "Lift High the Cards"	659
Day Eight:	Minutes	660
Day Nine:	Minutes	702
Day Ten:	Minutes	761
	Appendix A: Title IV Revision	811

FIRST DAY

**Wednesday
July 16, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

This being the day and place designated for the meeting of the 72nd General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis of Washington, called the House to order at 11:09 a.m. at the Pennsylvania Convention Center in Philadelphia, in the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Appointment of the Parliamentarian

The President announced the appointment of John Cannon of Southwest Florida as Parliamentarian.

Appointment of the Chaplain

The President announced the appointment of Deputy Rosemari Sullivan of Virginia as Chaplain of the House of Deputies for this Convention. The Chaplain led the House in the opening prayer.

Quorum

The President requested the Secretary to certify that a quorum was present.

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #1 and certified that there was a quorum present for transaction of business. For the morning session on the First Legislative Day, there were 830 new deputies certified. At this legislative session, there were 417 clerical deputies and 413 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 830. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 416.

The Secretary so certified:

I hereby certify that, pursuant to Section 4, Article I, of the Constitution, the clerical order being represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of the dioceses entitled to representation in this Convention, and the lay order being likewise represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of the dioceses entitled to representation, there is an undoubted quorum of this House present for the transaction of business.

The Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.
Secretary

The President recognized the new deputations of Eastern Michigan and Navajoland.

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that since the Secretary had certified to this body the presence of a quorum, the House dispense with the calling of the roll, pursuant to the provisions of Canon I.1.1(a).

Motion carried

Election of the Secretary of the House of Deputies

The President called for nominations for Secretary of the House of Deputies. Deputy Holroyd of Maine nominated the Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr. of Maine for Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for the Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.

Motion carried
Secretary of the House of Deputies elected

Appointment of Assistant Secretaries

The Secretary announced, pursuant to Canon I.1.1(d), subject to the approval of the House, the appointment of the following Assistant Secretaries:

1. Credentials and Voting Secretary: the Rev. Gwen L. Buehrens of Massachusetts
2. Assistant Credentials and Voting Secretary: the Rev. Donald Mackay of Olympia
3. Recording Secretary: the Rev. Rachelle E. Birnbaum of Arkansas
4. Assistant Recording Secretary: the Rev. Saundra D. Richardson of Michigan
5. Publications Secretary: Dr. David Crean of East Carolina

Approval received
Assistant Secretaries appointed

House of Deputies Organized

The Chair appointed Deputy Werner of Pittsburgh and Deputy Austin of New York to inform the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies is now organized and ready for business.

For the roster of House of Deputies members of Legislative Committees, see House of Deputies Minutes, Day One, Appendix A, page 494.

Election of the Secretary of General Convention

The President called for nominations for Secretary of the General Convention.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to Canon I.1.1(j) the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr., also be made the Secretary of General Convention.

Motion Carried
Secretary of General Convention elected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message # 1)

Election of the Treasurer of the General Convention

The President called for nominations for the Treasurer of the General Convention. The Committee on Dispatch of Business nominated Mr. Stephen C. Duggan for Treasurer of the General Convention.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that nominations be closed and that the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for Mr. Stephen C. Duggan.

Motion Carried
Nominations closed
Treasurer of General Convention elected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #2)

Welcome by the President

The President addressed the House of Deputies and spoke of the diversity of this Convention. She called on deputies to remember they are here to serve to the glory of God.

She asked for continued cooperation and communication.

She recognized Deputy Crump of West Tennessee, who began attendance at General Convention in 1958.

She recognized Deputy Gaines of Northern California, who began attendance in 1964 and Deputy Storey of Spokane who began attendance in 1969.

She recognized Deputy Moody of Northern Indiana and Deputy Edwards of Western North Carolina, both beginning their 10th General Convention. The President recognized the remaining senior deputies.

ECW President

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of a Special Order of Business to invite the President of the Episcopal Church Women, Gini Peterson, to address the House. Seeing no opposition, the President declared the motion adopted. The President of ECW addressed the House.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

DAY 1

Noonday Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

House of Bishops Organized

The President recognized Bishops Harris of Massachusetts and Wantland of Eau Claire, who brought greetings from the House of Bishops and announced that the House of Bishops has a quorum and is organized for business.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #2 on Resolution A110 (Daily Agenda of the 1997 General Convention), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A110)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1997 General Convention function through the following activities:

1. formal legislative sessions of the two Houses;
2. the several joint sessions;
3. meetings of the legislative committees of the two Houses; and
4. open hearings to be conducted as needed by all legislative committees; and be it further *Resolved*, That the schedule and the daily timetable of the 72nd General Convention held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in 1997, be:

Sunday, July 13, 1997

2:00 p.m. - 3:00 p.m.

Volunteer Welcome and Introduction

3:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.

Deputy Certification

4:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.

Orientation for House of Deputies' Dispatch of Business

Monday, July 14, 1997

9:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.

Orientation & Training for Legislative Committee Officers and Aides

9:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Deputy Certification

2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.

Legislative Committee Meetings

8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.

Legislative Committee Meetings

Tuesday, July 15, 1997

9:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.

Legislative Committee Meetings

9:30 a.m. - 1:45 p.m.

Deputy Certification

2:00 p.m. - 3:30 p.m.

Introduction to the 1997 Convention for all Bishops and Deputies

3:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.

Deputy Certification

4:00 p.m. - 5:30 p.m.

Orientation for all Hispanic Deputies and Bishops

4:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.

Legislative Committee Meetings

8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.

CONVENTION FORUM

or Legislative Committee Meetings

Wednesday, July 16, 1995 - 1st Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m.	Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m.	Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m.	Opening Eucharist
10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.	Legislative Session
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m.	Deputy Certification
12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m.	Lunch
2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.	Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings

Thursday, July 17, 1997 - 2nd Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m.	Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m.	Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m.	Bible Sharing and Eucharist
10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.	Legislative Session
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m.	Deputy Certification
12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m.	Lunch
2:00 p.m. - 3:45 p.m.	Legislative Session
4:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.	Joint Meeting, House of Deputies, House of Bishops and Episcopal Church Women: Advocacy for Children Telecast
6:00 p.m.	<i>End of time for filing resolutions</i>
8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.	CONVENTION FORUM

Friday, July 18, 1997 - 3rd Legislative Day - FAST DAY

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m.	Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m.	Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m.	Bible Sharing and Eucharist
10:45 a.m. - 11:45 a.m.	Joint Session: Reports of Presiding Bishop and Executive Council
12:00 p.m. - 12:45 p.m.	Legislative Session
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m.	Deputy Certification
2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.	PB&F and Legislative Committee Open Hearings

Saturday, July 19, 1997 - 4th Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m.	Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m.	Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
9:15 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.	Legislative Session
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m.	Deputy Certification
12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m.	Lunch
2:00 p.m.	Convention Eucharist and United Thank Offering Ingathering

Suggested evening for Seminary Dinners

DAY 1

Sunday, July 20, 1997 - 5th Legislative Day

1:15 p.m. - 2:00 p.m.	Deputy Certification
2:00 p.m. - 3:00 p.m.	Joint Session to nominate Presiding Bishop
3:15 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.	CELEBRATE BISHOP BROWNING'S MINISTRY

Monday, July 21, 1997 - 6th Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m.	Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m.	Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m.	Bible Sharing and Eucharist
10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.	Legislative Session: Bishops ballot for Presiding Bishop; Deputies respond
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m.	Deputy Certification
12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m.	Lunch
2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.	CONVENTION FORUM

Tuesday, July 22, 1997 - 7th Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m.	Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m.	Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m.	Bible Sharing and Eucharist
10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.	Legislative Session
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m.	Deputy Certification
12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m.	Lunch
2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
6:00 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.	Provincial Caucuses to nominate for PB Nominating Committee

Suggested evening for Province Dinners

Wednesday, July 23, 1997 - 8th Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m.	Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m.	Legislative Committee Meetings and Hearings
9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m.	Bible Sharing and Eucharist
10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.	Legislative Session
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m.	Deputy Certification
12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m.	Lunch
2:00 p.m. - 2:45 p.m.	Joint Session: Program, Budget & Finance
3:00 p.m. - 5:30 p.m.	Legislative Session
6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.	<i>End of time for filing committee reports (except on messages or PB&F)</i> Pennsylvania Night on the Parkway with Philly Box Supper

Thursday, July 24, 1997 - 9th Legislative Day

7:30 a.m. - 8:45 a.m.	Deputy Certification
7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m.	Legislative Committee Meetings & Open Hearings for Program, Budget & Finance
9:15 a.m. - 10:30 a.m.	Final Eucharist

10:45 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Legislative Session
End of time for consideration of report of P B&F
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m. Deputy Certification
12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Lunch
2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. *Reserve for Possible Legislative Session*

Friday, July 25, 1997 - 10th Legislative Day

7:15 a.m. - 8:45 a.m. Deputy Certification
9:15 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Morning Prayer in each House & Legislative Session
12:45 p.m. - 1:15 p.m. Deputy Certification
12:45 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. Lunch
2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
Adjournment sine die

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #3)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #1 on Resolution A111 (Daily Agenda Modification), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A111)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That neither House modify the foregoing schedule without due notice to the other.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message # 4)

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #4 on the adoption of a Special Order of Business for the purpose of inviting ecumenical dignitaries to address the House at 2:15 p.m. today.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #5 on the adoption of a Special Order of Business for the purpose of inviting representatives of the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities to address the House at 3:00 p.m. today.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

DAY 1

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #6 on the adoption of a Special Order of Business for the purpose of inviting the Association of Episcopal Colleges to address the House on Friday, July 18, at 2:45 p.m.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #12 on the adoption of a Special Order of Business for the purpose of inviting the Mayor of the City of Philadelphia to address the House at 3:30 p.m. today.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #1 on Resolution D027 (Youth Presence in House of Deputies), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text (D027)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That House of Deputies Rule 60(a) be and hereby is amended to add an additional sentence at the end thereof reading as follows:

In addition, during the 72nd General Convention, not more than two youth from each Province, designated by their respective Provinces as "Provincial Youth Representatives", shall have seat and voice, each to sit with the deputation from his/her Diocese.

Committee Amendment

In line 1, delete "the House of Bishops concurring," and add "the" after "That".

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message # 5)

Final Text (D027)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies Rule 60(a) be and hereby is amended to add an additional sentence at the end thereof reading as follows:

In addition, during the 72nd General Convention, not more than two youth from each Province, designated by their respective Provinces as "Provincial Youth Representatives", shall have seat and voice, each to sit with the deputation from his/her Diocese.

Note: Amendments to HD Rules of Order require only single-house legislative action.

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #2 on Resolution A149 (To amend HDRO VI.21[e]: HD Resolution Deadline), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A149)

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended as follows:

VI. Resolutions and Memorials

21(e)(1) Any such Resolutions *must be* received in duplicate by the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least ninety (90) days prior to the opening date of the Convention *and* shall be referred to the proper Legislative Committee or Special Committee Chair at least sixty (60) days prior to the opening date of Convention. *The Secretary shall acknowledge receipt of all such Resolutions to the proposer.*

(2) *Any such Resolution received by the Secretary less than ninety (90) days prior to the opening date of the Convention and prior to the second legislative day of Convention shall be referred by the President to the Committee on Rules of Order. If such Committee shall by two-thirds vote advise the President that such Resolution is of major concern to the House, the President shall refer such Resolution as hereinafter provided; provided, however, notwithstanding Rule 21(c), that such a Resolution may be filed with the Secretary without resort to the Committee on Rules of Order when submitted by a Deputy on behalf of a Legislative Committee and endorsed by the Chair of that Legislative Committee.*

Committee Amendment

In 21(e)(1), line 1, delete "must be" and "in duplicate".

In line 2, delete "and".

Delete all of (2).

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #6)

Final Text

(A149a)

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended as follows:

VI. Resolutions and Memorials

21(e)(1) Any such Resolutions received by the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least ninety (90) days prior to the opening date of the Convention shall be referred to the proper Legislative Committee or Special Committee Chair at least sixty (60) days prior to the opening date of Convention. *The Secretary shall acknowledge receipt of all such Resolutions to the proposer.*

Note: Amendments to HD Rules of Order require only single-house legislative action.

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #3 on Resolution A148 (Amend HDRO VI.21(c) on Resolutions), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text
(A148)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies Rules of Order be amended as follows:

VI. Resolutions and Memorials

21(c). All ~~resolutions~~ *Resolutions* of Deputies shall be proposed by one Deputy and be endorsed by not less than two additional Deputies. *Deputies proposing or endorsing Resolutions may be but need not be of different Dioceses*. Individual Deputies shall be limited to proposing *and endorsing* not more than a total of three ~~resolutions~~ *Resolutions*.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #7)

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #4 on Resolution A150 (Amend HDRO IV.14: Review by Constitution and Canons Committees), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #8)

Final Text
(A150)

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended as follows:

IV. Legislative Committees

14. Any Resolution ~~recommended by a Legislative or Special Committee~~ which involves an amendment to the Constitution or Canons, shall be referred *by the President to the appropriate Legislative or Special Committee for action and simultaneously to the Committee on the Constitution or the Committee on Canons, as the case may be, and such Committee shall make certain that the Resolution is in proper constitutional or canonical form, achieves consistency and clarity in the Constitution or Canons, and includes all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change, and shall promptly communicate its recommendations to the Legislative or Special Committee.* [Remainder of Rule unchanged.]

Note: Amendments to HD Rules of Order require only single-house legislative action.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #10 on Resolution C018 (Church Leaders to Uphold Canons), moved the resolution, and requested referral to an interim body.

Original Text
(C018)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.17 be amended to add a new Section 6 (renumbering the remaining sections accordingly) stating:

Every person who exercises a ministry as a leader and trustee in this church is obliged to obey and implement the canon law of this church.

Motion carried
Resolution referred to an interim body
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #9)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #2 on Resolution A001 (The Board of the Archives Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A001)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, and in accordance with Title I, Canon 5, Section 4, That the 72nd General Convention appropriate \$1,116,714 for salaries and benefits for the staff of the Archives of the Episcopal Church, including funding to fill the position of Assistant to the Archivist for Records Management, for the triennium 1998-2000; the allocation of these funds within the Canonical Budget shall be determined by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance; and be it further

Resolved, in accordance with Title I, Canon 5, Section 4, That the 72nd General Convention appropriate \$653,054 for the operations, records management and information services expenses of the Archives of the Episcopal Church for the triennium 1998-2000; the allocation of these funds within the Canonical Budget shall be determined by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance; and be it further

Resolved, That there be appropriated from the Canonical Budget of General Convention \$41,200 for meetings and expenses of the Board of Archives of the Episcopal Church for the triennium 1998-2000.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #10)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #1 on Resolution D023 (Greetings from the Diocese of Cuba), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(D023)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church accepts with gratitude the greetings of peace and love from our brothers and sisters in the more than 50 churches and missionary stations throughout Cuba, the Rt. Rev. Jorge Perera, Bishop

DAY 1

of Cuba, the Rt. Rev. Emilio Hernandez, retired Bishop of Cuba, and the Episcopal Peace Fellowship Chapter in Cuba, and sends in return our greetings and prayers for the clergy and people of the Diocese of Cuba.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #11)

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #1 on Resolution A129 (Outreach to Migrant Workers), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text (A129)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention charge the dioceses and provinces of the Church with greater responsibility for sustaining and developing ministries of advocacy and outreach among migrant and seasonal farm workers, especially in the areas of health, education, family integrity, economic justice, the fight against “scapegoating,” and religious community building.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #12)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #1 on Resolution A036 (Continuation and Funding of JPIC), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text (A036)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Justice, Peace and Integrity of Creation Committee of the Executive Council, with its subcommittees for Anti-Racism, Global Peace and Justice, Economic Justice, Environmental Stewardship, and Jubilee Ministries continue its mandate to facilitate communication and collaboration between the Executive Council and ministries throughout the Episcopal Church and Church Center units which address issues of peace, social and economic justice and the environment; and be it further

Resolved, That these ministries be funded to organize, plan, and implement strategies to support Episcopal regional and local networks corresponding to the work of each of the subcommittees.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #13)

RECESS

The President recessed the House at 12:45 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The President reconvened the House at 2:10 p.m.

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #2. For the afternoon session of the First Legislative Day, there were 10 new deputies certified. There were 423 clerical deputies and 417 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 840. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 421. There were 15 changes as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Arkansas	Susan S. Payne	Henry Hudson
Atlanta	E. Claiborne Jones	Philip C. Linder
Connecticut	Ellen Tillotson	Donnel O'Flynn
Eastern Michigan	Charles Curtis`	James R. Sorenson
Maine	Bette Pollock	G. Thomas Luck
Milwaukee	William J. Lambert	Peter W. Wenner
Nebraska	Tim E. Vann	Robert Trask
New Hampshire	Marthe Fillman Dyer	Hays M. Junkin
New York	Joel A.E. Novey	Jonathan B. Coffey
Pennsylvania	Rodger Broadley	Jesse F. Anderson
Pittsburgh	William J. Hetrick	William F. Roemer
Rhode Island	Marsue Harris	Michael DeVine
Upper South Carolina	Jeffrey A. Batkin	Thomas M. Rickenbaker
Upper South Carolina	David H. Keller	Arthur M. Bjontegard
Western New York	Michael E. Hartney	Ward B. Ewing

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #3 on Resolution A085 (Diocesan Strategies for Congregational Development), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

**Original Text
(A085)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention urges and encourage dioceses with metropolitan areas to prepare overall and intentional strategies for congregational development that:

- foster networks with other dioceses to learn, reflect and build on mutual experiences;
- utilize effective resources and organization for congregational leadership development;
- discover and affirm existing models of faithful and effective congregational ministries, including the Jubilee Ministries model; and
- commit to becoming inclusive of the racial and ethnic diversity represented by communities and individuals within metropolitan areas.

Committee Amendment

In line 4, add "within dioceses themselves, and with ecumenical entities," after "dioceses".
In line 8, delete "becoming inclusive" and add "the regard for and inclusion".

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #14)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #6 on Resolution A065 (Outreach Ministries Network), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A065)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Executive Council and the Church Center Staff to develop a network of, and maintain an inventory of, outreach ministries in the church.

Committee Amendment

In line 2, add "to continue" after "Staff" and add "electronic" before "inventory."
In line 3, delete "outreach" and add "social".

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #15)

Church Music

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #3 on Resolution A099 (Fund Continuation of Leadership Project for Musicians), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A099)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention authorize the continuation of the Leadership Program for Musicians Serving Small Congregations (leading to the Presiding Bishop's Diploma in Church Music), to provide musicians who serve small Episcopal congregations with continuing education for leadership of music in Episcopal liturgy; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$99,000 be granted to the Standing Commission on Church Music by the 1997 General Convention for this purpose.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #16)

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #2 on Resolution A143 (Implementing Hispanic Stewardship), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A143)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church support the dissemination of the Hispanic stewardship video and training manuals, prepared through an appropriation of a previous convention, by approving the expenditure of \$40,000 in 1998 for training leaders to conduct eight regional training sessions at a cost of \$5,000 each for conference center costs, room, board and transportation for the participants.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #17)

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #1 on Resolution A147 (Inclusion of Young Adults on Interim Bodies), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A147)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That young adults be considered as members of committees, commissions, boards and agencies of this church.

Committee Amendment

In line 1, insert "in the 19 to 30 age range" after "adults".

Deputy Nicrosi of Alabama moved an amendment to Resolution A147.

Proposed Amendment

In line 1, insert "for appointment" after the word "considered".

Motion carried

Nicrosi Amendment adopted

Vote taken on Resolution A147 as amended.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #18)

Special Order of Business

The Rev. David Veal, Chair of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, introduced the ecumenical guests.

ECUMENICAL VISITORS TO GENERAL CONVENTION 1997

USA REPRESENTATIVES

African Methodist Episcopal Church

Bishop McKinley Young, Ecumenical Officer

Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese

The Very Rev. Father Boniface Black

St. Philip Orthodox Church in Souderton, Pennsylvania

Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Bishop Roy Almquist, Bishop of the Southeastern Pennsylvania Synod

Bishop Paul Blom, Bishop of the Texas Louisiana Gulf Coast Synod and

Member of the Lutheran-Episcopal Joint Coordinating Committee

The Rev. Dr. Richard Jeske, Co-Chair of the Lutheran-Episcopal Joint Coordinating Committee

Bishop Ralph Kempiski, Bishop of the Indian Kentucky Synod and Chair of the Bishops' Conference Ecumenical Committee

Philadelphia Yearly Meeting of the Religious Society of Friends

Kenneth Sutton

Polish National Catholic Church

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Gnat, Bishop of the Eastern Diocese

Presbyterian Church, USA

The Rev. Dr. Eugene Turner, Associate Stated Clerk and Ecclesial Ecumenical Officer

Reformed Church in America

The Rev. Wesley Granberg-Michaelson, General Secretary

Roman Catholic Church

The Most Rev. Alex Brunett, Chair, Bishops' Conference on Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs and Bishop of Helena, Montana

The Rev. Dr. John Hotchkin, Secretary, Bishop's Conference on Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs

Swedenborgian Church

The Rev. Robert McCluskey, Ecumenical Officer and Pastor of Swedenborgian Parish in New York City

United Church of Christ

The Rev. John Thomas, Assistant to the President for Ecumenical Concerns

United Methodist Church

Bishop William Boyd Grove, Ecumenical Office, Council of Bishops

NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL BODIES

Consultation on Church Union

Dr. Vivian Robinson, President of COCU

The Rev. Daniell C. Hamby, General Secretary

National Council of Churches of Christ

The Rev. Dr. Joan Brown-Campbell, General Secretary

The Rev. Dr. William Rusch, Director of Faith and Order and Former Ecumenical Officer
of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

World Council of Churches

Ms. Jean Stromberg, Executive Director

Ms. Sonia Omulepu, Office Administrator

CHURCHES IN FULL COMMUNION

Philippine Independent Church

The Rt. Rev. Vic Esclamado

Bishop of the Diocese of the United States and Canada

Anglican Church of Canada

The Rev. Canon Alyson Barnett-Cowan, Ecumenical Officer

The Rev. Dr. Joan Brown Campbell brought greetings from the ecumenical group.

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #3 on Resolution A124 (Continuation of Committee on Sexual Exploitation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A124)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church acknowledges and applauds the progress being made throughout the Church in confronting instances of sexual misconduct by clergy and other church employees, and the strides in developing a climate of sensitivity to issues of health and wholeness through churchwide programs of awareness training; and be it further

Resolved, That the adoption by the 71st General Convention of revised disciplinary canons has called dioceses and other church agencies to study and revise their implementing procedures and structures, and has led the Committee on Sexual Exploitation to develop and circulate a series of educational pamphlets and training events to facilitate churchwide understanding and implementation of Title IV; and be it further

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention authorizes the continuation of the Committee on Sexual Exploitation for a final triennium to complete the tasks outlined in its report, and to assure that at the diocesan and provincial levels an outgoing network of leadership will continue both preventative and remedial measures leading to a healthier, holier Church.

Committee Amendment

In the final *Resolved* clause:

In line 2, delete “for a final” and add “during the next”.

In line 3, delete “outgoing” and add “ongoing”.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #19)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #10 on Resolution A045 (Continuation of the Commission on HIV/AIDS), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A045)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on HIV/AIDS be continued for the 1998-2000 Triennium due to the expanding and changing HIV pandemic and its effects on individuals, the Church, and the World, and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission on HIV/AIDS report at least annually to the Executive Council of the General Convention on the state of the Church’s response to the HIV/AIDS pandemic, with particular attention how General Convention resolutions are being implemented, and be it further

Resolved, That the following amounts be included in the budget of the Executive Council for support of the Commission on HIV/AIDS: \$12,500 for 1998, \$12,500 for 1999, \$12,500 for 2000. This totals \$37,500 for the Triennium.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #20)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #11 on Resolution A132 (Refine Long Term Growth Trends Analysis), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A132)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on the State of the Church and other appropriate resources continue to develop and refine the analysis of long term church growth trends and report to the 73rd General Convention.

Committee Amendment

At the end of line 1, delete “and” and insert “or”.

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved an amendment to Resolution A132.

Proposed Amendment

In line 2: change “appropriate resources” to “interim body”.

Vote was taken on the Wittlinger amendment to Resolution A132.

Motion carried
Wittlinger Amendment adopted

Vote taken on Resolution A132 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #21)

Special Orders of Business

Bishop Townsend of Easton introduced a presentation on the Church in Small Communities.

A video on churches in small communities, "Small Churches are the Leading Edge," was shown.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for adoption of Resolution D057 (Special Order for Election of Members of Executive Council (HD)).

Motion carried
Special Order adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #23)

Final Text **(D057)**

Resolved, That the following procedures be followed in election of members of the Executive Council at this General Convention pursuant to the provisions of Title I, Canon 4:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. on the 2nd Legislative Day, July 17, 1997, for the purpose of receiving nominations. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations shall then be deemed to have been placed in nomination, and the biographical sketches printed on pages 344 and 345 of the Blue Book shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches and no member of the House shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of any such nominee. Additional nominations may be made from the floor by name and diocese only, accompanied by a written nomination including (1) a biographical sketch of the nominee not longer than 150 words, (2) a certification that the nominee will serve if elected, and (3) the name and signature of the nominator, and his or her order and diocese. All these documents shall be submitted to the Secretary at the time of nomination;
2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare a list of the names and biographical sketches as in the Committee's report or as filed in nominations from the floor of all nominees, to be distributed to the House no later than 11:45 a.m. on the 3rd Legislative Day, July 18, 1997;
3. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 3:00 p.m. on the 3rd Legislative Day, July 18, 1997, for the purpose of electing two Presbyters or Deacons and six Lay Persons for a term equal to twice the interval between regular sessions of the General Convention each until a successor is elected. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot listing the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of presbyters or deacons and lay persons to be or remaining to be elected, and any ballot with votes less than

or in excess thereof shall be void. In the clerical order the two persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected, and similarly in the lay order the six persons receiving the largest number of votes cast shall be deemed elected; provided that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election. Balloting shall continue until the required number have been elected; provided that on the third ballot in each order there shall be retained on the ballot from those persons receiving the highest numbers of votes only that number of nominees equal to twice the number to be elected in such order. In the event of a significant tie election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary; and

4. The House, at the discretion of its presiding officer, may proceed to other business during the balloting for these elections.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for adoption of Resolution D058 (Special Order for Election of the Trustees of General Theological Seminary (HD)).

Motion carried
Special Order adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #24)

Final Text
(D058)

Resolved, That the following procedures be followed in the election of members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary at this General Convention:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 11:00 am on the 2nd Legislative Day, July 17, 1997, for the purpose of receiving nominations. The names of persons nominated by the Joint Committee on Nominations shall then be deemed to have been placed in nomination, and the biographical sketches printed on pages 346 and 347 of the Blue Book shall be deemed to be the equivalent of nominating speeches and no member of the House shall be recognized to speak further on behalf of any such nominee. Additional nominations may be made from the floor by name and diocese only, accompanied by a written nomination including (1) a biographical sketch of the nominee not longer than 150 words, (2) a certification that the nominee will serve if elected, and (3) the name and signature of the nominator, and his or her order and diocese. All these documents shall be submitted to the Secretary at the time of nomination;
2. That the Secretary be directed to prepare a list of the names and biographical sketches as in the Committee's report or as filed in nominations from the floor of all nominees, to be distributed to the House no later than 11:00 am on the 3rd Legislative Day, July 18, 1997;
3. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 3:00 p.m. on the 3rd Legislative Day, July 18, 1997, for the purpose of electing two presbyters or deacons for a term of three years each, and two lay persons for a term of three years each. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot listing by orders the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of presbyters or deacons and lay persons to be or remaining to be elected, and any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. The two presbyters or deacons and the two lay persons receiving the largest majority of votes shall be deemed elected; provided that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for adoption of Resolution D059 (Special Order for Election of the President & Vice President (HD)).

Motion carried
Special Order adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #25)

Final Text
(D059)

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies prepare a form for nominations for President of the House and another form for nominations for vice-president of the House, which shall contain blanks for the inclusion of:

- a. Name of Nominee
- b. Order
- c. Diocese
- d. Parish and City
- e. Certification that if elected the nominee will accept the office
- f. Signature of the nominator, his or her order and diocese,
and shall be made available as soon as possible; and be it further

Resolved, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 12:15 p.m. on the 4th Legislative Day, Saturday, July 19, 1997, for the purpose of receiving nominations for President of this House, at which time all duly completed nomination forms shall be filed with the Secretary and each nominator shall have the privilege of speaking for not more than two minutes in support of the nominee, provided that not more than one nominator shall be recognized to speak on behalf of each nominee; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed thereafter to prepare in uniform fashion a biographical sketch of each nominee based on the information provided, which sketches shall be distributed to the members of the House no later than 3:00 p.m. on the 5th Legislative Day, July 20, 1997; and be it further

Resolved, That this House set a Special Order of Business at 3:30 p.m. on the 5th Legislative Day, July 20, 1997, for the purpose of electing a President of the House to take office pursuant to Canon I, Title 1, Sec. 1(b), provided that at the discretion of its presiding officer the House may proceed to conduct other business during the balloting for such election; and be it further

Resolved, That following the election of a President a similar procedure be followed for the election of a vice-president of the House, with

- a. a Special Order of Business immediately following the election of the President for the purpose of receiving nominations under the same procedures,
- b. the distribution of similar biographical sketches prior to 11:00 a.m. on the 6th Legislative Day, July 21, 1997, and
- c. a Special Order of Business at 3:00 p.m. on the 6th Legislative Day, July 21, 1997, to elect a vice-president of the House.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for adoption of Resolution D060 (Special Order for Election of Members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (HD)).

Motion carried
Special Order adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #26)

Final Text
(D060)

Resolved, That the following procedures be followed in the election of the members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop pursuant to Title I, Canon 2, Section 1:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 4:00 PM on the 8th Legislative Day, July 23, 1977, for the purpose of electing one Clerical Deputy and one Lay Deputy from each Province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop to remain in office until the sooner of the election of the next Presiding Bishop or the adjournment of the next General Convention. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing numerically by Province and by Order within the Province the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each Deputy shall vote for one Clerical nominee and one Lay nominee from each Province; any ballot with votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. The Clerical nominee and the Lay nominee in each Province receiving the largest number of votes shall be deemed elected, provided that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election;
2. Balloting shall continue until there shall be nine Clerical members and nine Lay members elected; and
3. In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary. The House may, at the discretion of its presiding officer, proceed to other business during the balloting for such election.

Mayor of Philadelphia

The Honorable Ed Rendell, Mayor of the city of Philadelphia, addressed the House of Deputies. He spoke of the problems of America's cities.

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for adoption of Resolution D056 (Special Order for Election of Trustees of Church Pension Fund (HD)).

Motion carried
Special Order adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #22)

Final Text
(D056)

The Joint Committee on Nominations having submitted names for election as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, pursuant to Title I, Canon 8, Section 2, and Joint Rule of Order 18(a), *Resolved*, that the following procedures be followed in the election of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund at this General Convention pursuant to Title I, Canon 8, Section 2:

1. That this House set a Special Order of Business at 3:00 p.m. on the 3rd Legislative Day, July 18, 1997, for the purpose of electing twelve Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of six years each and until their successors have been elected and qualified. The Secretary shall prepare a ballot form listing the names of all persons nominated. On each ballot, each member shall vote for the number of Trustees to be or remaining to be elected; any ballot with

votes less than or in excess thereof shall be void. The twelve persons receiving the largest number of votes shall be deemed elected, *provided* that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on any ballot shall be required for election;

2. Balloting shall continue until there shall be twelve Trustees elected, *provided* that on the third and subsequent ballots there shall be retained on the ballot from those persons receiving the highest number of votes only that number of nominees equal to twice the number of Trustees then remaining to be elected;
3. In the event of a significant tie, election shall be by lot cast by the Secretary. The House may, at the discretion of its presiding officer, proceed to other business during the balloting for such election.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the President recessed the House of Deputies at 4:58 p.m. until 10:45 a.m., Thursday, July 17.

**APPENDIX A
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES**

01. DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

McCann, Mr. John D., Chair, *Lexington, IV*
Weltsek Jr., The Very Rev. Gustave J., Vice-Chair, *Florida, IV*
Lund, Mrs. Gloria N., Secretary, *Spokane, VIII*
Allen, The Rev. John G., *Kentucky, IV*
Bollinger, The Very Rev. David G., *Central New York, II*
Bowden, Mr. R.M. , *Atlanta, IV*
Causey Jr., Mr. J.P. , *Virginia, III*
Chinnery Esq., Carl L., *West Missouri, VII*
Dewoody, Mr. Dick , *Arkansas, VII*
Edwards, The Rev. William G., *W. North Carolina, IV*
Goldsack Esq., John W., *New Jersey, II*
Green, The Rev. Canon Roy D., *Rhode Island, I*
Hebdon, Mr. Jack C., *West Texas, VII*
Houck, Jr., Esq., Ira C., *Pittsburgh, III*
Kennington, The Rev. S. Albert , *Central Gulf Coast, IV*
Kesselus, The Rev. Kenneth W., *Texas, VII*
Maule, Esq., Robert J., *South Dakota, VI*
Moody, Canon Nancy , *Northern Indiana, V*
Novey, The Rev. Joel E.A., *New York, II*
Perry, Mr. Richard P., *Atlanta, IV*
Phelps, The Very Rev. Neal H., *Georgia, IV*
Sabune, The Very Rev. Petero A. N., *Newark, II*
Simons, The Rev. James B., *Pittsburgh, III*
Teter, The Rev. Jane B., *Bethlehem, III*
Van Culin, The Rev. Thomas M., *Hawaii, VIII*

02. CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES

Corl, The Rev. Dr. James A., Chair, *Central New York, II*
Foose, Mrs. Ruth T., Vice-Chair, *West Virginia, III*
Armstrong, The Rev. Kenneth L., *Oklahoma, VII*
Bell, Mrs. Esther , *West Texas, VII*
Farnsworth, Mrs. Janet , *Rochester, II*
Hogg, Mr. William A.G., *Long Island, II*
Ruark, Ms. Mary Gail, *Oklahoma, VII*
Tobias, The Rev. Susan L., *San Diego, VIII*
Wollard, The Rev. Robert F., *Michigan, V*

03. RULES OF ORDER

Chinnis, Dr. Pamela P., Chair, Washington, III
McCarty, The Rev. Barnum , Vice-Chair, Florida, IV
French, The Rev. Alan C., Secretary, New Jersey, II
Atkinson, The Rev. Herschel R., Atlanta, IV
Babb, Mr. Kevin , Springfield, V
Bernart, Mrs. Cynthia W., Southern Virginia, III
Glosson-Hammons, Canon Jamesetta C., Los Angeles, VIII
Hoskins, Mr. Richard J., Chicago, V
Ladefoged, Ms. Jenny , Los Angeles, VIII
Maule, Mrs. Sherrilyn R., South Dakota, VI
Speller, The Rev. Lydia Agnew, Missouri, V
Werner, The Very Rev. George L., Pittsburgh, III

04. CONSTITUTION

Crowley, Mrs. Mary Lou , Chair, Central New York, II
Allen, Mrs. Laura J., Vice-Chair, Dallas, VII
Russell, Mr. James F., Secretary, West Tennessee, IV
Allendoerfer, The Hon. James H., Olympia, VIII
Austin, Mrs. Joyce Phillips, New York, II
Bradford III, Mr. D.C. , Nebraska, VI
Burtch, Jr., Mr. Jack W., Virginia, III
Christie, The Rev. Robert L., Olympia, VIII
Coppage, Mr. John S., Eastern Michigan, V
Gowan, Mr. Tom , Dallas, VII
Harris, Mrs. Bettye Jo, Hawaii, VIII
Lang, Sr., Mr. Thomas F., Central Florida, IV
Little, Esq., Thomas , Vermont, I
Ma, Mr. Herbert H. P., Taiwan, VIII
Marshall, Sr., Mr. George , Albany, II
Rehill, The Hon. Michael F., Newark, II
Witt, Esq., John W., San Diego, VIII

05. CANONS

Bradberry, The Hon. James E., Chair, *Southern Virginia, III*
Jennings, The Rev. Canon Gay C., Vice-Chair, *Ohio, V*
Varn, Mr. Wilfred C., Secretary, *Florida, IV*
Allen, Esq., Samuel M., *Southern Ohio, V*
Bayne, Mr. Duncan A., *Olympia, VIII*
Bennett, The Ven. Arthur L., *West Virginia, III*
Chappell, Mr. Thomas M., *Maine, I*
Choi, The Rev. Beryl T., *W. New York, II*
Delafield III, Mr. Joseph L., *Maine, I*
Downing, The Rev. Richard E., *Washington, III*
Fontaine, The Rev. Ann K., *Wyoming, VI*
Gunn, Mr. Robert E., *Southeast Florida, IV*
Herbert, Esq., David B., *Tennessee, IV*
Hutchinson, Mr. Stephen F., *Utah, VIII*
Johnson, Esq., Sally A., *Minnesota, VI*
Livingood, Esq., Matthew , *Oklahoma, VII*
Robinson, The Rev. David W., *New Hampshire, I*
Royce, Esq., Robert C., *Virgin Islands, II*
Shearouse, Jr., James D., *East Tennessee, IV*
Spence, Jr., Mr. Ralph , *Montana, VI*
Thomas, The Hon. Richard V., *Wyoming, VI*
Wanamaker, Dr. Betty S., *Virginia, III*
Wirth, The Rev. Canon Bradley S., *Utah, VIII*

06. STRUCTURE

Rushing, Mr. Byron , Chair, *Massachusetts, I*
Wade, The Rev. Francis H., Vice-Chair, *Washington, III*
Schwab, Ms. Cynthia H., Secretary, *West Missouri, VII*
Abernathy, The Rev. Paul R., *Washington, III*
Brake, Jr., The Rev. William H., *Virginia, III*
Carroon, The Rev. Dr. Robert G., *Connecticut, I*
Gaines, Mrs. Cora M., *New Jersey, II*
Gardine, Mrs. Judithann H., *Virgin Islands, II*
Goodfellow, The Rev. Willa , *Iowa, VI*
Hardtner, Mrs. Susan , *Western Louisiana, VII*
Herring, The Rev. Virginia N., *North Carolina, IV*
Howe, The Very Rev. Barry R., *Southwest Florida, IV*
Kitagawa, The Rev. Canon John , *Maryland, III*
Knapp, Mr. Lawrence M., *Pittsburgh, III*
McGauley, Mrs. Toni H., *East Tennessee, IV*
McGrew, Mr. James D., *Nevada, VIII*
Mesa, Mr. Manuel G., *Southeast Florida, IV*
Nicrosi, Mrs. Harold B., *Alabama, IV*
Patterson, The Very Rev. Margaret P., *Delaware, III*
Pitts, Mr. David R., *Louisiana, IV*
Smith, The Ven. H. Alan , *Central New York, II*

- Storey, Mr. Frank H., *Spokane, VIII*
 Whitmore, The Rev. Charles W., *W. New York, II*
 Wiley, The Rev. Ronald L., *Nebraska, VI*
07. ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES
Balley, The Rev. David E., Chair, Arizona, VIII
 Howe, Jr., The Rev. Ralph F., *Louisiana, IV*
 Trevathan, The Rev. William A., *Kentucky, IV*
 Warner, The Rev. Keithly R. S., *Virgin Islands, II*
08. CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS
Milan, Jr., Esq., Jesse, Chair, Pennsylvania, III
Freeman, Mrs. Marjorie, Vice-Chair, Southwestern Virginia, III
Green, The Very Rev. Bruce, Secretary, West Missouri, VII
 Adams, Mr. John, *Eastern Oregon, VIII*
 Firmin, Mrs. Judie H., *Dallas, VII*
 Gibbs, Jr., The Rev. Wendell N., *Southern Ohio, V*
 Jim, Ms. Rosella, *Navajoland Area Mission, VIII*
 Robison, Mr. Thomas, *Spokane, VIII*
09. WORLD MISSION
Evans, Mrs. Scott T., Chair, North Carolina, IV
Eddy, The Rev. Chuck H., Vice-Chair, Alaska, VIII
Dillenger-Frade, Ms. Diana, Secretary, Honduras, IX
 Aiona, The Rev. Darrow L. K., *Hawaii, VIII*
 Allemeier, The Very Rev. James, *Quincy, V*
 Amber, Ms. Judith, *Nebraska, VI*
 Bell, Col. Robert S., *South Carolina, IV*
 Bower, The Very Rev. Richard A., *Central New York, II*
 Broadwell, Mrs. Nancy W., *East Carolina, IV*
 Browning, Mr. Robert, *West Texas, VII*
 Carter, Jr., The Rev. Canon James Robert, *Georgia, IV*
 Casseus, The Rev. Frantz J., *Haiti, II*
 Chaney, Mr. Michael J., *Mississippi, IV*
 Chumney, Mrs. Betty B., *West Texas, VII*
 Coulter, Ms. Jane, *Southwestern Virginia, III*
 Craighill, The Rev. Dr. Peyton G., *Taiwan, VIII*
 Crawford, The Rev. Dr. Lee Alison, *Vermont, I*
 Cullinane, The Very Rev. Kathleen J., *Los Angeles, VIII*
 Driggers, Mr. Thomas M., *Georgia, IV*
 Harsham, Mr. Philip, *Southwest Florida, IV*
 Hetrick, Mr. William J., *Pittsburgh, III*
 Hunt, The Very Rev. Ernest, *Churches in Europe, II*
 Labat, Mrs. Anne L., *Easton, III*
 McMillan, Mr. Robert, *Central Gulf Coast, IV*
 Murray, The Rev. Canon Julio E., *Panama, IX*
 Musoke-Lubega, The Rev. Benjamin, *Southern Ohio, V*
 Parsons, Ms. Mary, *Alaska, VIII*
 Presler, The Rev. Titus L., *Massachusetts, I*
 Towner, The Rev. Robert A., *Iowa, VI*
 vonRosenberg, The Rev. Canon Charles G., *East Carolina, IV*

10. NATIONAL & INTERNATIONAL PROBLEMS
Thames, Mr. Lee Davis, Chair, *Mississippi, IV*
Weiss, Ms. Mary Ann, Vice-Chair, *Lexington, IV*
Smith, Mr. Newland F., Secretary, *Chicago, V*
Balfour, Mrs. Dale E., *Maryland, III*
Case, Mr. Dennis G., *Southwestern Virginia, III*
Chase, Ms. Laura, *Vermont, I*
Cockrell, The Rev. Ernest W., *El Camino Real, VIII*
Coleman, The Rev. Bernice, *Long Island, II*
Cook, Ms. Sally, *Churches in Europe, II*
Delaplane, Mrs. Margaret Ann, *Delaware, III*
Dillon, Ms. Adrienne L., *Massachusetts, I*
Engle, The Rev. Mark C., *Northern Michigan, V*
Flora, The Very Rev. John F., *Kansas, VII*
French, Jr., Dr. Henry P., *Rochester, II*
Garrett, The Rev. Jane N., *Vermont, I*
Gotthold, Ms. Mary L., *California, VIII*
Kunz, Jr., The Rev. Canon Carl N., *Delaware, III*
Langfeldt, The Rev. John A., *Eastern Oregon, VIII*
Lee, Jr., Col. Robert V., *Southern Virginia, III*
Macfarlane, The Rev. Robert J., *Chicago, V*
Macneice, The Rev. Donor, *Hawaii, VIII*
Neville, Mrs. Joyce, *W. New York, II*
Rodiger, Mr. William, *Los Angeles, VIII*
Sessum, The Rev. Robert L., *Lexington, IV*
Westigard, Mr. Gregg, *Eau Claire, V*
Wones, Ms. Constance G., *Southwestern Virginia, III*

11. SOCIAL & URBAN AFFAIRS

Dales, The Rev. Randolph K., Chair, *New Hampshire, I*
Robinson, The Rev. Janice M., Vice-Chair, *Washington, III*
Crew, Dr. Louie , Secretary, *Newark, II*
Alford, The Rev. Billy J., *Georgia, IV*
Barlowe, The Very Rev. Michael L., *Iowa, VI*
Bates, Dr. Thomas R., *Central Florida, IV*
Batjer, Mrs. Jackie B., *Northwest Texas, VII*
Biggs, Mrs. Marcia C., *Fond Du Lac, V*
Blue, The Rev. Susan N., *New Jersey, II*
Borges, Mrs. Mary Ellen , *Central Pennsylvania, III*
Brown, Ms. Wanda Gaye, *Arizona, VIII*
Carmichael, Ms. Susan , *Florida, IV*
Chapman, Ms. Pamela B., *Western Michigan, V*
Cheney II, The Rev. Reynolds S., *West Tennessee, IV*
Church, Mr. James F., *Olympia, VIII*
Colburn, Mr. R. Bruce , *Rochester, II*
Cooper, The Rev. Robert K., *Western Louisiana, VII*
Davidson, Deacon Robert , *Colorado, VI*
Dick, Ms. Nancy M., *Easton, III*
Doubleday, The Rev. William A., *New York, II*
Elliott, The Rev. David A., *Mississippi, IV*
Gamarra, The Rev. F. N., *Massachusetts, I*
Gregory, Mrs. June G., *North Carolina, IV*
Jones, The Rev. S. Ross , *Oklahoma, VII*
Kendall, The Ven. Michael S., *New York, II*
Lawing, Mrs. Mary Ann, *Kansas, VII*
Lemler, The Rev. James B., *Indianapolis, V*
Martensen, Mrs. Catherine F., *San Diego, VIII*
McAlpen, Ms. Holly , *California, VIII*
McDowell III, The Very Rev. Malcolm H., *Central Pennsylvania, III*
McFarland, Mrs. Jean F., *New Jersey, II*
Mosier, Ms. Kimberley , *Eastern Oregon, VIII*
Myers, Mr. Clay , *Oregon, VIII*
Ott, Mrs. Constance , *Milwaukee, V*
Pinder, Ms. Jean M., *Arizona, VIII*
Sanders, The Rev. E. Benjamin , *Kentucky, IV*
Talbot, The Rev. Lucy B., *East Carolina, IV*
Thompson, Mr. Gary W., *Colorado, VI*
Traynham, The Rev. Warner R., *Los Angeles, VIII*
Washington, Mrs. Virginia V., *Arizona, VIII*
With, The Rev. David F., *Kansas, VII*
Workman, Mrs. Liz , *Mississippi, IV*

12. CHURCH IN SMALL COMMUNITIES

- Keil-Kuhr, The Rev. Carolyn S., Chair, *Montana, VI*
Graybill, Mr. Richard M., Vice-Chair, *Northern Michigan, V*
Boesen, Mrs. Kay , Secretary, *Milwaukee, V*
Anders, Ms. Joan M., *Albany, II*
Cato, Mrs. Judith C., *Oregon, VIII*
Cluett, The Ven. Richard I., *Bethlehem, III*
Davis, Mr. Richard , *Northwest Texas, VII*
Eberhardt, The Rev. Timothy C., *Vermont, I*
Fox, The Rev. W. Duane , *North Dakota, VI*
Gardner, Mrs. Vonna , *Eastern Oregon, VIII*
Hay, Mrs. Dorothy , *Georgia, IV*
Hough, The Rev. Canon Charles , *Fort Worth, VII*
Kline, The Rev. Timothy E., *Western Kansas, VII*
MacKenzie, The Rev. A. James , *Eastern Oregon, VIII*
Mance, Mr. William W., *W. North Carolina, IV*
Mustard, The Rev. G. Thomas , *Southwestern Virginia, III*
Nead, Ms. Jillian , *Upper South Carolina, IV*
Ortiz-Guzman, SSC, The Rev. George , *San Diego, VIII*
Petrie, Mr. Robert , *Rhode Island, I*
Pettit, Mrs. Donna Lee , *North Dakota, VI*
Powless, Mrs. Blanche A., *Fond Du Lac, V*
Red Owl, Ms. Cordelia , *South Dakota, VI*
Rohde, The Rev. Katherine , *Nevada, VIII*
Serra-Lima, Mrs. Margaret , *Albany, II*
Short, Ms. Deborah A., *West Virginia, III*
Stevenson, Mr. Jay R., *Springfield, V*
Stoller, Mr. David A., *East Carolina, IV*
Turner, Ms. Bonnie , *Northern Michigan, V*
Urang, The Rev. Gunnar , *Vermont, I*
van der Hiel, The Rev. Canon Rudolph J., *Central Pennsylvania, III*
Walts, Mrs. Jane , *Springfield, V*
Winter, The Rev. Cheryl , *West Virginia, III*

13. EVANGELISM

Guernsey, The Rev. John A. M., Chair, *Virginia, III*
Belleville, Mrs. Marilyn S., Vice-Chair, *Springfield, V*
Titus, Ms. Bessie , Secretary, *Alaska, VIII*
Andrews, Ms. Nancy W., *Northern California, VIII*
Austin, The Rev. Carlos A., *Panama, IX*
Childers, The Rev. Robert , *Alabama, IV*
Cooper, The Rev. Dr. James H., *Florida, IV*
Cosby, Mrs. Jane R., *Pennsylvania, III*
Duncan II, The Very Rev. Philip M., *Dallas, VII*
Fetterman, The Rev. John J., *Milwaukee, V*
Glenn, Jr., The Rev. Terrell L., *South Carolina, IV*
Hansen, The Rev. Carl , *El Camino Real, VIII*
Heneghan, The Rev. David F., *Springfield, V*
Jameson, Mrs. Sharon , *Fort Worth, VII*
Kelly III, The Rev. Colin P., *Rio Grande, VII*
Klein, The Very Rev. John William, *Eau Claire, V*
Lacey, Mr. LeRoy , *Northern Indiana, V*
Lee, The Rev. Matthew , *Taiwan, VIII*
Libby, Ms. Lynne , *Southeast Florida, IV*
Liias, The Rev. Jurgen W., *Massachusetts, I*
Madrid, The Rev. Hector , *Honduras, IX*
Muntz, Ms. Gail , *Georgia, IV*
Naumann, The Rev. John F., *Montana, VI*
Pradat, The Rev. Ray W., *Alabama, IV*
Rasmus, The Very Rev. John , *Eau Claire, V*
Schnackenberg, The Rev. Gerry L., *Colorado, VI*
Smith, The Rev. Dabney T., *Northern Indiana, V*
Sorvillo, The Rev. Dr. August L., *Central Florida, IV*
Tischler, Mr. Howard M., *Michigan, V*

14. PRAYER BOOK AND LITURGY

- Sullivan, The Very Rev. Rosemarl G., Chair, *Virginia, III*
Campbell, The Rev. Sr. Jean , Vice-Chair, *New York, II*
Renton, Mr. Nigel A., Secretary, *California, VIII*
Aguilar, The Rev. Richard J., *West Texas, VII*
Bigwood, Mrs. Jane G., *Connecticut, I*
Bucklee, Ms. Sally M., *Washington, III*
Buelow, The Rev. Peggy B., *Southern Virginia, III*
Butcher, The Rev. Thad , *Montana, VI*
Candler, The Very Rev. Samuel G., *Upper South Carolina, IV*
Carrigan, Mrs. Katherine , *Northern Michigan, V*
Chun, The Rev. Canon Franklin S. H., *Hawaii, VIII*
Clark, Mrs. Beatryce A., *Northern California, VIII*
Coleman, Mr. Milton H., *Central New York, II*
Cook, The Rev. Dr. Peter J. A., *Western Louisiana, VII*
Craft, The Rev. Canon Mart K., *Spokane, VIII*
Craig, Sr., The Rev. C. Phillip , *East Carolina, IV*
Donnelly, Mrs. Anne E., *Northern Indiana, V*
Dunnam, The Rev. T. Mark , *Central Gulf Coast, IV*
Fischer-Davies, The Rev. Clare , *Southwestern Virginia, III*
Fleener, Ms. Judy , *Western Michigan, V*
Franklin, The Very Rev. Gus L., *Quincy, V*
Goldberg, The Rev. Michael W., *New Jersey, II*
Grainger, Mr. Don E., *Montana, VI*
Harris, The Rev. Marsue , *Rhode Island, I*
Howe, The Rev. Gregory M., *Delaware, III*
Hutcherson, The Rev. Robert M., *West Missouri, VII*
Keller III, The Rev. Canon Christoph , *Arkansas, VII*
Lehman, The Rev. Katherine M., *California, VIII*
Lind, The Rev. Tracey , *Newark, II*
Ljunggren, The Rev. Lorraine , *W. North Carolina, IV*
Perry, The Rev. Bonnie A., *Chicago, V*
Price, Mr. Alfred D., *W. New York, II*
Stanley, The Rev. E. Bevan , *Connecticut, I*
Tobola, Jr., The Very Rev. Louis L., *Fort Worth, VII*

15. CHURCH MUSIC

- Kirby, The Very Rev. H. Scott, Chair, *Eau Claire, V*
Brown, The Rev. Canon Keith B., Vice-Chair, *San Joaquin, VIII*
Charney, Mrs. Janet G., Secretary, *Bethlehem, III*
Abrams, Dr. Mary , *Kentucky, IV*
Antolini, The Rev. Holly Lyman, *Maine, I*
Black, The Rev. Cynthia L., *Western Michigan, V*
Cooper, The Rev. Joseph W., *East Carolina, IV*
Coulter, Mrs. Barbara K., *Western Michigan, V*
Davenport, Canon Sharon L., *N.W. Pennsylvania, III*
Downie, The Rev. Elizabeth Morris, *Eastern Michigan, V*
Gomez, Mrs. Reubina B., *Virgin Islands, II*

Gordanier, Ms. Arlene , *Northern Michigan, V*
 Lyles, Ms. Elizabeth , *San Joaquin, VIII*
 Mason, Mrs. Bette M., *Quincy, V*
 Walrath, Mrs. Dorothy M., *Nevada, VIII*
 Yumoto, Mr. Ted M., *San Joaquin, VIII*

16. MINISTRY

McGonigle, Dr. George L., *Chair, Texas, VII*
 Robbins, The Rev. Anne W., *Vice-Chair, Southern Ohio, V*
 Lane, The Rev. Stephen T., *Secretary, Rochester, II*
 Bruckner, Mrs. Ellen W., *Iowa, VI*
 Coburn, The Rev. Ann S., *Connecticut, I*
 Cooper, The Very Rev. Frank M., *West Tennessee, IV*
 Coyne, The Rev. Canon William H., *W. Massachusetts, I*
 Croneberger, The Rev. Canon John P., *Newark, II*
 Emenheiser, The Rev. D. Edward , *Western Michigan, V*
 Garrison, The Rev. J. Michael , *Nevada, VIII*
 Gerbracht, Ms. June S., *Long Island, II*
 Gutierrez, The Rev. Jorge M., *Rochester, II*
 Haney, The Rev. James P., *Northwest Texas, VII*
 High, Jr., The Rev. Rayford B., *Texas, VII*
 Holmberg, The Rev. Sandra , *North Dakota, VI*
 Jones, The Rev. David J., *El Camino Real, VIII*
 Little, The Very Rev. Edward S., *San Joaquin, VIII*
 Mayo, Mrs. Judy R., *Fort Worth, VII*
 Mulligan, Canon Jean E., *Maine, I*
 Redfield-Cochrane, Ms. Rita , *Maine, I*
 Rivera, The Rev. Bavi E., *California, VIII*
 Rogers, Mr. Bob G., *Lexington, IV*
 Salmon, Mrs. Nancy T., *San Joaquin, VIII*
 Sherard, The Rev. Susan , *W. North Carolina, IV*
 Snow, Esq., D. Rebecca , *Alaska, VIII*
 Stahler, Mrs. Claire , *Albany, II*
 Thom, The Rev. Brian , *Idaho, VIII*
 Tyler Scott, Mrs. Katherine , *Indianapolis, V*
 Wittig, The Rev. Canon Nancy H., *Pennsylvania, III*
 Wittlinger, Mr. Timothy D., *Michigan, V*
 Wood, The Very Rev. Robert E., *West Missouri, VII*
 Yeary, The Rev. Canon James K., *Atlanta, IV*
 Young, Ms. Florence R., *Ohio, V*

17. EDUCATION

Brown, Dr. Harold H., Chair, *Maine, I*
Ramshaw, Dr. Warren C., Vice-Chair, *Central New York, II*
Sobers, Mrs. Muriel W., Secretary, *Long Island, II*
 Basden, The Rev. Michael P., *Northern Indiana, V*
 Evenbeck, Dr. Scott E., *Indianapolis, V*
 Galaty, Dr. David , *Fond Du Lac, V*
 Harmon, The Rev. Dr. Kendall , *South Carolina, IV*
 Huey, Ms. Jeannette , *Missouri, V*
 Isaacs, Mrs. Amy P., *Easton, III*
 Klutterman, The Rev. David L., *Fond Du Lac, V*
 Larkin, Mr. James , *Vermont, I*
 Leach, The Rev. Shannon P., *Utah, VIII*
 Lewis, Ms. Patricia , *Panama, IX*
 Lindley, Dr. Susan H., *Minnesota, VI*
 Love, Dr. George H., *Central Pennsylvania, III*
 Madsen, Ms. Betsy Ridge, *Massachusetts, I*
 Mantilla, The Rev. Haydee , *Ecuador, IX*
 McNair, The Rev. Canon Kent , *Northern California, VIII*
 Phelps, Mrs. Carolyn B., *West Missouri, VII*
 Rayfield, Mrs. Nancy P., *Indianapolis, V*
 Rehberg, Mrs. Margaret , *Spokane, VIII*
 Rosas, Sr. Boanerges , *Honduras, IX*
 Schmidt, Mrs. Marydale , *W. New York, II*
 Shepard, The Rev. John H., *South Dakota, VI*
 Snyder, Dr. Jacqueline J., *Kansas, VII*
 Thompson, Mr. Lawrence E., *W. North Carolina, IV*
 Van Veld, Dr. Robert D., *East Carolina, IV*
 Walker, Dr. Henry M., *Iowa, VI*
 Watrous, The Rev. Janet C., *North Carolina, IV*
 Wilson, The Rev. Mark H., *Central Gulf Coast, IV*
 Winters, The Very Rev. William M., *South Dakota, VI*
 Yeager, Ms. Lillian , *Kentucky, IV*

18. CHURCH PENSION FUND

Gerdau, The Rev. Carlson , Chair, *Chicago, V*
Hines, Dr. Deborah Harmon, Vice-Chair, *W. Massachusetts, I*
Collins, The Rev. Paul M., Secretary, *Olympia, VIII*
Gaines, Mr. Robert F., Secretary, *Northern California, VIII*
 Agnew, Jr., The Very Rev. Martin L., *Western Louisiana, VII*
 Byham, Mr. Edgar K., *Newark, II*
 Cavaliere, Mr. C. R. , *Southern Ohio, V*
 Chew, Mr. Matthew K., *Arizona, VIII*
 Dahl, Mr. Peter G., *Maryland, III*
 Downs, Mr. J. Thomas , *Eastern Michigan, V*
 Easterday, The Rev. Stephen W., *Idaho, VIII*
 Flowers, Jr., Mr. James B., *Central Gulf Coast, IV*
 Fowler, The Rev. Anne C., *Massachusetts, I*

Fromm, The Rev. Janet M., *Lexington, IV*
 Hagemeyer, Mr. Richard H., *Hawaii, VIII*
 Harris, The Rev. Gayle E., *Rochester, II*
 Hayes, The Rev. Richard E., *Easton, III*
 Holroyd, The Rev. Canon David D., *Maine, I*
 Jay, The Rev. Lynn A., *Los Angeles, VIII*
 Kerr, Jr., The Rev. Canon Thomas A., *Delaware, III*
 Kusumoto, Mr. Arthur K., *Hawaii, VIII*
 Miles, Mrs. Susan J., *Nebraska, VI*
 Pollard, Ms. Diane B., *New York, II*
 Ramsden, The Rev. Charles L., *California, VIII*

19. STEWARDSHIP & DEVELOPMENT

Connelly, Mrs. Betty , Chair, Los Angeles, VIII
Cobbs, The Very Rev. Richard H., Vice-Chair, Southwest Florida, IV
Mann, Mrs. Barbara , Secretary, South Carolina, IV
 Anderson, The Rev. Howard R., *Minnesota, VI*
 Burke, Mr. Donald E., *Massachusetts, I*
 Dyer, The Rev. Canon Marthe Fillman, *New Hampshire, I*
 Gossen, Mr. Thomas R., *Kansas, VII*
 Hamilton, Jr., Dr. William , *Central Gulf Coast, IV*
 Hampton, Mrs. Patricia H., *Delaware, III*
 Harris, Ms. Iris E., *Washington, III*
 Kline, Mrs. Joan O., *Southwest Florida, IV*
 Lachicotte, Mr. A. H. , *South Carolina, IV*
 Magruder, Ms. Anne W., *Tennessee, IV*
 Midwood, The Ven. John , *Pennsylvania, III*
 Mollegen, Jr., Mr. Albert T., *Connecticut, I*
 Nolin, Mr. Hugh T., *Fond Du Lac, V*
 Philley, Mrs. India H., *West Missouri, VII*
 Rockwell, Mr. Bruce A., *Rochester, II*
 Stancil, Dr. Melody A., *Atlanta, IV*
 Sutton, Mr. Robert E., *Rio Grande, VII*
 Turner, The Rev. Melvin , *Minnesota, VI*
 Virden III, Mr. Walter , *Fort Worth, VII*
 Wilson, Mr. Donald C., *Connecticut, I*

20. ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

Veal, The Rev. Canon David L., Chair, Northwest Texas, VII
Clifford, Mrs. Glennes T., Vice-Chair, Oklahoma, VII
Stuckey, The Rev. Ross W., Secretary, West Missouri, VII
Atcheson, The Rev. Charles B., *Churches in Europe, II*
Bingham, Ms. Rebecca T., *Kentucky, IV*
Caldwell, Jr., Mr. John W., *Northwest Texas, VII*
Claxton, The Rev. Connie , *Minnesota, VI*
Clingenpeel, The Rev. Ronald , *Louisiana, IV*
Dearing, The Hon. Peter L., *Florida, IV*
Faulk, Ms. Margaret J., *New Hampshire, I*
Ferriani, The Rev. Nancy A., *Indianapolis, V*
Fowler, The Rev. E. Jack , *Navajoland Area Mission, VIII*
Gillespie, Ms. Jean C., *Eastern Oregon, VIII*
Gross, Mrs. Marjorie D., *South Dakota, VI*
Guerrier, The Rev. Panel-Marc , *Haiti, II*
Harte, Jr., The Rev. Joseph M., *Arizona, VIII*
Kline, The Rev. Canon John W., *N.W. Pennsylvania, III*
Laird, The Rev. Lucinda R., *Kentucky, IV*
Neill, The Rev. Margaret J., *Western Michigan, V*
Noland, Mrs. Elisabeth H., *Rio Grande, VII*
Perfater, Mr. Charles H., *New Jersey, II*
Porter, The Rev. Joe T., *West Tennessee, IV*
Ratcliff, The Ven. David W., *Churches in Europe, II*
Reno, Mr. Russell R., *Nebraska, VI*
Robb, The Rev. G. Kerry , *Southeast Florida, IV*
Schoen, Mr. Louis S., *Minnesota, VI*
Schroeder, Dr. John , *Milwaukee, V*
Smylie, The Rev. John S., *W. New York, II*
Spicer, The Rev. C. Allen , *Maryland, III*
Stanwise, The Rev. Canon Ralph J., *Quincy, V*
Stevenson, The Rev. Anne B., *Tennessee, IV*
Winder, The Ven. Francis L., *Utah, VIII*
Yoder, The Rev. John H., *Nevada, VIII*

21. COMMUNICATIONS

Ross, Mrs. Carole , Chair, Central Florida, IV
Ware, Mrs. Carolyn C., Vice-Chair, Lexington, IV
Toensmann, Mrs. Nell Seymour, Secretary, Churches in Europe, II
Cruse, The Rev. John W., *Alabama, IV*
Faiss, Ms. Linda , *Nevada, VIII*
Gonzalez, The Rev. Mariano , *Colombia, IX*
Hart, Mr. Harry L., *Bethlehem, III*
McFarland, Mrs. Cynthia , *Central New York, II*
Philip, The Rev. Canon Kristi , *Spokane, VIII*
Platt, The Rev. Canon Christopher B., *Lexington, IV*
Schmidt, The Rev. Richard H., *Central Gulf Coast, IV*
Tanner, Mr. David , *San Joaquin, VIII*

Thibodaux, Mr. Paul T., *Alabama, IV*
 Waggoner, Jr., The Rev. Canon James E., *West Virginia, III*
 Webster, Mr. John K., *Southern Ohio, V*
 Willard, Mr. Eugene, *W. North Carolina, IV*

22. MISCELLANEOUS RESOLUTIONS

Funk, Mrs. Lynn J., Chair, *Quincy, V*
 Vevea, The Rev. James L., Vice-Chair, *Spokane, VIII*
 Patterson, Mrs. Janet, Secretary, *Atlanta, IV*
 Cameron, The Very Rev. David A., *South Dakota, VI*
 Drescher, Jr., Mr. John M., *Missouri, V*
 Herzog, Mrs. Judith K., *Missouri, V*
 Reno, Jr., Mr. Russell R., *Maryland, III*
 Wyrick, Mr. James C., *Louisiana, IV*

23. PRIVILEGE AND COURTESY

Halladay, The Rev. Richard A., Chair, *Indianapolis, V*
 Beach, Mrs. Majorie A., *Rhode Island, I*
 Blue, The Rev. Eddie M., *Maryland, III*
 Bowden Jr., Mr. John T., *South Carolina, IV*
 Poston, The Rev. Ronald G., *Arizona, VIII*

24. COMMITTEES & COMMISSIONS

Crump, Mr. Charles M., Chair, *West Tennessee, IV*
 Fox, The Rev. Canon Ronald N., Vice-Chair, *Southeast Florida, IV*
 Gray III, The Rev. Duncan M., Secretary, *Mississippi, IV*
 Abrams, Ms. Patricia, *Chicago, V*
 Baxter, Jr., The Rev. William P., *Maryland, III*
 Blackman, Ms. Norma A., *Panama, IX*
 Burlington, The Rev. R. Craig, *Rhode Island, I*
 Gritter, Dr. Gordon W., *El Camino Real, VIII*
 Krieger, The Rev. Walter L., *Bethlehem, III*
 Putnam, The Very Rev. J. Edward, *Albany, II*
 Tancreti, The Rev. Michael J., *Nebraska, VI*
 Tate, Ms. Alene, *Connecticut, I*
 Wheelock, The Rev. Gail, *Rhode Island, I*

25. CREDENTIALS

- Kilpatrick, Mrs. Patricia B., Chair, *Ohio, V***
- Babcock, Mr. Russell C., Vice-Chair, *Utah, VIII***
- Boone, Miss Linda S., Secretary, *Western Kansas, VII***
- Adams, Mrs. Pan , *Arkansas, VII***
- Bulmer, Ms. Mary-Louise M., *Pennsylvania, III***
- Corning, Mrs. Leah , *North Dakota, VI***
- Cowperthwaite, The Rev. Robert W., *Tennessee, IV***
- Crosby, The Rev. Gilbert T., *Florida, IV***
- Dunnavant, The Rev. C. Randall , *Tennessee, IV***
- Fairman, Mr. Robert V., *Quincy, V***
- Hogue, Mrs. Deborah , *Colorado, VI***
- Jackson, The Very Rev. Terry W., *Central Florida, IV***
- Mottley, Mrs. Lucretia , *Pittsburgh, III***
- Quinn, The Rev. Scott T., *Pittsburgh, III***
- Steele, The Rev. James L., *Chicago, V***
- Todd, Dr. William M., *Southern Virginia, III***

26. SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

- Banks, Jr., Dr. Hobart M., Chair, *California, VIII***
- Bowden, Mr. R.M. , Vice-Chair, *Atlanta, IV***

SECOND DAY

**Thursday
July 17, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 10:45 a.m.

Morning Prayers

The President called upon the Chaplain for morning prayers.

Certification of Minutes

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #1 stating that the Committee had met, read the minutes of the First Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the Report.

**Motion carried
Minutes accepted**

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #3. For the morning session of the Second Legislative Day, there were 423 clerical deputies and 417 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 840. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 421. There were 16 changes as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Arkansas	Lowell Grisham	Susan S. Payne
Atlanta	Philip C. Linder	E. Claiborne Jones
Central Pennsylvania	Mark A. Scheneman	Frank Hughes
Connecticut	Donnel O'Flynn	Ellen Tillotson
Delaware	William N. Whelen	Richard Stewart
Eastern Michigan	James R. Sorenson	Charles Curtis
El Camino Real	Edgar H. Markham	Franklin D. Snow
Maine	G. Thomas Luck	Bette Pollock
Michigan	Mark A. Jenkins	Barbara Cavin
New Hampshire	Robert E. Stiefel	Marthe Fillman Dyer
New York	Jonathan B. Coffey	Joel E. A. Novey
Northern California	Walter Dodd	James D. Richardson
Pennsylvania	John Midwood	Rodger Broadley
Pennsylvania	Mamie Wiggins	Jane R. Cosby
Rhode Island	Michael DeVine	Marsue Harris
Virginia	J. P. Causey	Betty K. Hart

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House set a Special Order of Business at 11:30 a.m., on Saturday, July 19, for the purpose of taking up the matters placed on the Consent Calendar for that day, there being no Legislative Session following the Noon recess.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House set a Special Order of Business at 3:15 p.m. on Sunday, July 20, for the purpose of taking up the matters placed on the Consent Calendar for that day, there being a Joint Session following the Noon recess.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House set a Special Order of Business at 3:00 p.m. on Wednesday July 23, for the purpose of taking up the matters placed on the Consent Calendar for that day, there being a Joint Session following the Noon recess.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #5 on Resolution D038 (Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order 6: Consent Calendar) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #27)

**Final Text
(D038)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That House of Deputies Rule of Order 6 be amended as follows:

6. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business ... undisposed of.

The Secretary shall also keep a Consent Calendar ... Matters appearing on the Consent Calendar shall be taken up immediately following the noon recess of the second next legislative day following their placement on the Consent Calendar.

Note: Amendment to HD Rules of Order require only single-house legislative action.

Constitution

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #1 on HB Message #5 on Resolution D028 (Amend Article XII: Amending the Constitution: Second Reading), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Vote By Orders: Ballot #1

A Vote By Orders was taken on Resolution D028 (Ballot #1).

Vote By Orders taken

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #2 on HB Message #6 on Resolution A003 (Amend Article II.4 of the Constitution, Second Reading [number of suffragans]), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Vote By Orders: Ballot #2

A Vote By Orders was taken on Resolution A003 (Ballot #2).

Vote By Orders taken

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called the Special Order of Business for election of members of the Executive Council.

The following names were placed in nomination:

Ms. Patricia B. Kilpatrick of Ohio
Ms. Bettye Jo Harris of Hawaii
The Rev. Canon Barnum McCarty of Florida
Mr. Michael F. Rehill of Newark
Ms. Gini Peterson of Atlanta
The Rev. James B. Simons of Pittsburgh
The Rev. Austin R. Cooper, Sr., of Ohio

There being no further nominations, the President ruled that nominations were closed.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called the Special Order of Business for the HD election of the Trustees of The General Theological Seminary. The President asked if there were other nominations in addition to those offered by the Committee on Nominations. There being no further nominations, the President ruled that nominations were closed.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #11 on Resolution A186 (Amend Canon I.2.6: Expenses for Presiding Bishop's Office), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A186)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.2.6 is amended to read as follows:

Sec. (6) The stipends of the Presiding Bishop and such personal assistants ~~as may be necessary during the Presiding Bishop's term of office for the effective performance of the duties~~ and the

DAY 2

necessary expenses of that office, shall be fixed by the General Convention and provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the ~~Canon entitled "Of the General Convention"~~ *Canon I.1.*

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Deputy Storey of Spokane moved to amend Resolution A186.

Proposed Amendment

In line 2, delete "such".

Motion carried
Storey Amendment adopted

A vote was taken on Resolution A186 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #28)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #10 on Resolution A155 (Amend Canon I.1.2: Discontinue Joint Commissions), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A155)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2. is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2(a) The General Convention by Canon may establish Standing Commissions, to study and make recommendations to the General Convention on major subjects considered to be of continuing concern to the Church, ~~and Joint Commissions, to study and make recommendations to the General Convention on specific matters of concern during a single interval between two regular meetings of the General Convention. Joint Commissions shall cease to exist at the end of the single interval for which they were created, unless extended by action of the General Convention.~~ The Canon shall specify the size, composition and duties of each such Commission. ~~Such Standing Commissions shall be composed of Bishops and Deputies, and may include Presbyters, Priests and Deacons of this Church and Lay Persons, who shall be confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing not members of the House of Deputies. Priests, Deacons and Lay Persons may but need not be members of the House of Deputies.~~

(b) The terms of all members of Standing Commissions shall be equal to the interval between the regular meeting of the General Convention preceding their appointment and the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, and such terms shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the term of one half of the members shall expire at the conclusion of each

regular meeting of the General Convention. ~~The terms of all members of Joint Commissions shall be only from the time of appointment until the adjournment of the first regular meeting of the General Convention following their appointment.~~

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Amendment

In Sec. 2(a), line 9, change "Priests and Deacons" to "Priests and/or Deacons".

Deputy Wirth of Utah moved an amendment to A155 as follows:

Proposed Amendment

In line 9, delete the words "confirmed adult".

Debate followed on Wirth amendment to A155.

The question was called on Wirth amendment.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Wirth amendment.

**Motion defeated
Wirth Amendment rejected**

Deputy Marquez of the Dominican Republic moved an amendment to A155.

Proposed Amendment

In line 9, delete "confirmed adult" and add "and/or received".

**Motion defeated
Marquez Amendment rejected**

A vote was taken on Resolution A155 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #29)**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #11 on Resolution A121 (Amend Canon I.1.13: Remove Treasurer from General Convention Executive Office), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text

(A121)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I, Section 13 be amended as follows:

Sec. 13. There shall be an Executive Office of the General Convention, to be headed by a General Convention Executive Officer ~~to be appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The Executive Office of the General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention and, if the several positions are filled by different persons, such officers shall serve under the general supervision of the General Convention Executive Officer, who shall also coordinate the work of the Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies funded by the General Convention~~ *Expense Budget for the Episcopal Church.*

Motion defeated

Resolution rejected

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #30)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #12 on Resolution A193 (Amend Canon I.1.1[b]: Chancellor to President of House of Deputies), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text

(A193)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.1(b) be amended by the addition of the following at the end of clause (b) thereof:

The President may also appoint a Chancellor to the President, a confirmed adult communicant of the Church in good standing who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law, to serve so long as the President may desire, as counselor in matters relating to the discharge of the responsibilities of that office.

Debate followed on A193.

The question was called on A193.

Motion carried

Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution A193.

Motion adopted

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #31)

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #3 on Resolution A046 (Program for the National Church: AIDS and Racism), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A046)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church Center, in collaboration with the Commission on HIV/AIDS and the National Episcopal AIDS Coalition convene consultations during the Triennium to (1) examine in depth the impact of HIV/AIDS in communities of color, (2) clarify the role of racism in AIDS among these communities, and (3) identify specific actions which Episcopalians in communities of color and in the majority community must take in response to HIV/AIDS; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$40,000 be appropriated for the conduct of these consultations and distribution of the results of their work.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #32)

Noonday Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #2 on Resolution A043 (Support for Jubilee Centers), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A043)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church allocate adequate funding for staff, support, supplies, and technical assistance to maintain and nurture the ever-increasing number of Jubilee Centers nationwide.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #33)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #9 on Resolution A035 (The Decade of Remembrance, Recognition, and Reconciliation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A035)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church of the United States of America in its 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Philadelphia in July, 1997, designates the decade 1997-2007 as the "Decade of Remembrance, Recognition, and Reconciliation" during which each diocese will take such steps as necessary to fully recognize and welcome Native Peoples into congregational life, and enter into a special intentionality toward developing an outreach partnership among urban Native Peoples; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church designate the Episcopal Council of Indian Ministries and Office of Native American Ministries with \$30,000 funding for the triennium, and with responsibility for planning appropriate celebrations, events, and materials for the Decade of Remembrance, Recognition and Reconciliation, and that progress reports be presented at the 73rd General Convention.

Committee Amendment

In the first *Resolved* clause, line 5, delete “and enter into” and add “which will include”.

In the same line, delete “intentionality” and add “effort”.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #34)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #3 on Resolution C024 (Health Insurance for Domestic Partners), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(C024)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church Clergy and Employees' Medical Trust be authorized to offer to dioceses which desire such coverage provision for the inclusion of domestic partners in its health insurance plans. The extension of such coverage shall not constitute an opinion as to what constitutes an ecclesiastically sanctioned domestic unit.

Debate followed on C024.

The clergy deputations of South Carolina and San Joaquin, and the lay deputation of Pittsburgh called for a Vote By Orders.

The question was called on C024.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

Vote By Orders: Ballot #3

A Vote By Orders was taken on Resolution C024 (Ballot #3).

Vote By Orders taken

Results of Ballot #1: Vote By Orders on Resolution D028

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #1 on Resolution D028 (Amend Article XII: Amending the Constitution: Second Reading).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	112	57	112	0	0	carried
Clerical:	113	57	113	0	0	carried

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #35)

**Final Text
(D028)**

Resolved, That Article XII of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

No alternation or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one regular meeting of the General Convention and ~~by a resolve thereof~~ be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese.

Results Of Ballot # 2: Vote By Orders on Resolution A003

The Secretary read the results of Ballot # 2 on Resolution A003 (Amend Article II.4 of the Constitution, Second Reading [number of suffragans]).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	112	57	96	6	10	carried
Clerical:	112	57	91	10	11	carried

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #36)

**Final Text
(A003)**

Resolved, That Article II, Section 4, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, at the request of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect not more than two Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession *.**

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the President recessed the House of Deputies at 12:47 until 2:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The President called the House to Order at 2:08 p.m.

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #4. For the afternoon session of the Second Legislative Day, there were 423 clerical deputies and 417 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 840. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 421. There were 15 changes as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Arkansas	Christoph Keller	Lowell Grisham
Atlanta	E. Claiborne Jones	Patricia L. Merchant
California	Charles L. Ramsden	John H. Eastwood
El Camino Real	Carl Hansen	Martin I. Yabroff
Louisiana	James C. Wyrick	Thomas F. Wade
Minnesota	Howard R. Anderson	Grant Abbott
New Hampshire	Hays M. Junkin	Robert E. Stiefel
Newark	Edgar K. Byham	George R. Hayman
Pennsylvania	Sharline A. Fulton	William H. Wood
Pittsburgh	James B. Simons	Donald H. Matthews
Pittsburgh	William F. Rowmer	William J. Hetrick
Pittsburgh	Ira C. Houck	William F. Rowmer
Southwest Florida	Philip Harsham	Roger D. Schwenke
Tennessee	David B. Herbert	James G. Stranch
Western New York	Joyce Neville	Charles Gardinier

Results of Ballot #3: Vote By Orders on Resolution C024

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved to waive Rule HDRO 42 requiring the reading of negative and divided votes on Ballot #3 on C024 (Heath Insurance for Domestic Partners).

Motion Rejected

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #3 on Resolution C024 (Health Insurance for Domestic Partners).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	112	57	63	32	17	carried
Clerical:	113	57	66	26	21	carried

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #37)

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #5 on Resolution A140 (50/50 Congregational Giving), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(A140)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church call on congregations to spend as much on the care, concern and nurture of their neighbors as on their own comfort and internal life, commending and asking all congregations to give half of their income to God's mission and spend half on themselves (50/50 giving).

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church call on all congregations to develop consistent strategies of giving of time, talent and treasure for the care, concern and nurture of their neighbors; and to allocate for that mission and ministry an extravagance of resources which faithfully reflects the extravagance of God's grace in our lives.

Motion carried

Substitute adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #38)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #6 on Resolution A138 (Stewardship Petition – the Tithe), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(A138)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms the tithe as the minimum standard of giving for Episcopalians; and be it further

Resolved, That we the Deputies and Bishops of this Convention do hereby affirm through our signatures that we are tithing, or that we have adopted, or will adopt, a plan to tithe within the next three years; and be it further

Resolved, That we call all members of this Church to join us in accepting the tithe as the minimum standard of Christian giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to distribute signatory pages for Bishops and Deputies of each diocese signifying their commitment to the tithe as the minimum standard of giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to collect the signatures with this resolution and publish the list of signators in the Journal.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms the tithe as the minimum standard of individual giving for Episcopalians; and be it further

DAY 2

Resolved, That we the Deputies and Bishops of this Convention do hereby affirm through our signatures that we are tithing, or that we have adopted, or will adopt, a plan to tithe within the next three years; and be it further

Resolved, That we call each diocese, congregation and individual of this Church to join us in accepting and teaching the tithe as the minimum standard of individual Christian giving; and be it further

Resolved, That each diocese and congregation engage in a process to adopt its own stewardship statement affirming the tithe as the minimum standard of individual Christian giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development report to the 73rd General Convention the results of the processes in the dioceses and congregations so that the models may be shared church wide; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to distribute signatory pages for Bishops and Deputies of each diocese signifying their commitment to the tithe as the minimum standard of giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to collect the signatures with this resolution and publish the list of signators in the Journal.

Debate followed on the substitute.

The question was called on the substitute.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on substitute for Resolution A138.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #39)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #7 on Resolution A040 (Continuing the Mandate of Environmental Stewardship), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A040)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, recognizing that as a Church we have more work to do to become a Church which honors the earth and the created order, continue the mandate of the Church of environmental stewardship through the Environmental Stewardship Subcommittee of the Justice, Peace and Integrity of Creation Committee of the Executive Council; and be it further

Resolved, That the focus of this subcommittee will be: "to educate, motivate and facilitate congregations, dioceses, and provinces toward local and regional plans, advocacy, and action."

Committee Amendment

In the first *Resolved* clause, delete line 4 and in line 5, delete "Committee".

In the second *Resolved* clause, delete "subcommittee" and add "work".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #40)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #8 on Resolution A041 (General Convention and Executive Council to Implement Environmental Stewardship), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A041)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, reaffirm Resolution A044a, adopted by the 70th General Convention, calling upon the Church to adopt practical, environmentally sound, and energy-efficient lifestyle behaviors that discourage wasteful consumption and encourage the recycling of material resources; and be it further *Resolved*, That the Executive Council implement this resolution in concrete ways that are accountable to the Church at large through annual written reports of accomplishments during the remainder of this Triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That all future General Conventions and conferences of the Episcopal Church be models of the stewardship of God's Creation, and that the General Convention Office and Planning and Arrangement Committee be directed to implement the following:

- provide recycling centers for newspapers, office paper, computer paper, aluminum cans, glass, and plastic;
- use pottery or glassware instead of plastic cups, when possible;
- eliminate the use of styrofoam cups and plates due to their toxic by-products;
- photocopy both sides of paper distributed at conventions and conferences;
- use recycled papers, non-toxic dyes, and/or appropriate technologies for printing; and be it further

Resolved, That, if necessary, registration fees be increased to cover any additional costs incurred to implement these changes, and be it further

Resolved, That Executive Council be the model for such environmentally responsible behavior, and implement these changes at the Episcopal Church Center, conference centers, and Episcopal Church-sponsored conferences.

Committee Amendment

In the third *Resolved* clause, line 7, delete "styrofoam" and insert "polystyrene".

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee moved to postpone A041 indefinitely, as it is almost identical to a Resolution adopted at the 71st General Convention.

Debate followed on the Crump motion.

DAY 2

The question was called on terminating the debate on the Crump motion.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated
Crump Motion defeated**

The question was called to terminate debate on A041 as amended.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A041 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #41)**

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #9 on Resolution A145 (Environmental Stewardship), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

**Original Text
(A145)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a study be undertaken by the Stewardship and Evangelism Officers of the Episcopal Church to ascertain if membership and giving increase when a congregation incorporates active ecological concern into its program and we request funding of \$8,400 be provided for this study.

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #42)**

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business to consider resolutions related to the Concordat (A018, A019, and A020) on the Third Legislative Day at 12:15 p.m.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #13 on Resolution A002 (Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A002)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$48,750 be appropriated for the work of the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons during the next triennium.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #43)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #13 on HB Message #10 on Resolution B003 (Amend Canon I.2.1(e): Require Bishops to Report Vote Tally), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Debate followed on Resolution B003.

The question was called.

Motion carried

Debate terminated

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution B003.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #44)

Final Text

(B003)

Resolved, That Canon I.2.1(e) be amended by changing the last sentence thereof to read:

(e) After the election by the House of Bishops, report of the result thereof, including the number of votes cast for each nominee on each ballot, shall be made to the House of Deputies which shall vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

This resolution shall be effective as from date of adoption.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #2 on HB Message #12 on Resolution C031a (New Convocation Mission in Europe), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #45)

Final Text

(C031a)

Resolved, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Episcopal Church continues to encourage and support the growing collaboration among the four Anglican jurisdictions within Continental Europe; and be it further

Resolved, That the Convocation of American Churches in Europe (hereinafter "the Convocation") continues with ecumenical sensitivity and consultation to nurture the emerging indigenous congregations and ministries and other newly forming Church communities in Europe; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on World Mission be charged with supporting the Convocation in its wide-ranging mission which has developed in this Decade of Evangelism; and be it further

Resolved, That new funding in the amount of \$60,000 for the 1998-2000 triennium be approved from General Funds for use by the Convocation in developing those new ministries and communities.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #7 on Resolution A108 (The Church in Rwanda), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(A108)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention, responsive to widespread regional conflict in central Africa, endorses the following statement by the 1996 Anglican Consultative Council (ACC):

In the light of continuing tension in Rwanda, and within the Episcopal Church of Rwanda, this Council:

1. urges the Anglican Communion to continue its prayer for the people, Government and Church in Rwanda;
2. in the quest for peace, we urge the Episcopal Church of Rwanda never to abandon its call to be God's instrument of justice and reconciliation without which no peace in Rwanda can be lasting;
3. in the light of steps taken both by the Provincial Synod EER [Episcopal Church of Rwanda] and the Archbishop of Canterbury, to persuade the bishops in exile to return to their dioceses, or to resign, and given that these bishops have not responded to these calls, we recognize that those sees are now vacant, and request the authorities in those dioceses to communicate this to their respective bishops, and to record this action in their records. (In this respect, we refer to the Dioceses of Cyangugu, Kibungo, Shyira, and Shyogwe);
4. we urge the Church leadership, in consequence, in consultation as necessary with the secular authorities, to set in motion legal procedures to elect bishops to those four vacant sees; and as soon as possible after these elections and consecrations, to call a Provincial Synod meeting in order to finalize a Provincial Constitution;
5. not only do we applaud and support the initiatives which have been taken by the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Secretary-General [of the ACC], and the Archbishop's special envoy to Rwanda, the Right Reverend David Birney, but we offer our continued support and encouragement to them to take such future initiatives as they think necessary, consulting where possible the Primates of the Communion, the ACC Standing Committee, and other representatives of the Communion whose special knowledge of the situation may aid the process.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention expresses its continuing concern for the suffering and hardships affecting L'Eglise Episcopale du Rwanda, following the genocidal war and conflict in that country, recognizes the positive steps taken in filling vacant bishoprics, and prays that L'Eglise Episcopale du Rwanda may "never abandon its call to be God's instrument of justice and reconciliation without which no peace in Rwanda can be lasting." (Anglican Consultative Council 1996)

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #46)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #8 on HB Message #14 on Resolution B012 (East Timor: Support Bishop Belo), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #47)

Final Text

(B012)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention sends greetings and congratulations to Carlos Felipe Ximenes Belo, Bishop of the Roman Catholic Diocese of East Timor, in recognition of his receipt of the Nobel Prize for 1996 as well as his co-worker, Jose Ramos-Horta; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church supports the work of Bishop Belo toward a just and peaceful solution to the conflict in East Timor.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #10 on HB Message #17 on Resolution C004 (Authorize Study on Theology of Work), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #48)

Final Text

(C004)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention requests an appropriate Interim Body to initiate a wide-ranging study relating to the theology of work, in the light of the impacts of re-engineering, downsizing, automation, and changing governmental policies and corporate practices; and be it further

Resolved, That the Interim Body presents to the 73rd General Convention the results of such study and a plan through which the Episcopal Church could participate with other religious, educational, governmental, and business communities in the development of a new theological understanding of work and its implications for the economic and governmental policies of our nation and the world.

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #2 on Resolution D008 (Funding for Historically Black Colleges), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

**Original Text
(D008)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention approve funding in the Program Budget for St. Augustine's, St. Paul's and Vorhees Colleges in the total amount of \$1,500,000 for each year of the 1998-2000 triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention declares this to be among our highest mission priorities and set a goal of increasing the funding for these historically black colleges to \$2,000,000 per year by the year 2000.

Committee Amendment

In line 6, delete "by the year 2000" and insert "for the triennium 2001-2003".

Debate followed on Resolution D008 as amended.

The question was called to terminate debate on Resolution D008 as amended.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D008 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #49)**

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the President dismissed the House of Deputies to a joint meeting on the "Advocacy for Children" telecast, after which the House would be in recess until 10:45 a.m. of the Third Legislative Day.

THIRD DAY

**Friday
July 18, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

Reconvene

The Presiding Bishop requested the President of the House of Deputies to preside.

The President called the Joint Session to order at 10:48 a.m. to hear reports from the Executive Council and the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop's speech was dedicated in memory of John Hines. *For the text of the speech, see the Supplement to the Journal.*

RECESS

The President recessed the House at 12:15 p.m. until 2:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 2:11 p.m.

Personal Privilege

Deputy Reno of Nebraska rose on a point of personal privilege and moved to send a message to the House of Bishops:

The President reminded the House that this requires a suspension of the Rules, which requires a two-thirds vote.

Vote was taken to suspend rules.

Motion to suspend rules defeated

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #5. For the morning session of the Third Legislative Day, there was 1 new deputy certified. There were 423 clerical deputies and 418 lay deputies seated and certified, bringing the total count of the House to 841. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 422. There were 42 changes as follows:

Diocese

Albany
 Arkansas
 California
 Central Pennsylvania
 Delaware
 Eastern Michigan
 Eau Claire
 El Camino Real
 Florida
 Georgia
 Indianapolis
 Louisiana
 Maryland
 Michigan
 Michigan
 Milwaukee
 Mississippi
 Nebraska
 New Jersey
 Newark
 Northern California
 Oklahoma
 Oregon
 Oregon
 Pennsylvania
 Pennsylvania
 Pennsylvania
 Pittsburgh
 Pittsburgh
 Pittsburgh
 South Dakota
 Southwestern Virginia
 Upper South Carolina
 Virginia
 Washington
 West Missouri
 West Tennessee
 West Texas
 West Texas
 West Texas
 Western New York

Deputy being replaced

Joan M. Anders
 Henry Hudson
 Mary L. Gotthold
 Malcolm H. McDowell
 Richard Stewart
 Colleen Dewey
 Charles E. White
 Martin I. Yarbrough
 James H. Cooper
 James Robert Carter
 Nancy Rayfield
 Thomas F. Wade
 C. Allen Spicer
 James Maxwell
 Barbara Cavin
 Peter W. Wenner
 David A. Elliott
 Robert Trask
 Alan C. French
 George R. Hayman
 James D. Richardson
 Mattew Livingood
 James Boston
 Helen M. Reed
 William H. Wood
 Jesse F. Anderson
 Jesse Milan
 Donald H. Matthews
 Scott T. Quinn
 William F. Roemer
 John H. Shepard
 G. Thomas Mustard
 James H. Ellison
 Betty K. Hart
 John Vanderstar
 India H. Philley
 Theodore B. Sloan
 Richard J. Aguilar
 Ned F. Bowersox
 Esther Bell
 Kevin M. Doherty

Alternate replacing

Forest Rittgers
 Christoph Keller
 Mary S. Kimball
 Paul C. Donecker
 William N. Whelen
 Margaret Klumb
 Eunice Muenzberg
 Carl Hansen
 Dena S. Bearl
 Peter L. Ingeman
 Janet L. Higbie
 James C. Wyrick
 Carol Cole Flanagan
 Barbara Cavin
 Mark A. Jenkins
 William J. Lambert
 Mike Dobrosky
 Tim E. Vann
 Virginia M. Sheay
 Edgar K. Byham
 Nancy Andrews
 Lillian R. Benefee
 Richard K. Toll
 Sharon Rodgers
 Sharline A. Fulton
 John Midwood
 JoAnn B. Jones
 James B. Simons
 Donald H. Matthews
 Ira C. Houck
 George Parmeter
 John D. Lane
 David H. Keller
 J. P. Causey
 Wesley Baldwin
 Eugene T. Chrostowski
 Frank Adcock
 Alan Conley
 Robert F. DeWolfe
 G. Robert Welch
 Howard F. Gondree

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #6. For the afternoon session on the Third Legislative Day, there were 423 clerical deputies and 418 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 841. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 422. There were 33 changes as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Albany	William R. Hinrichs	John L. Scott
Albany	Forest Rittgers	Joan M. Anders
California	Caroline Fairless	Robert H. Bryant
California	Nigel A. Renton	Bonita Ann Palmer
California	Mary S. Kimball	Mary L. Gotthold
Central Florida	H. David Wilson	John S. Lieber
Central Pennsylvania	Frank W. Hughes	Mark A. Scheneman
Colorado	Robert Davidson	Sandra A. Wilson
East Carolina	Joseph W. Cooper	James C. Cooke
Eastern Oregon	John A. Langfeldt	Daniel Garnder
Easton	Anne L. Labat	G. Robert Tyson
El Camino Real	Franklin D. Snow	J. Patrick Waddell
Florida	Barnum McCarty	Walter T. Saffran
Fond du Lac	Hugh T. Nolin	Peter Bird
Indianapolis	Richard Roos	Gordon Chastain
Iowa	Henry M. Walker	Paul M. Neuhauser
Louisiana	Charles E. Jenkins	Kenneth R. Dimmick
Louisiana	Ronald Clingenpeel	Charles D. Krutz
Michigan	Robert F. Wollard	James Maxwell
Minnesota	Grant Abbott	Howard R. Anderson
New York	Gwendlyn G. Carter	Joan Cupo
Oregon	Richard K. Toll	James Boston
Pennsylvania	JoAnn B. Jones	Jesse Milan
Pittsburgh	Donald H. Matthews	Scott Quinn
Pittsburgh	Lawrence M. Knapp	Alice Ramser
Rhode Island	Robert Petrie	Shirley M. Friend
Southeast Florida	G. Kerry Robb	Robert M. G. Libby
Southern Virginia	Paul Hogg	Charles A. Joy
Tennessee	Frank Hightower	David B. Herbert
Utah	Bradley S. Wirth	Caryl A. Marsh
Washington	Francis H. Wade	Margaret M. Graham
Washington	Wesley Baldwin	John Vanderstar
Western New York	Charles Gardinier	Joyce Neville

Certification of Minutes

The Committee on the Certification of the Minutes presented its Report #2 stating that the Committee had met, read the minutes of the Second Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

Motion carried
Minutes accepted

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules to take up the Calendar Consent for this day following report of the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

Motion carried
Rules Suspended

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing the Rev. Edward Gleason of Forward Movement Publications following the adoption of the Consent Calendar.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business to hear a report from the Committee on Ecumenical Relations following the Rev. Edward Gleason.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing the report from the Association of Episcopal Colleges following the Committee on Ecumenical Relations report.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business to consider giving consent for the consecration of four newly elected bishops following the report from the Association of Episcopal Colleges.

The bishops-elect are:

The Rev. Mark MacDonald
The Rev. David Bane
The Rev. Bruce Caldwell
The Rev. Daniel Herzog

Alaska
Southern Virginia
Wyoming
Albany

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business to consider Resolution A052 and A053 to follow the report on the Committee on the Consecration of New Bishops.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

Consent Calendar

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #1 on Resolution A192 (Consent Calendar), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A192)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(o) be deleted:

~~(e) There shall be the following Joint Commissions:~~

~~(1) A Joint Commission on Aids~~

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #50)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #3 on Resolution A131 (Amend Can 1.6: Parochial & Diocesan Report Instructions), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A131)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 1.6, "Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of This Church" be amended as follows:

Sec. 1. A report of every Parish and other Congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31 preceding, upon the blank form prepared by the Executive Council and approved by the Committee on the State of the Church, and shall be sent ~~in duplicate~~ not later than ~~February 1~~ *March 1* to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese. The Bishop or the Secretary, as the case may be, shall ~~send the duplicate~~ *keep a photocopy and send the original* to the Executive Council not later than ~~March 1~~ *May 1*. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and the Vestry; and in every other Congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information:

(1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials during the year; the total number of adult baptized members; baptized members under 16 years of age, and total number of baptized members, the total number of ~~confirmed~~ adult communicants in good standing, the total number of ~~confirmed~~ communicants in good standing under 16 years of age, and the total number of ~~confirmed~~ communicants in good standing; and the total number of confirmed, adult communicants.

[No change in (2),(3), and (4)]; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon 1.6.2 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. Likewise, a report of every Diocese shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form prepared by the Executive Council and approved by the Committee on the State of the Church, and shall be sent, not later than ~~February 1st~~ *April 1*, to the Executive Council. [Remainder of Canon 1.6.2 is unchanged.]

Committee Amendment

In Sec. 1, line 5, delete the comma after "confirmed".

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #51)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #4 on Resolution A012 (Amend Can III.22.6: Notice of Consent by Bishops), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A012)

Resolved, That Canon III.22.6. is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. In case a majority of all the Standing Committees . . .do not consent . . . within ~~four months~~ *120 days* . . .or in case a majority of all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction do not consent within ~~four months~~ *120 days* . .

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message # 52)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #5 on Resolution A009 (Amend Can III.15.4: Correct Reference), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A009)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.15.4. is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. If the Deacon or Priest fails to comply with these conditions, the Bishop of the Diocese of canonical residence may proceed in accordance with Canon IV.~~40-11~~.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #53)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #6 on Resolution A008 (Amend Can III.14.4(c): Renunciation of Ministry Reference), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A008)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.14.4.(c) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4(c) Any Member of the Clergy ~~not under Presentation~~ who would be permitted under Canon ~~IV.8-~~ *III.18.* to renounce the exercise of ordained office, who desires to enter into other than ecclesiastical employment, may declare in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident a desire to be released from the obligations

of the office and a desire to be ~~relieved of~~ *released from* the exercise of the office to which ordained. Upon receipt of such a declaration, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed in the same manner as if the declaration were one of renunciation *of the ordained ministry under Canon III.18.*

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #54)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #7 on Resolution A007 (Rescind Can I.19.2: Determination of Marital Status), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A007)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.19.2. be rescinded.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #55)

The Committee on Canons asked to withdraw its Report #8 on Resolution A005 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(2): Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons to Conform Canons to Federal Rules) from the Consent Calendar.

Resolution A005 was withdrawn from consideration at this time.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #9 on Resolution A006 (Amend Can I.17.6: Expand Due Process [for laity]), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A006)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.17.6. is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. A person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the rubrics, ~~or who desires a judgment as to his or her status in the Church,~~ *or who has been informed of an intention to refuse or repel him or her from the Holy Communion under the rubrics,* may lodge a complaint ~~or application~~ with the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority. *A Priest who refuses or repels a person from the Holy Communion, or who communicates to a person an intent to repel that person from the Holy Communion shall inform that person, in writing, within fourteen days thereof of (i) the reasons therefor and (ii) his or her right to lodge a complaint with the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.* No Member of the Clergy of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority may in certain circumstances see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the member of the Clergy. If it shall appear to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority that there is sufficient cause to justify refusal of the Holy Communion, however, appropriate steps shall be taken to institute such inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese; and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will ensure

an impartial investigation and judgment, *which judgment shall be made in writing within sixty days of the complaint and which shall also specify the steps required for readmission to Holy Communion.*

Committee Amendment

In section 6, lines 4-5, delete "lodge a complaint or application with" and add "appeal to".

In section 6, line 8, delete "lodge a complaint with" and add "appeal to".

In section 6, in the next to last line, delete "complaint" and add "appeal".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #56)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #3 on Resolution A157 (Amend Canon I.1.2(b): Standing Commission Vacancies), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A157)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(b). be amended by the addition of the following sentence:

The term of a member shall become vacant in the event of two absences from meetings of the Commission occurring in the interval between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the Commission for good cause.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #57)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #5 on Resolution A027 (Modify Parochial Report Form to enumerate services held), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A027)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church Center be directed to request in annual parochial reports the total number of all services held each year and the total attendance figure for all services; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center be directed to provide annually to the Standing Commission on Evangelism a list of churches which report a year-to-year increase in total attendance of more than 10%.

Committee Amendment

In line 1, delete "Episcopal Church Center" and insert "office of General Convention".

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #58)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #5 on Resolution A051 (Confronting Discrimination, Especially Sexism), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A051)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies remind the chairs of all boards, agencies, committees, commissions and other interim bodies that the 1991 General Convention asked them to be "attentive to issues of inclusion affecting their members and the content of their deliberations, to devote meeting time at the beginning of each triennium to an exploration of how racism, sexism and other forms of discrimination may limit their work."

Committee Amendment

In line 1, after "concurring" insert "in the absence of anti-sexism training during the last triennium,".

In line 2, delete "other".

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #59)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #7 on Resolution D029 (Fathers and Family Unity), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(D029)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention recognize the importance of fathers in the life of their families, particularly in the life of their children; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention urges all Episcopal parishes to encourage the spiritual development of men, to preach and teach on the responsibilities and rewards of fatherhood, to encourage men to teach Sunday School, and to challenge all fathers to explore the implications and demonstrate the importance of full equality with mothers in their parenting roles; and be it further

Resolved, That the Washington Office be directed and the dioceses in various states be encouraged to support public policies that encourage family unity and provide incentives for fathers to care for their children.

Committee Amendment

In the second *Resolved* clause, line 1, delete “parishes” and insert “congregations”; in line 4, delete “full equality” and insert “equal responsibility”.

Delete the third *Resolved* clause and the preceding “and be it further”.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #60)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #8 on Resolution D033 (Endorse “Junk Gun” Restrictions), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D033)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church strongly urges the Congress of the United States promptly to pass National legislation that will apply the same quality and safety standards to domestically manufactured hand guns that are currently applied to imported hand guns; and be it further

Resolved, That this Resolution be forwarded to the Washington Office of the Episcopal Church for distribution to the proper Congressional authorities.

Committee Amendment

In the second *Resolved* clause, line 1, delete “Washington” and insert “of Government Relations” after “Office”.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #61)

Church Music

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #1 on Resolution A098 (Fund Distribution of Supplement to the Hymnal 1982), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A098)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Church Music be directed to respond to the needs of the church by disseminating information about the recently completed supplement to the Hymnal 1982, *Wonder, Love and Praise*, through the electronic and print media, and by developing means to explore and implement its contents; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$10,000 be appropriated for this triennium toward the expense of this project.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #62)

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #2 on Resolution A100 (Fund Task Force on Music Collections), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text
(A100)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a task force be convened by the Chair of the Standing Commission on Church Music and the Chair of the House of Bishops Theology Committee, comprised of members of those bodies, to determine appropriate theological parameters to be used in the selection of texts of hymns and spiritual songs for collections of music developed for use in the Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$15,000 be appropriated for this triennium toward the expense of this task force.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a task force be convened by the Chair of the Standing Commission on Church Music and the Chair of the House of Bishops Theology Committee, comprising members of those bodies, to determine appropriate theological guidelines to be used in the selection of texts of hymns and spiritual songs for collections of music developed for use in the Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, that those assembling such collections be encouraged to reflect on the continuity of our Anglican tradition while being open to the rapidly evolving richness of diverse musical and cultural traditions; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$15,000 be appropriated for this triennium toward the expense of this task force.

Motion carried

Substitute adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #63)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #1 on Resolution D014 (Church Insurance Company), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(D014)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention request that the Church Insurance Company not borrow money from the Church Pension Fund to meet obligations.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #64)

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #2 on Resolution D010 (Church Pension Group to Improve Billing, Processing & Communications), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D010)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention commends the Church Pension Group including the Church Pension Fund, the Church Insurance Company, Church Life Insurance Corporation, The Church Hymnal Corporation and the Episcopal Church Clergy and Employee's Benefit Trust, for their many years of service to the Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention recommends the Church Pension Group undertake efforts to make its billing, processing, and communication functions more accurate and understandable; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church Pension Group and its officials are requested to provide a report to Executive Council no later than July 31, 1998, outlining any problems and proposed solutions thereto.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #65)

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #3 on Resolution A146 (Planned Giving: Wills), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A146)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Planned Giving Ministries of the Episcopal Church and the Episcopal Church Foundation include the concept of the rubric on page 445 of The Book of Common Prayer by calling on all persons... "to make wills, while they are in health, arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, not neglecting, if they are able, to leave bequests for religious and charitable uses."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #66)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #4 on Resolution A142 ("Stewardship, Our Covenant with God" -- "Mayordomia, Nuestro Pacto con Dios"), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A142)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That "Stewardship, Our Covenant with God" - "Mayordomia, Nuestro Pacto con Dios" be adopted as the theme for stewardship resources prepared by the Office of Stewardship for the next triennium.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #67)

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #1 on Resolution A060 (Commend Governmental Relations Office and the Public Policy Network), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A060)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church commend the work of the Governmental Relations Office and the Public Policy Network for their direct service to grassroots groups in our congregations and dioceses which equips and enables them to advance the mission of the church in the world.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #68)

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #2 on Resolution A114 (Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A114)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That \$120,000 be appropriated for the work of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance for the 1998-2000 triennium.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #69)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #4 on Resolution A123 (Committee on Sexual Exploitation Budget), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A123)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$86,300 be appropriated for the work of the Committee on Sexual Exploitation during the next triennium.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #70)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #5 on Resolution A054 (Continue Forward Movement Publications), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A054)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #71)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #6 on Resolution A109 (Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A109)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there shall be appropriated from the Budget of the General Convention the sum of \$55,000 for the expenses of the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #72)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #7 on Resolution A102 (Joint Standing Committee on Nominations Budget), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A102)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appropriated from the Budget of the General Convention the sum of \$37,500 for the triennium for the expenses of the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #73)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #8 on Resolution A055 (General Board of Examining Chaplains Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A055)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amounts be appropriated from the General Convention Budget for the General Board of Examining Chaplains: \$99,623 for 1998, \$100,588 for 1999, and \$100,143 for 2000. This totals \$300,354 for the triennium.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #74)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #9 on Resolution A049 (Committee on the Status of Women Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A049)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amounts be appropriated from the DFMS Budget for the Committee on the Status of Women: \$21,000 for 1998, \$21,500 for 1999 and \$21,500 for 2000 which totals \$64,000 for the triennium.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #75)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #12 on Resolution A133 (Executive Council to Refine Statistical & Ministry Census Reporting), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A133)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention commends the Office of General Convention and the Church Pension Group for their extraordinary work of addressing the deficiencies of data gathering for statistical reporting of the State of the Church; and be it further

Resolved that the Executive Council continue the process of priority support for further refinement of statistical and ministry census reporting pertinent to the discernment of the State of the Church.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #76)

Conclusion of Consent Calendar

Special Order of Business

The Rev. Edward Gleason, Editor of Forward Movement Publications, addressed the House.

Special Order of Business: Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #1 on HB Message #8 on Resolution A018 (Concordat of Agreement), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Debate followed on Resolution A018.

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A018.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #77)

**Final Text
(A018)**

*Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church accepts, as a matter of verbal content as well as in principle, the **Concordat of Agreement**, as set forth below; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church agrees to make those legislative, canonical, constitutional, and liturgical changes necessary to implement full communion between the two Churches, as envisioned in the **Concordat of Agreement**.*

Editor's Note: The Concordat of Agreement is found in the Supplement to the Journal.

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #2 on HB Message #25 on Resolution A019a (Enact Temporary Suspension of Ordinal), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence, with amendment.

Committee Amendment

add the following:

and be it further

Resolved, that this resolution be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

**Motion carried
The House concurred as amended**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #78)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #3 on HB Message #26 on Resolution A020a (Amend Constitution, Article VIII: Requisites for Ordination, First Reading), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence, with amendment.

Committee Amendment

add the following:

and be it further

Resolved, that this resolution be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

Motion carried

The House concurred with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #79)

The Rev. Dr. Richard Jeske, of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of America and Co-Chair of the Concordat Committee, addressed the House.

Special Order of Business

Dr. Samuel R. Williamson, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, addressed the House on behalf of the Association of Episcopal Colleges.

Consecration of Bishops

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops moved that the House of Deputies consent to the consecration of Mark Lawrence MacDonald as Bishop of the Diocese of Alaska, as per Resolution D106.

Motion carried

The House consented

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #80)

Final Text

(D106)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the provisions of Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 3 having been complied with, this General Convention consents to the election of Mark Lawrence MacDonald as Bishop Diocesan of Alaska.

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops moved that the House of Deputies consent to the consecration of Bruce Edward Caldwell as Bishop of the Diocese of Wyoming as per Resolution D108.

Motion carried

The House consented

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #82)

Final Text

(D108)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the provisions of Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 3 having been complied with, this General Convention consents to the election of Bruce Edward Caldwell as Bishop Diocesan of Wyoming.

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops moved that the House of Deputies consent to the consecration of Daniel William Herzog as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany as per Resolution D109.

Motion carried
The House consented
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #83)

Final Text
(D109)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the provisions of Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 3 having been complied with, this General Convention consents to the election of Daniel William Herzog as Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops moved that the House of Deputies consent to the consecration of David Conner Bane, Jr. as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Virginia as per Resolution D107.

Motion carried
The House consented
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #81)

Final Text
(D107)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the provisions of Title III, Canon 22, Sec. 3 having been complied with, this General Convention consents to the election of David Conner Bane, Jr. as Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

Special Order of Business: Resolutions A052 and A053

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #2 on Resolution A052 (Amend Can III.8.1, III.16 and 17: On Ordination Qualifications), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A052)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.8.1 be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof:

No one shall be denied access to the ordination process nor postulancy, candidacy or ordination in any parish or diocese of this church solely on account of sex.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.16.1(d) be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof: The ecclesiastical Authority shall not deny or refuse to accept Letters Dimissory solely on account of sex; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.16.2 be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof: No member of the clergy shall be denied a license solely on account of sex; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.17.3 be amended by adding the following as the penultimate sentence thereof: Sex alone shall not be a factor in the Ecclesiastical Authority's determination of whether such person is a duly qualified priest.

Committee Amendment

In the second *Resolved* clause, line 2, delete "solely".
 In the third *Resolved* clause, line 2, delete "solely".
 In the final *Resolved* clause, line 2, delete "alone".

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #1 on Resolution A053 (Rights of Those Opposing Women's Ordination), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A053)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That (a) no member of this church shall be denied access to the ordination process, postulancy, candidacy, ordination, license to officiate in a diocese, a call to a cure in a diocese or letters dimissory solely on account of their theological views on the ordination of women; (b) no member of this church shall be denied a place in the life and governance of this church solely on account of their theological views on the ordination of women; and (c) every person who exercises a ministry as a leader and trustee in this church is obliged to obey and implement the canon law of this church.

Committee Amendment

In line 3, delete "solely"; after "on account of" add "their sex or".
 In line 5, delete "solely"; after "account of" add "their sex or".

In lines 5 and following, delete everything from "; and (c)" on and add:

it is the mind of this Convention that, notwithstanding the legislative history surrounding the passage of those Title III canons relating to the ordination of women, and notwithstanding subsequent actions of the House of Bishops not in General Convention assembled, the provisions of the canons of the General Convention, insofar as they may relate to the ordination of women and the licensing and deployment of women clergy, are mandatory; and d) during the next triennium each diocese where women do not have full access to ordination and where ordained women are not permitted to carry out their full ministries shall develop and implement a process to implement fully Canons III.8.1, III.16.1(d), III.16.2, and III.17.3 and that status reports on these diocesan processes be reported to the interim House of Bishops meeting in 1999, the Executive Council in 1999, and the 73rd General Convention through the Executive Council.

Debate followed on Resolution A053. *For the Committee Report and Minority Report, see the House of Bishops Minutes, Legislative Day Four, page 109.*

The clerical deputations of the Dioceses of South Carolina, Central Florida and the Rio Grande called for a Vote By Orders on Resolutions A052 and A053.

Deputy Croneberger of Newark moved to extend debate by ten minutes.

**Motion defeated
 Debate terminated**

Deputy Keller of Arkansas requested that the first *Resolved* clause of Resolution A052 be divided from the final three *Resolved* clauses.

Request denied

Votes By Orders: Ballot #4 and Ballot #5

Votes By Orders was taken on Resolution A052 (Ballot #4) and Resolution A053 (Ballot #5).

Vote By Orders taken

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #4 on Resolution C005 (Urge Pension Fund to Extend Benefits to Domestic Partners), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text
(C005)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the administration of the Church Pension Fund is hereby urged to seek the means to extend all financial benefits, for which the Church Pension Fund has administrative responsibility and which pertain to the spouses of married employees, to same-sex partners of single employees.

The lay order of the Diocese of San Joaquin and the clerical orders of the Dioceses of South Carolina and Central Florida called for a Vote By Orders on Resolution C005.

Debate followed

Deputy Runnels of Mississippi moved to postpone consideration of Resolution C005 to a time certain, following disposition of B004, C026, C042, C044, D052.

Debate followed on the Runnels motion.

The question was moved to terminate debate on the Runnels motion.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Runnels motion to postpone Resolution C005 to a time certain.

**Motion carried
Consideration postponed**

Editor's Note: The House of Deputies reconsidered Resolution C005 on the Ninth Legislative Day; see page 737.

Newly-Elected Provincial Members of Executive Council

The Secretary announced the following names elected by province to serve on Executive Council.

Province I:

Ms. Rita Redfield

Province II:

Mr. Alfred Price

Province III:

Ms. Iris Harris

Province IV:

The Rev. Robert Sessum

Province V:

Mrs. Constance Ott

Province VI:

The Rev. Don Betts

Province VII:

The Rev. Shelly Vescovo

Province VIII:

Mrs. Nancy Salmon

Province IX:

The Rev. Francisco Duque

Executive Council Provincial Members elected

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to postpone further elections to Executive Council until Saturday morning, July 19.

**Motion carried
Elections postponed**

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #10 on Resolution A137 (Episcopal Church Center Stewardship Office Support), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A137)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church provide increased financial resources to enhance the work of and expand the staff of the Stewardship Office by two, one appointed and one support staff person (\$450,000 for the triennium) with additional program support (\$600,000 for the triennium).

Debate followed on Resolution A137.

DAY 3

Deputy Snow of Alaska moved an amendment to A137.

Proposed Amendment

In line 2, after "Church", add "urge the Executive Council to".

Vote taken on Snow amendment.

Motion defeated
Snow Amendment rejected

The question was called to terminate debate on A137.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution A137.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #84)

Results of Ballot #4: Vote By Orders on Resolution A052

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #4 on A052 (Amend Canon III.8.1, III.16 and 17: On Ordination Qualifications) and Ballot #5 on A053 (Rights of Those Opposing Women's Ordination).

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved to suspend the rules to request the Secretary not to read the names of the negative and divided votes on Ballot #4 on A052 as amended.

Motion defeated

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #4 on Resolution A052 (Amend Canon III.8.1, III.16 and 17: On Ordination Qualifications).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	112	57	69	30	13	carried
Clerical:	113	57	70	32	11	carried

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #85)

Results of Ballot #5: Vote By Orders on Resolution A053

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #5 on Resolution A053 (Rights of Those Opposing Women's Ordination).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	111	56	72	23	16	carried
Clerical:	111	56	73	28	12	carried

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
 (Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #86)

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #52* A002 (Stdg Cmsn on Constitution and Canons Budget Appropriation). Concurred.
- HB Message #53* A108s (The Church in Rwanda). Concurred.
- HB Message #55* A043 (Support for Jubilee Centers). Concurred.
- HB Message #57* C024 (Health Insurance for Domestic Partners). Concurred.
- HB Message #59* A140s (50/50 Congregational Giving). Concurred.
- HB Message #60:* A041a (General Convention and Executive Council to Implement Environmental Stewardship). Concurred.
- HB Message #61* A145 (Environmental Stewardship). Concurred with rejection.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the President recessed the House at 6:00 p.m.

FOURTH DAY

*Saturday
July 19, 1997*

MORNING SESSION

Reconvene

The Vice-President called the House to order at 9:20 a.m.

Morning Prayer

The Vice-President called on the Chaplain for morning prayers.

Certification of Minutes

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #3 stating that the Committee had met, read the minutes of the Third Day, and certified that they were correct. The Vice-Chair moved adoption of the Report.

**Motion carried
Minutes accepted**

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #7. For the morning session of the Fourth Legislative Day, there were 423 clerical deputies and 418 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 841. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 422. There were 69 changes on this day as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Albany	Joan M. Anders	Forest Rittgers
Arkansas	William M. Hawkins	Jane Wolfe
Atlanta	Patricia L. Merchant	Philip C. Linder
Atlanta	Janet Patterson	Bruce Garner
California	Robert H. Bryant	Caroline Fairless
California	Bonita Ann Palmer	Nigel A. Renton
California	Mary L. Gotthold	Mary S. Kimball
Central Florida	John S. Liebler	H. David Wilson
Central Gulf Coast	Robert McMillan	Kit T. Caffey
Central Pennsylvania	Paul C. Donecker	Malcolm H. McDowell
Central Pennsylvania	Mary Ellen Borges	Anne B. Clarke
Churches in Europe	Ernest Hunt	Peter F. Casparian
Colorado	Lawrence R. Hitt	Constance B. Hein
Connecticut	E. Bevan Stanley	Donnel O'Flynn
Connecticut	Alene Tate	John Sutton
Connecticut	Jane G. Bigwood	John C. Williams

Delaware	Margaret P. Patterson	Mark Harris
East Tennessee	Michael Moulden	David R. Hackett
East Tennessee	James D. Shearouse	Alice R. Clayton
Eastern Michigan	Margaret Klumb	Colleen Dewey
Easton	Gregory S. Straub	M. Douglas Girardeau
Eau Claire	Eunice Muenzberg	Charles E. White
El Camino Real	J. Patrick Waddell	Edgar H. Markham
Fond du Lac	David L. Klutterman	Edmund C. Powless
Fond du Lac	Peter Bird	Hugh T. Nolin
Forth Worth	Walter Virden	Franklin Salazar
Indianapolis	Gordon Chastain	Richard Roos
Indianapolis	Janet L. Higbie	Nancy P. Rayfield
Iowa	Paul M. Neuhauser	Henry M. Walker
Long Island	Elizabeth A. Belasco	Frederick W. Thayer
Long Island	William A. G. Hogg	Lauranne Von Gontin
Massachusetts	Jurgen W. Liias	William M. Kondrath
Michigan	Barbara Cavin	Robert F. Wollard
Michigan	Bruce Donigan	Alma Wyden Simmons
Mississippi	Suanna Smith	James LeLaurin
New Hampshire	Margaret J. Faulk	Jessie Ballou
New Jersey	Virginia M. Sheay	Alan C. French
New Jersey	Leroy Lyons	Lee Powers
New York	Joel E. A. Novey	Robert Taylor
Newark	John P. Croneberger	Edward M. Hasse
Northern Michigan	William Hyry	Marcia S. Pruner
Northwest Texas	Richard Davis	Frances P. Gregg
Northwestern Pennsylvania	John P. Downey	Gerald J. Harris
Northwestern Pennsylvania	Gary Yeager	Katherine A. Yeager
Oregon	David Sweeney	Richard K. Toll
Oregon	Sharon Rodgers	Helen M. Reed
Pennsylvania	Nokomis B. Wood	Henry B. Poor
Rhode Island	Roy D. Green	Michael DeVine
Rhode Island	Shirley M. Friend	Robert Petrie
South Dakota	William M. Winters	John H. Shepard
Southeast Florida	Robert M. G. Libby	G. Kerry Robb
Southern Virginia	Cynthia W. Bernart	Sue E. Wilder
Tennessee	James G. Stranch	Frank Hightower
Texas	Kenneth W. Kesselus	Roland A. Timberlake
Texas	Kevin E. Martin	Earlie Clemmons
Upper South Carolina	Thomas M. Rickenbaker	Jeffrey A. Batkin
Upper South Carolina	David H. Keller	James H. Ellison
Utah	Shannon P. Leach	Susan C. Armer
Vermont	James Larkin	Lindsey Huddle
Virginia	Russell V. Palmore	Ann S. Larkum
West Missouri	Eugene T. Chrostowski	India H. Philley
West Missouri	Carolyn B. Phelps	Ruth Lewis
West Texas	Robert F. DeWolfe	Ned F. Bowersox
West Texas	G. Robert Welch	Susan A. Johnson

Western Michigan
Western New York
Western New York
Western New York

Barbara K. Coulter
John S. Smylie
Charles W. Whitmore
Marydale Schmidt

Karen Kelly
Earle C. King
Michael E. Hartney
Kevin M. Doherty

Announcements

The Secretary read messages from the House of Bishops.

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business: that immediately following this Report, Election Ballot #1 be taken. Following the ballot, the Committee on National and International Problems will report on Resolutions A048, D015, and then begin the calendar for the Third Legislative Day.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

Election Ballot #1

Election Ballot #1 was taken for members of the Executive Council, the Church Pension Fund Board of Trustees, and the General Theological Seminary Board of Trustees.

Election Ballot taken

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #2 on Resolution A048 (Continuing Witness to God's Love), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

**Original Text
(A048)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That each congregation, diocese, province, and agency of the Episcopal Church reaffirm its continued commitment to a Christian response to the AIDS/HIV pandemic in our nation and world by signing "The Council Call: A Commitment on HIV/AIDS by People of Faith" as endorsed in Resolution B028a of the 71st General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That during the 1998-2000 Triennium our Church and its members will with special intention preach, pray for, and pursue Justice, Care for Bodies and Souls, Prevention Education, Sound Public Policy, Fairness in the Church Workplace, and Collaboration in our individual and corporate responses to HIV/AIDS.

Committee Amendment

In lines 1 and 2, delete "each congregation, diocese, province, and agency of".

In line 3, delete "by signing" and add "as set forth in".

In line 4, delete "as".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #87)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #4 on Resolution D015 (Jubilee 2000), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D015)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention reaffirm its declaration that the year 2000 will be a Jubilee Year, to be known as Jubilee 2000, and its commitment to the Jubilee imperatives of debt forgiveness, environmental stewardship, and human liberation; and be it further

Resolved, That this convention encourage every congregation and diocese in the Church to assess, during the thirty months remaining before the year 2000, its ministry in light of God's Jubilee and seek to implement one Jubilee imperative in the local or global community during the next triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council, in consultation with the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development, be instructed to develop plans for the implementation of Jubilee 2000 through initiatives of publicity, preparation of educational materials, public policy networking, and development of shared approaches with Anglican and ecumenical partners; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$150,000 be appropriated for this triennium toward the expense of these preparations for Jubilee 2000.

Committee Amendment

After the first *Resolved* clause, add the following:

Resolved, That this Convention acknowledge and support the response to the churches by the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund who have created a heavily-indebted poor countries initiative and an enhanced structural adjustment facility by debt reduction and elimination in poor countries; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention support legislative action in Congress to fund the United States' contribution for these initiatives through the International Development Association; and be it further"

In the next-to-last *Resolved* clause, lines 1 and 2, delete ", in consultation with the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development," and add "'s Committee on Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation".

Delete the last *Resolved* clause.

Debate followed on Resolution D015.

Deputy McGonigle of Texas moved an amendment to Resolution D015 as amended.

Proposed Amendment

In the original resolution, delete the second and third *Resolved* clauses.

Motion defeated
McGonigle Amendment rejected

The question was called on Resolution D015 as amended.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution D015 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message # 88)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #9 on HB Message #29 and on Resolution B014a (Reinvestment in South Africa), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #89)

Final Text
(B014a)

***Resolved*, That the 72nd General Convention, in obedience to our longstanding commitment to the cause of democracy in South Africa and Namibia (which led the 68th General Convention to divest holdings in companies doing business in those countries), commends those corporations who heeded the call of justice and left South Africa and Namibia during the terrible days of apartheid; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the Convention commends those corporations that have returned to South Africa and Namibia in the new age of democracy, and that this Convention acknowledges that it is imperative that the Church now advocates for the rebuilding of South Africa's and Namibia's economic infrastructure and further encourages other corporations to consider investing there in support of economic opportunity and in the context of social responsibility.**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #10 on Resolution A105 (Guatemalan Peace Process), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A105)

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church commend those actively participating in the Guatemalan peace process, including the Civil Assembly; representatives of the insurgents and the government; the *Amigos*, a group of international diplomats; and the United Nations facilitators and peace keepers; and be it further**

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church seek ways to support the Diocese of Guatemala's participation in the societal transformation process; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge the US government to provide economic aid to the countries in Central America with the same vigor that it provided military aid in the recent past; and be it further

Resolved, That those working for peace in areas of conflict elsewhere in the world be encouraged to examine the Guatemalan process for a workable model to emulate.

Committee Amendment

In the third *Resolved* clause, delete "vigor" and insert "commitment".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #90)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #11 on Resolution C002 (Committed Relationships between Persons of the Same-Sex), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(C002)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to develop, after critical study of pertinent rites already in use by faith communities, a rite or rites for the blessing of committed relationships between persons of the same sex, and to present such forms to the 73rd General Convention for inclusion in the Book of Occasional Services.

Committee Amendment

In line 1, after "General Convention" insert ", while affirming the sacredness of Christian Marriage between one man and one woman with the intent of a lifelong relationship."

Dispatch of Business: Special Order of Business on Resolution C002

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for debate on Resolution C002.

The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moves that there be set at this time a Special Order of Debate for the purpose of considering and taking action with respect to the Report of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs on Legislative No. C002 to be implemented when the matter comes on before this House as follows:

1. The Committee Chair shall have five minutes to speak with respect to the report;
2. The entire debate of the report thereafter shall be limited to 25 additional minutes;
3. Each speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question;
4. To the extent practicable the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession;
5. Debate may be extended by two-thirds vote of the House.

DAY 4

Debate followed on Resolution C002 as amended.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

The clergy deputation of Colorado and lay deputations of the Rio Grande and Central Florida called for a Vote By Orders.

Deputy Spence of Montana moved an amendment to Resolution C002.

Proposed Amendment

In line 4, after "forms" add "along with a summary of the church's reasoning"

In lines 4-5, delete "inclusion in the Book of Occasional Services" and add "consideration".

Debate followed on the Spence amendment to Resolution C002.

The question was called on the Spence amendment to Resolution C002.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Spence amendment to Resolution C002.

**Motion carried
Spence Amendment adopted**

Deputy Byham of Newark moved to extend debate by ten minutes.

Motion defeated

Vote By Orders: Ballot #6

A Vote By Orders was taken on Resolution C002 as amended (Ballot #6).

Vote By Orders taken

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to receive the newly elected Bishops.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

The Deputies from Alaska and Southern Virginia escorted their Bishops-elect to the podium.

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #11 on HB Message #21 on Resolution A139 (Affirm 1% Giving to Seminaries), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Deputy Hansen of El Camino Real moved an amendment to Resolution A139a.

Proposed Amendment

At the end of the resolution, add: "and/or diocesan sponsored institutions for theological education."

A debate followed on the Hansen amendment to Resolution A139a.

The question was called on the Hansen amendment to Resolution A139a.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Hansen amendment to Resolution A139a.

**Motion defeated
Hansen Amendment rejected**

The question was called on Resolution A139a.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A139a.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #91)

**Final Text
(A139a)**

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms its commitment to the Seminaries of the Church and encourages all Parishes to continue or initiate a contribution of a minimum of 1% of its budget income to one or more of the eleven accredited Seminaries of the Church.

Constitution

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #3 on Resolution A004 (Amend Constitution Article IX, First Reading: Expand Bishops' Trial Courts), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A004)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first paragraph of Article IX of the Constitution be amended to read as follows: The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Courts for the Trial of Bishops, which ~~shall~~ *may* be composed of Bishops only: *or of Bishops, Priests, and adult lay persons.*

Committee Amendment

In line 4, after "*Priests,*" add "*Deacons,*"; delete "*lay persons*" and add: "*communicants in good standing* and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #93)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #14 on Resolution A030 (Stipend for President of House of Deputies), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text

(A030)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.8 be amended to read as follows:

The General Convention shall adopt, at each regular meeting, a budget to provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office, *the stipend of and* the necessary expenses of the President of the House of Deputies.....and be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.4.5 be amended to read as follows:

With the exception of the salary of the President of *the Council and the President of the House of Deputies*, the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

Debate followed on Resolution A030

The question was called on Resolution A030.

Motion carried

Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution A030.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #94)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #15 on Resolution A117 (Amend Canon I.I.7: Treasurer's Duties), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A117)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I, Section 7 be amended as follows:

Sec. 7(a). At every regular meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer (*who may also be Treasurer of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society and the Executive Council*) shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until a successor shall be elected. It shall be the Treasurer's duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and, with the advice and approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Treasurer, to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as may be on hand. The Treasurer's account shall be rendered to the Convention at each regular meeting, and shall be audited at the direction of a committee acting under its authority.

[(b) No Change]

Committee Amendment

In Sec. 7(a), line 6, after "Treasurer," add "*of the Executive Council*".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #95)

Consent Calendar

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #6 on Resolution A113 (Site of the 2003 General Convention), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A113)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following four sites be considered for the 2003 General Convention, and that no less than three be selected for final consideration. The four sites are:

- Charlotte, North Carolina
- Kansas City, Missouri
- Minneapolis, Minnesota
- Salt Lake City, Utah

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #96)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #7 on Resolution A112 (Select Denver as Site for General Convention in the Year 2000), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A112)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Denver, Colorado be selected as the site for the 73rd General Convention in the millennial year 2000.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #97)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #4 on Resolution A156 (Delete References to Joint Commissions), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A156)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of General Convention be and hereby is authorized to amend and revise the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies, House of Bishops and Joint Rules to delete references to "Joint Commissions".

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #98)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #6 on Resolution A061 (Episcopal Historiographer Office Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A061)

Whereas, The Rev. Dr. John E. Booty has been appointed Historiographer of the Episcopal Church, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appropriated from the Assessment Budget of General Convention, the sum of \$15,300 for the triennium for the expenses of the Historiographer.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #99)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #7 on Resolution A158 (Amend Canon I.1.2(c): Filling Standing Commission Vacancies), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A158)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(c). be amended to read as follows: The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the Episcopal members, and the President of the House of Deputies the Lay and *other* Clerical members, of such Commissions as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention. Episcopal members appointed after the adjournment of

any General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is elected shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop-elect. Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner; *provided, however, that vacancies occurring within one year of the next regular General Convention shall not be filled unless so requested by the Commission. One member of each such Commission shall be appointed from the membership of Executive Council to serve as liaison therewith.*

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #100)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #8 on Resolution A168 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(2): Expand Duties of Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

**Original Text
(A168)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(2) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(23) A Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 ~~Presbyter~~ Priests or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons). The Standing Commission shall:

(i) Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form *including all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change*. The Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof; *Provided, however, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, before a Legislative Committee or on the floor of the House of membership, personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.*

(ii) Conduct a *continuing* comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such review propose to the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional or Canonical provisions; *Provided, however, that the Commission shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate ~~legislation committees~~ Legislative Committees of the two Houses, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.*

(iii) *On the basis of such review suggest to the Executive Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society such amendments to their respective By-laws as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to conform the same to the Constitution and Canons.*

(iv) Discharge such other duties as shall from time to time be assigned by the General Convention.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #101)

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #1 on Resolution A135 (Covenant Signatories to Appear in Journal), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text (A135)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon adoption of this resolution, circulate for signing to each deputation the *Covenant* presented in the report of the Committee on the State of the Church; and be it further *Resolved*, That signatories to the *Covenant* be listed in the Journal of the 72nd General Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #102)

Conclusion of Consent Calendar

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #4 on HB Message #33 on Resolution A205 (World Mission Sunday), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Deputy Rivera of California moved an amendment to Resolution A205.

Proposed Amendment

In line 1, delete "the" and add "a" before "Sunday".

Debate followed on the proposed amendment to Resolution A205.

The question was called on both the Rivera amendment and the main motion on Resolution A205.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

Vote taken on the Rivera amendment to A205.

Motion defeated
Rivera Amendment rejected

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A205.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #103)

Final Text
(A205)

Resolved, That the last Sunday of Epiphany of each year be designated World Mission Sunday, and be it further

Resolved, That educational opportunities be provided at every level of the church in preparation for the celebration of World Mission Sunday to increase awareness of and participation in world mission; and be it further

Resolved, That mission networks such as Companion Dioceses, parish linkages, voluntary missionary societies, and the Anglican and Global Relations Office of the Episcopal Church Center be urged to develop and promote resources for the celebration of World Mission Sunday.

The Committee on Education presented its Report #5 on HB Message #34 on Resolution A200 (Theological Education Sunday), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #104)

Final Text
(A200)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention requests the Presiding Bishop to designate one Sunday each year as Theological Education Sunday, to be observed at that time or some other appropriate day by all Congregations as an occasion for describing and explaining the work of the Episcopal Seminaries and other programs for theological education.

Results of Election Ballot #1

The Secretary read the results of Election Ballot #1.

Newly-Elected Members of Executive Council

In the lay order, the following were elected:

The Hon. James E. Bradberry
Dr. Warren C. Ramshaw

A second ballot was needed to elect the other four positions.

In the clerical order, none were elected on the first ballot. A second ballot was needed to elect the remaining two positions.

Member of Executive Council elected

Newly-Elected Members of the Church Pension Fund Board of Trustees

On the first ballot, the following were elected for six-year terms:

The Very Rev. M.L. Agnew, Jr.
Mr. Sheridan C. Biggs
Mr. David L. Brigham
Mr. Thomas M. Chappell
Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr.
The Rev. Gayle E. Harris
Ms. Joon Matsumura
Miss Virginia Norman
Mr. David R. Pitts
The Rev. Noreen P. Suriner
The Rt. Rev. Herbert Thompson, Jr.

A second ballot was needed to elect the remaining one position.

Church Pension Fund Trustees elected

Newly-Elected Members of the General Theological Seminary Board of Trustees

In the lay order, the following were elected for three-year terms:

Ms. Sally M. Bucklee
Mr. Robert E. Wright

In the clerical order, the following were elected for three-year terms:

The Rev. T. Mark Dunnam
The Rev. Frederick B. Williams

General Theological Seminary Board of Trustees elected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #106)

The Vice-President called on the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

Nomination of the President of the House of Deputies

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for nominations for President of the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

Deputy Scott of Indianapolis nominated Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis for President of the House of Deputies.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that nominations be closed and the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for Dr. Pamela Chinnis.

**Motion carried
Nominations closed
President of the House of Deputies elected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #105)**

Results of Ballot #6: Vote by Orders on Resolution C002

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #6 on Resolution C002 as amended (Committed Relationships between Persons of the Same-Sex).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	112	57	56	41	15	defeated
Clerical:	113	57	56	37	20	defeated

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #107)**

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #6 on HB Message #35 on Resolution C027s (Lowering Service Requirements by Church Pension Fund), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #108)**

**Final Text
(C027s)**

Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund is urged to study future pension needs of those who have been or these who will be ordained later in life and a report on this to be given at the 73 General Convention.

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #7 on Resolution D063 (Profitability of Church Insurance Company), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(D063)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are requested to report back to the next General Convention a plan to achieve competitiveness and profitability for The Church Insurance Company and the results thereof.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #109)

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #9 on Resolution C022 (Pension Fund Benefits for Life Partners of Gay/Lesbian Clergy), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(C022)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Pension Fund to make available benefits comparable to those offered to clergy spouses to the life partners of gay and lesbian clergy under terms established by the diocese in which the clergy person is canonically resident unless the Pension Fund determines that such benefits would have significant negative impact on the continuing financial viability of the Pension Fund.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #110)

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #6 on HB Message #51 on Resolution D039 (Inclusive Language in the Rules of Order), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #111)

Final Text
(D039)

Resolved, That the Secretary of General Convention be and hereby is directed in editing the Rules of Order for the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies and the Joint Rules of the two Houses for inclusion in the book entitled *Constitutions and Canons for the Government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, otherwise known as the Episcopal Church*, to use gender inclusive language wherever reasonably possible.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #14 on HB Message #37 on Resolution A184 (Amend Canon I.2.4(6)(iii): Revise as to Visitations by Presiding Bishop), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #112)

Final Text

(A184)

Resolved, That Canon I.2.4(a)(6) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(iii). Celebrating the ~~Sacrament of the Lord's Supper~~ Holy Eucharist.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #3 on HB Message #38 on Resolution A207 (Golden Jubilee of the Church of South India), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #113)

Final Text

(A207)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church expresses its deep appreciation for the ministry and witness of the Church of South India at the celebration of its 50th anniversary on 27 September, 1997; and be it further

Resolved, That thanksgiving for the Church of South India's contribution to unity and mission be communicated to the Moderator of the Church of South India, The Most Reverend Dr. Vasant P. Dandin, and through him to the 21 Dioceses and 9,000 Congregations of the Church of South India.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice President recessed the House at 12:47 p.m. until Sunday at 2:00 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

**Sunday
July 20, 1997**

AFTERNOON SESSION

JOINT SESSION

Joint Session Convened

The Presiding Bishop called the Joint Session to order at 2:12 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop announced the death of former Presiding Bishop John Hines at 9:15 p.m. on the previous evening and offered prayers for him and for this joint session.

Nominations for Presiding Bishop

Pursuant to the Canons, the Presiding Bishop called for nominations for the office of Presiding Bishop, beginning in January 1998.

The Presiding Bishop read the rules for nominations and called upon Co-Chairs Bishop Schofield of Southeast Florida and Deputy Scott of Indianapolis, and the Secretary, Deputy Palmore of Virginia, for the report of the Joint Nominating Committee on the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop Schofield introduced members of the Joint Nominating Committee on the Election of the Presiding Bishop, after which the three officers gave the Committee's report.

Editor's Note: For the text of the report, see the Supplement to the Journal.

The names of the nominees were announced: the Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III of Chicago; the Rt. Rev. Robert D. Rowley, Jr. of Northwestern Pennsylvania; the Rt. Rev. Richard L. Shimpfky of El Camino Real; and the Rt. Rev. Don A. Wimberly of Lexington.

The Presiding Bishop called for additional nominations from the floor. Bishop Stough of Alabama (retired) placed into nomination the Rt. Rev. Herbert Thompson, Jr. of Southern Ohio.

The Presiding Bishop called for further nominations from the floor.

As there were no further nominations, it was moved that nominations for office of the Presiding Bishop be closed.

**Motion carried
Nominations closed**

Special Order of Business

Deputy Rehill of Newark moved a Special Order of Business to establish rules of discussion: Special Order of Business for the discussion of the nominees under Canon I.2.1(e):

- a) That no more than 2 persons shall speak on behalf of any nominee, and each such statement shall not exceed 3 minutes; and
- b) That the total time allotted for such discussion shall not exceed 30 minutes.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

The Presiding Bishop asked if there were questions concerning the nominees. There being no questions, the Presiding Bishop concluded the Joint Session at 3 p.m.

Reconvene

After a short recess, the President called the House of Deputies to order at 3:23 p.m. and called upon the Chaplain for prayer.

Certification of Minutes

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #4 stating that the Committee had met, read the minutes of the Fourth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the Report.

**Motion carried
Minutes accepted**

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #8. For the morning session of the Fifth Legislative Day, there was 1 new deputy certified. There were 424 clerical deputies and 418 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 842. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 423. There were 82 changes on this day as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Albany	John L. Scott	William R. Hinrichs
Albany	Forest Rittgers	Joan M. Anders
Arkansas	Jane Wolfe	William M. Hawkins
Atlanta	Bruce Garner	Janet Patterson
California	Caroline Fairless	Charles L. Ramsden
California	Mary S. Kimball	Mary L. Gotthold
Central Gulf Coast	Kit T. Caffey	Robert McMillan
Central Pennsylvania	Katherine Harrigan	Paul C. Donecker
Central Pennsylvania	Anne B. Clarke	Mary Ellen Borges
Colorado	Andrew. A. Cooley	Sandra A. Wilson
Colorado	Sandra A. Wilson	Katherine M. Glenn
Colorado	Constance B. Hein	Lawrence R. Hitt

Colorado	Deborah Hogue	Lynda Cox-Wright
Connecticut	Donnel O'Flynn	E. Bevan Stanley
Connecticut	John Sutton	Alene Tate
Connecticut	John C. Williams	Jane G. Bigwood
Dallas	Neil D. Anderson	Robert Gerber
East Carolina	James C. Cooke	Joseph W. Cooper
East Tennessee	David R. Hackett	Michael Moulden
East Tennessee	Toni H. Gilbert	James D. Shearouse
El Camino Real	Carl Hansen	Martin I. Yabroff
Fond du Lac	Edmund C. Powless	David L. Klutterman
Fond du Lac	David Galaty	Peter Bird
Forth Worth	Charles Hough	Harlow Jay Atwood
Forth Worth	Louis L. Tobola	William J. Taylor
Forth Worth	Franklin Salazar	Walter Virden
Forth Worth	Anthony J. Clark	Mack W. Wood
Georgia	Harry Boyd	William Crosby
Hawaii	Darrow L. K. Aiona	John Clyde Millen
Indianapolis	Scott E. Evenbeck	Janet L. Higbie
Long Island	Lauranne Von Gonten	William A. G. Hogg
Louisiana	Kenneth R. Dimmick	Charles E. Jenkins
Louisiana	James C. Wyrick	Thomas F. Wade
Louisiana	David R. Pitts	Lillian H. Robinson
Maryland	Peter G. Dahl	James Hall
Massachusetts	William M. Kondrath	Jurgen W. Liias
Michigan	Alma Wyden Simmons	Bruce Donigan
Milwaukee	John J. Fetterman	Peter W. Wenner
Mississippi	Zabron A. Davis	Charles K. Floyd
Mississippi	James LeLaurin	Susan Smith
Missouri	Richard Tudor	Jocelyn Bell
New Jersey	Lee Powers	Leroy Lyons
New Jersey	Charles H. Perfater	Peter Hausman
New York	Robert Taylor	Joel E. A. Novey
New York	Fred Wibiralske	Jane E. Konrad
New York	Joan Cupo	Deirdre Good
Newark	Edward M. Hasse	John P. Croneberger
North Carolina	Timothy E. Kimbrough	Winston B. Charles
North Carolina	Alfred L. Purrington	Martha Bedell Alexander
Northwest Texas	Frances P. Gregg	Richard Davis
Northwestern Pennsylvania	Gerald J. Harris	John P. Downey
Olympia	James H. Allendoerfer	Lyn L. Goetz
Oregon	Richard K. Toll	David Sweeney
Pennsylvania	Henry B. Poor	Nokomis B. Wood
Pennsylvania	Mary-Louise M. Bulmer	JoAnn B. Jones
Pittsburgh	Alice Ramser	Lawerence M. Knapp
Rhode Island	Michael DeVine	Roy D. Green
Rio Grande	Robert E. Sutton	David F. Basch
San Joaquin	Thomas M. Foster	Robert Eaton
South Dakota	George Parmeter	William M. Winters

South Dakota	Cordelia Red Owl	Virginia Slechta
Southern Virginia	Sue E. Wilder	Cynthia W. Bernart
Southwest Florida	Roger D. Schwenke	Philip Harsham
Southwestern Virginia	John D. Lane	G. Thomas Mustard
Tennessee	David B. Herbert	Mary Clyde Sparks
Upper South Carolina	Jeffrey A. Batkin	Thomas M. Rickenbaker
Upper South Carolina	Jillian Nead	David H. Keller
Utah	Susan C. Armer	Shannon P. Leach
Vermont	Lindsey Huddle	James Larkin
Virginia	Ann S. Larkum	Russell V. Palmore
West Missouri	Ruth Lewis	Carolyn B. Phelps
West Tennessee	Joe T. Porter	Colenzo Hubbard
West Tennessee	William S. Craddock	Theodore B. Sloan
West Texas	Alan Conley	Richard Aguilar
Western Louisiana	Martin L. Agnew	Richard Ginnever
Western Michigan	Margaret J. Neill	Kenneth L. Sherfick
Western Michigan	Karen Kelly	Barbara K. Coulter
Western New York	Earle C. King	John S. Smylie
Western New York	Michael E. Hartney	Charles W. Whitmore
Western New York	Kevin M. Doherty	Marydale Schmidt

Consent Calendar

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #3 on HB Message #47 on Resolution A011 (Amend Canon III.22.4(a): Notice of Consent by Standing Committees), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #116)

Final Text

(A011)

Resolved, That Canon III.22.4.(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4(a) If the date of the election of a Bishop occurs more than ~~three months~~ *120 days* before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall by its President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send to *the Presiding Bishop and to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses* a certificate of the election by the Secretary of Convention of the Diocese, bearing a statement that evidence of the Bishop-elect's having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest and the certificates as to the Bishop-elect's medical, psychological and psychiatric examination required in Sec. 3.(b) of this Canon have been received and that a testimonial in the form set out in Sec. 3.(a) of this Canon has been signed by a constitutional majority of the Convention. *The Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify every Bishop of this Church exercising jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop's receipt of the certificates mentioned in this Section and request a statement of consent or withholding of consent. Each Standing Committee, in not more than 120 days after the*

sending by the electing Diocese of the certificate of the election, shall respond by sending the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing either the testimonial of consent in the form set out in paragraph (b) of this Section or written notice of its refusal to give consent. If a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses consents to the ordination of the Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of the consent, with the other necessary documents described in Sec. 3.(a) and (b) of this Canon, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate them to every Bishop of this Church exercising jurisdiction. If the Presiding Bishop receives sufficient statements to indicate a majority of those Bishops consents to the ordination, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and the Bishop-elect of the consent.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #4 on HB Message #48 on Resolution A017 (Amend Canon IV.12.9 and IV.13.5: Church Deployment Office Notification), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #117)

Final Text

(A017)

Resolved, That Canons IV.12.9 and IV.13.5 be amended as follows:

Sec. 9. When the Sentence is pronounced, the Bishop who pronounces it shall give notice thereof without delay in writing to every Member of the Clergy, each Vestry and the Secretary of the Convention and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the person so sentenced was canonically resident and in which the Sentence is pronounced, which shall be added to the official records of each Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church; to the Recorder; *to the Church Deployment Office*; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the Priest or Deacon has been suspended or deposed.

Sec. 5.

A Bishop who shall grant Remission for any Sentence of Removal or Deposition shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under the Bishop's own hand sending the notice in a sealed envelope to every Member of the Clergy, each Vestry, the Secretary of the Convention and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church; to the Recorder; *to the Church Deployment Office*; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall deposit and preserve the notice among the archives of those Houses giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the Removal or Deposition, and the Order of the Ministry to which that person is restored.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #5 on HB Message #49 on Resolution A023 (Seminaries to Prepare Graduates on Interfaith Issues), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #118)

Final Text
(A023)

Resolved, That the Seminaries of this Church be encouraged to prepare their graduates on what it means theologically to live in a permanently interfaith and religiously pluralistic world.

Conclusion of Consent Calendar

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #78* A019a (Enact Temporary Suspension of Ordinal). Concurred.
HB Message #79 A020a (Amend Constitution, Article VIII: Requisites for Ordination, First Reading). Concurred.
HB Message #80 A131a (Amend Canon I.6: Parochial and Diocesan Report Instructions). Concurred.
HB Message #81 A012 (Amend Canon III.22.6: Notice of Consent by Bishops). Concurred.
HB Message #82 A009 (Amend Canon III.15.4: Correct Reference). Concurred.
HB Message #83 A008 (Amend Canon III.14.4(c): Renunciation of Ministry Reference). Concurred.
HB Message #84 A007 (Rescind Canon I.19.2: Determination of Marital Status). Did not concur.
HB Message #85 A192 (Amend Canon I.1.2(o): Delete Joint Commission Reference). Concurred.
HB Message #86 A006a (Amend Canon I.17.6: Expand Due Process [for laity]). Concurred.
HB Message #87 A157 (Amend Canon I.1.2(b): Standing Commission Vacancies). Concurred.
HB Message #88 A027a (Modify Parochial Report Form to Enumerate Services Held). Concurred.
HB Message #89 A052a (Amend Canon III.8.1, III.16 and 17: On Ordination Qualifications). Concurred.
HB Message #90 A053a (Rights of Those Opposing Women's Ordination). Concurred.

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for Monday at 11:15 a.m. to permit representatives of the Youth Presence to address the House.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #6 on Resolution C017 (Refugee Status and Female Genital Mutilation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(C017)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention supports the rights of women fleeing the practice of female genital mutilation, “female circumcision,” to be granted refugee status in the United States.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention supports the rights of women fleeing the practice of female genital mutilation, ~~“female circumcision”~~ (female circumcisions) to be granted refugee status ~~in the United States and, when seeking such protection in the United States, be granted asylum.~~

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #119)**

Election Ballot #2

Election Ballot #2 was taken for members of the Executive Council and the Church Pension Fund Board of Trustees.

Election Ballot taken

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #12 on HB Message #39 on Resolution A128 (Overcoming Racism), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #120)**

Final Text

(A128)

Resolved, That the Standing Commissions on the Church in Small Communities and the Church in Metropolitan Areas and the JPIC Anti-Racism Working Group collaborate to achieve their mutual goal of overcoming racism in the Church and in society.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #13 on HB Message #54 on Resolution A039a (Monitoring Racism), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #121)

Final Text

(A039a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention reaffirms Resolution D135a of the 71st General Convention, which was not implemented and once again directs the Executive Council to oversee the monitoring of progress in dioceses implementing resolutions on racism adopted by previous General Conventions and Executive Councils; and that it reports the results of its surveys annually to the Church at large and every three years to the General Convention of this Church, with recommendations for improvement.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #1 on HB Message #42 on Resolution A074 (Supplemental Liturgical Materials: Texts for Study and Use), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #122)

Final Text

(A074)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention approves for study and occasional use, under the direction of the Diocesan Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority, *The Liturgical Psalter: Text for Study and Comment* (Liturgy Training Publications, 1994) and *Psalter for the Christian People* by Gall Ramshaw and Gordon Lathrop (Liturgical Press, 1993).

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #2 on HB Message #44 on Resolution A081 (Teresa of Avila), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #123)

Final Text

(A081)

Resolved, That the commemoration of Teresa of Avila, Nun, be moved from October 14 to October 15, in order to conform to the calendars of other Churches and Provinces of the Anglican Communion.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #3 on HB Message #45 on Resolution A073a (Weekday Readings, Daily Eucharistic Lectionary), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #124)

Final Text

(A073a)

Resolved, That the following changes be made in *Weekday Readings, A Daily Eucharistic Lectionary for the Weekdays following the first Sunday after Epiphany and the Feast of Pentecost*

Week One

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Monday | Suggested Collect - | Proper 9, page 230 or 7 Epiphany, page 164 |
| 2. Tuesday | Suggested Collect - | Proper 14, page 255 |
| 3. Wednesday | Suggested Collect - | 6 Epiphany, page 216 |
| 4. Thursday | Suggested Collect - | Proper 9, page 230 |
| | | Psalm 119:1-6 replaces Psalm 119:1-8 |
| 5. Friday | Suggested Collect - | Of the Holy Cross, page 252 |
| 6. Saturday | Suggested Collect - | Collect for Saturday, page 99 or 1st Sunday after Christmas, page 213. |
| | | Psalm 104:25-32 replaces Psalm 104:25-36 |

Week Two

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 7. Monday | Suggested Collect - | Proper 18, page 233 |
| | | Psalm 147:5-12 replaces Psalm 147 |
| 8. Tuesday | Suggested Collect - | Collect #2, Of the Holy Spirit, page 251 |
| | | Psalm 147:5-12 replaces Psalm 147 |
| 9. Wednesday | Suggested Collect - | 1 Advent, page 211 |
| | | Ephesians 6:10-18 replaces Ephesians 6:13-18 |
| 10. Thursday | Suggested Collect - | Collect #10, page 254 |
| 11. Friday | Suggested Collect - | Collect for Fridays, page 99 |
| | | Psalm 66:7-11 replaces Psalm 66:1-11 |
| 12. Saturday | Suggested Collect - | Proper 3, page 229 |
| | | Psalm 33:6-11 replaces Psalm 8 |

Week Three

13. Monday Suggested Collect - 8 Epiphany, page 216
Psalm 24:1-6 replaces Psalm 24
14. Tuesday Suggested Collect - Collect #21, For Social Justice, page 260 or #22, For Social Service, page 260
Psalm 22:22-26 replaces Psalm 22:22-30
15. Wednesday Suggested Collect - Proper 15, page 232
Psalm 146 replaces Psalm 33:1-11
16. Thursday Suggested Collect - Easter 6, page 225
Change heading from *Living for the Kingdom of God* to *Living for the Gospel*
Galatians 6:14-16 replaces Hebrews 13:20-21
Title for Galatians: *A new creation is everything!*
Matthew 13:44-46 replaces Matthew 13:44-50
17. Friday Suggested Collect - Collect for Fridays
Psalm 13:1-6 replaces Psalm 145:1-9
18. Saturday Suggested Collect - Collect for Saturday, page 99

Week Four

19. Monday Suggested Collect - Tuesday of Holy Week, page 220
Psalm 55:1-7 replaces Psalm 55:1-7, 17-18
20. Tuesday Suggested Collect - Proper 20, page 234
Psalm 47 replaces Psalm 146
Matthew 11:2-6 replaces Matthew 15:29-31
Title for lection: *Jesus performs the works of the coming Messiah*
21. Wednesday Suggested Collect - Proper 24, page 235
22. Thursday Suggested Collect - Proper 17, page 233
Psalm 34:1-6 replaces Psalm 34:1-8
23. Friday Suggested Collect - Of a Saint (#3), page 250
24. Saturday Suggested Collect - Collect for Saturdays, page 99

Week Five

25. Monday Suggested Collect - Lent 4, page 219
John 15:4-1 replaces John 17:20-26
New title for the gospel lection: *I am the vine, you are the branches.*
26. Tuesday Suggested Collect - #4, page 252
27. Wednesday Suggested Collect - Proper 2, page 228
28. Thursday Suggested Collect - #2, page 251
29. Friday Suggested Collect - Collect for Fridays, page 99
30. Saturday Suggested Collect - Proper 10, page 231
Psalm 65:9-14 replaces Psalm 32:8-12

Week Six

31. Monday Suggested Collect - #21, page 260
Psalm 50:7-15 replaces Psalm 43
32. Tuesday Suggested Collect - Proper 17, page 233
33. Wednesday Suggested Collect - Proper 21, page 234
Psalm 130 replaces Psalm 19:7-14
34. Thursday Suggested Collect - Collect at the Easter Vigil, page 290
35. Friday Suggested Collect - Collect for Fridays, page 99
Psalm 126 replaces Psalm 130
36. Saturday Suggested Collect - Collect for Saturdays, page 99

Note: The page numbers refer to the Book of Common Prayer and be it further

Resolved, That the *Daily Eucharistic Lectionaries* for weekdays following the Feast of the Epiphany and the Day of Pentecost from the Canadian Book of Alternative Services and the Alternative Service Book of the Church of England be authorized for trial use, and printed in the next edition of *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #8 on Resolution B004 (Define "Immorality" to Include Extramarital Sex), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(B004)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the word "immorality" in Title IV, Canon 1, Sec.1(b) is properly understood to include in its reference all forms of extramarital sexual relations.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the word "immorality" in Title IV, Canon 1, Sec.1(b) is properly understood to include in its reference all forms of ~~extramarital sexual relations~~ infidelity, promiscuity and abusive behavior.

Deputy Bradberry of Southern Virginia moved an objection to consideration of Resolution B004 on the basis that the Resolution was not in proper canonical form.

Bradberry Objection

Remove the resolution from consideration. Rules 197-198, House of Deputies Rules of Order provide that if a resolution is placed on a calendar, it must be in correct canonical form. This resolution seeks to interpret the Canons, and is not in proper canonical form. Correct form requires a resolution proposing specific canonical change.

Motion carried
Resolution removed from calendar

Personal Privilege

Deputy Stahler of Albany requested that the Albany deputation be permitted to escort Bishop-elect Herzog to the podium. The Bishop-elect was introduced to and addressed the House.

Special Order of Business: Nominations for Vice-President

The Committee on Dispatch of Business announced a Special Order of Business for the nomination of the Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

The Rev. Tom Van Culin of Hawaii was nominated by Deputy Abernathy of Washington; the Very Rev. George Werner of Pittsburgh was nominated by Deputy Robbins of Southern Ohio.

There was a motion that nominations be closed for the Office of Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried
Nominations closed**

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #15 on Resolution D084 (Amend Canon I.7.1: Of Business Methods in the Church), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

**Original Text
(D084)**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I Canon 7 Sec. 1 be amended by the addition of the word *Province* in the beginning paragraph of Sec. 1 and by the addition of a subsection to said Section 1 designated as subsection (a) as follows:*

(a) All accounts of Provinces shall be audited annually by an independent certified public accountant, or independent licensed accountant, or such audit committee as shall be authorized by the Provincial Council. The Audit Report shall be filed with the Provincial Council not later than September 1 of each year, covering the preceding calendar year.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #125)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #16 on Resolution D061 (Amend Title IV: Add New Canon 16 on Conciliation of Disciplinary Matters), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D061)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title IV be amended by the addition of the following:

Canon 16

Of Conciliation of Disciplinary Matters:

Sec. 1.

If the Ecclesiastical Authority or the Standing Committee, as the case may be, shall receive a complaint or Charge against a Priest or Deacon, or if the Presiding Bishop shall receive a complaint or Charge against a Bishop, which complaint or Charge on its face, if true, would constitute an Offense and the Ecclesiastical Authority or Standing Committee or Presiding Bishop, as the case may be, considers the complaint or Charge not to be a serious Offense against the Church and its good order and Discipline, but an interpersonal conflict not involving immorality or serious personal misconduct, or one that may be a technical commission of another Offense, the Ecclesiastical Authority or Standing Committee or Presiding Bishop may offer the parties thereto the opportunity for conciliation in lieu of canonical proceedings seeking a Presentment.

Sec. 2.

If all appropriate parties to the matter agree that conciliation is desirable and are willing for the matter to be conciliated, the Ecclesiastical Authority or the Standing Committee or the Presiding Bishop receiving the complaint or Charge shall appoint a Conciliator, who shall labor with the parties to the conflict that they may be reconciled.

Sec. 3.

If the Conciliator is unable to achieve conciliation within a period of thirty (30) days, which may be extended by consent of all the parties to the conciliation for additional periods not to exceed a total of ninety (90) days from the date of the appointment of the Conciliator, the Conciliator shall refer the matter back to the appointing authority without recommendation for further proceedings under this Title.

Sec. 4.

If conciliation is achieved, the Conciliator shall report back to the appointing authority with the results of the conciliation. The Conciliator's report shall be in writing, concisely state the allegations of the original complaint or Charge, state the terms, if any, and the results of the conciliation, which shall be agreed to, signed and Acknowledged by and between the parties to the conciliation; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.10 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 10. Former jeopardy. No Member of the Clergy may be Presented or tried a second time under this Title for the same Offense, or after Waiver and Voluntary Submission to Discipline or as to any matters expressly set forth in the agreed upon report of a Conciliator under Canon IV.16.4. without the Member of the Clergy's consent; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.15. be amended by the addition of the following defined term:

"Conciliator" shall mean an adult person, lay or clergy, appointed to seek the conciliation between the appropriate parties under Canon IV.16.

Committee Amendment

In Sec. 1, next to last line, delete "parties thereto" and add "persons involved".

In Sec. 2, line 1, delete "appropriate parties to" and add "persons involved".

In Sec. 2, line 4, delete "the parties to" and add "those involved in".

In Sec. 3, line 2, delete "parties" and add "participants".

In Sec. 4, line 4, delete "parties to" and add "participants in".

In the last *Resolved* clause, lines 2-3, delete "between the appropriate parties".

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #126)

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business for the purpose of considering and taking action with respect to the report of the Committee on Structure on Resolution A122 (Combine General Convention and Program Budgets) at this time; and further that in consideration of the same, the rules of the House regarding debate shall be followed excepting only that each speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes, and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question.

Motion carried

Special Order adopted

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #32 on Resolution A122 (Combine General Convention and Program Budgets), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A122)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 4, Section 6 be amended as follows:

Sec. 6 (a) The *Executive Council* shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof ~~a program the Budget for the Episcopal Church~~ for the ensuing budgetary period, which budgetary period shall be equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. ~~The program so submitted shall include a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriations for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the succeeding portion of the budgetary period.~~

(b) ~~The budget proposed for adoption by General Convention shall include a Canonical and Corporate portion which shall provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office, the necessary expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, including the staff and Advisory Council required to assist in the performance of the duties and matters related to the president's office, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments, and also the corporate requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices. After the preparation of the budget the Executive Council shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and to the President of each Province a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget. The Executive Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the program.~~

(c) *The budget proposed for adoption by the General Convention shall include provision for support for the Program of the Episcopal Church. The program so submitted shall include a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriations for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the succeeding portion of the budgetary period.*

(d) *Revenue to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall be generated primarily by a single asking of the dioceses of the church based on a formula which the General Convention shall adopt as part of its Program, Budget and Finance process. If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the canonical and corporate portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas subject to any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced budget.*

(e) *After the preparation of the budget the Executive Council shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the bishop of each diocese and to the president of each province a statement of the existing and the proposed askings necessary to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church. The Executive Council shall also submit to the General Convention, with the budget, a plan for the askings of the respective dioceses of the sum needed to execute the budget.*

~~(b)~~ (f) *There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of such program the Budget for the Episcopal Church; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention, including but not limited to the priority declaration set forth in Section 6(d) of this Canon. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program budget approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.*

~~(e)~~ (g) *Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment Budget for the Episcopal Church and the planned askings for the budgetary period, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objectives shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis of its share of the total askings to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church.*

~~(d)~~ (h) *Each Diocese shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the objective allotted to the asking of such Diocese, and the amount of such objective to be raised by each Parish or Mission. Each Diocese shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget and its share of the objective apportioned to asking of the Diocese by the Executive Council in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention.*

~~(e)~~ (i) *The Executive Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses, for the purpose of showing receipts and the distribution of receipts for all purposes. Each Diocese shall annually report to the Executive Council all receipts and the distribution of such receipts on the standard form.*

Committee Amendment

In line 1, add "Title I," before "Canon".

In Sec. 6(d), line 5, delete "and corporate".

Debate followed on A122 as amended.

The question was called on A122 as amended.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution A122 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #127)

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business and of Debate for the purpose of considering taking action on Resolutions A187, A189, A183, A188, A190, and A191.

The following rules of debate shall be followed:

1. The several matters shall be reported out and debated together, but voted on separately and in the order reported;
2. The Committee Chair shall have 5 minutes to speak with respect to the report, and 5 minutes to respond to questions of information or clarification;
3. The entire debate of the report thereafter shall be limited to 10 additional minutes;
4. Each speaker shall be limited to 2 minutes and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question;
5. To the extent practicable, the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession;
6. Debate may be terminated or extended by two-thirds vote of the House.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #31 on Resolution A187 (Amend Canon I.4.1(a): Function of Executive Council), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text **(A187)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.4.1(a). is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a). There shall be an Executive Council of the General Convention (which council shall generally be called simply the Executive Council) whose duty it shall be to carry out the program and policies adopted by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall have charge of the ~~unification~~, coordination, development, and ~~prosecution~~ *implementation of the ministry and mission* ~~the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church, and of such other work~~ as may be committed to it by the General Convention.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #29 on Resolution A189 (Amend Canon I.4.3(a): Officers of Executive Council), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text
(A189)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.4.3(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3(a). The Presiding Bishop shall be ex officio the Chair and President. ~~The President of the House of Deputies shall be ex officio the Vice Chair. The Secretary of the General Convention shall be ex officio the Secretary. The Executive Council shall elect a Vice President and a Treasurer, such elections to be upon nomination of the Chair. The Chair and President shall be the chief executive officer of the Executive Council.~~

(b) The President of the House of Deputies shall be ex officio the Vice Chair.

(c) The Secretary of the General Convention shall be the Secretary of the Executive Council ex officio.

(d) Upon joint nomination of the Chair and Vice Chair, the Executive Council shall appoint an Executive Director, who shall be a confirmed adult communicant of this Church in good standing or a member of the clergy of this Church in good standing, who shall be the Chief Operating and Administrative Officer of the Executive Council, shall serve at the pleasure of the Executive Council, and shall report and be accountable to the Chair of Executive Council. If a vacancy should occur in the office of Executive Director, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(e) Upon joint nomination of the Chair and Vice Chair, the Executive Council shall appoint a Financial Officer of the Executive Council, who may, but need not, be the same person as the Treasurer of the General Convention and who shall serve at the pleasure of the Executive Council. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

~~*(b) The Chair and President shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are usual and customary for such offices, without limitation, the appointment of all members of Committees of the Council, and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council. In the absence or at the request of the Chair, the Vice Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council or as the Chair or the Council may from time to time designate.*~~

(f) The Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are customary for such office and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and the By-laws of the Council. In the absence or at the request of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall preside at meetings of the council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council.

(g) The Executive Council shall establish by its By-laws such committees of the Executive Council as shall be deemed appropriate and necessary by the Executive Council for the discharge of its duties, the members of which are to be nominated jointly by the Chair and Vice Chair and appointed by the Council.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.4.3(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~Sec. 3(a). The Presiding Bishop shall be ex officio the Chair and President. The President of the House of Deputies shall be ex officio the Vice Chair. The Secretary of the General Convention shall be ex officio the Secretary. The Executive Council shall elect a Vice President and a Treasurer, such elections to be upon nomination of the Chair. The Chair and President shall be the chief executive officer of the Executive Council and as such the Chair and President shall have ultimate responsibility for the oversight of the work of the Executive Council in the implementation of the ministry and mission of the Church as may be committed to the Executive Council by the General Convention.~~

~~(b) The Chair and President shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are usual and customary for such offices, without limitation, the appointment of all members of Committees of the Council, and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council. In the absence or at the request of the Chair, the Vice Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council or as the Chair or the Council may from time to time designate.~~

~~(b) The President of the House of Deputies shall be ex officio the Vice Chair.~~

~~(c) The Secretary of the General Convention shall be the Secretary of the Executive Council ex officio.~~

~~(d) Upon joint nomination of the Chair and Vice Chair, the Executive Council shall appoint an Executive Director, who shall be a confirmed adult communicant of this Church in good standing or a member of the clergy of this Church in good standing, who shall be the Chief Operating and Administrative Officer of the Executive Council, shall serve at the pleasure of the Executive Council, and shall report and be accountable to the Chair of Executive Council. If a vacancy should occur in the office of Executive Director, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.~~

(d) The Presiding Bishop shall appoint, with the advice and consent of a majority of the Executive Council, an executive director, who shall be an adult confirmed communicant in good standing or a member of the clergy of this Church in good standing who shall be the chief operating officer and who shall serve at the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and be accountable to the Presiding Bishop. If a vacancy should occur in the office of the executive director, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(e) *Upon joint nomination of the Chair and Vice Chair, the Executive Council shall appoint a Financial Officer of the Executive Council, who may, but need not, be the same person as the Treasurer of the General Convention and who shall report and be accountable to the Chair of Executive Council and shall serve at the pleasure of the Executive Council and report and be accountable to the Chair of Executive Council. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.*

(f) *The Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are customary for such office and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and the By-laws of the Council. In the absence or at the request of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council.*

(g) *The Executive Council shall establish by its By-laws such committees of the Executive Council as shall be deemed appropriate and necessary by the Executive Council for the discharge of its duties, the members of which are to be nominated jointly by the Chair and Vice Chair and appointed by the Council.*

(h) The additional officers, agents and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Council, upon the recommendation and under the authority and direction of the Chair and President, may from time to time designate.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #28 on Resolution A183 (Amend Canon I.2.4(a): Chief Pastor and Primate), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

**Original Text
(A183)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.2.4(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4(a). The Presiding Bishop shall be the Chief Pastor and Primate of the Church, and shall:

(1). Be charged with responsibility for leadership in initiating and developing the policy and strategy of in the Church and ~~as Chair of the Executive Council of General Convention, with ultimate responsibility for the implementation of such policy and strategy through the conduct of speaking for the Church as to the policies, strategies and programs authorized by the General Convention or approved by the Executive Council of the General Convention.~~

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #27 on Resolution A188 (Amend Canon I.4.3(c): Additional Officers of Executive Council), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(A188)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.4.3(c). is hereby amended to read as follows:

(c). The additional officers, agents and employees of the Council shall be such and perform such duties as ~~the Chair~~ and the Council may from time to time designate *upon the recommendation and under the authority and direction of the Chair and President*.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #26 on Resolution A190 (Amend Canon I.3: Article III Constitution of the DFMS), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A190)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and such ~~Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers~~ other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-Laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society; *one Vice President shall be the person who is the President of the House of Deputies; and the one Vice President shall be the person who is the Vice President Executive Director of the Executive Council; and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned by the By-Laws.* ~~The~~ the Treasurer shall be the person who is the ~~Treasurer~~ Financial Officer of the Executive Council; ~~and The~~ the Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the Executive Council, *and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned by the By-Laws.* The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-Laws thereof of the Society. The tenure of office, compensation, powers, and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and such ~~Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers~~ other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-Laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society; *one Vice President shall be the person who is the President of the House of Deputies; and the one Vice President shall be the person who is the Vice President Executive Director executive director of the Executive Council; and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned by the By-Laws.* ~~The~~ the Treasurer shall be the person who is the ~~Treasurer~~ Financial Officer of the Executive Council; ~~and The~~ the Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the Executive Council, *and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned by the By-Laws.* The other officers of the Society shall be such as

are provided for by the By-Laws ~~thereof~~ *of the Society*. The tenure of office, compensation, powers, and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #25 on Resolution A191 (Amend DFMS Constitution and Conform By-Laws), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A191)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, pursuant to Canon I.4. ARTICLE IV, this General Convention respectfully requests that the Board of Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society promptly take appropriate action under the Statutes of the State of New York to amend the Constitution of the Society and to conform the By-laws of the Society to the revision of Canon I.3, ARTICLE III.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved an amendment to A187.

Proposed Amendment

In the next to last line, after the word "Church" add the words "and of such other work".

Debate followed on the Wittlinger amendment.

The question was called to terminate debate on Wittlinger amendment to Resolution A187.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the Wittlinger amendment to Resolution A187.

Motion defeated
Amendment rejected

Debate time having expired, Deputy Chappell of Maine moved to extend for an additional five minutes.

Motion carried
Debate extended

Deputy Gerdau of Chicago moved an amendment to the substitute for Resolution A189.

Proposed Amendment

In the substitute, Sec. I.4.3(e) (regarding the financial officer), lines 3 - 5, delete "who shall serve . . . Executive Council" and add "who shall report and be accountable to Chair of Executive Council and shall serve at the pleasure of the Chair of Executive Council".

Debate followed on Gerdau amendment to Resolution A189.

A vote was taken on Gerdau amendment to Resolution A189.

Motion carried
Gerdau Amendment adopted

Deputy Robinson of New Hampshire moved to extend debate for an additional ten minutes.

Motion carried
Debate extended

Deputy Robinson of New Hampshire moved an amendment to Resolution A187.

Proposed Amendment

At the end of the resolution text, delete all words following "church".

The question was called to terminate debate on Robinson amendment to Resolution A187.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the Robinson amendment to Resolution A187.

Motion carried
Robinson Amendment adopted

Deputy Bjontegard of Upper South Carolina asked to divide Resolution A189 to separate I.4.3(d) from the body of the resolution.

The President accepted the request.

Deputy McGonigle of Texas moved an amendment to the substitute.

Proposed Amendment

In all the *Resolved* clauses, substitute the words "Canon for Administration to the Presiding Bishop" in place of the words "the Executive Director".

A vote was taken on the McGonigle amendment to Resolution A189.

Motion defeated
McGonigle Amendment rejected

Deputy Miller of Kentucky moved to extend debate for an additional five minutes.

Motion defeated
Time for Debate ended

A vote was taken on Resolution A187.

Proposed Amendment (A187)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.4.1(a). is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a). There shall be an Executive Council of the General Convention (which council shall generally be called simply the Executive Council) whose duty it shall be to carry out the program and policies adopted by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall have charge of the ~~unification~~, coordination, development, and ~~prosecution~~ *implementation of the ministry and mission the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church and of such other work as may be committed to it by the General Convention.*

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #128)

A vote taken on the substitute for Resolution A189 with the exception of I.4.3(d).

Motion carried

A vote was taken on I.4.3(d) of the substitute for Resolution A189.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #129)

A vote was taken on Resolution A183.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #130)

A vote was taken to discharge the Committee from further consideration of Resolution A188.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #131)

A vote was taken on Resolution A190 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #132)

A vote was taken on Resolution A191.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #133)

Special Order of Business Ended

Results of Election #2

The Secretary read the results of Election Ballot #2.

Newly-Elected Member of the Executive Council

In the lay order:

Mr. Richard E. Miller

A further ballot will be needed to elect three persons.

In the clerical order:

None were elected on the second ballot. A third ballot will be needed to elect the remaining two positions.

Member of the Executive Council elected

Church Pension Fund Board of Trustees

None were elected on the second ballot. A third ballot will be needed to elect the remaining one position.

Church Pension Fund Trustee not elected

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #4 on HB Message #69 on Resolution C010a (Continue Haiti's and Dominican Republic's Experiment with the Caribbean Region), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #134)

Final Text

(C010a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention grants to the Dioceses of Haiti and the Dominican Republic an extension of the three more years (1997-2000) to continue the experimentation with the Caribbean Region (which includes the autonomous Dioceses of Puerto Rico and Cuba).

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #5 on Resolution A208 (Standing Commission on World Mission Budget), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A208)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appropriated from the Budget of the General Convention, the sum of \$70,000 for the triennium for the expenses of the Standing Commission on World Mission.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #135)

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #11 on Resolution A047 (Program for the National Church: Prevention of AIDS), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A047)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the life-saving work of prevention education in the Episcopal Church be continued by providing further Provincial training in the use of the *Episcopal Guide to Teens for AIDS Prevention (TAP)*; and that the ministry of prevention be expanded to young adults, a population at especially grave risk for infection, through development or adaptation of existing resources, to include emphasis on abstinence as well as on proven harm and risk reduction strategies; and be it further

Resolved, That \$15,000 per year be appropriated for further Provincial training in Teens for AIDS Prevention, with such sums to be matched by at least one dollar in funding from other sources for every five dollars from the budget of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$25,000 be appropriated for development and publication of a prevention resource for young adults.

Committee Amendment

In the first *Resolved* clause, lines 2-3, delete “the *Episcopal Guide to Teens for AIDS Prevention (TAP)*” and add “materials developed by this church for the prevention of AIDS among teens”.

In the second *Resolved* clause, lines 1-2, delete “in Teens for AIDS Prevention.”.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #136)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #14 on Resolution D019 (Release of Puerto Rican Prisoners), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text
(D019)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies call on the President of the United States and other appropriate government officials to release the 15 Puerto Rican political prisoners in light of the lengthy sentences they have already served, the advanced age and illness of many of these prisoners' loved ones, and the compassion and humanitarian concern these prisoners have demonstrated during their imprisonment.

Debate followed on Resolution D019.

The question was called to terminate debate on Resolution D019.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution D019.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #137)

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the President recessed the House at 6:00 p.m. until 10:45 a.m. Monday morning.

SIXTH DAY

**Monday
July 21, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 10:51 a.m.

Morning Prayer

The President called upon the Chaplain for morning prayers.

Certification of Minutes

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #5 and informed the House that it had met, read the minutes of the Fifth Day, and certified that they are correct. The Vice-Chair moved adoption of the Report.

**Motion carried
Minutes accepted**

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #9. For the morning session of the Sixth Legislative Day, there were 424 clerical deputies and 418 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the count of the House to 842. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 422. There were 60 changes on this day as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Atlanta	Philip C. Linder	E. Claiborne Jones
California	John H. Eastwood	Caroline Fairless
Central Pennsylvania	Paul C. Donecker	Katherine Harrigan
Colorado	Katherine M. Glenn	Robert Davidson
Colorado	Lynda Cox-Wright	Deborah Hogue
Dallas	Robert Gerber	Neil D. Anderson
East Carolina	David A. Stroller	Alicia H. Ragsdale
East Tennessee	Alice R. Clayton	Toni H. Gilbert
Eastern Michigan	John S. Coppage	Robert Fournier
Easton	M. Douglas Girardeau	Gregory S. Straub
Easton	Robert Amato	Ray H. Ziegler
El Camino Real	Martin I. Yabroff	Carl Hansen
Florida	Walter T. Saffran	Barnum McCarty
Florida	Dena S. Bearl	James H. Cooper
Fort Worth	William J. Taylor	Louis L. Tabola
Georgia	William Crosby	Harry Boyd

Hawaii	John Clyde Millen	Darrow L. K. Aiona
Indianapolis	Janet L. Higbie	Scott E. Evenbeck
Long Island	Frederick W. Thayer	Elizabeth A. Belasco
Long Island	Gail R. Madden	Lauranne Von Gontin
Los Angeles	Jenny Ladefoged	Janis L. Jones
Louisiana	Charles D. Krutz	Ronald Clingenpeel
Maryland	Carol Cole Flanagan	C. Allen Spicer
Maryland	James Hall	Peter G. Dahl
Milwaukee	Peter W. Wenner	John J. Fetterman
Minnesota	Melvin Turner	Michael Hanley
Mississippi	Mike Dobrosky	David A. Elliott
Mississippi	Charles K. Floyd	Zabron A. Davis
Nebraska	Stephen Kay	D. C. Bradford
New Hampshire	Jessie Ballou	Margaret J. Faulk
New York	Jane E. Konrad	Fred Wibiralske
North Carolina	Winston B. Charles	Timothy E. Kimbrough
North Carolina	Martha Bedell Alexander	Alfred L. Purrington
Northern California	Nancy W. Andrews	James D. Richardson
Northwest Texas	James P. Haney	William B. Wright
Northwestern Pennsylvania	Katherine A. Yaeger	Gary Yaeger
Oklahoma	Lillian R. Benefee	Matthew Livingood
Olympia	Lyn L. Goetz	James H. Allendoerfer
Pennsylvania	JoAnn B. Jones	Mary-Louise M. Bulmer
Pittsburgh	Scott T. Quinn	Harold T. Lewis
Pittsburgh	William J. Hetrice	William F. Roemer
Rio Grande	David F. Basch	Robert E. Sutton
San Joaquin	Robert Eaton	Thomas M. Foster
Southeast Florida	Ronald N. Fox	L. Howard Maltby
Southern Virginia	Charles A. Joy	Paul Hogg
Tennessee	Mary Clyde Sparke	David B. Herbert
Texas	Roland A. Timberlake	Kenneth W. Kesselus
Texas	Earlie Clemons	David E. Martin
Texas	Mary M. MacGregor	Barbara B. Neff
Upper South Carolina	David H. Keller	Jillian Nead
Utah	Caryl A. Marsh	Bradley S. Wirth
Vermont	Sally M. Welch	Anne C. Brown
West Tennessee	Colenzo Hubbard	Joe T. Porter
West Tennessee	Theodore B. Sloan	William S. Craddock
West Texas	Susan A. Johnson	Esther Bell
West Texas	Robert C. Munson	Dan H. Hanke
Western Kansas	James Johnson	Timothy E. Kline
Western Kansas	Thomas F. Keith	Keith Whitmore
Western Louisiana	Richard Ginnever	M. L. Agnew
Western Massachusetts	Deborah Harmon Hines	Carol A. LaPlante

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #101* A051a (Confronting Discrimination, Especially Sexism). Concurred.
- HB Message #102* D029a (Fathers and Family Unity). Concurred.
- HB Message #103* D033a (Endorse "Junk Gun" Restrictions). Concurred.
- HB Message #105* A098 (Fund Distribution of Supplement to the Hymnal 1982). Concurred.
- HB Message #106* A100s (Fund Task Force on Music Collections). Concurred.
- HB Message #107* D010 (Church Pension Group to Improve Billing, Processing & Communications). Concurred.
- HB Message #108* A146 (Planned Giving: Wills). Concurred.
- HB Message #109* A142 ("Stewardship, Our Covenant with God" -- "Mayordomia, Nuestro Pacto con Dios"). Concurred.
- HB Message #110* A060 (Commend Governmental Relations Office and the Public Policy Network). Concurred.
- HB Message #112* A054 (Continue Forward Movement Publications). Concurred.
- HB Message #113* A114 (Jt Stdg Ctte on Program, Budget and Finance Budget Appropriation). Concurred.

Communication from the President

The President explained the process to be followed by the House of Deputies once the new Presiding Bishop had been elected in the House of Bishops.

Election Ballot #3

Election Ballot #3 was taken for members of the Executive Council and the Church Pension Fund Board of Trustees.

Deputy Simons of Pittsburgh withdrew his name from the ballot for clergy member of Executive Council.

Election Ballot taken

Special Order of Business

The President called for a Special Order of Business to invite the Rev. Dr. Sheryl Kujawa to the platform to introduce members of the Youth Presence. Youth representative Kelly Fayard from Central Gulf Coast addressed the House. She spoke of teen suicide, pregnancy, drug use, and how the Church can help young people.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #16 on Resolution A177 (Amend Canon I.6.3: Discontinue Committee of the State of the Church), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A177)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.6.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3(a) ...

~~(b) A Committee of the House of Deputies shall be appointed following the close of each General Convention, to serve ad interim, and to prepare and present to the next meeting of the House of Deputies a report on the state of the Church; which report, when agreed to by said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.~~

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

The Clergy and Lay deputations of Pennsylvania and New York, and the Lay deputations of Western Tennessee and Newark called for a Vote By Orders.

Deputy Kirby of Eau Claire moved to postpone Resolution A177 to a time certain after consideration of Resolution D091.

Debate followed on the Kirby motion.

The question was called to terminate debate on the Kirby motion.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Kirby motion.

**Motion carried
Resolution postponed**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #18 on Resolution A176 (Amend Canon I.2(n)(10): Revise Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A176)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) (10) is amended to read as follows:

~~(8)~~ A Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development, consisting of 12 members (2 Bishops, 2 ~~Presbyter~~ Priests or Deacons, and 8 Lay Persons) ...

Committee Amendment

In Sec. 8, line 2, change "or" to "and/or".

Debate followed on A176 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #138)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #19 on Resolution A178 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Standing Commission on Structure), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

The Committee on Structure moved to postpone A178 until after consideration of D091.

Motion carried
Consideration postponed

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #21 on Resolution A203 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Standing Commission on World Mission), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A203)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~(9)~~ (8) A Standing Commission on World Mission, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters Priests or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons), ~~of whom one-half shall come from jurisdictions outside the continental~~ whose members shall include persons broadly representative of jurisdictions outside the United States of America, as well as persons having direct engagement with and experience in world mission. ~~Its duties~~ It shall be the duty of the Commission, as to all mission outside the United States, to review, and evaluate existing policies, priorities and strategies, and to promote partnership for global mission among the various groups within the church, to plan and propose policy on overseas mission, and to make recommendations pertaining to the Executive Council and the General Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #139)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #22 on Resolution A175 (Amend Can I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on National Concerns), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A175)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

(7) A Standing Commission on National Concerns consisting of 16 members (2 Bishops, 6 Priests or Deacons and 8 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to identify, study and consider major general policies, priorities and concerns about the theological, ethical and pastoral issues and strategies as to the ministries of this Church serving Christ and striving for

justice and peace among all peoples through the proclamation of commonly accepted general policies applicable to all members of the Church, and develop and recommend to the General Convention comprehensive and coordinated policies and strategies applicable to the same.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Amendment

In Sec. 7, line 2, substitute "and/or" for "or"; in line 4, substitute "to strive" for "and striving"; in the next to last line, add "to" before "develop".

Deputy Lehman of California moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In Sec. 7, line 2, after "Commission", add "in consultation with the Governmental Relations Office,".

Debate followed on Lehman amendment.

Vote taken on Lehman amendment.

**Motion defeated
Lehman Amendment rejected**

Debate followed on Resolution A175 as amended.

Deputy Sorvillo of Central Florida moved an amendment to Resolution A175 as amended.

Proposed Amendment

In Sec. 7, lines 5-6, substitute "the Gospel" for "commonly accepted policies acceptable to all members of the Church".

The question was called on Sorvillo amendment and main motion on Resolution A175 as amended.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

Vote was taken on Sorvillo amendment.

**Motion carried
Sorvillo Amendment adopted**

Vote was taken on Resolution A175 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #140)**

Noonday Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

Expression of Sympathy for the Hines Family

The deputation from Texas requested that the love and prayers of the House of Deputies be sent to the family of the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines.

Results of Election Ballot #3

Deputy McKay read the results of Election Ballot #3.

Newly-Elected members of the Executive Council

In the lay order:

Ms. Carol Jan Lee
Dr. Thomas Bates
Mrs. Barbara Mann

No further ballot would be needed.

In the clerical order:

The Rev. Canon Benjamin Pao
The Rev. Canon Barnum McCarty

No further ballot would be needed.

Executive Council Members elected

Newly-Elected Member of the Church Pension Fund Board of Trustees

In the clerical order:

The Rev. Carlson Gerdau

No further ballot would be needed.

Church Pension Fund Trustee elected

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #23 on Resolution A119 (Amend Canon I.1.9: What Treasurer May Borrow), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text
(A119)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I, Section 9 be amended as follows:
Sec. 9. The Treasurer shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop *and the Executive Council*, such a sum, ~~not exceeding twenty five thousand dollars per annum~~, as may be judged by the Treasurer to be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention; ~~Provided, that the total amount of the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed fifty thousand dollars.~~

Substitute Text

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon I, Section 9 be amended as follows:

Sec. 9. The Treasurer shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, ~~with the approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council~~, such a sum, ~~not exceeding twenty five thousand dollars per annum~~, as may be judged by the Treasurer to be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council. ~~Provided, that the total amount of the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed fifty thousand dollars.~~

Motion carried
Substitute adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops as HD Message #141)

The Committee on Structure withdrew Resolution A195.

Editor's Note: The House of Deputies reconsidered Resolution A195 on the Ninth Legislative Day; see page 756.

Resolution withdrawn

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #30 on Resolution A.169 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Domestic Mission and Evangelism), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A169)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

(4) A Standing Commission on Domestic Mission and Evangelism consisting of 16 members (2 Bishops, 6 Priests or Deacons and 8 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to identify, study and consider major general policies, priorities and concerns as to the domestic mission of this Church. This shall include a review of the shaping of new patterns and directions for evangelism particularly in rural and metropolitan areas. The Commission shall develop and recommend to the General Convention comprehensive and coordinated policies and strategies for the restoration of all people to unity with God and each other in Christ.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Amendment

In the last two lines, delete *"for the restoration of all people to unity with God and each other in Christ."* and insert *"to restore all people to unity with God and each other in Christ."*

Deputy Keil-Kuhr of Montana moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In Sec. 4, line 1, change "16" to "24".

In Sec. 4, lines 1-2, delete *"2 Bishops, 6 Priests or Deacons and 8 Lay Persons"* and add *"4 bishops, 8 priests and/or deacons", and 12 lay persons reflecting equal representation from metropolitan and rural areas within the Church"*.

Debate followed on the Keil-Kuhr amendment.

The question was called to terminate debate on Keil-Kuhr amendment and main motion on Resolution A169.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the Keil-Kuhr amendment to Resolution A169.

Motion defeated
Keil-Kuhr Amendment rejected

A vote was taken on Resolution A169 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops as HD Message #142)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #15 on Resolution D001 (Identify Resources for Combating Pornography), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D001)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Human Affairs, or the appropriate re-structured commission, to develop and/or identify, in the next triennium, resources and specific plans of action that can be used by parishes, groups and individuals who desire to minister in the area of combating pornography, with emphasis on child pornography, to enable effective responses to exploitive forces which corrupt us, our children and our culture; and be it further

Resolved, That the Communications Office of the Episcopal Church Center be directed to communicate the availability of these resources to the Church at large through diocesan offices, diocesan newspapers, and other Episcopal media.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Human Affairs, or the appropriate re-structured commission, ~~to develop and/or identify, in the next triennium, resources and specific plans of action to coordinate the gathering of resources from other denominations and organizations~~ that can be used by ~~parishes~~, congregations, groups and individuals who desire to minister in the area of combating pornography, with emphasis on child pornography, to enable effective responses to ~~exploitive~~ exploitative forces which corrupt us, our children and our culture; and be it further

Resolved, That ~~the Communications Office of~~ the Episcopal Church Center be directed to communicate the availability of these resources to the Church at large ~~through diocesan offices, diocesan newspapers, and other Episcopal media.~~

Debate followed on Resolution D001.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution D001.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops as HD Message #143)

Confirmation of Election of the Presiding Bishop

The Clerical and Lay deputations of New York, Newark, Rochester, Western Michigan, El Camino Real, Ohio, Massachusetts, Utah, Vermont, the Lay deputation of Central Florida, and the Clerical deputation of Atlanta requested a Vote By Orders on the confirmation of the election of the Presiding Bishop.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the President recessed the House at 12:45 p.m. until 2:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 2:00 p.m.

The President welcomed a delegation consisting of Bishop Donovan of Arkansas (retired), Bishop Harris of Massachusetts, Bishop Wantland of Eau Clair, and Bishop Hulsey of Northwest Texas from the House of Bishops.

Bishop Donovan, Secretary of the House Bishops, handed the envelope containing the ballot results and the name of the Presiding Bishop-elect to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. The Secretary passed the envelope to the President of the House of Deputies.

The President asked Deputy Milan, Chair of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to retire with his Committee to certify the election.

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #10. For the afternoon session of the Sixth Legislative Day, there were 424 clerical deputies and 418 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the count of the House to 842. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 422. There were 21 changes on this day as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Central Florida	Thomas F. Lang	Kathryn L. Stirk
Central New York	Cynthia McFarland	Eleanor K. Peterson
Churches in Europe	Peter F. Casparian	Ernest Hunt
Delaware	Mark Harris	Margaret P. Patterson
Eastern Michigan	Isabel Bond	John S. Coppage
Florida	Peter L. Dearing	Frederick W. Schert
Fond du Lac	Peter Bird	David Galaty
Fort Worth	Judy R. Mayo	Eugene Dugan
Fort Worth	Mack W. Wood	Anthony J. Clark
Kansas	Jacqueline J. Snyder	Mary D. Simpson
Long Island	Lauranne Von Gonten	Gail R. Madden
Louisiana	Ralph F. Howe	Wayne P. Wright
Maryland	Peter G. Dahl	James Hall
Minnesota	Michael Hanley	Melvin Turner
Minnesota	LeeAnne Watkins	Michael Hanley
Minnesota	Louis S. Schoen	James Huber
Northern Michigan	Marcia Pruner	William Hyry
Oregon	Clay Myers	Sharon Rodgers
Pittsburgh	Harold T. Lewis	Scott T. Quinn
Southeast Florida	G. Kerry Robb	Blount H. Grant
Southern Virginia	Cynthia W. Bernart	Connie M. Jones

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #114* A123 (Committee on Sexual Exploitation Budget). Concurred.
- HB Message #115* A109 (Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements Budget Appropriation). Concurred.
- HB Message #116* A102 (Joint Standing Committee on Nominations Budget). Concurred.
- HB Message #117* A055 (General Board of Examining Chaplains Budget Appropriation). Concurred.

- HB Message #118* A049 (Committee on the Status of Women Budget Appropriation). Concurred.
HB Message #119 A133 (Executive Council to Refine Statistical and Ministry Census Reporting).
Concurred.
HB Message #120 A113 (Site of the 2003 General Convention). Concurred.
HB Message #121 A112 (Select Denver as Site for General Convention in the Year 2000).
Concurred.
HB Message #122 A117a (Amend Canon I.1.7: Treasurer's Duties). Concurred.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #16 on Resolution C013 (Study Washington's Report on Assisted Suicide), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text (C013)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Health to accept for study and discussion the report of the Committee on Medical Ethics of the Diocese of Washington, *Christian Moral Perspectives on Assisted Suicide and Euthanasia* ("The Washington Report").

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention request the appropriate interim body, as determined by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, appoint members to a working group representing a wide range of expertise and approaches to medicine, ethics and theology; to study the theological and ethical implication of end of life issues including, adequate palliative care, euthanasia, and assisted suicide; taking into consideration pertinent studies in the Christian moral perspective such as the Washington Report; previous resolutions of the General Convention; and recent Supreme Court decisions and report to the 73rd General Convention.

Debate followed on Resolution C013.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the substitute for Resolution C013.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #144)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #17 on Resolution A084 (Congregational Development: Provide Staff & Resources), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A084)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council assure the funding and staffing of a full-time position in the area of congregational development in the 1998-2000 triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That among the responsibilities to be executed by this position shall be to:

- develop, compile, and distribute resources focused on new and imaginative ways of achieving congregational transformation; and
- assist the formation and nurture of networks among dioceses, organizations, and congregations.

Deputy Vanderstar of Washington moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In line 1, for the word “assure” substitute the words “strongly encourage.”

A vote was taken on the Vanderstar amendment to Resolution A084.

Motion defeated
Vanderstar Amendment rejected

A vote was taken on Resolution A084.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #145)

Church in Small Communities

The Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #1 on Resolution D051 (Recommitment to Indigenous Native Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D051)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, restore its missionary commitment to the people of the Niobrara and the Diocese of South Dakota by increasing the diocesan block grant to the Diocese of South Dakota in the additional amount of \$1 million per year for this triennium, to accomplish the ministry and domestic mission of the church in the Diocese of South Dakota, and be it further

Resolved, That Program, Budget and Finance re-examine the domestic mission of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the financial commitment to all Native Ministries.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, restore its missionary commitment to the Native peoples of the dioceses of South Dakota, North Dakota, Alaska and Navajoland Area Mission ~~people of the Niobrara and the Diocese of South Dakota~~ by increasing the ~~diocesan~~ block grant to ~~the Diocese~~ these dioceses of

~~South Dakota~~ in the additional amount of \$1 million per year for this triennium, to accomplish the ministry and ~~domestic mission~~ mission of the church in these dioceses ~~the Diocese of South Dakota~~, and be it further

Resolved, That ~~Program, Budget and Finance~~ this General Convention re-examine the ~~domestic~~ mission of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America with Native peoples and the financial commitment to all Native Ministries and report to the 73rd General Convention.

Debate followed on Resolution D051.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution D051 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops as HD Message #146)

The Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #2 on Resolution A127 (Continue Office of Rural/Small Community Ministries), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A127)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the position of National Officer for Rural/Small Community Ministries be filled as soon as practicable, and be it further

Resolved, That the funding for the field position for this office be continued and that this position be staffed as soon as possible.

Debate followed on Resolution A127.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #147)

Consecration of Bishops

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops announced the House of Bishops election results for the Presiding Bishop.

Results of the House of Bishops: Election of the 25th Presiding Bishop

Elected on Ballot #3: The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III of Chicago.

The Committee unanimously certified the election by the House of Bishops and moved confirmation by the House of Deputies.

Vote By Orders: Ballot #7: Certification of Election of the Presiding Bishop

A Vote By Orders was taken for confirmation of the Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III as Presiding Bishop. The Ballot was titled "Shall We Confirm the Election of the Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III as Presiding Bishop?" (Ballot #7).

Vote By Orders taken

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #4 on HB Message #43 on Resolution A079 (Fifth International Anglican Liturgical Consultation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message HD #148)

Final Text

(A079)

*Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention commends to the Church for the purposes of study and discussion the Recommendations of the Fifth International Anglican Liturgical Consultation (Dublin, 1995): **Renewing the Anglican Eucharist, Findings of the Fifth International Anglican Liturgical Consultation** (Grove Worship Series No. 135.)*

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #4 on HB Message #70 on Resolution A059a (Standing Commission on Health Study Guide), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #149)

Final Text

(A059a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church authorizes the Standing Commission on Health, or other agency of the Executive Council, to produce a theological introduction and study guide on the changing role of the church in the new health care environment, prepared for congregations and those with questions and concerns in this area; and to seek the services of a consultant/educator for this project.

The Committee on Education presented its Report #7 on Resolution A134 (Education of the Laity), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(A134)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Ministry or other appropriate body in each diocese be urged to provide resources (financial, human, printed or electronic) for the education of the laity for ministry.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That consistent with the provisions of Title III, Canon 1 (Of the Ministry of All Baptized Persons), the Council for the Development of Ministry, or other agency of the Executive Council as may be properly accountable for education of the laity, shall conduct a survey of all Dioceses every three years, which will describe the programs and budgets employed for the preparation and training of the laity for the exercise of their ministries; and be it further

Resolved, That prior to each General Convention a consolidated report of survey findings shall be prepared by the Council for the Development of Ministry or other appropriate agency and distributed to all Bishops and Deputies to the General Convention, to the Chairperson of each diocesan Commission on Ministry, and to the Director of each training program identified in the survey.

Motion carried

Substitute adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message HD #150)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #10 on HB Message #58 on Resolution C020s (Dioceses to Study Thirty-Year Early Retirement Option), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message HD #151)

Final Text

(C020s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention receives with thanks to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund the proposed "30-year early retirement option," with profound appreciation for the dedicated, thoughtful labors of the Trustees and the CPF Advisory Committee, and the wide ranging consultation already pursued, which properly brought this auspicious proposed policy change to this Body for consideration and endorsement; and be it further

Resolved, That the recommendation of the Wellness Initiative Advisory Committee of the Church Pension Fund regarding the 30-year early retirement option, which has been unanimously approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees, be endorsed by the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Bishops, Standing Committees and Commission on Ministry are encouraged to monitor closely the implementation of the 30-year early retirement option considering the implications on such matters as the leadership, morale and deployment of the clergy, the effects of this new policy on the mission of the Church, and to report to the Church Pension Fund annually during the period 1998-2000.

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #11 on HB Message #71 on Resolution B007 (Endorse 30-Year Early Retirement Option), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence with discharge of the committee.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
Committee discharged**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops as HD Message #152)

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #12 on HB Message #72 on Resolution C023s (Raise Minimum Widow/Widower Benefits), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message HD #153)

Final Text
(C023s)

Resolved, That the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be urged to study and report to the 73rd General Convention the feasibility of increasing retired clergy and surviving spouse benefits in the following respects:

- (a) giving the highest priority to increasing minimum benefits to retired clergy and surviving spouses of clergy in all decisions involving uncommitted reserves of the Fund;**
- (b) assuring that the annual minimum benefits (including Social Security) of surviving spouses of clergy who served 25 or more years will amount to at least \$15,000, with appropriate adjustments for service of less than 25 years and/or service outside the United States;**
- (c) assuring that the annual minimum benefits (including Social Security) of clergy who served 25 or more years will amount to at least \$20,000 with appropriate adjustments for service of less than 25 years and/or service outside the United States; and**
- (d) increasing the annual minimum benefits to retired clergy and surviving spouses in those cases where retirements began before pensions were adjusted for inflation;**

and be it further

Resolved, That the Trustees be urged to implement any or all of the above changes in advance of the 73rd General Convention if the Trustees shall deem it possible to do so.

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #14 on HB Message #74 on Resolution B024s (Special Commission on the Retirement Policy of the Church), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message HD #154)

Final Text
(B024s)

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be commended for its work over the past triennium on the clergy retirement policy of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Report of the Trustees to this Convention entitled "Enriching the Retirement Age" be accepted and printed in the Journal of this Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Trustees be urged to continue the Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee or an appropriate successor thereto with the same or different title and/or membership as determined by the Trustees in their discretion, so as to provide a group of persons including some Trustees as well as persons other than Trustees, appointed after consultation with the Presiding Bishop, to provide the Trustees with input on issues affecting the clergy retirement policies of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Trustees provide the Church with more detailed information concerning the work of the Internal Benefits Policy Committee and other committees of the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, including the issuance from time to time of special reports apart from the regular annual report of the Fund concerning retirement and/or benefit issues which have been or may be proposed to the Trustees for implementation; and be it further

Resolved, That the Trustees be urged to propose Canons or amendments thereto as needed from time to time to clarify the fiduciary functions of the Board of Trustees of the Fund and the relationship between the Trustees, on the one hand, and the General Convention, on the other hand, in the areas of governance of the Fund and the clergy retirement policy of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Trustees continue to report to each General Convention the results of its work during the preceding triennium on the clergy retirement policy of the Church.

Communications

The Committee on Communications presented its Report #3 on Resolution B015 (A Comprehensive, Coordinated Communications Strategy and Implementation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text
(B015)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention directs the Executive Council to develop and implement a new unified, comprehensive and coordinated communications strategy for mission and ministry which would include all the current tools of communication, as well as emerging ones, and be it further

Resolved, That this strategy be developed and implemented in consultation and partnership with Staff of the Church Center, Provincial and Diocesan Staff communicators, and other Church agencies involved in the development of communications for mission and ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That the Staff of the Church Center be equipped and trained in new technologies to make the Churchwide ministries more accessible to the broader membership, and be it further

Resolved, That an amount of \$60,000 be included in the budget for the development of educational materials that would assist the membership in understanding media in all its forms, and be it further

Resolved, That Executive Council, along with the Staff of the Church Center, explore the use of emerging information technology and the equipment that would assist the church in its mission and ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That an amount of \$150,000 be included in the budget to support training programs that will identify and train regional facilitators who will provide guidance in the selection, purchase and use of compatible equipment for all levels; and be it further

Resolved, That General Convention mandate that the Executive Council present a continuing communications strategy to the General Convention in the year 2000, and include provisions for implementation of this strategy in the proposed budget for the next triennium.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That to proclaim the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ in this time of revolutionary technologies, this 72nd General Convention urges the comprehensive use of print, video, audio, digital, and other communications media to disseminate information and build community within the Church itself; and be it further

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention directs the Executive Council to initiate the development, implementation and assessment of a unified, coordinated communications strategy for mission and ministry, to include:

- Use of current and emerging tools of communications;
- Initiatives to develop and implement this strategy in partnerships with the staff at the Church Center, Episcopal Communicators, provincial and diocesan staff communicators, other Church agencies involved in communications, and outside experts in the field;
- Establishment of an accountable oversight team, charged with managing the requirements and recommendations of this Resolution, establishing and monitoring benchmarks to assess the effectiveness of this strategy, and reporting to Executive Council within the revised structure of the Church;
- Coordination of existing capital plans for information systems hardware and software at the Church Center;
- Training for the effective utilization of these new technologies by Church Center personnel; and be it further

Resolved, That appropriate expenditures be made in the coming triennium to facilitate this strategy, including:

- An amount not less than \$60,000 to be allocated from funds budgeted for the communications area, to develop and distribute educational materials to assist diocesan and parish leadership understanding media in all forms;
- An amount not less than \$150,000 to be allocated from funds budgeted for the communications area, to provide consultants to assist in the implementation of this strategy, and guidance in the selection, purchase, and use of all the tools of communications at each level of our Church;

- A matching grant pool, established by Executive Council and funded from existing trust, restricted, or reserve resources, for use by dioceses as demonstration or start-up grants consistent with this strategy; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention mandate that the Executive Council present a continuing contemporary communications vision to the 73rd General Convention, including provisions for implementation in the proposed budget for the next triennium.

Debate followed on Resolution B015.

Deputy Crew of Newark moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the first *Resolved* clause, third bullet, after "team" add "to include both church employees and other Episcopalians who are nationally recognized in the field of new and emerging technologies, which is".

Debate followed on the Crew amendment to the substitute.

The question was called to terminate debate on the Crew amendment and original motion on the substitute for Resolution B015.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Crew amendment to the substitute for Resolution B015.

**Motion carried
Crew Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on the substitute as amended for Resolution B015.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops as HD Message No. 155)

Special Order of Business: Election of the Vice-President of the House of Deputies

A Special Order of Business was called for the election of Vice-President of the House of Deputies. The names of Deputy George Werner of Pittsburgh and Deputy Tom Van Culin of Hawaii appeared on the ballot.

A ballot was cast for the election of the Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

Ballot taken

Results of Ballot #7: Confirmation of Election of Presiding Bishop

The Secretary read the results of the Vote By Orders: "Shall We Confirm Election of the Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III as Presiding Bishop?" (Ballot #7).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	112	57	94	6	12	carried
Clerical:	113	57	104	3	6	carried

Motion carried
Election of Presiding Bishop confirmed
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #157)

Following announcement of the vote, the President instructed two deputies from the Diocese of Chicago to go to Christ Church to escort Bishop Griswold to the House.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #35 on Resolution A162 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Discontinue Standing Commissions) and moved postponement to a time certain after consideration of Resolutions A170, A163, A166, and A174.

Motion carried
Consideration postponed

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #12 on Resolution A107 (Jerusalem), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A107)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention affirms

1. that Jerusalem should serve as the capital for two sovereign and independent states, Israel and Palestine;
2. the government of Israel should remove forthwith all roadblocks and obstacles preventing free access to Jerusalem for Palestinians;
3. the government of Israel should change its planning policies so that Palestinians have equal rights to build housing in Jerusalem and develop their institutions which have been restricted since 1967;
4. East Jerusalem, as an integral part of the occupied territories, should be included in all political arrangements relating to these territories, including self-determination, release of prisoners, right of return, and eventual sovereignty; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent to President Clinton and other appropriate parties.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention ~~affirms~~ recognizes Jerusalem as the seat of the Abrahamic peoples, acknowledges the historic presence of Jews, Palestinian Christians and Muslims and affirms:

1. that Jerusalem should serve as the capital for two sovereign and independent states, Israel and Palestine;
2. the government of Israel should remove forthwith all roadblocks and obstacles preventing free access to Jerusalem for Palestinians;
3. the government of Israel should change its planning policies so that Palestinians have equal rights to build housing in Jerusalem and develop their institutions which have been restricted since 1967;
4. East Jerusalem, as an integral part of the occupied territories, should be included in all political arrangements relating to ~~these~~ those territories, including self-determination, release of prisoners, right of return, and eventual sovereignty; and be it further

Resolved, ~~That copies of this resolution be sent to President Clinton and other appropriate parties. That this convention urge the government of the United States to use its diplomatic and economic influence in support of the above and to demonstrate a firm commitment to justice for Palestinians as it does for the security of the State of Israel; and be it further~~

Resolved, that copies of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States, the Prime Minister of Israel, the President of the Palestinian Authority and appropriate members of the Congress of the United States.

Debate followed on Resolution A107.

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A107 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops as HD Message #158)**

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #16 on Resolution C001 (Call China to End Abuses and Restore Self Rule to Tibet), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text
(C001)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church call upon the Government of the People's Republic of China to cease immediately all human rights abuses, all restrictions on religious freedom, all cultural and ecological abuses, the population transfer of Chinese into Tibet, and the denial of Tibet's right to self rule; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention call upon the United Nations actively to support and monitor the above actions and the United States Government actively to support the above actions; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to: meet with the Dalai Lama, together with the leaders of as many other U.S. religious bodies as possible, to discuss what further support might be provided; and issue a statement expressing concern and asking all Episcopalians and others who support Tibet actively to pray, work and write to the leaders of the U.S. Government and to the media on behalf of Tibet; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention request the Anglican Consultative Council, the Lambeth Conference of Anglican Bishops, and the Archbishop of Canterbury to: pass similar resolutions and take similar actions and that they, in turn, request all national member churches of the Anglican Communion and their Primates to do the same, and that they, in their turn, ask their Dioceses and Bishops to do the same, and that all these resolutions be forwarded to the same international recipients and to the corresponding domestic recipients as those listed below; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution of this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church be forwarded to: the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Anglican Consultative Council, the Lambeth Conference, the Dalai Lama, the National Council of Churches, the regional leaders of other U.S. religious bodies, The United Nations, President Bill Clinton, Episcopal members of the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives and State Legislatures from the Province III area, Chairs of the appropriate committees in the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives, Secretary of State Madelyne Albright, President of the People's Republic of China Jiang Zemin, Premier of the PRC Li Peng, Chairman of the Tibet Autonomous Region of the PRC Gyaltzen Norbu Zhuxi, and the media.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention affirms the importance of Tibetan culture and religion that teaches nonviolence and peacemaking as a way of life and expresses concern for the safety and future of its people; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention sends greetings of affection to the Dalai Lama and encourages our church in the United States to engage in dialogue with Buddhists through the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Interfaith Relations or other appropriate venues; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention sends warm greetings of affection to our much valued partner church, the China Christian Council (CCC), and expresses a desire for further dialogue with the CCC to develop deeper ties and to seek a better understanding of the situation in China and Tibet, and commends dioceses to seek companion relations with the Church of China, and encourages the Archbishop of Canterbury to ensure representation from the China Christian Council to the 1998 Lambeth Conference; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention also expresses a hope for the development of direct dialogue between representatives of the People's Republic of China and the Dalai Lama and/or representatives of the Dalai Lama, leading to increased understanding and respect between the Tibetan and Chinese people; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent to the China Christian Council, the Dalai Lama, the President and Secretary of State of the United States and appropriate members of Congress, the government of the People's Republic of China, the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Anglican Consultative Council, the Lambeth Conference, the National Council of Churches USA and religious leaders, and the appropriate corporations doing business in China.

Debate followed on Resolution C001.

Deputy Rehill of Newark moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the third *Resolved* clause, line 1, delete "our much valued partner church,".

Debate followed on the Rehill amendment.

A vote was taken on the Rehill amendment.

Motion carried
Rehill Amendment adopted

Deputy Jenkins of Michigan challenged the Chair, who ruled that the substitute for Resolution C001 was germane.

A vote taken to uphold the decision of the chair.

Motion carried
Chair upheld

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the substitute as amended for Resolution C001.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message No. 159)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #18 on HB Message #104 on Resolution D024a (Establish Working Group on Science, Technology and Faith), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #160)

Final Text
(D024a)

***Resolved*, That this Church, recognizing the all-pervasive influence of science and technology in shaping our culture, seeks positively to interact with scientists and engineers working in information technology, genetic, biomedical, environmental, and other key areas, by appointing and empowering a Working Group on Science, Technology and Faith to serve for the next triennium and report findings to Executive Council relating to the following charges:**

1. to represent the Episcopal Church at top-level gatherings, such as the Ecumenical Roundtable on Science, Technology, and the Church, alongside the existing Working Groups of the other denominations;
 2. to facilitate the education of Clergy and Lay Leaders, theologically, ethically, and scientifically, so that they may make better informed decisions and participate more effectively in policy debate on controversial issues;
 3. to serve as a resource for the House of Bishops and other appropriate commissions and committees of the Episcopal Church, and;
 4. to bring Anglican insight and expertise into the network of existing ecumenical and interfaith working groups, centers, task forces, and associations at all levels;
 5. to co-sponsor, with other existing Working Groups, such events as religion-and-science exhibits and seminars at the annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion and the American Association for the Advancement of Science;
- and be it further

Resolved, That (1) the current twelve members of the ad hoc Delegation to the Ecumenical Roundtable on Science, Technology and the Church be appointed to a three-year term by Executive Council as a steering committee; and (2) this Steering Committee will nominate nine Provincial Representatives for appointment by Executive Council for a term of 3 years.

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #2 on HB Message #40 on Resolution A068s (Domestic Missionary Strategy for the Marginalized), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #161)

Final Text (A068s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention gives thanks for the creative and effective ministries in our Church which reach out across racial and cultural lines; and be it further

Resolved, That each diocese and province be requested to create and implement a domestic missionary strategy to reach out and embrace peoples diverse in ethnicity and not included in large numbers in the Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Evangelism Office at the Church Center be requested to support the Diocesan and Provincial planning efforts.

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #4 on HB Message #100 on Resolution D044a (Adopt Church Planting Goal), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Deputy Martin of Texas moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment Change "1%" to "3%".

Debate followed on Resolution A068s.

Deputy Andress of Western Louisiana moved to amend the Martin amendment.

Proposed Amendment

Substitute 2% for 3% on the amendment.

Deputy Royce of Virgin Islands moved to suspend debate in order to greet the Presiding Bishop-elect.

The President moved to terminate debate on the amendments and the main motion.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Andress amendment.

Motion defeated
Andress Amendment rejected

A vote was taken on Martin amendment.

Motion defeated
Martin Amendment rejected

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution D044a.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #162)

Final Text

(D044a)

Resolved, That each diocese of the Episcopal Church be asked to adopt as a goal new church starts each year which would equal 1% of the number of congregations in that diocese, and that the Evangelism Office of the Episcopal Church Center be directed to pursue the accomplishment of this goal and to monitor progress; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention directs the Evangelism Office to consult with the Church Building Fund and other agencies to help make available the necessary resources for new church development; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention directs the Evangelism Office to consult with those engaged in the work of church planting to facilitate a grassroots network of church planters.

Introduction of the Presiding Bishop-elect

The deputation from the Diocese of Chicago escorted and introduced to the House the Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III, Presiding Bishop-elect. Presiding Bishop-elect Griswold introduced his family and addressed the House. Mrs. Phoebe Griswold, wife of the Presiding Bishop-elect, addressed the House.

Election Results: Vice-President of the House of Deputies

The Secretary read the results of the election for Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

Deputy George Werner of Pittsburgh was elected.

Vice-President of the House of Deputies elected

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #5 on HB Message #93 on Resolution A080a (Approve Commemorations for Liturgical Calendar), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Upon the question being raised in the House, the Parliamentarian explained that the first *Resolved* clause of A080, being a second reading on a revision to the Book of Common Prayer, must be voted on by orders.

However, the second *Resolved* clause (the amendment of the House of Bishops to change the commemoration of William Law from April 9 to 10), was a first reading.

Deputy Renton of California moved to divide the two *Resolved* clauses, which was accepted by the Chair.

Deputy Crowley of New York moved to reconsider the vote on the second *Resolved* clause.

The Parliamentarian said that the Crowley motion was in order after the Vote By Orders on the first *Resolved* clause.

Vote By Orders: Ballot #8

A Vote By Orders was taken on the first *Resolved* clause of Resolution A080 (Approve Commemorations for Liturgical Calendar) as amended (Ballot #8).

Vote By Orders taken

Deputy Rehill of Newark moved for reconsideration of the second *Resolved* clause.

Motion carried

Deputy Rehill moved an amendment to the second *Resolved* clause of Resolution A080 as amended.

Proposed Amendment

and be it further

Resolved, that this resolution be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

Motion carried
Rehill Amendment adopted

A vote was taken on the second *Resolved* clause of Resolution A080.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops as HD Message #163)

Church Music

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #4 on HB Message #46 on Resolution C007 (Durable Edition of LEVAS II), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence with discharge of the committee.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #164)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #6 on HB Message #50 on Resolution A010a (Amend Canon III.18: of Renunciation of the Ordained Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Deputy Bradberry of Southern Virginia moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In Section 7: "Removal" and "Removal from Ministry" shall mean released from the obligations of the ministerial office and is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred in ordination.

Deputy Storey of Spokane moved to postpone A010a to a time certain until the Bradberry amendment could be seen in writing.

Motion carried
Consideration postponed

Editor's Note: The House of Deputies reconsidered Resolution A010a on the Ninth Legislative Day; see page 754.

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #15 on HB Message #94 on Resolution A067s (Non-United States Clergy Pension Strategy), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops as HD Message #167)

Final Text (A067s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention requests the Church Pension Fund to study pension needs of the clergy who are recruited from overseas for missionary purposes in the United States of America; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention requests the Church Pension Fund to continue to explore reciprocal agreements among retirement funds in other branches of the Anglican Communion.

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #13 on HB Message #95 on Resolution A141 (Episcopal/Lutheran Stewardship Cooperation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops as HD Message #168)

Final Text (A141)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church urges the cooperation and integration of the stewardship education program of the Episcopal Church with the program of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #14 on Resolution A066 (Educational Program on Planned Giving), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text (A066)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Executive Council and the Church Center staff to develop and implement a comprehensive educational program on planned giving for the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Executive Council and the Church Center staff to develop a comprehensive program to encourage our members to see the tithe as the minimum standard in their estate giving.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #169)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #1 on Resolution A144 (Sustaining Hispanic Stewardship), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

**Original Text
(A144)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church authorize the expenditure of \$75,000 per annum (\$225,000 per triennium) for a part time stewardship resource person who is linguistically and culturally Hispanic.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #170)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #7 on HB Message #96 on Resolution A022a (Diocese to Promote Interfaith Dialogues), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #171)

**Final Text
(A022a)**

Resolved, That every diocese be encouraged to identify existing faith groups within its boundaries and to open channels for dialogue, in accordance with the Guidelines previously adopted by General Convention and in ecumenical partnerships wherever possible, and be it further

Resolved, That Interfaith Liaisons with the Interfaith Committee be designated in each diocese, to include interested persons with ECUNET or INTERNET communications capability.

DAY 6

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #8 on HB Message #97 on Resolution A021 (Dialogue with Moravian Church), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #172)

Final Text
(A021)

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, in consultation with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America's Department for Ecumenical Affairs, establishes a dialogue with the Moravian Church in America in order to reaffirm those things we hold in common, to explore the possibilities of full communion, mutual recognition of ministries, and shared mission and evangelism.

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #13 on HB Message #98 on Resolution A103 (House of Bishops Committee on Pastoral Development Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #173)

Final Text
(A103)

Resolved, That there be appropriated from the Budget of General Convention, the sum of \$42,000 for the expenses of the Committee on Pastoral Development for the triennium.

Results of Ballot #8: Vote By Orders
on first *Resolved* clause of Resolution A080a (Second Reading)

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #8 on the second reading of the first *Resolved* clause of Resolution A080a (Approve Commemorations for Liturgical Calendar).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	110	56	109	1	0	Carried
Clerical:	110	56	108	1	1	Carried

Motion carried
The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #181)

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #17 on Resolution D078 (Proper Audit and Reporting Standards for the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(D078)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, after consultations with appropriate legal and accounting authorities, to prepare and propose for consideration of the 73rd General Convention such changes to the Canons as shall be required to place the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society and its directors, officers, and agents under standards of financial and fiduciary accountability as are applicable to similar religious and charitable entities and which are consistent with standards imposed by Canon upon Dioceses and Congregations of this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention direct the Board of Directors of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society, otherwise known as the Executive Council of the General Convention, to instruct the Society's Treasurer, while such study is underway, to proceed to secure the services of one or more public accounting firms experienced in auditing similar nonprofit, religious entities and direct such firm to perform regular audits of all the Society's accounts, including but not limited to operating funds, trust funds, restricted funds, and discretionary funds, following generally accepted accounting practices; and be it further

Resolved, That each report of such audits, including any and all recommendations to the Society's management by those performing these audits, shall be released through Episcopal News Service in summary form as public information and a single, duly authenticated copy of these reports shall be made available to any member of the Society requesting it at a cost to such member, including duplicating, postage and handling, not to exceed five dollars; and be it further

Resolved, That the actions mandated by this resolution shall begin to be implemented at the earliest feasible date following the adjournment sine die of the 72nd General Convention and not later than the next meeting of the Executive Council following such adjournment.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #174)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #18 on Resolution D004 (Amend Canon IV.14 Church Public Defender), moved the resolution, and recommended referral to an interim body.

Original Text
(D004)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.14 be amended by the addition of a new Section, as follows:

Sec. 28 Notwithstanding the provisions of Sec. 20 herein, each diocese shall provide for the appointment, in respect of any proceedings brought under this Title, a Church Public Defender to act as legal counsel for any Respondent, at the request of the Respondent and without cost to the Respondent. Any such Church Public Defender shall serve only in respect of the specific proceedings for which the appointment is made, but nothing herein shall prevent the same person

being eligible for appointment in any other proceedings brought under this Title. However, nothing in this Canon shall preclude any Respondent from retaining private counsel at his or her own expense.

Deputy Ramsden of California moved to postpone consideration of Resolution D004 to a time certain pending consideration of Title IV.

Motion defeated

A vote was taken on the referral of Resolution D004.

Motion carried
Resolution referred to interim body
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #175)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #33 on Resolution C028 (Amend Canon I.1.4: Reduce Number of Deputies to General Convention), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text (C028)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.4. be amended by adding Section 4, Paragraph (d) to read as follows: The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than three ordained persons, Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese and not more than three Lay Persons, confirmed adult communicants of this Church, in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese.

Debate followed on Resolution C028.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution C028.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #176)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #34 on Resolution B016 (Amend Canon I.1.15: Reduce Size of House of Deputies), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text
(B016)

Whereas, we are called as a Church to be good stewards of the resources made available to us; and
Whereas, the cost of sending diocesan delegations to General Convention is significant and continues to rise; and

Whereas, that cost comes most often from resources that might otherwise be used for vital ministries; and

Whereas, the Episcopal Church has suffered a loss of approximately forty-four percent (44%) of its membership over the last thirty (30) years, while maintaining one of the largest convention structures of any institution; and

Whereas, these factors call for a reconsideration of the representation levels in the House of Deputies; and

Whereas, the representational needs of the dioceses as well as the needs of the Church would be adequately served by delegations with half as many members; and

Whereas, Article 1, Section 4 of the Constitution of the General Convention allows for such a reduction in representation by Canon

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 1.1 is amended by adding a Section reading as follows:

Sec. 15. Effective with the General Convention to be held in the year 2000, the Church in each Diocese that has been admitted to union with the General Convention, each Area Mission established as provided in Article IV of the Constitution of the General Convention, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than two ordained persons, Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese and not more than two Lay Persons, confirmed adult communicants of this Church, in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #177)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #38 on Resolution A170 (Amend Canon I.1(n)(3): Revise Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(A170)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(3) is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~(5)~~ (5) A Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations consisting of ~~18~~ 14 members (6 4 Bishops, ~~6~~ 4 Presbyters Priests or Deacons and 6 Lay Persons). Its duties shall be to *recommend to the General Convention* a comprehensive and coordinated policy and strategy on relations between this Church and other Churches, to make recommendations to General Convention concerning interchurch cooperation and unity, and to carry out such instructions on ecumenical matters as may be given it from time to time by the General Convention. It shall also nominate for appointment by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, persons to serve on the governing bodies of ecumenical organizations to which this Church belongs by action of the

General Convention, who shall report to the Presiding Bishop, Executive Council and the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations ~~and to participate in major conferences as convened by such organizations.~~

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Amendment

In Sec. 5, lines 1-2, restore the original membership of 18 members (6 Bishop, 6 Priests or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons); change “or” to “and/or”.

Debate followed on Resolution A170.

The question was called to terminate debate on Committee amendment and main motion on Resolution A170.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A170 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #178)**

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #5 on Resolution D016 (Solidarity with Persecuted Churches), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

**Original Text
(D016)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention declare the Episcopal Church's solidarity with Christians in countries where they experience officially sanctioned persecution by reason of the practice of their faith; and be it further

Resolved, That this convention reaffirm the Episcopal Church's conviction that all governments have the responsibility to protect the free exercise of religion, as implied by the Universal Declaration of Human Rights; and be it further

Resolved, That this convention initiate steps to strengthen the Episcopal Church's solidarity with persecuted churches, including:

- Encourage the Anglican and Global Relations Office of the Episcopal Church to continue its sensitive and persistent response to the needs of Anglican churches experiencing persecution;
- Commend to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief the material needs of Anglican churches and other church bodies experiencing persecution;
- Request the Standing Commission on Peace with Justice, or its successor interim body, to explore ways in which the sufferings of persecuted Christians and other religious groups can be addressed through international diplomacy;

- Encourage diocesan and parish groups concerned with international mission to develop links of communication, prayer and support with Christians experiencing persecution;
- Commend to the Church the Consultation on Persecuted Churches to be convened by the Episcopal Council for Global Mission in April 1998;
- Request the Planning Committee for the 1998 Lambeth Conference to include the sufferings of persecuted Christians as a major item for discussion and action for the bishops of the Anglican Communion; and be it further

Resolved, That this convention request the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to study the extent to which the persecution of Christians results from religious or ideological animosity and explore, in concert with the World Council of Churches and other ecumenical bodies, ways in which inter-religious understanding can be advanced in specific situations so as to alleviate the persecution of Christians and other religious groups.

Committee Amendment

In line 18 (third *Resolved* clause, fifth item), delete "Commend" and insert "Recognizing our need for repentance, commend"

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #179)

Recognition of Vice-President

At the request of Deputy McGonigle of Texas, the deputation from Pittsburgh stood with the newly elected Vice-President, George Werner, to the applause of the House.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #17 on Resolution D049 (Reconciliation with Japan), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(D049)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America receive with deep appreciation and humility the message of the 49th General Synod of The Nippon Sei Ko Kai (May 23, 1996), acknowledging its corporate responsibility related to World War II including its support of Japan's colonial rule and war of aggression, its silence concerning the need for repentance, and its failure to act against continuing discrimination and for justice and peace; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention commend Presiding Bishop Edmond L. Browning for his willing participation in the 1995 interfaith "Call for Repentance and Reconciliation," and join him in expressing profound sorrow to the Japanese people for the agony caused by the bombings of Hiroshima and Nagasaki in August 1945; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church in the USA join with our sisters and brothers of The Nippon Sei Ko Kai in pledging to actively promote reconciliation and friendship between our two people and most especially between our two churches at all levels.

Deputy Neville of Western New York moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the second *Resolved* clause, line 1, delete “commend Presiding Bishop Edmond L. Browning for his willing participation in the 1995 interfaith “Call for Repentance and Reconciliation,” and join him in expressing profound sorrow to the Japanese people for the agony caused by the bombings of Hiroshima and Nagasaki in August 1945” and add “express sorrow for the many lives lost in the war with Japan, including those lost at Pearl Harbor, Hiroshima and Nagasaki.”

Debate followed on Resolution D049.

The question was called to terminate debate on Neville amendment and main motion on Resolution D049.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Neville amendment to Resolution D049.

**Motion defeated
Neville Amendment rejected**

A vote was taken on Resolution D049.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #180)**

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #130* A156 (Delete References to Joint Commissions). Concurred.
- HB Message #131* A158 (Filling Standing Commission Vacancies). Concurred.
- HB Message #132* A168 (Expand Duties of Stdg Cmsn on C&C). Concurred.
- HB Message #133* A061 (Episcopal Historiographer Office Budget Appropriation). Concurred.
- HB Message #135* C009 (Autonomy for New Anglican Province of Central America).
Discharged committee.
- HB Message #136* A048a (Continuing Witness to God's Love). Concurred.
- HB Message #137* A105a (Guatemalan Peace Process). Concurred.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the President recessed the House at 6:14 p.m. until 10:45 a.m. on Tuesday.

SEVENTH DAY

**Tuesday
July 22, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 10:48 a.m.

Morning Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for morning prayers.

Certification of Minutes

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #6 stating that the Committee had met, read the minutes of the Sixth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the Report.

**Motion carried
Minutes accepted**

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #11. For the morning session of the Seventh Legislative Day, there were 424 clerical deputies and 418 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 842. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 422. There were 90 changes on this day as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Arkansas	Susan S. Payne	Peggy Bosmeyer Campbell
Arkansas	Daniel D. McKee	Henry Hudson
Arkansas	Pan Adams	Jane Wolfe
California	Mary L. Gotthold	Phillip Brochard
Central Florida	Ernest L. Bennett	David Bryan
Central Florida	Kathryn L. Stirk	Thomas F. Lang
Central Pennsylvania	Katherine Harrigan	Paul C. Donecker
Chicago	Patricia Abrams	Mary M. Crist
Churches in Europe	Michael Vono	Peter F. Casparian
Colorado	Sandra A. Wilson	Andrew A. Cooley
Delaware	Gregory M. Howe	Michael Bye
Delaware	Carl N. Kunz	Thomas B. Jensen
Delaware	Margaret Ann Delaplane	Daniel Bennett
East Carolina	Alicia H. Ragsdale	David A. Stoller
East Tennessee	James Morris	Alice R. Clayton
Easton	Beverly S. Porteus	M. Douglas Girardeau

El Camino Real
El Camino Real
Florida
Fort Worth
Fort Worth
Georgia
Georgia
Hawaii
Kansas
Lexington
Long Island
Long Island
Los Angeles
Louisiana
Louisiana
Maine
Maine
Maryland
Milwaukee
Milwaukee
Minnesota
Minnesota
Minnesota
Minnesota
Minnesota
New Hampshire
New York
Northern California
Northern California
Northern California
Northern California
Northwest Texas
Oklahoma
Olympia
Olympia
Olympia
Olympia
Oregon
Pennsylvania
Rhode Island
Rio Grande
Rio Grande
South Dakota
Southeast Florida
Southeast Florida
Southern Ohio
Southern Ohio
Southern Virginia

Ernest W. Cockrell
Dorothy J. Fuller
Frederick W. Schert
Louis L. Tobola
Sharon Jameson
Peter L. Ingeman
Thomas M. Driggers
Bettye Jo Harris
Thomas R. Gossen
Janet M. Fromm
Bernard O. D. Young
Muriel W. Sobers
Janis L. Jones
Thomas F. Wade
Lillian H. Robinson
Holly Lyman Antolini
David D. Holroyd
James Hall
Catherine M. Kuschel
Kay Boesen
Howard R. Anderson
Connie Claxton
Michael Hanley
Susan H. Lindley
Terry Roberts
Barbara B. Carbonneau
Joyce Phillips Austin
Donald G. Brown
Kent McNair
Beatryce A. Clark
James D. Richardson
Jackie B. Batjer
S. Ross Jones
Robert L. Christie
Paul M. Collins
James H. Allendoerfer
Phyllis R. Gill
Sharon Rodgers
John Midwood
Carol Anne Bennett
Jan Davey
David F. K. Puckett
David A. Cameron
L. Howard Maltby
Blount H. Grant
David McCoy
Deborah J. Stokes
Stanley W. Sawyer

Martin I. Yabroff
J. Patrick Waddell
Peter L. Dearing
William J. Taylor
Mack W. Wood
James Robert Carter
William Crosby
Gretchen Jong
Jacqueline J. Snyder
Robert D. Matheus
Frederick W. Thayer
Lauranne Von Gonten
Jenny Ladefoged
Harrier H. Murrell
David R. Pitts
G. Thomas Luck
Holly Lyman Antolini
Peter G. Dahl
Peter W. Wenner
Thomas Ehrman
Michael Hanley
Grant Abbott
LeeAnne Watkins
Philip Bradley
Louis S. Schoen
Jessie Ballou
Velva M. Wright
Ernestina R. Campbell
Barry Beisner
Walter Dodd
Nancy W. Andrews
Frances P. Gregg
H. Barnett Jackson
Diane Brelsford
Joann Paolozzi
Lyn L. Goetz
Angela Joslyn
Clay Myers
Wilfred S. N. Allen-Faiella
Evelyn S. Brchan
Arthur Tripp
Scott Ruthren
George Parmeter
Ronald N. Fox
G. Kerry Robb
Barbara H. Schlachter
William Poinsett
Charles A. Joy

Southern Virginia	Connie M. Jones	Cynthia W. Bernart
Southwest Florida	John D. Hiers	Larry D. Hooper
Southwest Florida	Joan O. Kline	George Bloodworth
Southwestern Virginia	G. Randall Sartin	Robert S. Goldsmith
Southwestern Virginia	Dennis G. Case	Gifford Ammerman
Tennessee	Anne B. Stevenson	Eric S. Greenwood
Upper South Carolina	Philip H. Whitehead	Jeffrey A. Batkin
Vermont	Gunnar Urang	John Van Sieten
Vermont	Anne C. Brown	Sally M. Welch
Vermont	Thomas Little	Lindsey Huddle
Virginia	Karen P. Evans	C. Neal Goldsborough
Virginia	J. P. Causey	Gladys E. Lewis
Washington	Paul R. Abernathy	Kenneth Howard
Washington	Janice M. Robinson	Margaret M. Graham
West Missouri	Bruce Green	Jack Nietert
West Tennessee	Reynolds S. Cheney	Colenzo Hubbard
West Texas	Michael D. Chalk	J. Douglas Storumt
West Texas	Betty B. Chumney	Bert Young
West Texas	Dan H. Hanke	Robert C. Munson
Western Massachusetts	Carol A. LaPlante	Deborah Harmon Hines
Western Michigan	Kenneth L. Sherfick	Margaret J. Neill
Western Michigan	Pamela B. Chapman	Karen Kelly
Western New York	Ward B. Ewing	Earle C. King

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #138 D015a (Jubilee 2000). Concurred.

HB Message #142 D064 (Consider Book of Occasional Services in Prayer Book Revision).
Discharged committee.

HB Message #143 A070 (Book of Common Prayer References to Aging).
Discharged committee.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules of Order to reduce from 3 to 2 minutes the time deputies have to speak.

Motion carried
Rules suspended

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved confirmation of the election of Bishops Ackerman of Quincy and Johnson of Western North Carolina to serve on Executive Council.

Motion carried
Election confirmed

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report No. 6 on HB Message #111 on Resolution B001a (Amend Constitution I.2 to Limit Vote to Active Bishops, First Reading), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Debate followed on Resolution B001.

The Lay deputation of Northern Indiana and the Clerical deputations of Fort Worth and Central Florida called for a Vote By Orders.

The question was called to terminate debate on Resolution B001.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

Deputy Crowley of Central New York, Chair of the Committee on Constitution, stated that this Committee approved the form of Resolution B001 as included in the report of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy on HB Message #111 with a strong suggestion that an examination of references to votes by the House of Bishops included elsewhere in the Constitution be reviewed by an interim body to eliminate any ambiguities that may exist.

Vote By Orders: Ballot #9

A Vote By Orders was taken on Resolution B001 (Ballot #9).

Vote By Orders taken

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #17 on Resolution A078 (Study Merger of Standing Liturgical Commission and Church Music), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

The Chair of Committee on Structure moved to postpone A078 until after consideration of A166.

**Motion carried
Consideration postponed**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #39 on Resolution A163 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commissions on Anglican and International Concerns), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A163)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

(1) A Standing Commission on Anglican and International Concerns consisting of 14 members (4 Bishops, 4 Priests or Deacons and 6 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to develop recommendations and strategies as to common ministry opportunities and concerns with other Provinces of the Anglican Communion as to the work of this Church and the Anglican Communion on issues of international peace and justice and to make recommendations pertaining thereto to the Presiding Bishop, the Executive Council and the General Convention.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

(1) A Standing Commission on Anglican and International Peace with Justice Concerns consisting of 14 members (4 Bishops, 4 Priests ~~or~~ and/or Deacons and 6 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to develop recommendations and strategies ~~as to~~ regarding common ministry opportunities and concerns with other Provinces of the Anglican Communion as to the work of this Church and the Anglican Communion on issues of international peace ~~and with~~ justice and to make recommendations pertaining thereto to the Presiding Bishop, the Executive Council and the General Convention.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #184)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #40 on Resolution A206 (Amend Proposed Canon I.1.2(n): Standing Commission on International Peace with Justice), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(A206)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

(1) A Standing Commission on International Peace with Justice consisting of 14 members (4 Bishops, 4 Priests or Deacons and 6 Lay Person). It shall be the duty of the Commission to develop recommendations and strategies, in partnership with other Provinces of the Anglican Communion and the Standing Commission on World Mission, as to issues of international peace and justice and to make recommendations pertaining thereto to the Presiding Bishop, the Executive Council and the General Convention.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #185)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #41 on Resolution A166 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(1): Create Standing Commission on Common Worship), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A166)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Canon I.1.2(n)(1) be added to read as follows:

(1) *A Standing Commission on Common Worship consisting of 16 members (4 Bishops, 4 Priests or Deacons and 8 Lay Persons). In addition, the Custodian of The Book of Common Prayer shall be a member ex officio with voice, but without vote. The Standing Commission shall:*

(i) *Discharge such duties as shall be assigned to it by the General Convention as to policies and strategies concerning the common worship of this Church.*

(ii) *Collect, collate and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of The Book of Common Prayer.*

(iii) *Cause to be prepared and to present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the Lectionary, Psalter, and offices for special occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or House of Bishops.*

(iv) *Recommend to the General Convention authorized translations of the Holy Scripture from which the Lessons prescribed in The Book of Common Prayer are to be read.*

(v) *Receive and evaluate requests for consideration of individuals or groups to be included in the Calendar of the Church year and make recommendations thereon to the General Convention for acceptance or rejection.*

(vi) *Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of The Hymnal 1982 and other musical publications regularly in use in this Church and encourage the composition of new musical materials.*

(vii) *Cause to be prepared and present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the musical settings of liturgical texts and rubrics, and norms as to liturgical music and the manner of its rendition.*

(viii) *At the direction of the General Convention, serve the Church in matters pertaining to policies and strategies concerning Church music.*

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Title I, Canon I.1.2(n)(1) be added to read as follows:

In Sec. 1, line 2, change “or” to “and/or”.

Debate followed on Resolution A166 as amended.

Deputy Renton of California moved an amendment to Resolution A166.

Proposed Amendment

In Sec. 1, lines 1-2, delete “4 Bishops, 4 Priests or Deacons and 8 Lay Persons” and add “not less than 3 of which shall be Bishops, not less than 3 shall be Priests and/or Deacons, and not less than 6 shall be Lay Persons”.

Debate followed on the Renton amendment to Resolution A166.

The question was called to terminate debate on Renton amendment and main motion to Resolution A166.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Renton amendment to Resolution A166.

**Motion defeated
Renton Amendment rejected**

A vote was taken on Resolution A166 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #186)**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #17 on Resolution A078 (Study Merger of Standing Liturgical Commission and Church Music), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text
(A078)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Church Music and the Standing Liturgical Commission to schedule their meetings concurrently, arrange their agendas to maximize possibilities of collegial consideration of issues, and to investigate the possibilities of the merger of these bodies into a single Commission on Worship; and be it further

Resolved, That specific questions about the organization of a new Commission on Worship be addressed by a sub-committee representing both commissions, their findings to be reported to the 73rd General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That programmatic initiatives requiring the appointment of task-forces and funding of projects be proposed jointly by the two commissions.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention, recognizing the need for a period of transition, direct the Standing Commission on Common Worship to appoint a subcommittee of persons who may be former members of the former Standing Liturgical Commission and the former Commission on Church Music to address and facilitate the transition and organization of this new Standing Commission.

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee moved an amendment to the substitute for Resolution A078.

Proposed Amendment

In the substitute, line 3, delete "a sub-committee of persons" and add "consultants".

Motion carried
Crump Amendment adopted

A vote was taken on the substitute as amended for Resolution A078.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #187)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #42 on Resolution A165 (Amend Canon II.6.2: Discontinue Standing Commission on Church Music), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A165)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon II.6.2. (Standing Commission on Church Music), is hereby deleted in its entirety.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #188)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #43 on Resolution A164 (Amend Canon II.4: Discontinue Standing Liturgical Commission), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A164)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon II.4. (Of a Standing Liturgical Commission) is hereby deleted in its entirety.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #189)

Noonday Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

Results of Ballot #9: Vote By Orders on Resolution B001

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #9 on Resolution B001 (First Reading: Amend Constitution I.2 to Limit Vote to Active Bishops).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	110	56	47	43	20	defeated
Clerical:	111	56	52	47	12	defeated

Motion defeated
The House did not concur
 (Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #190)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #8 on HB Message #134 on Resolution B019s (Autonomy for New Anglican Province of Central America), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Debated followed.

Deputy Currie of Central Gulf Coast proposed an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the substitute, second *Resolved* clause, line 1, after "Covenant," add "after the Covenant requirements have been complied with and approved by Executive Council,".

Deputy Simons of Pittsburgh moved to postpone consideration of Resolution B019s until 5:00 p.m. on this legislative day. *For further legislative actions, see page 655.*

Motion carried
Consideration postponed

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the President recessed the House at 12:47 p.m. until 2:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 2:05 p.m.

Led by Deputy Elliott of Mississippi and Deputy Grisham of Arkansas, the House sang a new version of "Lift High the Cross" entitled "Lift High the Cards". *See House of Deputies, Day Seven, Appendix A, page 659.*

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #12. For the afternoon session of the Seventh Legislative Day, there were 424 clerical deputies and 418 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 842. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 422. There were 52 changes on this day as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Atlanta	C. Dean Taylor	Philip C. Linder
California	Holly McAlpen	Phillip Brochard
California	Phillip Brochard	Mary L. Gotthold
Central Florida	Thomas R. Bates	Susan Hansell
Central Gulf Coast	Vincent C. Currie	Kit T. Caffey
Central Pennsylvania	Rudolph J. van der Hiel	Katherine Harrigan
Delaware	Thomas B. Jensen	Mark Harris
Delaware	Carey McDaniel	Richard Stewart
Delaware	Daniel Bennett	Margaret Ann Delaplane
Eastern Oregon	Daniel Gardner	John A. Langfeldt
Eastern Oregon	Kimberly Mosier	Susan Powers
Easton	Harry B. Bainbridge	Beverly S. Porteus
Easton	Elizabeth P. Freedlander	Robert Amato
El Camino Real	James W. McLeod	Ernest W. Cockrell
Fond Du Lac	Wilson K. Roane	B. Fred Hannan
Fort Worth	Thomas E. Hightower	Charles Hough
Fort Worth	John G. Twyman	Craig Reed
Fort Worth	Eugene Dugan	Judy R. Mayo
Indianapolis	James B. Lemler	Gordon Chastain
Indianapolis	Nancy P. Rayfield	Janet L. Higbie
Iowa	Robert A. Towner	S. Suzanne Peterson
Louisiana	Harriet H. Murrell	James C. Wyrick
Maryland	Martha Horton	James Hall
Massachusetts	Anne C. Fowler	William M. Kondrath
Minnesota	Philip Bradley	Susan H. Lindley
New Hampshire	Robert E. Stiefel	Margaret G. Custer
New Hampshire	Roberta P. Fairman	Barbara B. Carbonneau
New Jersey	Alan C. French	Virginia M. Sheay
New York	Velva M. Wright	Joyce Phillips Austin
Newark	Lucinda R. Laird	Edward M. Hasse
Northern California	Robert F. Gaines	James D. Richardson
Oregon	James Boston	Richard K. Toll
Pennsylvania	Rodger Broadley	William H. Wood
Pittsburgh	J. Douglas McGlynn	Jerome W. Burns
Pittsburgh	Ira C. Houck	Alice Ramser
Rhode Island	Gail Wheelock	Michael DeVine
Rhode Island	Evelyn S. Brchan	Carol Anne Bennett
Rhode Island	Marjorie A. Beach	Evelyn S. Brchan
Southern Virginia	Charles A. Joy	Stanley W. Sawyer
Southwest Florida	Larry G. Smellie	Sharon L. Lewis

Southwest Florida	Larry D. Hooper	John S. Hiers
Southwest Florida	George Bloodworth	Joan D. Kline
Southwestern Virginia	Gifford Ammerman	Dennis G. Case
Southwestern Virginia	Marjorie Freeman	Gifford Ammerman
Tennessee	Anne W. Magruder	Mary Clyde Sparks
Texas	Barbara B. Neff	Mary M. MacGregor
Utah	Shannon P. Leach	Caryl A. Marsh
Virginia	C. Neal Goldsborough	Karen P. Evans
Washington	John Vanderstar	Janet E. Sargent
Washington	Sally M. Bucklee	Constance Drew
Western New York	Marydale Schmidt	Charles Gardinier
Western North Carolina	Susan Sherard	Charles E. Chatham

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #146* A138s (Stewardship Petition - the Tithe). Concurred.
For list of signatures, see the Supplement to the Journal.
- HB Message #148* D063 (Profitability of Church Insurance Company). Concurred.
- HB Message #149* A135 (Covenant Signatories to Appear in Journal). Concurred.
For list of signatures, see the Supplement to the Journal.
- HB Message #150* D084 (Amend Canon I.7.1: Of Business Methods in the Church). Concurred.
- HB Message #151* D061a (Amend Title IV: Add New Canon 16 on Conciliation of Disciplinary Matters). Concurred.
- HB Message #153* C030 (Delete Canon IV.1, 2 and 3). Rejected.
- HB Message #154* A122a (Combine General Convention and Program Budgets). Concurred.
- HB Message #155* A191 (Amend DFMS Constitution and Conform By-Laws). Concurred.

Consent Calendar

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #15 on Resolution A106 (US Military Presence on Okinawa), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A106)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention send its love, greetings, assurances of prayers and concern for the Diocese of Okinawa, Nippon Sei Ko Kai (NSKK); and be it further

Resolved, That the Convention assures the people of the Diocese of Okinawa that the Episcopal Church hears their concern over the impact of US military bases on their daily life and, in response to a resolution of NSKK, pledges to work jointly with NSKK towards concrete actions to address this concern, including advocating this concern to the US government; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention asks the US government to develop socially responsible criteria that address the concerns of local residents wherever the US has military operations, recognizing that such presence must be balanced against the impact on the dignity of human beings and the environment.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #191)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #14 on Resolution A037 (Commending and Responding to the JPIC Summit), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text (A037)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention commend the Justice, Peace and Integrity of Creation Committee and its related networks for convening the National Episcopal Summit of members of this Church on Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation held in Cincinnati, Ohio, February 27-March 1, 1997, and particularly for the recommendations of the Summit for action by this convention and the Episcopal Church at all levels; and be it further

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention seriously consider the content of these recommendations, their having been reviewed by the Executive Council prior to this Convention, and commending them for active response by the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That recommendations for action be referred to the Executive Council for development, funding, and action through its Program Committee and the Justice, Peace and Integrity of Creation Committee.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #192)

Conclusion of Consent Calendar

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business to consider Resolution A015 (Title IV Revision) on the Eighth Legislative Day immediately following the report of the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

A. For that purpose the Committee Chair or his designee and any other members of the Committee as the Chair may appoint shall have 20 minutes to speak with respect to the report, and 10 minutes thereafter for the purpose of responding to questions of information or clarification; and

B. That the following rules of debate shall be followed:

1. the entire debate on the report thereafter shall be limited to 30 additional minutes;
2. each speak shall be limited to 2 minutes and no speaker shall speak more than once on the same question;

3. within the constraints made by reasonableness and practicality the Chair shall recognize speakers of opposite views in alternate succession;
4. debate may be extended by two-thirds vote of the House.

Debate followed on the Special Order of Business to consider Resolution A015.

A vote was taken on Special Order of Business to consider Resolution A015.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #20 on Resolution A050 (Monitoring Effects of Welfare Reform on Women and Children), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text (A050)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the effects of "welfare reform" on the lives of women and children be a priority in diocesan mission outreach planning and action, and be it further

Resolved, That dioceses enter into dialogue with members of their state legislatures on behalf of responsible welfare reform which would aid poor people rather than penalize them, and be it further

Resolved, That the Washington Office urge members of Congress to change the priorities which decrease spending for welfare programs and increase it for the military.

Committee Amendment

In the first *Resolved* clause, line 1, after "welfare reform" add especially as it impacts".

Between the first and second *Resolved* clauses, add:

Resolved, That dioceses and congregations be encouraged to collaborate with state and local government, the private sector and non-profit groups to address the negative effects of welfare reform, and be it further".

Delete the last *Resolved* clause and add:

Resolved, That the Office of Government Relations urge members of Congress to be responsible for the passage of welfare reform legislation which would aid poor people rather than penalize them and to increase funding for welfare programs."

Deputy Tillotson of Connecticut moved an amendment to the committee amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the first *Resolved* clause of the committee amendment, line 1, of the amendment, delete “it impacts” and add “they have impact”

**Motion carried
Tillotson Amendment adopted**

Deputy Mann of Texas moved an amendment to the committee amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the final *Resolved* clause of the committee amendment, line 2, delete all text after “legislation”.

**Motion defeated
Mann Amendment rejected**

Deputy Tinsman of Iowa moved an amendment to the committee amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the final *Resolved* clause of the committee amendment, after “people” add “including legal immigrants”.

**Motion carried
Tinsman Amendment adopted**

Deputy Marshall of Albany moved an amendment to the committee amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the second *Resolved* clause of the committee amendment, delete “negative effects” and add “issues”.

The question was called on Marshall amendment and on the main motion on Resolution A050 as amended.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Marshall amendment to Resolution A050 as amended.

**Motion defeated
Marshall Amendment rejected**

A vote was taken on Resolution A050 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #193)**

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #6 on HB Message #140 on Resolution D050 (Spiritual Preparation for Mission in the Next Millennium), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #194)

Final Text
(D050)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church directs the Evangelism Office of the Episcopal Church Center to prepare resources and identify persons who can lead each Diocese in evangelical preaching missions in 1999. This preparation will be done in coalition with those networks, agencies, programs and individuals who are currently in ministries of Evangelism, Renewal, Spiritual Formation, and the Standing Commission on Evangelism of the Episcopal Church, and be it further
Resolved, That the Evangelism Office of the Episcopal Church Center be directed to prepare additional program resources that will prepare us spiritually for Mission in the next Millennium to be made available to every Congregation in the Episcopal Church.

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #7 on HB Message #141 on Resolution B029a (Evangelism), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Deputy McGarry of Michigan requested the two *Resolved* clauses be divided. The request was granted by the Chair

Debate followed on both *Resolved* clauses of Resolution B029a.

Deputy Sorvillo of Central Florida moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the first *Resolved* clause, line 2, delete "and repent our lack of" and add "redouble our".

A vote was taken on the Sorvillo amendment to the first *Resolved* clause of Resolution B029a.

Motion defeated
Sorvillo Amendment rejected

The question was called to terminate debate on Resolution B029a.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the first *Resolved* clause of Resolution B029a.

Motion carried
First *Resolved* clause adopted

A vote was taken on the second *Resolved* clause of Resolution B029a.

Motion carried
Second *Resolved* clause adopted
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #195)

Final Text
(B029a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention acknowledges this Church's failure to energetically embrace the imperative of the Decade of Evangelism and repent our lack of commitment to proclaim the Gospel of Jesus Christ; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church faithfully reclaims the essential mission of evangelism in the remaining years of the Decade of Evangelism and beyond, and that we intentionally recommit ourselves to bring the Good News of Jesus Christ to all whom we encounter and seek to serve.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #6 on HB Message #126 on Resolution A077 (Funding for Supplemental Liturgical Materials), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #196)

Final Text
(A077)

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Church Music and the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to continue to develop, collect and edit supplemental liturgical materials and musical settings; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$125,000 be appropriated for this triennium toward the expense of preparing these materials.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #7 on HB Message #127 on Resolution D074 (Add Contemporary English Version to Authorized List - Standing Liturgical Commission to consider), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #197)

Final Text
(D074)

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to consider the Contemporary English Version of the Bible (American Bible Society) with a view to adding it to the list of approved translations of the Bible contained in Title II, Canon 2.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #8 on HB Message #128 on Resolution D054a (Commemoration of Florence Nightingale), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #198)

Final Text
(D054a)

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission reconsiders Florence Nightingale for inclusion in *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*, and entry into the Calendar of the Church Year (*Book of Common Prayer*, pages 15-30).

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #9 on HB Message #129 on Resolution D090 (Authorization of Scriptures in Languages Other than English), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Deputy Good of New York moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In line 3, after "from" add "editions of".

A vote was taken on the Proposed Amendment of Resolution D090.

Motion carried
Good Amendment adopted

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution D090, with amendment.

Motion carried
The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #199)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #10 on Resolution D055 (Confess anti-Semitism), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(D055)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church confesses its participation in the collective guilt of all Christians for sins of omission and commission against the Jewish people, as well as specific actions of members of our own church, not only in connection with the genocide visited upon them under Hitler, but in all acts of prejudice, cruelty, and injustice in the last two millennia; and be it further

Resolved, That we commend the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America for its action in adopting "The Declaration of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America to the Jewish Community"; and be it further

Resolved, That this action of the Episcopal Church be communicated by the Presiding Bishop to appropriate representatives of the various movements of the Jewish faith.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that this 72nd General Convention reaffirms the Episcopal Church's commitment to interfaith cooperation and dialogue with our sisters and brothers of the Jewish faith; and be it further,

Resolved, That we commend the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America for the leadership it has given in this area and more particularly its 1994 Declaration to the Jewish Community; and be it further

Resolved, That we acknowledge, with regret, those acts of moral blindness and outright prejudice that have contributed to the abuse and mistreatment of Jews.

Deputy Stanley of Connecticut moved an amendment to the committee substitute.

Proposed Amendment

In the substitute, final *Resolved* clause, line 1, after "regret" delete "those" and add "our"; after "prejudice" add "throughout history and today".

A vote was taken on the Stanley amendment to the committee substitute for Resolution D055.

Motion carried
Stanley Amendment adopted

Deputy Morrison of Oregon moved an amendment to the committee substitute.

Proposed Amendment

In the substitute, final *Resolved* clause, line 1, after "we" add "confess and".

A vote was taken on the Morrison amendment to the committee substitute for Resolution D055.

Motion defeated
Morrison Amendment rejected

Deputy Allen-Faiella of Pennsylvania moved an amendment to the committee substitute.

Proposed Amendment

In the substitute, final *Resolved* clause, line 1, delete "acknowledge, with regret" and add "repent".

Debate followed on the Allen-Faiella amendment.

The question was called to terminate debate on Allen-Faiella amendment to the committee substitute as amended.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee requested to divide the question. Request was granted by the Chair.

Vote taken to terminate debate on the committee substitute as amended.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the Allen-Faiella amendment to the committee substitute for Resolution D055.

Motion defeated
Allen-Faiella Amendment rejected

A vote was taken on the committee substitute as amended for Resolution D055.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #200)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #36 on Resolution A024 (Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text (A024)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appropriated from the Budget of General Convention, the sum of \$258,100 for the triennium for expenses of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #201)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report No. 44 on Resolution A167 (Amend Canon II.3.6(c): Replace Standing Liturgical Commission with Standing Commission on Common Worship), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A167)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon II.3.6(c). is hereby amended to read in part as follows:

(c) Provided, however, that it shall be competent for the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, jointly, on recommendation by a resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the ~~Standing Liturgical Commission~~ *Standing Commission on Common Worship ...*

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #202)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report No. 7 on Resolution A204 (Create Episcopal Partnership for Global Mission), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(A204)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there shall be an Episcopal Partnership for Global Mission bringing together the many and diverse groups of the Episcopal Church engaged in world mission, to increase participation and cooperation in the sending and receiving of missionaries on an international basis; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Partnership for Global Mission be initiated by the Standing Commission on World Mission, in partnership with the Episcopal Council for Global Mission; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Council for Global Mission be accountable and report to the General Convention through the Standing Commission on World Mission; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$67,500 per year (\$202,500 for the 1998-2000 triennium) be allocated from the budget of the General Convention for the support of the Episcopal Partnership for Global Mission.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention commends to the Church the Standing Commission's report, which responds to the 71st General Convention's call for a comprehensive theology, strategy, and structure for the Church's international mission work; and be it further

Resolved, That this convention directs Executive Council to initiate development of a Partnership for Global Mission, in consultation with the Standing Commission on World Mission, the Anglican and Global Relations Office of Executive Council, and the existing mission network known as the Episcopal Council for Global Mission; and be it further

Resolved, That the purpose of this partnership will be to strengthen the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and its work with other mission groups to increase churchwide participation and cooperation in the sending and receiving of missionaries on an international basis; and be it further

Resolved, That the partnership will be accountable to Executive Council through regular reporting to and oversight by that body, and that member organizations of the partnership will:

- Affirm the mission theology found in the Standing Commission's report;
- Implement the mission strategies found in the commission's report;
- Comply with the Anglican Communion's Partnership in Mission (PIM) principle that mission organizations be invited by the relevant Anglican ecclesiastical authority before engaging in a program or sending persons to an area where an Anglican body exists;
- Share information regarding missionary appointments with each other, with bishops of home dioceses, and with the Anglican and Global Relations Office;
- Meet standards of fiduciary responsibility, including annual financial reports;
- Provide cross-cultural training, including sexual misconduct prevention work; and be it further

Resolved, That Executive Council will include in its report to the 73rd General Convention a report on the formation of the Episcopal Partnership for Global Mission.

Debate followed on Resolution A204.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the substitute for Resolution A204.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #203)

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #23 on Resolution D009 (Call for Closure of the School of the Americas), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(D009)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention call upon the United States Government to:

- a. Eliminate any and all funding for the School of the Americas at Fort Benning, Georgia and close the school;
- b. Cease any further training of the military leaders from the countries of Central America, South America and the Caribbean; and
- c. Reallocate the funds that have been spent on the School of the Americas to support programs for women, children, the hungry, the homeless, and other victims of violence in Central America, South America, and the Caribbean; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention instruct its Secretary to send this resolution to:

- a. The President of the United States, the Secretary of Defense, and to the Chairpersons of the Armed Forces Committees and Appropriations Committees of the United States Senate and the House of Representatives; and to

- b. The dioceses of the Episcopal Church with the request that they study and pray about this issue and communicate with senators and representatives accordingly.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its sorrow and compassion for the suffering of many citizens of Central America, South America and Caribbean nations who, under regimes formerly supported by the United States, have suffered at the hands of military officers who attended the Schools of the Americas, now located in Fort Benning, Georgia; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church call upon the President of the United States to assure that no United States government sponsored training facility teaches techniques intended to suppress democratic voices and/or violate any inter-American conventions on human rights; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church stand in solidarity with those countries now struggling to build strong, democratic societies and institutions including uncompromising civilian control of the military; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call upon the President and Congress of the United States to review the conduct of all military training programs to ensure that they emphasize a concern for human rights and democratic principles.

Debate followed on Resolution D009.

Deputy Presler of Massachusetts moved the original resolution.

Debate followed on the Presler motion.

The question was called to terminate debate on the Presler motion.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Presler motion.

Motion carried

Debate followed on Resolution D009.

The question was called to terminate debate on Resolution D009.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D009.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #204)

The Vice-President of the House assumed the Chair.

Announcements

The Secretary announced the results of the election of officers of Triennial.

President	Ms. Jane Banning of Pittsburgh
Vice-President of Program	Ms. Sally Russell of Western Kansas
Vice-President of Information	Ms. Evelyn Bibens of Oklahoma
Secretary	Ms. Janet Farmer of Texas
Members-at-Large	The Rev. Elizabeth Habecker of Los Angeles Ms. Shirley Hunte of Southeast Florida

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #24 on Resolution A042 (Jubilee Grant Program), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(A042)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church re-institute the Grants Program of Jubilee Ministries in order to adequately support exemplary ministries in their continuing efforts to eradicate human need in their communities.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church reinstitute a grants program to adequately support the ministries of JPIC: Jubilee, Anti-Racism, Economic Justice, Environmental Stewardship, Global Peace and Justice in their continuing efforts to eradicate human need in their communities; and be it further

Resolved, That the above grant programs be funded at \$1.5 million over the next triennium.

Debate followed on Resolution A042.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the substitute for Resolution A042.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #205)

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report No. 2 on Resolution D017 (Amend Article I, Section 3: Election of the Presiding Bishop, First Reading), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(D017)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first paragraph of the Article 1, Section 3, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. ~~The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two thirds of the House of Bishops are present a majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. The Presiding Bishop shall be chosen from among the Bishops of this Church at a Joint Session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies by concurrent vote of (a) a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two-thirds of the House of Bishops are present a majority vote shall suffice, (b) a majority vote of all of the Clerical Deputies present, and (c) a majority vote of all of the Lay Deputies present.~~ The term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of the election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first paragraph of the Article 1, Section 3, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. ~~The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two thirds of the House of Bishops are present a majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. The Presiding Bishop shall be chosen from among the Bishops of this Church at a Joint Session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies by concurrent vote of (a) a majority of all Bishops, present and eligible to vote, (b) a majority of all of the Clerical Deputies present, and (c) a majority of all of the Lay Deputies present. The term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of the election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.~~

and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

Debate followed on Resolution D017.

Deputy Snow of Alaska moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

Restore language stricken in lines 11-13 of the committee substitute.

**Motion carried
Snow Amendment adopted**

The Lay deputations of Oregon and Northern California and the Clerical and Lay deputations of Texas called for a Vote By Orders.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

Vote By Orders: Ballot #10

A Vote By Orders was taken on Resolution D017 (Ballot #10).

Vote By Orders taken

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 on Resolution D097 (Tribute to Gini Peterson, ECW President), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #206)

Final Text

(D097)

Resolved, the House of Deputies acknowledges, with gratitude, the many gifts of Gini Peterson, of the Diocese of Atlanta, and her dedicated service in parochial, diocesan, provincial, national, and international levels of the Episcopal Church, with special thanks for her capable and gracious leadership as National President of the Episcopal Church Women.

Program, Budget and Finance

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #1 on Resolution D048 (Study Change of Fiscal Year), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text

(D048)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the appropriate committee or commission of the Church study the feasibility of amending subsection (8) of National Canon 1.7 to require that every Diocese, Parish, Mission, and Institution connected with this church adopt a July 1 - June 30 fiscal year in lieu of the current requirement that each use a January 1 - December 31 fiscal year.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #207)

Special Order of Business – Consideration of Resolution B019s

Consideration of Resolution B019s (Autonomy for New Anglican Province of Central America) was continued. *For Original Text and prior legislative actions, see page 639.*

DAY 7

The Committee on World Mission recommended rejection of the Currie amendment, offered earlier.

Vote was taken on Currie amendment to Resolution B019s.

**Motion defeated
Currie Amendment rejected**

Deputy Evans of North Carolina, Chair of the Committee on World Mission, moved a committee amendment.

Committee Amendment

In the second *Resolved* clause, line 2, after “Province,” delete “which has” and add “subject to review and revision every three years by the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Executive Council, and the Iglesia Anglicana de la Region Central de America (IARCA) Provincial Council; said plan having”.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

Debate followed on Resolution B019s.

Due to lack of copies of the Covenant in the hands of the Deputies, the vote on Resolution B019s as amended was postponed by the Chair.

Vote postponed

For further legislative action on Resolution B019s, see Day 8, page 676.

For environmental reasons, Deputy Jennings of Ohio moved to have only one copy of the Covenant handed to each deputation.

Motion carried

Results of Ballot #10: Vote By Orders on Resolution D017

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #10 on the substitute as amended for Resolution D017 (Amend Article I, Section 3: Election of the Presiding Bishop, First Reading).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	112	57	19	76	17	defeated
Clergy:	112	57	21	75	16	defeated

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #210)

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #134* B019s (Autonomy for New Anglican Province of Central America). Adopted a substitute.
- HB Message #156* A155a (Amend Can. I.1.2: Discontinue Joint Commissions). Concurred.
- HB Message #157* A208 (Standing Commission on World Mission Budget). Concurred.
- HB Message #158* C017a (Refugee Status and Female Genital Mutilation). Concurred.
- HB Message #159* A047a (Program for the National Church: Prevention of AIDS). Concurred.
- HB Message #168* D078 (Proper Audit and Reporting Standards for the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society). Concurred.
- HB Message #169* D004 (Amend Canon IV.14: Church Public Defender). Concurred with referral to interim body.
- HB Message #170* A176a (Amend Canon I.2(n)(10): Revise Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development). Concurred.
- HB Message #171* A203 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Standing Commission on World Mission). Concurred.
- HB Message #172* A169a (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Domestic Mission and Evangelism). Concurred.
- HB Message #173* A107a (Jerusalem). Concurred.
- HB Message #174* D049 (Reconciliation with Japan). Concurred.
- HB Message #175* A134s (Education of the Laity). Concurred.
- HB Message #176* A066 (Educational Program on Planned Giving). Concurred.
- HB Message #177* A127 (Continue Office of Rural/Small Community Ministries). Concurred.
- HB Message #178* D001a (Identify Resources for Combating Pornography). Concurred.
- HB Message #180* A084 (Congregational Development: Provide Staff and Resources). Concurred.
- HB Message #181* A163a (Amend Can I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Anglican and International Peace with Justice Concerns). Concurred.
- HB Message #182* A166a (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(1): Create Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music). Concurred. (*Editor's note: editorial change made on title.*)
- HB Message #183* A165 (Amend Canon II.6.2: Discontinue Standing Commission on Church Music). Concurred.
- HB Message #184* D088 (Amend Canon III.24.3: Elective Term for Diocesan Bishops). Rejected.
- HB Message #185* A097 (Amend Canon IV.1.2: Salary Benefits During Temporary Inhibition). Rejected.
- HB Message #186* C008 (Amend Canon IV.12: Protection During Temporary Inhibition). Discharged committee.
- HB Message #187* C034 (Amend Canon IV.4.2.(iv): Provision for Church Attorney/Defender). Discharged committee.
- HB Message #188* C025 (Amend Title IV "Ecclesiastical Discipline"). Discharged committee.
- HB Message #190* C026 (Diocesan Responsibility for Ordination Standards). Discharged committee.
- HB Message #191* B037 (Add Canon I.20: Regulations on Matters Affecting Doctrine). Referred to an interim body.
- HB Message #192* A037 (Commending and Responding to the JPIC Summit). Concurred.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair recessed the House at 5:42 p.m. until 10:45 a.m. on the Eighth Legislative Day.

APPENDIX A

“LIFT HIGH THE CARDS”

Refrain:

Lift high the cards
The green and red - those two
Till our convention says,
“Debate is through.”

Ft. Worth and Newark
Vote a different game
But blessed are the color-blind
Who see them both the same.
Refrain

Bold and decisive
Rarely are we mellow
But when voting on sex
We generally opt for yellow.
Refrain

Standing on the platforms
Our debate will flow
Don't jump, move, or wiggle
Or out your light will go.
Refrain

Red, black and white
All colors here are seen
Evangelizing Mars could
Add some that are green.
Refrain

March we to Heaven
After we are dead
But will good St. Peter
Raise the green or red?
Refrain

EIGHTH DAY

**Wednesday
July 23, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 10:46 a.m.

Morning Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for morning prayers.

Certification of Minutes

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #7, stating that the Committee had met, read the minutes of the Seventh Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the Report.

**Motion carried
Minutes accepted**

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #13. For the morning session of the Eighth Legislative Day, there were 424 clerical deputies and 418 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the count of the House to 842. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 422. There were 127 changes on this day as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Arkansas	Christoph Keller	Daniel D. McKee
Arkansas	Jane Wolfe	Pan Adams
Atlanta	Philip C. Linder	C. Dean Taylor
Atlanta	Melody A. Stancil	Katherine Hadden
California	Katherine M. Lehman	Joe A. Lane
California	Mary Gotthold	Holly McAlpen
Central Florida	David Bryan	Ernest L. Bennett
Central Florida	August L. Sorvillo	John S. Liebler
Central Florida	Susan Hansell	Thomas R. Bates
Central Florida	W. Bruce O'Donoghue	Susan Hansell
Central New York	Eleanor K. Peterson	Cynthia McFarland
Central Pennsylvania	Paul C. Donecker	Rudolph J. van der Hiel
Central Pennsylvania	Mary Ellen Borges	Cathy M. Kamsler
Chicago	Mary M. Crist	Patricia Abrams
Churches in Europe	David W. Ratcliff	Michael Vono
Colorado	Deborah Hogue	Lynda Cox-Wright

Connecticut	Robert Carroon	Donnel O'Flynn
Delaware	Michael Bye	Gregory M. Howe
Delaware	Mark Harris	Carl N. Kunz
Delaware	Thomas A. Kerr	Michael Bye
Delaware	Richard Stewart	Carey McDaniel
East Tennessee	Carter Paden	David R. Hackett
East Tennessee	Alice R. Clayton	James Morris
Eastern Michigan	J. Thomas Downs	James R. Sorenson
Eastern Michigan	Robert Fournier	Isabel Bond
Eastern Oregon	Susan Powers	Kimberley Mosier
Easton	M. Douglas Girardeau	Harry B. Bainbridge
El Camino Real	Martin I. Yarbroff	James W. McLeod
El Camino Real	Nayan McNeil	Dorothy J. Fuller
Fond du Lac	B. Fred Hannan	Wilson K. Roane
Fort Worth	William J. Taylor	Louis L. Tobola
Fort Worth	Judy R. Mayo	Franklin Salazar
Fort Worth	Anthony J. Clark	Dorothy M. Easton
Fort Worth	Mack W. Wood	Sharon Jameson
Georgia	Samuel D. Tonge	Peter L. Ingeman
Georgia	William Crosby	Thomas M. Driggers
Hawaii	Franklin S. H. Chun	Morley E. Frech
Hawaii	Darrow L. K. Aiona	John Clyde Millen
Hawaii	Gretchen Jong	Bettye Jo Harris
Hawaii	Gordon L. Johnson	Cynthia Salley
Indianapolis	Scott E. Evenbeck	Janet L. Anderson
Iowa	Willa Goodfellow	Robert A. Towner
Kansas	Mary D. Simpson	Thomas R. Gossen
Long Island	Lauranne Von Gonten	Muriel W. Sobers
Los Angeles	Warner R. Traynham	J. Anthony Guillen
Louisiana	James C. Wyrick	Thomas F. Wade
Maine	Litton H. Studdiford	David Holroyd
Maine	Thomas M. Chappell	Mary N. Flagg
Maryland	C. Allen Spicer	Carol Cole Flanagan
Maryland	James Hall	Martha Horton
Massachusetts	Titus L. Presler	Philip C. Jacobs
Massachusetts	William M. Kondrath	Anne C. Fowler
Massachusetts	Betsy Ridge Madsen	Catherine E. Rosen
Michigan	Bruce Donigan	Alma Wyden Simmons
Milwaukee	Laura L. Norby	Catherine M. Kuschel
Milwaukee	Richard Crane	Kay Boesen
Minnesota	Michael Hanley	Howard R. Anderson
Minnesota	Grant Abbott	Connie Claxton
Minnesota	Louis S. Schoen	Philip Bradley
Minnesota	James Huber	Terry Roberts
Missouri	John M. Drescher	Raymond W. Peters
New Hampshire	Margaret G. Custer	Robert E. Stiefel
New Hampshire	Jessie Ballou	Roberta P. Fairman
New Jersey	Susan N. Blue	Alan C. French

New York	Jean Campbell	K. Dennis Winslow
New York	Michael S. Kendall	M. Joan Jackson
New York	Fred Wibiralske	Gwendolyn G. Carter
Newark	Edward M. Hasse	Lucinda R. Laird
Northern California	Mark Allen	Donald G. Brown
Northern California	Walter Dodd	Beatryce A. Clark
Northern California	James D. Richardson	Robert F. Gaines
Northwest Texas	David L. Veal	William D. Nix
Northwest Texas	John W. Caldwell	Jackie B. Batjer
Oklahoma	Kenneth L. Armstrong	Noel J. Doherty
Oklahoma	H. Barnett Jackson	S. Ross Jones
Olympia	Diane Brelsford	Robert L. Christie
Olympia	Joann Paolozzi	Paul M. Collins
Olympia	Lyn L. Goetz	James Allendoerfer
Olympia	Angela Joslyn	Phyllis R. Gill
Olympia	James F. Church	Angela Joslyn
Oregon	Marilyn Brown	James Boston
Pennsylvania	William H. Wood	Rodger Broadley
Pennsylvania	Wilfred S.N. Allen-Faiella	John Midwood
Pittsburgh	William F. Roemer	William J. Hetrick
Pittsburgh	Alice Ramser	Ira C. Houck
Pittsburgh	Lucretia Mottley	Alice Ramser
Rhode Island	Michael DeVine	Gail Wheelock
Rhode Island	Evelyn S. Brchan	Majorie A. Beach
Rio Grande	Arthur Tripp	Jan Davey
Rio Grande	Scott Ruthren	David F. K. Puckett
San Joaquin	Richard Bruce Matters	Robert Eaton
South Dakota	George Parmeter	David A. Cameron
Southeast Florida	Paul A. Rasmus	Robert M. G. Libby
Southern Ohio	Benjamin Musoke-Lubega	David McCoy
Southern Ohio	William Poinsett	Deborah J. Stokes
Southern Virginia	Peggy B. Buelow	John T. W. Harmon
Southern Virginia	Paul Hogg	Charles A. Joy
Southwest Florida	Sharon L. Lewis	Larry G. Smellie
Southwestern Virginia	E. Gifford Ammerman	Anna Margaret Field
Tennessee	Mary Clyde Sparks	Anne W. Magruder
Texas	Dena A. Harrison	Earlie Clemons
Upper South Carolina	J. Philip Purser	J. Philip H. Whitehead
Utah	Scott B. Hayashi	Susan C. Armer
Vermont	Jane N. Garrett	Gunnar Urang
Virginia	Russell V. Palmore	Betty K. Hart
Virginia	Gladys E. Lewis	J. P. Causey
Washington	Kenneth Howard	Paul R. Abernathy
Washington	Margaret M. Graham	Janice M. Robinson
Washington	Iris E. Harris	Delois B. Ward
Washington	Janet E. Sargent	John Vanderstar
Washington	Constance Drew	Sally M. Bucklee
West Missouri	Jack Nietert	Bruce Green

West Missouri	Robert E. Wood	Constance F. Tyndall
West Tennessee	Colenzo Hubbard	Reynolds S. Cheney
West Tennessee	James W. Cubine	Colenzo Hubbard
West Tennessee	William S. Craddock	Theodore B. Sloan
West Texas	Richard J. Aguilar	Alan Conley
West Texas	Edmund Dohoney	Robert DeWolfe
West Texas	Ned F. Bowersox	Michael D. Chalk
West Virginia	William J. Bozeman	Mark Seitz
Western New York	Earle C. King	Ward B. Ewing
Western New York	Charles Gardinier	Marydale Schmidt
Western New York	Alfred D. Price	Kevin M. Doherty
Western North Carolina	Charles E. Chatham	Susan Sherard

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #92* Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of:
 The Rev. Mark McDonald as Diocesan of Alaska
 The Very Rev. Daniel Hertzog as Coadjutor of Albany
 The Rev. David Bane as Coadjutor of Southern Virginia
 The Rev. Bruce Caldwell as Diocesan of Wyoming.
- HB Message #184* D088 (Amend Canon III.24.3: Elective Term for Diocesan Bishops). Rejected
- HB Message #185* A097 (Amend Canon IV.1.2: Salary and Benefits during Temporary Inhibition). Rejected.
- HB Message #186* C008 (Amend Canon IV.12: Protection during Temporary Inhibition). Discharged committee.
- HB Message #187* C034 (Amend Canon IV.4.2(iv): Provision for Church Attorney/Defender). Discharged committee.
- HB Message #188* C025 (Amend Title IV "Ecclesiastical Discipline"). Discharged committee.
- HB Message #190* C026 (Diocesan Responsibility for Ordination Standards). Discharged committee.
- HB Message #195* A189s (Amend Canon I.4.3(a): Officers for Executive Council). Concurred.
- HB Message #196* A183 (Amend Canon I.2.4(a): Chief Pastor and Primate). Concurred.

Special Order of Business: Resolution A015

Deputy Grisham of Arkansas moved to amend the rules of debate for Resolution A015 (Title IV Revision): that during the consideration of Resolution A015, the House disallow calling the question on an amendment and the main motion simultaneously.

**Motion carried
 Special Order adopted**

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report No. 21 on Resolution A015 (Title IV Revision), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

**Original Text
(A015)**

See Blue Book Pages 22-77.

Committee Amendment

Page	Line	Reference	Change
24	124	1.7	NEW: Sec. 7. "The Temporary Inhibition shall be an extraordinary remedy, to be used sparingly and limited to preventing immediate and irreparable harm to individuals or to the good order of the Church."
24	110	1.5(e)	ADD sentence: "If the Bishop is a Bishop with jurisdiction, the consent of a majority of All the Members of the Standing Committee shall be required for such a dissolution or modification."
27	87	2.14	ADD to the end of the sentence: "without conducting further proceedings."
29	72	3.10	After the word 'resident' ADD "in which case, regarding such conviction or judgment, or if the Standing Committee shall otherwise have knowledge of such conviction or judgment," DELETE "and".
36	278	3.27	After the word 'two,' ADD "confirmed".
36	298	3.31	DELETE phrase "to the ministry".
41	35	4.9	CHANGE Section to read: "An Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall be governed by the Rules of Procedure set forth in Appendix A to this Title and such other procedural rules or determinations as the Ecclesiastical Trial Court deems appropriate not inconsistent with this Title."
42	66	4.16(b)	DELETE "Federal" and "Civil".
42	67	4.16(c)	DELETE "Federal".
42	68	4.16(c)	DELETE "Civil".

(A015 continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
42	75	4.16(d)	DELETE phrase "summary judgment in accordance with Rule 56 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure." REPLACE with "Summary Judgment of Offense in accordance with the Rules of Procedure."
43	96	4.18	DELETE "Church Attorney" REPLACE with "Standing Committee".
43	111	4.22	DELETE Sec. 22 REPLACE with new "Sec. 22. "No vote shall be taken on the Sentence to be imposed until at least 30 days after the Respondent, Church Attorney, each Complainant and, unless waived in writing, the Victim have been informed of the Judgment and each has had a reasonable opportunity to offer matters in excuse or mitigation or to otherwise comment on the Sentence."
43	114	4.23	DELETE Sec. 23 REPLACE with new "Sec. 23. All matters in excuse or mitigation or comments on the Sentence shall be served on the Respondent, Church Attorney, Complainants and, unless waived in writing, the Victim. The Court shall provide a reasonable time for responses to the Court which shall also be served as provided above. The Court may schedule hearings on the submissions."
44	116	4.24	DELETE Sec. 24
47	253	4.45	NEW "Sec. 45. The Court of Review shall appoint a Reporter who shall provide for the recording of the proceedings and who shall serve at the pleasure of the Court."
47	258	4.46	DELETE the word "Federal" After the word "Procedure" ADD "in Appendix B to this Title".
50	60	5.8	DELETE "Federal" and "Civil".

(A015 continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
51	90	5.15	DELETE Sec. 15 REPLACE with new "Sec. 15. The Court shall be governed by the Rules of Procedure set forth in Appendix A to this Title, and such other procedural rules or determinations as the Court deems appropriate and not inconsistent with this Title."
51	103	5.18(a)	DELETE "Federal" and "Civil".
52	112	5.18(b)	DELETE phrase "summary judgment in accordance with Rule 56 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure." REPLACE with "Summary Judgment of Offense".
52	142	5.21	DELETE "Attorney".
53	160	5.25	DELETE "such time as" INSERT "at least thirty days after".
53	164	5.26	DELETE Sec. 26 REPLACE with new "Sec. 26. All matters in excuse or mitigation or comments on the sentence shall be served on the Respondent, Church Attorney, Complainants and, unless waived in writing, the Victim. The Court shall provide a reasonable time for responses to the Court which shall also be served as provided above. The Court may schedule hearings on the submissions."
57	80	6.17	DELETE Sec. 17 REPLACE with new "Sec. 17. An appeal shall be heard upon the Record on Appeal of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop. Except for the purpose of correcting the Record on Appeal, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review."
59	3	9.1	CHANGE (a) to (i)
59	4	9.1	CHANGE (b) to (ii)
59	5	9.1	CHANGE (c) to (iii)
66	17	14.4(a)	DELETE letters "(a)", "(b)", and "(j)".

(A015 continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
67	67	148	<p>NEW:</p> <p>"Sec. 8. (a) Each Diocese shall appoint one or more Consultants and shall make a Consultant available to any Member of the Clergy canonically resident or residing in that Diocese charged with or suspected of an Offense. The Consultant shall be available to consult with and advise the Member of the Clergy and his or her legal advisors at reasonable times prior to the issuance of a Presentment. The Consultant shall explain the rights of the Member of the Clergy and the alternatives available under this Title.</p> <p>(b) A Member of the Clergy shall be notified of the availability and identity of the Consultant at the earliest of (i) the communication to the Member of the Clergy of a Charge, (ii) any interrogation or request for a statement described in Canon IV.14.9(a), (iii) the service of a Temporary Inhibition, (iv) submission to the Ecclesiastical Authority or the Presiding Bishop of a Renunciation under Canon IV.8., or (v) prior to the Execution of a Waiver and Voluntary Submission to Discipline.</p> <p>(c) Any communications between the Consultant and the Member of the Clergy, or his or her legal advisors shall be Privileged Communications.</p> <p>(d) No Consultant shall be required to respond to any questions regarding the Member of the Clergy for whom the Consultant has acted as Consultant.</p> <p>(e) All of the costs and expenses of providing a Consultant shall be the obligation of the Diocese exercising disciplinary jurisdiction over the Member of the Clergy."</p>
68	78	14.9	<p>NEW:</p> <p>"Sec. 9. In all proceedings under this Title, whenever a Respondent or Member of the Clergy suspected of an Offense is required or permitted to appear, the Respondent or Member of the Clergy shall have the right to be accompanied by counsel of her or his choice.</p>
68	84	14.9(b)	<p>After the word "compelled", ADD</p> <p>"to make any statement or admission or"</p>
68	92	14.9(e)	<p>NEW Subsection</p> <p>"(e) No Consultant shall be required to respond to any question regarding any Respondent or any Member of the Clergy for whom the Consultant has acted as a Consultant.</p>

(A015 continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
68	109	14.14	DELETE "Attorney" and ADD "in the Case of Bishops and the Standing Committee in the case of Priests or Deacons."
68	110	14.15	NEW: "Sec. 15. Duty to Appear, Respond and Give Testimony. Except as otherwise provided in this Title, it shall be the duty of all Members of this Church to appear and testify or respond when duly served with a Notice or Citation by a Standing Committee, Review Committee, or Ecclesiastical Trial Court in any matter arising under this Title."
69	120	14.17	DELETE lines 120-141 and REPLACE with: "(a) A Notice or Citation permitted by any law of this Church to any Member to appear, at a certain time and place for the investigation of a Charge before a Standing Committee or Review Committee, for a deposition in an Ecclesiastical Trial Court, or for a Trial of an Offense, shall be deemed to be duly served if a copy thereof be delivered to the person to be served, be left at the person's usual place of abode within the United States as to Members of the Clergy Canonically resident in United States and non-Clergy Members resident the United States, or as to Members of the Clergy Canonically resident or non-Clergy Members resident in countries or territories other than the United States at the person's usual place of abode within the country or territory of Canonical residence or residence, as the case may be, with a person of suitable age and discretion, or be mailed by certified mail return receipt requested to the person's usual place of abode within the United States or by similar mail service if mailed in a country other than the United States, at least sixty days before the day of appearance named therein, and in case the Member of the Clergy or non-Clergy Member has departed from the United States or other country or territory of Canonical Residence or residence, as the case may be, and has not been duly served, if a copy of the Citation be published once a week for four successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the jurisdiction in which the Member of the Clergy or non-Clergy Member is cited to appear as the Standing Committee, Review Committee or Ecclesiastical Court shall designate, the last publication to be three months before the day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of Citation.

(A015 continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
69	120	14.17	continued
			(b) A notice or Citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by certified mail return receipt requested, addressed to the person to be served, at the person's last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at the person's last usual place of abode within the United States as to Members of the Clergy who are Canonically resident and non-Clergy Members who are resident in the United States, or at the person's last known usual place of abode in a country or territory other than the United States where the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident or the non-Clergy Member resides, with a person of suitable age and discretion.
			(c) A notice or Citation to appear may be issued by a Standing Committee, Review Committee or Ecclesiastical Court."
71	40		DELETE "an" ADD "a Standing Committee, Review Committee, or"
71	41		after "to appear and" ADD "respond to a Standing Committee or Review Committee or"
71	41		after "before" DELETE "that" and REPLACE with "an"
71	52	15	NEW (Add new definition) "Consultant" shall mean a priest, pastoral counselor, chaplain, an attorney-at-law or other person familiar with the procedures, alternatives, requirements and consequences of this title and who is made available to a Member of the Clergy pursuant to Canon IV.14.8.
72	77	15	DELETE definition of "Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure ..." in its entirety.
72	82	15	DELETE definition of "Federal Rules of Civil Procedure ..." in its entirety.

DAY 8

(A015 continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
72	135	15	NEW (Add new definition) "Rules of Procedure" shall mean the procedural rules for conducting an Ecclesiastical Trial as set forth in Appendix A, except as modified by express provision of this Title.
73	120	15	DELETE "and" before (iii).
73	121	15	ADD (at the end of the sentence) ", (iv) communications between an Advocate and a Complainant, alleged Victim or Victim, (v) communications between a Consultant and a Respondent, and (vi) communications during the Conciliation process between and among a Conciliator and the participants in a Conciliation.
73	134	15	NEW (Add new definition) "Rules of Appellate Procedure" shall mean the procedural rules for conducting an Appeal of an Ecclesiastical Trial Court Judgment as set forth in Appendix B.
73	140	15	NEW (Add new definition) "Summary Judgment of Offense" shall mean the determination by an Ecclesiastical Trial Court that the Respondent has committed the Offense or Offenses described in the Presentment.
74	2	APP. A	DELETE everything in Brackets on lines 2 and 3.
75	52	APP. A.	INSERT "APPENDIX B"
75	56	APP. A	INSERT (at end of line) "Courts of Review shall, in addition to these rules, be guided by the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure."
77	123	APP.B	DELETE "(3)" and INSERT "(30)".

(A015 continued)

APPENDIX A

RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL TRIAL COURTS AND THE COURT
FOR THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP

RULE 1:

These Rules of Procedure to the extent they are not inconsistent with provisions of Title IV, shall govern proceedings held in the Ecclesiastical Trial Courts and the Court for the trial of a Bishop. Such Courts may adopt further rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with the power to alter or rescind the same from time to time, provided the same shall not cause material and substantial injustice to be done or seriously prejudice the rights of the parties.

RULE 2: Summons.

- (a) **Form.** The summons shall be signed by the Presiding Judge of the Court, identify the Court and the parties, be directed to the Respondent and state the name and address of the Church Attorney. It shall state the time within which the Respondent must file an Answer to the Presentment with the Court, and notify the Respondent that failure to do so will result in a judgment that an offense was committed by the Respondent and place the Respondent at risk for a sentence to be pronounced at a later date. The Court may allow the Summons to be amended.
- (b) **Service.** The Summons shall be served upon the Respondent together with a copy of the Presentment. Service may be made by any person who is not a party and who is at least 18 years of age. Respondent may waive personal service in writing.
- (c) **Proof of Service.** The person effecting service shall make proof of service by affidavit or sworn statement to the Court. If service is waived, the written waiver of service shall be filed with the Court.

RULE 3: Service and Filing of Pleadings and Other Papers.

Except as otherwise provided in these Rules, every pleading, paper, motion and notice required to be served on a party shall be served upon the attorney for the party unless otherwise ordered by the Court. Service upon the attorney or upon a party shall be made by delivering a copy to the attorney or party or by mailing it to the attorney or party at the attorney's or party's last known address. Service by mail is complete upon mailing. The filing of papers with the Court shall be made by filing them with the clerk of the Court unless otherwise directed by the Court.

RULE 4: General Rules of Pleading.

- (a) **Presentment.** The content of the Presentment shall conform to the applicable provisions of Canon 3 of this Title. It shall contain a short plain statement of the accusation of each offense with reference to applicable provisions of Canon I of this Title, and a plan and concise statement of the facts upon which each accusation is made.
- (b) **Answer.** The Answer shall state in short and plain terms the Respondent's defenses to each accusation of the Presentment, and shall admit or deny the factual averments of the Presentment. If the Respondent is without knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of an averment, the Respondent shall so state and this has the effect of a denial. Denials may also be made in part or with qualification.

(A015 continued)

RULE 4 continued

- (c) **Style.** Pleadings are to be direct and concise. No technical forms of pleadings or motions are required.
- (d) **Construction.** All pleadings shall be so construed as to do substantial justice.
- (e) **Forms of Pleadings.** Every pleading shall identify the name of the Court, name of the Respondent, and file number, if any. All averments of fact, accusation or defense shall be made in separately numbered paragraphs. Exhibits may be attached and identified by reference within the pleading.
- (f) **Signature.** All pleadings shall be signed by the attorney for the party on whose behalf it has been prepared, or the party if not represented by an attorney. Each paper shall state the signer's address and telephone number.

RULE 5: Defenses and Objections.

- (a) **When Presented.** Unless a different time period is prescribed, a Respondent shall serve and answer to the Presentment upon the Church Attorney and the Court within 20 days after being served a Summons and Presentment.
- (b) **How Presented.** Respondent shall include in the Answer every defense, in Canon law or fact, to the accusations of Offense stated in the Presentment, except that the following defenses may be asserted by motion: (1) Insufficiency of process, (2) failure to state the factual basis of an Offense; and (3) expiration of the statute of limitations. The Respondent may also move for a more definite statement before filing an Answer if the Presentment is so vague or ambiguous that Respondent cannot reasonably be required to frame a responsive pleading.

RULE 6: Amended and Supplemental Pleadings.

The Court may, in the interest of justice, permit the filing of amended and supplemental pleadings.

RULE 7: Voluntary Disclosures, Discovery.

- (a) **Voluntary Disclosures.** The Parties shall provide to each other and the Court not later than sixty days prior to trial a list of all the witnesses expected to testify at trial, including the name and address of each witness; and copies of all documents and exhibits intended for use at trial.
- (b) **Stipulations to Permit Depositions.** Unless otherwise directed by the Court, the parties may, by written stipulation, provide that deposition may be taken and used at trial.

RULE 8: Taking of Testimony.

In all trials, the testimony of witnesses shall be taken orally in open Court, unless otherwise provided by the Federal Rules of Evidence or other rules adapted by the Court. Such testimony shall be given under oath or solemn affirmation.

RULE 9: Summary Judgment of Offense.

- (a) **How Made.** If the Respondent fails or refuses to Answer the Presentment or otherwise respond by motion, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, the Church Attorney may, no sooner than thirty days after the Answer is due, move with or without supporting affidavits for Summary Judgment of Offense. The Church Attorney shall file the motion with any supporting affidavits with the Court, serve a copy of the same on the

(A015 continued)

RULE 9 continued

Respondent, and provide copies to each Complainant and, unless waived in writing, the alleged Victim. The motion shall be served upon the Respondent at least twenty days before the time fixed by the Court for a hearing on the Motion.

- (b) **Opposing Affidavits.** Respondent prior to the day of hearing may serve opposing affidavits upon the Court and Church Attorney, and shall provide copies of such affidavits to each Complainant and, unless waived in writing, the alleged Victim.
- (c) **Proceedings Thereon.** The court shall convene a hearing to consider the Motion and may, in the Court's discretion, receive oral testimony. If the Presentment, together with affidavits, if any, show that there is no genuine issue as to any fact material to a determination that the Respondent committed an Offense, the Court shall render Judgment on the matter of the Offense or Offenses described in the Presentment.
- (d) **Form of Affidavits.** Supporting and opposing affidavits shall be made on personal knowledge, shall set forth such facts as would be admissible in evidence, and shall show affirmatively that the affiant is competent to testify as to the matters stated in the affidavit. Copies of papers referred to in an affidavit shall be attached to and served with the affidavit.
- (e) **Defense Required.** When a motion is made and supported as provided in this rule, the opposing party may not rest upon mere allegations or denials of the adverse party's pleading but must, by affidavits or otherwise provided in this rule, set forth specific facts to show that there is a genuine issue for Trial.

Following presentation of the report, questions were answered by the Committee on Canons.

The Chair opened the floor to amendments.

Deputy Rehill of Newark moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

As to Canon IV.4.18, page 43, line 96: Retain "*Church Attorney*" and add "*in the name of the Standing Committee*".

**Motion carried
Rehill Amendment adopted**

Deputy Rehill of Newark moved a second amendment.

Proposed Amendment #2

As to new Canon IV.14.9, page 68, line 78 on page 3 of Committee Report: Replace the word "*accompanied*" with "*represented*."

**Motion carried
Rehill Amendment #2 adopted**

Deputy Rehill of Newark moved a third amendment.

Proposed Amendment #3

As to proposed Rule 5(b) in Appendix A: Delete from the first sentence the words "*Respondent shall include ... except that*"; add "*prior to the filing of an Answer*" after the word "*motion*"; and delete "*the factual basis of*" from "(3)".

Debate followed on Resolution A015a.

The question was called to terminate debate on the third amendment.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the third amendment.

**Motion carried
Rehill Amendment #3 adopted**

Deputy Rehill of Newark moved a fourth amendment.

Proposed Amendment #4

As to proposed Rule 9 in Appendix A: Modify (c) to insert after "*if any*," the words "*and any oral testimony or other admissible evidence presented to the court*."

**Motion carried
Rehill Amendment #4 adopted**

Deputy Grisham of Arkansas moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the Blue Book report on A015, page 24, lines 96 and 97: Delete the following words, "The consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee is required for Bishops with jurisdiction."

From the committee amendment to Resolution A015 (Title IV Revision): Delete the added sentence (page 24, line 110, 1.5[e]), "If the Bishop is a Bishop with jurisdiction, the consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee shall be required for such a dissolution or modification."

Debate followed on Resolution A015a.

A vote was taken on the Grisham amendment.

**Motion defeated
Grisham Amendment rejected**

Debate followed on the main motion of Resolution A015 as amended.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

Vote was taken on Resolution A015 as amended, with Appendix.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #209)

Noonday Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

During the time of meditation, the Secretary read the Necrology:

The Rt. Rev. Stanley Atkins
The Very Rev. Jack Banks
The Rev. Russell Barker
Mr. John Birkmier
Mr. Calhoun Bond
Mrs. Barbara Butler
The Rev. Edmund D. Campbell, Sr.
Mr. James Campbell Cantrill
Charlotte Capers
The Rev. Donald Corringham
The Rev. Lavan B. Davis
Mrs. Kitty Dew
Mrs. Doris E. DeWolfe
The Rev. James M. Dix
Patricia N. Eddy
The Rev. Thomas Fowler
The Rev. Ted Glusman
The Rev. Brad Hall
The Rev. Edward H. Harrison, Sr.
The Rev. Edward Hendree
Harriet Jeanes
The Rev. Harry R. Johnson
Mr. M. Luther Kauffman
Mr. William Murray Kenney
Mr. Danford A. Lavis
Olive Emilie Leffler
The Rt. Rev. H. Irving Mayson

The Rev. Albert T. Mollegen
Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, Jr.
The Rev. George H. Quartermain
Mr. Richard Randall
The Rev. Charles F. Rehkopf
The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson
Mr. David Dallas Scarborough
The Rev. Canon Rolando Segura
Mr. Bart Shakarian
The Rev. Karl E. Spatz
Jack Speer
Mr. Ralph Spence
Marilyn Jeanne Sproat
Mr. James Stewart
Edwin M. Stirling
The Rev. David Newson Stoner
The Rev. Peter Stretch
The Rev. Robert C. Swift
Mrs. Janet Taylor
Mr. James Talbert Thomas
Mr. Tom Tull
Anne Ragon Walker
Mrs. Lenora Wells
The Rev. Robert L. Wichaël
The Rev. Donald O. Wilson
Dr. John Yow

For the Necrology listing with dioceses, see the Supplement to the Journal.

Special Order of Business: Resolution B019s

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #8 on HB Message #134 on Resolution B019s (Autonomy for New Anglican Province of Central America), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence, with amendment.

For Original Text and prior legislative actions, see Day 7, pages 639 and 656.

The House having received a copy of the proposal, a vote was taken on the following:

Committee Amendment

In the substitute, second *Resolved* clause, line 3, delete “which has” and add “subject to review and revision every three years by the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Executive Council, and the IARCA Provincial Council; said plan having”.

Motion carried

The House concurred, with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #210)

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #7 on Resolution A116 (Amend Joint Rules Pertaining to Supplemental Money Bills), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A116)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Rules of Order IV, 15 (Supplemental Money Bills) be amended as follows:

15. Whenever, in either House, after the adoption of the ~~General Church Program Budget and the General Convention Expense Budget~~ *Budget for the Episcopal Church*, a Resolution is introduced calling for the expenditure of any moneys; (or containing implied funding), it shall be referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance for consideration and recommendation *back to the General Convention, or to the Executive Council if the General Convention fails to act.*

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #211)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #46 on Resolution D092 (Committee to Promote Understand and Full Financial Support of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text

(D092)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council establish in each province a Committee for National Mission to develop relationships with their several dioceses in order to communicate throughout the Province the national and international mission of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and to promote its full financial support; and be it further

Resolved, That the core of each of such Provincial Committees be the provincial members of the Executive Council and Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance for that province.

Debate followed on Resolution D092.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution D092.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #212)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #47 on Resolution D089 (Youth/Young Adult Representatives at General Convention), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(D089)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, during each legislative session of the 73rd, and subsequent General Conventions, each Diocese may designate one person of age 25 or younger as a "Diocesan Youth or Young Adult Representative", and such Representative shall have seat and voice and shall sit with the deputation of his/her Diocese.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that each diocese of this church be encouraged to elect as one of its deputies a member who is twenty five (25) years old or less.

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

Amend line 2 by striking "twenty-five (25)" and inserting "thirty (30)".

A vote was taken on the Crump amendment to the substitute for Resolution D089.

Motion carried
Crump Amendment adopted

Debate followed on the substitute for Resolution D089 as amended.

Deputy Walker of Iowa moved the original resolution.

Motion defeated

Deputy Rivera of California moved to amend the Walker motion.

Proposed Amendment

At the end of the original resolution (line 4), delete the "." and add "; and be it further".
Add the committee substitute as a final (second) *Resolved* clause.

The President postponed continuation of debate until after the report the report of Program, Budget and Finance at 2:00 p.m. For further legislative action, see page 689.

Consideration postponed

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary read the following messages from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #179 C013s (Study Washington's Report on Assisted Suicide). Concurred.

HB Message #200 A024 (Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations Budget Appropriation).
Concurred.

HB Message #201 A167 (Amend Canon II.3.6(c): Replace Standing Liturgical Commission with
Standing Commission on Common Worship) (*N.B.: now Liturgy and Music.*)
Concurred.

HB Message #202 A204s (Create Episcopal Partnership for Global Mission). Concurred.

RECESS

Following announcements by the Secretary, the President recessed the House at 12:53 p.m. to reconvene in Joint Session at 2:00 p.m. to hear the report of Program, Budget and Finance.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

JOINT SESSION

The Presiding Bishop called to order the Joint Session at 2:06 p.m. in order to hear from the Presiding Bishop-elect and to hear the report of the Program, Budget and Finance Committee.

Presiding Bishop-Elect Accepts Election

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III who accepted election and confirmation of election as the 25th Presiding Bishop. Bishop Griswold thanked the other bishops who courageously ran for election.

Special Order of Business: Program, Budget and Finance

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #2 on Resolution A209 (Budget for the Episcopal Church 1998-2000), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended. The House of Deputies will act on this as a Special Order of Business on the Ninth Legislative Day. (Note: the Committee amendment appears on Day Nine.)

Original Text

(A209)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Budget for the Episcopal Church for the next triennium be adopted as set forth:

- 1.0 The Budget for the Episcopal Church for the period January 1, 1998 through December 31, 2000, which shall be a unified budget including Canonical, Corporate, and Program portions, is adopted at a total of \$116,054,296.00.
 - 1.1 The Canonical Portion, providing for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the expenses of that office, the expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, and Church Pension Fund assessments is adopted at a total of \$21,602,206 as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$6,491,940
 - For the year 1999 \$6,582,583
 - For the year 2000 \$8,527,683
 - 1.2 The Corporate Portion, providing for the requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices, is adopted at a total of \$26,020,373 as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$8,524,308
 - For the year 1999 \$8,649,053
 - For the year 2000 \$8,847,012
 - 1.3 The Program Portion, providing for support for the mission and ministry (restricted and unrestricted) of the Church, is adopted at a total of \$68,431,717 as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$22,688,577
 - For the year 1999 \$22,786,572
 - For the year 2000 \$22,956,568
- 2.0 The Funding policy for the period January 1, 1998 through December 31, 2000 is adopted, based on a single Asking (apportioned share) of the dioceses, applied at a flat rate of 20% of income to the diocese, reported in the diocesan financial statements for the year two years prior to the year to which the pledge is applied. "Income" includes 1) all congregational giving to the dioceses, 2) all unrestricted investment and endowment income to the diocese, 3) restricted investment and endowment income to the diocese which covers costs in the operating budget, and 4) other earnings from investments or enterprises. [Note: 1998 Askings (apportioned share) are based on 1996 actual income figures.]
 - 2.1 That the Episcopal Church stewardship standard for congregations and dioceses of 50/50 giving within and beyond themselves is reaffirmed and is to be reflected in the following ways: those dioceses currently giving at levels above 20% maintain or increase those levels; or those dioceses currently not giving at the 20% level increase their giving to meet (or work toward) the 20% level, striving to be at 20% before the end of the triennium.

- 2.2 For the budgetary period income from diocesan commitments, totaling \$80,805,365 is anticipated as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$26,121,257
 - For the year 1999 \$26,937,894
 - For the year 2000 \$27,746,124
- 2.3 For the budgetary period 1998-2000, payment by the dioceses of the Askings (apportioned share) shall be made in twelve equal monthly payments.
- 2.4 All additional income, other than from the Askings (apportioned share) of the dioceses, totaling \$35,248,931, is projected as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$11,153,637
 - For the year 1999 \$11,621,815
 - For the year 2000 \$12,473,479
- 2.5 A General Ordination fee is hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from dioceses and applied to the expenses of examination as appropriated in the budget. A candidate for Holy Orders eligible for examination and so certified by the diocesan bishop shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.
- 2.6 General Convention registration and exhibitors fees are hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from dioceses and applied to the expenses of the 1997 General Convention, and for no other purpose.
- 3.0 In the exercise of their respective authorities, the Executive Council of the General Convention and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall be subject to the following policies:
 - 3.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, shall adjust the budget to the assured income of the Executive Council so as to carry out the Budget for the Episcopal Church for that year on a balanced budget basis.
 - 3.2 The fiscal year shall begin January 1.
 - 3.3 If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, and subsequently the Executive Council, the Canonical Portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas.
 - 3.4 Any unexpended general funds in a fiscal year may be treated as revenue available for budgetary purposes in ensuing year(s), and shall be used for no other purposes.
 - 3.5 Undesignated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in the general endowment fund of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society.
 - 3.6 Designated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in specific funds of which only the income shall be used for the purposes so designated.

RECESS

The Presiding Bishop recessed the Joint Session at 3:00 p.m.

Reconvene

The President reconvened the House at 3:18 p.m.

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #14. For the afternoon session of the Eighth Legislative Day, there was 1 new deputy certified. There were 424 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 843. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 422. There were 46 changes on this day as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Albany	George Marshall	Richard Knudson
Atlanta	Katherine Hadden	Melody A. Stancil
Chicago	Richard J. Hoskins	Mary M. Crist
Colorado	Robert Davidson	Sandra A. Wilson
Colorado	Gary W. Thompson	Deborah Hogue
El Camino Real	David J. Jones	Martin I. Yabroff
Florida	Gustave J. Weltsek	Dena S. Bearl
Florida	Susan Carmichael	J. William Ross
Fond Du Lac	R. Edgar Wallace	Edmund C. Powless
Fond Du Lac	John W. Biggs	B. Fred Hannan
Fond Du Lac	Marcia C. Biggs	Peter Bird
Fort Worth	Walter Virden	Judy R. Mayo
Iowa	Ellen W. Bruckner	Nancy Lee Ziese
Louisiana	Thomas F. Wade	James C. Wyrick
Maine	G. Thomas Luck	Linton H. Studdiford
Massachusetts	Philip C. Jacobs	Titus L. Presler
Massachusetts	Jurgen W. Liias	William M. Kondrath
Massachusetts	Catherine E. Rosen	Betsy Ridge Madsen
Mississippi	Michael J. Chaney	Charles Alexander
Nebraska	Susan J. Miles	Stephen Kay
New Hampshire	David W. Robinson	William E. Exner
New Jersey	Virginia M. Sheay	Susan N. Blue
New York	M. Joan Jackson	Michael S. Kendall
Newark	Tracey Lind	Edward M. Hasse
Newark	Louie Crew	George R. Hayman
Northwestern Pennsylvania	Victor J. Kinnunen	Gerald J. Harris
Olympia	Donald Goodheart	Diane Brelsford
Oregon	Richard K. Toll	Marilyn Brown
Oregon	Judith C. Cato	Florette M. Lewis
Oregon	Barbara Herbold	Sharon Rodgers
Pittsburgh	Jerome W. Burns	J. Douglas McGlynn
Southeast Florida	Robert E. Gunn	Paula MacLean

Southwestern Virginia	Robert S. Goldsmith	G. Randall Sartin
Utah	Susan C. Armer	Scott B. Havashi
Vermont	Timothy C. Everhardt	Jane N. Garrett
Vermont	Laura Chase	Anne C. Brown
Virginia	Betty K. Hart	Russell V. Palmore
Washington	Richard E. Downing	Kenneth Howard
Washington	Delois B. Ward	Iris E. Harris
West Texas	Bert Young	Betty B. Chumney
West Virginia	Cheryl Winter	William Morgan
Western Michigan	Karen Kelly	Pamela B. Chapman
Western New York	Charles W. Whitmore	Michael E. Hartney
Western New York	Kevin M. Doherty	Alfred D. Price
Western North Carolina	Lorraine Ljenggren	Charles E. Chatham
Western North Carolina	Lawrence E. Thompson	Matilda Kistler

Consent Calendar

Consecration of Bishops

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #5 on Resolution C045 (Consent for the Election of a Suffragan Bishop: Diocese of Maryland), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text (C045)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention consents to the election of a new suffragan bishop for the Diocese of Maryland, to follow the Rt. Rev. Charles L. Longest after his retirement.

Motion carried
The House consented
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #213)

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #13 on Resolution D022 (Abolition of Nuclear Weapons), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text (D022)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church support the goal of total nuclear disarmament; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention urge the Government of the United States to exercise leadership among the nations, especially the nuclear weapons states, to initiate negotiations immediately for an International Treaty on Comprehensive Nuclear Disarmament in all its aspects and including a definite deadline for completion of such disarmament; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention support the World Campaign to Abolish Nuclear Weapons and encourage Episcopalians to sign the Campaign's Citizen's Pledge on Nuclear Weapons Abolition; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention call upon the comparable bodies in our sister Churches in the Anglican Communion to speak out in a similar manner to the governments in their own Province so that the world-wide Anglican Communion may work in concert toward the goal of total nuclear disarmament; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be transmitted by the Secretary of General Convention to the President of the United States, the Secretaries of State, Defense and Energy, Episcopal Members of Congress, the Secretary General of the United Nations, the United States Ambassador to the United Nations, the Anglican Observer at the United Nations, and the Primates of the Anglican Communion.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church support the goal of total nuclear disarmament; and note with appreciation and pleasure the progress that has been made toward this goal; but inasmuch as the production, testing and deployment of nuclear weapons continue, more must be done to achieve that nuclear disarmament; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention urge the Government of the United States to exercise leadership among the nations, especially the nuclear weapons states, by immediately initiating negotiations for an International Treaty on Comprehensive Nuclear Disarmament in all its aspects to include a deadline for the completion of nuclear disarmament; and a be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention support the World Campaign to Abolish Nuclear Weapons and encourage Episcopalians to sign the Campaign's Citizens Pledge on Nuclear Weapons Abolition; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention call upon the comparable bodies in our sister Churches in the Anglican Communion to speak out in a similar way to their civil authorities and governments so that the world-wide Anglican Communion works in concert for total nuclear disarmament; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be transmitted by the Secretary of General Convention to the President of the United States, the Secretaries of State, Defense and Energy, the appropriate Members of Congress, the Secretary General of the United Nations, the United States Ambassador to the United Nations, the Anglican Observer at the United Nations, and the Primates of the Anglican Communion.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #214)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #18 on Resolution D099 (Commendation of the National AIDS Memorial), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

**Original Text
(D099)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention commend the National AIDS Memorial at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine in New York City and express gratitude to those Episcopalians and others who established and maintain this, the first memorial in

the world dedicated to all those who have died as a result of the HIV/AIDS pandemic, and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention commend the efforts of the National AIDS Memorial to provide a permanent memorial in the New York Cathedral which will long outlast this plague just as memorials to the victims of earlier plagues remain today in various European cathedrals.

Committee Amendment

In the second *Resolved* clause, lines 2-3, delete “which will long outlast this plague just as memorials to the victims of earlier plagues remain today in various European cathedrals”.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #215)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #19 on Resolution A093 (Justice and Accountability in the Church Workplace), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(A093)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention calls on each diocese to present to its convention these principles and practices for discussion and action; and be it further

Resolved, That other Episcopal organizations and institution discuss and act on these principles and practices; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council report to the 73rd General Convention on the compliance of the Episcopal Church with these principles and practices.

JUSTICE AND ACCOUNTABILITY IN THE CHURCH WORKPLACE

PRINCIPLES

If the Episcopal Church is to fulfill its mission to the world to proclaim and to teach gospel values of personal dignity and justice in our common life, it must practice those same values in everyday church working relationships. Workplace issues such as wages, pro-forma resignations, and regular evaluations should not be addressed apart from the principles of our Baptismal Covenant.

People who work in the church – including bishops, kitchen aides, presbyters, headmasters, sextons, deacons, secretaries, musicians, youth workers, teachers, administrators, and others – each, according to assigned responsibilities and personal talents, serve the church’s mission.

Therefore, in various church workplaces – parishes, schools, seminaries, camps, institutions, diocesan and national church administrations, and so on – we need to promote the right ordering of relationships by fostering the principles of personal dignity, justice, accountability, and participation. By such principles we seek to promote both the dignity of individuals and the corporate responsibilities of church institutions.

Using such principles, it is imperative that we develop church workplace procedures and policies that honor the rights of individuals while serving faithfully the over-arching common good entrusted to us as the church, that is, the mission of Jesus Christ to the world.

1. Employment policies and practices in the Episcopal Church--recruitment, selection, training, policy development, salary, benefits, due process, termination, and retirement-- must manifest respect for the dignity of every person, in accord with the Baptismal Covenant.
2. Common commitment for the mission, ideals, and structures of the organization is expected of all who work within the church.
3. Respect for the rights and responsibilities of each worker is essential to church workplaces.

EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES FOR LAITY AND CLERGY

The Call

1. The format of the calling process is to be publicly stated in writing.
2. The description of each position and its requirements is to be clearly defined in writing.
3. A definite calendar and sequence of the process is to be publicly stated in writing.
4. Members of the calling community are to be represented in the selection process.

The Covenant between the Person Called and the Calling Community

1. The responsibilities of the person called are to be stated in a clear and definite format within a written covenant.
2. The responsibilities of the calling community to the person called are to be stated in a clear and definite format within a written covenant.
3. Provision for mutual, annual evaluation is to be included in the written covenant.
4. The dates for the inception and expiration of the covenant are to be specified within the written covenant.
5. A complete compensation package, including how and when it will be reviewed, is to be specified within the written covenant.

Continuing the Covenant

1. The spiritual, mental, physical and social health of every employee deserves support through opportunities for professional development, spiritual nurture, personal growth, and personal time.
2. A standard and regular process of mutual reporting by all parties on their covenanted responsibilities is essential to their shared ministry.
3. All parties share responsibility for fostering a wholesome working environment.

Ending the Covenant

1. Sufficient notice is to be given by either party intending not to renew the covenant upon its stated expiration.
2. When a covenant is not renewed, reasons for the decision are to be given.
3. Appropriate assistance for continuing ministry is to be offered by and to each party.
4. The covenant may be ended, by mutual agreement, prior to the expiration of its stated term.
5. If one party believes the provisions of the covenant are not being fulfilled and wishes, therefore, to terminate the covenant prior to the expiration of its stated term:
 - a. when applicable, canonical procedures will be followed.
 - b. written documentation, based on the provisions of the covenant must be presented by the terminating party.

6. The dignity of all parties shall be respected in leave taking. Leave-taking should be marked by the community in a mutually agreed upon manner.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention receive the statement of the Council for the Development of Ministry and the Colloquium of Episcopal Professional and Vocational Associations entitled "Justice and Accountability in the Church Workplace" (Report to the 72nd General Convention Blue Book, pages 330-331) and recognize that the quality of the church workplace for lay and ordained ministers is critical to the mission and ministry of the Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this report be referred to the Executive Council to develop actions that will resolve the issues raised and to report these recommended actions to the 73rd General Convention.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #216)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #21 on Resolution D101 (Religious Freedom Restoration Act), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(D101)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention reaffirm its commitment to work for religious freedom for all people in this country, identifying the practice of religion as a fundamental human and civil right.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #217)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #22 on Resolution D102 (Support of Religious Liberty and the First Amendment), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(D102)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church oppose tax support of religious schools in any form; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church oppose mandated prayers in public schools; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church educate its people about the precious gift of religious freedom found in the First Amendment, and that the Church support the principles of this resolution in public forum, including testimony before Congressional Committees.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #218)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #19 on Resolution A044 (Jubilee Practicum for Seminarians), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A044)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Jubilee Ministries Program expand its internships and practicums to include the seminaries of the Church such that there is training of seminarians in the theology and organizing principles of Jubilee, while working in hands-on ministry.

Committee Amendment

In line 2, delete "is" and insert "might be"

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #219)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #16 on Resolution D095 (Pensions for Retired Church Army Workers), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(D095)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That minimum pensions be granted retired Church Army workers not currently covered by the Church Pension Fund or other agencies of the Church.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Church Pension Fund be urged to consult with the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to seek some equitable way to provide minimum pensions for retired Church Army workers.

Motion carried

Substitute adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #220)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #9 on Resolution D068 (Withdrawal from the Consultation on Church Union), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text
(D068)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention withdraw from formal membership in Consultation on Church Union (COCU); and be it further
Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations study appropriate means for engaging in bilateral dialogue with current COCU participating churches; and be it further
Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations send an observer to future COCU plenary meetings; and be it further
Resolved, That General Convention contribute to COCU at a level appropriate to a reduced observer status.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #221)

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 on Resolution D104 (Commemoration of the Episcopal Evangelical Education Society's 135th Anniversary), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(D104)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention commemorate with gratitude the 135th anniversary of the founding in Philadelphia of the Episcopal Evangelical Education Society and this Society's support since 1862 for over 2600 seminarians preparing for ordained and lay ministry in our Church.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #222)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on Resolution D114 (Appreciation to Martin Smith, Esther de Waal, and Madeleine L'Engle), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(D114)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention thanks Martin Smith, SSJE, Esther de Waal and Madeline L'Engle for their considerable contributions to the Anglican Communion and their participation in the 72nd Triennial meeting of the women of the church.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #223)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on Resolution D115 (Thanks to Archbishop Eames), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

**Original Text
(D115)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention extend thanks to Archbishop Robin Eames, Primate of Ireland. Even though he has personally witnessed dreadful violence in Uganda and his native land, he dares us to live through the despair of Calvary into the hope of Easter Day.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #224)

This sermon set the tone for the theme of this convention. We are called to love peace, do justice, honor all, beginning with each other. For the text of the sermon, see the *Supplement to the Journal*.

Conclusion of Consent Calendar

Structure

The President returned to consideration of the Rivera amendment to the Walker motion on Resolution D089. For Original Text and prior legislative actions, see page 677.

The question was called on the Rivera amendment and on the main motion.

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee requested to divide the motion. The request was granted by the Chair.

A vote was taken on the Rivera amendment to Resolution D089.

**Motion defeated
Rivera Amendment rejected**

A vote was taken on the Walker motion on the original Resolution D089.

Motion defeated

Debate followed on the Crump substitute for Resolution D089.

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Crump substitute as amended for Resolution D089.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #225)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #50 on Resolution D091 (State of the Church Review Task Force), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text
(D091)

Resolved, That this House of Deputies meeting in the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct its president to appoint a State of the Church Review Task Force. This Task Force shall include: the President of the House of Deputies, two members of the Standing Commission on Structure, two members of Executive Council, and two members of the 1994-1997 Committee on the State of the Church. The purpose of the Task Force shall be to evaluate and define the work and membership of the Committee on the State of the Church and to report its findings and conclusions to the 73rd General Convention. Any expenses for this Task Force shall be included in the funding for the work of the Committee on the State of the Church during the upcoming triennium.

Debate followed on Resolution D091.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution D091.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #226)

The Committee on Structure re-introduced its Report #16 on Resolution A177 (Amend Canon I.6.3: Discontinue Committee on State of the Church), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption. (Consideration of this resolution was postponed on the morning of the Sixth Legislative Day until after action was taken on Resolution D091.)

Debate followed on Resolution A177.

The question was called to terminate debate.

A Vote By Orders was requested.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

Vote By Orders: Ballot #11

A Vote By Orders was taken on Resolution A177 (Ballot #11).

Vote By Orders taken

Special Order of Business

A Special Order of Business was called to vote for the members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

Election Ballot #5 was distributed.

Deputy Guernsey of Virginia moved that this election be postponed until the Secretary has had the opportunity to ascertain the eligibility of all persons on the ballot.

**Motion carried
Election postponed**

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #54 on Resolution A174 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text
(A174)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

(6) A Standing Commission on Ministry consisting of 24 members (6 Bishops, 6 Priests or Deacons and 12 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to recommend policies and strategies as to matters affecting the Lay and Ordained Ministry to the General Convention:

(i) As to Ministry of Lay Persons in the Church:

A. To recommend policies and strategies to the General Convention for development and utilization of the ministries of Lay Persons in the worship and under the discipline of this Church.

B. To recommend policies and strategies to the General Convention for the development and enhancement of the ministry of all Lay Persons in and to the world.

C. To recommend policies and strategies to the General Convention for the development and enhancement of the ministry of Lay Persons exercising their vocations in the life of this Church.

(ii) As to Theological Education:

A. To study the needs and trends of theological education for this Church and to make recommendations thereon to the General Convention, the House of Bishops, the Executive Council and the several Seminaries.

B. To provide counsel and advice to the several Seminaries and other institutions of this Church as to the recruiting and training of persons for Holy Orders reflecting the diversity of this Church and its constituencies.

C. To advise the General Convention, the Executive Council and the several Seminaries as to policies that will promote cooperation between the Church and the Seminaries and as between and among the Seminaries and other like institutions of this Church.

D. To compile and present to each regular meeting of the General Convention and annually to the Executive Council and each of the several Seminaries and other like institutions of this Church a complete statistical report of the educational and financial data, including a statement of mission and goals and the progress in fulfilling them, for each of such Seminaries and institutions.

E. To recommend policies and strategies to the General Convention for the continuing education of the Clergy and for theological education of Lay Persons.

F. To recommend policies and strategies to the General Convention, the Executive Council, the House of Bishops and the several Seminaries and educational institutions of this Church for financial support of theological education.

G. To provide liaison with the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

(iii) As to identifying persons for Ordained Ministry:

A. To study the needs and requirements of the Church for the ordination of persons as Priests and Deacons including the application and implementation of the Canons relating thereto, and make recommendations thereon to the General Convention.

B. To propose policies, strategies and methods of identifying and recruiting persons for the ordained ministry reflecting the diversity of this Church and its constituencies.

C. To provide counsel and advice to those charged with assisting Diocesan Bishops, Commissions on Ministry, the General Board of Examining Chaplains and others charged with the responsibilities of identifying, recruiting, authenticating, training and ordaining persons for Holy Orders.

(iv) As to deployment of the Clergy of this Church:

A. To study the needs and trends concerning the deployment and utilization of the Clergy for the ministry and mission of this Church and to make recommendations thereon to the General Convention, the House of Bishops and the Executive Council.

B. To maintain a confidential and independent Church Deployment Office, and upon consultation with the Chair of the Executive Council appoint the staff and personnel, which Office and staff operate under the authority and direction of the Commission, but in cooperation with the Executive Council Staff.

C. To provide oversight of the operations of the Church Deployment Office and render a report on these operations to the Executive Council at least annually.

D. To compile and present to each regular meeting of the General Convention and annually to the Executive Council and the House of Bishops a report on the work of the Church Deployment Office.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

(6) A Standing Commission on Ministry Development consisting of twenty-four members. Nine members shall be appointed on the nomination of the nine Provincial Presidents, one nomination from each Province. The remaining fifteen shall include three bishops, four priests and/or deacons, provided that at least two shall be deacons, and eight lay persons.

It shall be the duty of the Commission:

- a) to recommend policies and strategies to the General Convention for the development, affirmation and exercise of the ministry of all the baptized;*
- b) to encourage and facilitate networks of individuals, institutions and agencies engaged in education, training, deployment and formation for ministry by all four orders;*
- c) to study the needs and trends of theological education for all four orders with this Church, including issues of recruitment, training, deployment, evaluation and continuing education; to make recommendation to the several seminaries, the Executive Council and the General Convention; and to aid the General Board of Examining Chaplains in the exercise of its function.*

Deputy Robbins of Southern Ohio moved a substitute.

Proposed Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the responsibilities of the Board for Theological Education, the Church Deployment Board, and the Council for the Development of Ministry be thoroughly reviewed and evaluated by those charged with overall reviews of Title III, Canons 1-33.

Debate followed on the Robbins substitute.

A vote was taken on the Robbins substitute for Resolution.A174.

**Motion defeated
Robbins Substitute rejected**

Debate followed on Resolution A174.

Deputy Royce of the Virgin Islands moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

At the end of the resolution, add "This resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption."

**Motion carried
Royce Amendment adopted**

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

At the end of the substitute, add “d) To discharge such other duties as shall from time to time be assigned by the General Convention.”

**Motion carried
Wittlinger Amendment adopted**

Deputy Moulden of East Tennessee moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the substitute, Sec. 6, line 4, delete “at least”.

**Motion carried
Moulden Amendment adopted**

Deputy Van Culin of Hawaii moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the substitute, Sec. 6, line 1, delete “twenty-four” and add “twenty-five”.

In Sec. 6, lines 3-4, delete “fifteen . . . eight lay persons.” Add: “sixteen shall include three bishops, three priests and/or two deacons, and eight lay persons.”

**Motion defeated
Van Culin Amendment rejected**

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the substitute as amended for Resolution A174.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #227)**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #56 on Resolution A173 (Amend Canon III.33: Discontinue Board for Church Deployment), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text

(A173)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.33. (Of the Board for Church Deployment) is hereby deleted in its entirety.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Debate followed on Resolution A173.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution A173.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #228)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #57 on Resolution A016 (Church Deployment Board Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A016)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appropriated from the Assessment Budget of the General Convention the sum of \$60,000 during the triennium 1998-2000 for the expenses of Board for Church Deployment.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #229)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #59 on Resolution A171 (Discontinue Council for the Development of Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A171)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be and hereby is discontinued.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Editor's Note: The House of Deputies reconsidered Resolution A171; see page 696.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #60 on Resolution A092 (Continue the Council for the Development of Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(A092)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention continue the Council for the Development of Ministry consonant with the mission, goal and objectives as reported to this General Convention, that it continue to be funded through the Consolidated Budget of the Episcopal Church, and that it report to the next General Convention.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #231)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #61 on Resolution A091 (New Members for Council for Development of Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(A091)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention add the National Network of Lay Professionals, the North American Association for the Diaconate, and the National Network of Episcopal Clergy Associations to the membership of the Council for the Development of Ministry.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #232)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #62 on Resolution A172 (Amend Canon III.31: Discontinue Board for Theological Education), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(A172)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.31. (Of the Board for Theological Education) is hereby deleted in its entirety (p. 103).

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #233)

Resolution A171

Deputy Royce of the Virgin Islands moved to reconsider Resolution A171 (Discontinue Council for the Development of Ministry). *For Original Text and prior legislative action, see page 695.*

Motion carried
Resolution reconsidered

Deputy Royce moved an amendment to Resolution A171.

Proposed Amendment

Add the words "This resolution shall be effective from the date of adoption."

Motion carried
Royce Amendment adopted

A vote was taken on Resolution A171 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #230)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #63 on Resolution A202 (Board for Theological Education Budget), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(A202)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appropriated from the Budget of General Convention Committees and Commissions, the sum of \$66,000 for the triennium for the meeting expenses and \$99,500 for program expenses of the Board for Theological Education.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #234)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #64 on Resolution B009 (Combine Council for the Development of Ministry and the Board for Theological Education), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(B009)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Council for the Development of Ministry and the Board for Theological Education be and hereby is combined to form, "The Standing Commission on Ministry Development" and that such Commission shall be composed of 3 bishops, 9 clergy, of which at least 2 shall be Deacons, and 12 Lay Persons. The composition of the new Commission shall represent and promote the ethnic and racial diversity of the ordered and non-ordered people of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies should include the following in their appointments to the Commission: Seminary Deans, Faculty, and Students; representatives from all Provinces, nominated by Provincial Presidents; advocates for baptismal ministry; lay professionals; and people on the cutting edge of ministry from such groups as Integrity, American Anglican Council, Cornerstone, and the Clergy Leadership Project.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #235)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #6 on Resolution A197 (Province IX Task Force), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(A197)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Task Force be created by the General Convention consisting of representatives of the Dioceses of this Church in Colombia, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador and Honduras, The Office of the Presiding Bishop, the Executive Council, the Standing Commission on World Mission, and the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church to jointly study the structure and role of the Ninth Province following the autonomy of the Iglesia Anglicana de la Region Central de America and make recommendations thereon to the General Convention in 2000.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America request that Executive Council, in consultation with the remaining Dioceses of Province IX, review the impact the departure of the several dioceses that have formed IARCA will have upon the work of the Church in Province IX.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #236)

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #25 on Resolution D018 (Rehearing for Mumia Abu-Jamal on Death Row), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(D018)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, joining other national and international organizations, call for the rehearing of the case of African American Mumia Abu-Jamal, radio journalist and author of the widely acclaimed books *Live from Death Row* (Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 1995) and *Death Blossoms* (Plough

Publishing House, 1996), condemned to death in the 1982 trial replete with irregularities and biased procedures, so that this champion of the poor and the powerless and an outstanding articulate opponent of death penalty and prison abuse could receive a fair trial, and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention urge the Governor of Pennsylvania the Honorable Thomas Ridge to release him from death sentence, and be it further

Resolved, That the resources of the Episcopal Church, in collaboration with various human rights organizations, be utilized widely to inform the church people of the racially biased nature of death penalty and the penal system in the U.S., which Mumia Abu-Jamal so eloquently and fearlessly points out in his numerous commentaries and writings, to motivate the people to work for a more just judicial system in the U.S.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge that the resources of this church, in collaboration with human rights organizations, be widely utilized to inform church members of the racially biased nature of the judicial and penal systems in the United States, illustrated by the case of Mumia Abu-Jamal, pending in the courts of Pennsylvania; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call for the rehearing of the case of African-American Mumia Abu-Jamal, radio journalist, author and human rights activist, sentenced to death following a trial reported to be replete with irregularities.

Debate followed on Resolution D018.

Deputy Snow of El Camino Real requested to divide the two *Resolved* clauses of Resolution D018. The Chair granted the request.

The question was called to terminate debate on both *Resolved* clauses.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the first *Resolved* clause of Resolution D018.

**Motion carried
First *Resolved* clause adopted**

A vote was taken on the second *Resolved* clause of Resolution D018.

**Motion carried
Second *Resolved* clause adopted
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #237)**

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #25 on Resolution C046 (Re-establish Resource Office for Persons with Disabilities), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(C046)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church re-establish and fund a resource office and center for information about persons with disabilities.

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved to suspend the rules of order, in order for all debate in the remainder of General Convention to be limited to one minute per speaker, except for Special Orders of Business.

Motion defeated

Debate followed on Resolution C046.

A vote was taken on Resolution C046.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #238)

The Committee on Social and Urban Problems presented its Report #26 on Resolution D066 (Funding for Episcopal Conference of the Deaf), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D066)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the annual budget of the Executive Council of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society (also known as the Episcopal Church) include an annual grant of \$10,000 to the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf

Debate followed on Resolution D066.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried

Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution D066.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #239)

Announcements

The Secretary made announcements.

Personal Privilege

A representative of the Youth Presence requested a point of personal privilege to thank the President:

Madam President,

We would like to thank you for your time, patience, love, and gratitude in helping the Youth Presence of the 72nd General Convention get seat and voice on the House of Deputies' floor. Without your help, we would not have gotten this far in this Convention. We hope that your days are long and prosperous. Thank you and God bless.

RECESS

The President recessed the House at 5:43 p.m. until 10:45 on the Ninth Legislative Day.

NINTH DAY

**Thursday
July 24, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

Reconvene

The Vice-President called the House to order at 10:54 a.m.

Morning Prayers

The Chair called on the Chaplain for morning prayers.

Certification of Minutes

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #8 stating that the Committee had met, read the minutes of the Eighth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the Report.

**Motion carried
Minutes accepted**

Deputy Crew of Newark moved to suspend the rules to not read the divided and nay votes in the remaining votes by orders.

A vote taken on the Crew motion to suspend the rules.

Motion defeated

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #15. For the morning session of the Ninth Legislative Day, there were 424 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 843. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 422. There were 108 changes on this day as follows:

Diocese

Albany
Arkansas
Atlanta
California
California
Central Florida
Central Florida
Central Florida
Chicago

Deputy being replaced

J. Edward Putnam
Lowell Grisham
Melody A. Stancil
Joe A. Lane
Phillip Brochard
John S.Liebler
Susan Hansell
Anne B. Clarke
Mary M. Crist

Alternate replacing

John T. Sorensen
Christoph Keller
Peni L. Haug
Katherine M. Lehman
Bonita Ann Palmer
August L. Sorvillo
W. Bruce O'Donoghue
Mary Ellen Borqes
Richard J. Hoskins

Churches in Europe	Ernest Hunt	David W. Ratcliff
Colorado	Andrew A. Cooley	Robert Davidson
Colorado	Lynda Cox-Wright	Richard H. Wood
Connecticut	Donnel O'Flynn	Robert G. Carroon
Dallas	Judie H. Firmin	Robert Gerber
Delaware	Michael Bye	Thomas A. Kerr
East Carolina	Lucy Talbott	James C. Cooke
East Tennessee	Michael Moulden	Carter Paden
El Camino Real	Carl Hansen	David J. Jones
El Camino Real	J. Patrick Waddell	Franklin D. Snow
Fond Du Lac	Edmund C. Powless	R. Edgar Wallace
Fond Du Lac	B. Fred Hannan	John W. Biggs
Fond Du Lac	Blanche A. Powless	Marcia C. Biggs
Fort Worth	Harlow Jay Atwood	Thomas E. Hightower
Fort Worth	Craig Reed	John G. Twyman
Fort Worth	Franklin Salazar	Walter Virden
Fort Worth	Dorothy M. Eason	Anthony J. Clark
Georgia	Neal H. Phelps	Peter L. Ingeman
Georgia	Peter L. Ingeman	Samuel D. Tonge
Georgia	Thomas M. Driggers	Dorothy Hay
Hawaii	Morley E. Frech	Franklin S.H. Chun
Hawaii	John Clyde Millen	Darrow L.K. Aiona
Hawaii	Arthur K. Kusumoto	Gretchen Jong
Indianapolis	Nancy A. Ferriani	James B. Lemler
Indianapolis	Katherine Tyler Scott	Scott E. Evenbeck
Iowa	S. Suzanne Peterson	Willa Goodfellow
Iowa	Nancelee Ziese	Ellen W. Bruckner
Kansas	Thomas E. Punzo	Joyce W. Holmes
Lexington	Robert D. Matheus	Robert Kirkpatrick
Louisiana	James C. Wyrick	Harriet H. Murrell
Louisiana	Margaret K. Zeller	Thomas F. Wade
Maryland	Peter G. Dahl	James Hall
Massachusetts	F.N. Gamarra	Philip C. Jacobs
Massachusetts	William M. Kondrath	Jurgen W. Liias
Massachusetts	Adrienne L. Dillon	Rebecca A. Alden
Massachusetts	Donald E. Burke	Catherine E. Rosen
Michigan	James Maxwell	Daniel S. Appleyard
Michigan	Robert F. Wollard	A. Gordon Okunsanya
Michigan	Alma Wyden Simmons	Bruce Donigan
Milwaukee	Peter W. Wenner	Laura L. Norby
Milwaukee	Thomas Ehrmann	Richard Crane
Minnesota	Melvin Turner	Grant Abbott
Mississippi	Zabron A. Davis	Charles K. Floyd
Mississippi	Charles Alexander	Michael J. Chaney
Nebraska	Michael J. Tancreti	Robert Trask
Nebraska	Stephen Kay	Susan J. Miles
New Hampshire	William E. Exner	David W. Robinson
New York	K. Dennis Winslow	Jean Campbell

New York	Gwendolyn G. Carter	Fred Wibiralske
Newark	Edward M. Hasse	Tracy Lind
Newark	George R. Hayman	Louie Crew
Northern California	L. Ann Hallisey	Mark Allen
Northern California	Barry Beisner	Kent McNair
Northwest Texas	John H. Loving	David L. Veal
Northwest Texas	Frances P. Gregg	John W. Calfwell
Northwestern Pennsylvania	Gerald J. Harris	Victor J. Kinnenen
Oklahoma	Joel J. Doherty	Kenneth L. Armstrong
Olympia	John P. Lambert	Joann Paolozzi
Olympia	Diane Brelsford	Donald Goodheart
Olympia	Angela Joslyn	James F. Church
Oregon	Florette M. Lewis	Judith C. Cato
Quincy	Gus L. Franklin	William N. Anderson
Quincy	Ralph J. Stanwise	Robert A. L'Homme
Rhode Island	Roy D. Green	Michael DeVine
Rhode Island	Jan Terry	Evelyn S. Brchan
Rio Grande	Colin P. Kelly	Arthur Tripp
Rio Grande	David F. Basch	Nelson M. Holden
San Joaquin	Robert Eaton	Richard Bruce Matters
Southeast Florida	Robert M.G. Libby	Paul A. Rasmus
Southeast Florida	Richard E. Miller	Vaughn Grant
Southeast Florida	Paula MacLean	Robert E. Gunn
Southern Ohio	Barbara H. Schlachter	Benjamin Musoke-Lubega
Southern Virginia	John T.W. Harmon	Peggy B. Buelow
Southern Virginia	Charles A. Joy	Paul Hogg
Southern Virginia	Cynthia W. Bernart	Marceile Riddick
Southwest Florida	John D. Hiers	Larry D. Hooper
Southwest Florida	Karen O. Patterson	George Bloodworth
Southwestern Virginia	Anna Margaret Feild	Dorothy Powell
Tennessee	Robert W. Cowperthwaite	Anne B. Stevenson
Texas	Earloe Clemons	Dena A. Harrison
Upper South Carolina	Jeffrey A. Batkin	J. Philip Purser
Utah	Mary Beth Rivetti	Karyl F. Otten
Vermont	John Van Sielen	Timothy C. Eberhardt
Vermont	Anne C. Brown	Laura Chase
Washington	Kenneth Howard	Richard E. Downing
West Missouri	Constance F. Tyndall	Robert E. Wood
West Missouri	Cynthia H. Schwab	Ruth Lewis
West Tennessee	Colenzo Hubbard	James W. Cubine
West Tennessee	Theodore B. Sloan	William S. Craddock
West Texas	J. Douglas Storment	Ned F. Bowersox
West Texas	Alan Conley	Richard J. Aguilar
West Texas	Robert F. DeWolfe	Edmund Dohoney
West Texas	Robert Browning	Bert Young
West Virginia	William Morgan	Cheryl Winter
Western New York	Ward B. Ewing	Michael E. Hartney
Western New York	Michael E. Hartney	Charles W. Whitmore

Western North Carolina
 Western North Carolina
 Western North Carolina

Eugene C. McDowell
 Charles E. Chatham
 Matilda Kistler

Charles E. Chatham
 Lorraine Ljunggren
 Lawrence E. Thompson

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #207* A042s (Jubilee Grant Program). Concurred.
- HB Message #208* D097 (Tribute to Gini Peterson, ECW President). Concurred.
- HB Message #209* Thanksgiving for the Life and Ministry of the Rev. Edward F. Glusman.
- HB Message #217* B050 (Greeting to Archbishop of Canterbury). Adopted.
- HB Message #218* D100 (Reaffirmation of the Doctrine of the Episcopal Church in the USA).
 Discharged committee.
- HB Message #220* D021 (Assisting Ministers). Discharged committee.
- HB Message #224* D055s (Confess Antisemitism). Concurred.

Results Of Ballot #11: Vote By Orders on Resolution A177

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #11 on Resolution A177 (Discontinue Committee On the State of the Church).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	111	56	49	45	17	Defeated
Clerical:	113	57	48	53	12	Defeated

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
 (Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #240)

Deputy Balfour of Maryland challenged the Chair's ruling that nominees for the Joint Nominating Committee to Elect the Presiding Bishop must have been elected a deputy.

Deputy McCarty of Florida moved the challenge be put to a vote.

Motion carried

A vote was taken as to whether the ruling of the Chair be upheld.

Motion carried
Ruling upheld

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend House of Deputies Rule of Order 24 to permit continued consideration of matters originating in the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried
Rules suspended**

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business to take up the budget at 3:00 p.m. on the afternoon of this Ninth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business to invite the newly-elected President of the Episcopal Church Women, Ms. Jane Banning, to address the House at 2:30 p.m. on this Ninth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #19 on Resolution A178 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Standing Commission on Structure), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended. (This resolution was postponed from the Fifth Legislative Day to a time certain.)

Original Text

(A178)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~(8)~~(9) A Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 ~~Presbyters~~ Priests or Deacons and 6 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and make recommendations concerning the structure, *governance and state* of the General Convention and of the Church *to the General Convention and to the Executive Council*. It shall, from time to time, review the operation of the several ~~Committees and~~ Standing Commissions *and any interim bodies* to determine the necessity for their continuance and the effectiveness of their functions and to bring about a coordination of their efforts. Whenever a proposal is made for the creation of a new ~~Committee~~ *body* or Commission, it shall, wherever feasible, be referred to the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church for its consideration and advice.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Amendment

In Sec. 9, line 2, delete "or"; add "and/or".

Deputy Kitagawa of Maryland moved an amendment to the committee amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the committee amendment, Sec. 9, line 3, after "structure," add "and"; delete "and state";

Motion carried
Kitagawa Amendment adopted

A vote was taken on Resolution A178 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #241)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #8 on Resolution B004 (Define "Immorality" to Include Extramarital Sex), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration. (This resolution was postponed from the Fourth Legislative Day to a time certain.)

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #242)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #9 on Resolution C014 (Begin Process for Direct Ordination of Presbyters), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Committee Preface to the Resolution

The Church needs direct ordination. So long as the diaconate is inappropriately regarded as the final component of training for the presbyterate, the church will not address the need for parish internship directly related to the ministry of the presbyter, guided by mentors, concentrating on the ministry of the presbyterate. Until appropriate methods of post-graduate training before ordination to the presbyterate are found, the diaconate as stepping stone will remain in our consciousness. Those ordained as deacon as a prerequisite to ordination as a presbyter have neither the real experience of the diaconate nor the appropriate preparation for their ministry as presbyter in an increasingly shortened period of time, i.e., six months. Those ordained as deacons are required to state that they are called to the ministry of a deacon. To avoid what can be considered perjury, some Bishops are changing the Ordinal. This practice should cease pending the approval of direct ordination to the presbyterate.

Original Text

(C014)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in order to effectively prepare persons for ministry as presbyters and to restore fully the historic diaconate, the 72nd General Convention take the following actions:

- (a) direct the Council for the Development of Ministry to explore systems of post-seminary pre-ordination training, including those of the Church of England and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, and recommend to the 73rd General Convention options for the preparation of presbyters for ministry in this Church, and
- (b) direct the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons to report to the 73rd General Convention changes in the Canons to allow direct ordination,
- (c) direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to identify and recommend to the 73rd General Convention changes to the Ordinal to effect direct ordination,
- (d) direct that the Board for Theological Education participate in and coordinate these studies and reports, and
- (e) direct the Presiding Bishop to notify our Anglican Communion and ecumenical partners of this response to Resolution 88 of the Lambeth Conference 1958 that each province "shall consider whether the office of Deacon shall be restored to its primitive place as a distinct order of the church, instead of being regarded as a probationary period for the priesthood."

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in order to effectively prepare persons for ministry as presbyters and to restore fully the historic diaconate, the 72nd General Convention take the following actions:

- (a) direct the Council for the Development of Ministry to explore systems of internship training for the presbyterate, including those of the Church of England and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, and recommend to the 73rd General Convention options for the preparation of presbyters for ministry in this Church; and
- (b) direct the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons to report to the 73rd General Convention changes in the Canons to allow ordination directly to the presbyterate; and
- (c) direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to identify and recommend to the 73rd General Convention changes, if any, to the ordination rites to allow ordination directly to the presbyterate; and
- (d) direct that the Board for Theological Education participate in and coordinate these studies and reports; and
- (e) direct the Presiding Bishop to inform the Anglican Consultative Council, Lambeth Conference, and the primates' meeting of this response to Resolution 88 of the Lambeth Conference 1958 that each province "shall consider whether the office of Deacon shall be restored to its primitive place as a distinct order of the church, instead of being regarded as a probationary period for the priesthood."
- (f) direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to place the topic ordination directly to the presbyterate on the agenda of ecumenical dialogue.

Deputy Doubleday of New York moved to refer C014 to the Standing Commission on Ministry Development.

Debate followed on Resolution C014.

The question was called to terminate debate on the Doubleday motion and the main motion on Resolution C014.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Doubleday motion to refer Resolution C014 to an interim body.

Motion carried
Resolution referred to interim body
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #243)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #15 on Resolution B034 (Reciprocal Provisions to Implement Women's Ministries), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(B034)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Canon 34 be added to Title III to read as follows:

CANON 34

Of Provincial Episcopal Vicars

Sec. 1. The provisions of the Canon are intended to implement in every diocese of this Church other provisions of the Title concerning the postulancy, ordination, licensing and acceptance of Letters Dimissory of present and future Members of the Clergy of this Church while at the same time protecting the conscience of those both able and unable on theological grounds to accept the priestly and episcopal ministry of women.

Sec. 2. No person or body shall discriminate against any individual members or congregations of this Church on the grounds of their views, positions, or consequent actions concerning the ordination of women, particularly in selecting for and admitting to ordination or in electing, appointing, or consenting to any ministry in this Church.

Sec. 3. In the case of individuals, the following form of affirmative or negative declaration may be used:

"I, the undersigned, after careful and informed consideration do hereby declare that I am persuaded that women (may/may not) be ordained to the priesthood and the episcopacy in this Church. The declaration shall remain in effect until rescinded.

(Date) _____ (Signed) _____

Sec. 4. In the case of congregations or other entities the following form of affirmative or negative declaration must be adopted by a two-thirds majority of the Vestry or other governing body at a meeting duly called for that purpose and attended by a quorum of not less than half that body's members:

"We, the undersigned members of the (Vestry/Governing Body) of (Congregation/Entity) after careful and informed consideration do hereby declare that at a meeting duly called for such purpose and attended by a quorum of not less than half our members we are persuaded that women (may/may not) be ordained to priesthood and the episcopacy in this Church. This declaration shall remain in effect until rescinded.

(Date) _____ (Signed) _____

Sec. 5. The effect of a declaration made under Sec. 3 or Sec. 4 above is to place the declaring individual, congregation or other entity under the purview of the following provisions of this Canon, notwithstanding any contrary interpretation of Article II of the Constitution. All Bishops of this Church are assumed to have made the Sec. 3 declaration in the affirmative unless they specifically have signed in the negative.

Sec. 6. Each Province of this Church shall elect from among those nominated by congregations within the Province which have signed a Sec. 4 declaration contrary to the position of the respective Diocesan ordinary, with a Bishop who does not have ordinary jurisdiction and who has signed the Sec. 3 declaration contrary to the position of the Diocesan ordinary (who would then be consecrated Bishop) to serve as Provincial Episcopal Vicar to those individuals and congregations of the Province who have signed a Sec. 3 or 4 declaration which is contrary to the position of the Diocesan ordinary.

(a). Each Provincial Episcopal Vicar shall be a member of the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church and of the Province, and enjoy the rights and appurtenances thereof.

(b). Each Province shall make provision in its budget for the Episcopal Vicar, and in cases where the same individual is serving as Episcopal Vicar for more than one Province, the expenses shall be ratably apportioned between the Provinces based upon the number of congregations served.

Sec. 7. As part of his ministry to Sec. 3 signing individuals the Provincial Episcopal Vicar shall serve as ombudsman and advocate for all those of similar persuasion in his Province who feel discriminated against for their views, positions or actions regarding the ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopacy.

Sec. 8. As part of his ministry to Sec. 4 signing congregations and other entities the Provincial Episcopal Vicar shall assume the exercise of certain aspects of the Diocesan ordinary's jurisdiction over that congregation, specifically:

(a). The power to confirm, receive, preach, minister the sacraments, officiate and hold any public service, notwithstanding any contrary interpretation of Canon 24, Sec. 2 and 3 (a) of this Title,

(b). The oversight of the search and call of a new Minister, the accepting of Letters Dimissory for that Minister, and the accepting of Letters Dimissory or the granting of licenses to officiate to such assistance Ministers as may be called to serve that congregation,

(c). The power to admit postulants to the ordination process, to oversee them and to ordain them upon the approval of either the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Standing Committee of the Province, and

(d). The licensing of lay ministers.

Sec. 9. The group of positive declaration and the group of negative declaration Provincial Episcopal Vicars shall meet separately from time to time:

(a). To advise the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council on the observance of the conscience clause, the implementation of these and other provisions of this Title in every Diocese of this Church and on other matters of concern,

(b). Along with other individuals of their persuasion to constitute themselves as an interim body of General Convention with the power to issue reports and submit legislation,

(c). To serve as a standing committee of the General Convention's Joint Committee on Ministry charged to review any proposed legislation which may affect individuals or congregations who have found it necessary to sign the Sec. 3 or 4 declarations.

Sec. 10. Nothing hereunder is intended to impair the continuing ability to work out amicable arrangements on the Diocesan level for episcopal oversight under the provisions of Canon 28, Sec. 4(b) of this Title.

Debate followed on Resolution B034.

Deputy Bradberry of Southern Virginia, Chair of the Committee on Canons, noted that Resolution B034 was not in proper canonical form.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on discharging the committee from further consideration of Resolution B034.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #244)

Noonday Prayers

The Chair called on the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #16 on Resolution D120 (Appointments by the House of Deputies President), moved confirmation of the appointments.

Original Text (D120)

Resolved, the House of Bishops confirming, that the President of the House of Deputies appoints the following persons to the positions indicated for the terms indicated:

To the Board of the Archives

Lay Persons for six-year terms ending in 2003

Dr. David Holmes

John Cannon, Esquire

Priests for six-year terms ending in 2003

The Rev. John Kitigawa

The Rev. R.G. Carroon

To the Board for Theological Education

Seminarians, for three-year terms ending in 2000

Ms. Doris Johnson, Virginia Theological Seminary

Mrs. Meigan Cameron Thiel, Seabury Western

Clergy for six-year terms ending in 2003

The Rev. Dr. Donald L. Berry

The Rev. James Billington

Lay Persons

For a three-year term ending in 2000, to fill an unexpired term

Ms. Barbara Brown

For six-year terms ending in 2003

Dr. Diana Hochstedt Butler

Dr. R. William Franklin

Dr. G. Benjamin Oliver

To the Church Deployment Board

Clergy for six-year terms ending in 2003

The Rev. Jorge Gutierrez, Rochester

Lay Persons for six-year terms ending in 2003

Canon Betsy H. Greenman, Olympia

Ms. Marsha W. Harper, New York

Mr. Jesse Milan, Jr., Pennsylvania

Motion carried

Appointments confirmed

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #245)

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #8 on Resolution A115 (Amend Joint Rules of Order Pertaining to Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A115)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Rules of Order II, 10 (Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance) be amended as follows:

10. [(a) No Change]

(b) Organization. The Joint Standing Committee shall elect its ~~Chairman~~ *Chair* from its membership, and such other officers as may be needed.

The Joint Standing Committee shall be organized in Sections, which shall include ~~a Program, Canonical, and Corporate Sections as well as Sections on Funding and Presentation, on the Expenses of the General Convention, a Section on the General Church Program, a Section on Funding and a Section on Audit~~, the size and composition of the several Sections to be determined by the Joint Standing Committee.

The Chairs of each Section shall be elected by the Joint Standing Committee; The the several Sections shall elect their own Chairmen and Secretaries from among their own membership.

[Next paragraph - No Change.]

[(c) First paragraph - No Change.]

[Second paragraph:] Meetings of the Joint Standing committee shall be called by the ~~Chairman~~ *Chair*, or upon the request of any five members thereof.

[Third paragraph:] In respect of the Budget *for the General Convention Episcopal Church*, the Joint Standing Committee shall have the power to consider, and either by a vote by mail, or in meeting assembled, to make such adjustments therein, or additions thereto, as it shall deem to be necessary or expedient, and which, in its judgment, available funds and anticipated income will warrant; and, ~~to that end~~, it shall likewise have the power to adjust the annual ~~assessments~~ *askings* of Dioceses ~~and missionary dioceses~~ within the limit established by the General Convention.

[Fourth paragraph:] With regard to the General Church Program, the Joint Standing Committee shall:

(i) Meet and consult with the Executive Council, or its ~~Executive Administration~~ *and Finance* Committee, on adjustments to the ~~Program~~ *program* priorities, and on alternate ~~income-generating~~ *income-generating* resources;

[(ii), (iii), (iv), and (v) - No Change]

(d) Not later than the third day prior to the adjournment of each regular meeting of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall report ~~(1) to the House of Deputies a proposed Budget for the General Church Program for the ensuing Convention period; and (2) to a Joint Session, pursuant to Canon, a proposed Budget for the General Church Program~~ *Episcopal Church* for the ensuing Convention period, subject to the approval of the said Budgets ~~as a whole, respectively, and subject, also, to increase or reduction or the elimination of items, or the addition of items~~ *subject also to increase, reduction, or elimination of items, based on open hearings held during the General Convention and by subsequent concurrent action of the General Convention by the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops.*

11. ~~There shall be, as part of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, a section on Audit, organized by the Joint Standing Committee at its first meeting following the General Convention, to direct periodic audits of the accounts of the Treasurer of the General Convention and the accounts of the Treasurer of the Executive Council, and to serve as an Advisory committee to the respective Treasurers. Two members of the Joint Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Chair of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to the Audit Committee of the Executive Council. The Audit Committee shall report annually to the Joint Standing Committee, which shall report to the General Convention.~~

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #246)

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules to take up matters out of order on the calendar.

**Motion carried
Rules suspended**

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #35 on Resolution A162 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Discontinue Standing Commissions), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A162)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) is hereby amended to delete the following:

- ~~(n)(1). A Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities ...~~
- (2). A Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons ...
- (3). A Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations ...
- ~~(4). A Standing Commission on Health ...~~
- ~~(5). A Standing Commission on Human Affairs ...~~
- ~~(6). A Standing Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas ...~~
- ~~(7). A Standing Commission on Peace with Justice ...~~
- (8). A Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church ...
- (9). A Standing Commission on World Mission ...

(10).A Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development ...

~~(11) A Standing Commission on Evangelism ...~~

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Deputy Thames of Mississippi moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

Reinstate “(n)(1).A Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities ...”

Debate followed on Resolution A162.

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Thames amendment to Resolution A162.

**Motion carried
Thames Amendment adopted**

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

Amend the composition of the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities to provide for 2 instead of 3 Priests or Deacons and 5 instead of 6 Lay Persons.

**Motion carried
Crump Amendment adopted**

Debate followed on Resolution A162.

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A162.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #247)**

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair recessed the House at 12:48 p.m. until 2:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The President resumed the Chair and called the House to order at 2:01 p.m.

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #16. For the afternoon session of the Ninth Legislative Day, there was 1 new deputy certified. There were 424 clerical deputies and 420 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 844. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 423. There were 54 changes on this day as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Albany	John T. Sorensen	John L. Scott
Albany	Richard Knudson	George Marshall
Arkansas	Peggy Bosmeyer Campbell	Susan S. Payne
Atlanta	E. Claiborne Jones	Philip C. Linder
Atlanta	Janet Patterson	Bruce Garner
California	Charles L. Ramsden	John H. Eastwood
California	Bonita Ann Palmer	Mary L. Gotthold
Chicago	James L. Steele	Janet B. Campbell
Colorado	Sandra A. Wilson	Andrew A. Cooley
Colorado	Richard H. Wood	Gary W. Thompson
Dallas	Robert Gerber	Judie H. Firmin
Delaware	Margaret p. Patterson	Mark Harris
East Carolina	James C. Cooke	Lucy B. Talbott
East Tennessee	Louis Oats	Michael Moulden
Eastern Michigan	James R. Sorenson	J. Thomas Downs
Eastern Oregon	Vonna Gardner	Susan Powers
El Camino Real	Martin I. Yabroff	Carl Hansen
Georgia	Peter L. Ingeman	Neal H. Phelps
Georgia	William Crosby	Thomas M. Driggers
Indianapolis	Gordon Chastain	Nancy A. Ferriani
Indianapolis	Janet L. Andersen	Katherine Tyler Scott
Long Island	Bernice Coleman	Joseph J. Jerome
Louisiana	D. John Senette	Charles D. Krutz
Louisiana	Thomas F. Wade	Margaret K. Zeller
Massachusetts	Philip C. Jacobs	F.N. Gamarra
Massachusetts	Rebecca A. Alden	Adrienne L. Dillon
Massachusetts	Catherine E. Rosen	Donald E. Burke
Michigan	Daniel S. Appleyard	James Maxwell
Milwaukee	William J. Lambert	Peter W. Wenner
Minnesota	Philip Bradley	Louis S. Schoen
Mississippi	Duncan M. Gray	Zabron A. Davis
Mississippi	David A. Elliott	Mike Dobrosky
Missouri	Raymond W. Peters	Terri Denicke
New Jersey	Michael W. Goldberg	Lee Powers

Northern California	Donald G. Brown	Barry Beisner
Northern California	Ernestina R. Campbell	L. Ann Hallisey
Oregon	Clay Myers	Barbara Herbold
Quincy	Robert A. L'Homme	Ralph J. Stanwise
Rhode Island	Michael DeVine	Roy D. Green
Rhode Island	Marsue Harris	Michael DeVine
Rhode Island	Evelyn S. Brchan	Jan Terry
Southeast Florida	Vaughn Grant	Richard E. Miller
Southern Virginia	Marceile Riddick	Cynthia W. Bernart
Southwest Florida	Larry D. Hooper	John D. Hiers
Southwest Florida	George Bloodworth	Karen O. Patterson
Tennessee	Eric S. Greenwood	Robert W. Cowperthwaite
Upper South Carolina	Thomas M. Rickenbaker	Jeffrey A. Batkin
Utah	Francis L. Winder	Susan C. Armer
Utah	Stephen F. Hutchinson	Lisa Dawson
West Missouri	India H. Philley	Eugene T. Chrostowski
Western Massachusetts	Arthur T. Lichtenberger	Carol A. LaPlante
Western Michigan	Karen Kelly	Carole Cothran
Western New York	Michael E. Hartney	Ward B. Ewing
Western North Carolina	Charles E. Chatham	Eugene C. McDowell

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #226 B054 (House of Bishops Nomination: Recorder of Ordination). Adopted.

HB Message #227 B056 (Nominees for Courts of Trial and Review, Class of 2006). Adopted.

HB Message #228 B057 (Committee to Elect a Presiding Bishop). Adopted.

(See Day Ten, page 800.)

HB Message #229 A116 (Amend Joint Rules Pertaining to Supplemental Money Bills).
Concurred.

HB Message #230 A030 (Stipend for President of House of Deputies). Did not concur.

HB Message #232 C036 (Ban "Saturday Night Specials" in California).

Discharged the committee.

HB Message #233 C037 (Stiffen Firearm Penalties in California).

Discharged the committee.

HB Message #234 C038 (Establish Federal Firearm Safety Standards).

Discharged the committee.

HB Message #235 D051a (Recommitment to Indigenous Native Ministry). Concurred.

HB Message #237 B015a (A Comprehensive, Coordinated Communications Strategy and Implementation). Concurred.

Consent Calendar

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #45 on Resolution D075 (Create Racism Resource Center), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(D075)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, given the prevalence of the sin of racism within the Episcopal Church and our society, the 72nd General Convention charge the Executive Council with the establishment of a resource center and clearinghouse for the collection of the multiple resources available to combat this sin.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #248)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #48 on Resolution D041 (Cooperation Among Those Engaged in Evangelism), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(D041)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Coordinator for Evangelism of the Episcopal Church Center be instructed to gather the various agencies, networks, associations and organizations doing evangelism in the Episcopal Church into a Council for Domestic Mission and Evangelism for mutual support, cooperation and partnership, whenever appropriate, for the evangelistic mission of the Church.

Committee Amendment

In line 2, delete the word "instructed" and substitute the word "urged"; in line 3, delete the word "Council" and substitute the word "Network."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #249)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #49 on Resolution D067 (Restoration of Ethnic Desk Commissions), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D067)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention restore the Episcopal Commission for Black Ministries, Episcopal Commission on Indian Ministries, Episcopal Asian Ministries and the Hispanic Commission as advisory councils to the Episcopal Church Ethnic Desk (Liaison Staff).

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #250)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #65 on Resolution D094 (Title IV Training Task Force), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(D094)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council appoint a Task Force to create a training program on the procedures, alternatives and consequences of Title IV for Church Attorneys, Respondents' Counsel, Victim Advocates and Members of Trial Courts and Courts of Review; and be it further

Resolved, That the said Task Force produce training programs and materials which can be made available to provinces and dioceses no later than March 31, 1998.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the dioceses be urged to avail themselves of the training and resources of the Office of Pastoral Development of the House of Bishops, the Committee on Sexual Exploitation, and other resources on the procedures, alternatives and consequences of Title IV for Church Attorneys, Respondent's Counsel, Victim Advocates and Members of Trial Courts and Courts of Review.

Motion carried

Substitute adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #251)

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #20 on Resolution D081 (Advocacy for Refugees and Immigrants), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D081)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church charge Episcopal Migration Ministries with the responsibility for developing and implementing an advocacy agenda which reflects the concern of the Episcopal Church that the U.S. Government uphold a generous program of refugee admissions in response to the worldwide

refugee crisis, maintain a just system of asylum for persecuted persons seeking safety in the United States, and ensure that needy immigrants are not unfairly denied access to essential services and benefits.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #252)

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #26 on Resolution B013 (Call to End Abuses and Recognize Right to Autonomy of Tibet), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(B013)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church calls upon the Government of the People's Republic of China to cease immediately all human rights abuses in Tibet, the population transfer of Chinese into Tibet, all interference in Tibetan religion, and demilitarize Tibet; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention calls upon the People's Republic of China to: recognize Tibet's right to autonomy, cooperate with the establishment of Tibet as a Zone of Peace, and provide full access to United Nations' observers to insure that all the above actions are pursued to prompt completion; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention calls upon the United Nations actively to support and monitor the above actions and the United States Government actively to support the above actions; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention requests all Episcopalians and others who support Tibet actively to pray, work and write to the leaders of the U.S. Government and to the media on behalf of Tibet; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention requests the Presiding Bishop to: meet with the Dalai Lama, together with the leaders of as many other U.S. religious bodies as possible, to discuss what further support might be provided; and issue a statement expressing concern and asking all Episcopalians and others who support Tibet actively to pray, work and write to the leaders of the U.S. Government and to the media on behalf of Tibet; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention requests the Anglican Consultative Council, the Lambeth Conference of Anglican Bishops, and the Archbishop of Canterbury to pass similar resolutions and take similar actions and that they, in turn, request all national member churches of the Anglican Communion and their Primates to do the same, and that they, in their turn, ask their Dioceses and Bishops to do the same, and that all these resolutions be forwarded to the same international recipients and to the corresponding domestic recipients as those listed below; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution of the 72nd General Convention be forwarded to: The Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, The Archbishop of Canterbury, The Anglican Consultative Council, The Lambeth Conference, The Dalai Lama, The National Council of Churches, The leaders of other U.S. religious bodies, The United Nations, The President of the United States, Episcopalians in the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives, Chairs of the appropriate committees in the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives, The Secretary of the U.S.

State Department, The C.E.O's of major U.S. Businesses and Industries doing significant business with China, The President of the People's Republic of China, The Premier of the PRC, The Chairman of the Tibet Autonomous Region of the PRC, and the media.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #253)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #21 on Resolution D052 (Allow Rites of Commitment), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text (D052)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church confirm its understanding of the Sacrament of Marriage as a life-long union of man and woman in heart, body and mind; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church acknowledge that, for reasons not fully understood, some men and women physically and emotionally are drawn only to others of their own sex; and therefore be it further

Resolved, That with permission of the Bishop, clergy may at their discretion preside at rites of life-long, monogamous commitment between persons of the same sex.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #254)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #22 on Resolution C044 (Committed Relationships Between Persons of the Same Sex), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text (C044)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to develop, after critical study of pertinent rites already in use by faith communities, a rite or rites for the blessing of committed relationships between persons of the same sex, and to present such forms to the 73rd General Convention for inclusion in the Book of Occasional Services.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #255)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #23 on Resolution C042 (Committed Relationships Between Persons of the Same Sex), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(C042)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention, while affirming the sacred vows of Christian marriage, one man and one woman with the intent of a lifelong relationship, strongly urge the Standing Liturgical Commission to develop, after critical study of pertinent rites already in use in faith communities, a rite or rites for the blessing of committed relationships between persons of the same sex, and to present such forms to the 73rd General Convention, for inclusion in *The Book of Occasional Services*.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #256)

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #1 on Resolution A028 (Plant-A-Church Fund Development), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text

(A028)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be asked to designate a staff officer who will have as his/her responsibility the development of the Plant-A-Church Fund.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #257)

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #10 on HB Message #161 on Resolution A072a (Revised Common Lectionary), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #258)

Final Text

(A072a)

Resolved, That the reading and psalms of the *Revised Common Lectionary* be authorized by this 72nd General Convention for continued trial use for study and evaluation during the triennium, beginning with the First Sunday of Advent 1997, as authorized by the Ordinary; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to invite comments from those who have engaged in study, evaluation, and trial use of the *Revised Common Lectionary*, and to report to the 73rd General Convention such amendments as may be deemed appropriate in the light of such comments; and be it further

Resolved, That an additional sum of \$1,000 be appropriated for the 1997-2000 triennium, to cover consultant expenses in this work; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to propose to the 73rd General Convention an amendment to the Lectionary of *The Book of Common Prayer*, to take effect from the first day of Advent in the year 2003, adopting the *Revised Common Lectionary*, with such amendments as are developed as a result of further study.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #11 on HB Message #162 on Resolution D086 (Expand Supplemental Liturgical Materials), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #259)

Final Text

(D086)

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to develop supplemental liturgical materials for the Pastoral Offices of the Book of Common Prayer and to present those materials to the 73rd General Convention.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #13 on Resolution D087 (Older Adults), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D087)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That each congregation be encouraged to support the ministry of and by older adults, as well as ministry to older adults.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #260)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #11 on Resolution D077 (Reports from NCC and WCC Representatives), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D077)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the "Blue Book" for the 73rd General Convention include a report from the Episcopal members of the Governing Board of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A; and be it further

Resolved, That the "Blue Book" for the 73rd General Convention include a report from the Episcopal Church delegates to the 1998 WCC Assembly in Harare.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #261)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #12 on HB Message #164 on Resolution B038a (Ecumenical Greetings), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Resolution B038a was withdrawn for clarification as to action.

Editor's Note: The House of Deputies reconsidered Resolution B038a on the Tenth Legislative Day; see page 798.

Resolution withdrawn

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #3 on Resolution D103 (Thanksgiving for the Life and Ministry of Dr. Gloria Brown), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text (D103)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Philadelphia, give unanimous heartfelt thanksgiving for the life and ministry of Dr. Gloria Brown, who entered eternal life on December 25, 1996. After years of serving as the staff person for the Coalition for Human Needs, which provided millions of dollars of financial assistance to direct action assistance projects throughout the nine Provinces of this Church, Dr. Brown turned her attention and energy to addressing the systemic causes of the economic deprivation of the poor and disadvantaged. In that arena, she was a driving force behind the establishment of the Economic Justice Implementation Committee by the 69th General Convention in 1988, and as its first staff person worked tirelessly directing its early development into a major programmatic focus of the Church during the 1990's. She was instrumental in establishing the Episcopal Community Federal Credit Union in the Diocese of Los Angeles and celebrated the opening of the Credit Union. She devoted countless hours in directing the resources of the Church, both financial and human, to bettering the plight of the economically disadvantaged and oppressed. A long-time worker in God's vineyard, she was always on call to respond to pleas of help from the underclass. In addition to her direct work with the oppressed, she spent days and weeks with members of the Church at Diocesan and Provincial levels in encouraging them to take up the fight against systemic economic oppression. She lived to see the culmination of her work as the EJIC was sunsetted into the Justice, Peace and Integrity of Creation Committee in 1995. "Gloria, your hard work and vision will be sorely missed - may your vision, energy and devotion be a guiding light to us all, and may God's eternal light shine upon you and may your soul find everlasting peace.

Committee Amendment

Delete all text after line 3, "1996."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #262)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #9 on Resolution A057 (On the Twenty-Fifth Anniversary of the General Ordination Examination), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A057)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention records its gratitude for the memory of Bishop Stephen Bayne, who conceived and promoted the idea of the General Ordination Examination, and to the more than 3,400 men and women, lay and ordained, who, over the last twenty-five years, have served as members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains or as Readers of the annual General Ordination Examination, and have brought a nationally-acknowledged standard of proficiency to theological education in the Episcopal Church for the use of diocesan authorities as an element in making ordination decisions.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #263)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 on Resolution D037 (Gratitude to the Church Periodical Club (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #264)

Final Text

(D037)

Resolved, that this House of Deputies express its gratitude to the CPC Officers and Directors; to Alice Nelson, Energy Lift Coordinator; and their co-workers for again bringing to our session this traditional Energy Lift from the Church Periodical Club.

Conclusion of Consent Calendar

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #51 on Resolution A160 (Amend Canon I.1.2(g): Chair to Convene Meetings), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A160)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(g). be amended to read as follows: (g). Every Commission shall be convened by the ~~senior Bishop in service on the Commission Chair~~, and when convened shall ~~elect a Chair, organize by electing a Vice Chair, and a Secretary~~. In the event that the Commission is not ~~organized~~ convened as above provided within six months from the date of adjournment of each regular General Convention, ~~any three one-third~~ of the members may take such action as shall be necessary to ~~organize~~ convene the Commission. After the Commission shall have been convened and its ~~officers chosen~~ *Vice Chair and Secretary elected*, the Chair or, in the absence of the Chair *or in the Chair's inability or refusal to act*, the Vice Chair shall be empowered to call a meeting and fix the time and place and shall do so upon the signed request of ~~three one-third~~ of the members.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(g). be amended to read as follows: (g). Every Commission shall be convened by ~~the senior Bishop in service on the Commission Chair, and when convened shall elect a Chair, organize by electing a Vice Chair, and a Secretary~~, a member of the commission appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and when convened shall be organized by electing a chair, vice-chair and secretary. In the event that the Commission is not ~~organized~~ convened as above provided within six months from the date of adjournment of each regular General Convention, ~~any three one-third~~ of the members may take such action as shall be necessary to ~~organize~~ convene the Commission. After the Commission shall have been convened and its ~~Vice Chair and Secretary elected~~, Officers chosen the Chair or, in the absence of the Chair *or in the Chair's inability or refusal to act*, the Vice Chair shall be empowered to call a meeting and fix the time and place and shall do so upon the signed request of ~~three one-third~~ of the members.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted as amended**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #265)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #53 on Resolution D046 (Amend Article I.4: House of Deputies Vote Entitlement – First Reading), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text

(D046)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution be amended by adding the following paragraph:

Should any diocese not pay its full assessment for any two of the three years immediately preceding General Convention, the deputies representing that diocese shall be entitled to seat and voice, but not vote.

Debate followed on Resolution D046.

Deputy Crane of Milwaukee moved to refer Resolution D046 to an appropriate interim body.

Deputy Mollegen of Connecticut moved to amend the Crane motion by referring D046 to the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development.

Debate followed on the Mollegen amendment.

The question was called to terminate debate on the Mollegen amendment.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Mollegen amendment.

**Motion carried
Mollegen Amendment adopted**

Debate followed on the Crane motion to refer Resolution D046.

The question was called on the Crane motion and on the main motion.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Crane motion.

**Motion carried
Resolution referred to interim body
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #266)**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #55 on Resolution A152 (Amend House of Deputies Rules of Order IV.7: On Legislative Committees), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(A152)

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended to read as follows:

IV. Legislative Committees.

7. Not later than 90 days in advance of the opening date of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Legislative Committees, and designate the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Secretary thereof,

- (1) Dispatch of Business.
- (2) Certification of Minutes.
- (3) Rules of Order, of which the President shall be Chair, *ex officio*.
- (4) Constitution.
- (5) Canons.
- (6) Structure, Committees and Commissions.
- ~~(7) Admission of New Dioceses.~~

~~(8) Consecration of Bishops.~~

~~(9 7) World Mission.~~

(8) *Domestic Mission and Evangelism*

(9) *National Concerns*

(10) *Anglican and International Concerns*

~~(10) National and International Problems~~

~~(11) Social and Urban Affairs~~

~~(12) Church in Small Communities~~

~~(13) Evangelism~~

(20 11) *Ecumenical Relations.*

~~(14 12) Prayer Book, and Liturgy and Church Music.~~

~~(15) Church Music~~

(16 13) *Ministry.*

~~(17) Education.~~

~~(18 14) Church Pension Fund.~~

~~(19 15) Stewardship and Development.~~

~~(21 16) Communications, Miscellaneous Resolutions and Privilege and Courtesy.~~

~~(22) Miscellaneous Resolutions.~~

~~(23) Privilege and Courtesy.~~

~~(24) Committees and Commissions.~~

~~(25 17) Credentials~~

~~(26 18) Sergeant-at-Arms.~~

~~(27) Environment.~~

In addition, the President shall appoint Legislative Committees on Admission of New Dioceses and Consecration of Bishops, if such legislation will be presented to the Convention.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended to read as follows:

IV. Legislative Committees.

7. Not later than 60 90 days in advance of the opening date of the Convention, the President may appoint the following Legislative Committees, *and such other committees as may be deemed necessary, and shall designate the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Secretary thereof,*

(1) Dispatch of Business.

(2) Certification of Minutes.

(3) Rules of Order, of which the President shall be ~~Chairman~~ Chair, *ex officio.*

(4) Constitution.

(5) Canons.

(6) Structure.

~~(7) Admission of New Dioceses.~~

(7) ~~(8)~~ Consecration of Bishops.

(8) ~~(9)~~ World Mission.

(9) ~~(10)~~ National and International ~~Problems~~-Concerns

(10) ~~(11)~~ Social and Urban Affairs

(11) ~~(12)~~ Church in Small Communities

(12) ~~(13)~~ Evangelism

(13) ~~(14)~~ Prayer Book, and Liturgy and Church Music.

~~(15) Church Music~~

(14) ~~(16)~~ Ministry.

- (15) ~~(17)~~ Education.
- (16) ~~(18)~~ Church Pension Fund.
- (17) ~~(19)~~ Stewardship and Development.
- (18) ~~(20)~~ Ecumenical Relations
- (19) ~~(21)~~ Communications
- (20) ~~(22)~~ Miscellaneous Resolutions.
- (21) ~~(23)~~ Privilege and Courtesy.
- (22) ~~(24)~~ Committees and Commissions.
- (23) ~~(25)~~ Credentials
- (24) ~~(26)~~ Sergeant-at-Arms.
- ~~(25) (27) Environment.~~¹

In addition, the President shall appoint Legislative Committees on Admission of New Dioceses if such legislation will be presented to the Convention.

Deputy Westigard of Eau Claire moved an amendment to the committee substitute.

Proposed Amendment

In the committee substitute, for Legislative Committee (9), delete "National and International" and add "Anglican & International".

Debate followed on Resolution .

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Westigard amendment to the committee substitute.

**Motion defeated
Westigard Amendment rejected**

A vote was taken on the substitute for Resolution A152.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #268)

¹ *Editor's Note: The Presiding Officers determined that the Legislative Committee on Environment was created only for the 1991 General Convention, and should not have been included on the list of Legislative Committees in the Rules of Order thereafter.*

Final Text

(A152s)

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended to read as follows:

IV Legislative Committees.

Not later than 90 days in advance of the opening date of the Convention, the President may appoint the following Legislative Committees, and such other committees as may be deemed necessary, and shall designate the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Secretary thereof,

- (1) Dispatch of Business.**
- (2) Certification of Minutes.**
- (3) Rules of Order, of which the President shall be Chair, *ex officio*.**
- (4) Constitution.**
- (5) Canons.**
- (6) Structure.**
- (7) Consecration of Bishops.**
- (8) World Mission.**
- (9) National and International Concerns.**
- (10) Social and Urban Affairs.**
- (11) Church in Small Communities.**
- (12) Evangelism.**
- (13) Prayer Book, Liturgy and Church Music.**
- (14) Ministry.**
- (15) Education.**
- (16) Church Pension Fund.**
- (17) Stewardship and Development**
- (18) Ecumenical Relations.**
- (19) Communications.**
- (20) Miscellaneous Resolutions.**
- (21) Privilege and Courtesy.**
- (22) Committees and Commissions.**
- (23) Credentials.**
- (24) Sergeant-at-Arms.**

In addition, the President shall appoint Legislative Committees on Admission of New Dioceses if such legislation will be presented to the Convention.

Note: Amendments to HD Rules of Order require only single-house legislative action.

Special Order of Business: ECW President

The Chair called a Special Order of Business to introduce the newly elected President of the Episcopal Church Women, Jane Banning of Pittsburgh, who greeted the House.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to omit the next two items on the Calendar.

Motion carried

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to amend the calendar to extend the time of the Ninth Legislative Day to 7:00 p.m.

Motion carried
Time extended

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules to limit debate to 1 minute per person and 10 minutes on each matter.

Motion carried
Rules suspended

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #2 on Resolution A209 (Budget for the Episcopal Church 1998-2000), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Budget for the Episcopal Church for the next triennium be adopted as set forth:

- 1.0 The Budget for the Episcopal Church for the period January 1, 1998 through December 31, 2000, which shall be a unified budget including Canonical, Corporate, and Program portions, is adopted at a total of ~~\$115,543,636~~ 114,109,095.
 - 1.1 The Canonical Portion, providing for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the expenses of that office, the stipend and expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, and Church Pension Fund assessments is adopted at a total of ~~\$20,546,946~~ 20,265,900 as follows:
 - For the year 1998 ~~\$6,151,451~~ 6,031,986
 - For the year 1999 ~~\$6,219,804~~ 6,060,712
 - For the year 2000 ~~\$8,175,691~~ 8,173,202
 - 1.2 The Corporate Portion, providing for the requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices, is adopted at a total of ~~\$26,092,318~~ 25,088,823 as follows:
 - For the year 1998 ~~\$8,600,507~~ 8,258,125
 - For the year 1999 ~~\$8,651,615~~ 8,314,743
 - For the year 2000 ~~\$8,840,196~~ 8,515,955
 - 1.3 The Program Portion, providing for support for the mission and ministry (restricted and unrestricted) of the Church, is adopted at a total of ~~\$67,550,958~~ 67,400,958
 - For the year 1998 ~~\$22,275,491~~ 22,225,491
 - For the year 1999 ~~\$22,563,416~~ 22,513,416
 - For the year 2000 ~~\$22,712,051~~ 22,662,051
- 2.0 The Funding policy for the period January 1, 1998 through December 31, 2000 is adopted, based on a single Asking (apportioned share) of the dioceses. After a \$100,000 exemption from total income, a single asking shall be applied at a flat rate of 20 21% of the balance of income to the diocese, reported in the diocesan financial statements for the year two years prior to the year to which the pledge is applied. "Income" includes 1) all congregational giving to the dioceses, 2) all unrestricted investment and endowment income to the diocese, 3) restricted investment and

endowment income to the diocese which covers costs in the operating budget, and 4) other earnings from investments or enterprises. It is intended that income shall include revenues that fund normal operating and programming expenses of the dioceses. It is not intended to include pass-through income that is used for expenses for programming that is simply administered by the dioceses, or that would not be otherwise funded by contributions from parishes or out of investment income. [Note: 1998 Askings (apportioned share) are based on 1996 actual income figures.]

- 2.1 That the Episcopal Church stewardship standard for congregations and dioceses of 50/50 giving within and beyond themselves is reaffirmed and is to be reflected in the following ways: those dioceses currently giving at levels above ~~20~~ 21% maintain or increase those levels; those dioceses currently not giving at the ~~20~~ 21% level increase their giving to meet (or work toward) the ~~20~~ 21% level, striving to be at ~~20~~ 21% before the end of the triennium.
- 2.2 For the budgetary period income from diocesan commitments, totaling \$78,660,827 is anticipated as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$25,438,510
 - For the year 1999 \$26,188,701
 - For the year 2000 \$27,033,616
- 2.3 For the budgetary period 1998-2000, payment by the dioceses of the Askings (apportioned share) shall be made in twelve equal monthly payments.
- 2.4 All additional income, other than from the Askings (apportioned share) of the dioceses, totaling ~~\$35,248,931~~ 35,458,929, is projected as follows:
 - For the year 1998 ~~\$11,153,636~~ 11,223,636
 - For the year 1999 ~~\$11,621,816~~ 11,691,816
 - For the year 2000 ~~\$12,473,477~~ 12,543,477
- 2.5 A General Ordination fee is hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from dioceses and applied to the expenses of examination as appropriated in the budget. A candidate for Holy Orders eligible for examination and so certified by the diocesan bishop shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.
- 2.6 General Convention registration and exhibitors fees are hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from dioceses and applied to the expenses of the 1997 General Convention, and for no other purpose.
- 3.0 In the exercise of their respective authorities, the Executive Council of the General Convention and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall be subject to the following policies:
 - 3.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, shall adjust the budget to the assured income of the Executive Council so as to carry out the Budget for the Episcopal Church for that year on a balanced budget basis.
 - 3.2 The fiscal year shall begin January 1.
 - 3.3 If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, and subsequently the Executive Council, the Canonical Portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas.
 - 3.4 Any unexpended general funds in a fiscal year may be treated as revenue available for budgetary purposes in ensuing year(s), and shall be used for no other purposes.

- 3.5 Undesignated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in the general endowment fund of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society.
- 3.6 Designated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in specific funds of which only the income shall be used for the purposes so designated.

Questions followed.

Debate followed on Resolution A209.

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

1. Reduce the Canonical Portion for the year 1998 by \$200,000 and 2000 by \$200,000 on line 171-6831-000000 Convocation of Interim Bodies in the Detail Budget under paragraph 810 GC Committees and Commissions, page 17.
2. Increase the Canonical Portions for the year 1998 by \$50,000 and 2000 by \$50,000 shown on line 171-8101-000000 Block Grant - Meeting in the Detail Budget under paragraph 810 GC Committees and Commissions, page 17.
3. It is recommended to the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies that one meeting or convocation of all the Standing Commissions and the appropriate Standing Committees be held in the year 1999.
4. It is recommended to the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies that the block grants for the meeting expenses and miscellaneous expenses be administered by the Canonical Section of the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance which may utilize the former Challenge Process employed successfully in prior years whereby the Interim Bodies communicate their needs to the Canonical Section and to each other for mutual consideration in determining the allocation.

Deputy Sullivan of Virginia moved an amendment to the Crump amendment.

Proposed Amendment

On page 17 detail, delete 171-6831 - Convocation of Interim Bodies \$200,000 from 1998 and \$200,000 from 2000, and add 171-8101 \$100,000 to 1998 and \$100,000 to 2000.

Vote was taken on the Sullivan amendment to the Crump amendment.

Motion defeated
Sullivan Amendment rejected

Debate followed on the Crump amendment.

Deputy Crump requested division of his own amendment to be voted on in three parts. The request was granted by the Chair.

The question was called to terminate debate on the Crump amendment.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote taken on the first part of the Crump amendment (paragraph numbers 1 and 2).

Motion defeated
First Part of Crump Amendment rejected

A vote was taken on the second part of Crump amendment (paragraph number 4).

Motion carried
Second Part of Crump Amendment adopted

A vote was taken on the third part of the Crump amendment (paragraph number 3).

Motion defeated
Third Part of Crump Amendment rejected

Deputy Mollegen of Connecticut moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In lines 26, 39, 40, and 41, replace 21% with 22%

Debate followed on the Mollegen amendment.

A vote was taken on the Mollegen amendment to Resolution A209 as amended.

Motion defeated
Mollegen Amendment rejected

The question was called on Resolution A209 as amended.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution A209 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #269)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #27 on Resolution D065 (Partial Birth Abortion), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text
(D065)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd Convention of the Episcopal Church express its opposition to the use of the procedure known as “intact dilation and extraction” (commonly called “partial birth abortion”) except where such abortions are necessary to save the life of a mother whose life is endangered by a physical disorder, illness or injury, provided that no other medical procedure would suffice for that purpose; and be it further

Resolved, That this 72nd Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage its dioceses and parishes to give necessary aid and support to such pregnant women, assisting them both in bringing such unborn children to birth and in establishing a secure home for them in the first year after their birth.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church express grave concern about the use in the third trimester of pregnancy of the procedure known as intact dilation and extraction (commonly called “partial birth abortion”) except in extreme situations; and be it further

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church continue to encourage its dioceses and congregations to give necessary aid and support to all pregnant women.

Debate followed on Resolution D065.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the committee substitute for Resolution D065.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #270)

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules and take up Resolution D071.

Motion carried
Rules suspended

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social & Urban Affairs presented its Report #29 on Resolution D071 (Encourage Marriage Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D071)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention recognizes the importance of lifelong commitment to and fidelity in the marital relationship between husband and wife; and be it further

Resolved, That all parishes are urged to support and develop ways to encourage and maintain healthy marriages, including marriage retreats such as Marriage Encounter, "community marriage policies" for pre-marital counseling, preaching and teaching on the standards for Christian marriage and the consequences of divorce, and the development of "mentoring" relationships between older and younger married couples; and be it further

Resolved, That this convention directs the Washington Office and encourages the dioceses in the various states to support public policy at the local, state and national level that encourages and promotes marriage, such as tax law that encourages family unity and reform of no-fault divorce laws.

Committee Amendment

In the second *Resolved* clause, line 1, delete "parishes" and add "congregations".

In the second *Resolved* clause, line 4, delete "and the consequences of divorce".

In the second *Resolved* clause, delete "; and be it further" and the entire third *Resolved* clause.

Add a period at the end of the new second *Resolved* clause.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #271)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #10 on Resolution D013 (Amend Canon I.17.4: Removing to Another Congregation), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text

(D013)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.17.4 is hereby amended by adding a new Clause reading as follows:

(a) When the rector, priest-in-charge or governing body of a parish learns that a member of the parish is changing his or her residence to a location beyond the area served by the parish for a period longer than a year, the rector, priest-in-charge or governing body shall promptly determine what Episcopal Churches are near the intended residence of the member and notify them of the member's name, parish status, new address, telephone number and probable date of arrival.

Existing clauses of the Canon are retained and are appropriately relettered.

Motion defeated

Resolution rejected

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #272)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #11 on Resolution D045 (Lay Eucharistic Visitors), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D045)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.3.5.(a)(2) be amended by the addition of the following sentence:

Persons so licensed may also be known as "Lay Eucharistic Visitors."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #273)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #12 on Resolution B006 (Amend Canon III.32.2(a): General Board of Examining Chaplains), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text

(B006)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.32.2(a) is hereby amended to read as follows: The General Board of Examining Chaplains, with professional assistance, shall prepare at least annually a General Ordination Examination covering the subject matter set forth in Canon III.7.5(a), and shall conduct *and administer, and evaluate* it in respect to those Candidates for ~~Holy Orders~~ *ordination to the Priesthood after they have been ordained Deacon* who have been identified to the Board by their several Bishops. *The General Ordination Examination shall be used by the Candidate and Diocese in planning the Candidate's continuing education.*

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Board of Examining Chaplains, with information resources such as bishops, seminary deans, Commissions on Ministry, and any other sources it may deem necessary, study and evaluate the timing, function, and purpose of the General Ordination Exams. The General Board of Examining Chaplains shall report its study and evaluation, along with any recommendations and/or canonical changes, to the 73rd General Convention.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #274)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #27 on Resolution D034 (Continuing Education for Clergy and Lay Professionals), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(D034)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That each Diocese, through the cooperative efforts of the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry or other designated body, shall be responsible for:

1. Establishing minimum standards for continuing education, including what constitutes an acceptable program and the number of days or hours required per year;
2. Providing the ways and/or means, in collaboration with the leadership in the diocese, parish, and/or other institution, for continuing education to be made available to all clergy and lay professionals;

3. Developing standards and methods of accountability for assurance of compliance with their plan.

The Plan devised by each diocese shall be submitted to the Board for Theological Education (or its structural equivalent) and the Board shall present reports on continuing education provisions in the diocese to each General Convention.

Committee Amendment

In the last paragraph, line 1, lowercase "Plan"; in line 2, delete the text in parentheses.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #275)

Dispatch of Business

Resolution C005

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend rules to reintroduce Resolution C005. *For Original Text and prior legislative action, see Day Three, page 546.*

Motion carried
Rules suspended

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #4 on Resolution C005 (*Urge Pension Fund to Extend Benefits to Domestic Partners*), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention urges the Board of the Church Pension Fund to implement survivor coverage comparable to that provided to clergy spouses and spouses of lay employees of the church to the life partners of gay and lesbian clergy and lay employees, provided that the Board of the Pension Fund determines that such benefits would not have significant negative impact on the continuing financial viability of the Pension Fund.

Deputy Mann of Texas moved a substitute.

Proposed Substitute

Resolved, the House Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention request that the Church Pension Fund initiate a study as to how to provide survivor benefits, comparable to such benefits as are now provided to spouses of clergy and lay employees of the Church, to qualified persons designated by a cleric or lay employee and who are not currently eligible to receive such benefits; and be it further

Resolved, That such study shall specifically include, but not be limited to, a determination of both the cost and legal implications for the Fund relating to this proposal, and whether such action would have a significant negative impact on the financial viability of the Fund; and be it further

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of the Fund shall report to the 73rd General Convention on the results of this study as well as its recommendations relative to the extension of survivor benefits to possible qualified persons other than spouses.

Debate followed on Resolution C005.

A vote was taken on the Mann substitute for Resolution C005.

Motion defeated
Mann Substitute rejected

Debate followed on the committee substitute for Resolution C005.

The Clergy and Lay deputations of San Joaquin, and the Clergy deputations of Central Florida, South Carolina, and Florida called for a Vote By Orders.

Vote By Orders: Ballot #12

A Vote By Orders was taken on the substitute for Resolution C005 (Ballot #12).

Vote By Orders taken

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #23 on HB Message #152 on Resolution C029 (Amend Canon IV.4.17: Trials and Representation), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence with referral to an interim body.

Motion carried
The House concurred
Resolution referred to an interim body
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #276)

Referred Text (C029)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Canon IV.4.17 be amended by adding a new clause as follows:

In all Ecclesiastical Trials, the Church Attorney appointed pursuant to Section 2 of this Canon shall appear on behalf of the Standing Committee which shall then be considered the party on one side and the *Clergy Defender appointed pursuant to the same Section and Canon, or a Person or Counsel of his or her own choosing, shall appear on behalf of the Respondent who shall be considered the party on the other side.*

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #9 on HB Message #194 on Resolution D098a (To Affirm the Wellspring Statement on Evangelism), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #277)

Final Text

(D098a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention receives with thanksgiving the Wellspring Statement on Evangelism, and commend it to the Church at all levels as an example of movement forward in mission and ministry, and as a witness to the power of the Holy Spirit to instruct and transform.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #12 on HB Message #147 on Resolution C021s (Prayer Book Revision), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #278)

Final Text

(C021s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention directs the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons to submit to the 73rd General Convention for first reading an amendment to the Constitution of this Church to add to Article X an authorization for preparation and use of additional liturgical materials; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to prepare a plan for liturgical revision and enrichment of the common worship of this Church to be presented to the 73rd General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That this plan include forms of worship reflective of our multicultural, multiethnic, multilingual and multigenerational Church while providing rites and structures that ensure the unity of Common Prayer; and be it further

Resolved, That any new or revised rites when authorized be available for distribution in a variety of forms, including multimedia and electronic options; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to prepare for publication and use alternative liturgical materials to be presented to the 74th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission presents the necessary budget request for this process of liturgical revision and enrichment to the 73rd General Convention.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #14 on Resolution B030 (Provincial Episcopal Vicars), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

**Original Text
(B030)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention call upon the Presiding Bishop to select the needed number of bishops (active or retired) who are unable to accept the ordination of women to the priesthood and episcopacy to serve as Provincial Episcopal Vicars for the Presiding Bishop and the House of Bishops to provide pastoral and sacramental ministry to congregations unable to accept such ministry from their diocesan bishop; and be it further

Resolved, That a congregation may by a 2/3 vote of the Vestry and the concurrence of the Rector request such pastoral and sacramental ministry, while the juridical rights of the diocese are preserved, and be it further

Resolved, That should the diocese refuse permission for such ministry, the Vestry and priest may appeal to a committee of bishops (appointed by the Presiding Bishop and including equally those on both sides of the issue) and that such committee may intervene to authorize this complementary ministry in the name of the House of Bishops, and be it further

Resolved, That any such petition must be reviewed after the original priest has been replaced and in any case after the passage of five years, and be it further

Resolved, That the expenses of such pastoral and sacramental ministry be met by the diocese but that any honorarium be the responsibility of the congregation.

Debate followed on Resolution B030.

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution B030.

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #279)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #22 on HB Message #191 on Resolution B037 (Add Canon I.20: Regulations on Matters Affecting Doctrine), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
Resolution referred to an interim body**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #280)

Referred Text

(B037)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 20 is to be added to Title I as follows:

Of Regulations on Matters affecting Doctrine

Sec. 1. Proposal. On matters affecting Doctrine where it is believed the Church is not of one mind, Bishops seeking a clarification shall submit to the Presiding Bishop and the Committee on Doctrine in the House of Bishops no later than thirty (30) months prior to the next General Convention a proposed Doctrinal Statement which shall include (a) a supporting theological explanation of authority under Scripture, Tradition and Reason, and (b) a statement as to whether the proposed Doctrinal Statement departs from any essential point of Doctrine in the Church of England or the Anglican Communion.

Sec. 2. Publication. If the Presiding Bishop determines the Church is not of one mind on this matter and the proposal is deemed appropriate, within one month (30 days) from receipt in Section 1, the Presiding Bishops shall publish the proposed Doctrinal Statement.

Sec. 3. Counter Proposals and Comments. (a) Counter proposed Doctrinal Statements and comments may be submitted by Bishops, and faculty members of accredited seminaries to the Presiding Bishop and the Committee on Doctrine within six months (180 days) from date of publication. The Presiding Bishop shall publish these comments and counter proposals. (b) After publication in (a) additional comments by Bishops, persons designated by Bishops, and faculty members shall be submitted to the Presiding Bishop within three months (90 days). The Presiding Bishop shall publish the additional comments. (c) After publication in (b) the process will be open for three months (90 days) for comments from organizations within the church. The Presiding Bishop shall publish the comments received from organizations.

Sec. 4. Determination. Upon conclusion of the process in Section 3, if the Presiding Bishop and the Committee on Doctrine determines that a consensus has been reached, the Presiding Bishop and the Committee on Doctrine shall draft and publish a preliminary proposed Doctrinal Statement with a proposed pastoral letter on Scripture, Tradition and Reason. If the Presiding Bishop and the Commission on Doctrine determines it may depart from an essential point of doctrine in the Church of England or the Anglican Communion, it will be distributed to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the International Committee on Doctrine for the Anglican Communion for comments. The Presiding Bishop and the Committee on Doctrine shall place the final proposed Doctrinal Statement and pastoral letter on Scripture, Tradition and Reason, with any comments from the Archbishop and the International Commission, before the next General Convention. If passed by a two-thirds vote by both houses of bishops and deputies, it shall become the Doctrine of the Church on that matter. The Presiding Bishop and the House of Bishops shall publish the official Doctrinal Statement and encyclical on Scripture, Tradition and Reason in support.

Sec. 5. Implementation. Once the Presiding Bishop has initiated the process in Section 2, Bishops and Dioceses shall forbear from taking any unilateral actions inconsistent with traditional teaching and practice, unless authorized by the Presiding Bishop. Such exceptions shall be published. Violations are subject to Title IV, Canon I, Section 1. The Presiding Bishop has the authority to issue additional time periods and other guidelines not inconsistent with this Canon.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #23 on Resolution A033 (Racial/Ethnic Ministry Development), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A033)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church of the United States of America examine the overall structure of ministry development, especially the entire ordination process from discernment through theological education to recommendation for ordination, as to its effectiveness in achieving the original intent of the canons (and Articles of Religion) that all aspects of ministry be open to everyone; and be it further

Resolved, That the Racial Ethnic Ministries Committee (formerly the Multicultural Commission) be requested to monitor actions and progress of this resolution and report to the next General Convention.

Committee Amendment

In the first *Resolved* clause, lines 1-2, delete “the Episcopal Church of the United States of America” and add “the Council for the Development of Ministry”.

In the first *Resolved* clause, line 4, delete “(and Articles of Religion)”.

Delete the second *Resolved* clause.

Add a new second *Resolved* clause as follows:

“*Resolved*, that the Council for the Development of Ministry work in consultation with the Racial Ethnic Ministries Committee.”

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #281)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #29 on Resolution A087 (Amend Canons III.6.3 and III.9.3: Health Examinations, Deacons and Local Priests), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A087)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.6.3. be amended as follows:

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon, the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, covering both medical and psychological condition, by professionals appointed by the Bishop *only if the examinations required under Canon III.4.2.e. indicate an area of concern*. The forms for medical and psychological and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for these purposes. These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be available to the Standing Committee; and be it further

Resolved, That a new section (c) be added to Canon III.9.3. as follows:

(c). *Canon III.7.4. applies only if the examinations required under Canon III.4.2.e. indicate an area of concern.*

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.6.3. be amended as follows:

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon, the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, covering both medical and psychological condition, by professionals appointed by the Bishop *only if the examinations required under Canon III.4.2.e. indicate an area of concern or a period of more than three years has elapsed since the initial exam*. The forms for

medical and psychological and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for these purposes. These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be available to the Standing Committee; and be it further

Resolved, That a new section (c) be added to Canon III.9.3. as follows:

(c). Canon III.7.4. applies only if the examinations required under Canon III.4.2.e. indicate an area of concern or a period of more than three years has elapsed since the initial exam.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #282)

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #10 on HB Message #167 on Resolution A069 (Educational Program Inclusion), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #283)

Final Text

(A069)

Resolved, That the educational program of the Episcopal Church includes education throughout the entire life span.

The Committee on Education presented its Report #11 on HB Message #193 on Resolution B025a (College Work), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #284)

Final Text

(B025a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in the city of Philadelphia in 1997, renews its historical commitment to higher education by urging Dioceses to strengthen budgets for college chaplaincies; by working, where possible, in ecumenical relationships for chaplaincies; by encouraging participation in Learning Through Service, whereby college and university students volunteer in Church-related agencies; and by urging attendance by those involved in college ministry at Real Presence, a conference for strategies in campus ministry in December 1997.

The Committee on Education presented its Report #12 on HB Message #163 on Resolution B005 ("A Children's Charter for the Church"), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #285)

Final Text

(B005)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of The Episcopal Church adopts “A Children’s Charter for the Church” as a vision of children’s ministries; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention requests that each diocese study “A Children’s Charter for the Church,” and live out its vision locally.

A CHILDREN’S CHARTER FOR THE CHURCH

Nurture of the child

Children are a heritage from the LORD, and the fruit of the womb is a gift. Psalm 127:4

The church is called to

- receive, nurture and treasure each child as a gift from God;
- proclaim the Gospel to children, in ways that empower them to receive and respond to God’s love;
- give high priority to the quality of planning for children and the preparation and support of those who minister with them;
- include children, in fulfillment of the Baptismal Covenant, as members and full participants in the Eucharistic community and in the church’s common life of prayer, witness and service.

Ministry to the child

Then Jesus took the children in his arms, placed his hands on each of them and blessed them.

Mark 10:16

The church is called to

- love, shelter, protect and defend children within its own community and in the world, especially those who are abused, neglected or in danger;
- nurture and support families in caring for their children, acting in their children’s best interest, and recognizing and fostering their children’s spirituality and unique gifts;
- embrace children who seek Christian nurture independently of their parents’ participation in the Church;
- advocate for the integrity of childhood and the dignity of all children at every level of our religious, civic and political structures.

Ministry of the child

A little child shall lead them. Isaiah 11:6

The church is called to

- receive children’s special gifts as signs of the Reign of God;
- foster community beyond the family unit, in which children, youth and adults know each other by name, minister to each other, and are partners together in serving Christ in the world;
- appreciate children’s abilities and readiness to represent Christ and his Church, to bear witness to him wherever they may be, and according to gifts given them, to carry on Christ’s work of reconciliation in the world, and to take their place in the life, worship, and governance of the Church. (Ministry of the Laity BCP p.855)

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #13 on Resolution D079 (Silver Eagles Episcopal Clergy Association), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(D079)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognizes and commends the Silver Eagles Episcopal Clergy Association which is dedicated to serving retired clergy and surviving spouses of deceased clergy and affirming the important continuing mission and ministry of retired clergy and surviving spouses in the life of this church.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #286)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #67 on Resolution A130 (Committee on the State of the Church Budget), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A130)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appropriated from the budget of the General Convention the sum of \$66,000 for the Triennium for the expenses of the Committee on the State of the Church.

Debate followed on Resolution A130.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried

Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution A130.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #287)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #84 on Resolution B026 (Provincial Administrator/Ministry Coordinator Report), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(B026)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Budget of the General Convention for the triennium 1998-2000 include one-half of the cost, in each Province, of an administrator/ministry coordinator; such person to be jointly chosen by and equally accountable to the respective Province and the Episcopal Church Center; and be it further

Resolved, That the following amounts be appropriated from the General Convention Budget for this purpose: \$151,453 for 1998; \$158,687 for 1999; \$164,942 for 2000; totaling \$475,082 for the triennium.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #288)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #86 on Resolution D003 (Dates of General Convention), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(D003)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That for all future General Conventions, the schedule be set so that the first legislative session begin on or after June 15 and that the final legislation session end on or before September 15.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That for all future General Conventions, if at all possible, the schedule be set so that the first legislative session begin on or after June 15 and that the final legislation session end on or before ~~September 15~~ August 15.

Debate followed on Resolution D003.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution D003 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #289)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #88 on Resolution D012 (Relocate Episcopal Church Center), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption of a substitute.

Original Text
(D012)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council select a new location for the Episcopal Church Center using as its first criterion for this selection, the proximity to Owensboro, Kentucky, the 1991 population center of the Episcopalians in the continental United States of America as reported to the 1994 General Convention by the Executive Council in the Blue Book; second, the cost of living in the area of the selected location; third, all costs involved in occupying a building at that location; and fourth, the cost and availability of transportation, accommodations, and food for Episcopalians visiting the Church Center; and be it further

Resolved, That, it buy, build, or lease a building or a portion, thereof, at the selected location and if appropriate, buy or lease the land which the building sits or will sit; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church Center staff, be relocated to the building at the selected location no later than the beginning of the 73rd General Convention in 2000, and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be authorized to pay, at its own discretion, reasonable severance pay to those Church Center employees who do not continue as Church Center employees at the new location; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be authorized to complete, fund, and in all ways perform all financial and legal transactions necessary to accomplish this relocation including, but not limited to, the sale or lease of the present Church Center building.

Committee Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council consider a new location for the Episcopal Church Center after having taken into consideration among other factors, the relocation experiences of other denominational bodies, and report to 73rd General Convention.

Debate followed on Resolution D012.

Deputy Address of Western Louisiana moved the original resolution.

A vote was taken on the Address motion.

Motion defeated

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the substitute for Resolution D012.

**Motion carried
Substitute adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #290)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #89 on Resolution A161 (Amend Canon I.1.2(d): Executive Council Liaison to Standing Committees), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A161)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(d) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(d) The Presiding Bishop, ~~in respect of Bishops~~, and the President of the House of Deputies, ~~in respect of Clergy and Lay Persons~~, may *jointly* appoint members ~~and staff~~ of the Executive Council, ~~or other experts, as consultants or coordinators~~ *as liaison persons to assist in the performance of its functions to provide for communication between the Executive Council and any Commission*. Notice of such appointments shall be given to the Secretaries of both Houses. *Such*

appointed liaison persons shall not be members of the Commission and shall have voice but not vote. The reasonable expenses thereof shall be provided for by the Executive Council. Each such Commission shall have power to constitute committees and to request the services of Executive Council staff, and, subject to the Commission's budget, engage the services of consultants and coordinators necessary to the carrying on of its work.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #291)

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules of order to postpone the remainder of reports of the Committees on Structure and on Social and Urban Affairs to take up Resolution B032 (Endorsement of Kuala Lumpur Statement).

Motion carried
Rules suspended

Election Ballot #5

Vote taken for the members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Ballot #5).

Ballot cast

Special Announcement

The Secretary read HB Message #265, reporting concurrence with Autonomy for the New Anglican Province of Central America.

The deputations representing the new Province of Central America were introduced. The Rev. Canon Dennis Josiah of Panama addressed the House on behalf of the deputies.

Results of Ballot #12: Vote By Orders on the substitute for Resolution C005

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #12 on the substitute for Resolution C005 (Extend Benefits to Domestic Partners).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	109	55	45	46	18	Defeated
Clerical:	110	56	50	40	20	Defeated

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #292)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #35 on Resolution B032 (Kuala Lumpur Statement), moved the resolution, and recommended referral to an interim body.

Original Text
(B032)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church endorse the "Statement of Human Sexuality" as issued by the Second Anglican Encounter in the South, Kuala Lumpur.

Debate followed on Resolution B032.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the referral of Resolution B032.

Motion carried
Resolution referred to interim body
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #293)

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules to consider Resolution D032.

Motion carried
Rules suspended

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #37 on Resolution D032 (Teach Youth Abstinence), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(D032)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention, while recognizing that parents are the loving source of authority in the education of children, acknowledges the Church's unique role in ministering to all youth, particularly in the area of faith and morals: and be it further

Resolved, That all parishes are urged to teach and support sexual abstinence as the Biblical standard for all unmarried individuals and to support sexual abstinence, self-respect, resistance to peer pressure and respect to those who say "no" to sex before marriage.

Committee Amendment

In the second *Resolved* clause, lines 1-2, delete "sexual abstinence as the Biblical standard for all unmarried individuals and to support".

Debate followed on Resolution D032.

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D032 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #294)**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #38 on Resolution A071 (Promote Voluntary Dialogue on Human Sexuality), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

**Original Text
(A071)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention commend the process of voluntary dialogue as an effective and appropriate process for Episcopalians to use in facing questions about sexuality "with honesty and integrity, avoiding unnecessary confrontation and polarization, in a spirit of faithful seeking to understand more clearly the will of God for our lives as Christians"²; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Human Affairs, or its successor, through a special subcommittee, promote the continuing use of dialogue as a process for facing questions about human sexuality and provide resources for continuing the dialogue.

Debate followed on Resolution A071.

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D032 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #295)**

² Pastoral Letter from the Primates of the Anglican Communion, March 16, 1995.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #39 on Resolution A032 (Common Beliefs on Relationships), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text

(A032)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we recognize recent discussions in the Church regarding human sexuality have revealed increased ambiguity and tension; we affirm the mysterious nature of human sexuality. these matters are deeply personal, and it is quite difficult to arrive at comprehensive and widely accepted statements, and be it further

Resolved, That in honoring the divine gift of free will to all children of God, we cannot and will not attempt to control the behavior of others; however, we accept the Church's responsibility to offer the values and guidance that enable individuals to avoid or heal relationships which are exploitative and hurtful and to seek and create relationships which are life-giving and grace filled; and be it further

Resolved, That we foster a greater awareness that, even when using protection, sexual activity can result in unwanted pregnancy leading to difficult decisions regarding marriage, adoption or abortion, and be it further

Resolved, That the Church continue the discussion of the possible life-determining consequences of irresponsible sexual activity which affect the physical, emotional and spiritual well-being of the individual; and be it further

Resolved, That we affirm the teaching of the House of Bishops Pastoral Study Document "Continuing the Dialogue," (Guideline #7, page 94): "We view as contrary to the Baptismal Covenant, and therefore morally unacceptable, sexual behavior which is adulterous, promiscuous, abusive, or exploitative in nature, or which involves children or others incapable of informed, mutual consent and understanding the consequences of such a relationship."; and be it further

Resolved, That we recognize that all people are children of God and those who fall short in their attempt to live by these teachings have a full and equal claim upon the love, pastoral care and concern of the Church.

Committee Amendment

Amend the first *Resolved* clause as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That ~~we~~ the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize recent discussions in the Church regarding human sexuality have revealed increased ambiguity and tension; we affirm the mysterious nature of human sexuality, and ~~and~~ that these matters are deeply personal, ~~and it is making it~~ quite difficult to arrive at comprehensive and widely accepted statements, and be it further

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #296)

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules to consider Resolution A126.

Motion carried

Rules suspended

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #24 on Resolution A126 (Amend Canon III.9.1: Calling Local Priests and Deacons), moved the resolution, and recommended referral to an interim body.

Original Text

(A126)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III, Canon 9 (of the Ordination of Local Priests and Deacons) be amended as follows:

Section 1(a). With regard to Dioceses with Congregations ~~or missionary opportunities in communities which are small, isolated, remote, or distinct in respect of ethnic composition, language, or culture~~ and which cannot be provided sufficiently with the sacraments and pastoral ministrations of the Church through Clergy ordained under the provisions of Canon III.7, it shall be permissible for the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, or the equivalent body in special jurisdictions, ~~and with the prior approval in principle of the House of Bishops of the Province,~~ to establish procedures by which persons may be called by their Congregations and the Bishop with the Standing Committee, to be ordained local Priests and Deacons and licensed to serve the Congregations or communities out of which they were called.

Section 1(b). and following would remain unchanged.

Motion carried

Resolution referred to an interim body

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #297)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #25 on Resolution D035 (Amend Canon III.10: Clergy Licensed in Churches Not in Historic Succession), moved the resolution, and recommended referral to an interim body.

Original Text

(D035)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.10, Of Christian Clergy Previously Ordained or Licensed in Churches Not in the Historic Succession, be amended as follows:

1. Add to sec. 1(a) *Application shall include evidence of previous Ministry and that all other credentials are valid and authentic, evidence of moral and godly character and that the person is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of Holy Orders in this Church, transcripts of all relevant academic and theological studies , and a certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church stating that, from personal examination or from satisfactory evidence presented to them, they believe that the departure of the person from the Christian body to which the person has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit the person to Holy Orders in this Church. Attachments shall include certificates in the forms provided in Canon III.6 or 7 from the Rector or member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry of a Parish of this Church, and a statement of the reasons for seeking to enter Holy Orders in this Church.*

2. Amend sec 1(b) "The Commission shall examine the applicant and report to the Bishop *and to the Standing Committee* with respect to..."

3. Delete the opening paragraph of sec. 1(c) and substitute the following: "*Upon recommendation of the Commission and of the Standing Committee, and if the applicant furnishes evidence of satisfactory theological training in the previous Christian body and has exercised a ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, the Bishop shall certify that the applicant is acceptable as a Member of the Clergy of this Church, subject to the successful completion of the examination; but the applicant shall not be approved for ordination until at least six months after the certification, during which period the applicant shall undertake such studies and training, in a theological school or otherwise, as shall be directed by the Bishop with the advice of the Commission.*"

4. Amend sec. 1(d) "*Having fulfilled all the requirements of this Canon, the Bishop may ordain the candidate applicant a Deacon, and no sooner than ~~six~~ four months thereafter, a Priest.*"

Motion carried
Resolution referred to an interim body
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #298)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #28 on Resolution D080 (Amend Canon III.3. Sec.5(a)(2): Lay Eucharistic Ministers), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text
(D080)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III. Canon 3. Sec. 5 (a).(2). be amended as follows: ~~At some time during the week~~ ~~Directly~~ following a Celebration of the Holy Eucharist on Sunday or other regularly scheduled Celebrations, taking the Sacrament to members of the Congregation who, by reason of illness or infirmity, were unable to be present at the Celebration.

Debate followed on Resolution D080.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution D080.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #299)

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #4 on HB Message #160 on Resolution B017a (*Conflict of Interest and Episcopal Church Leadership*), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #300)

Final Text

(B017a)

Resolved, That the policy of the Episcopal Church is to discourage its leaders, whether clergy or lay, from using pastoral or other relationships of trust developed in the context of the exercise of their responsibilities for personal financial gain; and be it further

Resolved, That it is the policy of this Church that any major bequest or gift arising in the context of such a relationship ought to be renounced or transferred and dedicated to an appropriate religious or charitable use; and be it further

Resolved, That the dioceses of this Church be encouraged to adopt policies consonant with those set forth in this resolution that are enforceable within their jurisdictions.

Resolution A010a

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved to suspend the rules to reconsider Resolution A010a, which had been postponed. *For Original Text and prior legislative action, see Day Six, page 621.*

Motion carried
Rules suspended

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry re-introduced its Report #6 on HB Message #50 on Resolution A010a (Amend Canon III.18: of Renunciation of the Ordained Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Deputy Bradberry of Southern Virginia, Chair of the Committee on Canons, withdrew his amendment to resolution A010 and declared it to be in proper canonical form.

Debate followed on Resolution A010a.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A010a.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #301)

Final Text
(A010a)

Resolved, That Title III, The Canons, is hereby amended by adding a new Canon III.18. to read as follows:

CANON 18.

***Of Renunciation of the Ordained Ministry
Of Priests and Deacons***

Sec. 1. If any Priest or Deacon of this Church not subject to the provisions of Canon IV.8. shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which such Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, a renunciation of the ordained Ministry of this Church, and a desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the person so declaring is not subject to the provision of Canon IV.8. but is acting voluntarily and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect the Priest's or Deacon's moral character, shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee, and with the advice and consent of a majority of such members the Ecclesiastical Authority may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Priest or Deacon is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred in Ordination. The Bishop shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the person's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the ordained Ministry.

Sec. 2. If a Priest or Deacon making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of the ordained Ministry be under Presentment for any canonical Offense, or shall have been placed on Trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said Presentment shall have been dismissed or the said Trial shall have been concluded and the Priest or Deacon judged not to have committed an Offense.

Sec. 3. In the case of the renunciation of the ordained Ministry by a Priest or Deacon as provided in this Canon, a declaration of removal shall be pronounced by the Bishop in the presence of two or more Priests, and shall be entered in the official records of the Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon being removed is canonically resident. The Bishop who pronounces the declaration of removal as provided in this Canon shall give notice thereof in writing to every Member of the Clergy, each Vestry, the Secretary of the Convention and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Member of the Clergy was canonically resident; and to all Bishops of this Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, the Presiding Bishop, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and the Church Pension Fund, the Church Deployment Board.

Of Bishops

Sec. 4. If any Bishop of this Church not subject to the provisions of Canon IV.8 shall declare, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop a renunciation of the ordained Ministry of this Church, and a desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to record the declaration and request so made. The Presiding Bishop, being satisfied that the person so declaring is not subject to the provisions of Canon IV.8 but is acting voluntarily and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect the person's moral character, shall lay the matter before the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop, and with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Advisory Council the Presiding Bishop may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Bishop is released from the obligations of all Ministerial offices, and is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred in Ordinations. The Presiding Bishop shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the person's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed.

Sec 5. If a Bishop making the aforesaid declaration of the renunciation of the ordained Ministry be under Presentment for any canonical Offense, or shall have been placed on Trial for the same, the Presiding Bishop shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the Presentment shall have been dismissed or the said Trial shall have been concluded and the Bishop judged not to have committed an Offense.

Sec 6. In the case of such renunciation by a Bishop as provided in this Canon, a declaration of removal shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop in the presence of two or more Bishops, and shall be entered in the official records of the House of Bishops and of the Diocese in which the Bishop being removed is canonically resident. The Presiding Bishop shall give notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Convention and the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Bishop was canonically resident, to all Bishops of this Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of each diocese of this Church, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the General Convention, ~~and~~ the Church Pension Fund, the Church Deployment Board.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules to consider Resolution A195, withdrawn on the Sixth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried
Rules suspended**

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #24 on Resolution A195 (Amend Title V: General Provisions as to Vacancies on Canonical Bodies), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended. *For Original Text and prior legislative action, see Day Six, page 601.*

Original Text

(A195)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title V be amended by the addition of a new Canon V.4 to read as follows:

CANON 4

Of Vacancies on Canonical Bodies

Sec. 1(a) Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, the term of a member in any body of the General Convention consisting of several members shall become vacant as follows:

- (1) upon absence from two successive regularly scheduled meetings of the body between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the body;*
 - (2) upon inhibition, Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition of a Member of the Clergy then serving on the body;*
 - (3) upon the renunciation of the ministry of this Church by a Member of the Clergy;*
 - (4) upon the certification to the Presiding Bishop by the Advisory Committee as to the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a bishop pursuant to Canon IV. 9;*
 - (5) upon the certification by the Standing Committee as to the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Priest or Deacon pursuant to Canon IV. 10; or*
 - (6) for cause deemed sufficient by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the body.*
- (b) The term of any member specified to be filled by a Priest or Deacon shall become vacant upon that member's ordination to the episcopacy.*
- (c) The term of any Member of the Clergy specified to be filled by virtue of a provincial or diocesan canonical residence shall become vacant upon the change of canonical residence to another diocese or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.*
- (d) The term of any Lay Person specified to be filled by virtue of a provincial or diocesan residence or domicile shall become vacant upon the change of residence or domicile to another diocese or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.*

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title V be amended by the addition of a new Canon V.4 to read as follows:

CANON 4

Of Vacancies on Canonical Bodies

Sec. 1(a) Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, the term of a member in any body of the General Convention consisting of several members shall become vacant as follows:

- (1) upon absence from two ~~successive~~ regularly scheduled meetings of the body between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the body;*
- (2) upon ~~inhibition~~ **Inhibition**, Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition of a Member of the Clergy then serving on the body;*
- (3) upon the renunciation of the ministry of this Church by a Member of the Clergy;*
- (4) upon the certification to the Presiding Bishop by the Advisory Committee as to the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a ~~B~~ishop pursuant to Canon IV. 9;*
- (5) upon the certification by the Standing Committee as to the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Priest or Deacon pursuant to Canon IV. 10; or*
- (6) for cause deemed sufficient by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the body.*

(b) The term of any member specified to be filled by a Priest or Deacon shall become vacant upon that member's ordination to the episcopacy.

(c) The term of any Member of the Clergy specified to be filled by virtue of a provincial or diocesan canonical residence shall become vacant upon the change of canonical residence to another diocese or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.

(d) The term of any Lay Person specified to be filled by virtue of a provincial or diocesan residence ~~or domicile~~ shall become vacant upon the change of residence ~~or domicile~~ to another diocese or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.

Sec. 2. (a) The position of a lay member becomes vacant upon loss of status as a communicant in good standing.

(b) The position of any member specified to be filled by a lay person shall become vacant upon that member's ordination.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #302)

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend rules of order to consider Resolution A180.

Motion carried
Rules suspended

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #78 on Resolution A180 (Amend Joint Rule IX: Provide for Task Forces), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Original Text

(A180)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Rules of Order are hereby amended by the addition of the following:

IX. Task Forces of the General Convention.

23. By concurrent action, the General Convention may from time to time establish Task Forces of the General Convention to consider and make recommendations to the General Convention on specific subjects of major importance to the Church and its ministry and mission requiring special attention and competence not otherwise provided for in the Canons and/or Joint Rules, or as shall be otherwise determined by the General Convention to require the appointment of such a Task Force. The Resolution shall specify the size and composition, the clear and express duties assigned, the time for completion of the work assigned and the amount and source of the funding of each such Task Force. No Task Force shall be continued beyond the time for completion of the work assigned except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of the members present and voting in each of the Houses. Unless otherwise specifically provided in the establishing Resolution, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint the Episcopal members and the President of the House of Deputies shall

appoint the Priests and Deacons and the Lay Persons. Such Resolution may, but need not, provide for the service of Executive Council staff and other experts as consultants and coordinators for the Task Force.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #303)

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #240* D042 (Elect Secretary of General Convention). Election confirmed.
HB Message #241 D043 (Elect Treasurer of General Convention). Election confirmed.
HB Message #242 A170a (Amend Canon I.1(n)(3): Revise Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations). Concurred.
HB Message #243 D022s (Abolition of Nuclear Weapons). Concurred.
HB Message #244 D099a (Commendation of the National AIDS Memorial). Concurred.
HB Message #245 A093s (Justice and Accountability in the Church Workplace). Concurred.
HB Message #247 A050a (Monitoring Effects of Welfare Reform on Women and Children). Concurred.
HB Message #250 D095s (Pensions for Retired Church Army Workers). Concurred.
HB Message #251 D104 (Commemoration of the Episcopal Evangelical Education Society's 135th Anniversary). Concurred.
HB Message #254 A147a (Inclusion of Young Adults on Interim Bodies). Concurred.
HB Message #259 D076 (Amend Canon III.17.3: Of the Calling of a Rector). Resolution rejected.
HB Message #261 B046 (Appreciation to Church Periodical Club for Candy (HB)). Adopted.
HB Message #262 B049 (Appreciation to the Most Reverend Edmond L. Browning). Adopted.
HB Message #263 B048 (Appreciation to Convention Volunteers (HB)). Adopted.
HB Message #264 B047 (Best Wishes to the Most Reverend Desmond Tutu (HB)). Adopted.
HB Message #266 A197s (Province IX Study). Concurred.
HB Message #267 A115 (Amend Joint Rules of Order Pertaining to Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget & Finance). Concurred.
HB Message #268 A174s (Amend Can I.1.2 (n): Create Standing Commission on Ministry). Concurred.
HB Message #269 A016 (Church Deployment Board Budget Appropriation). Concurred.
HB Message #270 A171a (Discontinue Council for the Development of Ministry). Concurred.
HB Message #271 A172 (Amend Can III.31: Discontinue Board for Theological Education). Concurred.
HB Message #272 D018s (Rehearing for Mumia Abu-Jamal on Death Row). Concurred.
HB Message #273 C046 (Re-establish Resource Office for Persons with Disabilities). Concurred.
HB Message #274 D066 (Funding for Episcopal Conference of the Deaf). Concurred.
HB Message #275 D075 (Create Racism Resource Center). Concurred.
HB Message #276 D041a (Cooperation Among Those Engaged in Evangelism). Concurred.
HB Message #277 D067 (Restoration of Ethnic Desk Commissions). Concurred.

DAY 9

- HB Message #278* A160a (Amend Can I.1.2(g): Convene Meetings). Concurred.
HB Message #279 D094s (Title IV Training Task Force). Concurred.
HB Message #280 C045 (Consent for the Election of a Suffragan Bishop: Diocese of Maryland).
Concurred.
HB Message #281 D081 (Advocacy for Refugees and Immigrants). Concurred.
HB Message #282 D087 (Older Adults). Concurred.
HB Message #283 D077 (Reports from NCC and WCC Representatives). Concurred.
HB Message #284 D103a (Thanksgiving for the Life and Ministry of Dr. Gloria Brown).
Concurred.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the President recessed the House at 7:03 p.m. until 9:15 a.m. on the Tenth Legislative Day.

TENTH DAY

**Friday
July 25, 1997**

MORNING SESSION

Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 9:15 a.m.

Morning Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain to lead Morning Prayer.

Certification of Minutes

The Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #9 stating that the Committee had met, read the minutes of the Ninth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Minutes accepted**

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #17. For the morning session of the Tenth Legislative Day, there were 424 clerical deputies and 420 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the count of the House to 844. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 423. There were 60 changes on this day as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Arkansas	Daniel D. McKee	Lowell Grisham
Atlanta	Philip C. Linder	E. Claiborne Jones
Atlanta	Peni L. Haug	Melody A. Stancil
California	Caroline Fairless	Joe A. Lane
California	Nigel A. Renton	Kay Bishop
Central Florida	W. Bruce O'Donoghue	Susan Hansell
Chicago	Janet B. Campbell	James L. Steele
Connecticut	Donald C. Wilson	John C. Williams
Dallas	Philip M. Duncan	K. Michael Harmuth
Dallas	Neil D. Anderson	Robert Gerber
Delaware	Mark Harris	Margaret P. Patterson
Delaware	William N. Whelen	Max S. Bell
East Carolina	C. Phillip Craig	James C. Cooke
Florida	James H. Cooper	Gustave J. Weltsek
Fond Du Lac	Peter Bird	Blanche A. Powless
Fort Worth	Louis L. Tobola	William J. Taylor

Georgia
Hawaii
Kansas
Louisiana
Louisiana
Michigan
Milwaukee
Minnesota
Mississippi
Mississippi
Nebraska
Nebraska
New Jersey
New Jersey
New York
New York
North Carolina
Northern California
Northern Indiana
Olympia
Olympia
Quincy
Quincy
Rhode Island
Rhode Island
San Diego
South Carolina
Southeast Florida
Southern Ohio
Southern Virginia
Upper South Carolina
Utah
Utah
Virginia
Washington
West Missouri
West Missouri
West Missouri
West Tennessee
West Tennessee
West Texas
West Texas
Western Louisiana
Western Massachusetts

Gail Muntz
Gretchen Jong
John F. Flora
Charles D. Krutz
Harriet H. Murrell
A. Gordon Okunsanya
Katherine M. Kuschel
Grant Abbott
Charles K. Floyd
Liz Workman
Robert Trask
Judith Amber
Lee Powers
Alan C. French
Diane B. Pollard
Joyce Phillips Austin
Janet C. Watrous
Mark Allen
LeRoy Lacey
Donald Goodheart
James F. Church
William N. Anderson
James Allemeier
Michael DeVine
Robert Petrie
John W. Witt
John B. Burwell
Ronald N. Fox
Karen Taylor DuPlantier
Robert V. Lee
James H. Ellison
Susan C. Armer
Barbara Losse
Jack W. Burtch
John Vanderstar
Ruth Lewis
Eugene T. Chrostowski
Carolyn B. Phelps
Frank M. Cooper
William S. Craddock
Bert Young
Robert C. Munson
Edward M. Head
Carol A. LaPlante

William Crosby
Helen T. Hagemeyer
Thomas E. Punzo
D. John Senette
James C. Wyrick
Robert F. Wollard
William J. Lambert
Melvin Turner
Duncan M. Gray
Charles Alexander
Michael J. Tancredi
Stephen Kay
Michael W. Goldberg
Virginia M. Sheay
Jane E. Konrad
Joan Cupo
Elmer T. Malone
Ernestina R. Campbell
Albert C. Harker
Diane Brelsford
Angela Joslyn
Gus L. Franklin
Robert A. L'Homme
Marsue Harris
Shirley M. Friend
Laury Graves
Michael T. Malone
Robert M. G. Libby
William Poinsett
Sue E. Wilder
David H. Keller
Francis L. Winder
Stephen F. Hutchinson
Betty K. Hart
Constance Drew
Cynthia H. Schwab
India H. Philley
Eugene T. Chrostowski
Colenzo Hubbard
Linda H. Russell
Robert Browning
Susan A. Johnson
Richard Ginnever
Arthur T. Lichtenberger

Message from the President

The President shared her reflections on this 72nd General Convention with the House.

Message from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following message had been received from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #285 A209a (Budget for the Episcopal Church 1998-2000). Concurred.

Rules of Order

Deputy Rehill of Newark moved to suspend of the HD Rules of Order so that any matter of legislation which a legislative committee has recommended be referred to an interim body shall be referred to the appropriate interim body without any further action of this House.

**Motion carried
Rules suspended**

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business to take up in order the reports of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs on Resolution D011, the Committee on National and International Problems on Resolution B018, the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy; the Supplemental Calendar #2 for the Ninth Legislative Day on any matter involving Title IV; the report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions on Resolution C039; the Committee on Committees and Commissions on Resolution B051; discharge the reports from the Committee on Canons; and complete the Calendar for the Tenth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

Dispatch of Business

The Chair of Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the House of Deputies Rules of Order to bring before the House any message from the House of Bishops or from announced committees any time during the Tenth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried
Rules suspended**

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #41 on Resolution D011 (Apology to Gays and Lesbians), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(D011)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention apologizes on behalf of the Episcopal Church to its members who are gay or lesbian and to lesbian and gay men outside the Church for years of rejection and maltreatment by the Church; and be it further *Resolved*, That this Church repents of its sins committed against lesbian and gay people -- physical, psychological and spiritual -- through covert and overt action and inaction. We seek amendment of our life together and we ask God's help in sharing the Good News with all people.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, while acknowledging the diversity of opinion among the bishops and deputies of this Convention on the morality of gay and lesbian sexual relationships, this 72nd General Convention apologizes on behalf of the Episcopal Church to its members who are gay or lesbian and to lesbian and gay men outside the Church for years of rejection and maltreatment by the Church; and be it further *Resolved*, That this Church ~~repents of its sins committed against lesbian and gay people -- physical, psychological and spiritual -- through covert and overt action and inaction~~. We shall seek amendment of our life together ~~and~~as we ask God's help in sharing the Good News with all people.

Debate followed on Resolution D011.

Deputy Cooke of Western Louisiana moved an amendment to the committee amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the committee amendment, first *Resolved* clause, line 4, after "who are gay or lesbian," add "to their families, and to former gay men and lesbians".

Debate followed on Resolution D011.

The question was called to terminate debate on the Cooke amendment and main motion Resolution D011.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the Cooke amendment to Resolution D011.

Motion defeated
Cooke Amendment rejected

A vote was taken on Resolution D011 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #304)

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #28 on HB Message #204 on Resolution B018s (Parity for Lay Employees and Contractors), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Debate followed on Resolution B018s.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution B018s.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #305)

Final Text

(B018s)

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church recommends parity between Clergy and Lay employees serving in equivalent positions with regard to salary, pension, insurance and benefits, including medical and professional development as described by the Equal Employment Opportunities Commission of the United States Department of Labor; and be it further

Resolved, That all Dioceses, Churches, and Institutions of the Episcopal Church be urged to make and implement this recommendation for all such employees; and be it further

Resolved, That compensation and benefits for non-professional contract and temporary employees accord with United States fair labor policies.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #16 on Resolution D123 (Thanks to Bishops Rowley, Shimpfky, Wimberly, and Thompson (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #306)

Final Text

(D123)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies at this 72nd General Convention expresses deep gratitude and appreciation to Bishops Rowley, Shimpfky, Wimberly, and Thompson for their participation in the Presiding Bishop's election. We are all winners because of their presence among us.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #1 on Resolution D119 (Gratitude to Legislative Aides (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #307)

Final Text
(D119)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies at this 72nd General Convention acknowledges, with gratitude, the Legislative Aides for their faithful service and hard work, without which this Convention could not have functioned so expeditiously.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #18 on Resolution D118 (Greetings to the Rt. Rev. Joseph Harte (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #308)

Final Text
(D118)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies at this 72nd General Convention sends greetings to the Rt. Rev. Joseph Harte, the second Bishop of Arizona, in honor of his long and distinguished service. The 72nd General Convention acknowledges that Bishop Harte is absent, due to ill health, from the General Convention for the first time in over fifty years.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #19 on Resolution D117 (Greetings to the Mayor of Philadelphia (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #309)

Final Text
(D117)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies at this 72nd General Convention sends its greetings to the Honorable Ed Rendell, Mayor of Philadelphia. As the site of the first General Convention and as a city with a long history of religious tolerance, you and your fellow citizens have shown hospitality and care in your dealings with both of our Houses and with the Episcopal Church Women.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #20 on Resolution D116 (Thanks to Naim Ateek, Edmond Browning, Steven Charleston (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #310)

**Final Text
(D116)**

Resolved, That the House of Deputies at this 72nd General Convention thanks the Rev. Canon Naim Ateek, Presiding Bishop Edmond Browning, and Bishop Steven Charleston for their sensitive and penetrating Forum on the quest for peace in the Middle East.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #14 on HB Message #216 on Resolution A075a (Supplemental Liturgical Materials: "Enriching our Worship"), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Deputy Kocheski of Dallas moved an amendment.

The Chair ruled the amendment was not germane.

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A075a.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #311)

**Final Text
(A075a)**

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention authorizes these editorial changes and additions to *Supplemental Liturgical Materials* for use during the next triennium; such use always under the direction of the diocesan bishop or ecclesiastical authority; and be it further Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission is directed to publish this material as *Enriching Our Worship*.

Amendments to Supplemental Liturgical Texts

***Blue Book p. 273 (fourth collect, line 2)*
may pray to you faithfully and love one another boldly,**

***Blue Book p. 274: 1) Lessons*
After the Readings, the Reader may say,
Hear what the Spirit is saying to God's people,
or
Hear what the Spirit is saying to the Churches.**

2) SLM pp. 35 and 39 – It is right to give our thanks and praise

3) Confession of Sin, line 6ff:

We repent of the evil that enslaves us,
the evil we have done,
and the evil done on our behalf.

Blue Book p. 275 Eucharistic Prayer 3, paragraph 1, line 3
our true and loving God;

paragraph 2, line 2
all that you create is a sign of hope for our journey;

Blue Book, p. 276 Eucharistic Prayer 3, second paragraph after Sanctus, line 1
Through Jesus Christ our Redeemer

Blue Book, p. 279 Postcommunion Prayer 2, line 7
a people, forgiven, healed renewed;

Blessings: (line 1) Omit first forms, SLM p. 49.

Add new forms: (lines 4 through 6)

**The blessing of God be with you,
the peace of Christ be in you,
the outpouring of the Spirit be upon you,**

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #13 on HB Message #222 on Resolution B031a (Ecumenical Dialogue with Evangelicals), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #312)

Final Text

(B031a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention reaffirms the Episcopal Church's commitment to the challenge of broad ecumenical dialogue; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations be requested to be in conversation with the National Association of Evangelicals on matters of theology and ethics; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations sends an observer to the annual conferences of the National Association of Evangelicals.

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #14 on HB Message #223 on Resolution D069s (Human Rights and Christian-Muslim Dialogue), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #313)

Final Text
(D069s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention endorses substantive dialogue between Christian and Muslim communities, dialogue that maintains the theological integrity of both faith communities and commitment to genuine human rights and religious freedom as affirmed by the 71st General Convention (GC94:D015); and be it further

Resolved, That the Convention urges the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Interfaith Relations, the World Council of Churches, the National Council of Churches, and others in dialogue with Muslims to include equal representation from within the Christian and Muslim communities, and especially those representing indigenous Christian communities; and be it further

Resolved, That the Convention urges all those involved in Christian-Muslim dialogues to address patterns of both legal and illegal discrimination against minorities; and be it further

Resolved, That this action of the Episcopal Church be communicated to the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Interfaith Relations, the World Council of Churches, the National Council of Churches, and Diocesan interfaith dialogues.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #27 on HB Message #239 on Resolution A015a (Title IV Revision), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #314)

Final Text
(A015a)

See Blue Book Pages 22-77.

Page	Line	Reference	Change
24	124	1.7	NEW: <i>Sec. 7.</i> <i>"The Temporary Inhibition shall be an extraordinary remedy, to be used sparingly and limited to preventing immediate and irreparable harm to individuals or to the good order of the Church."</i>

(A015a continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
24	110	1.5(e)	ADD sentence: <i>"If the Bishop is a Bishop with jurisdiction, the consent of a majority of All the Members of the Standing Committee shall be required for such a dissolution or modification."</i>
27	87	2.14	ADD to the end of the sentence: <i>"without conducting further proceedings."</i>
29	72	3.10	After the word 'resident' ADD <i>"in which case, regarding such conviction or judgment, or if the Standing Committee shall otherwise have knowledge of such conviction or judgment,"</i> DELETE "and".
36	278	3.27	After the word 'two,' ADD <i>"confirmed"</i> .
36	298	3.31	DELETE phrase "to the ministry".
41	35	4.9	CHANGE Section to read: <i>"An Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall be governed by the Rules of Procedure set forth in Appendix A to this Title and such other procedural rules or determinations as the Ecclesiastical Trial Court deems appropriate not inconsistent with this Title."</i>
42	66	4.16(b)	DELETE "Federal" and "Civil".
42	67	4.16(c)	DELETE "Federal".
42	68	4.16(e)	DELETE "Civil".
42	75	4.16(d)	DELETE phrase "summary judgment in accordance with Rule 56 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure." and REPLACE with <i>"Summary Judgment of Offense in accordance with the Rules of Procedure."</i>
43	96	4.18	DELETE "Church Attorney" ADD <i>"in the name of the Standing Committee"</i>

(A015a continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
43	111	4.22	DELETE Sec. 22 and REPLACE with new <i>"Sec. 22. "No vote shall be taken on the Sentence to be imposed until at least 30 days after the Respondent, Church Attorney, each Complainant and, unless waived in writing, the Victim have been informed of the Judgment and each has had a reasonable opportunity to offer matters in excuse or mitigation or to otherwise comment on the Sentence."</i>
43	114	4.23	DELETE Sec. 23 and REPLACE with new <i>"Sec. 23. All matters in excuse or mitigation or comments on the Sentence shall be served on the Respondent, Church Attorney, Complainants and, unless waived in writing, the Victim. The Court shall provide a reasonable time for responses to the Court which shall also be served as provided above. The Court may schedule hearings on the submissions."</i>
44	116	4.24	DELETE Sec. 24
47	253	4.45	NEW <i>"Sec. 45. The Court of Review shall appoint a Reporter who shall provide for the recording of the proceedings and who shall serve at the pleasure of the Court."</i>
47	258	4.46	DELETE the word "Federal" and after the word "Procedure" ADD the phrase <i>"in Appendix B to this Title"</i> .
50	60	5.8	DELETE "Federal" and "Civil".
51	90	5.15	DELETE Sec. 15 and REPLACE with new <i>"Sec. 15. The Court shall be governed by the Rules of Procedure set forth in Appendix A to this Title, and such other procedural rules or determinations as the Court deems appropriate and not inconsistent with this Title."</i>
51	103	5.18(a)	DELETE "Federal" and "Civil".
52	112	5.18(b)	DELETE phrase <i>"summary judgment in accordance with Rule 56 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure."</i> and REPLACE with <i>"Summary Judgment of Offense"</i> .

(A015a continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
52	142	5.21	DELETE "Attorney".
53	160	5.25	DELETE "such time as" and INSERT " <i>at least thirty days after</i> ".
53	164	5.26	DELETE Sec. 26 and REPLACE with new <i>"Sec. 26. All matters in excuse or mitigation or comments on the sentence shall be served on the Respondent, Church Attorney, Complainants and, unless waived in writing, the Victim. The Court shall provide a reasonable time for responses to the Court which shall also be served as provided above. The Court may schedule hearings on the submissions."</i>
57	80	6.17	DELETE Sec. 17 and REPLACE with new <i>"Sec. 17. An appeal shall be heard upon the Record on Appeal of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop. Except for the purpose of correcting the Record on Appeal, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review."</i>
59	3	9.1	CHANGE (a) to (i)
59	4	9.1	CHANGE (b) to (ii)
59	5	9.1	CHANGE (c) to (iii)
66	17	14.4(a)	DELETE letters "(a)", "(b)", and "(j)".
67	67	14.8	NEW: <i>"Sec. 8. (a) Each Diocese shall appoint one or more Consultants and shall make a Consultant available to any Member of the Clergy canonically resident or residing in that Diocese charged with or suspected of an Offense. The Consultant shall be available to consult with and advise the Member of the Clergy and his or her legal advisors at reasonable times prior to the issuance of a Presentment. The Consultant shall explain the rights of the Member of the Clergy and the alternatives available under this Title."</i>

(A015a continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
67	67	14.8	<p>(continued)</p> <p><i>(b) A Member of the Clergy shall be notified of the availability and identity of the Consultant at the earliest of (i) the communication to the Member of the Clergy of a Charge, (ii) any interrogation or request for a statement described in Canon IV.14.9(a), (iii) the service of a Temporary Inhibition, (iv) submission to the Ecclesiastical Authority or the Presiding Bishop of a Renunciation under Canon IV.8., or (v) prior to the Execution of a Waiver and Voluntary Submission to Discipline.</i></p> <p><i>(c) Any communications between the Consultant and the Member of the Clergy, or his or her legal advisors shall be Privileged Communications.</i></p> <p><i>(d) No Consultant shall be required to respond to any questions regarding the Member of the Clergy for whom the Consultant has acted as Consultant.</i></p> <p><i>(3) All of the costs and expenses of providing a Consultant shall be the obligation of the Diocese exercising disciplinary jurisdiction over the Member of the Clergy."</i></p>
68	78	14.9 (now 14.10)	<p>NEW:</p> <p><i>"Sec. 9. In all proceedings under this Title, whenever a Respondent or Member of the Clergy suspected of an Offense is required or permitted to appear, the Respondent or Member of the Clergy shall have the right to be represented by counsel of her or his choice."</i></p>
68	84	14.9(b) (now 14.11(b))	<p>After the word "compelled", ADD <i>"to make any statement or admission or"</i></p>
68	92	14.9(e) (now 14.11(e))	<p>NEW Subsection <i>"(e) No Consultant shall be required to respond to any question regarding any Respondent or any Member of the Clergy for whom the Consultant has acted as a Consultant."</i></p>
68	109	14.14 (now 14.16)	<p>DELETE "Attorney" and ADD <i>"in the Case of Bishops and the Standing Committee in the case of Priests or Deacons."</i></p>

(A015a continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
68	110	14.15 (now 14.17)	NEW: <i>“Sec. 15. Duty to Appear, Respond and Give Testimony. Except as otherwise provided in this Title, it shall be the duty of all Members of this Church to appear and testify or respond when duly served with a Notice or Citation by a Standing Committee, Review Committee, or Ecclesiastical Trial Court in any matter arising under this Title.”</i>
69	120	14.17 (now 14.20)	DELETE lines 120-141 and REPLACE with: <i>“(a) A Notice or Citation permitted by any law of this Church to any Member to appear, at a certain time and place for the investigation of a Charge before a Standing Committee or Review Committee, for a deposition in an Ecclesiastical Trial Court, or for a Trial of an Offense, shall be deemed to be duly served if a copy thereof be delivered to the person to be served, be left at the person’s usual place of abode within the United States as to Members of the Clergy Canonically resident in United States and non-Clergy Members resident the United States, or as to Members of the Clergy Canonically resident or non-Clergy Members resident in countries or territories other than the United States at the person’s usual place of abode within the country or territory of Canonical residence or residence, as the case may be, with a person of suitable age and discretion, or be mailed by certified mail return receipt requested to the person’s usual place of abode within the United States or by similar mail service if mailed in a country other than the United States, at least sixty days before the day of appearance named therein, and in case the Member of the Clergy or non-Clergy Member has departed from the United States or other country or territory of Canonical Residence or residence, as the case may be, and has not been duly served, if a copy of the Citation be published once a week for four successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the jurisdiction in which the Member of the Clergy or non-Clergy Member is cited to appear as the Standing Committee, Review Committee or Ecclesiastical Court shall designate, the last publication to be three months before the day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of Citation.</i>

(A015a continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
69	120	14.17 (now 14.20)	(continued) <i>(b) A notice or Citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by certified mail return receipt requested, addressed to the person to be served, at the person's last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at the person's last usual place of abode within the United States as to Members of the Clergy who are Canonically resident and non-Clergy Members who are resident in the United States, or at the person's last known usual place of abode in a country or territory other than the United States where the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident or the non-Clergy Member resides, with a person of suitable age and discretion.</i> <i>(c) A notice or Citation to appear may be issued by a Standing Committee, Review Committee or Ecclesiastical Court."</i>
71	40	15	In "Citation" DELETE "an" and ADD "a Standing Committee, Review Committee, or"
71	41	15	after "to appear and" ADD "respond to a Standing Committee or Review Committee or"
71	41	15	after "before" DELETE "that" and REPLACE with "an"
71	52	15	NEW (Add new definition) <i>"Consultant" shall mean a priest, pastoral counselor, chaplain, an attorney-at-law or other person familiar with the procedures, alternatives, requirements and consequences of this title and who is made available to a Member of the Clergy pursuant to Canon IV.14.8.</i>
72	77	15	DELETE definition of "Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure ..." in its entirety.
72	82	15	DELETE definition of "Federal Rules of Civil Procedure ..." in its entirety.

(A015a continued)

Page	Line	Reference	Change
72	135	15	NEW (Add new definition) <i>“Rules of Procedure” shall mean the procedural rules for conducting an Ecclesiastical Trial as set forth in Appendix A, except as modified by express provision of this Title.</i>
73	120	15	In “Privileged Communication” DELETE “and” before (iii).
73	121	15	ADD (at the end of the sentence) <i>“, (iv) communications between an Advocate and a Complainant, alleged Victim or Victim, (v) communications between a Consultant and a Respondent, and (vi) communications during the Conciliation process between and among a Conciliator and the participants in a Conciliation; but not necessarily so in federal and state civil and criminal proceedings.</i>
73	134	15	NEW (Add new definition) <i>“Rules of Appellate Procedure” shall mean the procedural rules for conducting an Appeal of an Ecclesiastical Trial Court Judgment as set forth in Appendix B.</i>
73	140	15	NEW (Add new definition) <i>“Summary Judgment of Offense” shall mean the determination by an Ecclesiastical Trial Court that the Respondent has committed the Offense or Offenses described in the Presentment.</i>
74	2	APP. A	DELETE everything in Brackets on lines 2 and 3.
75	52	APP. A.	INSERT “APPENDIX B”
75	56	APP. A	INSERT (at end of line) <i>“Courts of Review shall, in addition to these rules, be guided by the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure.”</i>
77	123	APP.B	DELETE “(3)” and INSERT “(30)”.

(A015a continued)

APPENDIX A

RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL TRIAL COURTS AND THE COURT FOR THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP

RULE 1:

These Rules of Procedure to the extent they are not inconsistent with provisions of Title IV, shall govern proceedings held in the Ecclesiastical Trial Courts and the Court for the trial of a Bishop. Such Courts may adopt further rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with the power to alter or rescind the same from time to time, provided the same shall not cause material and substantial injustice to be done or seriously prejudice the rights of the parties.

RULE 2: Summons.

(a) Form. The summons shall be signed by the Presiding Judge of the Court, identify the Court and the parties, be directed to the Respondent and state the name and address of the Church Attorney. It shall state the time within which the Respondent must file an Answer to the Presentment with the Court, and notify the Respondent that failure to do so will result in a judgment that an offense was committed by the Respondent and place the Respondent at risk for a sentence to be pronounced at a later date. The Court may allow the Summons to be amended.

(b) Service. The service of the Summons and a copy of the Presentment shall be served upon the Respondent together with a copy of the Presentment. Service may be made by any person who is not a party and who is at least 18 years of age. made in accordance with Canon IV.14.17. (Now IV.14.20) Respondent may waive personal service in writing.

(c) Proof of Service. The person effecting service shall make proof of service by affidavit or sworn statement to the Court. If service is waived, the written waiver of service shall be files with the Court.

RULE 3: Service and Filing of Pleadings and Other Papers.

Except as otherwise provided in these Rules, every pleading, paper, motion and notice required to be served on a party shall be served upon the attorney for the party unless otherwise ordered by the Court. Service upon the attorney or upon a party shall be made by delivering a copy to the attorney or party or by mailing it to the attorney or party at the attorney's or party's last known address. Service by mail is complete upon mailing. The filing of papers with the Court shall be made by filing them with the clerk of the Court unless otherwise directed by the Court.

RULE 4: General Rules of Pleading.

(a) Presentment. The content of the Presentment shall conform to the applicable provisions of Canon 3 of this Title. It shall contain a short plain statement of the accusation of each offense with reference to applicable provisions of Canon I of this Title, and a plan and concise statement of the facts upon which each accusation is made.

(A015a continued)

RULE 4 continued

(b) Answer. *The Answer shall state in short and plain terms the Respondent's defenses to each accusation of the Presentment, and shall admit or deny the factual averments of the Presentment. If the Respondent is without knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of an averment, the Respondent shall so state and this has the effect of a denial. Denials may also be made in part or with qualification.*

(c) Style. *Pleadings are to be direct and concise. No technical forms of pleadings or motions are required.*

(d) Construction. *All pleadings shall be so construed as to do substantial justice.*

(e) Forms of Pleadings. *Every pleading shall identify the name of the Court, name of the Respondent, and file number, if any. All averments of fact, accusation or defense shall be made in separately numbered paragraphs. Exhibits may be attached and identified by reference within the pleading.*

f) Signature. *All pleadings shall be signed by the attorney for the party on whose behalf it has been prepared, or the party if not represented by an attorney. Each paper shall state the signer's address and telephone number.*

RULE 5: Defenses and Objections.

(a) When Presented. *Unless a different time period is prescribed, a Respondent shall serve and answer to the Presentment upon the Church Attorney and the Court within ~~30~~ 30 days after being served a Summons and Presentment.*

(b) How Presented. *~~Respondent shall include in the Answer every defense, in Canon law or fact, to the accusations of Offense stated in the Presentment, except that the~~ The following defenses may be asserted by motion prior to filing an answer: (1) Insufficiency of service or process, (2) lack of jurisdiction (2) (3) failure to state the factual basis of an Offense; and (3) (4) expiration of the statute applicable period of limitations as stated in Canon IV.14.4. The Respondent may also move for a more definite statement before filing an Answer if the Presentment is so vague or ambiguous that Respondent cannot reasonably be required to frame a responsive pleading.*

RULE 6: Amended and Supplemental Pleadings.

The Court may, in the interest of justice, permit the filing of amended and supplemental pleadings.

RULE 7: Voluntary Disclosures, Discovery.

(a) Voluntary Disclosures. *The Parties shall provide to each other and the Court not later than sixty days prior to trial a list of all the witnesses expected to testify at trial, including the name and address of each witness; and copies of all documents and exhibits intended for use at trial.*

(b) Stipulations to Permit Depositions. *Unless otherwise directed by the Court, the parties may, by written stipulation, provide that deposition may be taken and used at trial.*

RULE 8: Taking of Testimony.

In all trials, the testimony of witnesses shall be taken orally in open Court, unless otherwise provided by the Federal Rules of Evidence or other rules adapted by the Court. Such testimony shall be given under oath or solemn affirmation.

(A015a continued)

RULE 9: Summary Judgment of Offense.

(a) How Made. *If the Respondent fails or refuses to Answer the Presentment or otherwise respond by motion, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, the Church Attorney may, no sooner than thirty days after the Answer is due, move with or without supporting affidavits for Summary Judgment of Offense. The Church Attorney shall file the motion with any supporting affidavits with the Court, serve a copy of the same on the Respondent, and provide copies to each Complainant and, unless waived in writing, the alleged Victim. The motion shall be served upon the Respondent at least twenty days before the time fixed by the Court for a hearing on the Motion.*

(b) Opposing Affidavits. *Respondent prior to the day of hearing may serve opposing affidavits upon the Court and Church Attorney, and shall provide copies of such affidavits to each Complainant and, unless waived in writing, the alleged Victim.*

(c) Proceedings Thereon. *The court shall convene a hearing to consider the Motion and may, in the Court's discretion, receive oral testimony. If the Presentment, together with affidavits, if any, and any oral testimony or other admissible evidence presented to the Court, show that there is no genuine issue as to any fact material to a determination that the Respondent committed an Offense, the Court shall render Judgment on the matter of the Offense or Offenses described in the Presentment.*

(d) Form of Affidavits. *Supporting and opposing affidavits shall be made on personal knowledge, shall set forth such facts as would be admissible in evidence, and shall show affirmatively that the affiant is competent to testify as to the matters stated in the affidavit. Copies of papers referred to in an affidavit shall be attached to and served with the affidavit.*

(e) Defense Required. *When a motion is made and supported as provided in this rule, the opposing party may not rest upon mere allegations or denials of the adverse party's pleading but must, by affidavits or otherwise provided in this rule, set forth specific facts to show that there is a genuine issue for Trial.*

For the text of the newly-revised Title IV, see House of Deputies Minutes, Day Ten, Appendix A, p. 811.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #9 on HB Message #214 on Resolution B033 (Sierra Leone), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #317)

Final Text

(B033)

Resolved, That the 72nd Convention of the Episcopal Church calls upon all members of this Church to pray for the people of Sierra Leone; wherever possible, to assist them materially, and to work through public policy networks to seek a negotiated peace settlement.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #29 on HB Message #205 on Resolution D016a (Solidarity with Persecuted Churches), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #315)

Final Text

(D016a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention declares the Episcopal Church's solidarity with those who experience persecution by reason of the practice of their faith; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention reaffirms the 1988 General Convention's "support of the United Nations work for religious freedom worldwide" as it is carried out by the United Nations' Human Rights Commission, the Office of the Special Rapporteur for Religious Freedom, and High Commissioner for Refugees; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention affirms the mission partnership of the Provinces of the Anglican Communion, responding to their guidance as to the most appropriate help this Church can provide to combat religious persecution in their home countries; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention directs the Standing Commission on Peace with Justice to review the most appropriate ways in which this Church can respond to religious persecution abroad, taking into consideration the Anglican mission partnership and previous resolutions of the General Convention and Executive Council on religious liberty; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention urges the United States Government to increase the admission of refugees to the United States to respond to those refugees escaping religious persecution, while maintaining the current or higher levels of admissions for other refugee categories; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention:

- Encourages the Anglican and Global Relations Office of the Episcopal Church to continue its sensitive and persistent response to the needs of Anglican churches experiencing persecution;**
- Encourages the office of Episcopal Migration Ministries to continue to advocate for victims of religious persecution;**
- Commends to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief the material needs of Anglican Churches and other Church bodies experiencing persecution;**
- Requests the Standing Commission on Peace with Justice to explore ways in which the sufferings of persecuted Christians and other religious groups can be addressed through international diplomacy;**
- Encourages Diocesan and Parish groups concerned with international mission to develop links of communication, prayer, and support with those experiencing religious persecution;**
- Commends to the Church the Consultation on Persecuted Churches to be convened by the Episcopal Council for Global Mission in April 1998; and**

- Requests the Planning Committee for the 1998 Lambeth Conference to include the sufferings of persecuted Christians as a major item for discussion and action for the bishops of the Anglican Communion; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention requests the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to explore, in concert with the World Council of Churches and other ecumenical bodies, ways in which inter-religious understanding can be advanced in specific situations so as to alleviate the persecution of Christians and other religious groups.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #42 on HB Message #206 on Resolution C003s (Enable Discussion on Committed Same-Sex Relationships), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Debate followed on Resolution C003s.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion defeated

Debate followed on Resolution C003s.

The question was called to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution C003s.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #316)

Final Text (C003s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention affirms the sacredness of Christian marriage between one man and one woman with intent of life-long relationship; and be it further
Resolved, That the Convention directs the Standing Liturgical Commission to continue its study of theological aspects of committed relationships of same-sex couples, and to issue a full report including recommendations of future steps for the resolution of issues related to such committed relationships no later than November 1999 for consideration at the 73rd General Convention.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #43 on HB Message #231 on Resolution C035s (Allow Local Firearm Restrictions in California), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #318)

Final Text
(C035s)

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention, through the Office of Government Relations, urges the Congress of the Unites States to increase restrictions on the sale, ownership and use of firearms, particularly "Saturday night specials" (described as short-barreled, four inches or shorter, easily concealed hand gun); and be it further

Resolved, That legislation to ban carrying concealed firearms be encouraged; and be it further

Resolved, That Congress be urged to adopt legislation requiring the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms to develop regulations to delineate appropriate safety standards for use of firearms, and circumstances under which firearms may be used and to monitor and enforce compliance with said safety standards.

Church Music

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #5 on HB Message #210 on Resolution B027 (Hymnal Supplement), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #319)

Final Text
(B027)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention commends the Standing Commission Church Music for its efforts towards preparing a supplement to The Hymnal 1982; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Church Music be directed to prepare an additional supplement which emphasizes liturgical music, hymns, and other songs by women composers and poets both historical and contemporary; texts and music to be included which celebrate the contributions and diversity of women in scripture, women saints, and churchwomen; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$25,000 be appropriated in the General Convention budget of the triennium 1998-2000 for the preparation of this supplement.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #30 on HB Message #211 on Resolution A013a (Add Definition to Can IV.15: Discipline), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Debate followed on Resolution A013a.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A013a.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #320)

Final Text
(A013a)

Resolved, That in defining offenses under Canon IV.15. is hereby amended by adding thereto a definition reading as follows: "Discipline": The Discipline of the Church shall be found in the Constitution, the Canons, the Rubrics and the Ordinal of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #31 on HB Message #212 on Resolution A094s (Pro Forma Resignations), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #321)

Final Text
(A094s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention urges all dioceses, congregations, and Episcopal institutions to discontinue the practice of involuntary termination of employment for no cause, including the practice of requiring *pro forma* resignations of employees upon the change of bishops or clergy in charge; and be it further

Resolved, That dioceses, congregations, and Episcopal institutions be encouraged to develop plans for reviews that will help all parties involved make decisions concerning issues of employment, including termination of employment, which are just and that respect the dignity of all parties involved.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #37 on HB Message #236 on Resolution A090a (Amend Canons Regarding Bishops Suffragan), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

The Lay and Clerical deputations of North Carolina, Colorado, Eau Claire, and Lexington called for a Vote By Orders.

Vote By Orders: Ballot #13

A Vote By Orders was taken on Resolution A090a (Ballot #13).

Vote By Orders taken

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #7 on HB Message #145 on Resolution A014a (Add Definition to Can IV.15: Doctrine), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Debate followed on Resolution A014a.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A014a.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #322)

Final Text
(A014a)

Resolved, That Canon IV.15 is hereby amended by adding thereto a definition reading as follows: “Doctrine”: As used in this Title, the term “Doctrine” shall mean the basic and essential teachings of the church. The Doctrine of the Church is to be found in the Canon of Holy Scripture as understood in the Apostles’ and Nicene Creeds and in the sacramental rites, the Ordinal and Catechism of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #38 on HB Message #189 on Resolution C033a (Amend Canon IV.3.14: Suspend Proceeding during Criminal/Civil Actions), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #323)

Final Text
(C033a)

Resolved, That Canon IV 3.14 be amended by adding a new subsection (d) to read as follows: (d) ~~If at any time after a charge Charge has been made under Canon IV.2(a) a criminal or civil action is brought against the accused, the Standing Committee or Respondent, the Ecclesiastical Court shall may, with the consent of the Respondent, suspend deliberations proceedings until the conclusion of the criminal or civil action.~~

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #36 on HB Message #221 on Resolution A089a (Constitutional Amendments Regarding Bishops Suffragan, First Reading), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Deputy Snow of Alaska moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

Sec. 8. A Bishop who has for at least five years next preceding, exercised jurisdiction as the *Bishop Diocesan Ordinary*, or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese, may be elected as Bishop *Diocesan*, Bishop Coadjutor, or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, of another Diocese. Before acceptance of such election a resignation of jurisdiction in the Diocese in which the Bishop is then serving, conditioned on the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church to such election, shall be submitted to the House of Bishops, and also, if the Bishop be a Bishop Coadjutor, or has held office as the Bishop Suffragan a renunciation of the right of succession. Such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall require the consent of the House of Bishops.

Debate followed on the Snow amendment to Resolution A089a.

The question was called on the Snow amendment and main motion.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Snow amendment on Resolution A089a.

**Motion defeated
Snow Amendment rejected**

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution A089a.

**Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #324)**

Final Text

(A089a)

Resolved, That Articles I, II, and IV of the Constitution are hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I.

Sec. 2. Each Bishop *Diocesan* of this Church ~~having jurisdiction~~, every Bishop Coadjutor, every ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned a jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

ARTICLE II.

Sec. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more ~~Suffragan~~ Bishops *Suffragan*, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention *and by the Canons of the electing Diocese not*

inconsistent with this Constitution or the Canons of the General Convention A ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop Suffragan shall be eligible for election as Bishop Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Bishop Suffragan in another Diocese.

Sec. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop *Diocesan* a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop *Diocesan* shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop *Diocesan* a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. However, if the Bishop Suffragan be serving as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the diocese, that same Bishop Suffragan shall not be eligible for election as Bishop Diocesan of that diocese."

Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions who are ordained Ministers of this Church. The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be eligible for election as Bishop *Diocesan* or Bishop Coadjutor or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of a Diocese.

Sec. 8. A Bishop who has for at least five years next preceding, exercised jurisdiction as the *Bishop Diocesan Ordinary*, or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese, may be elected as Bishop *Diocesan*, Bishop Coadjutor, or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, of another Diocese. Before acceptance of such election a resignation of jurisdiction in the Diocese in which the Bishop is then serving, conditioned on the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church to such election, shall be submitted to the House of Bishops, and also, if the Bishop be a Bishop Coadjutor, a renunciation of the right of succession. Such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall require the consent of the House of Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be elected by the Convention thereof, except that provision for filling vacancies between meetings of the Convention may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be the Bishop's Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop *Diocesan* or Bishop Coadjutor or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses, and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

Special Order of Business

Deputy Hammond of Los Angeles moved a Special Order of Business to consider Resolution D082 (Living Wage).

Debate followed on Special Order of Business.

The question was called to terminate debate on Special Order of Business.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Special Order of Business.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social & Urban Affairs presented its Report #36 on Resolution D082 (Living Wage), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

**Original Text
(D082)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention urge the parishes, missions and dioceses of the Episcopal Church to become actively involved in promoting the enactment of a "living wage" plus family health benefits, in the cities and communities in which they live, as the minimum acceptable norm for all working people --- "living wage" being defined as \$7.50/hr. or \$16,000/yr., the federal poverty line for a family of four; and be it further

Resolved, That the above standard be likewise urged upon all parishes, missions and diocesan institutions of this Church as the minimum acceptable norm in the compensation of their employees.

Committee Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 72nd General Convention urge ~~the all congregations parishes~~, missions, ~~and dioceses of the~~ and the national Episcopal Church to become actively involved in promoting the enactment of a "living wage" plus family health benefits, in the cities and communities in which they live, as the minimum acceptable norm for all working people --- "living wage" being defined as \$7.50/hr. or \$16,000/yr., the federal poverty line for a family of four; and be it further

Resolved, That the above standard be likewise urged upon all parishes, missions and diocesan institutions of this Church as the minimum acceptable norm in the compensation of their employees.

Debate followed on Resolution D082.

Deputy Andress of Western Louisiana moved an amendment to the committee amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the committee amendment, first *Resolved* clause, line 5, delete "-- "living wage" being defined as \$7.50/hr. or \$16,000/yr., the federal poverty line for a family of four".

Debate followed on the Address amendment to the committee amendment to Resolution D082.

The question was called to terminate debate on Address amendment and the main motion.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the Address amendment on Resolution D082 as amended.

Motion defeated
Address Amendment rejected

A vote was taken on Resolution D082 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #325)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #47 on HB Message #246 on Resolution D030a (Assisting the Poor Through Faith-Based Ministry), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Debate followed on Resolution D030a.

The question was called to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on concurrence with Resolution D030a.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #326)

Final Text
(D030a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention proclaims the responsibility of the Church for ministries to and with the poor including development of faith-based ministries such as meal-sharing, food distribution, clothing provision, vocational placement, shelter, housing assistance, education, and child care; and be it further

Resolved, That the Convention challenges every Congregation within the Episcopal Church to establish at least one direct, person-to-person ministry to and with the poor and that this ministry include the explicit sharing of the Gospel of Jesus Christ; and be it further

Resolved, That the Convention asks that both the Executive Council and the House of Bishops set a goal that every Congregation have a direct ministry to and with the poor by the year 2000; and be it further

Resolved, That the Convention requests that the National Jubilee Ministries Center Network help organize and sustain faith-based ministries by disseminating to Congregations, resources on establishing ministries that make faith in Jesus Christ's life, death, and resurrection, the basis for selfless service to and with the poor who are members of our communities.

National and International Problems

The Committee on National and International Problems presented its Report #27 on HB Message #203 on Resolution D009s (Call for Closure of the School of the Americas), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Debate followed on Resolution D009s.

Deputy McGarry of Michigan moved the original resolution.

Original Text

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 72nd General Convention call upon the United States Government to:

- a. Eliminate any and all funding for the School of the Americas at Fort Benning, Georgia and close the school;
- b. Cease any further training of the military leaders from the countries of Central America, South America and the Caribbean; and
- c. Reallocate the funds that have been spent on the School of the Americas to support programs for women, children, the hungry, the homeless, and other victims of violence in Central America, South America, and the Caribbean; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention instruct its Secretary to send this resolution to:

- a. The President of the United States, the Secretary of Defense, and to the Chairpersons of the Armed Forces Committees and Appropriations Committees of the United States Senate and the House of Representatives; and to
- b. The dioceses of the Episcopal Church with the request that they study and pray about this issue and communicate with senators and representatives accordingly.

Debate followed on the McGarry motion.

The question was called to terminate debate on the McGarry motion and on the main motion.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the McGarry motion.

McGarry Motion carried

A vote was taken on Resolution D009s.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #327)

Final Text
(D009s)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church expresses its sorrow and compassion for the suffering of many citizens of Central America, South America and Caribbean nations who, under regimes formerly supported by the United States, have suffered at the hands of military officers who attended the Schools of the Americas, now located in Fort Benning, Georgia; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church calls upon the President of the United States to assure that no United States government sponsored training facility teaches techniques intended to suppress democratic voices and/or violate any inter-American conventions on human rights; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church stands in solidarity with those countries now struggling to build strong, democratic societies and institutions including uncompromising civilian control of the military; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention calls upon the President and Congress of the United States to review the conduct of all military training programs to ensure that they emphasize a concern for human rights and democratic principles.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #31 on Resolution D053 (Against Exploitation and of People and Cultures, Endorsing the Crazy Horse Defense Project), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption as amended.

Original Text
(D053)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church asserts the need for special attention to the continuing widespread exploitation, misuse and abuse of the cultures, symbols, identities, personalities and spirituality of individuals, tribes and nations indigenous to the Western Hemisphere, by some popular sports franchises, members of the beverage, advertising, retail, and automotive industries, and others; and be it further

Resolved, That, in response, the Episcopal Church will join or lead in initiatives against such practices, through verbal persuasion and negotiation where potentially effective, but also through public economic boycotts of offending enterprises, their products and their stock and, in appropriate circumstances, support of legislation; and be it further

Resolved, That, as an expression of this policy, the Episcopal Church endorses initiatives by the Crazy Horse Defense Project and other organizations to halt the commercial exploitation of popular American heroes without the consent of themselves or their heirs and, in particular, exploitation of the identities of revered historic leaders of tribes and nations present in the Western Hemisphere before Europeans immigrated, including Lakota leader Tasunke Witko, also known as Crazy Horse; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church calls upon all of its members to join in boycotting products of what are known as the "Arizona Ice Tea companies," specifically, Hornell Brewing Company, the G. Heileman Brewing Company, the Stroh Brewing Company and Ferolito, Vultaggio & Sons who, without permission or authorization, have and continue to purposefully misappropriate the good name of Crazy Horse for the purpose of promotion, labeling and sale of a malt liquor beverage against the expressed desires and to the detriment of his descendants, his Tribe and of the North American Indian peoples; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church endorses public action to prevent such unjust exploitation including laws to prohibit the use of names, images and personae of respected leaders without their consent or that of their heirs or estate.

Committee Amendment

In the third *Resolved* clause, delete lines 3-6 and add "Native Americans; and be it further".

Delete the fourth and fifth *Resolved* clauses, and add the following:

"*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church calls upon all of its members to join in public policy initiatives opposing exploitation and in boycotting products of companies which abuse the principles and values of Native American culture; especially Crazy Horse Malt Liquor and Arizona Iced Tea products, which are produced by Ferolito, Vultaggio & Sons, Hornell Brewing Company, the Stroh Brewing Company, and the G. Heileman Brewing Company."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted as amended

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #328)

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #9 on HB Message #166 on Resolution A063a (Disseminate Standing Commission on Human Affairs Materials), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #329)

Final Text

(A063a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention requests the Church Center staff to disseminate the report of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs, a study guide for the report, and an annotated bibliography of other materials and resources assembled by the Commission to the Bishops and to the directors of Christian Education or their equivalent in every Diocesan Office; and be it further

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention directs the Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to provide \$1,000 to complete the study guide on the principles of successful models for ministry to accompany the report.

Results of Ballot #13: Vote By Orders on Resolution A090a

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #13 on Resolution A090a (Amend Canons Regarding Bishops Suffragan).

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	Results
Lay:	107	54	99	5	3	Carried
Clerical:	108	55	99	7	2	Carried

Motion carried
The House concurred
 (Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #330)

Final Text
(A090a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canons I.9, I.11, III.3, III.8, III.16, III.22, III.23, III.24, III.26, III. 27, and III.28 are hereby amended to read as follows:

CANON I.9.

Sec. 5. Every Bishop *Diocesan* of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop *Suffragan*, and Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

CANON I.11.

Sec. 3(e). The election of the Bishop of a Missionary Diocese, in the event of a vacancy, or, when canonical consent is given, the election of a person to be Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop *Suffragan*, shall be made by a Diocesan Convention in accordance with its own Canons, and the provisions of Canons III.22 and III.23 of the General Convention.

CANON III.3.

Sec. 1(b). The Presiding Bishop or the Bishop *Suffragan* for the Armed Forces may license a member of the Armed Forces to exercise one or more of these ministries in the Armed Forces in accordance with the provisions of this Canon.

CANON III.8.

Sec. 3(a). For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the *canonical* authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese as the Ordinary may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon III.22-2(a), 25.1(c), or by a Bishop *Suffragan* when requested by the Bishop of a Diocese, or by any other Bishop of the Anglican Communion canonically in charge of a Diocese, at the request of the ordinand's Bishop.

CANON III.16.

Sec. 4(a). Any Member of the Clergy desiring to serve as a Chaplain in the Armed Forces of the United States of America or as Chaplain for the Veterans' Administration, or Federal Correctional Institutions, with the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which canonically resident, may be given ecclesiastical endorsement for such service by the Office of the Bishop *Suffragan* for the Armed Forces of the Executive Council of the Church.

Sec. 4(b). Any Member of the Clergy serving on active duty with the Armed Forces shall retain the Member of the Clergy's canonical residence and shall be under the ecclesiastical supervision of the Bishop of the Diocese of which the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident, even though the Member of the Clergy's work as a Chaplain shall be under the general supervision of the Office of the Bishop *Suffragan* for the Armed Forces, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop may designate.

CANON III.22.

Section 1(a). The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Diocese shall be held in accordance with rules prescribed by the Convention of the Diocese and pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of this Church. *With respect to the election of a Bishop Suffragan, the Diocese shall establish a nominating process either by Canon or by the adoption of rules and procedure for the election of the Bishop Suffragan at a regular or special Diocesan Convention with sufficient time preceding the election of the Bishop Suffragan.*

Sec. 1(e). The Secretary of the Convention electing a Bishop *Diocesan*, Bishop Coadjutor, or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan*, shall inform the Presiding Bishop promptly of the name of the person elected. It shall be the duty of the Bishop-elect to notify the Presiding Bishop of his acceptance or declination of the election, at the same time as *the Bishop-elect* notifies the electing Diocese.

ec. 3(d). If a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction *or delegated oversight*, consent to the ordination, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and the Bishop-elect of the consent.

Sec. 4(a).

... If a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses consents to the ordination of the Bishop-elect ... the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate them to every Bishop of this Church exercising jurisdiction *or delegated oversight*. ...

Sec. 6.

... in case a majority of all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction *or delegated oversight* do not consent ...

Sec. 9(a). Within ten days after the election of a Bishop *Diocesan*, a Bishop Coadjutor, or a Bishop *Suffragan* by a Diocesan Convention, delegates constituting no less than 10% of the number of delegates casting votes on the final ballot may file with the Secretary of the Convention written objections to the election process, setting forth in detail all alleged irregularities. Within ten days after receipt thereof, the Secretary of the Convention shall forward copies of the same to the Bishop *Diocesan*, the Chancellor and Standing Committee of the Diocese, and to the Presiding Bishop, who shall request the Court of Review of the Province in which the Diocese is located to investigate the complaint. The Court of Review may invite response by the Bishop *Diocesan*, the Chancellor, the Standing Committee and any other persons within the electing Diocese. Within thirty days after receipt of the request, the Court of Review shall send a written report of its findings to the Presiding Bishop, a copy of which report the Presiding Bishop, within fifteen days, shall cause to be sent to the Bishop *Diocesan*, the Chancellor, the Standing Committee and the Secretary of the Convention of the electing Diocese.

CANON III.23.

Sec. 5. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop *Suffragan* in any organized Diocese within the United States; Provided, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of *such* Missionary Diocese.

Sec. 6(a) When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its *Bishop Diocesan*, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or as a Bishop *Suffragan*, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected *such* Bishop.

CANON III.24.

Sec. 3(b) The ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan* shall not be absent from the Diocese for a period of more than three consecutive months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Sec. 3(c) A Bishop *Diocesan*, whenever leaving the Diocese for six consecutive months, shall authorize in writing, under hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop *Suffragan* if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during the absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or the Bishop *Suffragan* if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee may at any time become the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop and continue to act as such until the request is revoked by the Bishop *Diocesan* in writing.

CANON III.26.

Of Bishops *Suffragan*

Sec. 1 (a) With the consent of the Bishop *Diocesan*, a Bishop *Suffragan* shall be elected in accordance with Canon III.22.1.

(b) Before the election of a Bishop *Suffragan* in a Diocese, the consent of the General Convention or, if General Convention is not in session, the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction or *delegated oversight* and of the several Standing Committees must be obtained.

Sec. 2 (a) ~~The *Suffragan*~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall act as an assistant to and under the direction of the ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan*.

(b). ~~Before the election of a Bishop *Suffragan* in a Diocese, the Bishop *Diocesan* Convention of such Diocese shall adopt a Canon or Canons which describe submit a description of the role and the duties of the Bishop *Suffragan* to the Convention of the Diocese.~~

Sec. 3. The tenure of office of a Bishop *Suffragan* shall not be determined by the tenure of office of the Bishop *Diocesan*.

Sec. 4. No Bishop *Suffragan*, while acting as such, shall be Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge of a Parish or Congregation.

CANON III.27.

Sec. 2. An Assistant Bishop may be appointed from among the following:

(a) Bishops *Diocesan*, Bishops *Coadjutor*, or Bishops *Suffragan*, who under the Constitution and Canons of this Church would be eligible for election in that Diocese, Provided, that at the time of accepting such appointment a Bishop *Diocesan*, Bishop *Coadjutor* or Bishop *Suffragan* shall resign that office;

CANON III.28.

Sec. 1. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop, by at least two licensed medical doctors, psychologists or psychiatrists, who have examined the case, that a Bishop *Diocesan* is incapable of authorizing the Bishop *Coadjutor*, if there is one, or a Bishop *Suffragan*, if there is one, or the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then, upon the advice of five Bishops of neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the Bishop *Coadjutor*, if there is one, or a Bishop *Suffragan*, if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons and to retain such *canonical* authority until the Presiding Bishop, acting on a like certificate, declares the said Bishop *Diocesan* competent to resume official duties.

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #15 on HB Message #76 on Resolution B051 (Elections to the General Board of Examining Chaplains), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #331)

Final Text

(B051)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies confirming, that the following have been duly elected to the General Board of Examining Chaplains:

Three Lay Persons for six-year terms:

Dr. Mary Chilton Callaway

Mrs. Jo Ann Giannini

Dr. Leonard W. Johnson

One Lay Person for a three-year term:

Dr. Susan Hill Lindley

Three Seminary Faculty for six-year terms:

**The Rev. Dr. Thomas E. Breidenthal
The Very Rev. Dr. Guy F. Lytle
The Rev. Dr. Ellen K. Wondra**

One Seminary Faculty for a three-year term to complete the term of the Rev. Dr. Charles Taylor:

The Rev. Harmon L. Smith

Three Priests for six-year terms:

**The Rev. Mark Taylor Crawford
The Very Rev. Phillip Menzie Duncan, II
The Rev. Anne W. Robbins**

Editor's Note: Bishops Ladehoff and Walmsley were elected to six-year terms; they were identified in HB Message #32.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #39 on HB Message #249 on Resolution B008 (Amend Title III, Can 7, Sec.5(a), (3) to add Missionary Theology & Missiology), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #332)

Final Text

(B008)

Resolved, That Title III, Canon 7, Sec.5(a),(3) be amended to read: Christian Theology, including Missionary Theology and Missiology.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #40 on HB Message #255 on Resolution A088 (Amend Canon III.8.4(f): Ordination of Members of Religious Orders), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #333)

Final Text

(A088)

Resolved, That Canon III.8.4(f) be amended as follows:

if When the applicant is a member of a Religious Order or Christian Community officially recognized by Canon III.2930, the certificates referred to in Sec.4(d) and any other requirements of a Congregation or Member of the Clergy in Charge, may shall be given by the Superior or person in charge, and Chapter, or other comparable body of the Order or Community.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #41 on HB Message #256 on Resolution A086 (CDM to Review Title III), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #334)

Final Text

(A086)

Resolved, That the Council for the Development of Ministry continues to develop a clear theology of ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be requested to undertake a full review of Title III Canons in order to propose a complete revision to the 73rd General Convention in consultation with the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #42 on HB Message #257 on Resolution D006a (Amend Canon I.17.1(c): Reception of Protestants), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #335)

Final Text

(D006a)

Resolved, That Canon I.17(c) is hereby amended to read as follows:

It is expected that all adult members of this Church, after appropriate instruction, will have made a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism and will have been confirmed or received by a Bishop of this Church or by a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church. *Those who have previously made a mature public commitment in another Church shall may be received, not confirmed.*

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #43 on HB Message #258 on Resolution A034 (The Indigenous Theological Training Institute), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #336)

Final Text

(A034)

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church of the United States of America supports new directions in American Indian leadership training through the Indigenous Theological Training Institute in North America; and be it further

Resolved, That \$375,000 be allocated in the triennium to fully develop the Indigenous Theological Training Institute and placed under coordination of Episcopal Council of Indian Ministries and Office of Native American Ministry, with report on progress at the next General Convention.

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #12 on HB Message #164 on Resolution B038 (Ecumenical Greetings), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence. *For Original Text and prior legislative action, see Day 9, page 723.*

Deputy Veal of West Texas, Chair of the Ecumenical Relations Committee moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment

Add:

“; and be it further

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention extend greetings to Polish National Church and congratulates that Church on the 100th Anniversary of its ministry in the United States.”

Pending clarification of whether the Veal amendment should have been included in HB Message #164, Resolution B038a was temporarily withdrawn.

Editor's Note: The House of Deputies reconsidered Resolution B038a; see page 800.

**Amendment withdrawn
Consideration postponed**

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #5 on HB Message #260 on Resolution A056 (General Ordination Exam Fees), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

**Motion carried
The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #337)

Final Text

(A056)

Resolved, That the authorization for the General Board of Examining Chaplains to charge a fee for the General Ordination Examinations be continued for the next triennium, such fee not to exceed \$300.00 per candidate; this authorization is granted with the proviso that fees shall be reduced or waived, at the Administrator's discretion, for qualified Candidates who are unable to obtain payment of the stated fee.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #248* A044a (Jubilee Practicum for Seminarians). Concurred.
HB Message #287 D110 (Elections to Executive Council). Elections confirmed.
HB Message #288 D111 (Elections of GTS Trustees). Elections confirmed.
HB Message #289 D112 (Elections of Pension Trust Fund Trustees). Elections confirmed.
HB Message #290 A110 (Daily Agenda of the 1997 General Convention). Concurred.
HB Message #292 B026 (Provincial Administrator/Ministry Coordinator Support).
 Did not concur.
HB Message #293 D003a (Dates of General Convention). Concurred.
HB Message #294 D012s (Episcopal Church Center). Concurred.
HB Message #295 A161 (Amend Can I.1.2(d): Executive Council Liaison to Standing Commissions). Concurred.
HB Message #296 D109 (Consent for the Election of Daniel Herzog as Bishop Coadjutor of Albany). Consent given.
HB Message #297 D108 (Consent for the Election of Bruce Caldwell as Bishop Diocesan of Wyoming). Consent given.
HB Message #298 D107 (Consent for the Election of David Bane as Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia). Consent given.
HB Message #299 D106 (Consent for the Election of Mark MacDonald as Bishop Diocesan of Alaska). Consent given.
HB Message #300 C001a (Tibet). Concurred.
HB Message #301 A106 (US Military Presence on Okinawa). Concurred.
HB Message #302 D065a (Partial Birth Abortion). Concurred.
HB Message #303 D071a (Encourage Marriage Ministry). Concurred.
HB Message #304 D090a (Authorization of Scriptures in Languages other than English).
 Concurred.
HB Message #305 A080a (Approve Commemorations for Liturgical Calendar). Concurred.
HB Message #306 D034a (Continuing Education for Clergy and Lay Professionals). Concurred.
HB Message #307 B006s (Amend Can III.32.2(a): General Board of Examining Chaplains).
 Concurred.
HB Message #308 A033a (Racial/Ethnic Ministry Development). Concurred.
HB Message #309 A201 (Continuing Education of Clergy: Add New Canon III.15).
 Discharged committee.

Noonday Prayers

The Chair called on the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

Personal Privilege

Deputy Worth of Utah requested that the President or the Chaplain send a letter of sympathy to the family of Supreme Court Justice William Brennan who died on July 24, 1997. The Chair granted the request.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business announced that Deputy Veal's amendment to Resolution B038a should have been included in HB Message #164 as it was included in the action of the House of Bishops. *For Original Text and prior legislative action, see Day Nine, page 721, and Day Ten, page 796.*

Vote taken on Resolution B038a.

Motion carried
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #338)

Final Text
(B038a)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church extends to those non-Anglican Churches with whom we are in Full Communion and to our several partners in ecumenical dialogue, including the African Methodist Episcopal Church, the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, the Christian Church (Disciples of Christ), the Christian Methodist Episcopal Church, the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, the International Council of Community Churches, the several Orthodox Churches, the Polish National Catholic Church, the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), the Roman Catholic Church, the United Church of Christ, and the United Methodist Church, our gratitude for the many levels of cooperation between our Churches; and be it further

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention extends greetings to Polish National Church and congratulates that Church on the 100th Anniversary of its ministry in the United States.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #26 on Resolution D127 (Committee to Certify Changes to Canons (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #339)

Final Text
(D127)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies recognizes that, pursuant to Canon V.1.5(a) Sally A. Johnson of Minnesota and Joseph L. Delafield III of Maine have been designated by the House of Deputies Committee on Canons to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #14 on HB Message #217 on Resolution B050 (Greeting to Archbishop of Canterbury), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #340)

Final Text
(B050)

Resolved, That the 72nd General Convention extends its warm and affectionate greeting to the Most Reverend George Carey, Archbishop of Canterbury. As the symbol of unity in Christ for the worldwide Anglican Communion, we are honored by his presence as the preacher at our convention Eucharist on Saturday, July 19, 1997, as we recognize his broad and supportive ministry to all of the people of our world within hearing of the Gospel. We pray God's continued blessing on his ministry.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #22 on Resolution D124 (Thanksgiving for the Lives of Bishop Sanders and Bishop Wright of East Carolina (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #341)

Final Text
(D124)

Resolved, That the deputation of the Diocese of East Carolina memorializes the 72nd General Convention to offer God thanks for the life and ministry of the two bishops of that diocese who have died in the past year.

The Rt. Rev. Brice Sidney Sanders died on June 5, 1997, after a long and valiant battle with cancer. His vision of servant ministry inspired the diocese to a high level of voluntary giving. This level of support allowed the establishment of two Hispanic congregations and the building of Trinity Center. This magnificent camp and conference facility has become a regional center for prayer, evangelism, education, and fellowship for both the church and society. Bishop Sanders' joy was wonderfully infecting to all he met.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, retired Bishop of East Carolina, died April 26, 1997. Bishop Wright's vision encompassed East Carolina and beyond. His leadership in Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence led East Carolina into the broader life of the Anglican Communion.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #21 on Resolution D125 (Congratulations to the Diocese of the Dominican Republic for 100th Anniversary (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #342)

Final Text
(D125)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies at this 72nd General Convention recognizes and congratulates the Diocese of the Dominican Republic, its Bishop, and its deputation on the diocese's 100th anniversary.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #24 on Resolution D126 (Thanks to the Translators (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #343)

Final Text
(D126)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies at this 72nd General Convention extends thanks to the group of translators for their effort and work in this Convention.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #23 on Resolution D128 (Greetings to the Rev. Gladys Hall (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #344)

Final Text
(D128)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies at this 72nd General Convention sends greetings to the Rev. Gladys Hall, the oldest woman deacon of our church, in this her hundredth year, in honor of her long and distinguished service to the Episcopal Church.

Ballot Results

The Secretary read the results of election Ballot #5 for election to the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

Province I: The Rev. Titus L. Presler
 Canon Jean E. Mulligan
Province II: The Rev. Stephen T. Lane
 Ms. Diane B. Pollard

- Province III: The Rev. Nancy H. Wittig
Dr. Betty S. Wanamaker
- Province IV: The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II
Ms. Lillian Yeager
- Province V: The Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby
Ms. Bonnie Anderson
- Province VI: The Rev. Howard R. Anderson
Mrs. Ellen W. Bruckner
- Province VII: The Rev. Timothy E. Kline
Matthew Livingood, Esq.
- Province VIII: The Rev. Darrow L.K. Aiona
Mr. Matthew K. Chew
- Province IX: The Rev. Lloyd Allen
Ms. Diana Dillenberger-Frade

The Rev. Don McKay introduced the people responsible for the electronic ballot scanning process, Bill Kraft and Katherine Kish of VoteScan™.

Announcements

The Secretary made announcements and introduced the General Convention Office staff from the Episcopal Church Center. For staff lists, see the *Supplement to the Journal*.

Personal Privilege

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee on a point of personal privilege introduced several courtesy resolutions.

Motions carried

Final Text

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention expresses its gratitude for the work of the Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr. as Secretary of the House of Deputies and for his service as Secretary of Executive Council, and as Registrar, Executive Officer, and Secretary of General Convention. Don has been an effective, efficient, and faithful servant of the General Convention and The Episcopal Church. We are grateful for his humor and fellowship in carrying out the duties of his many offices.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies at this 72nd General Convention expresses its gratitude for the faithful service and thoughtful counsel given to the President of the House of Deputies by her Parliamentarian and newly appointed Chancellor, John K. Cannon, Esq.

Resolved, That this House of Deputies at this 72nd General Convention expresses its gratitude for the efficient and caring manner in which the Chair of Dispatch of Business, John McCann, Esq., deputy of Lexington, has led the House so as to conclude our business in a thorough and timely fashion.

Resolved, That this House of Deputies at the 72nd General Convention express its gratitude for the diligent service provided by those appointed as Assistant Secretaries, both on the platform and in the Secretariat, and for the On-Site Coordinator, the Hon. George T. Shields, and his staff, without which our work could not have been completed in such good order.

Deputy Crump then moved the adoption of a final resolution.

Motion carried with applause

Final Text

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 72nd General Convention express its gratitude for the leadership provided by the President of the House, Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis, whose dedication to the preparation and implementation of this Convention, along with her counterpart in the House of Bishops, the Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning, have enabled the Episcopal Church to have one of the best General Conventions in recent memory.

RECESS

After announcements by the Secretary, the President recessed the House at 12:36 p.m. until 2:00 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 2:09 p.m.

Certification of Deputies

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #18. For the afternoon session of the Tenth Legislative Day, there was 1 new deputy certified. There were 424 clerical deputies and 421 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 845. The number of votes for a motion to prevail was 424. There were 24 changes on this day as follows:

<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Arizona	Joseph M. Harte	Rebecca L. McClain
California	Holly McAlpen	Bonita Ann Palmer
Colorado	Lynn Alexander	Richard H. Wood
Colorado	Lawrence R. Higg	Constance B. Hein
Florida	Dena S. Bearl	Neil Lebhar
Fort Worth	William J. Taylor	Louis L. Tobola
Massachusetts	Anne C. Fowler	Philip C. Jacobs
Massachusetts	Jurgen W. Liias	William M. Kondrath
Milwaukee	Peter W. Wenner	Catherine M. Kuschel
Milwaukee	Richard Crane	Thomas Ehrmann
Nebraska	Richard L. Wiley	Robert Trask

New York	Michael S. Kendall	M. Joan Jackson
New York	Jane E. Konrad	Diane B. Pollard
New York	Joan Cupo	Joyce Phillips Austin
Northern California	Robert F. Gaines	Walter Dodd
Quincy	Bette M. Mason	Henry A. Ruge
San Diego	John N. MacDonald	Susan Hayes
San Joaquin	Thomas M. Foster	Robert Eaton
Southern Virginia	Sue E. Wilder	Robert V. Lee
Texas	Woody Mann	Barbara B. Neff
Vermont	James Larkin	Lindsey Huddle
West Missouri	Carl L. Chinnery	Carolyn B. Phelps
Western Kansas	James Cox	Thomas F. Keith
Western Massachusetts	William H. Coyne	Paul R. Briggs

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #310* D120 (Appointments by HD President). Confirmed.
HB Message #311 A195a (Amend Title V: General Provision as to Vacancies on Canonical Bodies). Concurred.
HB Message #312 A180 (Amend Jt Rule IX: Provide for Task Forces). Concurred.
HB Message #313 B032 (Endorsement of Kuala Lumpur Statement).
 Concurred with referral to an interim body.
HB Message #314 D032a (Teach Youth Abstinence). Concurred.
HB Message #315 A071 (Promote Voluntary Dialogue on Human Sexuality). Concurred.
HB Message #316 D011a (Apology to Gays and Lesbians). Concurred.
HB Message #317 D045 (Lay Eucharistic Visitors). Concurred.
HB Message #318 D080 (Amend Canon III.3 Sec.5(a)(2): Lay Eucharistic Ministers).
 Did not concur.
HB Message #319 A193 (Amend Can I.1.1(b): Chancellor to President of House of Deputies).
 Concurred.
HB Message #320 A046 (Program for the National Church: AIDS and Racism). Concurred.

Special Order of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a Special Order of Business to take up the Consent Calendar for the Tenth Legislative Day: in order, the reports of the Committee on Structure on Resolutions A104, C006, A026, and A190; the report of the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy on A076; the report of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy on D122, and to act on any final message from the House of Bishops.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted

Consent Calendar

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #71 on Resolution A104 (Standing Commission on Peace with Justice Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(A104)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$67,490 be appropriated for the 1998 - 2000 triennium from the Budget of the General Convention for the expenses of the Standing Commission on Peace with Justice.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #345)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #76 on Resolution C006 (Reorganize Jubilee Ministry as a Not-For-Profit), moved the resolution, and recommended rejection.

Original Text
(C006)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Office of Jubilee Ministry be reconstituted as a separately organized, not-for-profit foundation (or similar entity) which would be free to engage in fund raising for the purpose of carrying out its ministry.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #346)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #83 on Resolution A026 (Standing Commission on Evangelism Budget Appropriation), moved the resolution, and recommended that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Original Text
(A026)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amounts be appropriated from the General Convention Budget for the Standing Commission on Evangelism: \$20,000 for 1998; \$30,000 for 1999; \$10,000 for 2000; totaling \$60,000 for the triennium.

Motion carried
Resolution discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #347)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #87 on HB Message #197 on Resolution A190a (Amend Canon I.3: Article III of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #348)

Final Text

(A190a)

Resolved, That Canon I.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-Laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society; *one Vice President shall be the person who is the President of the House of Deputies; and the one Vice President shall be the person who is the Vice President Executive Director executive director of the Executive Council; and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned by the By-Laws. The; the Treasurer shall be the person who is the Treasurer Financial Officer of the Executive Council; and The the Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the Executive Council, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned by the By-Laws.* The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-Laws thereof of the Society. The tenure of office, compensation, powers, and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

This Resolution shall be effective as from the date of adoption.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #13 on HB Message #215 on Resolution A076s (Test Local Materials ("Rite III")), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #349)

Final Text

(A076s)

Resolved, That diocesan liturgical commissions urge all congregations, with the permission of their Ordinary, to make use of materials approved by the 72nd General Convention as contained in "Enriching Our Worship"; and be it further,

*Resolved, That diocesan liturgical commissions also urge all congregations to make use of the provision to develop local materials in the context *An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist* ("Rite III"), and to share their experiences with both their diocesan liturgical commissions and the Standing Liturgical Commission.*

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #15 on Resolution D122 (Greetings to Jack Hebdon (HD)), moved the resolution, and recommended adoption.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #350)

Final Text
(D122)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies at this 72nd General Convention sends greetings to Jack Hebdon, Esquire, seven-time deputy to the General Convention from the Diocese of West Texas and the longest-sitting diocesan chancellor in the Episcopal Church, who is unable to attend this his eighth General Convention due to illness.

Conclusion of Consent Calendar

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #9 on Resolution A196 (Amend Canon I.9.1: Revision of Province IX), moved the resolution, and recommended referral to an interim body.

Original Text
(A196)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.9.1. be amended as follows: The Ninth Province shall consist of the Dioceses of this Church in Colombia, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, ~~Mexico~~, Nicaragua, Panama and the Canal Zone.

Motion carried
Resolution referred to an interim body
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #351)

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #16 on HB Message #226 on Resolution B054 (House of Bishops Nomination: Recorder of Ordinations), moved to confirm the nomination of the Church Pension Fund as the recorder of ordinations.

The House agreed
Nomination confirmed
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #352)

Final Text

(B054)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops nominates the Church Pension Fund to be the Recorder of Ordinations in accordance with Title I, Canon 1, Section 6(a).

Personal Privilege

Deputy Black of Western Michigan requested that the Church Pension Fund be notified to include sex of ordinand in records. The Chair agreed to convey the request.

Personal Privilege

Deputy Higbie of Indianapolis requested the deputies to act on D009s (Call for Closure of the School of the Americas) on their own.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #18 on HD Message #321 on Resolution D040 (Support National Commission to Combat Racism), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence.

Motion carried

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #353)

Final Text

(D040)

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church of the USA, in its 72nd General Convention meeting in Philadelphia in July, 1997, expresses its appreciation and support of President Clinton's decision to appoint a national commission to combat the sin and evil of racism; and be it further

Resolved, That we offer our aid, counsel support and cooperation in this vital endeavor to combat racism; and be it further

Resolved, That we encourage everyone to join us in this vital task.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #32 on HB Message #213 on Resolution D025 (Amend Canon III.3.5.(a)(1): Functioning of Lay Eucharistic Ministers), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence with referral to an interim body. (Note: as per Deputy Rehill's motion on Legislative Day Ten. See page 763.)

Motion carried

The House concurred

Resolution referred to an interim body

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #354)

Referred Text
(D025)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.3.5(a)(1) be amended to read:

(1) Administering the element at any Celebration of Holy Eucharist ~~in the absence of a sufficient number of Priests or Deacons assisting the celebrant;~~

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #33 on HB Message #219 on Resolution B011 (Amend Canon III.7.10(b): Diaconate may be shortened to One Day), moved the resolution, and recommended concurrence with referral to an interim body. (*Note: as per Deputy Rehill's motion on Legislative Day Ten. See page 763.*)

Motion carried
The House concurred
Resolution referred to an interim body
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #355)

Referred Text
(B011)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.7.10(b) be amended as follows:

~~Two years from admission as a Candidate, and one year from ordination to the Diaconate, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. In no case shall a Deacon in training for priesthood be ordained Priest within one year from admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, nor less than six months from ordination to the Diaconate.~~

One year from ordination to the Diaconate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. When it is deemed in the best interest of diocesan missionary strategy, this period may be shortened to no less than one day.

ADJOURNMENT SINE DIE

The President moved adjournment at 2:52 p.m. *sine die*.

Motion carried
The House adjourned
sine die

**TITLE IV
ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE**

CANON 1: Of Offenses for Which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons May Be Presented and Tried, and Of Inhibitions

Sec. 1. A Bishop, Priest, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to Presentment and Trial for the following offenses, viz.:

Offenses.

- (a) Crime.
- (b) Immorality.
- (c) Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.
- (d) Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.
- (e) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.
- (f) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese in which the person is canonically resident.
- (g) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of a Diocese of this Church wherein the person may have been located temporarily.
- (h) Any act which involves a violation of Ordination vows.

(1) If a Charge against a Priest or Deacon alleges an act or acts which involve a violation of ordination vows and specifies as the act that the Priest or Deacon has disobeyed or disregarded a Pastoral Direction of the Bishop having authority over such person, the Charge must be made by the Bishop giving the Pastoral Direction or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of that Diocese or by another Bishop if the Bishop who issued the Pastoral Direction has resigned, retired, died or is unable to act and shall set out the Pastoral Direction alleged to have been disregarded or disobeyed and wherein the disregard or failure to obey constitutes a violation of ordination vows. Unless the Charge by the Bishop and the Presentment by the Standing Committee comply with the foregoing provisions, no finding of a violation based on an act of disregarding a Pastoral Direction of or failing to obey the Bishop having authority over the person charged may be made.

Presentment for violation of ordination vows.

(2) In order for the disregard or disobedience of a Pastoral Direction to constitute a violation of ordination vows the Pastoral Direction must have been a solemn warning to the Priest or Deacon; it must have been in writing and set forth clearly the reasons for the Pastoral Direction; it must have been given in the capacity of the pastor, teacher and canonical overseer of the Priest or Deacon; it must have been neither capricious nor arbitrary in nature nor in any way contrary to the Constitution and Canons of the Church, both national and diocesan; and it must have been directed to some matter which concerns the Doctrine, Discipline or Worship of this Church or the manner of life and behavior of the Priest or

Presentment for disregarding a pastoral direction.

Deacon concerned. Upon Trial under any such Presentment, the question of whether the disregard or disobedience of the Pastoral Direction specified constitutes a violation of ordination vows is a matter of ultimate fact upon which testimony may be offered.

(i) Habitual neglect of the exercise of the Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

(j) Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy.

Bishop may issue a Temporary Inhibition.

Sec. 2(a) If a Priest or Deacon is charged with an Offense or Offenses or serious acts are complained of to the Bishop that would constitute the grounds for a Charge of an Offense, and, in the opinion of the Bishop, the Charge or complaint of serious acts is supported by sufficient facts, the Bishop may issue a Temporary Inhibition.

Shall be in writing, specify reasons, terms, describing acts inhibited.

(b) Any Temporary Inhibition shall: (i) be in writing, (ii) set forth the reasons for its issuance, (iii) be specific in its terms, (iv) define the Offense or Offenses charged or serious acts complained of, (v) describe in reasonable detail the act or acts inhibited, (vi) be promptly served upon the Priest or Deacon to be inhibited, and (vii) become effective upon being served upon the Priest or Deacon to be inhibited.

(c) A Temporary Inhibition may be issued without prior written or oral notice to the Priest or Deacon.

Hearing before the Standing Committee may be requested.

(d) Any Priest or Deacon against whom a Temporary Inhibition has been issued, modified, or extended may request a hearing concerning the Temporary Inhibition before the Standing Committee, which shall hear the same at the earliest possible time, but not later than fourteen days after the date of receipt of the request. The Standing Committee by a two-thirds vote may dissolve or modify the Temporary Inhibition. The Bishop and the Church Attorney shall be given notice of such hearing and shall be permitted to attend and be heard or to designate a representative to attend and be heard.

(e) At any time, a Bishop may dissolve or modify the terms of a Temporary Inhibition.

Conditions for Temporary Inhibition to end.

(f) A Temporary Inhibition shall continue in force and effect until the earlier of (i) the issuance of an Inhibition as otherwise permitted by this Title, (ii) the withdrawal of the Charge or the allegations, (iii) the refusal of the Standing Committee to make a Presentment on the Charges alleged, (iv) dissolution of the Temporary Inhibition, (v) imposition of Sentence following a voluntary submission to discipline under Canon IV.2., or (vi) a period of ninety days measured from the date of service of the Temporary Inhibition; *Provided, however*, the ninety-day period may be extended by the Bishop for additional ninety-day periods upon good cause.

90 day period to be extended upon good cause.

(g) In the event that the Temporary Inhibition is dissolved, reduced, or otherwise expires, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall so notify all persons to whom notice of the Temporary Inhibition was given.

Sec. 3. If a Presentment has been made by the Standing Committee against a Priest or Deacon, or if a Priest or Deacon has been convicted in a criminal Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, or if a judgment has been entered against a Priest or Deacon in a civil Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, the Bishop in whose jurisdiction the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident or of the jurisdiction wherein the conviction or judgment has been entered may issue an Inhibition to the Priest or Deacon until after the Judgment of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court becomes final.

Bishop of canonical residence may issue an inhibition.

Sec. 4. No Bishop shall issue an Inhibition or Temporary Inhibition except as expressly permitted by this Title.

Sec. 5(a) If a Bishop is charged with an Offense or Offenses or serious acts are complained of to the Presiding Bishop that would constitute the grounds for a Charge of an Offense and, in the opinion of the Presiding Bishop, the Charge or complaint of serious acts is supported by sufficient facts, the Presiding Bishop may issue a Temporary Inhibition. The consent of a majority of All the Members of the Standing Committee is required for Bishops with jurisdiction.

Presiding Bishop may issue a Temporary Inhibition. Consent Required.

(b) Any Temporary Inhibition shall: (i) be in writing, (ii) set forth the reason for its issuance, (iii) be specific in its terms, (iv) define the Offense or Offenses charged or serious acts complained of, (v) describe in reasonable detail the act or acts inhibited, (vi) be promptly served upon the Bishop to be inhibited, and (vii) become effective upon being served upon the Bishop to be inhibited.

Shall be in writing, specifying reason and terms describing acts to be inhibited.

(c) A Temporary Inhibition may be issued without prior written or oral notice to the Bishop.

(d) Any Bishop against whom a Temporary Inhibition has been issued, modified, or extended may request a hearing concerning the Temporary Inhibition before the Review Committee, which shall hear the same at the earliest possible time, but not later than thirty days after the date of receipt of the request. The Review Committee by a two-thirds vote may dissolve or modify the Temporary Inhibition. The Church Attorney and Presiding Bishop shall be given notice of such hearing and each shall be permitted to attend and be heard or to designate a representative to attend and be heard.

Hearing may be requested before the Review Committee.

(e) At any time, the Presiding Bishop may dissolve or modify the terms of a Temporary Inhibition. If the Bishop is a Bishop with jurisdiction, the consent of a majority of All the Members of the Standing Committee shall be required for such a dissolution or modification.

May dissolve or modify terms.

(f) A Temporary Inhibition shall continue in force and effect until the earlier of (i) the issuance of an Inhibition as otherwise permitted by this Title, (ii) the withdrawal of the Charge or the allegations, (iii) the refusal of the Review Committee to make a Presentment on the Charges

Conditions by which Temporary Inhibition may end.

alleged, (iv) a dissolution of the Temporary Inhibition, (v) imposition of Sentence following a voluntary submission to discipline under Canon IV.2.9, or (vi) a period of one year measured from the date of service of the Temporary Inhibition

Presiding Bishop may issue inhibition until judgment becomes final.

Sec. 6. If a Presentment has been made by the Review Committee against a Bishop, or if a Bishop has been convicted in a criminal Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, or if a judgment has been entered against a Bishop in a civil Court of Record in a case involving Immorality, the Presiding Bishop may issue an Inhibition to the Bishop until after the Judgment of The Court for the Trial of a Bishop becomes final. The consent of a majority of All the Members of the Standing Committee is required for Bishops with jurisdiction.

Sec. 7. The Temporary Inhibition shall be an extraordinary remedy, to be used sparingly and limited to preventing immediate and irreparable harm to individuals or to the good order of the Church.

CANON 2: Of Voluntary Submission to Discipline

(A) Priests and Deacons

All rights to be waived.

Sec. 1. If an alleged commission of an Offense has been made known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, or if Charges of an Offense have been filed, or if a Presentment has been issued against a Priest or Deacon, the Priest or Deacon may, with the Consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority, voluntarily submit to the discipline of the Church at any time before Judgment by an Ecclesiastical Trial Court, and waive all rights to formal Charges, Presentment, Trial and further opportunity to offer matters in excuse or mitigation, as applicable, and accept a Sentence imposed and pronounced by the Bishop.

Waiver and Voluntary Submission evidenced in writing.

Sec. 2. The Waiver and Voluntary Submission shall be evidenced by a written instrument, which shall contain: (i) the name of the Priest or Deacon, (ii) a reference to the Canon specifying the Offense, (iii) general information sufficient to identify the Offense, and (iv) a statement that the Priest or Deacon is aware of the Sentence to be imposed and the effect thereof, and shall be signed and Acknowledged by the Priest or Deacon, after opportunity to consult with and obtain advice from independent legal counsel of the Priest or Deacon's choosing. If the Priest or Deacon has so consulted with legal counsel, that counsel shall also be identified in the Waiver and Voluntary Submission. Legal counsel shall not be a Chancellor, a Vice Chancellor, the Church Attorney or a Lay Assessor in that Diocese. The Waiver and Voluntary Submission may be withdrawn by the Priest or Deacon within three days of execution by the Priest or Deacon and thereafter shall be effective and irrevocable. The Church Attorney, each Complainant and Victim shall be given an opportunity to be heard by the Bishop who is to impose and pronounce Sentence prior to the execution of the Waiver and Voluntary Submission.

<p>Sec. 3. If there be no Bishop of the Diocese and if the Ecclesiastical Authority be not a Bishop, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate a Bishop of a Diocese of the Province to accept the Waiver and Voluntary Submission to discipline and to impose and pronounce the Sentence.</p>	<p>Other conditions.</p>
<p>Sec. 4. Except as otherwise provided in this Canon, the Sentence so imposed and pronounced shall be as if it were imposed and pronounced after Judgment by an Ecclesiastical Trial Court and as if all time provided for all required notices and the right of the Priest or Deacon to offer matters of excuse and mitigation had been given and expired.</p>	<p>Sentence.</p>
<p>Sec. 5. No Priest or Deacon shall have the right to appeal the Sentence imposed and pronounced under this Canon to a Court of Review for the Trial of a Priest or Deacon, and the Sentence shall be final for all purposes.</p>	<p>No right to appeal.</p>
<p>Sec. 6. Where a Sentence is to be imposed and pronounced, as a condition of the acceptance of the Waiver and Voluntary Submission to discipline, the Ecclesiastical Authority may require the resignation of the Priest or Deacon from ecclesiastical and related secular offices, and in the case of a Sentence of Deposition, from a Rectorship held by a Priest, upon such terms and conditions as the Ecclesiastical Authority may deem to be just and proper.</p>	<p>Resignation of offices may be required.</p>
<p>Sec. 7. Prior to Presentment, a Priest or Deacon may voluntarily submit to discipline to the Bishop of the Diocese in which that person is canonically resident or the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the commission of the Offense was alleged to have occurred. Subsequent to Presentment, the Priest or Deacon shall voluntarily submit to discipline in the Diocese wherein the Presentment has issued.</p>	<p>May voluntarily submit to discipline.</p>
<p>Sec. 8. In the event that a Sentence is imposed and pronounced by a Bishop other than the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, the Bishop pronouncing Sentence shall immediately so advise the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of canonical residence.</p>	<p>Advise Ecclesiastical Authority.</p>
<p>(B) Bishops</p>	
<p>Sec. 9. If an alleged commission of an Offense has been made known to the Presiding Bishop, or if Charges of an Offense have been filed, or if a Presentment has been issued against a Bishop, the Bishop may, with the consent of the Presiding Bishop, voluntarily submit to the discipline of the Church at any time before Judgment by an Ecclesiastical Trial Court, and waive all rights to formal Charges, Presentment, Trial and further opportunity to offer matters in excuse or mitigation, as applicable, and accept a Sentence imposed and pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.</p>	<p>May voluntarily submit to discipline.</p>

Written instrument required.

Sec. 10. The Waiver and Voluntary Submission shall be evidenced by a written instrument, which shall contain: (i) the name of the Bishop, (ii) a reference to the Canon specifying the Offense, (iii) general information sufficient to identify the Offense, and (iv) a statement that the Bishop is aware of the Sentence to be imposed and the effect thereof, and shall be signed and Acknowledged by the Bishop, after opportunity to consult with and obtain advice from independent legal counsel of the Bishop's choosing. If the Bishop has so consulted with legal counsel, that counsel shall also be identified in the Waiver and Voluntary Submission. Legal counsel shall not be the Presiding Bishop's Chancellor. The Waiver and Voluntary Submission may be withdrawn by the Bishop within three days of execution by the Bishop and thereafter shall be effective and irrevocable. The Church Attorney, each Complainant and Victim shall be given an opportunity to be heard by the Presiding Bishop who is to impose and pronounce Sentence prior to the execution of the Waiver and Voluntary Submission.

Presiding Bishop to pronounce Sentences.

Sec. 11. Except as otherwise provided in this Canon, the Sentence so imposed and pronounced shall be as if it were imposed and pronounced after Judgment by an Ecclesiastical Trial Court and as if all time provided for all required notices and the right of the Bishop to offer matters of excuse and mitigation had been given and expired.

No Right to Appeal under this Canon.

Sec. 12. No Bishop shall have the right to appeal the Sentence imposed and pronounced under this Canon to a Court of Review for the Trial of a Bishop, and the Sentence shall be final for all purposes.

Sec. 13. Where a Sentence is to be imposed and pronounced, as a condition of the acceptance of the Waiver and Voluntary Submission to discipline, the Presiding Bishop may require the resignation of the Bishop from ecclesiastical and related secular offices, upon such terms and conditions as the Presiding Bishop may deem to be just and proper.

Sec. 14. In order to become effective, prior to the imposition and pronouncement of the Sentence, the Review Committee must approve the Sentence without conducting further proceedings.

CANON 3: Of Presentments

(A) Of a Priest or Deacon

Sec. 1. A Presentment to the Ecclesiastical Trial Court may be issued only by the Standing Committee as provided in this Canon.

Issued only by Standing Committee.

Sec. 2. A Charge against a Priest or Deacon shall be in writing, Verified and addressed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese wherein the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Title. It shall concisely and clearly inform as to the nature of and facts surrounding each alleged Offense.

Sec. 3. A Charge may be made:

Who may Charge.

- (a) by a majority of the lay Members of the Vestry of the Parish of the Respondent; or
- (b) by any three Priests canonically resident in the Diocese wherein the Respondent is canonically resident or canonically resident in the Diocese wherein the Respondent is alleged to have committed the Offense; or by any seven adult communicants in good standing as defined in Canon I.17 in the Diocese wherein the Respondent is canonically resident or in the Diocese wherein the Respondent is alleged to have committed the Offense; or
- (d) in a case where the alleged Offense is the violation of Ordination vows involving the disregard or disobedience of a Pastoral Direction issued by a Bishop, only by that Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of that Diocese, or by another Bishop if the Bishop who issued the Pastoral Direction has resigned, retired, or died or is unable to act; or
- (e) in a case where the Offense alleged is a Charge specifying the Offenses of Crime, Immorality or Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy, by any adult who is (i) the alleged Victim, or (ii) a parent or guardian of an alleged minor Victim or of an alleged Victim who is under a disability, or (iii) the spouse or adult child of an alleged Victim; or
- (f) in a case where the Offense alleged is that of holding and teaching publicly or privately any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, only by a majority of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident or of the Diocese wherein the Respondent is alleged to have committed the Offense; or

- (g) by a majority of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident or of the Diocese wherein the Respondent is alleged to have committed the Offense whenever the Standing Committee shall have good and sufficient reason to believe that any Priest or Deacon has committed the Offense; or
- (h) by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Respondent is alleged to have committed the Offense, if different from the Diocese of canonical residence.

Accusation by alleged Victim.

Sec. 4. If a complaint or accusation is brought to the Bishop by any adult who is (i) the alleged Victim, or (ii) a parent or guardian of an alleged minor Victim or of an alleged Victim who is under a disability, or (iii) the spouse or adult child of an alleged Victim, of an *Offense of Crime, Immorality or Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy*, the Bishop, after consultation with the alleged Victim, the alleged Victim's spouse, or the alleged Victim's parent or guardian or adult child, may appoint an Advocate to assist those persons in understanding and participating in the disciplinary processes of this Church, to obtain assistance to formulate and submit an appropriate Charge and in obtaining assistance in spiritual matters, if the alleged Victim, spouse, parent or guardian or adult child so choose. Any alleged Victim or Complainant shall also be entitled to the counsel of an attorney and/or Advocate of their Choice.

Bishop to inform Standing Committee.

Sec. 5. Whenever the Bishop has sufficient reason to believe that any Priest or Deacon canonically resident in that Diocese has committed an Offense and the interests and good order and discipline of the Church require investigation by the Standing Committee, the Bishop shall concisely and clearly inform the Standing Committee in writing as to the nature of and facts surrounding each alleged Offense but without judgment or comment upon the allegations, and the Standing Committee shall proceed as if a Charge had been filed.

Priest or Deacon may request inquiry.

Sec. 6. Any Priest or Deacon canonically resident in the Diocese who deems himself or herself to be under imputation, by rumor or otherwise, of any Offense or misconduct for which he or she could be tried in an Ecclesiastical Court, may on his or her own behalf complain to and request of the Bishop that an inquiry with regard to such imputation be instituted. Upon receipt of such request by a Priest or Deacon, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to cause the matter to be investigated and to report the result to the Priest or Deacon.

Sec. 7. Except as expressly provided in this Canon, no Bishop of the Diocese shall prefer a Charge against a Priest or Deacon canonically resident in that Diocese.

Sec. 8. Any Charge against a Priest or Deacon shall be promptly filed with the President of the Standing Committee.

Sec. 9. Upon the filing of a Charge with the Standing Committee, the Standing Committee shall promptly communicate the same to the Bishop and the Respondent.

Sec. 10. In a case of a Priest or Deacon convicted in a criminal Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a civil Court of Record in a cause involving Immorality, the Priest or Deacon shall notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, in writing, of such conviction or entry of judgment, within thirty days thereof, whether or not any time for appeal has expired. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to give notice of the conviction or entry of judgment to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident regarding such conviction or judgment, or if the Standing Committee shall otherwise have knowledge of such conviction or judgment, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to institute an inquiry into the matter. If the conviction or judgment be established, the Standing Committee shall issue a Presentment against the Priest or Deacon for Trial. The time periods specified in Canon IV.14.4 shall be tolled until the Priest or Deacon provides the required notification to the Ecclesiastical Authority. Nothing in this section shall prevent Charges from being filed against the Priest or Deacon based on the conviction, judgment, or underlying acts pursuant to Sections 3 or 4.

In cause involving immorality.

Sec. 11. Within thirty days after the filing of a Charge, other than a Charge alleging a conviction in a criminal Court of Record in a cause involving immorality or alleging the entry of a judgment in a civil Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, the Standing Committee shall convene to consider the Charge. If after such consideration the Standing Committee determines that an Offense may have occurred if the facts alleged be true, the Standing Committee shall prepare a written general statement of the Charge and the facts alleged to support the Charge and transmit the same to the Church Attorney.

Standing Committee to convene within thirty days to consider charge.

Sec. 12. The Church Attorney shall promptly make an investigation of the matter.

Sec. 13. Within sixty days after receipt of the statement from the Standing Committee, unless delayed for good and sufficient cause stated, the Church Attorney shall render a confidential Report to the Standing Committee of the findings of that investigation and as to whether or not an Offense may have been committed if the facts disclosed by the investigation be found to be true upon Trial, and with a recommendation as to the matter in the interest of justice and the good order and discipline of this Church and based upon such other matters as shall be pertinent. The report of the Church Attorney shall be confidential for all purposes as between the Church Attorney and the Standing Committee. *Provided, however,* the Standing Committee shall share the report of the Church Attorney with the Bishop of the Diocese.

Church Attorney to render confidential report.

Standing
Committee to
consider report.

Sec. 14(a) Within thirty days after the receipt of the report of the Church Attorney, the Standing Committee shall convene to consider the report and whether or not a Presentment shall issue.

(b) In its deliberations, the Standing Committee may consider the Church Attorney's report, responsible writings or sworn statements pertaining to the matter, including experts' statements, whether or not submitted by the Church Attorney. To assist in its deliberations, the Standing Committee may itself, or through a subcommittee of its members or others appointed by the Standing Committee, provide an opportunity to be heard to the Respondent, the alleged Victim, the Complainant or other persons and receive additional evidence which it in its sole discretion deems appropriate.

(c) The Standing Committee may issue a Presentment for an Offense when the information before it, if proved at Trial, provides Reasonable Cause to believe that (i) an Offense was committed, and (ii) the Respondent committed the Offense.

(d) If at any time after a Charge has been made under Canon 1V.1.2(a) a criminal or civil action is brought against the Respondent, the Ecclesiastical Court may, with the consent of the Respondent, suspend proceedings until the conclusion of the criminal or civil action.

Two-thirds vote
required to
issue
Presentment.

Sec. 15(a) The vote of a majority of All the Members of the Standing Committee shall be required to issue a Presentment. If the provisions of Canon IV.7.1 apply, the consent of a majority of All the Members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Offense is alleged to have occurred must be obtained. No member shall disclose his or her vote or the vote of any member to any person not a member of the Standing Committee.

(b) In the event that, due to members who have been excused or vacancies in office, the Standing Committee does not have sufficient voting members to meet the requirements of Sec. 15(a), the action of the Standing Committee shall be postponed until such time as there are sufficient members in office to fulfill the voting requirements of this Section.

Contents of
Presentment.

Sec. 16. If a Presentment be issued, it shall be in writing, dated, and signed by the President or the Secretary of the Standing Committee on behalf of the Standing Committee, whether or not that officer voted in favor of the Presentment. In the event that there be no President or Secretary, or they be absent, a member of the Standing Committee appointed for that purpose shall sign the Presentment. The Presentment also shall contain (i) a separate accusation addressed to each Offense, if there be more than one, and (ii) a plain and concise factual statement of each separate accusation sufficient to clearly apprise the Respondent of the conduct which is the subject of the Presentment.

Sec. 17. Promptly after the issuance of a Presentment, the Standing Committee shall cause the original to be filed with the President of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court with a true copy thereof served upon the Bishop, the Respondent, the Church Attorney and each Complainant, and, unless waived in writing, the alleged Victim, and the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Respondent is canonically resident, in which the Respondent is licensed, and in which the Respondent resides.

Sec. 18. If the Standing Committee votes not to issue a Presentment, then that decision shall be in writing and shall include an explanation. A copy shall be served upon the Bishop who shall file it with the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese, the Respondent, the Church Attorney, each Complainant, and, unless waived in writing, the alleged Victim.

Decision to be in writing with explanation.

Sec. 19. Prior to the issuance of a Presentment or a determination not to issue a Presentment, as the case may be, the matter shall be confidential, except as may be determined to be pastorally appropriate by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 20. Non-compliance with time limits set forth in this Canon shall not be grounds for the dismissal of a Presentment unless such non-compliance shall cause material and substantial injustice to be done or seriously prejudice the rights of a Respondent as determined by the Trial Court on motion and hearing.

Non-compliance with time limits.

(B) Of a Bishop Charged with the Offense of Holding and Teaching Publicly or Privately, and Advisedly, Any Doctrine Contrary to that Held by this Church

Sec. 21(a) For alleged violations of Canon IV.1.1(c) for holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the procedures set out in this section must be followed.

Request for Statement of Disassociation.

(b) No Presentment for violation(s) of Canon IV.1.1(c) shall be filed unless a Statement of Disassociation from the doctrine alleged to be contrary to that held by this Church has been issued by the House of Bishops. A Request for a Statement of Disassociation shall include a statement of the doctrine alleged to be contrary to that held by this Church, the Bishop or Bishops alleged to have held and taught publicly or privately, and advisedly, that doctrine, and a concise statement of the facts upon which the Request for the Statement of Disassociation is based. The written Request for a Statement of Disassociation from the doctrine alleged, signed by any ten Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, must be filed with the Presiding Bishop together with the proposed Statement of Disassociation and a brief in support thereof. The Presiding Bishop shall thereupon serve a copy of the Request for a Statement of Disassociation upon the Bishop charged, together with the proposed Statement of Disassociation and a copy of the supporting brief. The Presiding Bishop shall fix a date for the filing of a response,

Signed by any ten Bishops with jurisdiction.

and brief in support thereof, within three months from the date of service, and may extend the time for responding for not more than two additional months. Upon the filing of a response and supporting brief, if any, or upon the expiration of the time fixed for a response, if none be filed, the Presiding Bishop shall forthwith transmit copies of the Request for a Statement of Disassociation, proposed Statement of Disassociation, response, and briefs to each member of the House of Bishops.

Shall be considered at next meeting of House of Bishops.

The Request for a Statement of Disassociation shall be considered no later than the next regularly scheduled House of Bishops' meeting held at least one month after copies of the Request for a Statement of Disassociation, proposed Statement of Disassociation, response, and briefs are transmitted to each member of the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops may amend the proposed Statement of Disassociation. If a Statement of Disassociation is not issued by the conclusion of the meeting, there shall be no further proceedings under Title IV for holding and teaching the doctrine alleged in the Request for a Statement of Disassociation.

May be presented for acts alleged to be contrary doctrine by any ten Bishops.

(c) A Bishop may be Presented for an Offense under Canon IV.1.1(c) and any other Offenses arising out of acts alleged to be contrary to the doctrine of the Church which was the subject of the Statement of Disassociation only upon a written Presentment signed by any ten Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church. The Presentment shall be filed with the Presiding Bishop, together with a brief in support thereof, and a statement why the issuance of a Statement of Disassociation was not a sufficient response to the acts alleged, within six months of the issuance of a Statement of Disassociation based upon the same doctrine as was alleged in the Request for a Statement of Disassociation. The Presiding Bishop shall thereupon serve a copy of the Presentment upon the Bishop presented, together with a copy of the supporting brief and statement. The Presiding Bishop shall fix a date for the filing of an answer, brief in support thereof, and statement why the issuance of a Statement of Disassociation was a sufficient response to the acts alleged, within three months from the date of service, and may extend the time for answering for not more than two additional months. Upon the filing of an answer, supporting brief, and statement, if any, or upon the expiration of the time fixed for an answer, if none be filed, the Presiding Bishop shall forthwith transmit copies of the Presentment, answer, briefs, and statements to each member of the House of Bishops. The written consent of one-third of the Bishops qualified to vote in the House of Bishops shall be required before the proceeding may continue. In case the Presiding Bishop does not receive the written consent of one-third of all the Bishops eligible to vote within sixty days of the date the notification by the Presiding Bishop was sent to them, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the Presentment dismissed and no further proceedings may be had thereon.

Presiding Bishop shall serve the Presentment.

Consent of one-third of qualified voters in House of Bishops required within 60 days before proceeding to Trial.

If the Presiding Bishop receives the necessary written consents within sixty days as specified above, the Presiding Bishop shall forthwith forward the Presentment, answer, briefs, and statements to the Presiding Judge of The Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

(d) Any Offenses other than those specified in this Section 21 will be governed by Canon IV.3, Sections 22 - 50.

(C) Of a Bishop Charged with Other Offenses

Sec. 22. In the case of a Bishop convicted in a criminal Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a civil Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to institute an inquiry into the matter. If the conviction or judgment be established, the Presiding Bishop shall cause the Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop to prepare a Presentment, which the Presiding Bishop shall sign and issue against the Bishop for Trial. The Bishop shall notify the Presiding Bishop, in writing, of such conviction or entry of judgment, within thirty days thereof, whether or not any time for appeal has expired. The time periods specified in Canon IV.14.4 shall be tolled until the Bishop provides the required notification to the Presiding Bishop. Nothing in this section shall prevent Charges from being filed against the Bishop based on the conviction, judgment, or underlying acts pursuant to Section 23(a).

Sec. 23(a) A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the Offenses other than Offenses specified in Canon IV.3.21(c) by

Who may charge Bishop with offenses.

- (1) three Bishops; or
- (2) ten or more Priests, Deacons, or adult communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Priests. One Priest and not less than six Lay Persons shall be of the Diocese of which the Respondent is canonically resident; or
- (3) in a case when the Offense alleged is the Offense of Crime, Immorality or Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy, as specified in (1) or (2) or by any adult who is (i) the alleged Victim, or (ii) a parent or guardian of an alleged minor Victim or of an alleged Victim who is under a disability, or (iii) the spouse or adult child of an alleged Victim.

(b) Whenever the Presiding Bishop has sufficient reason to believe that any Bishop has committed an Offense and the interests and good order and discipline of the Church require investigation by the Review Committee, the Presiding Bishop shall concisely and clearly inform the Review Committee in writing as to the nature and facts surrounding each alleged Offense but without judgment or comment upon the allegations, and the Review Committee shall proceed as if a Charge had been filed.

A Bishop may demand investigation with consent of any two Bishops.

(c) A Bishop who shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting such Bishop's personal or official character, may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports, and allegations be made. It shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause the matter to be investigated and report the results to the requesting Bishop.

Charge to be in writing, addressed to the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 24. A Charge against a Bishop shall be in writing, verified and addressed to the Presiding Bishop, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Title. It shall concisely and clearly inform as to the nature of and facts surrounding each alleged Offense.

Sec. 25. If a complaint or accusation is brought to the Presiding Bishop by any adult who is (i) the alleged Victim, or (ii) a parent or guardian of an alleged minor Victim or of an alleged Victim who is under a disability, or (iii) the spouse or adult child of an alleged Victim, of an Offense of Crime, Immorality or Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy, the Presiding Bishop, after consulting with the alleged Victim, the alleged Victim's spouse or adult child, or the alleged Victim's parent or guardian, may appoint an Advocate to assist those persons in understanding and participating in the disciplinary processes of this Church, to obtain assistance to formulate and submit an appropriate Charge and in obtaining assistance in spiritual matters, if the alleged Victim, spouse, adult child, parent or guardian so choose. Any alleged Victim or Complainant shall also be entitled to the counsel of an attorney and/or Advocate of their choice.

Sec. 26. Any Charge against a Bishop shall be filed with the Presiding Bishop who shall promptly communicate the same to the Respondent. The Presiding Bishop shall forward the Charge to the Review Committee at such time as the Presiding Bishop shall determine or when requested in writing by the Complainant or Respondent after 90 days of receipt of the charge by the Presiding Bishop.

Review Committee.

Sec. 27. There shall be a Review Committee consisting of five Bishops of this Church, two Priests, and two confirmed adult lay communicants of this Church in good standing. Five Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop at each regular meeting of General Convention, to serve until the adjournment of the succeeding regular meeting of General Convention. Two Priests and two adult lay communicants shall be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies at each regular meeting of General Convention to serve until the adjournment of the succeeding regular meeting of General Convention. All Committee members shall serve until their successors are appointed and qualify; *Provided, however,* there shall be no change in composition of a Review Committee as to a proceeding pending before it, while that proceeding is unresolved.

Sec. 28. The Review Committee shall, from time to time, elect from its own membership a President and a Secretary.

Sec. 29. The death, disability rendering the person unable to act, resignation or declination to serve as a member of the Review Committee shall constitute a vacancy on the Committee. The recusal or disqualification of a member of the Review Committee from consideration of a particular Charge or matter shall constitute a temporary vacancy on the Committee.

Vacancies on the Review Committee.

Sec. 30. Notice of resignations, declinations to serve or recusal shall be given by the members of the Committee in writing to the President.

Sec. 31. If any Priest appointed to the Review Committee is elected a Bishop, or if any lay person appointed to the Review Committee is ordained, that person shall immediately cease to be a member of the Committee. If either event occurs following the filing of a Charge or referral of a matter for investigation or other action, the person may continue to serve until the completion of the investigation or of the consideration of that Charge or matter.

Sec. 32. A vacancy occurring in the Review Committee shall be filled as follows:

Vacancies, how filled.

- (a) In the case of a temporary vacancy due to the recusal or disqualification of any Committee member, the Presiding Bishop in the case of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies in the case of Priests or lay persons shall appoint a person to fill the temporary vacancy, the replacement being of the same order as the order in which the vacancy exists.
- (b) In the case of a vacancy in the Review Committee, the Presiding Bishop in the case of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies in the case of Priests or lay persons shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention, the replacement being of the same order as the order in which the vacancy exists. The persons so chosen shall serve during the remainder of the term.

Sec. 33. The Church Attorney for the proceedings before the Review Committee shall be the Church Attorney appointed by the Court for the Trial of a Bishop pursuant to Canon IV.5.9 to serve at the discretion of the Review Committee.

Sec. 34. The Review Committee may appoint a Clerk and, if necessary, Assistant Clerks, who shall be Members of the Clergy or adult lay communicants of this Church in good standing, to serve during the pleasure of the Committee.

Clerks.

Sec. 35. The Review Committee shall appoint at least one but not more than three Lay Assessors. Lay Assessors shall have no vote.

Lay Assessors

Sec. 36. The members of the Review Committee may be challenged by the Respondent or the Church Attorney.

May adopt rules of procedure.

Sec. 37. The Review Committee may adopt and publish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with the power to alter or rescind the same from time to time.

Sec. 38. Prior to the issuance of a Presentment or a determination not to issue a Presentment, as the case may be, the matter shall be confidential, except as may be determined to be pastorally appropriate by the Presiding Bishop.

Quorum.

Sec. 39. Not less than five of the Review Committee members of whom at least two shall be Bishops shall constitute a quorum, but any lesser number may adjourn the Review Committee from time to time.

Sec. 40. Within sixty days after receiving a Charge, the Review Committee shall convene to consider the Charge. If after such consideration the Review Committee determines that an Offense may have occurred if the facts alleged be true, the Review Committee shall prepare a written general statement of the Charge and the facts alleged to support the Charge and transmit the same to the Church Attorney.

Sec. 41. The Church Attorney shall promptly make an investigation of the matter.

Confidential Report.

Sec. 42. Within sixty days after receipt of the statement from the Review Committee, unless delayed for good and sufficient cause stated, the Church Attorney shall render a confidential report to the Review Committee of the findings of that investigation and as to whether or not an Offense may have been committed if the facts disclosed by the investigation be found to be true upon Trial, and with a recommendation as to the matter in the interest of justice and the good order and discipline of this Church and based upon such other matters as shall be pertinent. The report of the Church Attorney shall be confidential for all purposes as between the Church Attorney and the Review Committee. *Provided, however,* the Review Committee shall share the Report of the Church Attorney with the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 43(a) Within forty-five days after the receipt of the report of the Church Attorney, the Review Committee shall convene to consider the report and whether or not a Presentment shall issue.

(b) In its deliberations, the Review Committee may consider the Church Attorney's report, responsible writings or sworn statements pertaining to the matter, including experts' statements, whether or not submitted by the Church Attorney. To assist in its deliberations, the Review Committee may provide an opportunity to be heard to the Respondent, the alleged Victim, the Complainant or other persons and receive additional evidence which it in its sole discretion deems appropriate.

May issue presentment.

(c) The Review Committee may issue a Presentment for an Offense when the information before it, if proved at Trial, provides Reasonable Cause to believe that (i) an Offense was committed, and (ii) the Respondent committed the Offense.

Sec. 44(a) A majority of All the Members of the Review Committee shall be required to issue a Presentment. No member shall disclose his or her vote or the vote of any member to any person not a member of the Review Committee.

Majority required.

(b) In the event that, due to vacancies or temporary vacancies in office, the Review Committee does not have sufficient voting members to meet the requirements of this Section, the action of the Review Committee shall be postponed until such time as there are sufficient members in office to fulfill the voting requirements of this Section.

(c) When the Review Committee votes to issue a Presentment it shall cause the Church Attorney to prepare the Presentment.

Church Attorney to prepare Presentment.

Sec. 45. If a Presentment be issued, it shall be in writing, dated, and signed by the President or the Secretary of the Review Committee on behalf of the Review Committee, whether or not that officer voted in favor of the Presentment. In the event that there be no President or Secretary, or if they be absent, a member of the Review Committee appointed for that purpose by the Review Committee shall sign the Presentment. The Presentment also shall contain (i) a separate accusation addressed to each Offense, if there be more than one, and (ii) a plain and concise factual statement of each separate accusation sufficient to clearly apprise the Respondent of the conduct which is the subject of the Presentment.

Decision shall be in writing.

Sec. 46. If the Review Committee votes not to issue a Presentment, then that decision shall be in writing and shall include an explanation. A copy shall be served upon the Respondent, the Church Attorney, each Complainant, the alleged Victim, unless waived in writing, and the Presiding Bishop who shall file it with the Secretary of the House of Bishops.

Explanation required if Presentment not issued.

Sec. 47. Promptly after the issuance of a Presentment, the Review Committee shall cause the original to be filed with the Presiding Bishop with a true copy thereof served upon the Respondent, each Complainant, and, unless waived in writing, the alleged Victim.

Sec. 48. When a Presentment is filed with the Presiding Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall at once transmit the Presentment to the Presiding Judge of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 49. If the Presiding Bishop is a Complainant, except in a case of a Bishop convicted in a criminal Court of Record in a cause involving immorality or against whom a judgment has been entered in a civil Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, or if the Presiding Bishop is the Respondent, is disabled, or otherwise unable to act, the duties of the Presiding Bishop under this Canon shall be performed by the presiding officer of the House of Bishops. If the presiding officer is similarly unable to act, such duties shall be performed by the Secretary of the House of Bishops.

If Presiding Bishop is Complainant or Respondent.

Non-compliance with procedural requirements not grounds for dismissal.

Sec. 50. Non-compliance with the time limits or any procedural requirements set forth in this Canon shall not be grounds for the dismissal of a Presentment unless the non-compliance shall cause material and substantial injustice to be done or seriously prejudice the rights of a Respondent as determined by the Trial Court on motion and hearing.

CANON 4: Of Diocesan Courts, and Courts of Review of the Trial of a Priest or Deacon, Their Membership and Procedure

(A) Diocesan Courts for the Trial of a Priest or Deacon

Ecclesiastical Court necessary.

Sec. 1. In each Diocese there shall be an Ecclesiastical Court for the Trial of any Priest or Deacon subject to its jurisdiction, and it shall be the duty of each Diocese to provide by Canon for the establishment of the Court and the mode of conducting Trials of the same; *Provided, however,* that the provisions of this Canon shall be included therein.

Organization of Court.

Sec. 2. The Canon of a Diocese establishing an Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall make provision for a Church Attorney and shall provide that the Court shall: (i) be elected by the Convention of the Diocese, (ii) include lay persons and Priests or Deacons, the majority of the Court to be Priests or Deacons (but by no more than one), and (iii) annually elect from its members a Presiding Judge within two months following the Diocesan Convention.

Sec. 3. The provisions of Canon IV.14 shall apply to each Diocesan Ecclesiastical Trial Court.

Vacancies, how created.

Sec. 4. The death, disability rendering a person unable to act, resignation or declination to serve as a member of an Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall constitute a vacancy on the Court.

Sec. 5. Notice of resignations or declinations to serve shall be given by members of the Court in writing to the Presiding Judge of the Court.

Disqualification of member of Court.

Sec. 6. If any Priest elected to an Ecclesiastical Trial Court is elected a Bishop, or if any lay person elected to an Ecclesiastical Trial Court is ordained prior to the commencement of a Trial, that person shall immediately cease to be a member of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court. If either event occurs following the commencement of a Trial, the person shall continue to serve until the completion of the Trial and the rendering of a Judgment thereon.

Vacancies, how filled.

Sec. 7. Vacancies, other than for cause under Section 8 of this Canon, occurring in any Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall be filled as provided by Diocesan Canon.

System of challenge.

Sec. 8. The canons of each Diocese may provide a system of challenge as to the members of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court and the filling of vacancies arising therefrom. If the canons of a Diocese make no provisions for Challenge, the members of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court may be challenged by either the Respondent or the Church Attorney for cause stated to the Court. The Court shall determine the relevancy and

validity of challenges for cause. Vacancies caused by challenges determined by the Court shall be filled by majority vote of the Court from persons otherwise qualified for election under the diocesan canons. Vacancies filled by the Court shall be from the same order as the person challenged was when first elected to the Court.

Sec. 9. An Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall be governed by the Rules of Procedure set forth in Appendix A to this Title and such other procedural rules or determinations as the Ecclesiastical Trial Court deems appropriate and not inconsistent with this Title.

Rules to govern procedure.

Sec. 10. The Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall be governed by the Federal Rules of Evidence in the conduct of the Trial.

Sec. 11. Each Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall appoint a Clerk and, if necessary, Assistant Clerks who shall be Priests or Deacons or adult lay communicants in good standing of this Church and who shall serve at the pleasure of the Court.

Clerks.

Sec. 12. Each Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall appoint a Reporter who shall provide for the recording of the proceedings and who shall serve at the pleasure of the Court.

Reporter.

Sec. 13. Each Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall appoint at least one but no more than three Lay Assessors. Lay Assessors shall have no vote. It shall be their duty to give the Ecclesiastical Trial Court an opinion on any question of law, procedure or evidence..

Lay Assessors.

Sec. 14. The Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall keep a record of the proceedings in each case brought before it and the record shall be certified by the Presiding Judge of the Court. If the record cannot be authenticated by the Presiding Judge by reason of the Presiding Judge's death, disability or absence, it shall be authenticated by a member of the Court designated for that purpose by majority vote of the Court.

Record of Proceedings.

Sec. 15. The Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall permit the Respondent to be heard in person and by counsel of the Respondent's own selection. In every Trial the Court may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

Respondent to be heard.

Sec. 16(a) Upon receiving a Presentment, the Presiding Judge shall, within 30 days, send to each member of the Court a copy of the Presentment.

(b) The Presiding Judge of the Court shall, within not more than three calendar months from the Presiding Judge's receipt of the Presentment, summon the Respondent to answer the Presentment in accordance with the Rules of Procedure.

Court to issue summons for response within 3 months.

Respondent's answer to be recorded. Court may adjourn for sufficient cause.

(c) The Respondent's answer or other response to the Presentment in accordance with the Rules of Procedure shall be duly recorded and the Trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the Respondent shall, at all times during the Trial, have liberty to be present, and may be accompanied by counsel and one other person of his or her own choosing, and in due time and order to produce testimony and to make a defense.

(d) If the Respondent fails or refuses to answer or otherwise enter an appearance, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, the Church Attorney may, no sooner than thirty days after the answer is due, move for Summary Judgment of Offense in accordance with the Rules of Procedure. If the motion is granted, the Respondent shall be given notice that Sentence of Admonition, Suspension or Deposition will be adjudged and pronounced by the Court at the expiration of thirty days after the date of the Notice of Sentence, or at such convenient time Thereafter as the Court shall determine. Sentence of Admonition, Suspension or of Deposition from the Ordained Ministry may, thereafter, be adjudged and pronounced by the Court.

Church Attorney shall appear.

Sec. 17. In all Ecclesiastical Trials, the Church Attorney shall appear on behalf of the Standing Committee, which shall then be considered the party on one side and the Respondent the party on the other. Each Complainant and alleged Victim shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Trial and each may be accompanied by counsel and another person of his or her own choosing.

Proposed instructions.

Sec. 18. Before a vote is taken on the findings and in the presence of the Respondent and counsel, counsel for the parties may submit requested proposed instructions. The Presiding Judge of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court, after consultation with the Lay Assessors, shall declare which of the proposed instructions shall be issued and shall instruct the members of the Court as to the elements of the Offense and charge them (i) that the Respondent must be presumed not to have committed the Offense alleged until established by clear and convincing evidence, and unless such standard of proof be met the Presentment must be dismissed, and (ii) that the burden of proof to establish the Respondent's commission of the Offense is upon the Church Attorney in the name of the Standing Committee.

Voting.

Sec. 19. A separate vote shall be taken first upon the findings as to the commission of an Offense by the Respondent.

Two thirds vote needed.

Sec. 20. For a Judgment that the Respondent has committed an Offense, the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the Members of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court then serving for that Trial shall be necessary. Failing such two-thirds vote, the Presentment shall be dismissed.

Sec. 21. The Presiding Judge shall cause the Respondent, the Church Attorney, each Complainant, and, unless waived in writing, the Victim to be advised of and provided with a copy of the findings of the Court.

Sec. 22. No vote shall be taken on the Sentence to be imposed until at least 30 days after the Respondent, Church Attorney, each Complainant and, unless waived in writing, the Victim have been informed of the Judgment and each has had a reasonable opportunity to offer matters in excuse or mitigation or to otherwise comment on the Sentence.

Sec. 23. All matters in excuse or mitigation or comments on the Sentence shall be served on the Respondent, Church Attorney, Complainants and, unless waived in writing, the Victim. The Court shall provide a reasonable time for responses to the Court which shall also be served as provided above. The Court may schedule hearings on the submissions.

Sec. 24. The concurrence of two-thirds of the Members of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court then serving for that Trial shall be necessary to adjudge and impose a Sentence upon a Respondent found to have committed an Offense.

Two thirds vote needed to impose Sentence.

Sec. 25. The Court shall then vote upon a Sentence to be adjudged and imposed upon the Respondent and the decision so signed shall be recorded as the Judgment of the Court.

Sec. 26. The decision of the Court as to all the Charges shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it.

Sec. 27. The Judgment and any Sentence adjudged on a Judgment shall be communicated promptly to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Trial was held, the Ecclesiastical Authority, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Respondent is canonically resident, the Respondent, each Complainant, and, unless waived in writing, the Victim.

(B) Appeals to Courts of Review of the Trial of a Priest or Deacon

Sec. 28. The Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction within which a Trial was held shall cause written notice to be served on the Respondent, the Church Attorney, each Complainant, and, unless waived in writing, the Victim of (i) the Judgment, (ii) the Sentence adjudged, and (iii) the Sentence to be pronounced by the Bishop. Within thirty days after the service of that notice the Respondent may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Ecclesiastical Authority of that jurisdiction and a copy on the Presiding Judge of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court and the Presiding Judge of the Court of Review. The notice shall be signed by the Respondent or the Respondent's counsel and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal, and a copy of the decision of the Trial Court shall be attached.

Respondent may appeal.

- Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.** **Sec. 29.** After Judgment by an Ecclesiastical Trial Court, the Bishop shall not pronounce Sentence on the Respondent before the expiration of thirty days after the Respondent shall have been served as set forth in Section 28 with the notice of the decision of the Court and the Sentence adjudged, nor, in case an appeal is taken, shall Sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and final determination thereof.
- Court of Review.** **Sec. 30.** In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Priest or Deacon, which shall be composed of a Bishop of the Province, three Priests canonically resident in Dioceses within the Province, and three Lay Persons who are adult communicants of this Church in good standing, having domicile in the Province; at least two of the Lay Persons shall be learned in the law.
- Mode of electing Judges.** **Sec. 31.** During the period between General Conventions, each Provincial Synod shall elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the time and the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, or declination to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court for such terms as the Synod may set and until their successors shall be elected. The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.
- Relationships which disqualify a member.** **Sec. 32(a)** No person shall sit as a member of any Court of Review who is excused pursuant to Canon IV.14.13; nor shall any Bishop, Priest, or Lay Member who for any reason upon objection made by either appellant or appellee is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.
- Resignations.** **(b)** The death, disability rendering the person unable to act, resignation, or declination to serve as a member of a Court of Review shall constitute a vacancy in the Court of Review.
- (c)** Notices of resignations or declinations to serve shall be given as follows:
- (1)** By the Presiding Judge of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Priest or Deacon; by written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod.
 - (2)** By a Priest or Lay Member of the Court, by written notice sent to the Presiding Judge of the Court.
- Change of Order.** **(d)** If any Priest appointed to the Court of Review is elected a Bishop, or if any Lay Member appointed to the Court of Review is ordained to the ministry prior to the hearing of the appeal, the person shall immediately cease to be a member of the Court of Review. If either event occurs following the hearing of the appeal, the person shall continue to serve until the completion of the appeal and the rendering of a decision by the Court of Review.

Sec. 33. Vacancies occurring in the Court of Review shall be filled as follows: Filling vacancies.

(a) In the case of a vacancy in the office of the Bishop elected as a member of the Court of Review, the President of the Provincial Synod shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop with jurisdiction senior by consecration in the Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become a member of the Court until a new election is made. If the Bishop so appointed is unable or unwilling to serve as a member of the Court, notification shall be given by the Bishop to the President of the Provincial Synod of this fact, who shall thereupon appoint the Bishop with jurisdiction next senior by consecration in that Province who is willing and able to serve.

(b) In case any vacancy shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review's Priests or Deacons or Lay Members, the remaining Judges of the Court shall appoint another person similarly domiciled or canonically resident in the Province from the same order to fill such vacancy.

Sec. 34. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Ecclesiastical Trial Courts in Dioceses within that Province in Ecclesiastical Trials of Priests or Deacons. Jurisdiction of Court.

Sec. 35. The Respondent may take an appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which an Ecclesiastical Trial was held from a Judgment. The right of appeal is solely that of the Respondent, except as provided in Section 36 of this Canon. Right of appeal.

Sec. 36(a) Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese within which a Trial was held shall appeal from a decision of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court that the Respondent had not committed an Offense involving a question of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship; *Provided, however,* that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's Doctrine, Faith, or Worship only, and that the decision of the Court of Review shall not be held to reverse the finding of the non-commission of an Offense by the Respondent on other Charges. An appeal by the Standing Committee can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. Appeal.

(b) An appeal under this Section may be taken by the service by the appellant of a written notice of appeal upon the Respondent, and also upon the Presiding Judge of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court and the Presiding Judge of the Court of Review, within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken.

Appeal if Diocese is non-provincial.

Sec. 37. If the Ecclesiastical Trial was held in a Diocese not specified in Canon I.9.1, the appeal shall lie to the Court of Review of the Province which is geographically closest to that Diocese or is otherwise most appropriate as determined by the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 38. An appeal shall be heard upon the Record on Appeal of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the Record on Appeal, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

Appointment of time and place of hearing appeal.

Sec. 39. The Presiding Judge of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days but not less than sixty days after having received the Record on Appeal, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, the Presiding Judge shall give written notice of such time and place to the other members of the Court, and also to the Respondent, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Ecclesiastical Trial was held.

Record on Appeal.

Sec. 40. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court to prepare a copy of the Record on Appeal of the Ecclesiastical Trial as transcribed, to be printed or otherwise reproduced as shall be permitted by the Presiding Judge of the Court of Review. Within thirty days after receiving the copy of the Record on Appeal, the appellant shall serve two copies of the Record on Appeal, the notice of appeal and the appellant's brief, if any, upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven copies of each to the Presiding Judge of the Court for the use of the Judges.

The appellee shall serve the appellee's brief, if any, on the appellant with seven copies to the Presiding Judge of the Court of Review not later than thirty days following the service upon the appellee of the record, notice of appeal and appellant's brief. Any reply brief shall be served likewise within ten days following service of the prior brief upon the party.

Standing Committee to be opposite party.

Sec. 41. The Standing Committee of the Diocese which issued the Presentment shall be deemed to be the opposite party for the purpose of this appeal.

Sec. 42. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however,* that at least six Judges, of whom the Presiding Judge of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the requisite number of Judges are present.

Clerks.

Sec. 43. The Court of Review shall appoint a Clerk and, if necessary, Assistant Clerks, who shall be Priests canonically resident in a Diocese of that Province or adult lay communicants in good standing of this Church residing in the Province, to serve at the pleasure of the Court.

Lay Assessors.

Sec. 44. The Court of Review shall appoint at least one but no more than three Lay Assessors. Lay Assessors shall have no vote.

Sec. 45. The Court of Review shall appoint a Reporter who shall provide for the recording of the proceedings and who shall serve at the pleasure of the Court

Sec. 46. The Court of Review shall be guided by the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure in Appendix B to this Title and may adopt rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, with the power to alter or rescind the same from time to time, provided the same shall not cause material and substantial injustice to be done or seriously prejudice the rights of the parties.

Rules of procedure.

Sec. 47. The Court of Review shall permit the Respondent to be heard in person or by counsel of the Respondent's own selection but may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court and shall permit the Church Attorney to be heard.

Respondent to be heard.

Sec. 48. The Court of Review shall keep a record of all proceedings.

Record to be kept.

Sec. 49. No determination or Judgment of any Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall be disturbed for technical errors not going to the merits of the case.

Sec. 50. The Court may reverse or affirm in whole or in part the determination or Judgment of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court, or, if in its opinion justice shall so require, may grant a new Trial. If after having Been duly notified, the appellant fails to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court, in its discretion, may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution, or may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in the appellant's absence.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

Sec. 51. The concurrence of five members of a Court of Review shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court concurring therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of five of the members cannot be obtained, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the determination or Judgment of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed except as to any reversal in part in which there has been concurrence. Immediately after the determination of the appeal, the Presiding Judge of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the appellant and appellee and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the Presiding Judge and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the Trial was had and to the Archives of The Episcopal Church. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the Archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Concurrence of five members of a Court necessary to pronounce judgment.

Sentence. **Sec. 52.** The Court of Review shall not pronounce Sentence on the affirmation of a Judgment. When the appeal is so finally determined, if the decision of the Ecclesiastical Trial Court be affirmed in whole or in part, upon receipt of the record and the Judgment or decision of the Court of Review by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction of the Trial Court, the Respondent shall be sentenced in accordance with Canon IV.12.

Charges and expenses. **Sec. 53.** The necessary charges and expenses of the Court of Review, including the necessary expenses of the members of the Court, Lay Assessors, Reporters and Clerks and the reasonable and necessary out-of-pocket disbursements and expenses, except the cost of printing any records or briefs, shall be a charge upon the Province and shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Synod of that Province upon the order of the President of the Synod. Any legal fees and other disbursements of the Church Attorney shall be the responsibility of the Diocese in which the Trial was held, unless the Trial was held as a service or convenience to a Diocese from which the Presentment issued, in which case the responsibility therefor shall be that of the Diocese from which the Presentment was issued.

CANON 5: Of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop

Jurisdiction. **Sec. 1.** The Court for the Trial of a Bishop is vested with jurisdiction to try a Bishop who is duly Presented for one or more Offenses.

Mode of selecting Judges. **Sec. 2.** The Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall consist of nine Bishops of this Church. Three Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops at each regular meeting of General Convention, to serve until the adjournment of the third succeeding regular meeting of General Convention. All judges shall serve until their successors are elected and qualify; *Provided, however,* there shall be no change in composition of a Court as to a proceeding pending before it, while that proceeding is unresolved except as specified in Canon IV.5.3.

Relations which disqualify members. **Sec. 3(a)** No Judge shall sit as a member of a Court for the Trial of a Bishop who is a Complainant, or is related to the Respondent or Complainant by affinity or consanguinity, or who is excused pursuant to Canon IV.14.13; nor shall any Judge sit who, upon objection made by either party for any reason, is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

(b) The death, permanent disability rendering the person unable to act, resignation or declination to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. The recusal or disqualification of a member of the Court from consideration of a particular Presentment shall constitute a temporary vacancy in the Court.

(c) Notices of resignations or declinations to serve shall be given by any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop by written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(d) Notices of recusal shall be given by a Judge to the Presiding Judge.

Sec. 4. The Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall from time to time elect from its own membership a Presiding Judge, who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which chosen. If in any proceeding before the Court the Presiding Judge is disqualified or is for any cause unable to act, the Court shall elect from its members a Presiding Judge *pro tempore*.

Presiding
Judge.

Sec. 5. When the Court is not in session, if there is a vacancy in the office of the Presiding Judge, the Bishop who is senior by consecration shall perform the duties of the office of Presiding Judge.

Sec. 6. Vacancies occurring in the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall be filled as follows:

Vacancies, how
filled.

(a) In the case of a temporary vacancy due to the recusal or disqualification of any Judge, the remaining Judges may appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified in that particular case. If the recused or disqualified Judge participated in any proceedings other than consideration of whether any Judge should be disqualified, the remaining Judges shall decide whether or not the Judge will be replaced for the remainder of that case.

(b) In the case of a vacancy in the Court, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a person to fill such vacancy. The person so chosen shall serve during the remainder of the term.

Sec. 7. Not less than five of the Judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Quorum.

Sec. 8(a) Upon receiving a Presentment, the Presiding Judge shall, within 30 days, send to each member of the Court a copy of the Presentment. If the Presentment is issued pursuant to Canon IV.3.21(c) the Presiding Judge shall also send a copy of the supporting briefs, answer, and statements.

Presiding Judge
to call Court to
meet.

(b) The Presiding Judge of the Court shall, within not more than three calendar months from the Presiding Judge's receipt of the Presentment, summon the Respondent to answer the Presentment in accordance with the Rules of Procedure.

(c) Court proceedings at which the Respondent and Church Attorney are to appear shall be held within the Diocese of the accused Bishop, or within the Diocese where the accused Bishop lives or serves, at the discretion of the Court. The Court may, for good cause, appoint another place for any such proceedings or conduct such proceedings by telephone conference provided that all participants can hear and be heard by all other participants in the telephone conference.

Church
Attorney.

Sec. 9. Within three months following each regular meeting of General Convention, the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall appoint a Church Attorney to serve until the next regular meeting of General Convention and until a successor is duly appointed and qualified, and from time to time for good cause and upon the request of the Church Attorney, appoint one or more assistant Church Attorneys to act for and in the place of the Church Attorney.

Clerks. **Sec. 10.** The Court shall appoint a Clerk and, if necessary, Assistant Clerks, who shall be Members of the Clergy or adult lay communicants in good standing of this Church, to serve at the pleasure of the Court.

Reporter. **Sec. 11.** The Court shall appoint a Reporter who shall provide for the recording of the proceedings and serve at the pleasure of the Court.

Lay Assessors. **Sec. 12.** The Court shall appoint at least one but no more than three Lay Assessors. Lay Assessors shall have no vote.

Sec. 13. If the Presentment is issued pursuant to Canon IV.3.21(c), the ten Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction who signed the Presentment may select a Church Attorney, subject to confirmation of their selection by the Court, which confirmation shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Sec. 14. In all cases, the Church Attorney, or the assistants to the Church Attorney shall appear in behalf of the Church. The Church shall then be considered the party on one side, and the Respondent the party on the other.

Rules of procedure. **Sec. 15.** The Court shall be governed by the Rules of Procedure set forth in Appendix A to this Title, and such other procedural rules or determinations as the Court deems appropriate and not inconsistent with this Title.

Sec. 16. The Court shall be governed by the Federal Rules of Evidence.

Respondent to be heard. **Sec. 17.** The Court shall permit the Respondent to be heard in person or by counsel of the Respondent's own selection, but the Court may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

Response to be recorded. **Sec. 18(a)** The Respondent's answer or other response to the Presentment in accordance with the Rules of Procedure shall be duly recorded and the Trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided*, also, that the Respondent shall, at all times during the Trial, have liberty to be present, and may be accompanied by counsel and one other person of his or her own choosing, and in due time and order to produce testimony and to make a defense.

Non-appearance. **(b)** If the Respondent fails or refuses to answer or otherwise enter an appearance, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, the Church Attorney may, no sooner than thirty days after the answer is due, move for Summary Judgment of Offense. If the motion is granted,

the Respondent shall be given notice that Sentence will be adjudged and pronounced by the Court at the expiration of thirty days after the date of the Notice of Sentence, or at such convenient time thereafter as the Court shall determine. Sentence may thereafter be adjudged and pronounced by the Court.

Sec. 19. The Complainant and the alleged Victim shall each have the right to be present throughout and observe the Trial and to be accompanied by counsel and one other person of his or her choosing.

Sec. 20. The Respondent being present, the Trial shall proceed in accordance with this Canon. The Respondent shall in all cases have the right to be a defense witness, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the Trial except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words or the Oath provided by the Federal Rules of Evidence, to be read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

"I, A.B., a witness on the Trial of a Presentment against the Right Reverend _____, a Bishop of the Episcopal Church, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help me God."

Declaration of witnesses.

Sec. 21. Before a vote is taken on the findings and in the presence of the Respondent and counsel, counsel for the parties may submit requested proposed instructions. The Presiding Judge of the Court, after consultation with the Lay Assessors, shall instruct the members of the Court as to the elements of the Offense and charge them (i) that the Respondent must be presumed not to have committed the Offense alleged until established by clear and convincing proof, and unless the standard of proof be met the Presentment must be dismissed, and (ii) that the burden of proof to establish the Respondent's commission of the Offense is upon the Church.

Presiding Judge to instruct Court.

Sec. 22. Separate and distinct votes shall be taken first upon the findings as to the commission of an Offense by the Respondent, and, if the Respondent be found to have committed an Offense, then upon the Sentence to be imposed.

Voting.

Sec. 23. For a Judgment that the Respondent has committed an Offense, the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the Court shall be necessary. Failing such two-thirds vote, the Presentment shall be dismissed.

Two-thirds vote needed.

Sec. 24. The decision of the Court as to all the Charges shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it.

Sec. 25. No vote shall be taken on the Sentence to be imposed until at least thirty days after the Respondent, Church Attorney, each Complainant, and, unless waived in writing, the Victim have been

Sentence.

informed of the Judgment and each has had a reasonable opportunity to offer matters in excuse or mitigation or to otherwise comment on the Sentence.

Sec. 26. All matters in excuse or mitigation or comments on the sentence shall be served on the Respondent, Church Attorney, Complainants and, unless waived in writing, the Victim. The Court shall provide a reasonable time for responses to the Court which shall also be served as provided above. The Court may schedule hearings on the submissions.

Sec. 27. The Court shall then vote upon a Sentence to be adjudged and imposed upon the Respondent and the decision so signed shall be recorded as the Judgment of the Court.

To be communicated promptly.

Sec. 28(a) The Judgment and Sentence adjudged shall be communicated promptly to the Respondent, each Complainant, and, unless waived in writing, the Victim, the Presiding Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Respondent is canonically resident.

Modification of Sentence, motions to be filed within 30 days.

(b) Any Respondent who shall be found to have committed an Offense may file a motion for a modification of Sentence. Any such motion shall be filed within 30 days from the date of the filing of the decision, and the motion shall set forth all the reasons therefor, and no other shall be relied on at the hearing of the motion without the consent of the Court. The Presiding Judge of the Court shall set a place and time for hearing the motion and shall reconvene the Court to hear and determine the same.

Court may modify sentence.

(c) The Court may in the interest of justice modify the Sentence. Upon determination of the motion to modify, the Clerk of the Court shall enter Judgment. If no motion for modification of Sentence shall be filed within the time limited for filing such motions, the Clerk of the Court shall on the next business day enter, as final, the Judgment rendered by the Court. An appeal from a final Judgment of a Court for the Trial of a Bishop to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, as provided in Canon IV.6, may be taken within thirty days from the entry of the Judgment.

(d) The final Judgment shall be in writing signed by a majority of the Court and direct what Sentence is to be incorporated in the final Judgment to be entered by the Clerk.

Sentence to be pronounced.

(e) After the entry of final Judgment, the Presiding Judge of the Court shall appoint a time and place not less than sixty days thereafter for pronouncing the Sentence adjudged. At the time and place appointed, if the Respondent shall not have an appeal pending in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the action of the Court of Review has not made it unnecessary for the Trial Court to proceed to pronounce Sentence, the Presiding Judge of the Court, or a member thereof designated in writing by a majority of the members thereof to do so, shall in the presence of the Respondent, if the Respondent shall see fit to

attend, pronounce the Sentence which has been adjudged by the Court, and direct the same to be entered by the Clerk; and *Provided, further*, that Sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found to have committed an Offense of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of the Bishops present at a meeting of the House of Bishops.

Sec. 29(a) The Court shall keep a record of all proceedings.

Record of proceedings.

(b) The record shall be kept by the Clerk, inserted in a book and be attested by the signature of the Presiding Judge and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk and kept in the depository of the Registrar of the General Convention, and in the Archives of the Episcopal Church and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Sec. 30. The necessary expenses of the Court including but not limited to the necessary fees, costs, disbursements and expenses of the Judges, Church Attorneys, Clerks, Reporters and Lay Assessors, shall be a charge upon the General Convention and shall be paid by the Treasurer of General Convention upon the order of the Presiding Judge of the Court. The Court shall have the authority to contract for and bind the General Convention to payment of these expenses.

CANON 6: Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop

Sec. 1. A Bishop found to have committed an Offense shall have the right to appeal from the Judgment of the Trial Court to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Bishop may appeal.

Sec. 2. The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 3. There shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, consisting of nine Bishops. Three Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops at each regular meeting of General Convention, to serve until the adjournment of the third succeeding regular meeting of General Convention. All Judges shall serve until their successors are elected and qualify; *Provided, however*, there shall be no change in composition of a Court following the hearing and while a proceeding is pending, unresolved, before the Court.

Make-up of Court of Review.

Sec. 4(a) No Bishop shall sit as a member of this Court who is a Complainant, is related to the Respondent or Complainant by affinity or consanguinity, or who is excused pursuant to Canon IV.14.13; nor shall any Bishop sit who, upon objection made by either party for any reason, is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

- Vacancies.** (b) The death, permanent disability rendering the person unable to act, resignation, or declination to serve as a member of this Court shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. The recusal or disqualification of a member of the Court from consideration of a particular appeal shall constitute a temporary vacancy on the Court.
- (c) Notices of resignations or declinations to serve shall be given by any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court by written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.
- (d) Notices of recusal shall be given by a Judge to the Presiding Judge.
- Presiding Judge.** **Sec. 5.** The Court shall from time to time elect from its own membership a Presiding Judge, who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which chosen. If in any proceeding before the Court the Presiding Judge is disqualified or is for any cause unable to act, the Court shall elect from its members a Presiding Judge *pro tempore*.
- Sec. 6.** When the Court is not in session, if there is a vacancy in the office of the Presiding Judge, the Bishop who is senior by consecration shall perform the duties of the office of Presiding Judge.
- Filling vacancies.** **Sec. 7.** Vacancies occurring in this Court shall be filled as follows:
- (a) In the case of a temporary vacancy due to the recusal or disqualification of any Judge, the remaining Judges may appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified in that particular case. If the recused or disqualified Judge participated in any proceedings other than consideration of whether any Judge should be disqualified, the remaining Judges shall decide whether or not the Judge will be replaced for the remainder of the case.
- (b) In the case of a vacancy in the Court, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill the vacancy until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill the vacancy. The Bishop so chosen shall serve during the remainder of the term.
- Quorum.** **Sec. 8.** Not less than five Judges shall constitute a quorum.
- Sec. 9.** The concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a Judgment, but any lesser number may adjourn the Court from time to time.
- Clerks.** **Sec. 10.** The Court shall appoint a Clerk and, if necessary, Assistant Clerks who shall be Members of the Clergy or adult lay communicants in good standing of this Church, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.
- Reporter.** **Sec. 11.** The Court shall appoint a Reporter who shall provide for the recording of the proceedings and serve during the pleasure of the Court.
- Lay Assessors.** **Sec. 12.** The Court shall appoint at least one but no more than three Lay Assessors. Lay Assessors shall have no vote.

<p>Sec. 13. The Court shall be guided by the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure and may adopt rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, with the power to alter or rescind the same from time to time, provided the same shall not cause material and substantial injustice to be done or seriously prejudice the rights of the parties.</p>	<p>Rules of procedure.</p>
<p>Sec. 14. The Court shall permit the Respondent to be heard in person and by counsel of the Respondent's own selection, but the Court may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court.</p>	<p>Respondents to be heard.</p>
<p>Sec. 15(a) Unless within thirty days from the date of entry of Judgment in the Trial Court the appellant has given notice of the appeal in writing to the Trial Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the Presiding Judge of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in the notice the reasons of appeal, the appellant shall be held to have waived the right of appeal although in its discretion the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within the prescribed period.</p>	<p>Right of appeal within 30 days.</p>
<p>(b) The Presiding Judge of the Court of Review upon receiving the notice of appeal shall appoint a time within 60 days thereafter, unless for good cause extended, for hearing the appeal and fix the place of the hearing. At least 30 days prior to the day appointed, the Presiding Judge shall give written notice of the time and place to the other members of the Court and also the appellant and appellee.</p>	<p>Set time for hearing.</p>
<p>Sec. 16. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the Presiding Judge and Clerk of the Trial Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court of Review at its next session.</p>	
<p>Sec. 17. An appeal shall be heard upon the Record on Appeal of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop. Except for the purpose of correcting the Record on Appeal, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.</p>	
<p>Sec. 18. The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any Judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final Judgment in the case or may remand the same to the Trial Court for a new Trial or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require.</p>	<p>Power of Court to dispense of case.</p>
<p>Sec. 19(a) If the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop enters final Judgment in the case, and if by that Judgment the Respondent is found to have committed any of the Charges upon which tried, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may review the Sentence adjudged by the Trial Court and may adjudge a lesser Sentence than that adjudged by the Trial Court. Before final Sentence is adjudged by the Court of Review the Respondent shall have the opportunity to make a statement to the Court in excuse or mitigation. The Church Attorney, each</p>	<p>Sentences.</p>

Complainant, and, unless waived in writing, the Victim shall have the opportunity to make a statement to the Court regarding the Sentence to be adjudged and imposed.

(b) The final Sentence adjudged shall be pronounced pursuant to Canon IV.5.28 and the notices thereof required by Canon IV.12 shall be given.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

Sec. 20. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court and the pronouncement of Sentence shall be stayed until the appeal is dismissed by the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the case be remanded by the Court to the Trial Court for further proceedings, or until final Judgment has been adjudged by the Court of Review.

Discontinuance of appeal.

Sec. 21. The appellant may discontinue the appeal at any time before a hearing thereof has begun before the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After the hearing has begun, the appellant may discontinue the appeal only with the consent of the Court. If the appeal is discontinued, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 7: Of a Priest or Deacon in Any Diocese Chargeable with Offense in Another

Ecclesiastical Authority to give notice of the same.

Sec. 1. If a Priest or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese shall have acted in any other Diocese in such a way as to be liable to Presentment, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Priest or Deacon, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Offense or Offenses are alleged to have been committed to proceed against that Priest or Deacon, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese within which the Offense or Offenses are alleged to have been committed to institute proceedings pursuant to this Title.

Clergy of other Diocese charged with offenses may be inhibited from officiating.

Sec. 2. If a Priest or Deacon shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere committed any Offense or if any Priest or Deacon, while temporarily in any Diocese, shall so offend, the Bishop of that Diocese, upon probable cause, may Admonish or Inhibit the Priest or Deacon from officiating in that Diocese. And if, after Inhibition, the Priest or Deacon so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Clergy and Congregations in that Diocese that the officiating of the Priest or Deacon is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, and to the Recorder. The Inhibition shall continue in force until the soonest of (i) the Bishop dissolves the Inhibition, (ii) the Standing Committee assuming jurisdiction thereof votes not to issue a Presentment, or (iii) if presented, the Presentment is dismissed.

Sec. 3. The provisions of Section 2 shall apply to Clergy ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the Inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Priest or Deacon shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

CANON 8: Of Renunciation of the Ministry by Members of the Clergy Amenable for Presentment for an Offense

Sec. 1. Subject to the provisions of Section 3 of this Canon, if any Priest or Deacon (i) Amenable for but not under Presentment for an Offense of Crime, of Immorality or of Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy, or (ii) Amenable for or under a Presentment for any other Offense, shall declare in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which that person is canonically resident a renunciation of the Ministry of this Church and a desire to be removed therefrom, the Ecclesiastical Authority if it be a Bishop, or if the Ecclesiastical Authority not be a Bishop a Bishop acting for the Ecclesiastical Authority, may accept the renunciation and pronounce Sentence of Deposition with the consent of a majority of All the Members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Upon receiving the consent of the Standing Committee, the Bishop or the Bishop acting for the Ecclesiastical Authority may proceed to impose a Sentence of Deposition in accordance with Canon IV.12.4.

Priest or
Deacon.

Sec. 2. If any Bishop Amenable for but not under Presentment for an Offense of Crime, Immorality or Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy or Amenable for or under a Presentment for any other Offense shall declare in writing to the Presiding Bishop, or if there then be none to the presiding officer of the House of Bishops, a renunciation of the Ministry of this Church and a desire to be removed therefrom, the Presiding Bishop or the presiding officer may accept the renunciation and pronounce Sentence of Deposition with the consent of a majority of All the Members of the Review Committee. Upon receiving the consent of the Review Committee, the Presiding Bishop or the presiding officer of the House of Bishops may proceed to impose a Sentence of Deposition in accordance with Canon IV.12.

Bishop.

Sec. 3. If a Member of the Clergy making a declaration of renunciation of the Ministry be under a Presentment for an Offense involving Crime, Immorality or Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy, or shall have been placed on Trial for the same, the declaration shall not be considered or acted upon until after the Presentment has been dismissed or the Trial has been concluded and Sentence, if any, adjudged. Thereafter, unless the renunciation be revoked by the Member of the Clergy, the Bishop, or Presiding Bishop as the case may be, may accept the renunciation and impose and pronounce a Sentence of Deposition.

Renunciation
under liability to
Presentment.

Sec. 4. No declaration of renunciation of the ministry of this Church under this Canon shall become effective until it has been accepted and Sentence has been pronounced.

CANON 9: Of Abandonment of the Communion of This Church by a Bishop

Sec. 1. If a Bishop abandons the communion of this Church (i) by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or (ii) by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or (iii) by exercising episcopal acts in and for a religious body other than this Church or another Church in communion with this Church, so as to extend to such body Holy Orders as this Church holds them, or to administer on behalf of such religious body Confirmation without the express consent and commission of the proper authority in this Church; it shall be the duty of the Review Committee, by a majority vote of All the Members, to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop and with the certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three senior Bishops having jurisdiction in this Church, shall then inhibit the said Bishop until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter and act thereon. During the period of Inhibition, the Bishop shall not perform any episcopal, ministerial or canonical acts, except as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of the Diocese of which the Bishop holds jurisdiction or in which the Bishop is then serving.

Inhibition of Bishop.

Verified written statement to the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop, or the presiding officer, shall forthwith give notice to the Bishop of the certification and Inhibition. Unless the inhibited Bishop, within two months, makes declaration by a Verified written statement to the Presiding Bishop, that the facts alleged in the certificate are false or utilizes the provisions of Canon IV.8 or Canon III.18, as applicable, the Bishop will be liable to Deposition. If the Presiding Bishop is reasonably satisfied that the statement constitutes (i) a good faith retraction of the declarations or acts relied upon in the certification to the Presiding Bishop or (ii) a good faith denial that the Bishop made the declarations or committed the acts relied upon in the certificate, the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of the three senior Bishops consenting to inhibition, terminate the inhibition. Otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to present the matter to the House of Bishops at the next regular or special meeting of the House. If the House, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give its consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops that the Bishop has been so deposed.

CANON 10: Of Abandonment of the Communion of This Church by a Priest or Deacon

Sec. 1. If it is reported to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which a Priest or Deacon is canonically resident that the Priest or Deacon, without using the provisions of Canon IV.8 or III.18, has abandoned the Communion of this Church, then the Standing Committee shall ascertain and consider the facts, and if it shall determine by a vote of three-fourths of All the Members that the Priest or Deacon has abandoned the Communion of this Church by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with this Church, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to transmit in writing to the Bishop of such Diocese, or if there be no such Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese, its determination, together with a statement setting out in reasonable detail the acts or declarations relied upon in making its determination. If the Bishop affirms the determination, the Bishop shall then inhibit the Priest or Deacon from officiating in the Diocese for six months and shall send to the Priest or Deacon a copy of the determination and statement, together with a notice that the Priest or Deacon has the rights specified in Section 2 and at the end of the six-months period the Bishop will consider deposing the Priest or Deacon in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.

Standing Committee to certify the Bishop of the fact.

Sec. 2. Prior to the expiration of the six-month period of Inhibition, the Bishop may permit the Priest or Deacon to utilize the provisions of Canon IV.8 or Canon III.18, as applicable. If within such six-month period the Priest or Deacon shall transmit to the Bishop a statement in writing signed by the Priest or Deacon which the Bishop is reasonably satisfied constitutes a good faith retraction of such declarations or acts relied upon in the determination or a good faith denial that the Priest or Deacon committed the acts or made the declarations relied upon in the determination, the Bishop shall withdraw the notice and the Inhibition shall expire. If, however, within the six-month period, the Bishop does not pronounce acceptance of the renunciation of the Priest or Deacon in accordance with Canon IV.8 or Canon III.18, as applicable, or the Priest or Deacon does not make retraction or denial as provided above, then it shall be the duty of the Bishop either (i) to depose the Priest or Deacon as provided in Canon IV.12, or (ii) if the Bishop is satisfied that no previous irregularity or misconduct is involved, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Priests that the Priest or Deacon is released from the obligations of Priest or Deacon and (for causes which do not affect the person's moral character) is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority conferred in Ordination.

Deposition within six months.

CANON 11: Of a Priest or Deacon Engaging in Secular Employment without Consent, Being Absent from the Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry

Standing
Committee to
institute inquiry.

Sec. 1. If a Priest or Deacon has engaged in any secular calling or business without the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident as provided in Canon III.15, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, upon the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If in the judgment of the Standing Committee there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to Present the offending Priest or Deacon for Trial for violation of Ordination vows and these Canons.

Priest or
Deacon to be
presented for
trial.

Sec. 2. If a Priest or Deacon has substantially and materially abandoned the work of the ministry of this Church and the exercise of the office to which ordained without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident, or without renouncing the ministry as provided in Canon III.18 or without seeking to be released from the obligations of the office pursuant to Canon III.14.4(c), it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, upon the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If in the judgment of the Standing Committee there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to Present the offending Priest or Deacon for Trial for violation of Ordination vows and these Canons.

Absent from
Diocese for
more than two
years.

Sec. 3(a) Whenever a Priest or Deacon of this Church shall have been absent from the Diocese for a period of more than two years and has failed to make the annual report required by Canon I.6.1, the Bishop shall bring the case to the attention of the Standing Committee by written statement, whereupon the Standing Committee may institute an inquiry into the matter. If in the judgment of the Standing Committee there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, the Standing Committee shall Present the offending Priest or Deacon for Trial for violation of Ordination vows and these Canons.

(b) On application either by the Bishop or Priest or Deacon, or at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop, with the approval of the Bishop of that jurisdiction, a Priest or Deacon now on the Special List of Clergy maintained by the Secretary of the House of Bishops may be placed again on a Diocesan Clergy Roll.

(c) A Priest or Deacon whose name remains upon the List of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall not be considered as canonically resident in a Diocese.

(d) Any Priest or Deacon whose name is on the List, as aforesaid, and who has not made an annual report on the Priest or Deacon's exercise of office to the Presiding Bishop for a period of five years, may be considered to have abandoned the Ordained Ministry of this Church. The Presiding Bishop may, in the exercise of discretion, upon notice in accordance with Canon IV.14, in the presence of two Presbyters, pronounce Sentence of Deposition upon the Priest or Deacon, and authorize the Secretary of the House of Bishops to strike the name from the List and to give notice of the fact to the Priest or Deacon as provided in Canon IV.12.

Failure to make annual report for 5 years is considered abandonment.

(e) A Priest or Deacon whose name remains upon the List of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be Amenable for an Offense in either the Diocese wherein the Offense has occurred or the Diocese in which the Priest or Deacon was canonically resident immediately prior to being added to the List.

CANON 12: Of Sentences

Sec. 1(a) The three Sentences which may be adjudged by a Trial Court and imposed are Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition.

Sentences which may be imposed.

(b) A Sentence of Admonition may be imposed (i) after the filing of a Waiver and Voluntary Submission under Canon IV.2, or (ii) after final Judgment by a Trial Court.

(c) (1) Sentence of Suspension may be imposed (i) after the acceptance of a Waiver and Voluntary Submission under Canon IV.2, or (ii) after final Judgment by a Trial Court.

Suspension.

(2) Whenever the Sentence of Suspension shall be adjudged and imposed on a Member of the Clergy, the Sentence shall specify on what terms and on what conditions and at what time the Suspension shall cease.

(3) Where a Sentence is to be adjudged and pronounced, as a condition of the acceptance of discipline under a Waiver and Voluntary Submission, the Ecclesiastical Authority may require the resignation of the Priest or Deacon from ecclesiastical and related secular offices held by that Priest or Deacon upon such terms and conditions as the Ecclesiastical Authority may deem to be appropriate, just and proper.

(4) The Suspension of a Priest from the exercise of the ordained ministry shall terminate the Pastoral Relationship unless (i) the Vestry by two-thirds vote requests of the Ecclesiastical Authority within thirty days that the relationship continue, and (ii) the Ecclesiastical Authority approves such request. If the Pastoral Relationship has not been terminated, religious services and sacramental ministrations shall be provided for that Parish as though a vacancy exists in the Office of the Rector. This Section shall not prohibit the application of Canon III.21.

Sentence of Deposition.

(d) (1) A Sentence of Deposition may be imposed (i) after the acceptance of a Waiver and Voluntary Submission under Canon IV.2, (ii) after final Judgment by a Trial Court, (iii) when there has been a renunciation under Canon IV.8, (iv) upon the abandonment of the communion of the Church as set forth in Canons IV.9 and IV.10, or (v) by the Presiding Bishop pursuant to Canon IV.11.3(d).

(2) Upon the pronouncement of a Sentence of Deposition, all ecclesiastical offices held by the Member of the Clergy deposed, including a Rectorship and all ecclesiastical and related secular offices, shall thereupon be automatically terminated and vacated.

(3) A Member of the Clergy deposed from any order of ordained ministry is deposed entirely from the ordained ministry.

Trial Court.

Sec. 2. A Sentence after final Judgment by a Trial Court shall be adjudged by the Trial Court.

Sec. 3. The Bishop shall both adjudge and pronounce Sentence upon a Priest or Deacon (i) after the acceptance of a Waiver and Voluntary Submission under Canon IV.2, (ii) when there has been a renunciation under Canon IV.8, or, (iii) upon the abandonment of the communion of the Church as set forth in Canon IV.10.

Who shall impose sentence.

Sec. 4(a) If a Priest or Deacon is liable to Sentence upon Judgment by a Trial Court or upon affirmance of the Judgment by a Court of Review, Sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop of the Diocese in which the original Trial of the Respondent was had, or in case that Bishop is disqualified or there be no Bishop of that jurisdiction, by another Bishop at the request of the Standing Committee of that Diocese.

(b) If a Priest or Deacon is liable to Sentence upon voluntary submission to discipline under Canon IV.2, Sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop to whom the submission was made.

(c) If a Priest or Deacon is liable to Sentence upon renunciation of the ministry of this Church under Canon IV.8, Sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Respondent is canonically resident, or in case there be no Bishop of that jurisdiction, by another Bishop at the request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

(d) If a Priest or Deacon is liable to Sentence upon abandonment of the communion of this Church under Canon IV.10, Sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Respondent is canonically resident, or in case there be no Bishop of that jurisdiction, by another Bishop at the request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

- Sec. 5.** No Sentence shall be pronounced by a Bishop upon a Priest or Deacon after final Judgment by a Trial Court until an opportunity has been given to the Respondent, the Church Attorney, the Complainant and, unless waived in writing, the Victim to show cause why Sentence should not be pronounced and to offer any matter for the consideration of the Bishop. Opportunity to be given to Respondent.
- Sec. 6.** It shall be lawful for the Bishop to pronounce a lesser Sentence upon a Priest or Deacon than that adjudged by the Trial Court, if the Bishop so choose. Lesser sentence may be pronounced.
- Sec. 7.** The Bishop who is to pronounce Sentence upon a Priest or Deacon after final Judgment by a Trial Court shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing the Sentence and shall cause notice thereof in writing to be served upon the Respondent, the Church Attorney, each Complainant, and, unless waived in writing, the Victim in the manner provided in Canon IV.14.20. Time and place.
- Sec. 8.** Sentence of Deposition imposed on a Priest or Deacon shall be pronounced in the presence of two or more Priests. In presence of two or more Priests.
- Sec. 9.** When the Sentence is pronounced, the Bishop who pronounces it shall give notice thereof without delay in writing to every Member of the Clergy, each Vestry and the Secretary of the Convention and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the person so sentenced was canonically resident and in which the Sentence is pronounced, which shall be added to the official records of each Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church; to the Recorder; to the Church Deployment Office; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the Priest or Deacon has been suspended or deposed. Notice to be given.
- Sec. 10.** When a Bishop is liable to Sentence under a Judgment of a Trial Court or under a Judgment of a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop on an appeal to the Court of Review, the Sentence to be imposed shall be one of the Sentences specified in Canon IV.12.1, the Presiding Bishop to pronounce it, and the procedure to be followed in imposing Sentence shall be as provided in the several Canons governing the procedure of those Courts. Pronouncing sentence on a Bishop.
- Sec. 11.** In the case of the Suspension or Deposition of a Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the Sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of this Church, to the Recorder, to the Church Deployment Office, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church. Notice to be given.

Sec. 12. The Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall have the discretion to order that a Bishop: (i) convicted in a criminal Court of Record of a Crime involving immorality, (ii) against whom a judgment has been entered in a civil Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, or (iii) found to have committed an Offense upon a Presentment for a Crime, for Immorality, for holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, or for Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy shall not, on the conviction, the rendering of the judgment or the finding of commission of an Offense, and while the conviction, the judgment or the finding continues unreversed, perform any episcopal, or ministerial or canonical acts, except those that relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of the Diocese in which the Bishop holds jurisdiction or in which the Bishop is then serving.

Administration of temporal affairs.

Suspension of a Bishop.

Sec. 13. The Suspension of a Bishop from the exercise of the episcopal office and ordained ministry shall not terminate any episcopal office held by that Bishop but may by its terms suspend episcopal, ministerial or canonical acts, except as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of the Diocese of which the Bishop holds jurisdiction or in which the Bishop is then serving. The application of this Canon shall not affect the right to terminate the term of an assistant Bishop.

CANON 13: Of the Remission or Modification of Sentences

In case of a bishop.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial Sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which the Sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such Remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the House of Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, after three months' notice in writing of the time, place, and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided, also*, that the Remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the Bishops; *And provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon IV.12.

Proviso.

Sec. 2(a) A Bishop who deems the reasons sufficient may, with the advice and consent of two-thirds of All the Members of the Standing Committee, remit and terminate a Sentence of Suspension pronounced in that Bishop's jurisdiction upon a Priest or Deacon.

In case of a Priest or Deacon.

(b) A Bishop who deems the reasons sufficient may also remit and terminate any Sentence of Deposition pronounced in the Bishop's jurisdiction upon a Priest or Deacon, but shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

- (1) That the Remission shall be done with the advice and consent of two-thirds of All the Members of the Standing Committee;
- (2) That the proposed Remission, with the reasons therefor, shall be submitted to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church whose Dioceses are nearest to the Bishop's own, and the Bishop shall receive in writing from at least four of the Bishops, their approval of the Remission, and their consent thereto.
- (3) That before such Remission, the Bishop shall require the person so Deposed, who desires to be restored to the ordained ministry, to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.

Sec. 3. In case the person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or was deposed by reason of renunciation of or release from the exercise of the Office of Priest or Deacon, or for other causes, the person also having abandoned its communion, the Bishop before granting the Remission, shall be satisfied that the person has lived in lay communion with this Church for not less than one year next preceding application for the Remission.

Exceptions.

Granting Remission.

Sec. 4. In case the person applying for Remission shall be residing other than in the Diocese in which deposed, the Bishop to whom application has been made, before granting the Remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of the application with the reasons therefor from the Bishop of the Diocese in which the person is then residing.

Conditions for applying and granting Remission.

Sec. 5. A Bishop who shall grant Remission for any Sentence of Removal or Deposition shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under the Bishop's own hand sending the notice in a sealed envelope to every Member of the Clergy, each Vestry, the Secretary of the Convention and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church; to the Recorder; to the Church Deployment Office; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall deposit and preserve the notice among the archives of those Houses giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the Removal or Deposition, and the Order of the Ministry to which that person is restored.

Bishop to give notice of Remission of Sentence.

CANON 14: Of General Provisions Applicable to this Title

Proceedings to be ecclesiastical.

Sec. 1. Ecclesiastical Nature. Disciplinary proceedings under this Title are neither civil nor criminal, but ecclesiastical in nature and represent determinations by this Church of who shall serve as Members of the Clergy of this Church and further represent the polity and order of this hierarchical Church. Clergy who have voluntarily sought and accepted ordination in this Church have given their express consent and subjected themselves to the discipline of this Church and may not claim in proceedings under this Title constitutional guarantees afforded to citizens in other contexts.

Sec. 2. Resort to secular courts. No Member of the Clergy of this Church may resort to the secular courts for the purpose of interpreting the Constitution and Canons, or for the purpose of resolving any dispute arising thereunder, or for the purpose of delaying, hindering or reviewing or affecting in any way any proceeding under this Title.

Sec. 3. Review of proceedings by secular courts. No secular court shall have authority to review, annul, reverse, restrain or otherwise delay any proceeding under this Title.

Sec. 4. Limitations of Actions.

Limitations.

(a)(1) No Presentment shall be made for any Offense that constitutes Crime, Immorality, or Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy, unless the Offense was committed within, or continued up to, ten years immediately preceding the time of receipt of a Charge by the Standing Committee or the Presiding Bishop except:

- (i) in the case of a conviction of the Respondent in a criminal Court of Record or a judgment in a civil Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, a Presentment may be made at any time within three years after the conviction or judgment becomes final;
- (ii) in a case where the alleged Victim was a minor at the time of the Offense, a Charge may be made at any time prior to the alleged Victim's attaining the age of twenty-five years; or
- (iii) if an alleged Victim entitled to bring a Charge is otherwise under a disability at the time the Offense occurs, or
- (iv) if the Offense is not discovered or its effects realized during the ten years immediately following the date of the Offense, the time within which the Charge shall be received by the Standing Committee shall be extended to two years after the disability ceases or the alleged Victim discovers or realizes the effects of the occurrence of the Offense; *Provided, however,* in the case of clauses (iii) or (iv) above, the time within which the Charge shall

be received by the Standing Committee shall not be extended beyond fifteen years from the date the Offense was committed or continued.

- (2) The time limits of this Section shall not apply to Offenses the specifications of which include physical violence, sexual abuse or sexual exploitation, if the acts occurred when the alleged Victim was a Minor.
- (3) For Offenses, the specifications of which include physical violence, sexual abuse or sexual exploitation, which were barred by the 1991 Canon on Limitations (Canon IV.1.4). Charges may be made to a Standing Committee or the Presiding Bishop, in the case of a Bishop, no later than July 1, 1998.
- (4) Except as provided in clauses (2) and (3) of this Section, these Limitations of Actions shall not be effective retroactively but shall be effective only from the effective dates of this Canon forward.

(b) No Presentment shall issue for any Offense specified in Canon IV.1.1(c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) and (i) unless the Offense was committed within, or continued up to, two years immediately preceding the time the Charge is filed with the Standing Committee.

Time Limit.

(c) Periods in which the Respondent is in the custody of secular authorities shall be excluded in computing the period of limitation prescribed in this Canon, if that custody would prevent the Respondent from participating in an Ecclesiastical Trial.

(d) The filing of a Request for a Statement of Disassociation under Canon IV.3.21 shall be the equivalent of filing a Charge for purposes of this Section for alleged violations of Canon IV.1.1(c) for holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church and all other Offenses for which Presentment may be made pursuant to Canon IV.3.21(c).

Request for
Statement of
Disassociation.

Sec. 5. Materiality. In order for the Offenses specified in Canon IV.1.1. (d), (e), (f) and (g) to be considered for Presentment, the Offense complained of must be intentional, material and meaningful as determined by the Standing Committee or Review Committee.

Materiality.

Sec. 6. Time.

Time.

(a) Computation. In computing any period of time the day of the act or event from which the designated period of time begins to run shall not be included. The last day of the period shall be included, unless it is a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in that jurisdiction, in which event the period runs until the end of the next day which is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in that jurisdiction.

(b) Additional Time after Service by Mail. Whenever a party has the right or is required to do an act within a prescribed period after the service of a notice or other paper, if service is served by mail, five days shall be added to the prescribed period.

- Quorum.** **Sec. 7. Quorum.** In all cases in this Title where a Canon directs a duty to be performed or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, by the Review Committee, by a Trial Court or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the members present when a quorum exists shall be competent to act, unless otherwise expressly required by Canon.
- Consultants.** **Sec. 8(a)** Each Diocese shall appoint one or more Consultants and shall make a Consultant available to any Member of the Clergy canonically resident or residing in that Diocese charged with or suspected of an Offense. The Consultant shall be available to consult with and advise the Member of the Clergy and his or her legal advisors at reasonable times prior to the issuance of a Presentment. The Consultant shall explain the rights of the Member of the Clergy and the alternatives available under this Title.
- (b)** A Member of the Clergy shall be notified of the availability and identity of the Consultant at the earliest of (i) the communication to the Member of the Clergy of a Charge, (ii) any interrogation or request for a statement described in Canon IV.14.11(a), (iii) the service of a Temporary Inhibition, (iv) submission to the Ecclesiastical Authority or the Presiding Bishop of a Renunciation under Canon IV.8, or (v) prior to the Execution of a Waiver and Voluntary Submission to Discipline.
- (c)** Any communications between the Consultant and the Member of the Clergy, or his or her legal advisors shall be Privileged Communications.
- (d)** No Consultant shall be required to respond to any questions regarding the Member of the Clergy for whom the Consultant has acted as Consultant.
- Costs.** **(e)** All of the costs and expenses of providing a Consultant shall be the obligation of the Diocese exercising disciplinary jurisdiction over the Member of the Clergy.
- Influencing proceedings.** **Sec. 9. Influencing proceedings.** No person subject to the authority of this Church may attempt to coerce or by any other means improperly influence, directly or indirectly, the actions of a Standing Committee, the Review Committee, an Ecclesiastical Trial Court, any other Court provided for in these Canons, or any member thereof or any person involved in such proceedings in reaching the issuance of any Presentment or the findings, Judgment or Sentence of any Trial Court or any review thereof. The foregoing provisions shall not apply with respect to (i) statements and instructions given by the Church Attorney, the Respondent, or counsel for a Respondent to the Standing Committee prior to Presentment or to the Ecclesiastical Trial Court, or by Lay Assessors of any Court, (ii) sworn testimony or instruments submitted by witnesses or experts during the course of any disciplinary proceedings, or (iii) statements given by Complainants, alleged Victims or their Advocates as provided for in this Title.

Sec. 10. In all proceedings under this Title, whenever a Respondent or Member of the Clergy suspected of an Offense is required or permitted to appear, the Respondent or Member of the Clergy shall have the right to be represented by counsel of her or his choice.

Right to representation.

Sec. 11. Involuntary Statements.

Involuntary Statements.

(a) No person proceeding under the authority of this Title may interrogate, or request a statement from, a Respondent or a person suspected of an Offense without first informing that person of the nature of the accusation and advising that person that no statement need be made regarding the Offense of which the Respondent is accused or suspected and that any statement so made may be used in evidence against that person in any Ecclesiastical Trial.

(b) No Respondent or person suspected of an Offense may be compelled to make any statement or admission or to testify against himself or herself in any proceedings under this Title.

(c) No statement obtained from any person in violation of this Canon, or through the use of coercion, undue influence or improper inducement may be received in evidence against that person in a Trial under this Title.

(d) No Advocate shall be required to respond to any question regarding any Complainant or alleged Victim.

(e) No Consultant shall be required to respond to any question regarding any Respondent or any Member of the Clergy for whom the Consultant has acted as a Consultant.

Sec. 12. Former jeopardy. No Member of the Clergy may be Presented or tried a second time under this Title for the same Offense, or after Waiver and Voluntary Submission to discipline upon which a Sentence has been imposed and pronounced, or as to any matters expressly set forth in the agreed upon report of a Conciliator under IV.16.4 without the Member of the Clergy's consent.

Former Jeopardy.

Sec. 13. Relationship to parties. Any member of any Standing Committee, Review Committee or any Court provided for in this Title (i) who is related to the Respondent by blood or marriage, (ii) who has knowledge of essential facts involved in the matter, (iii) who has a close personal or professional relationship with the Respondent, any alleged Victim, or any witness in the matter, or (iv) who reasonably believes himself or herself unable to render a fair and independent judgment, shall be disqualified and excused from service in connection with the matter.

Relationship to parties.

Sec. 14. Presumption of Non-Commission of an Offense. There is a presumption that the Respondent did not commit the Offense alleged until the presumption is overcome by Clear and Convincing evidence.

- Proof.** **Sec. 15. Standard of Proof.** The standard of proof required to establish an Offense by the Respondent by an Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall be that of Clear and Convincing evidence.
- Sec. 16. Burden of Proof.** The burden of proof to establish an Offense by a Respondent is upon the Church in the Case of Bishops and the Standing Committee in the Case of Priests or Deacons.
- Duty to appear.** **Sec. 17. Duty to Appear, Respond and Give Testimony.** Except as otherwise provided in this Title, it shall be the duty of all Members of this Church to appear and testify or respond when duly served with a Notice or Citation by a Standing Committee, Review Committee, or Ecclesiastical Trial Court in any matter arising under this Title.
- Role of Chancellors.** **Sec. 18. Roles of Chancellors, Vice Chancellors, etc.** Neither the Chancellor nor a Vice Chancellor of the Diocese shall serve as Church Attorney or Lay Assessor in that Diocese. The Presiding Bishop's Chancellor shall not serve as Church Attorney or Lay Assessor in any proceeding against a Bishop of this Church. The Church Attorney shall not be from the same law firm as the Chancellor or Vice Chancellor or as the Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop or as a Lay Assessor.
- Jurisdiction.** **Sec. 19. Jurisdiction.** Bishops, Priests, and Deacons are Amenable for Offenses committed by them; a Bishop to a Court of Bishops, and a Priest or Deacon to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction in which the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident at the time the Charge is made or in which the Offense occurred, except as provided in Canon IV.11.3(e).
- Notices and Citations.** **Sec. 20. Service of Notices and Citations.**
- (a) A Notice or Citation permitted by any law of this Church to any Member to appear, at a certain time and place for the investigation of a Charge before a Standing Committee or Review Committee, for a deposition in an Ecclesiastical Trial Court, or for a Trial of an Offense, shall be deemed to be duly served if a copy thereof be delivered to the person to be served, be left at the person's usual place of abode within the United States as to Members of the Clergy Canonically resident in the United States and non-Clergy Members resident in the United States, or as to Members of the Clergy Canonically resident or non-Clergy Members resident in countries or territories other than the United States at the place of abode within the country or territory of Canonical residence or residence, as the case may be, with a person of suitable age and discretion, or be mailed by certified mail return receipt requested to the person's usual place of abode within the United States or by similar mail service if mailed in a country other than the United States, at least sixty days before the day of appearance named therein, and in case the Member of the Clergy or non-Clergy Member has departed from the United States or other country or territory of Canonical residence or residence, as the case may be, and has not been duly

served, if a copy of the Citation be published once a week for four successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the jurisdiction in which the Member of the Clergy or non-Clergy Member is cited to appear as the Standing Committee, Review Committee or Ecclesiastical Court shall designate, the last publication to be three months before the day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of Citation.

(b) A notice or Citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by certified mail return receipt requested, addressed to the person to be served, at the person's last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at the person's last usual place of abode within the United States as to Members of the Clergy who are Canonically resident and non-Clergy Members who are resident in the United States, or at the person's last known usual place of abode in a country or territory other than the United States where the Member of the Clergy is Canonically resident or the non-Clergy Member resides, with a person of suitable age and discretion.

(c) A notice or Citation to appear may be issued by a Standing Committee, Review Committee or Ecclesiastical Court.

Sec. 21. Bishops. A reference in this Title to a Bishop intending to mean the Bishop holding jurisdiction pursuant to Article II of the Constitution of this Church shall include a Bishop Coadjutor, if specific jurisdiction for matters contemplated by this Title has been assigned to the Bishop Coadjutor pursuant to Canon III.24.1(c).

Sec. 22. Alternate Ecclesiastical Trial Court. In the event that a Diocese cannot convene an Ecclesiastical Trial Court due to vacancies, declinations to act, absences, resignations, challenges or otherwise or due to the determination by the Standing Committee for good cause shown that change in venue is needed, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall arrange for the Trial to be held by an Ecclesiastical Trial Court of another Diocese of that Province reasonably convenient for the parties. The reasonable expenses of the alternate Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall be the responsibility of the Diocese from which the Presentment has issued.

Alternate
Ecclesiastical
Trial Court.

Sec. 23. Expenses of Parties and Costs of Proceedings. Except as expressly provided in this Title, or applicable Diocesan canon, all costs, expenses and fees of the several parties shall be the obligation of the party incurring them. The record of proceedings of a Diocesan Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall be the expense of the Diocese. The record of proceedings of a Court of Review of a Trial of a Priest or Deacon shall be the expense of the Province. The record of proceedings of a Review Committee, the Court for the Trial of a Bishop and the Court of Review of a Trial of a Bishop shall be the expense of the General

Expenses.

Convention. Nothing in this Title precludes the voluntary payment of a Respondent's costs, expenses and fees by any other party or person, including a Diocese.

Absence of Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 24. Absence, etc. of Presiding Bishop. If the Presiding Bishop should be absent, under a disability rendering the Presiding Bishop unable to act, or otherwise disqualified, except as expressly otherwise provided in this Title duties assigned to the Presiding Bishop under this Title shall be performed by that Bishop who would be the next qualified Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops.

Suspension.

Sec. 25. Effect of the Suspension of a Bishop. If the Bishop of a Diocese shall be subject to a Sentence of Suspension, the body or person who would be the Ecclesiastical Authority of that Diocese if there were no Bishop shall have authority to request episcopal assistance and Episcopal Acts from another Bishop of this Church.

Privileged communications.

Sec. 26. Privileged Communications. No Privileged Communication shall be required to be disclosed. Further, the secrecy of a confession is morally absolute for the confessor, and must under no circumstances be broken.

Non compliance, grounds for dismissal.

Sec. 27. Non-compliance with any procedural requirements set forth in this Title shall not be grounds for the dismissal of any proceeding unless the non-compliance shall cause material and substantial injustice to be done or seriously prejudice the rights of a Respondent as determined by the Court on motion and hearing.

Sec. 28. Former Sentence of Removal. Solely for the purposes of the application of these Canons to persons who have received the pronouncement of the former Sentence of removal, the former Sentence of removal shall be deemed to have been a Sentence of Deposition.

CANON 15: Of Terminology used in this Title

Except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, as used in this Title the following terms and phrases shall have the following meanings:

Acknowledged shall mean the execution of an instrument in form sufficient to record a deed in the jurisdiction wherein the instrument has been executed.

Admonish shall mean to caution, advise or counsel against wrong practices or to warn against the danger of an Offense.

Admonition shall mean a censure or reprimand which is a public and formal reproof of the conduct of a Member of the Clergy.

Advocate shall mean a person, lay or clergy, designated to support and assist a Complainant or an alleged Victim in any proceeding contemplated by this Title.

All the Members shall mean the total number of members of the body provided for by Constitution or Canon without regard to absences, excused members, abstentions or vacancies.

Amenable shall mean subject, accountable, and responsible to the discipline of this Church.

Amenable for Presentment for an Offense shall mean that a reasonable suspicion exists that the individual has been or may be accused of the commission of an Offense.

Canonically resident shall mean the canonical residence of a Member of the Clergy of this Church established by ordination or letters dimissory.

Chancellor shall mean a person appointed or elected to that office in a Diocese, under its Canons or otherwise by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall include Vice Chancellors or similar legal officers of the Diocese. Chancellor shall also include the Presiding Bishop's Chancellor.

Charge shall mean a formal and Verified accusation against a Member of the Clergy that the Member of the Clergy has committed an Offense.

Church Attorney shall mean (i) as to proceedings concerning Priests and Deacons, a duly licensed attorney, appointed to investigate matters of ecclesiastical discipline on behalf of the Standing Committee, to represent the Church in the prosecution of Presentments against Priests and Deacons and to represent the Church in an appeal to the Court of Review of a Trial of a Priest or Deacon; (ii) as to proceedings concerning Bishops, a duly licensed attorney, appointed to investigate matters of ecclesiastical discipline on behalf of the Review Committee, to represent the Church in the prosecution of Presentments against Bishops and to represent the Church in an appeal to the Court of Review of a Trial of a Bishop pursuant to Canon IV.5.9, and appointed by the Presenters pursuant to Canon IV.5.13.

Citation shall mean a written direction from a Standing Committee, Review Committee or Ecclesiastical Court to a member of this Church or person subject to the jurisdiction of this Church to appear and respond to a Standing Committee or Review Committee or give testimony before an Ecclesiastical Court.

Clear and Convincing shall mean proof sufficient to convince ordinarily prudent people that there is a high probability that what is claimed actually happened. More than a preponderance of the evidence is required but not proof beyond a reasonable doubt.

Clerk of the Court shall mean that person appointed by an Ecclesiastical Court to keep the account of proceedings of the Court.

Complainant shall mean the person or body by whom a Charge is made.

Conciliator shall mean an adult person, lay or clergy, appointed to seek the conciliation under Canon IV.16.

Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy shall mean any disorder or neglect that prejudices the reputation, good order and discipline of the Church, or any conduct of a nature to bring material discredit upon the Church or the Holy Orders conferred by the Church.

Consultant shall mean a priest, pastoral counselor, chaplain, an attorney-at-law or other person familiar with the procedures, alternatives, requirements and consequences of this Title and who is made available to a Member of the Clergy pursuant to Canon IV.14.8.

Convention shall mean the governing body or assembly of a Diocese by whatever name it is styled in that Diocese.

Court of Record shall mean a secular civil or criminal court of the national government, a state, territory or other jurisdiction wherein the Diocese is located which keeps a separate record of a trial or issues its Judgment in writing sufficient on its face to state an Offense under this Title and as to be able to be certified or duly authenticated by the judge, justice, clerk or other appropriate officer of that court.

Crime shall mean a positive or negative act in violation of a penal law which embraces acts immoral or wrong in and of themselves. As used in this Title, Crime does not embrace acts or conduct prohibited by statute to which no moral turpitude attaches and constituting Crimes only because they are so prohibited.

Deposition shall mean a Sentence by which a Member of the Clergy is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority of God's word and sacraments conferred at ordination.

Discipline The Discipline of the Church shall be found in the Constitution, the Canons, and the Rubrics and the Ordinal of the Book of Common Prayer.

[Editor's Note] Resolution A013a of the 72nd General Convention, 1997, by which this definition was adopted, indicated that the definition was intended to be used only in defining Offenses.

Doctrine As used in this Title, the term Doctrine shall mean the basic and essential teachings of the church. The Doctrine of the Church is to be found in the Canon of Holy Scripture as understood in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds and in the sacramental rites, the Ordinal and Catechism of the Book of Common Prayer.

Ecclesiastical Authority shall mean the Bishop of the Diocese or, if there be none, the Standing Committee or such other ecclesiastical authority established by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese.

Ecclesiastical Court shall mean a court established under this Title.

Ecclesiastical Trial Court shall mean a Diocesan Court for the Trial of a Priest or Deacon established pursuant to Canon IV.4(a) and The Court for the Trial of a Bishop pursuant to Canon IV.5.1.

Federal Rules of Evidence shall mean the Federal Rules of Evidence for United States District Courts and Magistrates, Title 28 United States Code, as amended from time to time.

Godly Admonition: see **Pastoral Direction**.

Inhibition shall mean a written command from a Bishop that a Priest or Deacon shall cease from exercising the gifts of ordination in the ordained ministry as specified in the Inhibition. When an Inhibition is issued to a Bishop it may also command the Bishop to cease all episcopal, ministerial or canonical acts.

Judgment shall mean the determination by an Ecclesiastical Trial Court that a Respondent has or has not committed the Offense for which presented.

Lay Assessor shall mean a duly licensed attorney to advise in matters of law, procedure and evidence affecting a Court or Review Committee in its proceedings.

Limitations of Actions shall mean the time within which a Charge must be filed with a Standing Committee in a matter concerning a Priest or Deacon or filed with the Presiding Bishop in a matter concerning a Bishop as provided for in Canon IV.14.4.

Member of the Clergy shall mean Bishops, Priests and Deacons of this Church unless the context shall exclude a Bishop.

Minor shall mean a person under the age of twenty-one years of age.

Offense shall mean any conduct or acts proscribed in Canon IV.1.1.

Pastoral Direction shall mean a written solemn warning from a Bishop to a Priest or Deacon setting forth clearly the reasons for the Pastoral Direction given in the capacity of pastor, teacher and canonical overseer, which is neither capricious or arbitrary in nature nor in any way contrary to the Constitution and Canons of the Church, national or diocesan, and directed to some matter which concerns the Doctrine, Discipline or worship of this Church or manner of life and behavior of the Priest or Deacon addressed, and shall be deemed to include without limitation admonition and Godly admonition.

Presentment shall mean the writing under Canon IV.3.21(c) or of a Standing Committee or Review Committee to an Ecclesiastical Trial Court that there are reasonable grounds to believe (i) an Offense has been committed which is triable, and (ii) the person named therein has committed it.

Presiding Bishop shall mean the Presiding Bishop of this Church or, if there be none or the then Presiding Bishop be absent or disabled, the presiding officer of the House of Bishops.

Privileged Communications shall mean (i) disclosures in confidence made by a person to a Member of the Clergy with the purpose of seeking religious counsel, advice, solace, absolution or ministration wherein the Member of the Clergy is acting in the capacity of spiritual

advisor to the person, and where the person making the disclosures has a reasonable expectation that the communication will be kept in confidence, (ii) communications privileged under the law of the state or applicable federal law, (iii) such other privileged communications as are defined under the Federal Rules of Evidence, (iv) communications between an Advocate and a Complainant, alleged Victim, or Victim, (v) communications between a Consultant and a Respondent, and (vi) communications during the Conciliation process between and among a Conciliator and the participants in a Conciliation; but not necessarily so in federal and state civil or criminal proceedings.

Reasonable Cause shall mean grounds sufficiently strong to warrant reasonable persons to believe that the Charge is true.

Record on Appeal shall mean such part of the Presentment, original papers and exhibits filed in the Trial Court, the transcript of proceedings, the Decision of the Trial Court and the Sentence adjudged and to be imposed, as may be designated by the parties pursuant to Rule 10 of the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure.

Remission shall mean the forgiveness and termination of a Sentence imposed.

Reporter shall mean that person charged with the responsibility of taking the recording of the proceedings.

Respondent shall mean a Member of the Clergy charged with an Offense.

Restored or Restoration shall mean the act of a Bishop or the Presiding Bishop remitting and terminating a Sentence imposed and returning a Member of the Clergy to good standing in the order to which the Member of the Clergy was ordained.

Rules of Appellate Procedure shall mean the procedural rules for conducting an Appeal of an Ecclesiastical Trial Court Judgment as set forth in Appendix B.

Rules of Procedure shall mean the procedural rules for conducting an Ecclesiastical Trial as set forth in Appendix A, except as modified by express provision of this Title.

Sentence shall mean the sentence adjudged by an Ecclesiastical Court after a finding of a commission of an Offense or the lesser Sentence to be pronounced by a Bishop or the Presiding Bishop, as the case may be.

Standard of Proof shall mean that nature of proof required for a Judgment by an Ecclesiastical Court.

Summary Judgment of Offense shall mean the determination by an Ecclesiastical Trial Court that the Respondent has committed the Offense or Offenses described in the Presentment.

Suspension shall mean a Sentence by which the Member of the Clergy is directed to refrain temporarily from the exercise of the gifts of ministry conferred by ordination.

Temporary Inhibition shall mean that Inhibition authorized by Canon IV.1.

Trial shall mean an evidentiary proceeding before an Ecclesiastical Court pursuant to this Title.

Verification shall mean a signature before a notary public or similar person authorized to take acknowledgments of signatures on a document that states that the signer has personal knowledge or has investigated the matters set forth in the document and that they are true to the best of the signer's knowledge and belief.

Verified shall mean that an instrument contains a Verification.

Victim shall mean a person who has been, or is, or is alleged to be the object of acts of the Respondent.

Waiver and Voluntary Submission shall mean a written instrument containing the information required by this Title and Acknowledged by the person executing the same in accordance with Canon IV.2.

CANON 16: Of Conciliation of Disciplinary Matters:

Sec. 1. If the Ecclesiastical Authority or the Standing Committee, as the case may be, shall receive a complaint or Charge against a Priest or Deacon, or if the Presiding Bishop shall receive a complaint or Charge against a Bishop, which complaint or Charge on its face, if true, would constitute an Offense and the Ecclesiastical Authority or Standing Committee or Presiding Bishop, as the case may be, considers the complaint or Charge not to be a serious Offense against the Church and its good order and Discipline, but an interpersonal conflict not involving immorality or serious personal misconduct, or one that may be a technical commission of another Offense, the Ecclesiastical Authority or Standing Committee or Presiding Bishop may offer the persons involved the opportunity for conciliation in lieu of canonical proceedings seeking a Presentment.

Interpersonal conflict.

Sec. 2. If all persons involved in the matter agree that conciliation is desirable and are willing for the matter to be conciliated, the Ecclesiastical Authority or the Standing Committee or the Presiding Bishop receiving the complaint or Charge shall appoint a Conciliator, who shall labor with those involved in the conflict that they may be reconciled.

Conciliation.

Sec. 3. If the Conciliator is unable to achieve conciliation within a period of thirty (30) days, which may be extended by consent of all the participants to the conciliation for additional periods not to exceed a total of ninety (90) days from the date of the appointment of the Conciliator, the Conciliator shall refer the matter back to the appointing authority without recommendation for further proceedings under this Title.

Time periods.

Sec. 4. If conciliation is achieved, the Conciliator shall report back to the appointing authority with the results of the conciliation. The Conciliator's report shall be in writing, concisely state the allegations of the original complaint or Charge, state the terms, if any, and the results of the conciliation, which shall be agreed to, signed and Acknowledged by and between the participants in the conciliation.

[APPENDIX A]

**RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL TRIAL COURTS
AND
THE COURT FOR THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP**

RULE 1

These Rules of Procedure to the extent they are not inconsistent with provisions of Title IV, shall govern proceedings held in the Ecclesiastical Trial Courts. Such Courts may adopt further rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with the power to alter or rescind the same from time to time, provided the same shall not cause material and substantial injustice to be done or seriously prejudice the rights of the parties.

RULE 2: Summons

(a) Form. The summons shall be signed by the Presiding Judge of the Court, identify the Court and the parties, be directed to the Respondent and state the name and address of the Church Attorney. It shall state the time within which the Respondent must file an Answer to the Presentment with the Court, and notify the Respondent that failure to do so will result in a Judgment that an Offense was committed by the Respondent and place the Respondent at risk for a Sentence to be pronounced at a later date. The Court may allow the Summons to be amended.

(b) Service. The service of the Summons and a copy of the Presentment shall be made in accordance with Canon IV.14.20. The Respondent may waive personal service in writing.

(c) Proof of Service. The person effecting service shall make proof of service by affidavit or sworn statement to the Court. If service is waived, the written waiver of service shall be filed with the Court.

RULE 3: Service and Filing of Pleadings and Other Papers.

Except as otherwise provided in these Rules, every pleading, paper, motion and notice required to be served on a party shall be served upon the attorney for the party unless otherwise ordered by the Court. Service upon the attorney or upon a party shall be made by delivering a copy to the attorney or party or by mailing it to the attorney or party at the attorney's or party's last known address. Service by mail is complete upon mailing. The filing of papers with the Court shall be made by filing them with the clerk of the Court unless otherwise directed by the Court.

RULE 4: General Rules of Pleading

(a) Presentment. The content of the Presentment shall conform to the applicable provisions of Canon 3 of this Title. It shall contain a short plain statement of the allegation of each Offense with reference to applicable provisions of Canon I of this Title, and a plain and concise statement of the facts upon which each allegation is made.

(b) Answer. The Answer shall state in short and plain terms the Respondent's defenses to each allegation of the Presentment, and shall admit or deny the factual allegations of the Presentment. If the Respondent is without knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of an allegation, the Respondent shall so state and this has the effect of a denial. Denials may also be made in part or with qualification.

(c) Style. Pleadings are to be direct and concise. No technical forms of pleadings or motions are required.

(d) Construction. All pleadings shall be so construed as to do substantial justice.

(e) Forms of Pleadings. Every pleading shall identify the name of the Court, name of the Respondent, and file number, if any. All allegations of fact or defense shall be made in separately numbered paragraphs. Exhibits may be attached and identified by reference within the pleading.

(f) Signature. All pleadings shall be signed by the attorney for the party on whose behalf it has been prepared, or the party if not represented by an attorney. Each paper shall state the signer's address and telephone number.

RULE 5: Defenses and Objections.

(a) When Presented. Unless a different time period is prescribed, a Respondent shall serve an Answer to the Presentment upon the Church Attorney and the Court within 30 days after being served a Summons and Presentment.

(b) How Presented. The following defenses may be asserted by motion prior to filing an answer: (1) Insufficiency of service or process, (2) lack of jurisdiction (3) failure to state the factual basis of an Offense; and (4) expiration of the applicable period of limitations as stated in Canon IV.14.4. The Respondent may also move for a more definite statement before filing an Answer if the Presentment is so vague or ambiguous that Respondent cannot reasonably be required to frame a responsive pleading.

RULE 6: Amended and Supplemental Pleadings.

The Court may, in the interest of justice, permit the filing of amended and supplemental pleadings.

RULE 7: Voluntary Disclosures, Discovery.

(a) Voluntary Disclosures. The Parties shall provide to each other and the Court not later than sixty days prior to trial a list of all the witnesses expected to testify at trial, including the name and address of each witness; and copies of all documents and exhibits intended for use at trial.

(b) The Parties may conduct discovery through written or oral depositions or written interrogatories. The Ecclesiastical Trial Court may limit the number, length and scope of depositions or interrogatories. The Respondent shall not be required to make any statement or admission against himself or herself in any discovery procedure.

RULE 8: Taking of Testimony.

In all trials, the testimony of witnesses shall be taken orally in open Court, unless otherwise provided by the Federal Rules of Evidence or other rules adopted by the Court. Such testimony shall be given under oath or solemn affirmation.

RULE 9: Summary Judgment of Offense.

(a) How Made. If the Respondent fails or refuses to Answer the Presentment or otherwise respond by motion, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, the Church Attorney may, no sooner than thirty days after the Answer is due, move with or without supporting affidavits for Summary Judgment of Offense. The Church Attorney shall file the motion with any supporting affidavits with the Court, serve a copy of the same on the Respondent, and provide copies to each Complainant and, unless waived in writing, the alleged Victim. The motion shall be served upon the Respondent at least twenty days before the time fixed by the Court for a hearing on the Motion.

(b) Opposing Affidavits. Respondent prior to the day of hearing may serve opposing affidavits upon the Court and Church Attorney, and shall provide copies of such affidavits to each Complainant and, unless waived in writing, the alleged Victim.

(c) Proceedings Thereon. The court shall convene a hearing to consider the Motion and may, in the Court's discretion, receive oral testimony. If the Presentment, together with affidavits, if any, and any oral testimony or other admissible evidence presented to the Court show that there is no genuine issue as to any fact material to a determination that the Respondent committed an Offense, the Court shall render Judgment on the matter of the Offense or Offenses described in the Presentment.

(d) Form of Affidavits. Supporting and opposing affidavits shall be made on personal knowledge, shall set forth such facts as would be admissible in evidence, and shall show affirmatively that the affiant is

competent to testify as to the matters stated in the affidavit. Copies of papers referred to in an affidavit shall be attached to and served with the affidavit.

(e) Defense Required. When a motion is made and supported as provided in this rule, the opposing party may not rest upon mere allegations or denials of the adverse party's pleading but must, by affidavits or otherwise provided in this rule, set forth specific facts to show that there is a genuine issue for Trial.

[APPENDIX B]

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL APPELLATE PROCEDURE

(as modified and adopted for use in the administration of Title IV, The Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States)

Rule 1. Scope of Rules. These rules govern procedure in appeals to Courts of Review as provided in Title IV, Canon 4.46 and Title IV, Canon 6.12. Courts of Review shall, in addition to these rules, be guided by the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure.

Rule 2. Suspension of Rules. [FRAP 2 as written.]

Rule 10. The Record of Appeal.

(d) Agreed Statement as the Record on Appeal. In lieu of the Record on Appeal as defined in subdivision (a) of this rule, the parties may prepare and sign a statement of the case showing how the issues presented by the appeal arose and were decided by the Trial Court and setting forth only so many of the facts averred and proved or sought to be proved as are essential to a decision of the issues presented. If the statement conforms to the truth, it, together with such additions as the Court may consider necessary fully to present the issues raised by the appeal, shall be approved by the Trial Court and shall be transmitted to the Court of Review as the Record on Appeal.

(e) Correction or Modification of the Record on Appeal. Any dispute as to whether the Record on Appeal truly discloses what occurred in the Trial Court shall be addressed to and resolved by the Trial Court.

Rule 25. Filing and Service.

(a) Filing. A paper required or permitted to be filed in the Court of Review must be filed with the Clerk of the Court of Review. Filing may be accomplished by mail addressed to the Clerk. Filing is not timely unless the Clerk receives the papers within the time fixed for filing, except that briefs and appendices are treated as filed when mailed. A Court of Review may permit filing by facsimile or other electronic means.

(b) Service of All Papers Required. [FRAP 25(b) as written.]

(c) Manner of Service. [FRAP 25(c) as written.]

(d) Proof of Service. [FRAP 25(c) as written, substituting "Rule 25(a)" for "Rule 25(a)(2)(B)"]

Rule 26. Computation and Extension of Time. [FRAP 26 as written, substituting "Court of Review" for "Court of Appeals" and deleting the second sentence of subdivision (b)]

Rule 28. Briefs.

(a) Appellant's Brief. The brief of the appellant must contain, under appropriate headings and in the order here indicated:

- (1) A table of contents with page references, and a table of cases, canons or authorities with page references.
- (2) A statement of the issues presented for review.
- (3) A statement of the case, including a description of the course of proceedings and a statement of the facts relevant to the issues presented for review, with appropriate references to the record.
- (4) A brief summary of the argument.
- (5) An argument. The argument must contain the contentions of the appellant on the issues presented and the reasons therefor, with citations to the authorities and parts of the record relied on.
- (6) A short conclusion stating the precise relief sought.

(b) Appellee's Brief. The brief of appellee must conform to the requirements of paragraphs (a)(1), (4), (5), and (6)

(c) Reply Brief. Appellant may file a brief in reply to the brief of appellee, and if the appellee has cross-appealed, the appellee may file a brief in reply to the response of the appellant to the issues presented in the cross-appeal. All reply briefs shall contain a table of contents and a table of authorities cited with page references.

(g) Length of Briefs. Except by permission of the Court of Review, principal briefs shall not exceed fifty (50) pages and reply briefs must not exceed twenty-five (25) pages exclusive of pages containing the table of contents, table of authorities, proof of service and any addendum.

Rule 29. Brief of an Amicus Curiae. A brief of an amicus curiae may be filed only by leave of the Court of Review granted on motion or at the request of the Court. A motion of an amicus curiae to participate in the oral argument will be granted only for extraordinary reasons.

Rule 30. Appendix to the Briefs. The appellant must prepare and file an appendix to the briefs containing (1) any relevant portions of the pleadings or presentment; (2) the decision or opinion in question; and (3) any other parts of the record to which the parties wish to direct the particular attention of the Court of Review. The appendix must be filed with the brief, unless an extension is granted by the Court of Review.

Rule 32. Forms of Briefs, the Appendix and Other Papers. Briefs, appendices and other papers filed with the Court of Review may be produced by standard typographic printing or by any duplicating or copying process which produces a clear black image on white paper. All printed matter must appear in at least 11 point type on unglazed, white

paper, and shall be bound in volumes having pages not exceeding 8 1/2 by 11 inches, typed matter must be double spaced, with numbered pages. The front cover shall contain (1) the name of the court; (2) caption of the case; (3) nature of the proceedings in the court; (4) title of the document; and (5) the names and addresses of counsel representing the party on whose behalf the document is filed.

Rule 34. Oral Argument.

(a) In General. Oral argument, if requested, shall be allowed in all appeals.

(b) Notice of Argument. The Presiding Judge of the Court of Review shall provide at least thirty (30) day's written notice of the time and place of oral argument to all parties to the appeal.

(c) Order and Content of Argument. The hearing of oral argument shall proceed with the argument of appellant, argument of appellee, and rebuttal by appellant. Additional opportunities to present argument may be afforded by the Court so long as the appellant receives the final opportunity to speak. During the oral argument, the Court may address questions to any participant in the oral argument, but shall not receive any evidence not contained in the Record of Appeal.

**SUMMARIES
AND
INDEXES**

**MEMORIALS
PRESENTED TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION**

M001 (Obituary for the Rt. Rev. Richard Earl Dicus)
Proposer: The Rt. Rev. Joseph M. Harte
Referred to: House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy

Memorial Text

The Rt. Rev. Joseph M. Harte memorializes the 1997 General Convention to remember in its prayers, faithful bishop Richard Earl Dicus, who went to his heavenly home on January 13, 1996. Bishop Dicus was the first candidate for holy orders to go off to Seminary from the Missionary District of Arizona. He was the first native born Arizonian to be ordained deacon and priest. Bishop Walter Mitchell of Arizona sent him to the University of the South where he graduated in 1936, and from St. Luke's School of Theology in 1937. He was consecrated Suffragan Bishop of West Texas in 1955. Bishop Dicus was bilingual (Spanish & English) and served two Spanish-speaking congregations: El Buen Samaritano in Phoenix and San Andre's in Tuscan, before serving congregations in Arkansas, California and West Texas. He retired in 1976 and spent the rest of his earthly life in Green Valley, Arizona. Bishop and Mrs. Dicus have two living sons.

M002 (Affirm Opposing Ordination of Women as Recognized Position)
Proposer: The Diocese of Maine
Referred to: House of Bishops and House of Deputies Committees on Ministry

Memorial Text

The 177th Convention of the Diocese of Maine memorializes the 1997 General Convention to affirm that those who do not accept the ordination of women hold a recognized position in the Episcopal Church, thereby allowing such persons to remain welcome to and in communion with this Church and continue to be an element of the rich diversity of Anglicanism. Our diocese will, as part of our call to reconciliation, work at learning how we are to pray, speak and work together amid our differences about ordination.

M003 (Amend Canons to Expand Use of Lay Eucharistic Ministers)
Proposer: The Diocese of Albany
Referred to: House of Bishops and House of Deputies Committees on Ministry

Memorial Text

The Diocese of Albany memorializes the 1997 General Convention to remove the restrictions in Canon III.3.5(a)&(c) which require the absence of ordained clergy in order for a lay eucharistic minister to administer the elements at the celebration of the Holy Eucharist. Recognizing that the Book of Common Prayer (p.408) places a similar restriction on the eucharistic ministry of lay persons, the General Convention is requested to undertake necessary constitutional action to remove that barrier in any forthcoming Prayer Book revisions.

M004 (Amend Canon IV.I: Protect Clergy While Under Temporary Inhibition)
Proposer: The Diocese of Iowa
Referred to: House of Bishops and House of Deputies Committees on Canons

Memorial Text

Whereas, a priest or deacon under temporary inhibition under Title IV of the Canons of this church may be subject to loss of salary and benefits before any judgment or admission of guilt; and; Whereas, it is the policy of Diocese of Iowa to guarantee the continuation of salary and benefits for a member of the clergy under Title IV temporary inhibition until the lifting of the inhibition or voluntary admission of guilt; and; therefore be it

Resolved, That this Convention of the Diocese of Iowa memorializes the 1997 General Convention to amend Title IV, Canon 1, by the addition of the following or similar provision: A temporary inhibition may not deprive the Priest or Deacon of the continuation of salary, benefits, housing or livelihood from ecclesiastical employment between the time of its imposition and either (1) voluntary submission to discipline or (2) a judgment of guilt by the Ecclesiastical Trial Court.

M005 (Hospice is Preferable Alternative to Physician-Assisted Suicide)
Proposer: The Diocese of Rochester
Referred to: House of Bishops and House of Deputies Committees on Social and Urban Affairs

Memorial Text

The Diocese of Rochester memorializes the 1997 General Convention to commend hospice as a preferable alternative to physician-assisted suicide for terminally ill persons undergoing grievous suffering.

Explanation

Many letters to editors, editorials, and news stories currently appear around the USA defending or promoting physician-assisted suicide for the terminally ill in grievous pain, the claim being made in most such news columns that such drastic action will not be resorted to unless "all alternatives have been examined and rejected." In no such piece we know of, however, is Hospice even mentioned as an alternative to assisted suicide, leading one to suspect that hospice is not so considered by such writers probably because of their ignorance of its program and benefits, so that "all alternatives" cannot have been "examined and rejected."

Hospice actually provides - without taking life - what suffering terminally ill patients and their families long for: pain-free quality of life, usually at home among family, with regular or on-demand team care, and with as much peace as possible during one's last days, in which one's final affairs - material, relational, emotional, and spiritual - can be settled at one's own pace. The 1995 Convention of the Diocese of Newark has resolved that physician-assisted suicide is morally acceptable under stringently defined circumstances (although their many-paged task force report nowhere mentions hospice), and plans to introduce a similar resolution on the floor of General Convention in Philadelphia in July of 1997.

M006 (Request ½ Cost of Funding Coordinator in Every Province)
Proposer: Province 7
Referred to: House of Bishops and House of Deputies Committees on Structure

Memorial Text

The Provincial Presidents and Vice-Presidents of Province VII request that the 1998-2001 General Convention budget include one-half of the cost of funding, in each province, a Provincial Administrator/Ministry Coordinator; such persons to be jointly chosen by and equally accountable to the provinces and the Episcopal Church Center staff.

Explanation

By Executive Council decision in 1994, the provinces and not the Church Center are to be the programmatic locus of the national church, and the Church Center is to be the resource to the provinces. Having an administrator in each province gives the Church Center one person whose job it is to interface provincial program with the Church Center resource personnel, cutting cost, enhancing accountability and communication, and clarifying the Executive Council's intention.

M007 (Approve Episcopal/Lutheran Concordat)
Proposer: Diocese of Massachusetts
Referred to: House of Bishops and House of Deputies Committees on Ecumenical Relations

Memorial Text

The Diocesan Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Massachusetts memorializes the 1997 General Convention to approve the *Full Communion And Concordat Of Agreement* with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

MEMORIALS

M008 (Continuation and Support for Province IX of the Episcopal Church)
Proposer: Province IX
Referred to: House of Bishops and House of Deputies Committees on
National and International Concerns,
Structure, and
World Mission

Memorial Text

Whereas, the Ninth Province was created by action of the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America foreseeing that this province would become an autonomous Province of the Anglican Communion; and

Whereas, the majority of the dioceses of this province will be autonomous beginning in 1998; and

Whereas, the Ninth Province was divided into regions to facilitate the attaining of Provincial status of the grouping of dioceses in their advancement in the autonomy process; and

Whereas, through the experience lived by the Ninth Province, regionalization has proven to be the most creative form for implementing the church's programs; and

Whereas, there are autonomous dioceses within the existing regions of the Ninth Province whose futures depend on the effective formalization of the Autonomous Provinces; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the XIII Synod of the Ninth Province memorialize the pertinent legislative committees of the 1997 General Convention, in the sense that the remaining regions of the Ninth Province continue successfully carrying out their autonomy process after IARCA (Iglesia Anglicana de la Region Central de America - Anglican Church of the Central Region of America) leaves; and be it further

Resolved, That the dioceses still remaining within PECUSA's structure work with the autonomous ones in their respective regions, so that together they acquire their Provincial status within the Anglican Communion; and be it further

Resolved, That the processes and programs within the various regions for the creation and implementation of the Autonomous Anglican Province structures be reaffirmed and maintained as the main priority and objectives; and be it further

Resolved, That General Convention, by no action whatsoever, alter the direction in which the Ninth Province is moving towards the establishment of Autonomous Anglican Provinces, according to the original purpose for which it was created.

M009 **(Funding for Historically Black Episcopal Colleges)**
Proposer: Deputy Charles Crump / The Diocese of West Tennessee
Referred to: The House of Bishops and House of Deputies Committees on
 Stewardship and Development,
 Education, and to
 the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget & Finance

Memorial Text

The Synod of the Fourth Province memorializes the 1997 General Convention to:
 Support the adoption of Resolution D-008 on the subject of funding for historically Black Episcopal Colleges, one of the most effective missionary efforts of the Episcopal Church.
 Resolution D-008 with Explanation follows:

Resolved, the House of _____ concurring, That this General Convention approve funding in the Program Budget for St. Augustine's, St. Paul's and Vorhees Colleges in the total amount of \$1,500,000 for each year of the 1998-2000 triennium; and be it further
Resolved, That the General Convention declares this to be among our highest mission priorities and set a goal of increasing the funding for these historically black colleges to \$2,000,000 per year by the year 2000.

Explanation

St. Augustine's College in Raleigh, North Carolina and Vorhees College in Denmark, South Carolina, both within the Fourth Province, and St. Paul's College in Lawrenceville, Virginia, in the Third Province, the Episcopal Church's three historically and predominately black colleges, with enrollment of more that 3,000 students from more than 30 states and 19 foreign countries have made and are making an important contribution to the education of African-American students.

These three colleges conduct higher education in a Christian atmosphere and have produced much of the African-American leadership of the Episcopal Church which constitutes one of the best examples of missionary outreach of the Episcopal Church.

The 1994 General Convention, on recommendation of the Committee on Education, adopted Resolution D027a (Journal p. 248) similar to the above resolution, approving the sum of \$1,100,000 for each year of the 1995-1997 triennium and recommending a goal of \$2,000,000 per year by the year 2000. However, the Executive Council has approved only \$950,000 for each of the next three years in the proposed budget.

These three colleges were in the Program Budget for \$1,000,000 for virtually every year in the 1970's. The Program Budget for 1970 was approximately \$12,500,000. The current proposed Budget for Program is approximately three times that 1970 Budget, and inflation has reduced substantially the purchasing power over these years.

In view of the actions of the 1994 General Convention, the annual sum of \$1,500,000 for each of the next three years should be a minimum Program Budget item.

**1997 GENERAL CONVENTION RESOLUTION REFERRALS
by Number**

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A001	Board of the Archives Budget Appropriation	Budget - Interim Body	Executive Council	Archives Board Treasurer
A002	Standing Commission on Constitution & Canons Budget Appropriation	Budget - Interim Body	Executive Council	Constitution & Canons
A003	Amend II.4 of the Constitution, 2nd reading (Number of Suffragans)	Bishops	Constitution	
A006a	Amend Canon I.17.6: Expand Due Process (for Laity)	Discipline	Canons	
A008	Amend Canon III.14.4(c) (Renunciation of Ministry Reference)	Ordained Ministry	Canons	
A009	Amend Canon III.15.4: Correct Reference	Canons	Canons	
A010a	Amend Canon III.18: of the Renunciation of Ordained Ministry	Ordained Ministry	General Convention	Canons Church Deployment Office
A011	Amend Canon III.22.4(a): Notice of Consent by Standing Committee	Bishops	General Convention	Canons Dioceses (FYI)

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A012	Amend Canon III.22.6: Notice of Consent by Bishops	Bishops	General Convention	Canons
A013a	Add Definition to Canon IV.15: Discipline	Discipline	General Convention	Canons
A014a	Add Definition to Canon IV.15: Doctrine	Doctrine	General Convention	Canons
A015a	Title IV Revision	Discipline	General Convention	Canons
A016	Church Deployment Board Budget Appropriation	Budget - Interim Body	Executive Council	Church Deployment Office Treasurer
A017	Amend Canons IV.12.9, IV.13.5: Church Deployment Office Notification	Discipline	General Convention	Canons
A018	Concordat of Agreement	Ecumenism	General Convention	Ecumenical Relations Dioceses
A019a	Enact Temporary Suspension of Ordinal	Ecumenism	General Convention Secretary	Ecumenical Relations Dioceses
A020a	Amend Constitution, Article VIII: Requisites for Ordination, First Reading	Ecumenism	General Convention	Ecumenical Relations Dioceses Constitution & Canons
A021	Dialogue with Moravian Church	Ecumenism	Ecumenical Relations	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A022a	Diocese to Promote Interfaith Dialogues	Interfaith Dialogue	Dioceses	Ecumenical Relations
A023	Seminaries to Prepare Graduates on Interfaith Issues	Interfaith Dialogue	Seminaries	Ecumenical Relations Ministry Development
A024	Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations Budget Appropriation	Budget - Interim Body	Executive Council	Ecumenical Relations
A027a	Modify Parochial Report Form Enumerate Services Held	Evangelism	General Convention Office	Executive Council Church Center Domestic Mission & Evangelism
A033a	Racial/Ethnic Ministry Development	Ministry	Ministry Development	Church Center Executive Council (FYI)
A034	Indigenous Theological Training Institute	Indian Ministries	Indian Ministries Office Church Center	Episcopal Council of Indian Ministries
A035a	Decade of Remembrance, Recognition, & Reconciliation	Indian Ministries	Dioceses	Indian Ministries Office Church Center Episcopal Council of Indian Ministries

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A036	Continuation and Funding of Justice, Peace & the Integrity of Creation	Structure - Interim Bodies	Executive Council	Church Center Justice, Peace & the Integrity of Creation
A037	Commending and Responding to the Justice, Peace & the Integrity of Creation Summit	Mission Strategy	Executive Council	Church Center
A039a	Monitoring Racism	Racism	Dioceses Executive Council	Church Center General Convention
A041a	General Convention and Executive Council to Implement Environmental Stewardship	Environment	Executive Council	General Convention Office Planning & Arrangements Dioceses (FYI)
A042s	Jubilee Grant Program	Mission Strategy	Executive Council	Justice, Peace & the Integrity of Creation
A043	Support for Jubilee Centers	Mission Strategy	Executive Council	Church Center Justice, Peace & the Integrity of Creation
A044a	Jubilee Practicum for Seminarians	Education	Church Center	Seminaries Justice, Peace & the Integrity of Creation

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A045	Continuation of the Commission on HIV/AIDS	Structure - Interim Bodies	Executive Council	HIV/AIDS
A046	Program for the National Church: AIDS and Racism	HIV/AIDS	Church Center	HIV/AIDS
A047a	Program for the National Church: Prevention of AIDS	HIV/AIDS	Executive Council	Provinces Church Center
A048a	Continuing Witness to God's Love	HIV/AIDS	General Convention	
A049	Committee on the Status of Women Budget Appropriation	Budget - Interim Body	Executive Council	
A050a	Monitoring Effects of Welfare Reform on Women and Children	Welfare	Dioceses	Church Center Congregations
A051a	Confronting Discrimination, Especially Sexism	Discrimination	Presiding Bishop President, House of Deputies	All Interim Bodies Executive Council
A052a	Amend Canons III.8.1, III.16, 17: On Ordination Qualifications	Ordination Process	Canons	Dioceses (FYI)
A053a	Rights of Those Opposing Women's Ordination	Ordination Process	Dioceses	House of Bishops Executive Council
A054	Continue Forward Movement Publications	Structure - Interim Bodies	General Convention	Presiding Bishop

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A055	General Board of Examining Chaplains Budget Appropriation	Budget - Interim Body	General Convention	
A056	General Ordination Exam Fees	Ordination Process	General Convention	
A059a	Standing Commission on Health Study Guide	Health Care	National Concerns	Executive Council Church Center
A060	Commend Governmental Relations Office and Public Policy Network	Commendation	General Convention	Washington Office
A061	Episcopal Historiographer Office Budget Appropriation	Budget	General Convention	
A063a	Disseminate Standing Commission on Human Affairs Materials	Human Affairs	Dioceses	Church Center
A066	Educational Program on Planned Giving	Stewardship	Executive Council	Church Center
A067s	Non-United States Clergy Pension Strategy	Church Employee Benefits	Church Pension Fund	
A068s	Domestic Missionary Strategy for the Marginalized	Mission Strategy	Dioceses	Provinces Church Center
A069	Educational Program Inclusion	Education	General Convention	Church Center (FYI)

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A071	Promote Voluntary Dialogue on Human Sexuality	Human Sexuality	National Concerns	
A072a	Revised Common Lectionary	Liturgy	Liturgy & Music	
A073a	Weekday Readings, Daily Eucharistic Lectionary	Liturgy	Liturgy & Music	
A074	Supplemental Liturgical Materials: Texts for Study & Use	Liturgy	Dioceses	
A075a	Supplemental Liturgical Materials: "Enriching Our Worship"	Liturgy	Dioceses	
A076s	"Rite III" - Test Local Materials	Liturgy	Dioceses	Congregations
A077	Funding for Supplemental Liturgical Materials	Budget	Liturgy & Music	
A079	Fifth International Anglican Liturgical Consultation	Liturgy	General Convention	
A080a	Approve Commemorations for Liturgical Calendar	Church Calendar	General Convention Secretary	Dioceses
A081	Teresa of Avila	Church Calendar	General Convention	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A084	Congregational Development: Provide Staff and Resources	Mission Strategy	Executive Council	Church Center
A085a	Diocesan Strategies for Congregational Development	Mission Strategy	Dioceses	
A086	Commission on Development of Ministry to review Title III	Ministry	Ministry Development	Constitution & Canons
A088	Amend Canon III.8.4(f): Ordination of Members of Religious Orders	Ordination Process	Canons	
A089a	Constitution Amendments Regarding Bishops Suffragan, First Reading	Bishops	Canons	
A090a	Amend Canons Regarding Bishops Suffragan	Bishops	Canons	
A093s	Justice and Accountability in the Church Workplace	Church Employee Benefits	Executive Council	
A094s	Pro Forma Resignations	Church Employee Benefits	Dioceses	Church Center
A098	Fund Distribution of Supplement to the Hymnal 1982	Church Music	Liturgy & Music	Church Center
A099	Fund Continuation of Leadership Project for Musicians	Church Music	Liturgy & Music	Church Center

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A100s	Fund Task Force on Music Collections	Church Music	Liturgy & Music	House of Bishops Theology Committee
A102	Joint Standing Committee on Nominations Budget	Budget - Interim Body	General Convention	
A103	House of Bishops Committee on Pastoral Development Budget Appropriation	Budget - Interim Body	General Convention	
A105a	Guatemalan Peace Process	Peace	General Convention	Washington Office Anglican and International Peace with Justice Concerns (FYI)
A106	US Military Presence on Okinawa	International Relations	General Convention	
A107a	Jerusalem	Peace	General Convention Secretary	General Convention
A108s	The Church in Rwanda	International Ministries	General Convention	
A109	Joint Standing Committee on Planning & Arrangements Budget Appropriation	Budget - Interim Body	General Convention	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A110	Daily Agenda of the 1997 General Convention	General Convention	General Convention	
A111	Daily Agenda Modification	General Convention	General Convention	
A112	Select Denver as Site for General Convention in the Year 2000	General Convention	Planning & Arrangements	
A113	Site of the 2003 General Convention	General Convention	Planning & Arrangements	
A114	Budget Appropriation: Joint Standing Commission on Program Budget & Finance	Budget - Interim Body	General Convention	
A115	Amend Joint Rules of Order Pertaining to Joint Standing Commission on Program Budget & Finance	Structure - Financial	General Convention	Joint Rules of Order
A116	Amend Joint Rules of Order Pertaining to Supplemental Money Bills	Structure - Financial	General Convention	Joint Rules of Order
A117a	Amend Canon I.1.7: Treasurer's Duties	Structure - Financial	Canons	
A119a	Amend Canon I.1.9: What Treasurer May Borrow	Structure - Financial	Canons	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A122a	Combine General Convention and Program Budgets	Structure - Financial	Canons	Executive Council
A123	Committee on Sexual Exploitation Budget	Budget - Interim Body	Executive Council	
A127	Continue Office of Rural/Small Community Ministries	Mission Strategy	Executive Council	Church Center
A128	Overcoming Racism	Racism	Small Communities	Justice, Peace & the Integrity of Creation
A129	Outreach to Migrant Workers	Migrant Ministries	Dioceses	Provinces
A131a	Amend Canon I.6: Parochial & Diocesan Report Instructions	Mission Strategy	Canons	
A133	Executive Council to Refine Statistical & Ministry Census Reporting	Mission Strategy	Executive Council	General Convention Office Church Pension Fund
A134s	Education of the Laity	Lay Ministry	Executive Council	Church Center Ministry Development
A135	Covenant Signatories to Appear in Journal	General Convention	General Convention	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A138s	Stewardship Petition: the Tithe	Stewardship	Dioceses	Congregations General Convention Secretary Stewardship & Development
A139a	Affirm 1% Giving to Seminaries	Stewardship	Congregations	Dioceses (FYI)
A140s	50/50 Congregational Giving	Stewardship	Congregations	Dioceses (FYI)
A141	Episcopal/Lutheran Stewardship Cooperation	Stewardship	Church Center	Stewardship & Development
A142	“Stewardship, Our Covenant with God” -“ Mayordomia, Nuestro Pacto con Dios”	Stewardship	Church Center	
A143	Implementing Hispanic Stewardship	Stewardship	Executive Council	Church Center
A146	Planned Giving: Wills	Stewardship	Church Center	Episcopal Church Foundation
A147a	Inclusion of Young Adults on Interim Bodies	Youth	Presiding Bishop	President, House of Deputies
A155a	Amend Canon I.1.2: Discontinue Joint Commissions	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A156	Delete References to Joint Commissions	Rules of Order	General Convention Secretary	
A157	Amend Canon I.1.2(b): Standing Commission Vacancies	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A158	Amend Canon I.1.2(c): Filling Standing Commission Vacancies	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A160a	Amend Canon I.1.2(g): Convene Meetings	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A161	Amend Canon I.1.2(d): Executive Council Liaison to Standing Commissions	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A162a	Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Discontinue Standing Commissions	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A163a	Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Anglican & International Peace with Justice Concerns	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A164	Amend Canon II.4: Discontinue Standing Liturgical Commission	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A165	Amend Canon II.6.2: Discontinue Standing Commission on Church Music	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A166a	Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(1): Create Standing Commission on Liturgy & Music	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A167	Amend Canon II.3.6(c): Replace Standing Liturgical Commission with Standing Commission on Common Worship (N.B.: now Liturgy and Music)	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A168	Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(2): Expand Duties of Standing Commission on Constitution & Canons	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	Executive Council DFMS Constitution & Canons
A169a	Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Domestic Mission & Evangelism	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A170a	Amend Canon I.1(n)(3): Revise Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A171a	Discontinue Council on Development of Ministry	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A172	Amend Canon III.31: Discontinue Board for Theological Education	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A174s	Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on Ministry	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A175a	Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Create Standing Commission on National Concerns	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A176a	Amend Canon I.2(n)(10): Revise Standing Commission on Stewardship & Development	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A180	Amend Joint Rule IX Provide for Task Forces	Structure - Interim Bodies	Joint Rules of Order	
A183	Amend Canon I.2.4(a): Chief Pastor and Primate	Presiding Bishop	Canons	
A184	Amend Canon I.2.4(6)(iii): Revise Language as to Visitations by Presiding Bishop	Presiding Bishop	Canons	
A187a	Amend Canon I.4.1(a): Function of Executive Council	Executive Council	Canons	Executive Council (FYI)
A189s	Amend Canon I.4.3(a): Officers of Executive Council	Executive Council Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	Presiding Bishop President, House of Deputies
A190a	Amend Canon I.3: Article III of Constitution of DFMS	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	Executive Council

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A191	Amend DFMS Constitution and Conform By-Laws	DFMS/PECUSA	Executive Council	
A192	Amend Canon I.1.2(o): Delete Joint Commission Reference	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A193	Amend Canon I.1.1(b): Chancellor to President of House of Deputies	General Convention	Canons	President, House of Deputies
A195a	Amend Title V: General Provision as to Vacancies of Canonical Bodies	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A197s	Province IX Study	Provincial Autonomy	Executive Council	
A200	Theological Education Sunday	Seminaries	Presiding Bishop	Congregations
A203	Amend Canon I.1.2(n): Standing Commission on World Mission	Structure - Interim Bodies	Canons	
A204s	Create Episcopal Partnership for Global Mission	Mission Strategy	Executive Council	Church Center
A205	World Mission Sunday	International Ministries	Church Center	Dioceses (FYI)
A207	Golden Jubilee of the Church of South India	Commendation	General Convention Office	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A208	Standing Commission on World Mission Budget	Budget - Interim Body	General Convention	
A209a	Budget for the Episcopal Church 1998-2000	Budget	Executive Council	
B003	Amend Canon I.2.1(e): Require Bishops to Report Vote Tally	Presiding Bishop	Canons	
B005	"A Children's Charter for the Church"	Youth	Dioceses	Church Center
B006s	Amend Canon III.32.2(a): General Board Of Examining Chaplains	Ordination Process	General Board of Examining Chaplains	
B008	Amend Title III, Canon 7, Sec. 5 (a) (3) to add Missionary Theology & Missiology	Ordination Process	Canons	
B012	East Timor: Support Bishop Belo	Peace	General Convention	
B014a	Reinvestment in South Africa	Commendation	General Convention	
B015a	A Comprehensive, Coordinated Communications Strategy & Implementation	Communications	Executive Council	Church Center Dioceses

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
B017a	Conflict of Interest and Episcopal Church Leadership	Stewardship	Dioceses	
B018s	Parity for Lay Employees and Contractors	Church Employee Benefits	Dioceses	Church Center Church Pension Fund
B019sa	Autonomy for New Anglican Province of Central America	Provincial Autonomy	Church Pension Fund	Executive Council Treasurer
B021	Amend House of Bishops Rule of Order VI (HB)	Rules of Order	General Convention Secretary	
B022	Amend House of Bishops Rule of Order XXV (HB)	Rules of Order	General Convention Secretary	
B024s	Special Commission on the Retirement Policy of the Church	Church Employee Benefits	Church Pension Fund	Constitution & Canons
B025a	College Work	Mission Strategy	Dioceses	
B027	Hymnal Supplement	Church Music	Liturgy & Music	Church Center
B029a	Evangelism	Evangelism	General Convention	Domestic Mission & Evangelism
B031a	Ecumenical Dialogue with Evangelicals	Ecumenical Consultation	Ecumenical Relations	
B033	Sierra Leone	Peace	General Convention	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
B038a	Ecumenical Greetings	Ecumenical Consultation	General Convention Secretary	
B052	Election of the Presiding Bishop	Presiding Bishop	General Convention	
C001a	Tibet	Human Rights	Presiding Bishop's Interfaith Relations Committee	General Convention Secretary Dioceses (FYI)
C003s	Enable Discussion on Committed Same-Sex Relationships	Human Sexuality	Liturgy & Music	House of Bishops Theology Committee
C004	Authorize Study on Theology of Work	Human Affairs	National Concerns	Executive Council
C010a	Continue Haiti's and Dominican Republic's Experiment with the Caribbean Region	Provincial Autonomy	Province IX	
C013s	Study Washington's Report on Assisted Suicide	Human Affairs	National Concerns	
C017a	Refugee Status and Female Genital Mutilation	Refugees	General Convention	
C020s	Dioceses to Study Thirty-year Early Retirement Option	Church Employee Benefits	Dioceses	Church Pension Fund
C021s	Prayer Book Revision	Book of Common Prayer	Liturgy & Music	Constitution & Canons

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
C023s	Raise Minimum Widow/Widower Benefits	Church Employee Benefits	Church Pension Fund	
C024	Health Insurance for Domestic Partners	Church Employee Benefits	Church Pension Fund	Dioceses (FYI)
C027s	Lowering Service Requirements by Church Pension Fund	Church Employee Benefits	Church Pension Fund	
C031a	New Convocation Mission in Europe	International Ministries	World Mission	Executive Council Church Center
C033a	Amend Canon IV.3.14: Suspend Proceeding during Criminal/Civil Actions	Discipline	Canons	
C035s	Allow Local Firearm Restrictions in California	Gun Control	General Convention	
C045	Consent for the Election of a Suffragan Bishop: Diocese of Maryland	Bishops	House of Bishops	
C046	Re-establish Resource Office for Persons with Disabilities	Mission Strategy	Executive Council	Church Center
D001a	Identify Resources for Combating Pornography	Human Affairs	National Concerns	Church Center Congregations (FYI)
D003a	Dates of General Convention	General Convention	Planning & Arrangements	General Convention Office

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
D006a	Amend Canon I.17.1(c): Reception of Protestants	Membership	Canons	
D009s	Call for Closure of the School of the Americas	International Relations	General Convention	Washington Office
D010	Church Pension Group to Improve Billing, Processing, and Communications	Church Pension Fund	Church Pension Fund	Executive Council (FYI)
D011a	Apology to Gays and Lesbians	Human Affairs	General Convention	
D012s	Relocate Episcopal Church Center	Church Center	Executive Council	
D015a	Jubilee 2000	International Ministries	Executive Council	Dioceses Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation Church Center Congregations (FYI)
D016s	Solidarity with Persecuted Churches	Human Rights	Anglican and International Peace with Justice Concerns	Dioceses Church Center Episcopal Church Global Mission Ecumenical Relations
D018s	Rehearing for Mumia Abu-Jamal on Death Row	Human Rights	General Convention	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
D022s	Abolition of Nuclear Weapons	Peace	General Convention Secretary	Washington Office
D023	Greetings from the Diocese of Cuba	Courtesy	General Convention Secretary	
D024a	Establish Working Group on Science, Technology, and Faith	Human Affairs	Executive Council	
D028	Amend Article XII: Amending the Constitution: Second Reading	Constitution	Constitution	
D029a	Fathers and Family Unity	Family	Congregations	
D030a	Assisting the Poor through Faith-Based Ministry	Mission Strategy	Executive Council	House of Bishops Congregations Church Center Domestic Mission & Evangelism Ministry Development
D032a	Teach Youth Abstinence	Human Sexuality	General Convention	Congregations
D033a	Endorse "Junk Gun" Restrictions	Gun Control	General Convention Secretary	Church Center Washington Office
D034a	Continuing Education for Clergy and Lay Professionals	Education	Dioceses	Ministry Development

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
D038	Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order 6: Consent Calendar	Rules of Order	General Convention Secretary	
D039	Inclusive Language in the Rules of Order	Rules of Order	General Convention Secretary	
D040	Support National Commission to Combat Racism	Racism	General Convention	
D041a	Cooperation Among Those Engaged in Evangelism	Evangelism	Church Center	Executive Council Domestic Mission & Evangelism
D042	Elect Secretary of General Convention	General Convention	General Convention	
D043	Elect Treasurer of General Convention	General Convention	General Convention	
D044a	Adopt Church Planting Goal	Evangelism	Dioceses	Church Center Episcopal Church Building Fund
D045	Lay Eucharistic Visitors	Lay Ministry	Canons	
D049	Reconciliation with Japan	International Ministries	General Convention	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
D050	Spiritual Preparation for Mission in the Next Millenium	Evangelism	Church Center	Dioceses Domestic Mission & Evangelism
D051a	Recommitment to Indigenous Native Ministry	Indian Ministries	Executive Council	Church Center
D053a	Against Exploitation of People & Cultures, Endorsing the Crazy Horse Project	Indian Ministries	General Convention	
D054a	Commemoration of Florence Nightingale	Church Calendar	Liturgy & Music	
D055s	Confess Antisemitism	Interfaith Dialogue	General Convention	
D061a	Amend Title IV: Add New Canon 16 on Conciliation of Disciplinary Matters	Conflict Resolution	Canons	
D063	Profitability of Church Insurance Company	Church Pension Fund	Church Pension Fund	
D065a	Partial Birth Abortion	Abortion	General Convention	Dioceses Congregations
D066	Funding for Episcopal Conference for the Deaf	Budget	Executive Council	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
D067	Restoration of Ethnic Desk Commissions	Mission Strategy	Executive Council	Church Center
D069s	Human Rights and Christian-Muslim Dialogue	Interfaith Dialogue	Presiding Bishop's Interfaith Relations Committee	General Convention Secretary
D071a	Encourage Marriage Ministry	Matrimony	General Convention	Congregations
D074	Add Contemporary English Version to Authorised List - SLC to consider	Bible Translations	Liturgy & Music	
D075	Create Racism Resource Center	Mission Strategy	Executive Council	Church Center
D077	Reports from NCC and WCC Representatives	Ecumenism	Executive Council	Church Center
D078	Proper Audit and Reporting Standards for the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society	Fiscal Responsibility	Constitution & Canons	Executive Council DFMS Treasurer Church Center
D081	Advocacy for Refugees and Immigrants	Refugees	Church Center	
D082a	Living Wage	Human Affairs	Dioceses	Congregations Church Center

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
D084	Amend Canon I.7.1: Of Business Methods in the Church	Fiscal Responsibility	Canons	Provinces
D086	Expand Supplemental Liturgical Materials	Book of Common Prayer	Liturgy & Music	
D087	Older Adults	Aging	Congregations	Dioceses
D089s	Youth/Young Adult Representatives at General Convention	General Convention	Dioceses	
D090a	Authorization of Scriptures in Languages other than English	Bible Translations	Liturgy & Music	Congregations (FYI) Dioceses
D094s	Title IV Training Task Force	Conflict Resolution	Dioceses	
D095s	Pensions for Retired Church Army Workers	Church Pension Fund	Church Pension Fund	Presiding Bishop Executive Council
D098a	To Affirm the Wellspring Statement on Evangelism	Evangelism	General Convention	
D099a	Commendation of the National AIDS Memorial	HIV/AIDS	General Convention	
D103a	Thanksgiving for the Life and Ministry of Dr. Gloria Brown	Courtesy	General Convention	

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	TOPIC	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
D104	Commemoration of the Episcopal Evangelical Education Society's 100th Anniversary	Courtesy	General Convention	
D106	Consent for the Election of Mark MacDonald as Bishop Diocesan of Alaska (HD)	Bishops	General Convention	
D107	Consent for the Election of David Bane as Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia (HD)	Bishops	General Convention	
D108	Consent for the Election of Bruce Caldwell as Bishop Diocesan of Wyoming (HD)	Bishops	General Convention	
D109	Consent for the Election of Daniel Herzog as Bishop Coadjutor of Albany (HD)	Bishops	General Convention	
D114	Appreciation to Martin Smith, Esther DeWaal, Madeline L'Engle	Courtesy	General Convention	
D115	Thanks to Archbishop Eames	Courtesy	General Convention	
D120	Appointments by HD President	Interim Bodies	General Convention	

REFERRED FOR FURTHER STUDY BY INTERIM BODIES

RES. #	TITLE/SUMMARY	PRIMARY REFERRAL	ALSO REFERRED TO
A196	Amend Canon I.9.1: Revision of Province IX	Structure	World Mission
B011	Amend Canon III.7.10(b): Diaconate may be shortened to one day	Ministry Development	Constitution & Canons
B032	Endorsement of Kuala Lumpur Statement	Anglican & International Peace with Justice Concerns	
B037	Add Canons I.20: Regulations on Matters Affecting Doctrine	Constitution & Canons	House of Bishops Theology Committee
C029	Amend Canon IV.4.17: Trials and Representation	Constitution & Canons	
D004	Amend Canon IV.14: Church Public Defender	Constitution & Canons	
D025	Amend Canon III.3.5.(a)(1): Functioning of Lay Eucharistic Ministers	Ministry Development	

**Note: Also referred for consideration by Executive Council
(as per Resolution A116 and Jt. RO IV.15 as amended)
A124 - Continuation of Committee on Sexual Exploitation**

Resolution Index

Key

Concurred	resolution text passed in both Houses (resolution # in boldface) "Act of Convention"
HD Action/HB Action	resolution text passed in one House (no action required in other House) (resolution # in boldface) "Act of Convention"
a	resolution text is amended from original text
s	resolution text is a substitute for original text
sa	resolution text is a substitute for original text which was then further amended
Referred to IB	resolution text is to be referred to an interim body for further study
Rejected	resolution text was rejected by one or both Houses, therefore is not an act of Convention
Not Concurred	resolution text was "not concurred" by one House, therefore is not an act of Convention
Discharged	One or both committees were discharged from considering resolution text, therefore is not an act of Convention
No Final Action	resolution text was not acted on by one House, therefore is not an act of Convention
Not Acted on	resolution text was not acted on by either House, therefore is not an act of Convention

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title (refers to heading in the index)	Page References
A001	Concurred	Archives of the Episcopal Church: Board of: funding for	59, 481
A002	Concurred	Constitution, and Canons, Standing Commission on: funding for	85, 523, 511
A003	Concurred	Bishops: suffragan, election procedure	45, 511, 517
A004a	Adopted by HD	Discipline: establish court for a trial of a bishop	558
A005	Not Acted on	Constitution, and Canons, Standing Commission on	See Blue Book
A006a	Concurred	Sacraments: conditions governing admission to and/or barring from	106, 533
A007	Not Concurred	Discipline: marital status of clergy	105, 533
A008	Concurred	Discipline: rules for renouncing ordained office for other ecclesiastical employ.	105, 532
A009	Concurred	Discipline: conditions for renouncing orders of priests and deacons	104, 532
A010a	Concurred	Ordained Ministry: renunciation of priests, deacons and bishops	83, 621, 755-756
A011	Concurred	Bishops: consents to those elected more than 120 days before General Convention	81, 571

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
A012	Concurred	Standing Committees, Diocesan: timetable for consent	104, 532
A013a	Concurred	Discipline: defining the Discipline of the Church	206, 783
A014a	Concurred	Prayer Book and Liturgy: Doctrine of the Church, to define the	158, 162, 784
A015a	Concurred	Discipline: title IV revision	228, 664, 769-779
A016	Concurred	Deployment, Board for Church: funding for	244, 695
A017	Concurred	Bishops: announcement of sentencing by Bishop and remission of sentence...	82, 572
A018	Concurred	Ecumenism: Concordat of Agreement: affirms	46, 542
A019a	Concurred	Ecumenism: Concordat of Agreement: Ordinal, enact temporary suspension of	65, 102, 542
A020a	Concurred	Ecumenism: Concordat of Agreement: Ordinal, permit change to	66, 103, 542
A021	Concurred	Ecumenism: Moravian Church, establish dialogue with	128, 624
A022a	Concurred	Interfaith Dialogue: encourage dioceses to have	128, 623
A023	Concurred	Seminaries: to prepare graduates on interfaith issues	83, 573
A024	Concurred	Ecumenical Relations, Standing Commission on: funding for	199, 649
A025	Not Acted on	Ecumenical Relations, Standing Commission on	See Blue Book
A026	Discharged	Evangelism, Standing Commission on: funding for	806
A027a	Concurred	State of the Church: Parochial Reports: change instructions for	108, 534
A028	Discharged	Evangelism: appoint staff officer for the Plant-a-Church Fund	721
A029	Not Acted on	Communications: create Public Relations Commission	See Blue Book
A030	Not Concurred	Deputies, House of: President: stipend for	218, 558
A031	Not Acted on	Discipline: mediation as an alternative to ecclesiastical counts	See Blue Book
A032	No Final Action	Sexuality: deepen our understanding of	751
A033a	Concurred	Ministry, Council for the Development of: examine ministry development and...	273, 742
A034	Concurred	Indian Ministries: Indigenous Theological Training Institute in North America	239, 797-798

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
A035a	Concurred	Indian Ministries: Decade of Remembrance, Recognition and Reconciliation	87, 515
A036	Concurred	Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation: funding for	61, 482
A037	Concurred	Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation: commends	191, 642
A038	Not Acted on	Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation: Grants Fund	See Blue Book
A039a	Concurred	Racism: Executive Council to monitor progress in combating	86, 575
A040	No Final Action	Environment: stewardship of	520
A041a	Concurred	Environment: reinforcing legislation of 71 st General Convention	92, 521
A042s	Concurred	Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation: Grants Program	205, 653
A043	Concurred	Jubilee Ministry: funding for centers	87, 515
A044a	Concurred	Jubilee Ministry: expanding seminary education	234, 521, 687
A045	Concurred	HIV/AIDS: continue and fund commission on	64, 488
A046	Concurred	HIV/AIDS: fund national consultations on	280, 515
A047a	Concurred	HIV/AIDS: prevention among teens	172-173, 592
A048a	Concurred	HIV/AIDS: continue commitment	152-153, 552
A049	Concurred	Women: Committee on the Status of: funding for	139, 541
A050a	Concurred	Welfare Reform: ask church to help with problems resulting from	233, 643
A051a	Concurred	Discrimination & Sexism: remind interim bodies of church's standard of inclusion	130, 535
A052a	Concurred	Ordination Process: women	110-111, 120, 544, 548
A053a	Concurred	Ordination Process: women	112, 545, 549
A054	Concurred	Forward Movement Publications: to continue	137, 540
A055	Concurred	Examining Chaplains, General Board of: funding for	139, 541
A056	Concurred	Ordination Process: authorize fees for General Ordination Exam	240, 798
A057	Adopted by HD	Bayne, Bishop Stephen: gratitude for his contribution to General Ordination Exam	724
A058	Not Acted on	Health, Standing Commission on: funding for	See Blue Book

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
A059a	Concurred	Health, Standing Commission on: consider theological approach to health care	95, 608
A060	Concurred	Government Relations Office, Public Policy Network: commends	135, 539
A061	Concurred	Historiographer, expenses of	150, 560
A062	Not Acted on	Human Affairs, Standing Commission on: funding for	See Blue Book
A063a	Concurred	Human Affairs, Standing Commission on: disseminate report with study guide	177, 791
A064	Not Acted on	Ministry, Council for the Development of	See Blue Book
A065a	No Final Action	Mission Strategy: maintain inventories of outreach ministries	484
A066	Concurred	Stewardship: develop and implement an educational program for planned giving	183, 622
A067s	Concurred	Employee Benefits: overseas clergy	127, 622
A068s	Concurred	Evangelism: Evang. Office of Church Center support diocesan/provincial strategy	76, 618
A069	Concurred	Christian Education: life long commitment to	178, 743
A070	Discharged	Prayer Book and Liturgy: Book of Common Prayer	157
A071	Concurred	Sexuality: encourage dialogue in questions of	278, 750
A072a	Concurred	Book of Common Prayer: fund continued evaluation-Revised Common Lectionary	174, 721-722
A073a	Concurred	Prayer Book and Liturgy: Daily Eucharistic Lectionary, changes in	79, 576-578
A074	Concurred	Bible: consider adding to Approved Translations	78, 575
A075a	Concurred	Liturgy: Supplemental Liturgical Materials, editorial changes to	209, 767-768
A076s	Concurred	Liturgy: Diocesan Commissions urge congregations to use/develop new materials	208, 807
A077	Concurred	Liturgy and Music, Standing Comm. on: fund/develop new liturgical materials	146, 646
A078	Discharged	Liturgy and Music, Standing Commission on: creation of	637
A079	Concurred	Prayer Book and Liturgy: Fifth International Anglican Liturgical Consultation	78, 608
A080a	Concurred	Prayer Book and Liturgy: Calendar of the Church Year: added to Church Calendar	127, 271-272, 620, 624
A081	Concurred	Prayer Book and Liturgy: Calendar-Church Year: commemoration: Teresa of Avila	78, 576

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
A082	Not Acted on	Liturgy, Standing Commission on: funding for	See Blue Book
A083	Not Acted on	Metropolitan Areas: Standing Commission on: funding for	See Blue Book
A084	Concurred	Congregational Development: appointment of national officer	185, 606
A085a	Concurred	Congregational Development: Jubilee Ministries model affirmed	61, 483
A086	Concurred	Ministry, Council for Development of: develop clear theology & review Title III	238, 797
A087a	No Final Action	Ordination Process: of a deacon, examinations required	742
A088	Concurred	Ordination Process: religious orders, rules governing candidacy for priesthood	238, 796
A089a	Concurred	Bishops: suffragan, language in canons and succession of	212, 785-786
A090a	Concurred	Bishops: suffragan, diocesan, coadjutor (language in canons)	221, 783, 792-795
A091	Discharged	Ministry, Council for the Development of: increase membership of the	696
A092	Discharged	Ministry, Council for the Development of: continue and fund	696
A093s	Concurred	Workplace, quality of church	232, 684
A094s	Concurred	Employee Benefits: Pro Forma Resignations	206, 783
A095	Not Acted on	Ordination Process: review canons involving the diaconate	See Blue Book
A096	Not Acted on	Ordination Process: direct ordination of clergy	See Blue Book
A097	Rejected	Discipline: Temporary Inhibition: continuation of salary	187
A098	Concurred	Liturgy and Music, St. Comm.: Hymnal 1982, promote supplement	132, 536
A099	Concurred	Liturgy & Music, St. Comm.: Leadership Prog. Musicians Serving Small Congre	62, 484
A100s	Concurred	Liturgy & Music, St. Comm.: task force establish theological guidelines for hymns	133, 537
A101	Not Acted on	Music, Standing Commission on: funding for	See Blue Book
A102	Concurred	Nominations, Joint Standing Committee on: funding for	139, 540
A103	Concurred	Pastoral Development, House of Bishops Committee on: funding for	129, 624
A104	Discharged	Peace: Standing Commission on: funding for	806

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
A105a	Concurred	Guatemala: affirms peace process	153, 554
A106	Concurred	Okinawa, Nippon Sei Ko Kai: support for	270, 641
A107a	Concurred	Middle East: Jerusalem as universal capital	181, 614
A108s	Concurred	Rwanda: concern for the struggle of the Episcopal Church of	86, 524
A109	Concurred	Planning and Arrangements, Committee on: funding for	138, 540
A110	Concurred	General Convention: Daily Agenda	261-263, 474
A111	Concurred	General Convention: Daily Agenda	264, 477
A112	Concurred	General Convention: Site Selection: Denver in 2000	140, 560
A113	Concurred	General Convention: Site Selection: for 2003	140, 559
A114	Concurred	Program, Budget and Finance, Joint Standing Committee on: funding for	138, 539
A115	Concurred	Program, Budget and Finance, Joint Standing Committee on: organizational struc.	242-243, 712
A116	Concurred	Budget: consideration of Supplemental Money Bills	218, 676
A117a	Concurred	General Convention: Treasurer: to be elected by concurrent action	141, 559
A118	Not Acted on	General Convention: Budget	See Blue Book
A119a	Concurred	General Convention: Treasurer: may borrow in behalf of General Convention	283, 601
A120	Not Acted on	General Convention: Budget	See Blue Book
A121	Rejected	General Convention: organization of executive officers of	514
A122a	Concurred	Budget: Episcopal Church: reporting procedures	169, 581
A123	Concurred	Sexual Exploitation: Committee, funding for	138, 539
A124a	No Final Action	Sexual Exploitation: affirm progress in elimination of	487
A125	Not Acted on	Small Communities: Church in, Standing Commission Budget	See Blue Book
A126	No Final Action	Ordination Process: of local priests and deacons	752
A127	Concurred	Small Communities: fill position of national officer	183, 607

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
A128	Concurred	Racism: interim bodies to address racism in the church and in society	76, 575
A129	Concurred	Migrant Workers: ministry for and advocacy to	63, 482
A130	No Final Action	State of the Church: Committee on the: funding for	745
A131a	Concurred	State of the Church: Parochial Reports: and Congregational and Diocesan Reports	103-104, 531
A132a	No Final Action	State of the Church: Committee on the: promote long term church growth	488
A133	Concurred	General Convention Office, Church Pension Group: work on the Census	139-140, 541
A134s	Concurred	Ministry, Council for the Development of: lay training	182, 609
A135	Concurred	State of the Church: The Covenant	166, 562
A136	Not Acted on	Stewardship & Development, Standing Commission on: funding for	See Blue Book
A137	Rejected	Stewardship: expand and fund staff of national office	547
A138s	Concurred	Stewardship: affirms tithes as the minimal standard of giving	163, 519
A139a	Concurred	Stewardship: parish support of seminaries	63, 557
A140s	Concurred	Stewardship: develop strategies for mission and ministry	91, 519
A141	Concurred	Stewardship: urges integration of Episcopal and Lutheran programs	128, 622
A142	Concurred	Stewardship: adopt theme for triennium	134, 538
A143	Concurred	Stewardship: Hispanic: develop video and training manuals	65, 485
A144	Discharged	Stewardship: Hispanic: hire resource person	623
A145	Rejected	Environment: urge congregations to commit to issues involving	92, 522
A146	Concurred	Stewardship: asks church agencies to honor Prayer Book guidelines for giving	134, 538
A147a	Concurred	Interim Bodies: young adults as members of	236, 485
A148	Rejected	Legislation: endorsements needed for submitting	480
A149a	Adopted by HD	Legislation: rules governing consideration of	479
A150	Adopted by HD	Legislation: involving changes to the Constitution and Canons	480

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
A151	Adopted by HB	Legislation: referrals to legislative committees	43
A152s	Adopted by HD	Legislative Committees: House of Deputies: canonical changes to	726, 729
A153s	Adopted by HB	Legislative Committees: House of Bishops: canonical changes to	198
A154	Not Acted on	Legislation: referrals to committees	See Blue Book
A155a	Concurred	Interim Bodies: creation and membership of	171, 512
A156	Concurred	Interim Bodies: delete reference in Canons to Joint Commissions	149, 560
A157	Concurred	Standing Commissions: vacancies on	107, 534
A158	Concurred	Standing Commissions: vacancies on	149, 560
A159	Not Acted on	Interim Bodies: procedure for appointing chair	See Blue Book
A160a	Concurred	Interim Bodies: organization of	248-249, 725
A161	Concurred	Executive Council: appoint interim body liaisons	266, 747
A162a	Concurred	Interim Bodies: canonical changes to	287, 713
A163a	Concurred	Peace: Anglican & International Peace with Justice Concerns, St. Comm.: creation	185, 635
A164	Concurred	Liturgy, Standing Commission on: discontinue	287, 638
A165	Concurred	Music, Standing Commission on: discontinue	187, 638
A166a	Concurred	Liturgy and Music, Standing Commission on: creation of	186, 636
A167	Concurred	Liturgy and Music, Standing Commission on: change from Common Worship	199, 650
A168	Concurred	Constitution, and Canons, Standing Commission on: duties of	150, 561
A169a	Concurred	Evangelism, & Domestic Mission: St. Comm. on: creation and membership of	180-181, 601
A170a	Concurred	Ecumenical Relations, Standing Commission on: membership of	231, 627
A171a	Concurred	Ministry, Council for the Development of: discontinue	245, 695
A172	Concurred	Education, Theological: Board for: discontinue	245, 696
A173	Rejected	Deployment, Board for Church: discontinue	694

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
A174s	Concurred	Ministry Development, Standing Commission on: creation of	244, 691
A175a	Concurred	National Concerns, Standing Commission on: creation of	286, 598
A176a	Concurred	Stewardship & Development, Standing Commission on: membership of	180, 597
A177	Rejected	State of the Church: Committee on the: discontinue	597, 690, 705
A178a	No Final Action	Structure, Standing Commission on: language in canon	706
A179	Not Acted on	World Mission: Standing Commission on	See Blue Book
A180	Concurred	Task Forces, of General Convention: creation of	276, 758
A181	Not Acted on	Program, Development of	See Blue Book
A182	Not Acted on	Mission Strategy: supporting church networks	See Blue Book
A183	Concurred	Presiding Bishop: define role of	194, 586, 590
A184	Concurred	Liturgy: change language in canon	75, 567
A185	Not Acted on	Presiding Bishop: may appoint personal assistants	See Blue Book
A186a	No Final Action	Presiding Bishop: office of, stipends for	511
A187a	Concurred	Executive Council: duties of	284, 583, 590
A188	Discharged	Executive Council: expanded membership of	587, 590
A189s	Concurred	Executive Council: duties and accountabilities of officers of	193-194, 584, 590
A190a	Concurred	Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society: role of officers	195, 587, 590, 807
A191	Concurred	Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society: conform canons to NY statutes	171, 588, 591
A192	Concurred	HIV/AIDS: delete Joint Commission on AIDS reference in Canons	105, 531
A193	Concurred	Deputies, House of: Chancellor to President	279, 283, 514
A194	Not Acted on	Deputies, House of: Chancellor to President: expenses	See Blue Book
A195a	Concurred	Interim Bodies: vacancies on	275, 757
A196	Referred to IB	Provinces: redefinition of the structure of Province IX	286, 808

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
A197s	Concurred	State of the Church: Province IX Study	242, 698
A198	Not Acted on	Structure, Standing Commission on: funding for	See Blue Book
A199	Discharged	Stewardship: reaffirm church's support for theological education	64
A200	Concurred	Education, Theological: Theological Education Sunday, designation of	70, 563
A201	Discharged	Education: continuing for Clergy	273
A202	Discharged	Education, Theological: Board for: continue and fund	697
A203	Concurred	World Mission: Standing Commission on: membership of	180, 598
A204s	Concurred	World Mission: Global Mission, initiate a Partnership for	199-200, 650
A205	Concurred	World Mission: World Mission Sunday, designation of	70, 563
A206	Discharged	Peace: Anglican & International Peace with Justice Concerns, St. Comm.: creation	635
A207	Concurred	Church of South India: commends on its 50 th anniversary	76, 567
A208	Concurred	World Mission: Standing Commission on: funding for	172, 592
A209a	Concurred	Budget: Episcopal Church: for the triennium	252, 679, 730
A210	Not Acted on	Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation	See Blue Book
B001	Not Concurred	Bishops: voting status of	71, 135, 173, 634, 639
B002	Not Acted on	Sexuality: prohibit clergy sexual relations outside marriage	
B003	Concurred	Presiding Bishop: election procedures	58, 523
B004	Discharged	Sexuality: use of the word immorality in canon	578, 707
B005	Concurred	Children: A Children's Charter for the Church	175, 744
B006s	Concurred	Examining Chaplains, General Board of: reevaluate Ordination Exam	272, 736
B007	Discharged	Employee Benefits: asks Convention to support Early Retirement Option	96
B008	Concurred	Christian Theology: expand definition	234, 796
B009	Discharged	Ministry Development, Standing Commission on: creation of	697

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
B010	Not Acted on	Deployment, Board for Church: continuation of	
B011	Referred to IB	Ordination Process: to the diaconate (shortening waiting period)	211, 810
B012	Concurred	East Timor: congratulations on Nobel Peace Prize 1996	60, 525
B013	Discharged	Tibet: asks China to cease human rights abuses and consider autonomy for	269, 719
B014a	Concurred	South Africa & Nambia: commend corporations returning to post apartheid nation	67, 554
B015a	Concurred	Communications: urge church to adopt modern technology	224-225, 611
B016	Rejected	Deputies, House of: reduce size of	627
B017a	Concurred	Stewardship: ethical guidelines for clergy in fiscal matters	173, 754
B018s	Concurred	Employee Benefits: parity between clerical and lay employees	201, 765
B019sa	Concurred	Central America, approve new Provinces	151, 241, 639, 655, 676
B020	Adopted by HB	Legislation: Program, Budget and Finance must endorse if funding is involved	43, 46
B021	Adopted by HB	Bishops, House of: consent calendar	44
B022	Adopted by HB	Bishops, resigned: rights of	44
B023	Discharged	Employee Benefits: to expedite dialogue on clergy pensions	99
B024s	Concurred	Employee Benefits: affirms work of Church Pension Fund on retirement review	97, 611
B025a	Concurred	Education: Church's support of higher	192, 743
B026	Not Concurred	Provinces: asks for an administrator/ministry coordinator for each Province	264, 745
B027	Concurred	Liturgy and Music, St. Comm.: Hymnal 1982: prepare and fund a supplement to	206, 782
B028	Not Acted on	Program, Budget & Finance, Joint Standing Committee on	
B029a	Concurred	Evangelism: recommit ourselves to Decade of Evangelism	155, 646
B030	Rejected	Ordination Process: women	740
B031a	Concurred	Ecumenism: reaffirm commitment to broad dialogue	214, 768
B032	Referred to IB	Sexuality: Kuala Lumpur Statement, endorse	277, 290, 749

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
B033	Concurred	Sierra Leone: support for the people of	208, 779
B034	Discharged	Ordination Process: of women: to allow Provincial Episcopal Vicars	709
B035	Concurred	General Theological Seminary, Board of Trustees: election to	69
B036	Concurred	Examining Chaplains, General Board of Examining: election to	69
B037	Referred to IB	Doctrine: regulations on matters affecting	190, 741
B038a	Concurred	Ecumenism: commend our ecumenical partners	176, 798, 800
B039	Adopted by HB	Bishops: upcoming retirements of	93
B040	Adopted by HB	Browning, Edmond L.: House of Bishops accepts retirement as Presiding Bishop	93
B041	Adopted by HB	Longest, Charles L., retirement as Bishop of Maryland	93
B042	Adopted by HB	Hulsey, Sam B., retirement as Bishop of Northwest Texas	94
B043	Adopted by HB	Hathaway, Alden M.: retirement as Bishop of Pittsburgh	94
B044	Adopted by HB	Harris, Rogers S., retirement as Bishop of Southwest Florida	94
B045	Adopted by HB	Brown, James B.: retirement as Bishop of Louisiana	95
B046	Adopted by HB	Church Periodical Club: appreciation to	240
B047	Adopted by HB	Tutu, The Most Rev. Desmond: warm wishes to	241
B048	Adopted by HB	General Convention: thanks to volunteers of	241
B049	Adopted by HB	Browning, Edmond L.: appreciation of	240
B050	Concurred	Canterbury, Archbishop of: warm and affectionate greetings to	210, 801
B051a	Adopted by HB	Examining Chaplains, General Board of: election to	795
B052	Concurred	Presiding Bishop: elections	142
B053	Adopted by HB	Bishops, House of: new voting procedure	166
B054	Concurred	Recorder of Ordinations: Church Pension Fund is named as	216, 809
B055	Adopted by HB	Ecumenism: Polish National Catholic Church, congratulates on centennial	177
B056	Adopted by HB	Bishops: nominations and election to the Court for the Trial of a Bishop	216

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
B057	Adopted by HB	Nominations: Joint Committee for election of Presiding Bishop	217
C001a	Concurred	Tibet: affirm importance of culture and religion	268, 615
C002	Rejected	Sexuality: Same-Sex Relationships: Book of Occasional Services	555
C003s	Concurred	Sexuality: Same-Sex Relationships: Book of Occasional Services	204, 781
C004	Concurred	Work, Theology of: authorize study and planning	62, 525-526
C005	Rejected	Employee Benefits: domestic partners	546, 737, 748
C006	Rejected	Jubilee Ministry: National Office	806
C007	Discharged	Liturgy and Music, St. Comm.: Hymnal 1982: new printing of Lift Every Voice	81, 621
C008	Discharged	Discipline: Temporary Inhibition: continuation of salary	188
C009	Discharged	Central America, approve new Province	152
C010a	Concurred	Dominican Republic and Haiti: Caribbean Region, participation in	95, 592
C011	Discharged	Ecumenism: Concordat of Agreement: adopt Episcopal/Lutheran Concordat	67
C012	Rejected	Church Pension Fund: Clergy Pensions	63
C013s	Concurred	Euthanasia: creation of working group	184, 605
C014	No Final Action	Ordination Process: preparation of presbyters and restoration of historic diaconate	707
C015	Not Acted on	Euthanasia	
C016	Not Acted on	Ordination Process: women	
C017a	Concurred	Women: female genital mutilation	172, 574
C018	No Final Action	Discipline: authority of canon law	481
C019	Discharged	Evangelism: Christian mission and the grace of god	77
C020s	Concurred	Employee Benefits: early retirement option	89, 609-610
C021s	Concurred	Prayer Book and Liturgy: Prayer Book: revision of	156, 164, 739
C022	Discharged	Employee Benefits: domestic partners	566

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
C023s	Concurred	Employee Benefits: Pension Fund to adjust minimum clergy retirement benefit	96, 610
C024	Concurred	Employee Benefits: domestic partners: health insurance for	88, 516, 518
C025	Discharged	Discipline: fairness of treatment	188
C026	Discharged	Ordination Process: same-sex relationships, guidance of Holy Spirit	189
C027s	Concurred	Church Pension Fund: lower service requirements for retirement	70, 565
C028	Rejected	Deputies, House of: reduce size of	626
C029	Referred to IB	Discipline: ecclesiastical trials: procedure in	168, 738
C030	Rejected	Discipline: Temporary Inhibition: rules governing	169
C031a	Concurred	World Mission: Convocation of American Churches in Europe	59, 524
C032	Not Acted on	Discipline: Temporary Inhibition: approval by Standing Committee	
C033a	Concurred	Discipline: criminal or civil action takes precedence over ecclesiastical court	189, 224, 784
C034	Discharged	Doctrine: provide for church attorney and clergy defender	188
C035s	Concurred	Gun Control: in California: firearm restrictions	219, 782
C036	Discharged	Gun Control: in California: Saturday Night Specials	219
C037	Discharged	Gun Control: in California: firearm penalties	220
C038	Discharged	Gun Control: federal firearm safety standards	220
C039	Not Acted on	Presiding Bishop: election procedures	
C040	Not Acted on	Structure, Standing Commission on: Provincial Executives for Provinces	
C041	Not Acted on	Disabilities, Persons with: funding for Network	
C042	Discharged	Sexuality: Same-Sex Relationships: Book of Occasional Services	721
C043	Discharged	Employee Benefits: asks for adjustment of benefits for long time retired clergy	97
C044	Discharged	Sexuality: Same-Sex Relationships: Book of Occasional Services	720

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
C045	Concurred	Maryland, Diocese of, consent to elect a new bishop suffragan of	249, 682
C046	Concurred	Disabilities, Persons with: re-establish resource office	246, 700
D001a	Concurred	Children: combating child pornography	184, 602
D002	Not Acted on	Health, Standing Commission on	
D003a	Concurred	General Convention: schedule for	265, 746
D004	Referred to IB	Discipline: Church Public Defender for Respondents	179, 625
D005	Not Acted on	Interim Bodies: terms of	
D006a	Concurred	Church Membership: reception of previously committed Christians	238, 797
D007	Discharged	Ecumenism: Concordat of Agreement: validity of Lutheran confirmation	67
D008a	No Final Action	Education: Black Colleges, funding for	526
D009s	Concurred	School of the Americas: asks for careful monitoring of	200, 651, 790
D010	Concurred	Church Pension Fund: commends the Church Pension Group	133-134, 538
D011a	Concurred	Sexuality: apologize for past treatment of gay and lesbian persons	278, 764
D012s	Concurred	Church Center: relocation survey requested	265, 746
D013	Rejected	Clergy: rector/priest-in-charge to advise laity when they relocate	735
D014	Discharged	Church Pension Fund: Church Insurance Company: guidelines	133, 537
D015a	Concurred	Jubilee Ministry: reaffirm Year 2000 as Jubilee Year	153-154, 553, 769
D016s	Concurred	Religious Persecution	202, 628, 780
D017	Rejected	Presiding Bishop: language in Constitution regarding election and succession of	654, 656
D018s	Concurred	Human Rights: support rehearing of the case of Mumia Abu-Jamal	245, 698
D019	Rejected	Puerto Rico: asks for the release of Puerto Rican political prisoners	593
D020	Not Acted on	Ordination Process: same-sex relationships	
D021	Discharged	Parishes, governance of	212

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
D022s	Concurred	Peace: Nuclear Disarmament	231-232, 682
D023	Concurred	Cuba: acceptance of greetings	60, 481
D024a	Concurred	Science, Technology and Faith, establish working group on	131, 617-618
D025	Referred to IB	Lay Ministers: role in distributing Holy Communion	207, 810
D026	Not Acted on	Communications: Public Relations Commission	
D027a	Adopted by HD	Provinces: designation of youth representatives	478
D028	Concurred	Constitution, certification of changes in	45, 510, 517
D029a	Concurred	Families: fatherhood	131, 535
D030a	Concurred	Ministry: pledge total engagement with ministries to the poor	233, 788-789
D031	Not Acted on	Education: supporting school choice	
D032a	Concurred	Sexuality: Education: responsibility of family and church for	277, 749
D033a	Concurred	Gun Control: Junk Gun restrictions	131, 536
D034a	Concurred	Education: continuing for Clergy and Lay	272, 736
D035	No Final Action	Ordained Ministry: reception of clergy from other churches	752
D036	Not Acted on	Employee Benefits: Clergy	
D037	Adopted by HD	Church Periodical Club: appreciation to	724
D038	Adopted by HD	Deputies, House of: consent calendar	510
D039	Concurred	Inclusive Language: in Rules of Order	85, 566
D040	Concurred	Racism: the church supports President Clinton's National Commission to Combat	280, 809
D041a	Concurred	Evangelism: Domestic Mission and, create network for	248, 717
D042	Concurred	General Convention: Secretary, election of	230, 472
D043	Concurred	Duggan, Stephen: elected Treasurer	230, 472
D044a	Concurred	Evangelism: dioceses adopt goals for new church starts	129, 619

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
D045	Concurred	Lay Eucharistic Visitors: as alternate to Lay Eucharistic Ministers	279, 736
D046	No Final Action	Dioceses: fiscal responsibility of	725
D047	Discharged	Evangelism: renewal activities	154
D048	Rejected	Budget: change of fiscal year for Episcopal institutions	655
D049	Concurred	Japan/US: reconciliation and friendship	182, 629
D050	Concurred	Evangelism: plan evangelical preaching missions in 1999	154, 645
D051a	Concurred	Indian Ministries: recommitment to and funding of	220-221, 606
D052	Discharged	Sexuality: Same-Sex Relationships: create rites for	720
D053a	Concurred	Indian Ministries: Native American symbols, end exploitation of	285, 790
D054a	Concurred	Prayer Book and Liturgy: Calendar of the Church Year: added to Church Calendar	147, 647
D055s	Concurred	Interfaith Dialogue: combating anti-Semitism	216, 648
D056	Adopted by HD	Church Pension Fund, Board of Trustees: election procedures	492
D057	Adopted by HD	Executive Council: election procedures	489
D058	Adopted by HD	General Theological Seminary, Board of the: election procedures	490
D059	Adopted by HD	Deputies, House of: President, Vice President: election procedures	491
D060	Adopted by HD	Nominations, Jt. Comm. for the Election of Presiding Bishop: election procedures	492
D061a	Concurred	Discipline: conciliation	167-168, 580
D062	Discharged	Inclusive Language: in Rules of Order: Joint	129
D063	Concurred	Church Pension Fund: Church Insurance Company: report on	165, 566
D064	Discharged	Prayer Book and Liturgy: Prayer Book: revision include Bk of Occasional Services	156
D065a	Concurred	Abortion: concern about partial birth abortion	270, 734
D066	Concurred	Deaf, Episcopal Conference of the: funding for	246, 700
D067	Concurred	Ethnicity: restore ethnic commissions	248, 718

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
D068	Rejected	Ecumenism: advise withdrawal from Consultation on Church Union (COCU)	688
D069s	Concurred	Interfaith Dialogue: endorse substantive Christian-Muslim dialogue	215, 769
D070	Not Acted on	Religious Persecution	
D071a	Concurred	Matrimony: recognizes the importance of lifelong commitment	271, 735
D072	Not Acted on	Matrimony: church as the ultimate guide on	
D073	Not Acted on	Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society	
D074	Concurred	Liturgy and Music: Bible, add translation to approved list	147, 647
D075	Concurred	Racism: establish resource center to combat	247, 717
D076	Rejected	Bishops: final decision on parish priests	239
D077	Concurred	National Council of Churches & World Council of Churches: Blue Book Report	250, 722
D078	Concurred	Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society: standards for financial responsibility	178-179, 625
D079	No Final Action	Silver Eagles Episcopal Clergy Association: recognize and commend	745
D080	Not Concurred	Sacraments: taking to the sick or infirm	753
D081	Concurred	Episcopal Migration Ministries: develop advocacy agenda	250, 718
D082a	Concurred	Living Wage: church members should support adequate	285, 787
D083	Not Acted on	Budget: Assessment	
D084	Concurred	Provincial Council: fiscal responsibility of	167, 579
D085	Not Acted on	Jubilee Ministry	
D086	Concurred	Liturgy and Music: develop supplemental liturgical materials	175, 722
D087	Concurred	Aging: support for ministry of/by older adults	250, 722
D088	Rejected	Bishops: conditions of service	187
D089s	Concurred	Deputies, House of: elect deputy who is 30 or under	284, 677, 689
D090a	Concurred	Liturgy and Music: Bible Translations	147, 271, 647
D091	Rejected	State of the Church: create Task Force	690

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
D092	Rejected	Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society: increased financial support - provinces	677
D093	Not Acted on	Program, Budget & Finance, Joint Standing Committee on	
D094s	Concurred	Discipline: dioceses urged to seek advice from concerned church agencies	249, 718
D095s	Concurred	Church Pension Fund: Church Army workers	234, 687
D096	Not Acted on	Presiding Bishop: Retirement	
D097	Concurred	Peterson, Gini: thanks for service	205, 655
D098a	Concurred	Evangelism: affirms Wellspring Statement	192, 739
D099a	Concurred	HIV/AIDS: the National AIDS Memorial	232, 683
D100	Discharged	ECUSA, Doctrine of	211
D101	Discharged	Religious Freedom: for all people in United States	686
D102	Discharged	Education: supports separation of church and state	686
D103a	Concurred	Brown, Gloria: thanksgiving for her life and work	251, 723
D104	Concurred	Education, Theological: Episcopal Evangelical Education Society	235, 688
D105	Not Acted on	Canterbury, Archbishop of: thanks for	
D106	Concurred	MacDonald, Mark: consent to consecration of	267, 543
D107	Concurred	Bane, David: consent to consecration of	267, 544
D108	Concurred	Caldwell, Bruce: consent to consecration of	267, 543
D109	Adopted by HD	Herzog, Daniel: consent to consecration of	266, 544
D110	Concurred	Executive Council: election to	259, 573
D111	Adopted by HD	General Theological Seminary, Board of the: election to	259, 595
D112	Adopted by HD	Church Pension Fund, Board of Trustees: election results	260
D113	Concurred	Deputies, House of: President: election of	565
D114	Concurred	DeWaal, Esther and L'Engle, Madeline and Smith, Martin: honored	235, 688
D115	Concurred	Eames, Most Rev. Robert H.A. (Archbishop of Armagh & Primate of All Ireland)	235, 689

Res #	Final Action	Topic/Title	Page References
D116	Adopted by HD	Ateek, Naim, Charleston, Steven, Browning, Edmond L: Middle East Forum	767
D117	Adopted by HD	Rendell, Mayor Edward: thanks for hospitality	766
D118	Adopted by HD	Harte, Joseph: honored for distinguished service	766
D119	Adopted by HD	Legislative Aides: acknowledge faithful service	766
D120	Concurred	Archives, Education, Theological, Deployment, Church: appointments	274, 711
D121	Not Acted on	Constitution, amendments to	
D122	Adopted by HD	Hebdon, Jack: greetings to	808
D123	Adopted by HD	Presiding Bishop: gratitude and appreciate to all candidates for the office of	765
D124	Adopted by HD	Sanders, Brice Sidney, Wright, Thomas Henry: in memoriam	801
D125	Adopted by HD	Dominican Republic: congratulates on 100 th anniversary as diocese	802
D126	Adopted by HD	General Convention: Translators of, thanks to	802
D127	Adopted by HD	Canons, certification of changes in	800
D128	Adopted by HD	Hall, The Rev. Gladys: greetings on your 100 th year	802
D129	Concurred	Church Pension Fund: Recorder of Ordinations	216, 809

INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

Resolution numbers are in brackets followed by their page references
Bolded page numbers refer to the final text of resolutions

A

- A Children's Charter for the Church *see*
 Children
- Abortion
 concern about partial birth abortion
 [D065a], 270, 734
- Aging
 Episcopal Society for Ministry on
Blue Book Report 241-242
 support for ministry of/by older adults
 [D087], 250, 722
- AIDS, Joint Commission on *see* HIV/AIDS
- American Anglican Council, statement, 289
- American Churches in Europe, Convocation of
see World Mission
- Anglican Church of the Central Region of
 America *see* Central America
- Archives of the Episcopal Church, Board of
 appointments to
 72, [D120], 274, 711
Blue Book Report 1-9
 funding for
 [A001], 59, 481
- Assisted Suicide *see* Euthanasia
- Ateek, Naim
 thanks for Middle East Forum
 [D116], 767

B

- Bane, David
 consent to consecration of
 [D107], 267, 544
- Banning, Jane
 elected as ECW President, 653
- Bayne, Bishop Stephen
 gratitude for his contribution to the General
 Ordination Examination
 [A057], 724
- Becket, Thomas, added to Church Calendar
see Prayer Book

- Bible Translations *see* Liturgy and Music
- Bishops
 announcement of sentencing by Bishop and
 remission of sentence of removal or
 deposition
 [A017], 82, 572
 change in status of, since October 1996, 116
 conditions of service
 [D088], 187
 consecrations of, since October 1996, 114
 consents to those elected more than 120
 days before General Convention
 [A011], 81, 571
 final decision on parish priests
 [D076], 239
 necrology of, since October 1996, 119
 Registrar's Report *see* Supplement
- Resigned
 rights of [B022], 44
 status of, dialogue on and House of
 Bishops resolution, 408
 status of, report on, 449
- Retirements of
 since October 1996, 117
 upcoming [B039], 93
- Suffragan
 diocesan & coadjutor (language in canons)
 [A090a], 221, 783, 792-795
 election procedure
 [A003], 45, 511, 517
 language in canons and succession of
 [A089a], 212, 785-786
 voting status of
 [B001], 71, 135, 173, 634, 639
- Bishops, Court for the Trial of a
 nominations, 216
- Bishops, Court of Review for the Trial of a
 nominations, 217
- Bishops, establish college of, 343
- Bishops, House of
 consent calendar
 [B021], 44
 Covenant for Building of Community, 320
 makeup of, since October 1996, 113

Meetings

Portland, OR Sept. 22-28, 1997. 393-452
Kanuga, NC March 4-9, 1997. 309-330
Mount Laurel, PA Oct. 3-8, 1996. 331-374
Kanuga, NC March 7-13, 1996. 375-391
Kanuga, NC March 2-8, 1995. 453-486

new voting procedure

[B053], 166

Vice President election, 397

Bloomer, Amelia, added to Church Calendar
see Prayer Book

Book of Common Prayer

fund continued evaluation of Revised

Common Lectionary

[A072a], 174, 721-722

Brown, Gloria

thanksgiving for her life and work

[D103a], 251, 723

Brown, James B.

retirement as Bishop of Louisiana

[B045], 95

Browning, Edmond L. (24th Presiding Bishop)

appreciation of

[B049], 240

commends for role in Japan relations, 182

House of Bishops accepts retirement as

Presiding Bishop

[B040], 93

official acts as Presiding Bishop for the

triennium, 54

thanks for

Middle East Forum

[D116], 767

the life and ministry of, 42

Budget

change of fiscal year for Episcopal

institutions

[D048], 655

consideration of Supplemental Money Bills

[A116], 218, 676

Episcopal Church

for the triennium *see also Supplement*

[A209a], 252-254, 679, 730

reporting procedures

[A122a], 169-170, 581

C

Caldwell, Bruce

consent to consecration of

[D108], 267, 543

Calendar (of the Church Year) *see Prayer*

Book and Liturgy

Cannon Esq., John K.

appointed Parliamentarian, House of

Deputies, 471

Canons, certification of changes in

[D127], 800

Canterbury, Archbishop of (Most Rev. and

Most Hon. George Leonard Carey)

warm and affectionate greetings to

[B050], 210, 801

address to House of Bishops, 102

Central America, approve new Province

[B019sa], 151, 241, 639, 655-656, 676

[C009], 152

Charleston, Steven

thanks for Middle East Forum

[D116], 767

Children

A Children's Charter for the Church

[B005], 175, 744

combating child pornography

[D001a], 184, 602

Chinnis, Dr. Pamela P.

elected President, House of Deputies, 565

gratitude for leadership, 804

Christian Church in China, greetings to, 277

Christian Education

life long commitment to

[A069], 178, 743

Christian Theology

expand definition of

[B008], 234, 796

Church Building Fund

Blue Book Report 10-11

Church Center

relocation survey requested

[D012s], 265, 746

Church Insurance Company

see Church see Pension Fund

Church Membership

reception of previously committed

Christians

[D006a], 238, 797

Church of South India
 Jack McKelvey address, 237
 commends on its 50th anniversary
 [A207], 76, 567

Church Pension Fund
 Board of Trustees
 election procedures
 [D056], 492
 election results
 [D112], 260

Church Army workers
 [D095s], 234, 687

Church Insurance Company
 guidelines
 [D014], 133, 537
 report on
 [D063], 165, 566

Clergy Pensions
 [C012], 63
 commends the Church Pension Group but
 asks for better procedure
 [D010], 133-134, 538
 lower service requirements for retirement
 [C027s], 70, 565
 report *see* Supplement

Church Pension Group
 commends work on the Census
 [A133], 139-140, 541

Church Periodical Club
 appreciation to
 [B046], 240
 [D037], 724

Clergy, rector/priest-in-charge to advise laity
 when they relocate
 [D013], 735

Communications
 urge church to adopt modern technology
 [B015a], 224-225, 611

Concordat of Agreement *see* Ecumenism

Congregational Development
 appointment of national officer
 [A084], 185, 606
 Jubilee Ministries model affirmed
 [A085a], 61, 483

Congregational Reports
see State of the Church

Constitution, and Canons, Standing
 Commission on
 duties of
 [A168], 150, 561

Blue Book Report 12-77
 funding for
 [A002], 85, 523

Constitution, certification of changes in
 [D028], 45, 510, 517

Consultation on Church Union *see* Ecumenism

Crummell, Alexander, added to Church
 Calendar *see* Prayer Book

Cuba
 acceptance of greetings from
 [D023], 60, 481

D

Deaf, Episcopal Conference of the
 funding for
 [D066], 246, 700

Deployment, Board for Church
 appointments to, 73
 [D120], 274, 711
Blue Book Report 78-82
 discontinue
 [A173], 694
 funding for
 [A016], 244, 695

Deputies, House of
 appointment of assistant secretaries, 472

Chancellor to President
 [A193], 279, 283, 514

consent calendar
 [D038], 510

elect deputy who is 30 or under
 [D089s], 284, 677, 689

necrology *see* Supplement

Parliamentarian *see* Cannon, John

President *see also* Chinnis, Pamela P.
 election procedures
 [D059], 491
 stipend for
 [A030], 218, 558

reduce size of
 [B016], 627
 [C028], 626

Secretary *see* Nickerson Jr., Donald A.

Vice President *see also* Werner, George L.
 election procedures
 [D059], 491
 nominees for, 579

- DeWaal, Esther**
 honored for contribution to Anglican
 Communion
 [D114], 235, 688
- Diocesan Reports** *see* State of the Church
- Dioceses**
 fiscal responsibility of
 [D046], 725
- Disabilities, Persons with**
 re-establish resource office
 [C046], 246, 700
- Discipline**
 and accountability in House of Bishops, 372
 authority of canon law
 [C018], 481
 Church Public Defender for Respondents
 [D004], 179, 625
 conciliation
 [D061a], 167-168, 580
 conditions for renouncing orders of priests
 and deacons
 [A009], 104, 532
 criminal or civil action takes precedence
 over ecclesiastical court
 [C033a], 189, 224, 784
 defining the Discipline of the Church
 [A013a], 206, 783
 dioceses urged to seek advice from
 concerned church agencies
 [D094s], 249, 718
 ecclesiastical trials
 procedure in
 [C029], 168, 738
 establish court for a trial of a bishop
 [A004a], 558
 fairness of treatment
 [C025], 188
 marital status of clergy
 [A007], 105, 533
 rules for renouncing ordained office for
 other ecclesiastical employment
 [A008], 105, 532
 Temporary Inhibition
 continuation of salary
 [A097], 187
 [C008], 188
 rules governing
 [C030], 169
 title IV revision
 [A015a], 228-229, 664-673, 769-779
- when a resigned bishop may be given seat
 and voice, 341
- Discrimination & Sexism**
 remind interim bodies of church's standard
 of inclusion
 [A051a], 130, 535
- Doctrine** *see also* Prayer Book and Liturgy
 provide for church attorney and clergy
 defender
 [C034], 188
 regulations on matters affecting
 [B037], 190, 741
- Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society**
 conform canons to the statutes of the State
 of New York
 [A191], 171, 588, 591
 increased financial support from provinces
 [D092], 677
 review standards for financial and fiduciary
 responsibility
 [D078], 178-179, 625
 role of officers
 [A190a], 195, 587, 590, 807
- Domestic Mission and Evangelism, Standing
Commission on**
 creation and membership of
 [A169a], 180-181, 601
- Dominican Republic**
 congratulates on 100th anniversary as
 diocese
 [D125], 802
 participation in Caribbean Region
 [C010a], 95, 592
- Duggan, Stephen**
 elected as Treasurer of General Convention,
 473, [D043], 230

E

- Eames, Most Rev. Robert H.A. (Archbishop of
Armagh and Primate of All Ireland)**
 address to the House of Bishops, 44
 thanks for the witness and example of
 [D115], 235, 689
- East Timor**
 congratulations on Nobel Peace Prize 1996
 [B012], 60, 525
- Ecumenical Relations, Standing Commission on**
 Blue Book Report 83-121

- funding for
 [A024], 199, 649
- membership of
 [A170a], 231, 627
- Ecumenism
- advise withdrawal from Consultation on
 Church Union
 [D068], 688
- commend our ecumenical partners
 [B038a], 176, 798, 800
- Concordat of Agreement *see also*
 Supplement for text
 adopt Episcopal/Lutheran
 [C011], 67
- affirms
 [A018], 46, 542
- Odrinal
- enact temporary suspension of
 [A019a], 65, 102, 542
- permit change to
 [A020a], 66, 103, 542
- The Mount Laurel Communique, 373
- validity of Lutheran confirmation
 acknowledged
 [D007], 67
- Moravian Church
- establish dialogue with
 [A021], 128, 624
- Polish National Catholic Church
 congratulates on centennial
 [B055], 177
- reaffirm commitment to broad dialogue
 [B031a], 214, 768
- Russian Orthodox Church, 183
- ECUSA, Doctrine of
 [D100], 211
- Education
- Black Colleges, funding for
 [D008a], 526
- Church's support of higher
 [B025a], 192, 743
- continuing for Clergy
 [A201], 273
- continuing for Clergy and Lay
 [D034a], 272, 736
- supports separation of church and state
 [D102], 686
- Education, Theological
 Board for
Blue Book Report 501-523
- appointments to, 73
 [D120], 274, 711
- continue and fund
 [A202], 697
- discontinue
 [A172], 245, 696
- Episcopal Evangelical Education Society
 135th anniversary of
 [D104], 235, 688
- Theological Education Sunday
 designation of
 [A200], 70, 563
- Emery, Julia Chester, added to Church
 Calendar *see* Prayer Book
- Employee Benefits
- affirms work of Church Pension Fund on
 retirement review
 [B024s], 97, 611
- asks Convention to support Early
 Retirement Option
 [B007], 96
- asks for adjustment of benefits for long time
 retired clergy
 [C043], 97
- domestic partners
 [C005], 546, 737, 748
 [C022], 566
- health insurance for
 [C024], 88, 516, 518
- early retirement option
 [C020s], 89, 609-610
- overseas clergy
 [A067s], 127, 622
- parity between clerical and lay employees
 [B018s], 201, 765
- Pro Forma Resignations
 [A094s], 206, 783
- to expedite dialogue on clergy pensions
 [B023], 99
- urges Pension Fund to adjust minimum
 clergy retirement benefits
 [C023s], 96, 610
- Environment
- reinforcing legislation of 71st General
 Convention
 [A041a], 92, 521
- stewardship of
 [A040], 520

urge congregations to commit to issues involving
 [A145], 92, 522

Episcopal Church
 House of Bishops statement on criticism of 451
 statistics of *see* Supplement

Episcopal Church Women *see also* Banning,
 Jane and Peterson, Gini
 results of election of triennial officers, 653

Episcopal Migration Ministries
 develop advocacy agenda
 [D081], 250, 718

Ethnicity
 restore ethnic commissions
 [D067], 248, 718

Eucharistic Lectionary *see* Prayer Book

Euthanasia
 creation of working group
 [C013s], 184, 605

Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
see Ecumenism and Bishops: Meetings:
 Mount Laurel

Evangelism
 affirms Wellspring Statement
 [D098a], 192, 739
 appoint staff officer for the Plant-a-Church
 Fund
 [A028], 721
 asks Evangelism Office of Church Center to
 support diocesan/provincial strategy
 [A068s], 76, 618
 Christian mission and the grace of god
 [C019], 77
 dioceses adopt goals for new church starts
 [D044a], 129, 619
 Domestic Mission and, create network for
 [D041a], 248, 717
 plan evangelical preaching missions in 1999
 [D050], 154, 645
 recommit ourselves to Decade of
 Evangelism
 [B029a], 155, 646
 renewal activities
 [D047], 154

Evangelism, Standing Commission on *see also*
 Domestic Mission and Evangelism
Blue Book Report 122-128
 funding for
 [A026], 806

Examining Chaplains, General Board of
Blue Book Report 194-198
 nominations and election to
 [B036], 69
 [B051a], 795
 funding for
 [A055], 139, 541
 reevaluate Ordination Exam
 [B006s], 272, 736

Executive Council
 appoint interim body liaisons
 [A161], 266, 747
Blue Book Report 129-137
 duties and accountabilities of officers of
 [A189s], 193-194, 584, 590
 duties of
 [A187a], 284, 583, 590
 election procedures
 [D057], 489
 election to
 [D110], 259
 expanded membership of
 [A188], 587, 590

F

Families
 fatherhood
 [D029a], 131, 535

Forward Movement Publications
Blue Book Report 190-193
 to continue
 [A054], 137, 540

G

General Convention
 Daily Agenda
 [A110], 261-263, 474
 [A111], 264, 477
 organization of executive officers of
 [A121], 514
 schedule for
 [D003a], 265, 746
 Secretary *see also* Nickerson Jr., Donald A.
 election of
 [D042], 230, 472

Site Selection
 Denver in 2000
 [A112], 140, 560
 for 2003
 [A113], 140, 559
 Translators of, thanks to
 [D126], 802
 Treasurer *see also* Duggan, Stephen
 may borrow in behalf of General
 Convention
 [A119a], 283, 601
 to be elected by concurrent action
 [A117a], 141, 559
 Volunteers of, thanks to
 [B048], 241
 General Convention Office
 commend for work on the Census
 [A133], 139, 541
 General Theological Seminary, Board of the
 Blue Book Report 199-202
 election procedures
 [D058], 490
 election to
 [D111], 69, 260
 Glusman, Rev. Edward F.
 commemorate service of, 205
 Government Relations Office
 commends
 [A060], 135, 539
 Griswold III, Rt. Rev. Frank T.
 elected as Presiding Bishop, 142
 Guatemala
 affirms peace process
 [A105a], 153, 554
 Gun Control
 federal firearm safety standards
 [C038], 220
 in California
 firearm penalties
 [C037], 220
 firearm restrictions
 [C035s], 219, 782
 Saturday Night Specials
 [C036], 219
 Junk Gun restrictions
 [D033a], 131, 536

H

Haiti
 Caribbean Region, participation in
 [C010a], 95, 592
 Hall, Rev. Gladys
 greetings on your 100th year
 [D128], 802
 Harris, Rogers S., retirement as Bishop of
 Southwest Florida
 [B044], 94
 Harte, Joseph
 honored for distinguished service
 [D118], 766
 Hathaway, Alden M.
 retirement as Bishop of Pittsburgh
 [B043], 94
 Health, Standing Commission on
 Blue Book Report 203-208
 consider theological approach to health care
 [A059a], 95, 608
 Hebdon, Jack
 greetings to
 [D122], 808
 Herzog, Daniel
 consent to consecration of
 [D109], 266, 544
 Hildegard, added to Church Calendar *see*
 Prayer Book
 Hines, John E. (23rd Presiding Bishop)
 Honored by
 John S. Spong, 143
 Edmond L. Browning, 527
 Historical Society of the Episcopal Church
 Blue Book Report 209-211
 Historiographer, expenses of
 [A061], 150, 560
 HIV/AIDS
 Commission on
 Blue Book Report 163-166
 continue and fund
 [A045], 64, 488
 continue commitment
 [A048a], 152-153, 552
 delete Joint Commission on AIDS reference
 in Canons
 [A192], 105, 531
 fund national consultations on
 [A046], 280, 515

- prevention among teens
[A047a], 172-173, 592
- the National AIDS Memorial
[D099a], 232, 683
- Hulsey, Sam B., retirement as Bishop of
Northwest Texas
[B042], 94
- Human Affairs, Standing Commission on
Blue Book Report 212-240
disseminate report with study guide
[A063a], 177, 791
- Human Rights
support rehearing of the case of Mumia
Abu-Jamal
[D018s], 245, 698

I

- Ignatius of Loyola, added to Church Calendar
see Prayer Book
- Inclusive Language
in Rules of Order
[D039], 85, 566
[D062], 129
- Indian Ministries
Decade of Remembrance, Recognition and
Reconciliation, prepare for
[A035a], 87, 515
- Episcopal Council of
Blue Book Report 144-146
- Indigenous Theological Training Institute in
North America, support for
[A034], 239, 797-798
- Native American symbols, end exploitation of
[D053a], 285, 790
- recommitment to and funding for
[D051a], 220-221, 606
- Interfaith Dialogue
combating anti-Semitism
[D055s], 216, 648
- encourage dioceses to have
[A022a], 128, 623
- endorse substantive Christian-Muslim
dialogue
[D069s], 215, 769
- Interim Bodies *see* Supplement for Listing
address racism in the church and in society
[A128], 76, 575

- canonical changes to
[A162a], 287, 713
- creation and membership of
[A155a], 171, 512
- delete reference in Canons to Joint
Commissions
[A156], 149, 560
- organization of
[A160a], 248-249, 725
- vacancies on
[A195a], 275, 757
- young adults as members of
[A147a], 236, 485

J

- Japan/US
reconciliation and friendship
[D049], 182, 629
- Johnson, David, death of, 456
- Jones, Paul, added to Church Calendar *see*
Prayer Book
- Jubilee Ministry *see also* Congregational
Development
expanding seminary education
[A044a], 234, 521, 687
- funding for centers
[A043], 87, 515
- National Office
[C006], 806
- reaffirm Year 2000 as Jubilee Year
[D015a], 153-154, 553, 769
- Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation
Blue Book Report 147-162
commends
[A037], 191, 642
- funding for
[A036], 61, 482
- Grants Program
[A042s], 205, 653

L

- L'Engle, Madeline
honored for contribution to Anglican
Communion
[D114], 235, 688

- Lay Eucharistic Visitors
 as alternate to Lay Eucharistic Ministers
 [D045], 279, 736
- Lay Ministers
 role in distributing Holy Communion
 [D025], 207, 810
- Legislation
 endorsements needed for submitting
 [A148], 480
 involving changes to the Constitution and
 Canons
 [A150], 480
 Program, Budget and Finance must endorse
 if funding is involved
 [B020], 43, 46
 referrals to legislative committees
 [A151], 43
 rules governing consideration of
 [A149a], 479
- Legislative Aides
 acknowledge faithful service
 [D119], 766
- Legislative Committees
 House of Bishops, 48
 canonical changes to
 [A153a], 198
 House of Deputies, 494
 canonical changes to
 [A152s], 726, 729
- Liturgy *see also* Prayer Book
 change language in canon
 [A184], 75, 567
 Diocesan Commissions urge congregations
 to use and develop new materials
 [A076s], 208, 807
 Supplemental Liturgical Materials, editorial
 changes to
 [A075a], 209, 767-768
- Liturgy and Music, Standing Commission on
 Bible Translations
 [D090a], 147, 271, 647
 Bible, add translation to approved list
 [D074], 147, 647
 consider adding to Approved Translations
 [A074], 78, 575
 change name from Common Worship
 [A167], 199, 650
 continue Leadership Program for Musicians
 Serving Small Congregations
 [A099], 62, 484
 creation of
 [A078], 637
 [A166a], 186, 636
 develop supplemental liturgical materials
 [D086], 175, 722
 fund and develop new liturgical materials
 and musical settings
 [A077], 146, 646
 fund task force to establish theological
 guidelines for hymns
 [A100s], 133, 537
 Hymnal 1982
 new printing of Lift Every Voice to
 new durable edition of LEVAS II
 [C007], 81, 621
 prepare and fund a supplement to the
 [B027], 206, 782
 promote supplement to
 [A098], 132, 536
- Liturgy, Standing Commission on
Blue Book Report 251-283
 discontinue
 [A164], 287, 638
- Living Wage
 church members should support adequate
 [D082a], 285, 787
- Longest, Charles L., retirement as Bishop of
 Maryland
 [B041], 93
- Luther, Martin, added to Church Calendar *see*
 Prayer Book

M

- MacDonald, Mark
 consent to consecration of
 [D106], 267, 543
- Macrina, added to Church Calendar *see* Prayer
 Book
- Maryland, Diocese of, consent to elect a new
 bishop suffragan of
 [C045], 249, 682
- Matrimony
 recognizes the importance of lifelong
 commitment
 [D071a], 271, 735
- Metropolitan Areas, Standing Commission on
Blue Book Report 301-307

INDEX

Middle East

Jerusalem as universal capital
[A107a], 181, 614

Migrant Workers

ministry for and advocacy to
[A129], 63, 482

Ministry

pledge total engagement with ministries to
the poor
[D030a], 233, 788-789

Ministry Development, Standing Commission

on, creation of
[A174s], 244, 691
[B009], 697

Ministry, Council for the Development of

continue and fund
[A092], 696
develop a clear theology and review Title III
[A086], 238, 797

discontinue

[A171a], 245, 695

examine ministry development and
ordination process
[A033a], 273, 742

increase membership of
[A091], 696

lay training

[A134s], 182, 609

Mission Strategy

maintain inventories of outreach ministries
[A065a], 484

Moravian Church, *see* Ecumenism

Music, Standing Commission on *see also*

Liturgy and Music, Standing Commission
Blue Book Report 335-342
discontinue

[A165], 187, 638

N

National Concerns, Standing Commission on creation of

[A175a], 286, 598

National Council of Churches

President of, Rev. Dr. Joan Brown-
Campbell address to the House of
Bishops, 42

submit *Blue Book Report*
[D077], 250, 722

Native Americans *see* Indian Ministries

Nickerson Jr., Rev. Canon Donald A.
elected as Secretary of

General Convention, 473

House of Deputies, 472

thanks for service and ministry, 803

Nightingale, Florence, added to Church

Calendar *see* Prayer Book

Nippon Sei Ko Kai *see* Okinawa

Nominations, Joint Committee for the Election
of Presiding Bishop

Blue Book Report 349-351

election procedures

[D060], 492

nominations and election to, 145, 217, 802

Nominations, Joint Standing Committee on

Blue Book Report 343-348

funding for

[A102], 139, 540

O

Okinawa, Nippon Sei Ko Kai

support for

[A106], 270, 641

Ordained Ministry

reception of clergy from other churches

[D035], 752

renunciation of priests, deacons and bishops

[A010a], 83, 621, 755-756

Ordination Process

authorize fees for General Ordination Exam

[A056], 240, 798

of a deacon, examinations required

[A087a], 742

of local priests and deacons

[A126], 752

preparation of presbyters and restoration of
historic diaconate

[C014], 707

religious orders, rules governing candidacy
for priesthood

[A088], 238, 796

same-sex relationships, guidance of Holy
Spirit

[C026], 189

to the diaconate (shortening waiting period)

[B011], 211, 810

women

- [A052a], 110-111, 120, 544, 548
- [A053a], 112, 545, 549
- [B030], 740
- add canonical reference to allow
 - Provincial Episcopal Vicars
 - [B034], 709
- Bishops report on Title III.8.1 and 1994
 - Resolution C004, 425, 450
- dialogue on Title III.8.1, 404

P

Parishes, governance of
[D021], 212

Parochial Reports *see* State of the Church
Pastoral Development, House of Bishops
Committee on

- Blue Book Report 352-354*
- funding for
- [A103], 129, 624

Peace

- Anglican & International Peace with Justice
Concerns, Standing Commission on
creation of
- [A163a], 185, 635
- [A206], 635

Peace with Justice, Standing Commission on

- Blue Book Report 355-369*
- Nuclear Disarmament
- [D022s], 231-232, 682
- Standing Commission on
funding for
- [A104], 806

Peterson, Gini

- thanks for service
- [D097], 205, 655

Planning and Arrangements, Joint Standing
Committee on

- Blue Book Report 370-376*
- funding for
- [A109], 138, 540

Polish National Catholic Church

see Ecumenism

Prayer Book and Liturgy *see also* Liturgy

- Book of Common Prayer
- [A070], 157

Calendar of the Church Year

- added to Church Calendar
- [A080a], 127, 271-272, 620, 624
- [D054a], 147, 647
- move commemoration of Teresa of Avila
- [A081], 78, 576

Daily Eucharistic Lectionary, changes in

- [A073a], 79, 576-578

Doctrine of the Church, to define the

- [A014a], 158, 162, 784

Fifth International Anglican Liturgical
Consultation recommendations

- [A079], 78, 608

Prayer Book

- revision of
- [C021s], 156, 164, 739
- revision to include Book of Occasional
Services
- [D064], 156

Presentment *see* Righter, Walter C.

Presiding Bishop *see also* Browning, Edmond L.
and Griswold III, Frank T.

- address to the General Convention, 74
- define role of
- [A183], 194, 586, 590
- election of Frank T. Griswold III as, 142
- election procedures, 319, 325
- [B003], 58, 523
- gratitude and appreciate to all candidates for
the office of
- [D123], 765

language in Constitution regarding election
and succession of

- [D017], 654, 656
- nominees for the election of, 568
- office of, stipends for
- [A186a], 511

Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief

Blue Book Report 142-143

Program, Budget and Finance, Joint Standing
Committee on

- Blue Book Report 377-387*
- funding for
- [A114], 138, 539
- organizational structure
- [A115], 242-243, 712

Provinces

- asks for an administrator/ministry
coordinator for each Province
- [B026], 264, 745

- designation of youth representatives
[D027a], 478
- redefinition of the structure of Province IX
[A196], 286, 808
- Provincial Council
 - fiscal responsibility of
[D084], 167, 579
- Public Policy Network, commends
[A060], 135, 539
- Puerto Rico
 - asks for the release of Puerto Rican political prisoners
[D019], 593

R

- Racial/Ethnic Ministries Committee
Blue Book Report 138-140
- Racism
 - establish resource center to combat
[D075], 247, 717
 - Executive Council to monitor progress in combating
[A039a], 86, 575
 - interim bodies to address racism in the church and in society
[A128], 76, 575
 - the church supports President Clinton's National Commission to Combat
[D040], 280, 809
- Recorder of Ordinations
see Supplement for report
Church Pension Fund is named as
[B054], 216, [D129], 809
- Religious Freedom
 - for all people in United States
[D101], 686
- Religious Persecution
[D016s], 202, 628, 780
- Rendell, Mayor Edward
 - appreciation to (and to Philadelphia), 286
 - thanks for hospitality
[D117], 766
- Righter, Walter C.
 - presentment of issues raised in the House of Bishops regarding, 385, 401, 456-457, 459, 461-462

- Russian Othodox Church *see* Ecumenism
- Rwanda, concern for the struggle of the Episcopal Church of
[A108s], 86, 524

S

- Sacraments
 - conditions governing admission to and/or barring from
[A006a], 106, 533
 - taking to the sick or infirm
[D080], 753
- Sanders, Bishop Sidney
 - in memoriam
[D124], 801
- School of the Americas
 - asks for careful monitoring of
[D009s], 200, 651, 790
- Science, Technology and Faith
 - establish working group on
[D024a], 131, 617-618
- Seminaries
 - to prepare graduates on interfaith issues
[A023], 83, 573
- Sexual Exploitation
 - affirm progress in elimination of
[A124a], 487
 - Committee
Blue Book Report 388-894
funding for
[A123], 138, 539
- Sexuality
 - apologize for the past treatment of gay and lesbian persons
[D011a], 278, 764
 - deepen our understanding of
[A032], 751
 - Dialogue Committee on Human
Blue Book Report 243-250
 - Education, responsibility of family and church for
[D032a], 277, 749
 - encourage dialogue in questions of
[A071], 278, 750
 - Kuala Lumpur Statement, endorse
[B032], 277, 290, 749

- Same-Sex Relationships
 Book of Occasional Services
 [C002], 555
 [C003s], 204, 781
 [C042], 721
 [C044], 720
 create rites for
 [D052], 720
 Joint Report on
Blue Book Report 284-300
 use of the word immorality in canon
 [B004], 578, 707
- Sierra Leone
 support for the people of
 [B033], 208, 779
- Silver Eagles Episcopal Clergy Association
 recognize and commend
 [D079], 745
- Small Communities
 fill position of national officer
 [A127], 183, 607
- Standing Commission on
Blue Book Report 395-401
- Smith, Martin
 honored for contribution to Anglican
 Communion
 [D114], 235, 688
- Sojourner Truth, added to Church Calendar
see Prayer Book
- South Africa and Namibia
 commend corporations returning to post
 apartheid nation
 [B014a], 67, 554
- Standing Commissions
 vacancies on
 [A157], 107, 534
 [A158], 149, 560
- Standing Committees, Diocesan
 timetable for consent
 [A012], 104, 532
- Stanton, Elizabeth Cady, added to Church
 Calendar *see Prayer Book*
- State of the Church, Committee on the
Blue Book Report 402-435
 continue to promote long term church growth
 [A132a], 488
 discontinue
 [A177], 597, 690, 705
 funding for
 [A130], 745
- create Task Force
 [D091], 690
- Parochial Reports
 and Congregational and Diocesan Reports,
 submission dates
 [A131a], 103-104, 531
 change instructions for
 [A027a], 108, 534
- Province IX Study
 [A197s], 242, 698
- The Covenant *see also* Supplement for text
 of and signatories
 [A135], 166, 562
- Stewardship
 adopt theme for triennium
 [A142], 134, 538
 affirm tithe as the minimal standard of
 giving *see* Supplement for signatories
 [A138s], 163, 519
 asks church agencies to honor Prayer Book
 guidelines for giving
 [A146], 134, 538
 develop and implement an educational
 program for planned giving
 [A066], 183, 622
 develop strategies for mission and ministry
 [A140s], 91, 519
 ethical guidelines for clergy in fiscal matters
 [B017a], 173, 754
 expand and fund staff of national office
 [A137], 547
- Hispanic
 develop video and training manuals
 [A143], 65, 485
 hire resource person
 [A144], 623
 parish support of seminaries
 [A139a], 63, 557
 reaffirm church's support for theological
 education
 [A199], 64
 urges integration of Episcopal and Lutheran
 programs
 [A141], 128, 622
- Stewardship & Development, Standing
 Commission on
Blue Book Report 436-444
 membership of
 [A176a], 180, 597

Structure, Standing Commission on
Blue Book Report 445-500
 language in canon
 [A178a], 706
 Sullivan, Rosemary, appointed Chaplain of
 House of Deputies, 471

T

Task Forces, of General Convention
 creation of
 [A180], 276, 758
 Tibet
 affirm importance of culture and religion of
 [C001a], 268, 615
 asks China to cease human rights abuses
 and consider autonomy for
 [B013], 269, 719
 Tubman, Harriet, added to Church Calendar
see Prayer Book
 Tutu, Most Rev. Desmond
 warm wishes to
 [B047], 241

W

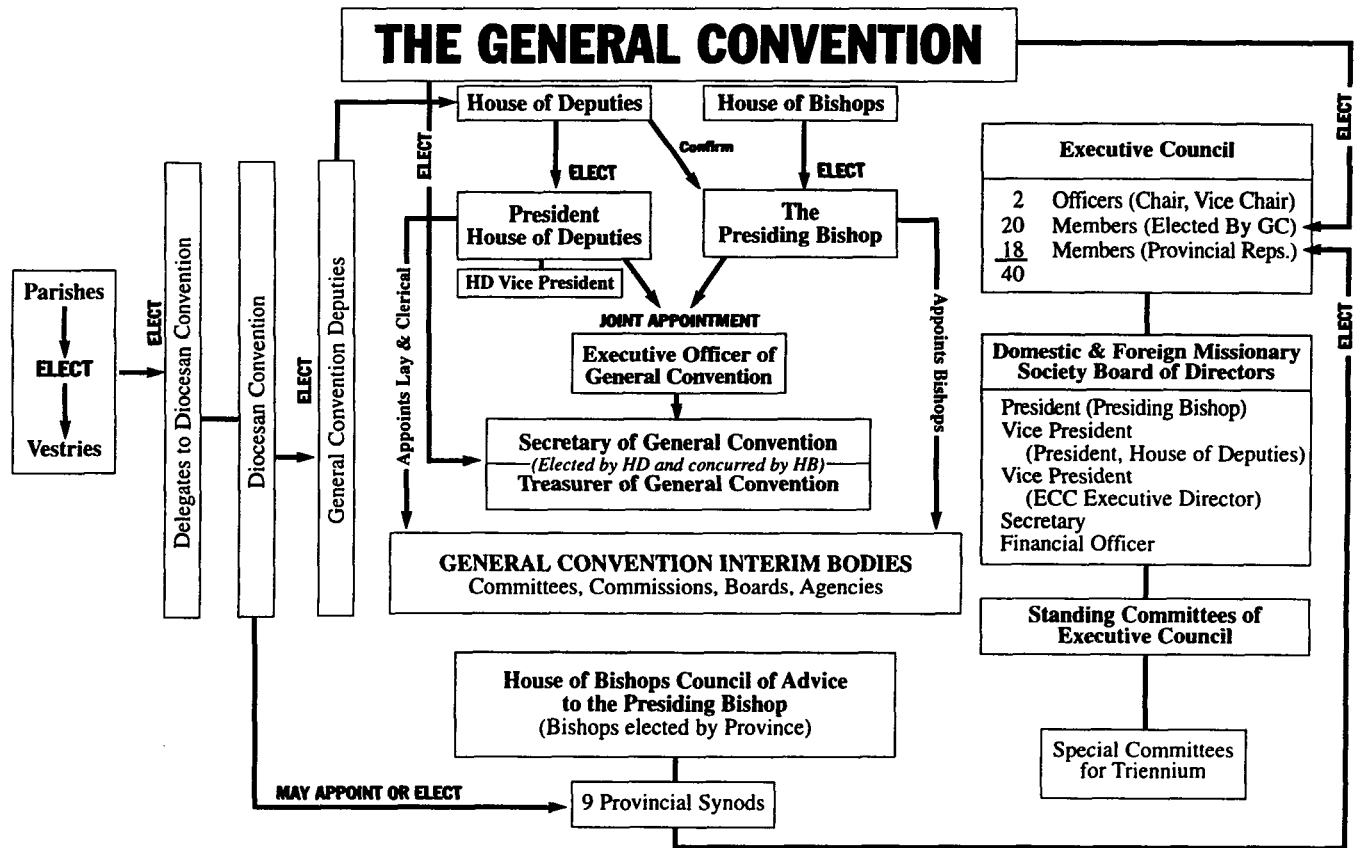
Welfare Reform, asks church to help with
 problems resulting from
 [A050a], 233, 643
 House of Bishops deplore congressional
 cuts, 410
 Werner, Very Rev. George L.

elected Vice President of the House of
 Deputies, 620
 Williams, Rt. Rev. Arthur B.
 elected Vice President, House of Bishops, 397
 Women
 female genital mutilation
 [C017a], 172, 574
 Committee on the Status of
Blue Book Report 167-168
 funding for
 [A049], 139, 541
 Work, Theology of
 authorize study and planning
 [C004], 62, 525-526
 Workplace, quality of church
 [A093s], 232, 684
 World Council of Churches
 submit Blue Book Report
 [D077], 250, 722
 World Mission
 Convocation of American Churches in
 Europe
 [C031a], 59, 524
 designation of World Mission Sunday
 [A205], 70, 563
 initiate a Partnership for Global Mission
 [A204s], 199-200, 650
 Standing Commission on
Blue Book Report 524-543
 funding for
 [A208], 172, 592
 membership of
 [A203], 180, 598
 Wright, Bishop Thomas Henry
 in memoriam [D124], 801

[NOTES]

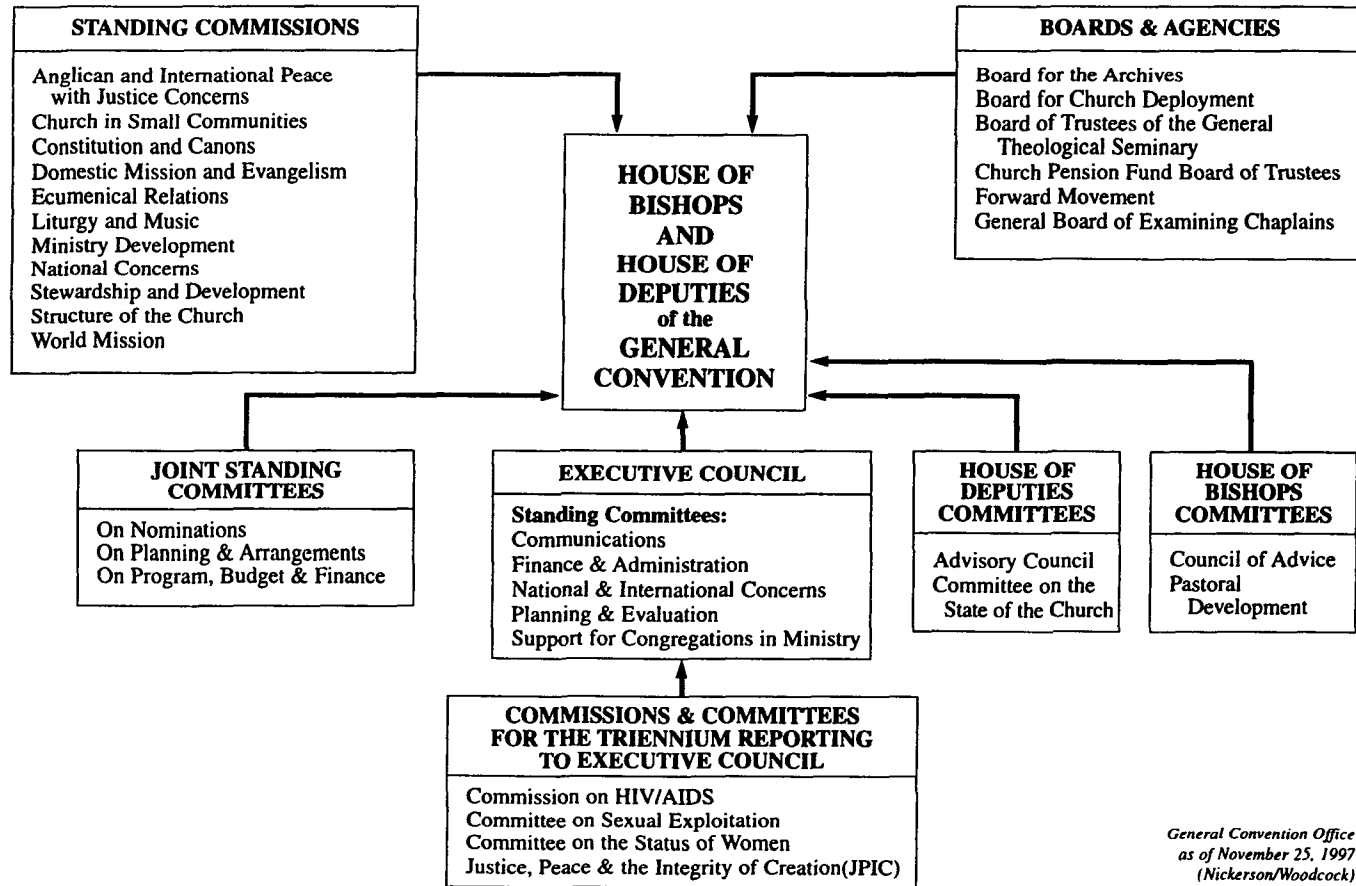
[NOTES]

THE CANONICAL STRUCTURE OF THE CHURCH



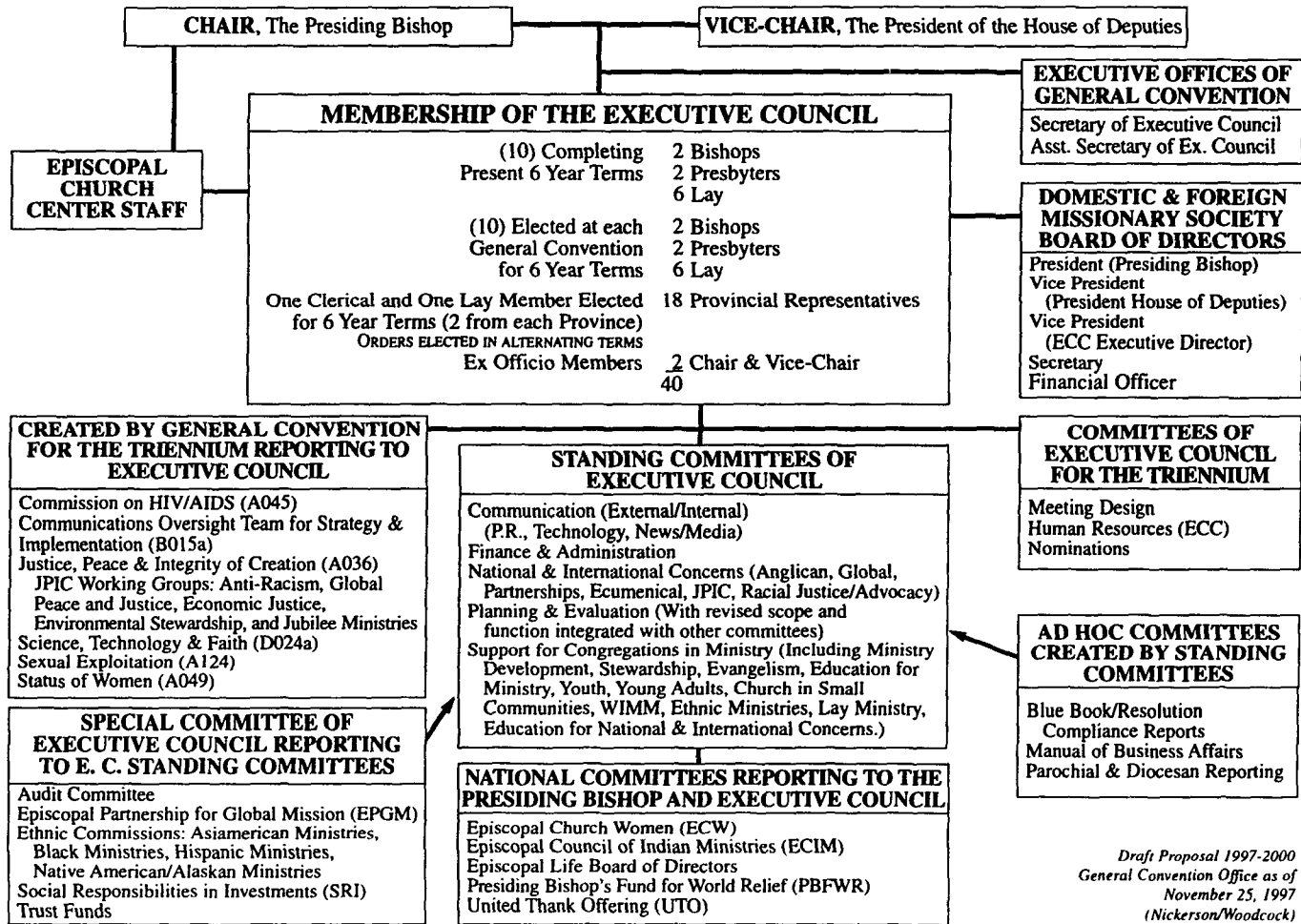
[NOTES]

THE INTERIM BODIES OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH (1997-2000)



[NOTES]

STRUCTURE OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL



[NOTES]

**SUPPLEMENT
TO THE JOURNAL
OF THE 72nd
GENERAL
CONVENTION**

**OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
OTHERWISE KNOWN AS**

**THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH
1997**



**HELD IN PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA
FROM JULY SIXTEENTH TO TWENTY-FIFTH INCLUSIVE
IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1997**

**THE GENERAL CONVENTION OFFICE
EPISCOPAL CHURCH CENTER
815 SECOND AVENUE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10017**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I - INTERIM BODY DIRECTORY	1
Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies - Membership 1998-2000	
PART II - ADDRESSES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION	
The Most Rev. Robert H.A. Eames (July 16, 1997)	44
The Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning (July 18, 1997).....	47
The Most Rev. & Rt. Hon. George Leonard Carey (July 21, 1997).....	53
PART III - APPENDICES TO GENERAL CONVENTION MINUTES	
General Convention Secretariat and Platform Staff	61
House of Deputies Necrology	65
Resolution A138s: Tithe Signatures.....	67
Resolution A135: Covenant Signatures	83
PART IV - REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION	
Concordat of Agreement between the Episcopal Church and the ELCA.....	95
Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop	107
The Budget for the Episcopal Church 1998-2000.....	113
The Church Pension Fund.....	175
Registrar's Report.....	269
Recorder's Report.....	291
Statistics - 1994, 1995, 1996.....	403

PART I

**INTERIM
BODY
DIRECTORY**

**INTERIM BODIES OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS, BOARDS, AND AGENCIES
1997-2000**

Standing Commissions

Anglican and International Peace
with Justice Concerns
Church in Small Communities
Constitution and Canons
Domestic Mission and Evangelism
Ecumenical Relations
Liturgy and Music
Ministry Development
National Concerns
Stewardship and Development
Structure of the Church
World Mission

Joint Standing Committees

Nominations
Planning and Arrangements
Program, Budget, and Finance

**Joint Nominating Committee Reporting
to General Convention**

Election of the Presiding Bishop

The Executive Council

Standing Committees
Communications
Finance and Administration
National and International
Concerns
Planning and Evaluation
Support for Congregations
in Ministry

**Committees Reporting
to the Executive Council**

HIV/AIDS, Commission on
Justice, Peace and the Integrity
of Creation
Science, Technology and Faith,
Working Group on
Sexual Exploitation
Status of Women

**Committees Reporting to the
President of the House of Deputies**

Advisory Council
State of the Church

**Committees Reporting to the
Presiding Bishop**

Council of Advice
Pastoral Development

Boards, Agencies, and Other Groups

Archives, Board for the
Church Deployment, Board for
Church Pension Fund
Board of Trustees
General Board of
Examining Chaplains
General Theological Seminary, Board
of Trustees of the
Title IV Review Committee

**The Standing Commission on
Anglican and International Peace with Justice Concerns**

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Daniels (2003)
Box 7488, Charlotte Amalie
St. Thomas, VI 00801
Virgin Islands, II

The Rt. Rev. Jean Zache Duracin (2000)
Eglise Episcopale d'Haiti
c/o Lynx Air, P.O. Box 407139
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33340
Haiti, II

The Rt. Rev. Barbara C. Harris (2000)
138 Tremont Street
Boston, MA 02111
Massachusetts, I

The Rt. Rev. Richard L. Shimpfky (2003)
Vice-Chair
P.O. Box 1903
Monterey, CA 93942
El Camino Real, VIII

CLERGY

The Rev. Canon Dalton D. Downs (2003)
9000 Gettysburg Lane
College Park, MD 20740-4018
Washington, III

The Rev. Donor Macneice (2000)
P.O. Box 293
Kilauea, HI 96754
Hawaii, VIII

The Rev. S. Suzanne Peterson*
434 28th Street, Apt. 2
Des Moines, IA 50312
Iowa, VI

* resigned May 1998, replaced by

The Rev. Jane N. Garrett (2000)
206 Fairway Village
Leeds, MA 01053-9706

Vermont, I

The Very Rev. Petero A.N. Sabune (2003)
24 Rector Street
Newark, NJ 07102
Newark, II

LAY

Mrs. Jackie B. Batjer (2003)
602 Sayles Boulevard
Abilene, TX 79605
Northwest Texas, VII

Dr. Louie Crew (2003)
Secretary
P.O. Box 30
Newark, NJ 07101
Newark, II

Mr. Brian Sellers-Petersen (2003)
20049 S.E. 267th Place
Covington, WA 98042
Olympia, VIII

Ms. Madeleine G. Trichel (2000)
Chair
1970 Waldeck Avenue
Columbus, OH 43201
Southern Ohio, V

Ms. Mary Ann Weiss (2000)
1111 Audubon Road
Park Hills, KY 41011-1901
Lexington, IV

Mr. Gregg Westigard (2000)
2860 State Road 35
Frederic, WI 54837
Eau Claire, V

The Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Andrew H. Fairfield (2003)
Box 10337
Fargo, ND 58106-0337
North Dakota, VI

The Rt. Rev. Neff Powell (2003)
1000 1st Street S.W., Box 2279
Roanoke, VA 24009
Southwestern Virginia, III

The Rt. Rev. Martin G. Townsend (2000)
Chair
P.O. Box 1027
Easton, MD 21601-1027
Easton, III

CLERGY

The Ven. Richard I. Cluett (2003)
333 Wyandotte
Bethlehem, PA 18015
Bethlehem, III

The Rev. Carolyn S. Keil-Kuhr (2000)
197 Fairway Boulevard
Kalispell, MT 59901
Montana, VI

LAY

Mrs. Roberta P. Fairman (2000)
243 Liberty Hill Road
Bedford, NH 03110
New Hampshire, I

Ms. Judy Fleener (2003)
5665 S. Cherokee Bend
New Era, MI 49446-8905
Western Michigan, V

Mr. Richard H. Snyder (2003)
Secretary
P.O. Box 20009
Carson City, NV 89721
Nevada, VIII

Mr. Lee Davis Thames (2000)
2421 Marshall Street
Vicksburg, MS 39180
Mississippi, IV

Mr. Edward J. Thielen, Jr. (2000)
20715 Raven Drive
Eagle River, AK 99577
Alaska, VIII

The Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. John C. Buchanan (2000)
P.O. Box 413227
Kansas City, MO 64141
West Missouri, VII

The Rt. Rev. Joe Morris Doss (2000)
808 W. State Street
Trenton, NJ 08618-5326
New Jersey, II

The Rt. Rev. Catherine M. Waynick (2003)
1100 W. 42nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46208
Indianapolis, V

CLERGY

The Rev. Herschel R. Atkinson (2000)
509 Rhodes Drive
Elberton, GA 30635
Atlanta, IV

The Rev. Canon George Brandt, Jr. (2003)
225 West Ninth Street
New York, NY 10025-5091
New York, II

The Rev. Carol Cole Flanagan (2000)
9913 Old Annapolis Road
Ellicott City, MD 21042
Maryland, III

LAY

Mr. Paul E. Cooney (2003)
3000 K Street, N.W., Suite 500
Washington, DC 20007-5109
Washington, III

Mr. Joseph L. Delafield III (2000)
Chair
245 Commercial Street P.O. Box 9781
Portland, ME 04104-5081
Maine, I

Mr. Richard J. Hoskins (2003)
7200 Sears Tower
Chicago, IL 60606
Chicago, V

Mr. Stephen F. Hutchinson (2000)
1515 Meadow Moor Road
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
Utah, VIII

Sally A. Johnson, Esq. (2000)
4141 York Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Minnesota, VI

D. Rebecca Snow, Esq. (2003)
Box 72950
Fairbanks, AK 99707
Alaska, VII

The Standing Commission on Domestic Mission and Evangelism

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. James M. Coleman (2000)
692 Poplar Avenue
Memphis, TN 38105
West Tennessee, IV

The Rt. Rev. Michael W. Creighton (2003)
221 N. Front Street
Harrisburg, PA 17108-1937
Central Pennsylvania, III

CLERGY

The Rev. Julia K. Easley (2000)
26 E. Market Street
Iowa City, IA 52245
Iowa, VI

The Rev. John A.M. Guernsey (2003)
Secretary
5290 Saratoga Lane
Woodbridge, VA 22193
Virginia, III

The Rev. James B. Lemler (2000)
Chair
3243 N. Meridan Street
Indianapolis, IN 46208
Indianapolis, V

The Very Rev. Stephen McWhorter (2000)
Co-Vice-Chair
19917 Ashburn Road
Ashburn, VA 20147
Virginia, III

The Rev. Canon David L. Seger (2003)
117 N. Lafayette Boulevard
South Bend, IN 46601
Northern Indiana, V

The Rev. LeeAnne Watkins (2003)
215 N. Fourth Street
Stillwater, MN 55082
Minnesota, VI

LAY

Dr. Scott E. Evenbeck (2003)
5115 E. 74th Place
Indianapolis, IN 46250
Indianapolis, V

Mrs. Gretchen Jong (2000)
Co-Vice-Chair
2077 Ala Mahamoe Street
Honolulu, HI 96819
Hawaii, VIII

Mr. Albert T. Mollegen, Jr. (2003)
337 Pleasant Street
Willimantic, CT 06226
Connecticut, I

Mr. Francisco Navarro (2000)
1522 Ridge Road
Wilmington, DE 19809
Delaware, III

Mr. Peter Ng (2000)
47-17 210th Street
Bayside, NY 11361
New York, II

Ms. Cynthia H. Schwab (2000)
2700 E. 15th Street
Joplin, MO 64804
West Missouri, VII

Mr. Howard M. Tischler (2003)
939 Bedford Road
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230-1866
Michigan, V

Dr. Shirleen S. Wait (2003)
533 Stonehouse Road
Tallahassee, FL 32301
Florida, IV

The Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. William G. Burrill (2000)
935 East Avenue
Rochester, NY 14607
Rochester, II

The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade (2003)
IMC-SAP, Dept. 215 / P.O. Box 52-3900
Miami, FL 33152-3900
Honduras, IX

The Rt. Rev. Edwin F. Gulick, Jr. (2000)
600 E. Main Street
Louisville, KY 40202
Kentucky, IV

The Rt. Rev. Carolyn Tanner Irish (2003)
80 S. 300 E. (84111) P.O. Box 3090
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-3090
Utah, VIII

The Rt. Rev. David B. Joslin (2000)
310 Montgomery, Suite 200
Syracuse, NY 13202-2093
Central New York, II

The Rt. Rev. Rustin Kimsey (2000) *Chair*
601 Union (P.O. Box 620)
The Dalles, OR 97058
Eastern Oregon, VIII

CLERGY

The Rev. S. Albert Kennington (2000)
1900 Dauphin Street
Mobile, AL 36606
Central Gulf Coast, IV

The Rev. Charles D. Krutz (2003)
660 N. Foster Drive Suite A-225
Baton Rouge, LA 70806
Louisiana, IV

The Rev. Lucinda R. Laird (2000)
1903 Crossgate Lane
Louisville, KY 40222
Kentucky, IV

The Rev. Alfred Moss (2000)
1500 N. Lancaster Street
Arlington, VA 22205
Virginia, III

The Rev. Sandra D. Richardson (2003)
4800 Woodward Avenue
Detroit, MI 48201
Michigan, V

The Rev. Canon David L. Veal (2000)
1802 Broadway, P.O. Box 1067
Lubbock, TX 79408
Northwest Texas, VII

LAY

Ms. Margaret J. Faulk (2003) *Secretary*
50 S. School Street #2
Portsmouth, NH 03801-5258
New Hampshire, I

The Hon. Paul Game, Jr. (2000)
108 Baltic Circle
Tampa, FL 33606
Southwest Florida, IV

Mrs. Marjorie D. Gross (2000)
417 Pine
Yankton, SD 57078
South Dakota, VI

Mr. John L. Harrison, Jr. (2003)
8520 Hagy's Mill Road
Philadelphia, PA 19128
Pennsylvania, III

Dr. Alda M. Morgan (2000) *Vice-Chair*
2451 Ridge Road
Berkeley, CA 94709
California, VIII

Mrs. Elisabeth H. Noland (2003)
3 Pino Place
Santa Fe, NM 87505
Rio Grande, VII

STAFF RESOURCE

The Rev. David W. Perry
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

CONSULTANT TO THE ECUMENICAL OFFICE

The Rev. Canon J. Robert Wright
175 Ninth Avenue
New York, NY 10011

The Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Mark MacDonald (2000)
1205 Denali Way
Fairbanks, AK 99701-4178
Alaska, VIII

The Rt. Rev. Paul V. Marshall (2003)
333 Wyandotte
Bethlehem, PA 18015
Bethlehem, III

The Rt. Rev. Catherine Roskam (2003)
125 Hudson Terrace
Yonkers, NY 10701
New York, II

The Rt. Rev. Geralyn Wolf (2000)
275 N. Main Street
Providence, RI 02903
Rhode Island, I

CLERGY

The Rev. Sr. Jean Campbell (2003)
P.O. Box 426
Vails Gate, NY 12584
New York, II

The Rev. Dr. John L. Hooker (2000)
99 Brattle Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
Massachusetts, I

The Rev. Bruce W.B. Jenneker (2003)
Chair
Trinity Church / Coley Square
Boston, MA 02116
Washington, III

The Rev. Canon Leonel L. Mitchell (2000)
1711 Hoover Avenue
South Bend, IN 46615
Northern Indiana, V

LAY

Dr. Mary Abrams (2003)
Secretary
17204 Creek Ridge Road
Louisville, KY 40245
Kentucky, IV

Ms. Jill Bigwood (2000)
707 Mix Avenue #38
Hamden, CT 06514
Connecticut, I

Dr. Owen Burdick (2000)
74 Trinity Place
New York, NY 10006
New York, II

Dr. Carl Haywood (2000)
5228 Foxboro Landing
Virginia Beach, VA 23464
Southern Virginia, III

Mrs. Paula MacLean (2003)
16-D Lexington Lane W.
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418
Southeast Florida, IV

Mr. Monte Mason (2003)
4542 Blaisdell Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Minnesota, VI

Mrs. Phoebe Pettingell (2000)
Denby Island, Box 97
Three Lakes, WI 54562-0097
Fond Du Lac, V

Mr. Milner Seifert (2003)
1328 Wilmette Avenue
Wilmette, IL 60091
Chicago, V

The Standing Commission on Ministry Development

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. F. Clayton Matthews (2003)
Chair
8100 Three Chopt Road, Suite 102
Richmond, VA 23229
Virginia, III

The Rt. Rev. C. Wallis Ohl (2003)
P.O. Box 1067
Lubbock, TX 79408-1067
Northwest Texas, VII

The Rt. Rev. Robert D. Rowley, Jr. (2000)
145 W. Sixth Street
Erie, PA 16501
N.W. Pennsylvania, III

CLERGY

The Very Rev. Dr. Guy F. Lytle (2003)
335 Tennessee Avenue
Sewanee, TN 37383-0001
Tennessee, IV

Deacon Ormonde Plater (2000)
1453 Arabella Street
New Orleans, LA 70115
Louisiana, IV

Deacon Bonnie L. Polley (2003)
1631 Ottawa Drive
Las Vegas, NV 89109
Nevada, VIII

The Rev. Canon Nancy H. Wittig (2000)
500 Somerton Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19116
Pennsylvania, III

LAY

Dr. Diana H. Bass (2003)
2000 N. Parkway
Memphis, TN 38112
West Tennessee, IV

Mrs. Barbara E. Brown (2000)
Spanish Oaks #183 3150 N.E. 36th Avenue
Ocala, FL 34479
Central Florida, IV

Mr. Harry L. Denman (2000)
1805 Valley View Drive
Coffeyville, KS 67337
Kansas, VII

Dr. R. William Franklin (2003)
363 S. Ronan
New Haven, CT 06511
Connecticut, I

Dr. Linda Gaither (2000)
26 Oak Street
Salem, NJ 08079
New Jersey, II

Mrs. Judy R. Mayo (2003)
3862 Tamworth Road
Fort Worth, TX 76116-7334
Fort Worth, VII

Dr. Salme Harju Steinberg (2000)
2708 Harrison Street
Evanston, IL 60201
Chicago, V

Dr. Betty S. Wanamaker (2003)
3412 Gilden Drive
Alexandria, VA 22305
Virginia, III

**The Standing Commission on Ministry Development
Provincial Representatives**

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. John H. Smith (2000)
P.O. Box 5400
Charleston, WV 25361
West Virginia, III

The Rt. Rev. Stewart C. Zabriskie (2000)
2100 S. Maryland Parkway, Suite #4
Las Vegas, NV 89104-3225
Nevada, VIII

CLERGY

The Rev. Canon David A. Galloway (2000)
118 S. Bois d'Arc
Tyler, TX 75701
Texas, VII

The Rev. Canon Roy D. Green
Honyman Hall on Queen Anne Square
Newport, RI 02840
Rhode Island, I

The Rev. Jorge M. Gutierrez (2000)
33 E. 1st Street
Corning, NY 14830
Rochester, II

LAY

Mrs. Ellen W. Bruckner (2000)
Vice-Chair
260 Brentwood Circle N.E.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402-1609
Iowa, VI

Mr. Edward Farrell (2000)*
186 W. Elm Street
Littleton, NH 03561
New Hampshire, I
* resigned and was replaced by
The Rev. Canon Roy D. Green

Ms. Karen Keele (2000)
112 Powhatan Circle
Sewanee, TN 37375
Tennessee, IV

Ms. Mary Ann Miya (2000)
425 Grove Street
Evanston, IL 60201
Chicago, V

Sr. Boanerges Rosas (2000)
Iglesia Episcopal de Honduras
Apartado Postal 586
San Pedro Sula 21105, Honduras
Honduras, IX

The Standing Commission on National Concerns**BISHOPS**

The Rt. Rev. John Bailey Lipscomb (2003)
P.O. Box 491
St. Petersburg, FL 33731-0491
Southwest Florida, IV

The Rt. Rev. Larry E. Maze (2000)
300 W. 17th Street, P.O. Box 164668
Little Rock, AR 72216-4668
Arkansas, VII

CLERGY

The Rev. Randolph K. Dales (2000)
P.O. Box 359
Wolfboro, NH 03894
New Hampshire, I

The Rev. Duncan M. Gray III (2003)
P.O. Box 266
Oxford, MS 38655
Mississippi, IV

The Rev. S. Ross Jones (2003)
501 S. Cincinnati
Tulsa, OK 74103
Oklahoma, VII

The Rev. Sandra M. Levy, Ph.D. (2000)
Chair
9107 Donora Drive
Richmond, VA 23229
Virginia, III

The Very Rev. Daniel J. Riggall (2000)
81 Brook Drive
Burlington, VT 05401
Maine, I

The Rev. Janice M. Robinson (2003)
10200 Ridgemoor Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
Washington, III

LAY

Ms. Judith Amber (2003)
Secretary
24800 S. 110th Street
Hickman, NE 68372
Nebraska, VI

Dr. Hobart M. Banks, Jr. (2000)
2 Amber Drive
San Francisco, CA 94131-1648
California, VIII

Dr. Cynthia B. Cohen (2003)
Box 569 / 10703 Clermont Avenue
Garrett Park, MD 20896
Washington, III

Dr. John E. Fryer (2000)
Vice-Chair
138 W. Walnut Lane
Philadelphia, PA 19144
Pennsylvania, III

Mrs. Mary Ko (2000)
Co-Treasurer
3400 Richmond Parkway, #1802
Richmond, CA 94806
California, VIII

Dr. Richard Ko (2000)
Co-Treasurer
3400 Richmond Parkway, #1802
Richmond, CA 94806
California, VIII

Ms. Jean M. Pinder (2003)
710 S. Woodstock Drive
Tucson, AZ 85710
Arizona, VIII

Ms. Deborah J. Stokes (2003)
4210 Appian Way West
Gahanna, OH 43230
Southern Ohio, V

The Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. David Colin Jones (2000)
3737 Seminary Road
Alexandria, VA 22304
Virginia, III

Mr. Eugene T. Chrostowski (2003)
3003 N.E. 54th Street
Kansas City, MO 64119
West Missouri, VII

The Rt. Rev. Henry N. Parsley, Jr. (2003)
Chair
521 N. 20th Street
Birmingham, AL 35203
Alabama, IV

Mrs. Jane R. Cosby (2000)
124 W. Washington Lane
Philadelphia, PA 19144-2614
Pennsylvania, III

CLERGY

The Rev. Richard J. Aguilar (2003)
201 E. Nolte
Seguin, TX 78155
West Texas, VII

Mr. Thomas R. Gossen (2003)
405 South Roosevelt
Wichita, KS 67218-1233
Kansas, VII

The Rev. Howard R. Anderson (2000)
2111 Old North Shore Road
Duluth, MN 55804
Minnesota, VI

Ms. Joon Matsumura (2000)
4382 Via Miguel
Yorba Linda, CA 92886-3066
Los Angeles, VIII

LAY

Mr. Donald E. Burke (2000)
120 Simonds Road
Lexington, MA 02173
Massachusetts, I

Mr. Manuel G. Mesa (2000)
9600 N.W. 25th Street, Ste 3F
Miami, FL 33172
Southeast Florida, IV

Ms. Bessie Titus (2003)
P.O. Box 58008
Minto, AK 99758
Alaska, VIII

Mr. Walter Virden III (2003)
1803 Bois D'Arc
Arlington, TX 76013
Fort Worth, VII

The Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Dorsey Henderson, Jr. (2003)
1115 Marion Street
Columbia, SC 29201
Upper South Carolina, IV

The Rt. Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr. (2000)
600 Talbot Hall Road
Norfolk, VA 23505
Southern Virginia, III

The Rt. Rev. R. Stewart Wood, Jr. (2003)
4800 Woodward Avenue
Detroit, MI 48201
Michigan, V

CLERGY

The Rev. Paul R. Abernathy (2003)
7005 Piney Branch Road N.W.
Washington, DC 20012
Washington, III

The Rev. Canon John Kitagawa(2000) *Chair*
4 E. University Parkway
Baltimore, MD 21218
Maryland, III

The Rev. A. Robert Rizner (2000)
3669 Ivy Way
Sevierville, TN 37876-9033
Central Florida, IV

LAY

Mrs. Kit T. Caffey (2003)
1915 Old County Road
Daphne, AL 36526
Central Gulf Coast, IV

Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley (2000)
403 Court House
Syracuse, NY 13202
Central New York, II

Mr. Richard H. Hagemeyer (2000)
1136 Kulauala Way
Honolulu, HI 96825-2878
Hawaii, VIII

Mrs. Patricia B. Kilpatrick (2003)
33 Division Street
Hudson, OH 44236-3010
Ohio, V

Ms. Mary S. Kimball (2003)
103 Sandringham Road
Piedmont, CA 94611-3614
California, VIII

Mr. Robert C. Royce, Esq. (2000)
1908 Inverness Lane
Wilmington, NC 28405-6216
Virgin Islands, I

The Standing Commission on World Mission

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Francis C. Gray (2000)
117 N. Lafayette Boulevard
South Bend, IN 46601
Northern Indiana, V

The Rt. Rev. William J. Skilton(2003) *Chair*
126 Coming Street
Charleston, SC 29413-0127
South Carolina, IV

The Rt. Rev. Vincent W. Warner (2000)
1551 Tenth Avenue
Seattle, WA 98102
Olympia, VIII

CLERGY

The Very Rev. Kathleen J. Cullinane (2003)
961 S. Mariposa Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90006
Los Angeles, VIII

The Rev. Titus L. Presler (2003)
Secretary
Box 390390
Cambridge, MA 02139
Massachusetts, I

The Rev. William J. Wood (2000)
P.O. Box 884
Wichita, KS 67201
Kansas, VII

LAY

Mrs. Nancy W. Broadwell (2003)
5407 Summer Duck Road
Fayetteville, NC 28314
East Carolina, IV

Mr. Dennis G. Case (2003)
2200 Orange Street, B-2
Staunton, VA 24401
Southwestern Virginia, III

Mrs. Joan Francis (2003)
P.O. Box 28 / Road Town
Tortola, British Virgin Islands
Virgin Islands, II

Mrs. Janet Lewis-Andersen (2000)
2702 W. Old State Road 34
Lizton, IN 46149
Indianapolis, V

Miss Virginia A. Norman (2000)
Treasurer
Lynx Air International - SW - DK
P.O. Box 407052
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33340
Dominican Republic, IX

Mrs. Edwina Thomas (2000)
Vice-Chair
5290 Saratoga Lane
Woodbridge, VA 22193
Virginia, III

**The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations
1997-2000**

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr.
611 East Bay Street
Savannah, GA 31401
Georgia, IV

The Rt. Rev. Edward L. Salmon, Jr.
P.O. Box 20127
Charleston, SC 29413-0127
South Carolina, IV

The Rt. Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr.
36 Cathedral Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530
Long Island, II

CLERGY

The Rev. Ann S. Coburn
Vice-Chair
25 West Street
Danbury, CT 06810
Connecticut, I

The Rev. Paul M. Collins
833 E. Gwinn Place
Seattle, WA 98102
Olympia, VIII

The Rev. Melvin Turner
111 East Kellogg Boulevard Apt. 3106
Saint Paul, MN 55101
Minnesota, VI

LAY

Ms. Patricia Abrams
3433 South Michigan
Chicago, IL 60616
Chicago, V

Mr. Edgar K. Byham
Secretary
7100 Blvd. E. # 3F
Guttenberg, NJ 07093
Newark, II

Mr. J. P. Causey, Jr.
P.O. Box 1701
West Point, VA 23181
Virginia, III

Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr.
Chair
201 N. Baylen, P.O. Box 13330
Pensacola, FL 32591-3330
Central Gulf Coast, IV

Mrs. Betty D. Gilmore
1709 Douglas
Midland, TX 79701
Northwest Texas, VII

Dr. Deborah Harmon Hines*
64 Coolidge Road
Worcester, MA 01602
W. Massachusetts, I
* resigned May 1998, replaced by

Ms. Diana Dillenger-Frade
IMC-SAP, Dept. 215
P.O. Box 52-3900
Miami, FL 33152-3900
Honduras, IX

**The Joint Standing Committee on Planning & Arrangements
1997-2000**

THE PRESIDING BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

PRESIDENT, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis
439 New Jersey Avenue S.E.
Washington, DC 20003
Washington, III

***EXECUTIVE OFFICER, SECRETARY,
REGISTRAR, GENERAL CONVENTION
SECRETARY, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES***

The Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Maine, I

***VICE PRESIDENT, HOUSE OF
BISHOPS***

The Rt. Rev. Arthur B. Williams, Jr.
2230 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44115
Ohio, V

***VICE PRESIDENT, HOUSE OF
DEPUTIES***

The Very Rev. George L. Werner
328 Sixth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
Pittsburgh, III

SECRETARY, HOUSE OF BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Mary Adelia R. McLeod
5 Rock Point Road
Burlington, VT 05401
Vermont, I

***CHAIR, DISPATCH OF BUSINESS,
HOUSE OF BISHOPS***

The Rt. Rev. Richard S.O. Chang
229 Queen Emma Square
Honolulu, HI 96813
Hawaii, VIII

***CHAIR, DISPATCH OF BUSINESS,
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES***

Mr. John D. McCann
836 E. Euclid Avenue, Suite 317
Lexington, KY 40502
Lexington, IV

TREASURER, GENERAL CONVENTION

Mr. Stephen C. Duggan
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
New York, II

***PRESIDENT, NATIONAL BOARD,
EPISCOPAL CHURCH WOMEN***

Mrs. Jane W. Banning
463 Fielding Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
Pittsburgh, III

***VICE PRESIDENT, NATIONAL BOARD,
EPISCOPAL CHURCH WOMEN***

Ms. Sally Russell
607 Rustic Road
Hutchinson, KS 67502
Western Kansas, VII

GENERAL CONVENTION MANAGER

Ms. Lori M. Ionnitiu
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Massachusetts, I

***REPRESENTATIVE
PRESBYTER/DEACON***

The Rev. Barnum McCarty, *Chair*
4531-5 Sussex Avenue
Jacksonville, FL 32210
Florida, IV

REPRESENTATIVE LAY PERSON

Mrs. Scott T. Evans
3818 Regent Road
Durham, NC 27707
North Carolina, IV

BISHOP OF HOST DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. W. Jerry Winterrowd
10955 East Crestline Place
Englewood, CO 80111
Colorado, VI

***CHAIR, LOCAL COMMITTEE FOR
GENERAL CONVENTION***

Mr. Thomas F. Osborn
721 Emerson
Denver, CO 80218
Colorado, VI

**The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance
1997-2000**

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Charles E. Bennison, Jr.
240 S. Fourth Street
Philadelphia, PA 19106
Pennsylvania, III

The Rt. Rev. Richard F. Grein
1047 Amsterdam Avenue
New York, NY 10025
New York, II

The Rt. Rev. Russell E. Jacobus
Vice Chair
P.O. Box 149
Fond du Lac, WI 54936-0149
Fond Du Lac, V

The Rt. Rev. James L. Jelinek
1730 Clifton Place, Suite 201
Minneapolis, MN 55403-3242
Minnesota, VI

The Rt. Rev. Neptali Larrea
Apartado 17-03-353-A
Quito, Ecuador
Ecuador, IX

The Rt. Rev. Alfred C. Marble, Jr.
P.O. Box 23107
Jackson, MS 39225
Mississippi, IV

The Rt. Rev. Claude E. Payne
3203 W. Alabama
Houston, TX 77098-1701
Texas, VII

The Rt. Rev. Robert R. Shahan
114 W. Roosevelt
Phoenix, AZ 85003-1406
Arizona, VIII

The Rt. Rev. Andrew Donnan Smith
1335 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, CT 06105
Connecticut, I

CLERGY

The Rev. Lloyd Allen
Apartado 15023
Tegucigalpa, D.C.
Francisco Morazan, Honduras
Honduras, IX

The Rev. Canon Ernest L. Bennett
1017 E. Robinson Street
Orlando, FL 32801
Central Florida, IV

The Rev. Peter T. Elvin
35 Park Street
Williamstown, MA 01267
W. Massachusetts, I

The Rev. Nancy A. Ferriani
3243 N. Meridan Street
Indianapolis, IN 46208
Indianapolis, V

The Rev. Juan I. Marquez
P.O. Box 5932
Albany, NY 12205
Dominican Republic, IX

The Rev. William D. Nix, Jr.
Secretary
2201 Civic Circle #316
Amarillo, TX 79109
Northwest Texas, VII

The Very Rev. Margaret P. Patterson
2013 N. Van Buren Street
Wilmington, DE 19802
Delaware, III

The Rev. Canon Nancy A. Roosevelt
935 East Avenue
Rochester, NY 14607
Rochester, II

The Rev. Canon Tim E. Vann
200 N. 6Second Street
Omaha, NE 68132
Diocese of Nebraska
Nebraska, VI

LAY

Mrs. Pan Adams
2824 Stagecoach
Fayetteville, AR 72703
Arkansas, VII

Ms. Joan M. Anders
18 Lincoln Avenue W.
Cranford, NJ 07016
Albany, II

Ms. Bonnie Anderson
Chair
23200 W. 13 Mile Road
Bingham Farms, MI 48025
Michigan, V

Mr. Arthur M. Bjontegard, Jr.
33 Sunturf Circle
Columbia, SC 29223
Upper South Carolina, IV

Ms. Holly McAlpen
1055 Taylor Street
San Francisco, CA 94108
California, VIII

Mr. James D. McGrew
3140 Wedgewood Court
Reno, NV 89509
Nevada, VIII

Mr. Byron Rushing
25 Concord Square
Boston, MA 02118-3101
Massachusetts, I

Mr. John Vanderstar
3642 N. Monroe Street
Arlington, VA 22207
Washington, III

Dr. Henry M. Walker
1432 Summer Street
Grinnell, IA 50112
Iowa, VI

EX OFFICIO

The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis
439 New Jersey Avenue S.E.
Washington, DC 20003
Washington, III

The Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Maine, I

Mr. Stephen Duggan
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
New York, II

**Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop
1997-2000**

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Andrew H. Fairfield
Box 10337
Fargo, ND 58106-0337
North Dakota, VI

The Rt. Rev. James E. Folts
P.O. Box 6885
San Antonio, TX 78209
West Texas, VII

The Rt. Rev. Francis C. Gray
117 N. Lafayette Boulevard
South Bend, IN 46601
Northern Indiana, V

The Rt. Rev. Julio C. Holguin-Khoury
Iglesia Episcopal Dominicana
Lynx Air -SD - DR, P.O. Box 407052
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33340
Dominican Republic, IX

The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Johnson
Vance Avenue (Box 369)
Black Mountain, NC 28711
W. North Carolina, IV

The Rt. Rev. Jack M. McKelvey
24 Rector Street
Newark, NJ 07102
Newark, II

The Rt. Rev. Chester L. Talton
840 Echo Park Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90051-0164
Los Angeles, VIII

The Rt. Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
600 Talbot Hall Road
Norfolk, VA 23505
Southern Virginia, III

The Rt. Rev. GERALYN WOLF
275 N. Main Street
Providence, RI 02903
Rhode Island, I

CLERGY

The Rev. Darrow L.K. Aiona
555 University Avenue #700
Honolulu, HI 96826
Hawaii, VIII

The Rev. Lloyd Allen
Apartado 15023
Tegucigalpa, D.C.
Francisco Morazan, Honduras
Honduras, IX

The Rev. Howard R. Anderson
2111 Old North Shore Road
Duluth, MN 55804
Minnesota, VI

The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II
4645 Walnut Grove Road
Memphis, TN 38117
West Tennessee, IV

The Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby
510 S. Farwell Street
Eau Claire, WI 54701
Eau Claire, V

The Rev. Timothy E. Kline
6080 Sunset Drive
Guymon, OK 73942
Western Kansas, VII

The Rev. Stephen T. Lane
120 E. Main Street
Palmyra, NY 14522
Rochester, II

The Rev. Titus L. Presler
Box 390390
Cambridge, MA 02139
Massachusetts, I

The Rev. Canon Nancy H. Wittig
500 Somerton Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19116
Pennsylvania, III

LAY

Ms. Bonnie Anderson
23200 W. 13 Mile Road
Bingham Farms, MI 48025
Michigan, V

Mrs. Ellen W. Bruckner
260 Brentwood Circle N.E.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402-1609
Iowa, VI

Mr. Matthew K. Chew
8777 N. Gainey Center Drive # 225
Scottsdale, AZ 85258-2116
Arizona, VIII

Ms. Diana Dillenberger-Frade
IMC-SAP, Dept. 215
P.O. Box 52-3900
Miami, FL 33152-3900
Honduras, IX

Matthew Livingood, Esq.
4444 East 66th Street Suite 200
Tulsa, OK 74136-4206
Oklahoma, VII

Canon Jean E. Mulligan
48 Harpswell Street
Brunswick, ME 04011-2538
Maine, I

Ms. Diane B. Pollard
301 Cathedral Parkway, Apt. 4U
New York, NY 10026
New York, II

Dr. Betty S. Wanamaker
3412 Gilden Drive
Alexandria, VA 22305
Virginia, III

Ms. Lillian Yeager
4604 Lincoln Road
Louisville, KY 40220
Kentucky, IV

The Executive Council

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Keith L. Ackerman (2003)
3601 N. North Street
Peoria, IL 61604
Quincy, V

The Rt. Rev. C. Christopher Epting (2000)
Liaison with Ecumenical Relations
225 37th Street
Des Moines, IA 50312
Iowa, VI

The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III
Chair
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Johnson (2003)
Liaison with Structure
Vance Avenue (Box 369)
Black Mountain, NC 28711
W. North Carolina, IV

The Rt. Rev. Franklin D. Turner (2000)
240 S. Fourth Street
Philadelphia, PA 19106
Pennsylvania, III

CLERGY

The Very Rev. Martin L. Agnew, Jr. (2000)
908 Rutherford Street
Shreveport, LA 71104
Western Louisiana, VII

The Rev. Randall Chase, Jr. (2000)
275 N. Main Street
Providence, RI 02903
Massachusetts, I

The Rev. David Chee (2003)*
1040 Border Road
Los Altos, CA 94022
California, VIII
**elected to fill unexpired term*

The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II (2000)
Liaison with National Concerns
4645 Walnut Grove Road
Memphis, TN 38117
West Tennessee, IV

The Rev. Francisco Duque (2003)
TRANV. 14 #117-90
Bogota, Colombia SA
Colombia, IX

The Rev. Carmen Guerrero (2000)
P.O. Box 512164
Los Angeles, CA 90051
Los Angeles, VIII

The Rev. John D. Lane (2000)
Liaison with Episcopal Life Board of Directors
P.O. Box 208
Staunton, VA 24402-0208
Southwestern Virginia, III

The Rev. Barnum McCarty (2003)
4531-5 Sussex Avenue
Jacksonville, FL 32210
Florida, IV

The Rev. Canon Benjamin Pao (2003)*
1115 Ridgeside Drive
Monterey Park, CA 91754
Los Angeles, VIII
** deceased 1998*

The Rev. M. Sue Reid (2000)
4601 N. Emerson Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46219
Indianapolis, V

The Rev. Bavi E. Rivera (2000)
P.O. Box 31526
San Francisco, CA 94131
California, VIII

The Rev. Robert L. Sessum (2003)
*Liaison with Anglican & International
 Peace with Justice Concerns*
 533 E. Main Street
 Lexington, KY 40508
Lexington, IV

The Rev. Virginia M. Sheay (2000)
 1628 Prospect Street
 Trenton, NJ 08638
New Jersey, II

The Very Rev. Sandra A. Wilson (2000)
 2201 Dexter Street
 Denver, CO 80207
Colorado, VI

LAY

Dr. Thomas R. Bates (2003)
 16 West Columbia
 Orlando, FL 32806
Central Florida, IV

Mr. Don Betts (2003)
 300 Wedgewood Drive
 Lincoln, NE 68510
Nebraska, VI

Mr. R.M. Bowden (2000)
Liaison with HIV/AIDS
 5500 Woodside Drive S.W.
 Atlanta, GA 30331-7767
Atlanta, IV

The Hon. James E. Bradberry (2003)
Liaison with Constitution & Canons
 4 Breezy Point
 Poquoson, VA 23662
Southern Virginia, III

Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis (2000)
Vice Chair
 439 New Jersey Avenue S.E.
 Washington, DC 20003
Washington, III

Ms. Diana Dillenberger-Frade (2000)
 IMC-SAP, Dept. 215
 P.O. Box 52-3900
 Miami, FL 33152-3900
Honduras, IX

Ms. Virginia Doctor (2000)*
 P.O. Box 93
 Tanana, AK 99777
Alaska, VIII
 * resigned May 1998

Ms. Iris E. Harris (2003)
 3600 Texas Avenue S.E.
 Washington, DC 20020
Washington, III

Ms. Carole Jan Lee (2003)
Liaison with JPIC
 152 20th Avenue
 San Francisco, CA 94121
California, VIII

Mrs. Barbara Mann (2003)
 P.O. Box 1772
 Mount Pleasant, SC 29456-1772
South Carolina, IV

Mrs. Toni H. McGauley (2000)
 3134 Waterfront Drive
 Chattanooga, TN 37419
East Tennessee, IV

Executive Council (continued)

Mr. Richard E. Miller (2003)
*Liaison with Social Responsibility in
Investments Committee*
18735 N.E. 18th Avenue
Miami, FL 33179
Southeast Florida, IV

Miss Virginia A. Norman (2000)
Liaison with United Thank Offering
Lynx Air International - SW - DK
P.O. Box 407052
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33340
Dominican Republic, IX

Mrs. Constance Ott (2003)
*Liaison with the Committee on the Status of
Women*
7995 Shagbark Circle
Cross Plains, WI 53528
Milwaukee, V

Mrs. Virginia Paul (2000)
720 Wilder Place
Shreveport, LA 71104-4328
Western Louisiana, VII

Mr. Alfred D. Price (2003)
77 Huntington Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14214
W. New York, II

Dr. Warren C. Ramshaw (2003)
Liaison with Ministry Development
25 Payne Street
Hamilton, NY 13346
Central New York, II

Ms. Rita Redfield-Cochrane (2003)
Liaison with PBFWR
P.O. Box 153
Mount Desert, ME 04660-0153
Maine, I

Mrs. Nancy T. Salmon (2003)
*Liaison with Episcopal Church Women
board*
4422 W. Douglas Avenue
Visalia, CA 93291-4176
San Joaquin, VIII

Mrs. Hatsune Sekimura (2000)
3205 Pololei Place
Honolulu, HI 96822-1314
Hawaii, VIII

Mr. Ralph Spence, Jr. (2000)
100 N. 27th Street Suite 305
Billings, MT 59101
Montana, VI

Ms. Shelly Vescovo (2003)
8011 Douglas Ave.
Dallas, TX 75225
Dallas, VII

Standing Committees of Executive Council

Communications

The Rt. Rev. Keith L. Ackerman
The Rev. Randall Chase, Jr.
The Rev. Francisco Duque
The Rev. John D. Lane
Miss Virginia A. Norman
The Rev. Virginia M. Sheay
Mr. Ralph Spence, Jr., *Chair*

Finance and Administration

The Very Rev. Martin L. Agnew, Jr., *Chair*
Mrs. Barbara Mann
The Rev. Barnum McCarty
Mrs. Toni H. McGauley
Mr. Richard E. Miller
Mrs. Virginia Paul
Mrs. Nancy T. Salmon
The Rev. Robert L. Sessum

National and International Concerns

Mr. R.M. Bowden
The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II, *Chair*
Ms. Diana Dillenberger-Frade
The Rt. Rev. C. Christopher Epting
Ms. Carole Jan Lee
Mrs. Constance Ott
The Rt. Rev. Franklin D. Turner
The Very Rev. Sandra A. Wilson

Planning and Evaluation

Dr. Thomas R. Bates
The Hon. James E. Bradberry
Ms. Iris E. Harris
The Rev. Canon Benjamin Pao
Mr. Alfred D. Price
Dr. Warren C. Ramshaw
The Rev. Bavi E. Rivera, *Chair*

Support for Congregations in Ministry

Mr. Don Betts
Ms. Virginia Doctor
The Rev. Carmen Guerrero, *Chair*
The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Johnson
Ms. Rita Redfield-Cochrane
The Rev. M. Sue Reid
Mrs. Hatsune Sekimura
Ms. Shelly Vescovo

**Commission on HIV/AIDS
1997-2000**

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Rodney R. Michel
Chair
36 Cathedral Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530
Long Island, II

CLERGY

The Rev. Richard F. Brewer
Vice-Chair
120 Fort Greene Place
Brooklyn, NY 11217-1419
Long Island, II

The Rev. Gordon Chastain
Secretary
1559 N. Central Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46202
Indianapolis, V

The Rev. Richard G. Younge
4852 5Second Avenue S.
Seattle, WA 98118
Olympia, VIII

LAY

Mr. John I. deLashmet
342 Griclar Street
High Point, NC 27262
North Carolina, IV

Mr. Bruce Garner
P.O. Box 1151
Atlanta, GA 30301
Atlanta, IV

Mr. Gilberto Tony Hinds
97-07 Horace Harding Exp. 8L
Flushing, NY 11368
New York, II

Ms. Mary Ellen Honsaker
Assistant Secretary
P.O. Box 1125
Dubois, WY 82513
Wyoming, VI

Ms. Elizabeth Payne
4622 Ingersoll
Houston, TX 77027
Texas, VII

**Committee on Justice, Peace & the Integrity of Creation
1997-2000**

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Steven Charleston *Chair, JPIC*
300 Summit Street
Hartford, CT 06106
Alaska, VIII

The Rt. Rev. James Gary Gloster
P.O. Box 17025
Raleigh, NC 27619
North Carolina, IV

CLERGY

The Rev. Wanda Copeland
403 Quinn Avenue N.W.
Elk River, MN 55330
Minnesota, VI

The Rev. S. Suzanne Peterson*
434 28th Street, Apt. 2
Des Moines, IA 50312
Iowa, VI
*resigned May 1998

The Rev. Eliezer Risco
490-11 Canal Street
San Rafael, CA 94901
California, VIII

LAY

Mrs. Maggie A. Claud
70 Wethersfield Avenue #4
Hartford, CT 06114-1155
Connecticut, I

Ms. Nitza Milagros Escalera
291 Garfield Place, #3
Brooklyn, NY 11215
Long Island, II

Ms. Urla Gomez-Price
840 Echo Park Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90051-0164
Los Angeles, VIII

Mrs. Bettye Jo Harris (*Chair, Anti-Racism*)
45-170 Ohaha Place
Kaneohe, HI 96744
Hawaii, VIII

Mr. John Hooper (*Chair, Economic Justice*)
4800 Woodward Avenue
Detroit, MI 48201
Michigan, V

Mr. Richard E. Kerner
(*Chair, Peace & Justice*)
7141 Moss Vine
Dallas, TX 75240
Dallas, VII

Mr. Kenneth Owens
1702 E. Highway 44
Rapid City, SD 57701-2211
South Dakota, VI

Ms. Vicky Partin (*Chair, Jubilee*)
Vice-Chair, JPIC
P.O. Box 5811
Columbus, GA 31906
Atlanta, IV

Mr. Albert R. Rodriguez
1919 S. 1st Street
Austin, TX 78704
Texas, VII

Ms. D. Ann Thompson
1123 Yorkshire Drive
Cary, NC 27511
North Carolina, IV

Ms. Gloria White
7 Crinkleroot Court
The Woodlands, TX 77380
Texas, VII

Mr. John S. Winder, Jr.
(*Chair, Environment*)
4900 Bradley Boulevard
Bethesda, MD 20815
Washington, III

**Working Group on Science, Technology and Faith
Steering Committee as of May 1998
1997-2000**

CLERGY

The Rev. Peter F. Arvedson
1088 Delaware Avenue, #6F
Buffalo, NY 14209
Western New York, II

The Rev. Canon J. Thompson Brown
2017 Sixth Avenue North
Birmingham, AL 35203
Alabama, IV

The Rev. Norman J. Faramelli
29 Harris Street
Waltham, MA 02154
Massachusetts, I

The Rev. John Hird
1002 N. Edgewater House
Bethany Beach, DE 19930
Delaware, III

The Rev. Dr. Kent Johnson
187 East Road
Hampstead, NH 03841-2306
New Hampshire, I

The Rev. Dr. J. John Keggi
9 Summer Street
Augusta, ME 04330
Maine, I

The Rev. Claire Lofgren
1105 Quarrier Street
Charleston, WV 25301
West Virginia, III

The Rev. Barbara Smith-Moran
Co-Chair
93 Anson Road
Concord, MA 01742
Massachusetts, I

The Rev. Mark S. Winward
Co-Chair
45 Main Street
Newport News, VA 23601
Southern Virginia, III

LAY

Mr. Milton H. Coleman
122 West Dauenhauer Street
Syracuse, NY 13057-2606
Central New York, II

Dr. Margaret Lidback
26 Oak Street
Natick, MA 01760
Massachusetts, I

Ms. Susan Youmans
1 Taft Drive
Winchester, MA 01890
Massachusetts, I

**PROVINCIAL REPRESENTATIVES (9)
TO BE APPOINTED**

**Committee on Sexual Exploitation
1997-2000**

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley
Convenor
RD 1, Box 224
Deering, NH 03244
Connecticut, I

The Rt. Rev. Chilton R. Knudsen
143 State Street
Portland, ME 04101-3799
Maine, I

CLERGY

The Rev. Virginia N. Herring
P.O. Box 11437
Winston-Salem, NC 27106
North Carolina, IV

The Rev. Canon Gene Robinson
63 Green Street
Concord, NH 03301
New Hampshire, I

LAY

Dr. Mary M. Meader
8 Woodbury Street
Gloucester, MA 01930
Massachusetts, I

Tim Sedgwick, Ph.D.
Seminary Post Office
Alexandria, VA 22304
Virginia, III

STAFF RESOURCE

The Rt. Rev. Clayton F. Matthews
8100 Three Chopt Road, Suite 102
Richmond, VA 23229
Virginia, III

Sister Helena Marie
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
New York, II

Committee on the Status of Women

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Edwin M. Leidel, Jr.
4611 Swede Avenue
Midland, MI 48642
Eastern Michigan, V

CLERGY

The Rev. Jessica A. Hatch
175 Ninth Avenue
New York, NY 10011-4977
New York, II

The Rev. Imelda S. Padasdao
1326 Konia Street
Honolulu, HI 96817
Hawaii, VIII

The Rev. Canon Edward W. Rodman
138 Tremont Street
Boston, MA 02111
Massachusetts, I

The Rev. Dr. Fran Toy
Secretary/Treasurer
4151 Laguna Avenue
Oakland, CA 94602-2509
California, VIII

LAY

Mrs. Jane W. Banning
463 Fielding Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
Pittsburgh, III

Ms. Sally M. Bucklee
Vice Chair
6106 Windham Road
Laurel, MD 20707
Washington, III

Mrs. Marjorie A. Burke
Chair
120 Simonds Road
Lexington, MA 02173
Massachusetts, I

Ms. Rebecca Crummey
407 E. Green Street
Urbana, IL 61802
Springfield, V

Mrs. Guadalupe Guillen
436 Devonshire Drive
Oxnard, CA 93030-4210
Los Angeles, VIII

Mrs. Virginia H. Peterson
2266 Lexington Avenue
Stone Mountain, GA 30087-3653
Atlanta, IV

**Advisory Council, President of the House of Deputies
1997-2000**

CLERGY

The Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby
510 S. Farwell Street
Eau Claire, WI 54701
Eau Claire, V

The Rev. Barnum McCarty
4531-5 Sussex Avenue
Jacksonville, FL 32210
Florida, IV

The Very Rev. Rosemari G. Sullivan
402 Virginia Avenue
Alexandria, VA 22302
Virginia, III

The Very Rev. George L. Werner
328 Sixth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
Pittsburgh, III

LAY

Ms. Sally M. Bucklee
6106 Windham Road
Laurel, MD 20707
Washington, III

Mr. John K. Cannon
5410 Osprey Court
Sanibel, FL 33957-2813
Southwest Florida, IV

Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis
Chair
439 New Jersey Avenue S.E.
Washington, DC 20003
Washington, III

Mr. Charles M. Crump
One Commerce Square Suite 2110
Memphis, TN 38103
West Tennessee, IV

Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr.
201 N. Baylen, P.O. Box 13330
Pensacola, FL 32591-3330
Central Gulf Coast, IV

Mr. John D. McCann
836 E. Euclid Avenue, Suite 317
Lexington, KY 40502
Lexington, IV

Ms. Diane B. Pollard
301 Cathedral Parkway, Apt. 4U
New York, NY 10026
New York, II

Mr. Byron Rushing
25 Concord Square
Boston, MA 02118-3101
Massachusetts, I

Mrs. Katherine Tyler Scott
719 Indiana Avenue, Suite 370
Indianapolis, IN 46202
Indianapolis, V

**Committee on the State of the Church
1997-2000**

CLERGY

The Rev. Jane Garrett*
206 Fairway Village
Leeds, MA 01053-9706
Vermont, I
*resigned May 1998, replaced by

The Very Rev. Richard Cobbs
701 Orange Avenue
Clearwater, FL 34616
Southwest Florida, IV

The Rev. Willa Goodfellow
619 Ninth Avenue
Coralville, IA 52241-1914
Iowa, VI

The Ven. Michael S. Kendall
1047 Amsterdam Avenue
New York, NY 10025
New York, II

The Rev. Joel E.A. Novey
2329 Victory Boulevard
Staten Island, NY 10314-6621
New York, II

The Rev. Susan C. Skinner
9 S. Bompert
Webster Groves, MO 63119
Missouri, V

The Rev. Ross W. Stuckey
2645 Southern Hills Boulevard
Springfield, MO 65804
West Missouri, VII

The Rev. Thomas M. Van Culin
2578-F Pacific Heights Road
Honolulu, HI 96813-1052
Hawaii, VIII

The Rev. Francis H. Wade
Chair
Mount Saint Alban
Washington, DC 20016-5094
Washington, III

LAY

Mr. Samuel M. Allen, Esq.
1045 Laurel Avenue
Glendale, OH 45246
Southern Ohio, V

Dr. Harold H. Brown
33 17th Street
Bangor, ME 04401-3139
Maine, I

Mrs. Marjorie L. Christie
251 Lynn Drive
Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417
Newark, II

Dr. Deborah Harmon Hines*
64 Coolidge Road
Worcester, MA 01602
W. Massachusetts, I
*appointed May 1998

Mrs. Carole Ross
1231 Newport Avenue
Lakeland, FL 33801
Central Florida, IV

**The House of Bishops Council of Advice
1997-2000**

The Rt. Rev. Walter D. Dennis, Jr.
1047 Amsterdam Avenue
New York, NY 10025
New York, II

The Rt. Rev. J. Clark Grew
2230 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44115
Ohio, V

The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

The Rt. Rev. Julio C. Holguin-Khoury
Episcopal Dominicana
Lynx Air -SD - DR, P.O. Box 407052
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33340
Dominican Republic, IX

The Rt. Rev. James E Krotz
200 N. 6Second Street
Omaha, NE 68132
Nebraska, VI

The Rt. Rev. Neptali Larrea
Diocese of Ecuador
Apartado 17-03-353-A
Quito, Ecuador
Ecuador, IX

The Rt. Rev. Robert D. Rowley, Jr.
145 W. Sixth Street
Erie, PA 16501
N.W. Pennsylvania, III

The Rt. Rev. Edward L. Salmon, Jr.
P.O. Box 20127
Charleston, SC 29413-0127
South Carolina, IV

The Rt. Rev. Richard L. Shimpfky
P.O. Box 1903
Monterey, CA 93942
El Camino Real, VIII

The Rt. Rev. William E. Smalley
Chair
835 S.W. Polk Street
Topeka, KS 66612
Kansas, VII

The Rt. Rev. Douglas E. Theuner
63 Green Street
Concord, NH 03301
New Hampshire, I

**The House of Bishops
Committee on Pastoral Development**

The Rt. Rev. Vincent W. Warner (2000)
Chair
1551 Tenth Avenue
Seattle, WA 98102
Olympia, VIII

STAFF RESOURCE
The Rt. Rev. Clayton F. Matthews
8100 Three Chopt Road, Suite 102
Richmond, VA 23229
Virginia, III

Members of Committee to be appointed in the Fall, 1998.

Board of the Archives of the Episcopal Church

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Larry E. Maze (2003)
300 W. 17th Street, P.O. Box 164668
Little Rock, AR 72216-4668
Arkansas, VII

The Rt. Rev. James H. Ottley (2000)
Chair
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Panama, IX

The Rt. Rev. Don A. Wimberly (2000)
P.O. Box 610
Lexington, KY 40586
Lexington, IV

CLERGY

The Rev. Dr. Robert G. Carroon (2003)
23 Thomson Road
West Hartford, CT 06107
Connecticut, I

The Rev. Canon John Kitagawa (2003)
4 E. University Parkway
Baltimore, MD 21218
Maryland, III

The Rev. Canon Edward W. Rodman (2000)
138 Tremont Street
Boston, MA 02111
Massachusetts, I

LAY

Mr. John K. Cannon (2003)
5410 Osprey Court
Sanibel, FL 33957-2813
Southwest Florida, IV

Dr. James G. Carson (2000)
1500 Chicago Avenue, Apt. 610
Evanston, IL 60201-4434
Chicago, V

Dr. Mary S. Donovan (2000)
152 Broadway
Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
New York, II

Ms. Victoria Hill (2000)
1414 Montague Street N.W.
Washington, DC 20011
Washington, III

Dr. David Holmes (2003)
Dept. of Religion, P.O. Box 8795
Williamsburgh, VA 23187
Virginia, III

Ms. Margaret D. Lewis (2000)
8008 16th Street N.W.
Washington, DC 20012-1202
Washington, III

EX OFFICIO

The Very Rev. Durstan R. McDonald (2000)
Dean, Seminary of the Southwest
P.O. Box 2247
Austin, TX 78768
Texas, VII

Mr. Mark J. Duffy, Archivist
Episcopal Church Archives
P.O. Box 2247
Austin, TX 78768
Texas, VII

Board for Church Deployment

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel III (2003)
705 Doctors Drive, Box 1336
Kinston, NC 28503
East Carolina, IV

The Rt. Rev. Neff Powell (2000)
1000 1st Street S.W., Box 2279
Roanoke, VA 24009
Southwestern Virginia, III

The Rt. Rev. Creighton L. Robertson (2003)
500 S. Main Avenue
Sioux Falls, SD 57102
South Dakota, VI

The Rt. Rev. William E. Smalley (2000)
Vice Chair
835 S.W. Polk Street
Topeka, KS 66612
Kansas, VII

CLERGY

The Ven. Richard I. Cluett (2000)
Chair
333 Wyandotte
Bethlehem, PA 18015
Bethlehem, III

Canon Betsy H. Greenman (2003)
1551 Tenth Avenue
Seattle, WA 98102
Olympia, VIII

The Rev. Jorge M. Gutierrez (2003)
33 E. 1st Street
Corning, NY 14830
Rochester, II

The Rev. John F. Koepke III (2000)
33 W. Dixon Street
Dayton, OH 45419
Southern Ohio, V

The Rev. Dr. Fran Toy (2000)
4151 Laguna Avenue
Oakland, CA 94602-2509
California, VIII

LAY

Ms. Marsha W. Harper (2003)
1 Clifton Place
Irvington, NY 10533-2518
New York, II

Mr. Jesse Milan, Jr., Esq. (2003)
8401 Colesville Road #200
Silver Spring, MD 20910
Pennsylvania, III

Canon Jean E. Mulligan (2000)
48 Harpswell Street
Brunswick, ME 04011-2538
Maine, I

STAFF

The Rev. James G. Wilson,
Executive Director
Church Deployment Office
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Connecticut, I

Mrs. Pamela A. Ramsden
Assistant Director
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
California, VIII

Board of Trustees for the Church Pension Fund

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Maurice M. Benitez (2000)
6103 Moutain Villa Cove
Austin, TX 78731-3518
Texas, VII

The Rt. Rev. Chilton R. Knudsen (2000)
143 State Street
Portland, ME 04101-3799
Maine, I

The Rt. Rev. Herbert Thompson, Jr. (2003)
412 Sycamore Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Southern Ohio, V

CLERGY

The Very Rev. Martin L. Agnew, Jr. (2003)
908 Rutherford Street
Shreveport, LA 71104
Western Louisiana, VII

The Rev. Earl H. Brill (2000)
1108 Anderson Street
Durham, NC 27705
North Carolina, IV

The Rev. Carlson Gerdau (2003)
60 Sutton Place South, Apt. 19 A/N
New York, NY 10022
Chicago, V

The Rev. Gayle E. Harris (2003)
17 S. Fitzhugh Street
Rochester, NY 14614
Rochester, II

The Rev. Noreen Suriner (2003)
445 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Maryland, III

The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright (2000)
445 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Rochester, II

LAY

Mr. John H. Biggs (2000)
730 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017
New York, II

Mr. Sheridan C. Biggs (2003)
P.O. Box 160
Quaker Street, NY 12141
New York, II

Mr. David L. Brigham (2003)
P.O. Box 306
Weston, VT 05161
Vermont, I

Mr. John K. Cannon (2000)
Chair
5410 Osprey Court
Sanibel, FL 33957-2813
Southwest Florida, IV

Mr. Thomas M. Chappell (2003)
P.O. Box 710
Kennebunk, ME 04043-0710
Maine, I

Mr. Matthew K. Chew (2000)
8777 N. Gainey Center Drive # 225
Scottsdale, AZ 85258-2116
Arizona, VIII

Mrs. Betty Connelly (2000)
Vice-Chair
3706 Sea Breeze
Santa Ana, CA 92704-7141
Los Angeles, VIII

Mr. William S. Craddock (2000)
1504 Carr Avenue
Memphis, TN 38104
West Tennessee, IV

Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr. (2003)
201 N. Baylen, P.O. Box 13330
Pensacola, FL 32591-3330
Central Gulf Coast, IV

Ms. Amy L. Domini (2000)
230 Congress Street, 12th Floor
Boston, MA 02110
Massachusetts, I

Mr. Arthur K. Kusumoto (2000)
P.O. Box 1234
Wailuku, HI 96793
Hawaii, VIII

Ms. Joon Matsumura (2003)
4382 Via Miguel
Yorba Linda, CA 92886-3066
Los Angeles, VIII

Miss Virginia A. Norman (2003)
Lynx Air International - SW - DK
P.O. Box 407052
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33340
Dominican Republic, IX

Mr. David R. Pitts (2003)
7946 Goodwood Boulevard
Baton Rouge, LA 70806-7629
Louisiana, IV

Ms. Diane B. Pollard (2000)
301 Cathedral Parkway, Apt. 4U
New York, NY 10026
New York, II

EX OFFICIO

Mr. Alan F. Blanchard
President, Church Pension Group
The Church Pension Fund
445 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10016
New York, II

General Board of Examining Chaplains

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff (2003)
Chair
P.O. Box 467
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Oregon, VIII

The Rt. Rev. Edward L. Lee, Jr. (2000)
2600 Vincent Avenue
Portage, MI 49024
Western Michigan, V

The Rt. Rev. Hays H. Rockwell (2000)
1210 Locust Street
St. Louis, MO 63103
Missouri, V

The Rt. Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley (2003)
RD 1, Box 224
Deering, NH 03244
Connecticut, I

CLERGY

The Rev. Dr. Thomas E. Breidenthal (2003)
175 Ninth Avenue
New York, NY 10011
New York, II

The Rev. Mark T. Crawford (2003)
902 G. Bush Drive
College Station, TX 77845
Texas, VII

The Rev. Michael B. Curry (2000)
1005 W. Lafayette Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21217
Maryland, III

The Very Rev. Philip M. Duncan II (2003)
5100 Ross Avenue
Dallas, TX 75206-7719
Dallas, VII

The Rev. Dr. Harold T. Lewis (2000)
915 S. Negley Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15232
Pittsburgh, III

The Rev. John H. Loving (2000)
3 S. Randolph Street
San Angelo, TX 76903
Northwest Texas, VII

The Very Rev. Dr. Guy F. Lytle (2003)
335 Tennessee Avenue
Sewanee, TN 37383-0001
Tennessee, IV

The Rev. Canon Leonel L. Mitchell (2000)
1711 Hoover Avenue
South Bend, IN 46615
Northern Indiana, V

The Rev. Charles P. Price (2000)
1250 S. Washington Street, #605
Alexandria, VA 22314
Washington, III

The Rev. Anne W. Robbins (2003)
7121 Muirfield Rd at Tara Hill
Dublin, OH 43017
Southern Ohio, V

The Rev. Harmon L. Smith (2000)
3510 Randolph Road
Durham, NC 27705
North Carolina, IV

The Rev. Dr. Ellen K. Wondra (2003)
1100 S. Goodman Street
Rochester, NY 14620
Rochester, II

LAY

Dr. Mary C. Callaway (2003)
404 Riverside Drive, #12N
New York, NY 10025
New York, II

Dr. Mary S. Donovan (2000)
152 Broadway
Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
New York, II

Mrs. Jo Ann Giannini (2003)
125 Monument Circle
Indianapolis, IN 46204
Indianapolis, V

Dr. Leonard W. Johnson (2003)
4720 Geranium Place
Oakland, CA 94619
California, VIII

Dr. Susan H. Lindley (2000)
313 E. Sixth Street
Northfield, MN 55057
Minnesota, VI

Dr. Alda M. Morgan (2000)
2451 Ridge Road
Berkeley, CA 94709
California, VIII

The Rev. Thomas Rightmyer (Assistant)
210 Selkirk Place
Durham, NC 27707
North Carolina, IV

**The General Theological Seminary of the Episcopal Church
Board of Trustees**

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. G. P. Mellick Belshaw (2001)
Chair
15 Boudinot Street
Princeton, NJ 08540
New Jersey, II

The Rt. Rev. William G. Burrill (2000)
935 East Avenue
Rochester, NY 14607
Rochester, II

The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade (2001)
IMC-SAP, Dept. 215
P.O. Box 52-3900
Miami, FL 33152-3900
Honduras, IX

The Rt. Rev. Ronald H. Haines (1998)
Mt. St. Alban, Epis Ch House
Washington, DC 20016
Washington, III

The Rt. Rev. Sam B. Hulsey (2001)
1214 Belle Place
Fort Worth, TX 76107
Northwest Texas, VII

The Rt. Rev. James L. Jelinek (1999)
1730 Clifton Place, Suite 201
Minneapolis, MN 55403-3242
Minnesota, VI

The Rt. Rev. Catherine Roskam (2000)
125 Hudson Terrace
Yonkers, NY 10701
New York, II

CLERGY

The Rev. T. Mark Dunnam (2001)
P.O. Box 13330
Pensacola, FL 32591-3330
Central Gulf Coast, IV

The Very Rev. Robert E. Giannini (2000)
Vice Chair
125 Monument Circle
Indianapolis, IN 46204
Indianapolis, V

The Rev. Jim A. Hanisian (2000)
1208 Herschel Avenue
Cincinnati, OH 45208
Southern Ohio, V

The Rev. C. Hugh Hildesley (2000)
570 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10021
New York, II

The Rev. James T. Koenig (2000)
175 Ninth Avenue
New York, NY 10011-4977
New York, II

The Rev. Canon James R. Leo (2001)
550 E. Fourth Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Southern Ohio, V

The Very Rev. Daniel P. Matthews (2001)
74 Trinity Place
New York, NY 10006
New York, II

The Rev. Canon Nan A. Peete (1999)
 74 Trinity Place
 New York, NY 10006
New York, II

The Rev. Canon James C. Ransom (2001)
 4 E. University Parkway
 Baltimore, MD 21218
Maryland, III

The Rev. Ann Holmes Redding (1999)
 1169 Monroe Drive
 Atlanta, GA 30306
Atlanta, IV

The Rev. Canon Nancy A. Roosevelt (1998)
 935 East Avenue
 Rochester, NY 14607
Rochester, II

The Rev. Alfred R. Shands (2001)
 609 W. Main Street
 Louisville, KY 40202
Kentucky, IV

The Rev. Dr. Richard F. Tombaugh (1999)
 58 Terry Road
 Hartford, CT 06105
Connecticut, I

The Rev. William Tully (2001)
 109 E. 50th Street
 New York, NY 10022
New York, II

The Rev. Jeffrey H. Walker (1999)
 254 E. Putnam Avenue
 Greenwich, CT 06830
Connecticut, I

The Rev. Frederick B. Williams (2001)
 550 W. 155th Street
 New York, NY 10032
New York, II

LAY

Ms. Sally M. Bucklee (2001)
 6106 Windham Road
 Laurel, MD 20707
Washington, III

Duncan N. Darrow, Esq. (2000)
 666 Fifth Avenue
 New York, NY 10103-0001
New York, II

Mr. Joseph A. Davenport III (2000)
 P.O. Box 159
 Mer Rouge, LA 71261-0158
Louisiana, IV

Mrs. Nell Gibson (1998)
 100 W. 94th Street Apt. 21G
 New York, NY 10025
New York, II

Mrs. Polly Keller Winter (1999)
 6379 Old Baton Rouge Hwy
 Alexandria, LA 71302
Arkansas, VII

Mrs. Patricia B. Kilpatrick (1999)
 33 Division Street
 Hudson, OH 44236-3010
Ohio, V

Mr. Charles C. Lee, Jr. (2001)
 P.O. Box 577
 Far Hills, NJ 07931
New Jersey, II

GTS Board (continued)

Mrs. Sarah M. Mauger (2001)
2701 Treasure Lane
Naples, FL 33940
Southwest Florida, IV

Mr. Clement C. Moore II (2000)
10 Rockefeller Plaza, Suite 1120
New York, NY 10020
New York, II

Mr. Richard Pivrotto (2001)
111 Clapboard Ridge Road
Greenwich, CT 06830
Connecticut, I

Ms. Diane B. Pollard (2001)
301 Cathedral Parkway, Apt. 4U
New York, NY 10026
New York, II

Dr. Diane M. Porter (1999)
429 Clinton Avenue, Apt. 50
Brooklyn, NY 11238-1662
Long Island, II

Mr. Robert C. Royce, Esq. (1999)
1908 Inverness Lane
Wilmington, NC 28405-6216
Virgin Islands, II

Mrs. Janice Rusack (2000)
13828 Sunset Boulevard
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
Los Angeles, VIII

Ms. Cynthia H. Schwab (2000)
2700 E. 15th Street
Joplin, MO 64804
West Missouri, VII

Dr. A. Gary Shilling (2001)
Treasurer
500 Morris Avenue
Springfield, NJ 07081
New Jersey, II

Miss Gwendolyn Simmons (1999)
Secretary
77 Bard Avenue
Staten Island, NY 10310
New York, II

Ms. Juli S. Towell (2000)
96 Old Hollow Road
Short Hills, NJ 07078
New Jersey, II

Mr. Robert E. Wright (2001)
403 Long Leaf Drive
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
North Carolina, IV

EX OFFICIO

The Rt. Rev. Richard F. Grein
1047 Amsterdam Avenue
New York, NY 10025
New York, II

The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

**Title IV Review Committee
1997-2000**

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Gethin B. Hughes
2728 Sixth Avenue
San Diego, CA 92103
San Diego, VIII

The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Moody
924 N. Robinson
Oklahoma City, OK 73102
Oklahoma, VII

The Rt. Rev. Creighton L. Robertson
500 S. Main Avenue
Sioux Falls, SD 57102
South Dakota, VI

The Rt. Rev. Robert D. Rowley, Jr.
145 W. Sixth Street
Erie, PA 16501
N.W. Pennsylvania, III

The Rt. Rev. Catherine M. Waynick
1100 W. 42nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46208
Indianapolis, V

CLERGY

The Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby
510 S. Farwell Street
Eau Claire, WI 54701
Eau Claire, V

The Rev. Anne W. Robbins
7121 Muirfield Rd at Tara Hill
Dublin, OH 43017
Southern Ohio, V

LAY

Mr. J. P. Causey, Jr.
P.O. Box 1701
West Point, VA 23181
Virginia, III

Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley
403 Court House
Syracuse, NY 13202
Central New York, II

**ADDRESSES
TO
GENERAL CONVENTION**

**Address by The Most Reverend Dr. Robin Eames,
Archbishop of Armagh, Primate of All Ireland
During the Opening Eucharist
Of the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church**

It is an immense privilege, pleasure and honour to have been invited to address you as you commence the work of the General Convention. I bring you the greetings of the Church of Ireland - a Church which has special ties to you and your great nation. On my frequent visits to the States I am constantly reminded of the kinship of our two countries. In fact I have yet to meet a member of your Church who doesn't claim to have some Irish blood in their veins! The links between our two countries reach back into history. We have provided you with so many who have taken their place in the political, church and community life of the United States. We have seen so many thousands of our sons and daughters emigrate from the Emerald Isle to begin life here. Those ties are tangible and those ties are a source of great strength to us all in Ireland.

I do not need to remind you of the significance of this Convention for the leadership of your Church. As Primate of all Ireland I have had the privilege of working with your Presiding Bishop on many occasions. We have shared so much together over the years. I have counted on his friendship and support as I believe he has on mine. I pay tribute to his contribution to the life of the Anglican Communion across the world. He has been a superb ambassador for the Episcopal Church and I want you to know how much we have all respected and appreciated his work for the world Church. As a fellow Primate I salute Ed and Patti and I extend to them both the prayers and good wishes of their many friends in Ireland.

As you gather to begin the work of the Convention I cannot but believe that the theme of this service has so much to say to all of us: LOVE PEACE.

Throughout our world today violence, injustice, inequality, alienation and division challenge the Christian concept of peace. Within our Anglican Communion men, women and children daily face the consequence of war and division. In Africa the refugee problem which my wife and I saw for ourselves a few months ago presents the world order with questions it seems unable to answer. In the Holy Land Palestinian and Israeli live in on-going tension. In the Far East human rights are denied. In my own country sectarianism and terrorism co-exist and historic divisions separate communities. Everywhere there is the threat of sudden terrorist attack. Nor is the sense of peace threatened by physical violence alone. Economic injustice and economic manipulation threatens the quality of human life. The Third World Debt continues to be a devastating judgment on the world of plenty. That on-going dependence on other better-off nations has consequences of a most devastating nature. It has led to national frustration and national feelings of alienation. Yet we in the West seem to have no real desire to address this issue with genuine compassion. The arms trade in which vast sums of money add to the resources of those who already have little need continues to make available the weapons of destruction. The peace we talk about does not end with threats to human beings. The world-wide threat to our environment by a selfish misuse of the gifts of the earth again for financial gain is violence of a particularly vicious sort.

Everywhere we look the quality of life is under threat. Violence of the word, violence of action, violence of the tongue, violence of the policy statement, violence against nature, denial of human rights - all are helping to threaten and destroy a world which yearns for peace.

I find myself recalling words of the great Irish poet, W.B. Yeats:

*This gall apart: the centre cannot hold
More anarchy is loosed upon the world.
The blood-dimmed tide is loosed and everywhere
The ceremony of innocence is drowned:
The best lack all conviction, while the worst are full of passionate intensity.*

It would be so easy for even the Christian heart and mind to grow weary of it all - to lose heart. But what of the words of the French philosopher, Jean-Paul Sartre:

“Hope of mankind in modern times must begin on the other side of despair.”

Sartre was an atheist. But take his words seriously, for the Christian the real hope lies on the other side of the despair of Calvary. Hope lies on the other side of Calvary . . .

Hope on that other side of Calvary is to be seen in the individual shining examples of courage and conviction by Christians, indeed by Anglicans, who have taken their stand against injustice and bigotry. Shining examples of Christian love when the entire wave of a nation or a community opposed them. The phrase “we are the Easter people” means so much. Time and again I have seen those Easter people in my own ministry and life. Thank God for them. When the institution or when the nation has been unable or unwilling to replace injustice with justice, or counter inequality with decency, the individual conscience has raised itself above the parapet and challenged the many. Can any doubt but that those courageous souls not only represent the other side of Calvary - they do the work of Christ himself.

Those great examples of our time which have confronted the evil of violence and hatred have shown us that the opposite of pessimism is hope.

The French philosopher Emmanuel Mounier once wrote: “hope is the indefinable mingling of simplicity, of pity, of stubbornness and of grace.”

Do you remember that wonderful piece in the New Testament where Jesus talked about the difference between servants and friends? He talked about servants who did as they were commanded simply out of obedience and the relationship of master and servant. But he brought forward the new relationship of love - a love which transforms the legal relationship of master and servant into what he called “friendship.” Why? Because the servant of friendship, the servant of this new relationship knew what was in the mind of the master. The new relationship was one of trust, of confidence and of full communion. This at-oneness brought peace to the relationship. That same at-oneness holds the key to the peace we seek on this earth.

How close that experience of the world as it comes to the experience of Christ. On the cross from the lips of pain came those words of human agony: “My God, my God, why have you abandoned me?”

THE ARCHBISHOP OF ARMAGH'S ADDRESS

Following the custom of the Jews, Jesus would have prayed aloud. With his increasing weakness and pain those words from Psalm 21 had a very special meaning. As he hung between earth and heaven the final words of that Psalm so well known to him did not end in misery or defeat. It ends in hope, not despair:

All the earth shall remember and return to the Lord,
all families of the nations worship before Him;
for the Kingdom is the Lord's; he is ruler of the nations.
They shall worship Him, all the mighty of the earth;
before Him shall bow all who go down to the dust:
And my soul shall live for Him, my children serve Him.

(Psalm 21 28-30)

That is why Christ could summon up enough breath and gather enough energy for that final cry of triumph from the Cross: "It is accomplished." Mankind's redemption is won, sin is defeated, the Spirit is given - and that Kingdom of "righteousness and peace and joy in the Holy Spirit will never pass away."

For us who claim to know the stranger of Galilee, the disasters of our experience in this world cannot overthrow our hope or cause us to fall into the depths of despair. "Do not be afraid," God tells us repeatedly in the Bible: "Do not be afraid: I am with you." To our weary eyes and troubled hearts Jesus is saying to us what he said to the disciples in anticipation of His coming passion:

"In the world you will have distress: but have confidence, I have overcome the world."

(John 16:33)

The Most Reverend Dr. Robin Eames

**PRESIDING BISHOP EDMOND BROWNING'S ADDRESS TO
GENERAL CONVENTION
PENNSYLVANIA CONVENTION CENTER, PHILADELPHIA
FRIDAY, JULY 18**

Sisters and brothers, I greet you in the name of Christ - as your brother in the faith, with a heart full of thanksgiving for what has been, and immense hope for what is yet to be.

It is fitting that the Executive Council and I report together in this joint session. Adversity can bind people together, or rip them apart. I give thanks that the difficult moments of the last three years have strengthened our partnership in a way that has served the church, and been a great gift to me personally.

At the end of the Indianapolis General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies and I did a video interview. Dr. Chinnis and I were asked to reflect back on the Convention, and we did so - with no small satisfaction I might say. We also projected a little into the future. In the euphoria of the moment, I predicted that the next three years would be "a piece of cake."

Well, I guess my crystal ball wasn't working. I don't have to tell you - the leaders of our church - that Dr. Chinnis, and the Executive Council, indeed the whole church, and I have been through a great deal in these last three years, most significantly with an unparalleled embezzlement which has been one of the greatest personal challenges I have ever faced.

I certainly wouldn't have willed it. There have been days when it was almost more than I could say grace over. But through prayer, diligence and hard work, we have set our financial house in order, justice has been served, most of our losses recovered and we have laid a new foundation of trust for the future and moved on with the mission of the Church.

And in a strange way, these years have been a curious gift - to me, and to the church. We have been touched by the power of Jesus Christ to redeem the most difficult and tragic of situations.

In these three years we have been wounded and examined our wounds. We have been called to forgive, and asked to be forgiven. I need to say, as an aside, that on a personal level, I am still in a spiritual struggle with the issues of forgiveness and reconciliation surrounding this tragedy. But collectively the Council has moved ahead, in greater health. Scar tissue, they say, is the strongest tissue there is. Out of our weakness, has come new determination. Out of our divisions, has come new understanding. Out of our struggles, has come a new commitment to carry out the mission of Jesus Christ.

And so it is that I can come to you this morning in a spirit of rejoicing and thanksgiving for these wonderful servants of the church. I salute the members of Executive Council for being in such good and creative partnership with me, and ask you to join me in thanking them for their faithful service on behalf of us all.

I also want to thank Pam Chinnis for such sensitive and caring leadership during these days. Pam, you are a trusted colleague and a cherished friend. We are blessed in your love and leadership. You are a model for lay ministry and an inspiration for the ministry of women, and men. You are a

THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S ADDRESS

model for us all. When we end our work together, I will leave you with deep respect, great affection, and an assurance of my prayers. Though this particular collaboration will end, our friendship is forever. God bless you.

I have been thinking about this day for a long time. I stand before you intensely aware that this is the moment—my last official moment—to tell you what is on my heart. I want to reach out to each of you, and touch you, and look you in the eye and see there the presence of Christ. Through that divine presence, we are bound together, forever.

We end one triennium, and we are at the edge of the next. This is a time of endings, and also beginnings. New beginnings. Fresh starts. Clean slates, even as we bring forward into the future what we have been and learned in days past.

As we do so, I want to return to the beginning - the day of my installation as your Presiding Bishop. On January 11, 1986, in the National Cathedral in Washington, I stood before you and challenged this church to be an inclusive church, and a compassionate church. I challenged us to become more who God intended us to become. This was an awesome and humbling thing to do. But, I was only the messenger. What I held before the church that day was not of my own devising, but rather the values of the Reign of God. They come from Jesus and are part of our inheritance. They belong to this generation, and to every generation.

When I was bishop of Okinawa, I had a congregation of people who were Hansen disease patients - lepers. At my first confirmation as Bishop, I asked that they not use the white linen cloths to cover the tops of their heads as they had done in the past, so that I might touch the heads of those confirmands. I did so because Jesus taught me to touch the lepers. It is Jesus, not me, who said - there will be no outcasts.

As I come to the end of my ministry as your Presiding Bishop, I offer again the same challenge. My dear friends, the gospel is always the same. The imperatives don't change. The world changes. Needs change. New problems arise. We don't choose how the world will be in any generation. We are just called to live the imperatives of the gospel in the context of the world as we find it, in this day, in our time, in our place.

On that January day in Washington, I had no idea what I was really asking of you, of this church, or of myself. I had no idea what the personal cost would be to me, to Patti, and our family. I could not foresee how painful my challenge would be to some, and how empowering it would be to others. Responding to the challenge to become more compassionate, more inclusive, to become more than we are, has not been easy, for any of us. But hear this: If I had it to do over, I'd do it all again.

During these last twelve years we, all of us, left and right, progressive and conservative, have been working hard to order our institutional life, and set our priorities for mission based on the values of the gospel given to us in Jesus Christ.

And, we have been doing this when our plate is piled high with all the issues that face our society: racism, children at risk, environmental degradation, drug abuse, sexual misconduct and abuse, the widening gap between rich and poor (especially of women and children), violence, regional wars, the spread of nuclear weapons and weapons of mass destruction, human sexuality, health care issues, to name a few. So here we are, bringing the teaching of Jesus, the values of the reign of

God, the wisdom of the church from the earliest days, here we are trying to bring these to bear on the thorniest, most contentious problems of our global society. We have been trying to bring our gospel values to those questions for which we have no simple yes and no answers, those questions about which there are passionate convictions, those questions that touch our hearts and shake our sensibilities.

My dear friends and fellow survivors, we have been through a lot! Let me reflect on a couple of the issues that have been so contentious for us today.

We have made a great deal of progress on understanding that racism begins within the heart of each of us and the only way we can rid our church and our society of this evil is to transform our own hearts. I give enormous thanks to every member of this church who has struggled against this pervasive sin. This past January we inaugurated a church-wide anti-racism dialogue. It was an excellent beginning and something to build on. I commend the dialogue to all of you and thank the ad hoc anti-racism task force that Pam Chinnis and I called together. Through our staff, materials were developed and they will be updated and augmented as we go along. Until we have uprooted racism and banished it from our beings, the Reign of God cannot come. Full stop. Racism makes all of us less than we should be.

We have also been in a struggle to discern God's will for the role of women in this church. I long ago reached the conclusion that God never intended that only half of the human race should run this world, or this church. And we now have over 30 years experience since women began entering into leadership at all levels of our common life. I hurt for those for whom this remains painful. But I also have no doubt that experience has affirmed the wisdom of our decisions. The ministry of women has brought a wholeness to our ministry. Our experience has been a model for other provinces in the Anglican Communion, even in spite of our own rough patches along the way.

Let us focus for a moment on our struggles around sexuality. And what could be closer to us than something that is central to each of us, at the very root of our being. We actually do agree on most issues around sexuality. We agree on the sanctity of marriage. We agree that exploitative relationships and abusive relationships are evil. We have a message for our culture about this. We should be delivering it with unity and strength. Instead, we have been diverted by fear, and, let me name it, by hate.

And I have wondered if this diversion does not come from the evil from which we pray daily for God's deliverance. Our witness, which should and could be vigorous and strong, has been divided, and at times ludicrous, to our society, because we do not agree on what a "wholesome" relationship means. Some of the most extreme among us have used the disagreement within our body to foment difficulty and advance themselves and their causes. This is not of God. Surely, this is not of God.

I'm a traditionalist. That's right. I'm a traditionalist because I treasure and believe in the ethos of Anglicanism. As Anglicans, we discern God's will through Scripture, tradition and reason. However, some have chosen to embrace biblical literalism instead of our Anglican tradition. History tells us that biblical literalism was used to support both the practice of slavery and the denigration of women. We have moved past slavery and we are moving past the oppression of women. It is time to move past using literalistic readings of the Bible to create prejudices against our gay and lesbian brothers and sisters. Biblical literalism may be someone's tradition, but it's not our tradition and it's time we came home to our Anglican roots.

THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Again I remind you: I did not choose these issues. Nor did you. They are the challenge of this generation given to us through the God of history. I believe with all my heart that for the most part, we are responding to them out of the gospel: not some literalist gospel, or a liberal gospel or a conservative gospel, but the gospel of Jesus Christ, whom we know and love.

And because we have persevered to discover what inclusivity and compassion mean for these times, I can offer real thanksgivings today. I give thanks and praise for the women who have enriched the ordained ministry of this church. I give thanks and praise for our gay and lesbian brothers and sisters who serve this church so faithfully. I give thanks and praise to all people of color in this church, who make us so much more a reflection of God's creation. We are at our best when we can celebrate our diversity and find joy in our being together, joy and thanksgiving for the whole life of this Church and all its members.

I know that not everyone in this hall shares my views today and that some of what I say hurts. But I also know that there are many here who do share my views. I have not been alone.

But that is not the point. The point is to see how we live together in this Church with our differences. I want to share with you that there was a time during these twelve years when I wasn't sure our church could hold together. I feared that we had gotten so polarized around issues that we had lost our center and that our work of evangelism and our mission were threatened. The General Convention in Phoenix six years ago was a pivotal time. Some of you remember this from personal experience. For others it is a page from history. I believe it is important for us to continue to tell each other our story, so let me go back to that time for a moment, so that it might serve as counsel to us in Philadelphia.

Bishops and deputies arrived in Phoenix anxious and fearful about what would happen. I sense some of that anxiety present here. Part of the anxiety came from extreme views and dire predictions made prior to Phoenix. May I say as an aside that I have seen some of that same dynamic at work in this present day. Some were angry and came ready for battle. The House of Bishops erupted into turmoil and I had to do something I never thought I would. I closed the doors so we could express ourselves openly and begin to work through our anger and our hurt. But God was with us and by the time we were ready to go home, both Houses of that Convention knew that the Holy Spirit had not deserted us after all. God had not forgotten to be gracious. We found common ground and a way forward.

Of course, some believed that they lost because they didn't win. But most of us, most of us learned a great lesson. We learned that we have more to gain from listening and struggling together in charity than we do from passing legislation that leaves some victors and others losers. We accepted the fact that we don't all agree, and that the legislative model has serious limitations when it comes to issues about which there is no consensus. We began to move beyond winners and losers, and to focus on what it means to live in a community where we don't all agree.

During these six years the House of Bishops has come into a new place. At our last interim meeting in March we discussed the fact that the old memories have no power for the 65 bishops who have been consecrated since our first meeting in Kanuga in 1992. The old way of being is unknown to them. They have never experienced a House of Bishops whose members didn't even know one another, who sat in formal rows by order of consecration, who voted after formal debate and little opportunity to know the mind and heart of one another, and to build a new community of trust.

The health of the House of Bishops has not been for themselves, but for their ministries and those they serve. We have also seen a new cooperation between the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies. The fact that our legislative committees are working together as teams gives witness to our new partnership. I give thanks for the strong community of our two houses. Out of this community, we've been able to talk about the difficult issues that have dominated so much of our institutional life. And friends, we need to keep talking and stay in community.

We have not put behind us all of the problems that beset us. That's no surprise. If we did, others would rise in their place as our focus shifted. It is no surprise that these disagreements are hurtful. Some are angry. There are serious differences present in this hall today. Sadly, I know that there are those who wonder if they have a home in the Episcopal Church anymore. But hear me again: for the sake of the gospel, we must stay in fellowship, read Scripture together, pray together, break bread together, and discern God's will for us, together.

Someone asked me how I want to be remembered. I hope I am remembered not just for what I professed, but because I worked for a Church where there is respect and room for everyone.

On Monday the House of Bishops will elect and the House of Deputies will be asked to confirm the election of the 25th Presiding Bishop. I want to give thanks to those bishops who have allowed their names to be considered, and to their families and their dioceses as well. They have given us an enormous gift. The election will be a time of wonderful celebration, because out of it will come new vision and fresh leadership.

Be good to your next Presiding Bishop. Be cautious in your expectations. Do not look for a miracle worker. Do not look to him for all the answers. Pray that he knows the grace of God when he sees it. And most of all, love him. And know that the change from one Presiding Bishop to another won't make all things new. Only God does that.

And give him a gift from this Convention. Give him and this Church a budget to do the mission we are called to do. The dioceses have a decision to make. And you are the decision makers for your dioceses at this Convention. We have to decide whether giving to the budget of this church is about taxation or mission. The dioceses have to understand that collectively they are the national church. We, you, us, together here, are the national church. There is no national church apart from the dioceses gathered together in this Convention and its elected Council. And the financial support of the General Convention budget is the budget of the dioceses, collectively. It's how we do our mission as a partner church of the Anglican Communion. So be bold and pass a budget to further our mission, and have the resolve to support that budget because it's yours, not anyone else's. Claim the national church as our church.

Well, dear friends, it's time to wrap it up. I see the sunset on the horizon and it beckons me. I carry a heart full of thanksgiving today. I want to thank this church for the incredible gift of serving you as your 24th Presiding Bishop. And know this. I am thankful today not just for *most* of you, but for *all* of you, because together, as the baptized, we are more than a legislative body. We are the Body of Christ, walking in unity, though not uniformity.

THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S ADDRESS

I come to you today to say thank you for your prayers, and for being who you are to me. I will end this particular chapter of my ministry in a spirit of profound thanksgiving because I believe this church has been faithful. Around this hall this morning and across this church there are people who have day by day worked and prayed to usher in the Reign of God. And we know that, at the end of the day, we are in God's hands.

Continue this journey – in faith, and love, and joy. Seek consensus. Work toward reconciliation. Honor people *where they are*. And know that as this retiring bishop moves west with Patti, he does so with a promise that you will always be close to his heart and in his prayers. God bless you.

The Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning

The Archbishop of Canterbury's Sermon for the Convention Eucharist, Saturday, 19 July 1997

(This is not a transcription. The words are from the original printed press release issued prior to delivery, as audited by Richard Jordan, Coordinator, Interfaith Partnership for the Environment, UN Environment Program, who was in attendance at the service.)

I am so delighted to be with you all at your General Convention. Thank you for your kind invitation. In terms of history, ECUSA has a special place in the Anglican Communion and I am pleased to bring you the greetings of the Church of England. There is so much vital work for the Episcopal Church to do when it gathers, and the 72nd Convention is no different in that respect than any of its predecessors. This time, however, you have not only to think of Ed Browning and his ministry, but also of the election of a new Presiding Bishop. There is so much to be done that you may in a very real sense feel the burden of the responsibility. The enormity of the task reminds me of the Texan farmer who was speaking with an English farmer. The English farmer had no idea how huge a ranch the Texan farmer owned. "When I jump in my car at 6 AM, by noon I am not even half way across the ranch." The English farmer replied: "Yes, I know how you feel, I once had a car like that."

So the Gospel reading for this Eucharist is very relevant to what you do. "Bend your necks to my yoke and learn from me, for my burden is easy and my yoke is light." This passage is about transformation. It is the climax of a long section of Jesus' teaching on mission and leadership that began with the sending out of the twelve. The mission is clear - go out and preach, live for me, serve those who are in need, and don't worry about your own well-being. And the passage is all about a tapestry of contrasts: sheep among wolves; the wisdom of serpents and the innocence of doves. "You will be flogged in holy places," Jesus said, "fathers will betray children, and children will rebel against their parents. But he who endures until the end will be saved."

This is the message that Jesus proclaimed to those who are his disciples. But it is a message that the sophisticated, the learned and the complacent find not just uncomfortable but also incomprehensible. For he is turning the values of the world upside down, and in so doing he offers transformation - not only to those who are cared for or preached to but to those who are true disciples. "Come to me all who labor and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest." "The burden you carry is indeed heavy, but I am here to take that burden from you. In its place, take my yoke upon you - learn from me. My yoke is easy and my burden is light."

My brothers and sisters, is it possible that we can so focus our lives and ministries on Christ that the burdens we carry as a Church can be transformed? My brothers and sisters, I also have a great love for your country, your people, your enormous generosity, and your desire for freedom. I love your Church, which has made me so very welcome whenever I come to your country and your dioceses. It fills me with a profound sense of gratitude. Whatever the challenges, the tensions that arise from time to time, I know that the Episcopal Church will be there in the thick of things facing up to it all. So never think that I am one of those who wants to knock your Church. The Anglican Communion is reliant upon your energy, your vision and your extraordinary generosity. It adds a richness to the life of the Anglican Communion that is unique, and I want you to know how much I appreciate that.

THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY'S SERMON

Let me just quote one or two examples. Last year I visited Los Angeles and I was struck by the extraordinary and devoted ministry of a young priest among the most deprived Hispanic community there. I have seen wonderful work in Chicago, both on the West and South Sides, with black communities. I have seen recently the magnificent housing project run by the churches in the South Bronx. You give wonderful support to the ministry of the Secretary-General of the Anglican Consultative Council, and to Bishop James Ottley, our Observer at the United Nations, and through the Presiding Bishop's Fund, extraordinary help to projects all over the world. In addition, individual parishes, and I think now of Trinity Church, Wall Street, just celebrating its 300th year of ministry, and the marvelous support that Virginia Theological Seminary has given to the Inter-Anglican Doctrinal Commission, and I can go on and on and on with examples. There is so much more in the life of this Church for which to give thanks, and that spirit of adventure and unrestrained joy that infuses so much of your work and worship is truly life-giving to others.

But some of you will have come here with heavy hearts. The burdens of the challenges that are presenting themselves to you are anything but easy and light. There are those standing in the wings - and some of them in the media - who have got it into their heads that this General Convention is somehow going to sound the death-knell either of the Episcopal Church or of the Anglican Communion or possibly both.

We know that will not be the case, but, with the Gospel ringing in our ears, we need too to recognize the nature of our Communion today. We have become a wonderfully rich and diverse network of Christian communities in every part of the globe and the challenges faced by our Communion in the United States or in the United Kingdom are not likely to die. Our churches are not going to be invaded by security police firing tear gas, and beating up those at prayer, as happened in Nairobi Cathedral just 10 days ago. It is highly unlikely that one of our bishops would lose his dearly-loved wife in a land mine explosion, as happened to one of our bishops in Northern Uganda last month. But then, some of our brothers and sisters in other parts of the world do not understand some of the serious challenges that we face in different contexts.

So, you see, we face a potential conflict, a paradox that is in danger of becoming a burden. Anglicanism is flourishing. At its heart is the principle of freedom. We are not a monolithic Church that dictates to its members precisely what must be the package of faith. Nor are we simply a collection of independent Churches. To be Anglican is to be part of a movement, a movement that is confident in its roots in the Gospel and historic Christianity, confident in its determination to be a people on the move, in our desire to remain in relationship with one another - to be in communion - because of our relationship in Christ. In itself this suggests a voluntary curtailment of our freedom.

Our freedom is the freedom to love. It is the freedom to serve. It is the freedom from the shackles of the world that allows us to stand out from the crowd and to deny ourselves in our service of our Lord Jesus Christ.

And where is our model for this freedom? It is Christ himself. John Taylor, former Bishop of Winchester in England, wrote these words in his book 'The Christ-like God': "When we pray we are in the presence of a God whose hands are tied by love for us and the world....To make this recognition concrete, the truest image we can have in mind of the God of whom we pray is that of the crucified Jesus...."

My dear friends of ECUSA, allow me to offer you some thoughts from this Gospel reading as you continue your work.

First, there will be no great work done for God if our Christology is not great. In all the temptations of our world's confusions we are here to 'lift high the cross' as the hymn puts it. A Church that has an exalted view of Christ as Savior, as redeemer, and Lord always will be a Church ever expectant, ever hopeful, ever trustful. And so the Gospel reading calls upon us never to apologize for saying that "no one knows the Son but the Father and no one knows the Father except the Son." You see, this is a ringing call to be confident in our witness and trustful in the Lord of the Church. The Church continues to change always today. Believe it and live it.

Second, there will be no great work done for our Lord if we are not prepared to take his yoke upon us. There is an order to our freedom. Our hands are tied in our love of Christ and of his Body. That yoke may take many different forms. For all of us it means holiness of life and the call to a distinctive life pattern of prayer and devotion. But for some of you it may take the form of suffering physically. For others it may take the form of sacrificial witness and prophetic action. Our freedom is given to us as we take on the yoke of Christ, which is the cross. Have you noticed in your societies, and I notice it in mine, that we live in societies that are fierce to pronounce about 'rights' but seemingly reluctant to talk about responsibilities. And as Episcopalians we have responsibilities too - to walk together, to promote peace and harmony, to maintain unity fiercely as if our own life depended upon it. A communion such as ours is vulnerable to the pressures of disunity. We are not, and never will be, please God, the kind of Church that imposes answers from above in order to defend our unity. Rather, we are a Church, or hope to be a Church, which strides out from behind our defenses in order to meet and greet people on their territory. We are a Church that seeks to serve God by serving, not controlling, people. We are a people who give thanks for the richness of our faith as we seek to articulate it in our own situation, and who are always penitent for our abject failures.

You may know that this past weekend we had our General Synod in England and the press were there in great force expecting our Church to tear itself apart on the issue of human sexuality. They were wrong and it didn't. But one of our national papers had a headline that read 'Vultures gather over the head of George Carey'. Well, surprise, surprise. I felt like writing to the paper that I am sorry to disappoint everybody, but I am still alive and so is our Church. It is not a dead church over which the vultures hover, but a Church passionately committed to God's truth, committed passionately to making disciples and to be a Church of growth and committed above all to our Lord Jesus Christ.

Third, no great work will be done for our Lord if we are not obedient to God and at unity with one another. The yoke is a burden that we carry for Him and for others. Our Lord says in that passage: "Learn from me..." We must go on learning and listening and praying and struggling. And make no mistake about it, the great heresy of all is the failure to live and work together as Christians when we disagree and we dare not, must not, should not, allow any issue however personally sacred to each of us to become a matter that divides the Church of God. How at this point, some of you are looking for any coding. You are saying: "Ah, at last, here it comes. He is talking about homosexuality!" "Or is it women priests or bishops?" Well, no. Not necessarily. For example, my Church in England has for many years been driven by a troika of three high spirited horses: evangelicals, liberals, and anglo-catholics. And at times in the past we have been deeply divided and bitterly entrenched. We have lobbed verses of scripture, like hand grenades, into one another's camps, and sometimes some verses of scripture have been lobbed back. Thank God we are learning to live together better these days. And perhaps God is reminding us through the deep secularism of Western Europe that our mission is far more important than the paltry things that divide us. So it is with you and the future of ECUSA that you carry in the womb of this Convention.

It is in this spirit - truly a Christlike spirit - that we endeavor to hold not only to our cherished views and ideas, but to develop stronger bonds of friendship, loyalty and mutual respect.

My brothers and sisters in Christ, your responsibilities here in this Convention are great. You must wrestle with some key issues. In some you will find agreement, in others disagreement. My plea to you all is to keep your eyes focused on the God whose hands are tied by his love for you and for his world. And that same God is made concrete in the broken figure of his crucified Son. That is the extent of God's love for each one of us. Remember that no matter how much you think you are dealing with issues, you are not: you are always dealing with people, people who wound, people who hurt, people who bleed, people who feel, and people with whom you disagree who are made in the image of our Lord. And perhaps we can hold in our hearts and prayers the title of a well-known book "No Outcasts" by Ed Browning. God does not cast out, God gathers in. As Ed writes in that book, "Tolerance is a gift from God we need to exercise and accept. It means taking risks, facing pain and tension, the contradictions, as we seek to discover and articulate God-given truth to one another and to the world, that Christ will come to us and take our burden, to give us rest. If we seek to avoid, if we shy away from wrestling with the truth, turning in on ourselves and erecting barriers, then it is Truth that dies in the crossfire."

Let me end with part of a poem that actually comes from a French bishop - a dream of how the Church of the future might be:

May she be A Church where it's good to live,
where you can breathe, and say what you think.

A Church of freedom

A Church which listens before speaking

which welcomes instead of judging,

which forgives without wishing to condemn,

which announces rather than denounces.

A Church of mercy.

A Church where the Holy Spirit

will be able to feel at home

because everything hasn't been foreseen,
settled in advance.

An open Church

A Church of which people will say
not 'see how well-organized they are'
but 'see how they love one another'.

Church of Saint Denis
Church of suburbs and streets and housing estates, you
may still be small
but you're making progress.
You are still fragile,

but you are full of hope.
Lift up your head and look:
The Lord is with you.

And as that bishop addressed his French diocese, so may I, with the permission of the Presiding Bishop, address you, my Episcopal brothers and sisters of the United States, as I do to my brothers and sisters in England: You - we - are still fragile, but we are full of hope. Lift up your head and look: the Lord is with you".

The Most Rev. and Rt. Hon. George Leonard Carey

**APPENDICES
TO
GENERAL CONVENTION
MINUTES**



**GENERAL CONVENTION STAFF
AND
VOLUNTEER COORDINATORS**

On-Site Staff

The Hon. George T. Shields
On-Site Coordinator
Mr. Bruce W. Woodcock
Assistant OSC / Editor
Dr. David Crean
Editorial Assistant (Minutes)
Dr. Pamela Darling
Editorial Assistant
(Resolutions and Web Site)
Assistant to the President,
House of Deputies
Ms. Susan F. Jones
Editorial Assistant
(Resolutions and Journal)
Ms. Jennifer Seltzer
Database Manager
Mrs. Virginia Paul
Legislative Assistant Coordinator

Mrs. Willi Storey
Office Manager
Ms. Irina Ottley
Receptionist

Legislative Assistants

Mr. J. Barrington Bates
Dr. William Bernart
The Rev. Diane Brelsford
The Rev. Paul A. Burrows
The Rev. Michael Bye
Mrs. Kit T. Caffey
The Rev. William J. Cavanaugh
Ms. Linda A. Dietrich
Mrs. Patty Downing
Dr. Marsha L. Dutton
Ms. Lyn L. Goetz
The Rev. Michael Hartney
Mrs. Joyce M. Hogg
Mr. Richard S. Holmes
Ms. Janet H. Johnson
Ms. Karen Kelly

Archives Staff

Mark Duffy, *Archivist*
Michael Abramov
Kathy Burnside
Andrea Matlak
Jennifer Peters

Computer Support

Rick Cutler
Rich Mancuso
Kathy Easterson
John Arnold
Jennifer Maggio
Tan La

Print Shop Staff

Klara Tammany, *Manager*
Carmen Mattei, *Assistant*

General Convention Office Volunteer

Mrs. Letty Collins

Mr. Richard Lewis
The Rev. Mac McLeod
The Rev. Elizabeth S. McWhorter
Dr. Mary Meader
The Rev. John Clyde Millen
Mr. William A. Mirola
Mrs. Marie T. Obermann
The Rev. Suzanne Peterson
Mrs. Alice Ramser
Mr. Alfred Rose
Ms. Dorothy Rose
Mr. Jeffrey Ross
Mrs. Ruth L. Schmidt
The Rev. Harold Smith
The Rev. Robert Trask

GENERAL CONVENTION STAFF

General Convention Manager

Mrs. Lori A. Ionnitiu
General Convention Manager
Ms. Lucy Lacavaro
Meeting Manager
Ms. Patricia Tees
Administrative Assistant

General Convention Coordinators

House Services Coordinators for Deputies and Bishops

The Rev. Canon James Rasnick
Mr. John (Pete) Harris
Mrs. Peggy Ornell

House Services Coordinator for Worship

The Rev. Canon David Seger

Meeting Room Coordinators

The Rev. Peggy Harris
The Rev. Canon Ken Ornell

Distribution Coordinator

Mrs. Mary Bruno

Security Coordinators

The Rev. Paul Lawson
The Rev. Canon Robert Brodie
The Very Rev. Jon Bruno

General Convention Contractors

Mr. and Mrs. Bob Black (*Print Shop*)
Ms. Betty Djerf
(Housing, Volunteers, Registration)
Mr. Arthur Meyer
(Exhibits, Equipment, Set Up)

Registration Coordinators

Mrs. Linda Brodie
Mrs. Evelyn Keddie
Mrs. Cathy Rasnick

Information Coordinator

Mrs. Nancy Seeger

Translation Coordinator

Mrs. Dalia Mesa

Special Needs Coordinator

Mrs. Vera Johnson

Home Diocese Coordinator

Ms. Barbara Ogilby

Volunteer Representative

Mrs. Peggy Schneider

GENERAL CONVENTION SECRETARIATS

THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Secretary	The Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.
Dispatch of Business	
Chair	John McCann, Esq.
Vice-Chair	Gus Weltsek
Staff Assistant	Ken Beck
Parliamentarian	John Cannon, Esq.
Legislative Secretary	J.P. Causey
Assistant	George Swierc
Committee Reports Clerk	Yvonne McBean
Documents Clerk	Raymond L. Duncan
Office Manager	Gail Weltsek
Receptionist	Terry Walker
Message Secretary	
Platform	Carl Chinnery
Assistants	Richard Biernacki
	Gina McCann
	Phoebe Detor
Platform Data Operator	Cheryl Dawkins
Recording Secretary	The Rev. Rachelle Birnbaum
Assistant	The Rev. Sandra Richardson
Minutes Secretary	Scotland Davis
Assistant	Sharon Knight
Action Recorder	George Detor
Credentials Secretary	Gwen Buehrens
Assistant	Don Mackay
Ballot Scanning Consultants	Bill Kraft, VoteScan™
	Katherine Kisch
Time Keeper	Velva Wright
Distribution Officer (Print Shop)	Jon Bruno

GENERAL CONVENTION SECRETARIATS

THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Secretary Assistant	The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr. Beth Matthews
Dispatch of Business Chair Vice-Chair Staff Assistant	The Rt. Rev. Frank Vest The Rt. Rev. Bertram Herlong Sissy Lanier
Legislative Secretary Assistant Committee Reports Clerk	John Lawrence Bonnie Kiermier Suzy Zetkus
Office Manager	Mary Frances Montgomery
Receptionist	Jeanette Cord
Message Secretary Off-Platform Assistants	Barbara Baumgarten Marcia Koopman Page #1 Page #2
Recording Secretary Minutes Secretary Assistant Action Recorder	Mrs. Sue Wood Mrs. Eleanor Henning Mrs. Arlene Ullman Carla Bullock
Distribution Officer	Robin Ann Ingram

**MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

NAME	DIOCESE	DATE OF DEATH	# OF CONVENTIONS
Atkins, Rt. Rev. Stanley	Eau Claire	1/6/96	1
Banks, Very Rev. Jack	Upper South Carolina		
Barker, Rev. Russell	Western New York	5/28/96	2
Birkmier, John	Pittsburgh	11/30/96	2
Bond, Calhoun	Maryland	12/2/96	8
Butler, Barbara	Rochester	5/8/96	5
Campbell, Sr. Rev. Edmund	Central Gulf Coast		
Cantrill, James Campbell	Lexington	12/13/95	6
Capers, Charlotte	Mississippi	12/23/96	1
Corringham, Rev. Donald	New Hampshire	7/16/97	2
Davis, Rev. Lavan B.	Central Gulf Coast		
Dew, Kitty	El Camino Real	2/97	4
DeWolfe, Doris E.	Fort Worth	10/15/95	
Dix, Rev. James M.	Pittsburgh	4/1/95	4
Eddy, Patricia B.	Quincy		1
Fowler, Rev. Thomas	Los Angeles	12/6/94	1
Glusman, Rev. Ted	Arkansas	4/96	4
Hall, Rev. Brad	San Diego		
Harrison, Sr., Rev. Edward	Mississippi	11/7/96	1
Jeanes, Harriet	Quincy		
Johnson, Rev. Harry R.	Easton	1/22/96	3
Kauffman, M. Luther	Pennsylvania	1994	1
Kenney, William Murray	Massachusetts	11/27/93	3
Lavis, Danford A.	Western New York	5/13/93	1
Leffler, Olive Emilie	Iowa		
Mayson, Rt. Rev. H. Irvin	Michigan	12/3/95	3
Mollegen, Rev. Albert T.	Connecticut		6
Purrington, Jr., Alfredo L.	North Carolina		
Quarterman, Rt. Rev. George H.	Missouri	8/13/93	2
Randall, Rev. Richard	Central Pennsylvania	4/28/96	2
Rehkopf, Rev. Charles F.	Missouri	9/30/95	6
Robinson, Very Rev. Dillard	Newark	1/96	7
Scarborough, David Dallas	Northwest Texas	2/19/97	3
Segura, Rev. Canon Rolando	Honduras		
Shakarian, Bart	Pittsburgh	4/2/96	2
Spatz, Rev. Karl E.	Nevada	3/10/96	4
Speer, Jack	Southwest Florida		
Spence, Ralph	Texas	6/22/95	11
Sproat, Rev. Marilyn Jeanne	Massachusetts	6/26/95	3
Stewart, James	Oregon	9/18/95	1

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES MEMORIALS

Stirling, Edwin N.	Atlanta		1
Stoner, Rev. David Newson	Alabama		
Stretch, Rev. Peter	Spokane	10/25/95	7
Swift, Rev. Robert	Kansas		2
Taylor, Janet	Eau Claire	4/19/95	1
Thomas, James Talbert	Mississippi	7/1/96	1
Tull, Tom	California	9/27/95	1
Walker, Ann Ragon	Tennessee	5/17/97	
Wells, Lenora	San Joaquin	4/29/95	1
Wichael, Rev. Robert L.	Western Kansas	1/13/96	2
Wilson, Rev. Donald O.	Maryland	1/30/97	
Yow, John	Alabama	10/1/94	1

**SIGNATORIES IN SUPPORT OF
RESOLUTION A138s
(STEWARDSHIP PETITION: THE TITHE)**

Resolved, That this 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirms the tithe as the minimum standard of individual giving for Episcopalians; and be it further

Resolved, That we the Deputies and Bishops of this Convention do hereby affirm through our signatures that we are tithing, or that we have adopted, or will adopt, a plan to tithe within the next three years; and be it further

Resolved, That we call each Diocese, Congregation and individual of this Church to join us in accepting and teaching the tithe as the minimum standard of individual Christian giving; and be it further

Resolved, That each Diocese and Congregation engage in a process to adopt its own stewardship statement affirming the tithe as the minimum standard of individual Christian giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development report to the 73rd General Convention the results of the processes in the Dioceses and Congregations so that the models may be shared Church wide; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to distribute signatory pages for Bishops and Deputies of each diocese signifying their commitment to the tithe as the minimum standard of individual Christian giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to collect the signatures with this resolution and publish the list of signators in the Journal.

ALABAMA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Robert Childers
The Rev. Douglas Carpenter
The Rev. Ray W. Pradat
The Rev. John W. Cruse
Mr. Paul T. Thibodaux
Mrs. Harold B. Nicrosi*
Mrs. Cecil Williamson
Mr. Charles Patton
The Rt. Rev. F. Charles Stough (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Robert O. Miller
The Rt. Rev. Henry N. Parsley, Jr.
(Coadjutor)

ALASKA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Chuck H. Eddy*
The Rev. James N. Hunter II
The Rev. James Basinger
Ms. Mary Parsons
Ms. Bessie Titus
D. Rebecca Snow, Esq.

ALBANY (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Charles B. King, Jr.
The Very Rev. J. Edward Putnam
The Rev. William R. Hinrichs
The Rev. William H. Love
Mrs. Margaret Serra -Lima
Ms. Joan M. Anders
Mr. George Marshall, Sr.
Mrs. Claire Stahler*
The Rt. Rev. David S. Ball

ARIZONA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Ronald G. Poston
The Rev. Joseph M. Harte, Jr.
The Rev. Mikel McClain
The Rev. David E. Bailey
Mr. Matthew K. Chew*
Ms. W. Gaye Brown
Mrs. Virginia V. Washington
Ms. Jean M. Pinder

* = deputation chair or co-chair

TITHE SIGNATORIES

ARKANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Lowell Grisham*
The Rev. Canon Christoph Keller, Jr.
The Rev. Daniel D. McKee
The Rev. Susan S. Payne
Mr. William M. Hawkins
Mr. Dick Dewoody
Mrs. Sheila Mehaffy
Mrs. Pan Adams
The Rt. Rev. Larry E. Maze

ATLANTA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Herschel R. Atkinson
The Rev. C. Dean Taylor
The Rev. Canon James K. Yeary
The Rev. E. Claiborne Jones
Mrs. Janet Patterson*
Mr. Richard P.M. Bowden
Dr. Melody A. Stancil
Mr. Richard P. Perry
The Rt. Rev. Onell A. Soto (Assistant)

BETHLEHEM (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Jane B. Teter*
The Rev. Walter L. Krieger
The Rev. Calvin C. Adams
The Rev. Joseph L. Holman
Mr. Harry L. Hart
Mrs. Janet G. Charney
Mr. Daniel W. Land
Mrs. Margaret Bradbury
The Rt. Rev. Paul V. Marshall

CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Katherine M. Lehman*
The Rev. Caroline Fairless
The Rev. Charles L. Ramsden
The Rev. Bavi E. Rivera
Mr. Nigel A. Renton
Dr. Hobart M. Banks, Jr.
Ms. Holly McAlpen
Ms. Mary L. Gotthold

CENTRAL FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Ernest L. Bennett
The Rev. Dr. August L. Sorvillo*
The Very Rev. H. David Wilson
The Very Rev. Terry W. Jackson
Mrs. Carole Ross
Dr. Thomas R. Bates
Mr. Thomas F. Lang, Sr.
Mr. W. Bruce O'Donoghue
The Rt. Rev. John W. Howe

CENTRAL GULF COAST (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. S. Albert Kennington*
The Rev. Mark H. Wilson
The Rev. T. Mark Dunnam
The Rev. Richard H. Schmidt
Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr.
Dr. William Hamilton, Jr.
Mr. James B. Flowers, Jr.
Mr. Robert McMillan
The Rt. Rev. Charles F. Duvall

CENTRAL NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Ven. H. Alan Smith*
The Very Rev. Richard A. Bower
The Rev. Dr. James A. Corl
The Very Rev. David G. Bollinger
Mr. Milton H. Coleman
Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley
Dr. Warren C. Ramshaw
Mrs. Cynthia McFarland
The Rt. Rev. David B. Joslin

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Katherine Harrigan*
The Rev. Canon Rudolph J. van der Hiel
The Very Rev. Malcolm H. McDowell III
The Rev. Mark A. Scheneman
Dr. George H. Love
Mrs. Mary Ellen Borges
Ms. Christy G. Lassiter
Mrs. Cathy M. Kamsler
The Rt. Rev. Michael W. Creighton

CHICAGO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Bonnie A. Perry*
The Rev. James L. Steele
The Rev. Carlson Gerda
The Rev. Robert J. Macfarlane
Ms. Patricia Abrams
Mr. Newland F. Smith III
Mr. Richard J. Hoskins
Ms. Mary Jane Anderson
The Rt. Rev. Quintin E. Primo (Suffragan,
Retired)

**CHURCHES IN EUROPE
(PROVINCE II)**

The Rev. Charles B. Atcheson*
The Ven. David W. Ratcliff
The Rev. Dr. Michael Vono
The Very Rev. Ernest Hunt III
Mrs. Nell Seymour Toensmann
Mrs. Susan Micocci
Ms. Sally Cook
Mr. Edward G. Cumming

COLOMBIA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Mauricio Ferro
The Rev. Carlos A. Garcia
Señor Gustavo Figueroa
Señor Julio Salazar
Señor Alberto Cardona
The Rt. Rev. Bernardo M. Botero

COLORADO (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Gerry L. Schnackenberg
The Rev. Andrew A. Cooley
Deacon Robert Davidson
The Rev. John Wengrovius
Mr. Lynn Alexander
Lawrence R. Hitt II, Esq.
Mrs. Deborah Hogue
Mr. Gary W. Thompson*
The Rt. Rev. William J. Winterrowd

CONNECTICUT (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Ann S. Coburn*
The Rev. E. Bevan Stanley
The Rev. Ellen Tillotson
The Rev. Dr. Robert G. Carroon
Ms. Alene Tate
Mr. Albert T. Mollegen, Jr.
Mrs. Jane G. Bigwood
Mr. Donald C. Wilson
The Rt. Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Clarence N. Coleridge
The Rt. Rev. Andrew D. Smith (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. Donald P. Hart (Assistant)

DALLAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon D. Bruce MacPherson*
The Rev. Paul E. Lambert
The Very Rev. Philip M. Duncan II
The Rev. Nelson W. Koscheski, Jr.
Mrs. Judie H. Firmin
Mr. Tom Gowan
Mrs. Laura J. Allen
Mr. Neil D. Anderson

DELAWARE (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Gregory M. Howe
The Rev. Canon Carl N. Kunz, Jr.
The Very Rev. Margaret P. Patterson
Mrs. Patricia H. Hampton*
Mrs. Carey McDaniel
Mrs. Margaret Ann Delaplaine
Mr. William N. Whelen, Jr.

**DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
(PROVINCE IX)**

The Rev. Napolean Brito*
The Rev. Juan I. Marquez
Mrs. Maria R. De Desir
Ms. Milagros Hernandez-Holguin

TITHE SIGNATORIES

EAST CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. C. Phillip Craig, Sr.
The Rev. Lucy B. Talbott
The Rev. Canon Charles G. vonRosenberg
The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper
Mrs. Nancy W. Broadwell
Mr. David A. Stoller
Mr. Larry Overton
Dr. Robert D. Van Veld
The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel 3rd

EAST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Carter Paden
The Rev. Louis Oats
The Rev. Michael Moulden
Mr. James D. Shearouse, Jr.*
Dr. James Morris
Ms. Toni H. McGauley
The Rt. Rev. Robert G. Tharp

EASTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Charles Curtis
Mr. J. Thomas Downs
The Rev. Elizabeth Morris Downie*
The Very Rev. Charles E.N. Hoffacker
Ms. Isabel Bond
Mrs. Colleen Dewey
Mr. John S. Copping
Mr. Robert Robertson

EASTERN OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Patrick W. Bell*
The Rev. A. James MacKenzie
The Rev. John A. Langfeldt
The Rev. William Ellis
Mrs. Vonna Gardner
Ms. Kimberley Mosier
Ms. Jean C. Gillespie
Mr. John Adams
The Rt. Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey

EASTON (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Richard E. Hayes
The Rev. Harry B. Bainbridge
The Rev. Gregory S. Straub
Ms. Nancy M. Dick*
Mrs. Anne L. Labat
Mrs. Elizabeth P. Freedlander
Mr. Eddie Vance
The Rt. Rev. Elliott L. Sorge (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Martin G. Townsend

EAU CLAIRE (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby*
The Very Rev. John Rasmus
The Very Rev. Ward Simpson
The Very Rev. John William Klein
Mr. Gregg Westigard
Mrs. Barbara Simpson
Dr. John B. Weeth
The Rt. Rev. William C. Wantland

ECUADOR (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Haydee Mantilla*
The Rev. Javier Torres
Mr. Jacinto Jacome
Alba Molina

EL CAMINO REAL (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Ernest W. Cockrell*
The Rev. Carl Hansen
The Rev. Canon James W. McLeod
The Rev. David J. Jones
Ms. Dorothy J. Fuller
Dr. Gordon W. Gritter
Nayan McNeill
Mr. Edgar H. Markham
The Rt. Rev. Richard L. Shimpfky

EL SALVADOR (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Juan D. Alvarado
Mr. Victor Ayala

FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Dr. James H. Cooper
The Rev. Gilbert T. Crosby
The Rev. Barnum McCarty
The Very Rev. Gustave J. Weltsek, Jr.
Ms. Susan Carmichael
The Hon. Peter L. Dearing
Mr. Wilfred C. Varn
Mr. Calvin Williams
The Rt. Rev. Stephen H. Jecko

FOND DU LAC (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. R. Edgar Wallace*
The Rev. David L. Kluttermann
The Rev. John W. Biggs
The Rev. Wilson K. Roane
Mrs. Blanche A. Powless
Mrs. Marcia C. Biggs
Mr. Hugh T. Nolin
Dr. David Galaty
The Rt. Rev. Russell E. Jacobus

FORT WORTH (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon Charles Hough*
The Very Rev. Louis L. Tobola, Jr.
The Rev. Thomas E. Hightower
The Very Rev. John G. Twyman
Mrs. Judy R. Mayo
Mr. Walter Virden III
Mr. Anthony J. Clark
Mrs. Sharon Jameson
The Rt. Rev. Jack L. Iker

GEORGIA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Neal H. Phelps*
The Rev. Billy J. Alford
The Rev. Samuel D. Tonge
The Rev. Canon James Robert Carter, Jr.
Mrs. Dorothy Hay
Mr. Thomas M. Driggers
Ms. Gail Muntz
Mr. Harry Boyd
The Rt. Rev. Harry W. Shipp (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr.

GUATEMALA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Ramon Ovalle*
The Rev. Hector F. Monterroso
Mr. Mario Morales
The Rt. Rev. Armando Guerra

HAITI (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Panel-Marc Guerrier
The Rev. Frantz J. Casseus
Mr. Pierre Leger

HAWAII (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Franklin S.H. Chun*
The Rev. Donor Macneice
The Rev. Thomas M. Van Culin
The Rev. Darrow L.K. Aiona
Mr. Richard H. Hagemeyer
Mrs. Bettye Jo Harris
Mr. Arthur K. Kusumoto
Ms. Cynthia Salley
The Rt. Rev. Richard SO Chang

HONDURAS (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Hector Madrid
The Rev. Lloyd Allen
The Rev. Oscar O. Lopez
Ms. Diana Dillenger-Frade*
Señora Martha Lopez
Mr. Boanerges Rosa
The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade

IDAHO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Brian Thom*
The Rev. Stephen W. Easterday
The Rev. Michael Spillane
The Rev. Pamela K. Easterday
Mr. Garre L. Biladeau
Ms. Joanne B. Galbraith
Mrs. Margaret Schaefer
Ms. Luanne Crump

INDIANAPOLIS (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Nancy A. Ferriani
The Rev. James B. Lemler
The Rev. Richard A. Halladay
The Rev. Richard Roos
Mrs. Katherine Tyler Scott
Dr. Scott E. Evenbeck
Mr. Donald Sodrel
Mrs. Nancy P. Rayfield
The Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones
The Rt. Rev. Catherine M. Waynick
(Coadjutor)

IOWA (PROVINCE VI)

The Very Rev. Michael L. Barlowe*
The Rev. Robert A. Towner
The Rev. Richard C. Crocker
The Rev. Willa Goodfellow
Mrs. Ellen W. Bruckner
Dr. Henry M. Walker
Dr. Charles E. Hawtrey, M.D.
Margaret N. Tinsman
The Rt. Rev. C. Christopher Epting

KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Carthur P. Criss
The Very Rev. John F. Flora
The Very Rev. Thomas E. Punzo
The Rev. David F. With
Mr. Larry J. Bingham
Dr. Jacqueline J. Snyder*
Mr. Thomas R. Gossen
Mrs. Mary Ann Lawing
The Rt. Rev. William E. Smalley

KENTUCKY (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Keith A. Marsh*
The Rev. E. Benjamin Sanders
The Rev. William A. Trevathan
The Rev. John G. Allen
Ms. Lillian Yeager
Dr. Margaret Miller
Ms. Rebecca T. Bingham
Dr. Mary Abrams
The Rt. Rev. Edwin F. Gulick, Jr.

LEXINGTON (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Christopher B. Platt*
The Rev. Janet M. Fromm
The Rev. Robert L. Sessum
The Rev. William O. Bivens III
Mrs. Carolyn C. Ware
Mr. Bob G. Rogers
Mr. John D. McCann
Ms. Mary Ann Weiss

LONG ISLAND (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Dr. Elizabeth A. Belasco
The Rev. Bernice Coleman
The Very Rev. Robert V. Wilshire
The Ven. Bernard O. D. Young
Mrs. Muriel W. Sobers*
Mr. John H. Works, Jr.
Ms. June S. Gerbracht
Mr. William A.G. Hogg
The Rt. Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Rodney R. Michel (Suffragan)

LOS ANGELES (PROVINCE VIII)

The Very Rev. Kathleen J. Cullinane
The Rev. Warner R. Traynham
The Rev. Lynn A. Jay
The Rev. Canon Benjamin Pao
Ms. Jenny Ladefoged
Canon Jamesetta C. Glosson-Hammons
Mrs. Betty Connelly
Mr. William Rodiger*
The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Anderson (Assistant)
The Rt. Rev. Frederick H. Borsch
The Rt. Rev. Chester L. Talton (Suffragan)

LOUISIANA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. D. John Senette
The Rev. Charles E. Jenkins
The Rev. Ralph F. Howe, Jr.
The Rev. Ronald Clingenpeel
Mr. James C. Wyrick*
Mr. David R. Pitts
Mrs. Maude S. Sharp
Ms. Margaret K. Zeller
The Rt. Rev. James B. Brown

MAINE (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Linton H. Studdiford*
The Rev. Holly Lyman Antolini
The Rev. Canon David D. Holroyd
The Rev. Bette Pollock
Mr. Thomas M. Chappell
Dr. Harold H. Brown
Ms. Rita Redfield-Cochrane

MARYLAND (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Eddie M. Blue*
The Rev. Canon John Kitagawa
The Rev. C. Allen Spicer
The Rev. William P. Baxter, Jr.
Mr. Russell R. Reno, Jr.
Mrs. Dale E. Balfour
Mrs. Martha Horton
Mr. Peter G. Dahl
The Rt. Rev. Charles L. Longest (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. Robert W. Ihloff

MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Titus L. Presler*
The Rev. F. N. Gamarra
The Rev. Anne C. Fowler
The Rev. Jurgen W. Liias
Mr. Byron Rushing
Ms. Adrienne L. Dillon
Mr. Donald E. Burke
Ms. Betsy Ridge Madsen
The Rt. Rev. Barbara C. Harris (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. M. Thomas Shaw

MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Robert F. Wollard
The Rev. Susan E. McGarry
The Rev. James Maxwell
The Rev. Mark A. Jenkins
Mr. Timothy D. Wittlinger*
Ms. Bonnie Anderson
Mr. Bruce Donigan
Mr. Howard M. Tischler
The Rt. Rev. R. Stewart Wood, Jr.

MILWAUKEE (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Catherine M. Kuschel
The Rev. John J. Fetterman
The Rev. William J. Lambert III
The Rev. Laura L. Norby
Mrs. Kay Boesen
Mrs. Constance Ott*
Mr. Richard Crane
Dr. John Schroeder
The Rt. Rev. Roger J. White

MINNESOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Howard R. Anderson*
The Rev. Melvin Turner
The Rev. Connie Claxton
The Rev. LeeAnne Watkins
Dr. Susan H. Lindley
Ms. Terry Roberts
Mr. Louis S. Schoen
The Rt. Rev. James L. Jelinek

MISSISSIPPI (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Duncan M. Gray III*
The Rev. David A. Elliott III
The Rev. Zabron A. Davis
The Rev. Rufus Stan Runnels
Mr. Michael J. Chaney
Mr. Lee Davis Thames
Dr. Suanna Smith
Mrs. Liz Workman
The Rt. Rev. Alfred C. Marble, Jr.

MISSOURI (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Susan C. Skinner*
The Rev. Lydia Agnew Speller
The Rev. Kenneth J.G. Semon
The Rev. Richard B. Tudor
Ms. Jeannette Huey
Mrs. Judith K. Herzog
Mr. John M. Drscher, Jr.
Mrs. Priscilla L. Bevins

TITHE SIGNATORIES

MONTANA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Carolyn S. Keil-Kuhr
The Rev. Thad Butcher
The Rev. John F. Naumann
The Rev. Michael Morrissey
Mr. Ralph Spence, Jr.*
Ms. Judy Anderson
Mr. Don E. Grainger
Mr. Fritz L. Calkins
The Rt. Rev. Jackson E. Gilliam (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Charles I. Jones

NAVAJOLAND (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. E. Jack Fowler*
Ms. Rosella Jim
The Rt. Rev. Frederick W. Putnam (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Steven T. Plummer

NEBRASKA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Ronald L. Wiley*
The Rev. Canon Tim E. Vann
The Very Rev. John P. Bartholomew
The Rev. Michael J. Tancreti
Mr. D.C. Bradford III
Mrs. Susan J. Miles
Mr. Russell R. Reno III
Ms. Judy Amber
The Rt. Rev. James E. Krotz

NEVADA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. J. Michael Garrison
The Rev. Richard L. Henry
The Rev. John H. Yoder
The Rev. Katherine Rohde
Mrs. Dorothy M. Walrath
Mr. James D. McGrew*
Ms. Reynalda James
Ms. Linda Faiss
The Rt. Rev. Stewart C. Zabriskie

NEW HAMPSHIRE (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Randolph K. Dales*
The Rev. David W. Robinson
The Rev. Canon Marthe Fillman Dyer
The Rev. Robert E. Stiefel
Ms. Jean E. Mulligan
Ms. Margaret J. Faulk
Mrs. Roberta P. Fairman
Mrs. Barbara B. Carbonneau
The Rt. Rev. Douglas E. Theuner

NEW JERSEY (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Michael W. Goldberg*
The Rev. Alan C. French
The Rev. Leroy Lyons
The Rev. Susan N. Blue
John W. Goldsack, Esq.
Mrs. Cora M. Gaines
Mrs. Jean F. McFarland
Mr. Charles H. Perfater
The Rt. Rev. Joe M. Doss

NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Joel E.A. Novey
The Rev. Sr. Jean Campbell
The Rev. William A. Doubleday
The Ven. Michael S. Kendall
Ms. Diane B. Pollard*
Mrs. Joyce Phillips Austin
Mr. Fred Wibiralske
Dr. Deirdre Good
The Rt. Rev. Walter D. Dennis (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. Richard F. Grein
The Rt. Rev. E. Don Taylor (Assistant)

NEWARK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Lucinda R. Laird*
The Rev. Tracey Lind
The Very Rev. Petero A.N. Sabune
The Rev. Canon John P. Croneberger
Mrs. Marjorie L. Christie*
Dr. Louie Crew
The Hon. Michael F. Rehill
Mr. Edgar K. Byham
The Rt. Rev. Jack Marston McKelvey
(Suffragan)

NICARAGUA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Stanford Cash
The Rev. John Moses
The Rev. Hedley E. Wilson
The Rev. Allan Taylor
Ms. Shirlainie M. Howard
Señora Thelma Wilson
Grace M. Simmons
Emma M. Campbell
The Rt. Rev. Sturdie Downs

NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Kenneth G. Henry
The Rev. Virginia N. Herring
The Rev. Timothy E. Kimbrough
The Rev. Janet C. Watrous
Mrs. Scott T. Evans*
Mr. Alfred L. Purrington III
Mr. Sydenham B. Alexander, Jr.
Mrs. June G. Gregory
The Rt. Rev. J. Gary Gloster (Suffragan)

NORTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Sandra Holmberg*
The Rev. Paul Rider
The Rev. Kendall Johnson
Dr. John Baird
Mrs. Donna Lee Pettit
Mr. Thomas B. Tudor
Mrs. Leah Corning
The Rt. Rev. Andrew H. Fairfield

**NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
(PROVINCE VIII)**

The Rev. L. Ann Hallisey*
The Rev. Mark Allen
The Very Rev. Donald G. Brown
The Rev. Canon Kent McNair
Mr. L. Miles Snyder
Mrs. Beatryce A. Clark
Ms. Nancy W. Andrews
Mr. Robert F. Gaines
The Rt. Rev. Jerry A. Lamb

NORTHERN INDIANA (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Dabney T. Smith*
The Rev. Michael P. Basden
Mrs. Margaret G. Harker
The Very Rev. Frederick E. Mann
Canon Nancy Moody
Ms. Charlotte A. Strowhorn
Mr. LeRoy Lacey
Mrs. Anne E. Donnelly
The Rt. Rev. William C. Sheridan (Retired)

**NORTHERN MICHIGAN
(PROVINCE V)**

The Rev. Rayford Ray
Ms. Bonnie Turner
The Rev. Ellen Jensen
The Rev. Mark C. Engle
Mr. Richard M. Graybill*
Mrs. Katherine Carrigan
Ms. Arlene Gordanier
Mr. William Hyry

**NORTHWEST TEXAS
(PROVINCE VII)**

The Rev. Canon David L. Veal
The Rev. William D. Nix, Jr.
The Rev. John H. Loving
The Rev. James P. Haney
Mrs. Betty D. Gilmore*
Mrs. Jackie B. Batjer
Mr. Richard Davis
Mr. John W. Caldwell, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Sam B. Hulsey
The Rt. Rev. Charles W. Ohl, Jr. (Coadjutor)

**NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA
(PROVINCE III)**

The Ven. Dennis A. Blauser
The Rev. Canon John W. Kline*
The Rev. Victor J. Kinnunen
The Very Rev. John P. Downey
Canon Sharon L. Davenport
Mrs. Frances I. Rhodes
Mr. Gary Yaeger
Ms. Anne Bardol
The Rt. Rev. Robert D. Rowley, Jr.

TITHE SIGNATORIES

OHIO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Canon Gay C. Jennings*
The Rev. William Brewster
The Very Rev. William D. Persell
The Rev. David P. Chalk
Mrs. Janet C. Davison
Mrs. Patricia B. Kilpatrick
Ms. Florence R. Young
Mrs. Delores R. Dickinson
The Rt. Rev. Arthur B. Williams, Jr.
(Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. J. Clark Grew II

OKLAHOMA (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Kenneth L. Armstrong*
The Rev. David C. Fox
The Rev. S. Ross Jones
The Rev. Mary E. Hileman
Mrs. Glennes T. Clifford
William R. Cathcart, Esq.
Matthew Livingood, Esq.
Ms. Mary Gail Ruark
The Rt. Rev. William J. Cox (Assistant,
Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Moody

OLYMPIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Robert L. Christie
The Rev. Paul M. Collins
The Rev. John P. Lambert
The Rev. Donald Goodheart
Mr. Duncan A. Bayne*
The Hon. James H. Allendoerfer
Mrs. Phyllis R. Gill
Mr. James F. Church
The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Cochrane (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Vincent W. Warner, Jr.

OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Marilyn Brown*
The Rev. James Boston
The Rev. Robert P. Morrison
The Rev. David Sweeney
Mrs. Judith C. Cato
Ms. Barbara Herbold
Mr. Clay Myers
Mrs. Helen M. Reed

PANAMA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Manning Maxie Suarez*
The Rev. Canon Julio E. Murray
The Rev. Carlos A. Austin
The Rev. Canon Dennis N. Josiah
Ms. Norma A. Blackman
Ms. Patricia Lewis
Fabiana Horlina Wilson Pinnock
The Rt. Rev. Clarence W.H. Dewar

PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Ven. John Midwood
The Rev. Sharline A. Fulton
The Very Rev. Rodger Broadley
The Very Rev. Canon Nancy H. Wittig
Jesse Milan, Jr., Esq.*
Mrs. Jane R. Cosby
Mrs. Nokomis B. Wood
Ms. Mary-Louise M. Bulmer
The Rt. Rev. Allen L. Bartlett, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Franklin D. Turner (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. Charles E. Bennison, Jr.

PITTSBURGH (PROVINCE III)

The Very Rev. George L. Werner*
The Rev. James B. Simons
The Rev. J. Douglas McGlynn
The Rev. Scott T. Quinn
Mr. William J. Hetrick
Ira C. Houck, Jr., Esq.
Mr. Lawrence M. Knapp
Mrs. Lucretia Mottley
The Rt. Rev. Alden M. Hathaway
The Rt. Rev. Robert W. Duncan (Coadjutor)

QUINCY (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. Gus L. Franklin
The Rev. Canon Ralph J. Stanwise
The Rev. Dr. Robert S. Munday
The Very Rev. James Allemeier
Mrs. Lynn J. Funk*
Mr. Robert V. Fairman
Mrs. Bette M. Mason
Mrs. Barbara Luthy
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parson (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Keith L. Ackerman

RHODE ISLAND (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. R. Craig Burlington*
The Rev. Canon Roy D. Green
Mr. Robert Petrie
Mrs. Carol Anne Bennett
Mrs. Marjorie A. Beach
Mrs. Jan Terry
The Rt. Rev. George N. Hunt (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Geralyn Wolf

RIO GRANDE (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon Charles B. Collins*
The Rev. Jan Davey
The Rev. Colin P. Kelly III
The Very Rev. David F.K. Puckett
Ms. Marjorie Lemon
Mr. Robert E. Sutton
Mr. Nelson M. Holden
Mrs. Elisabeth H. Noland

ROCHESTER (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Stephen T. Lane
The Rev. Jorge M. Gutierrez
The Rev. Canon Nancy A. Roosevelt
The Rev. Gayle E. Harris
Mr. Bruce A. Rockwell*
Mrs. Janet Farnsworth
Mr. R. Bruce Colburn
Dr. Henry P. French, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. George W. Bishop Barrett
(Retired)
The Rt. Rev. William G. Burrill

SAN DIEGO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Susan L. Tobias*
The Rev. Lawrence D. Bausch
The Rev. Andrew Green
The Rev. George Ortiz-Guzman SSC
Mrs. Pauline Getz
John W. Witt, Esq.
Dr. John N. MacDonald
Mrs. Catherine F. Martensen
The Rt. Rev. Gethin B. Hughes

SAN JOAQUIN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Keith B. Brown*
The Very Rev. Edward S. Little
The Rev. Canon Thomas M. Foster
The Rev. Richard Bruce Matters
Mrs. Nancy T. Salmon
Mr. Ted M. Yumoto
Mr. David Tanner
Mr. James E. Bingham
The Rt. Rev. John-David Schofield

SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. John B. Burwell
The Rev. Terrell L. Glenn, Jr.
The Rev. Dr. Kendall Harmon
The Very Rev. M. Dow Sanderson
Col. Robert S. Bell
Mr. A.H. Lachicotte
Mr. John T. Bowden, Jr.
Mrs. Barbara Gilchrist
The Rt. Rev. George E. Haynsworth
(Assistant, Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Edward L. Salmon, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. William J. Skilton (Suffragan)

SOUTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. John H. Shepard*
The Very Rev. William M. Winters
The Very Rev. David A. Cameron
The Rev. Virginia Bird
Ms. Cordelia Red Owl
Mrs. Marjorie D. Gross
Mrs. Sherrilyn R. Maule
Robert J. Maule, Esq.

**SOUTHEAST FLORIDA
(PROVINCE IV)**

The Rev. Bryan A. Hobbs
The Rev. Paul A. Rasmus
The Rev. Canon Ronald N. Fox
The Rev. G. Kerry Robb
Mr. Richard E. Miller*
Mr. Robert E. Gunn
Ms. Lynne Libby
Mr. Manuel G. Mesa
The Rt. Rev. Calvin O. Schofield, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. John L. Said (Suffragan)

TITHE SIGNATORIES

SOUTHERN OHIO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Anne W. Robbins*
The Rev. Benjamin Musoke-Lubega
The Rev. Wendell N. Gibbs, Jr.
The Rev. David McCoy
Mr. John K. Webster
Ms. Karen Taylor DuPlantier
Mr. C.R. Cavaliere
Samuel M. Allen, Esq.
The Rt. Rev. Herbert Thompson, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Kenneth L. Price, Jr. (Suffragan)

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Peggy B. Buelow
The Rev. Mark S. Delcuze
The Rev. Dr. Paul Hogg, Jr.
The Rev. Stanley W. Sawyer
The Hon. James E. Bradberry*
Col. Robert V. Lee, Jr.
Dr. William M. Todd
Mrs. Cynthia W. Bernart
The Rt. Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker (Assistant)

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Richard H. Cobbs*
The Very Rev. Barry R. Howe
The Rev. Larry G. Smellie
The Rev. John D. Hiers
Mr. Nelson H. Jones
Mr. Philip Harsham
Ms. Karen O. Patterson
Mrs. Joan O. Kline
The Rt. Rev. Rogers S. Harris
The Rt. Rev. John B. Lipscomb (Coadjutor)

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. G. Thomas Mustard
The Rev. Clare Fischer-Davies
The Rev. Deborah Hentz Hunley
The Rev. G. Randall Sartin
Mr. Dennis G. Case*
Ms. Constance G. Wones
Mrs. Marjorie Freeman
Ms. Jane Coulter
The Rt. Rev. Neff Powell

SPOKANE (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Mart K. Craft*
The Rev. Canon Kristi Philip
The Rev. James L. Vevea
The Rev. F. Hugh Magee
Mrs. Gloria N. Lund
Mr. Thomas Robison
Mr. Frank H. Storey
Mrs. Margaret Rehberg

SPRINGFIELD (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Alan A. Herbst*
The Rev. David F. Heneghan
The Rev. Edward J. Holt
The Very Rev. Warren H. Raasch
Mr. Jay R. Stevenson
Mr. Kevin Babb
Mrs. Marilyn S. Belleville
Mrs. Jane Walts
The Rt. Rev. Peter H. Beckwith

TAIWAN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Matthew Lee
The Rev. Dr. Peyton G. Craighill
Mr. Herbert H.P. Ma*
Mr. Chiung-Fu Hu

TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. C. Randall Dunnivant*
The Rev. Eugene Wise, Jr.
The Rev. Anne B. Stevenson
The Rev. Robert W. Cowperthwaite
David B. Herbert, Esq.
Mr. Frank Hightower
Mr. Warren A. Stringer III
Ms. Anne W. Magruder
The Rt. Rev. Bertram N. Herlong

TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Rayford B. High, Jr.*
The Rev. Kenneth W. Kesselus
The Rev. Canon Kevin E. Martin
The Rev. Dena A. Harrison
Mr. Woody Mann, Jr.
Mr. Ronald D. Null
Mrs. Mary M. MacGregor
Dr. George L. McGonigle
The Rt. Rev. Maurice M. Benitez (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Claude E. Payne
The Rt. Rev. Leopoldo J. Alard (Suffragan)

**UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA
(PROVINCE IV)**

The Rev. Thomas M. Rickenbaker*
The Very Rev. Samuel G. Candler
The Rev. J. Philip Purser
The Rev. Philip H. Whitehead
Mr. Arthur M. Bjontegard, Jr.
Ms. Jillian Nead
Mr. James H. Ellison
Sarah G. McCrory, Esq.
The Rt. Rev. William A. Beckham (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Dorsey F. Henderson, Jr.

UTAH (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Bradley S. Wirth
The Ven. Francis L. Winder*
The Rev. Shannon P. Leach
The Rev. Scott B. Hayashi
Mr. Stephen F. Hutchinson
Mrs. Mary Beth Rivetti
Mr. Russell C. Babcock
Mrs. Barbara Losse
The Rt. Rev. Otis Charles (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Carolyn T. Irish

VERMONT (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Jane N. Garrett*
The Rev. Timothy C. Eberhardt
The Rev. Gunnar Urang
The Rev. Dr. Lee Alison Crawford
Mr. James Larkin
Mrs. Sally M. Welch
Thomas Little, Esq.
Miss Laura Chase
The Rt. Rev. Mary Adelia R. McLeod

VIRGIN ISLANDS (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Rawle C. Belle
The Rev. E. Ambrose Gumbs
The Rev. Keithly R.S. Warner
The Rev. Canon Lionel S. Rymer
Mrs. Joan Francis
Mrs. Judithann H. Gardine*
Robert C. Royce, Esq.
Mrs. Reubina B. Gomez

VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Very Rev. Rosemari G. Sullivan
The Rev. William H. Brake, Jr.
The Rev. John A.M. Guernsey
The Rev. Karen P. Evans
Mr. Russell V. Palmore, Jr.*
Mr. Jack W. Burtch, Jr.
Mr. J.P. Causey, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Atkinson (Assistant,
Retired)
The Rt. Rev. David H. Lewis, Jr. (Suffragan,
Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Peter J. Lee
The Rt. Rev. Clayton F. Matthews
(Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. David C. Jones (Suffragan)

WASHINGTON (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Paul R. Abernathy*
The Rev. Francis H. Wade
The Rev. Janice M. Robinson
The Rev. Richard E. Downing
Dr. Pamela P. Chinnis
Ms. Iris E. Harris*
Mr. John Vanderstar
Ms. Sally M. Bucklee
The Rt. Rev. Ronald H. Haines

TITHE SIGNATORIES

WEST MISSOURI (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Robert M. Hutcherson*
The Rev. Ross W. Stuckey
The Very Rev. Bruce Green
The Very Rev. Robert E. Wood
Ms. Cynthia H. Schwab
Mrs. India H. Philley
Carl L. Chinnery, Esq.
Mrs. Carolyn B. Phelps
The Rt. Rev. Arthur A. Vogel (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. John C. Buchanan

WEST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Frank M. Cooper*
The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II
The Rev. Joe T. Porter
The Rev. James W. Cubine
Mr. James F. Russell
Dr. Frank Adcock III
Mr. William S. Craddock
The Rt. Rev. Alex D. Dickson, Jr. (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. James M. Coleman

WEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Michael D. Chalk*
The Rev. Richard J. Aguilar
The Rev. Canon Edmund Dohoney
The Rev. Ned F. Bowersox
Mrs. Betty B. Chumney
Mr. Robert Browning
Mrs. Esther Bell
Mr. Robert C. Munson
The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. James E. Folts

WEST VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Canon James E. Waggoner, Jr.*
The Ven. Arthur L. Bennett
The Rev. William J. Bozeman III
The Rev. Cheryl Winter
Ms. Deborah A. Short
Mrs. Mary Anne Kersting
Mrs. Ruth T. Foose
Mr. Tom Miller
The Rt. Rev. John H. Smith

WESTERN KANSAS (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Gregg L. Riley*
Canon James Cox
The Rev. Timothy E. Kline
The Very Rev. Keith Whitmore
Miss Linda S. Boone
Mrs. Sharon F. Denton
Mr. Zeltus J. Ford
Mr. David Russell
The Rt. Rev. Vernon E. Strickland

WESTERN LOUISIANA (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Robert K. Cooper*
The Rev. Dr. Peter J.A. Cook
The Rev. Edward M. Head, Jr.
The Very Rev. Martin L. Agnew, Jr.
The Hon. John G. McLure
Mrs. Susan Hardtner
Mr. R. Thad Andress
Mrs. Ann L. Kidda
The Rt. Rev. Robert J. Hargrove, Jr.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Diane E. Root
The Rev. Canon Patricia M. Collier
The Rev. Canon William H. Coyne
Dr. Elizabeth P. Hess*
Mr. Arthur T. Lichtenberger
Dr. Deborah Harmon Hines
Mr. John H. Farquharson
The Rt. Rev. Alexander D. Stewart (Retired)
The Rt. Rev. Gordon P. Scruton

WESTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Margaret J. Neill
The Rev. D. Edward Emenheiser*
The Rev. Cynthia L. Black
The Rev. David R. Pike
Ms. Pamela B. Chapman
Ms. Judy Fleener*
Mrs. Barbara K. Coulter
Mr. Richard L.D. Hammond
The Rt. Rev. Edward L. Lee, Jr.

**WESTERN NEW YORK
(PROVINCE II)**

The Rev. John S. Smylie
The Rev. Ward B. Ewing
The Rev. Beryl T. Choi
The Rev. Charles W. Whitmore*
Mrs. Marydale Schmidt
Mr. Alfred D. Price
Mrs. Joyce Neville
Mr. Howard F. Gondree
The Rt. Rev. David C. Bowman

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA
(PROVINCE IV)**

The Rev. Susan Sherard*
The Rev. Eugene C. McDowell
The Rev. William G. Edwards
The Rev. Lorraine Ljunggren
Mr. William W. Mance
Mr. Lawrence E. Thompson
Mr. Eugene Willard
Mrs. Barbara Mann
The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Johnson

WYOMING (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Hume Reeves
The Rev. Warren Murphy
The Rev. Ann K. Fontaine
The Very Rev. Lawrence S. Perry
The Hon. Richard V. Thomas
Mr. Tom Satterfield*
Ms. Nancy Moon
Ms. Mary Ellen Honsaker

Bishops (in order of consecration)

The Rt. Rev. Harold A. Hopkins, Jr.
(Director, Office of Pastoral Development)
The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
(Vicar, Trinity Church, New York City)
The Rt. Rev. James H. Ottley
(UN Observer)
The Rt. Rev. Charles L. Keyser
(Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces)
The Rt. Rev. Victor A. Scantlebury
(Rector, Jackson, MI)

**SIGNATORIES IN SUPPORT OF
RESOLUTION A135
(COVENANT SIGNATORIES TO APPEAR IN JOURNAL)**

*Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon adoption of this resolution, circulate for signing to each deputation the *Covenant* presented in the report of the Committee on the State of the Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That signatories to the *Covenant* be listed in the JOURNAL of the 72nd General Convention.*

ALABAMA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Douglas Carpenter
Mrs. Harold B. Nicrosi
Mrs. Cecil Williamson
The Rt. Rev. Robert O. Miller
The Rt. Rev. Henry N. Parsley, Jr.
(Coadjutor)
The Rt. Rev. Furman C. Stough (Assistant)

ALASKA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. James N. Hunter II
Ms. Mary Parsons
D. Rebecca Snow, Esq.

ALBANY (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Charles B. King, Jr.
The Rev. William H. Love

ARIZONA (PROVINCE VIII)

Mr. Matthew K. Chew
The Rev. Joseph M. Harte, Jr.
The Rev. Mikel McClain
The Rev. Ronald G. Poston
Mrs. Virginia V. Washington

ARKANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

Mrs. Pan Adams
Mr. Dick Dewoody
The Rev. Lowell Grisham
The Very Rev. Henry Hudson
Mrs. Sheila Mehaffy
The Rt. Rev. Larry E. Maze
The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
(Retired)

ATLANTA (PROVINCE IV)

Mr. Richard P.M. Bowden
Ms. Peni L. Haug
Mrs. Janet Patterson
Mr. Richard P. Perry
Dr. Melody A. Stancil
The Rev. C. Dean Taylor

BETHLEHEM (PROVINCE III)

Mrs. Janet G. Charney
The Rev. Walter L. Krieger
The Rt. Rev. Paul V. Marshall

CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Robert H. Bryant
The Rev. Caroline Fairless
Ms. Mary L. Gotthold
Ms. Mary S. Kimball
Ms. Holly McAlpen
Mr. Nigel A. Renton

CENTRAL FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

Mrs. Susan Hansell
The Very Rev. Terry W. Jackson
Mr. Thomas F. Lang, Sr.
The Rev. John S. Liebler
Mrs. Carole Rbss
The Very Rev. H. David Wilson
The Rt. Rev. Hugo Pina-Lopez (Assistant)

**CENTRAL NEW YORK
(PROVINCE II)**

The Very Rev. David G. Bollinger
Mr. Milton H. Coleman
The Rev. Dr. James A. Corl
Dr. Warren C. Ramshaw
The Ven. H. Alan Smith
The Rt. Rev. David B. Joslin

COVENANT SIGNATORIES

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

Mrs. Mary Ellen Borges
Mrs. Anne B. Clarke
The Rev. Katherine Harrigan
Mrs. Cathy M. Karnsler
Ms. Christy G. Lassiter
Dr. George H. Love
The Rev. Mark A. Scheneman
The Rev. Canon Rudolph J. van der Hiel
The Rt. Rev. Michael W. Creighton
The Rt. Rev. Charlie F. McNutt (Retired)

CHICAGO (PROVINCE V)

Ms. Patricia Abrams
Ms. Mary Jane Anderson
The Rev. Carlson Gerdau
The Rev. Robert J. Macfarlane
The Rev. Bonnie A. Perry
Mr. Newland F. Smith III
The Rev. James L. Steele

CHURCHES IN EUROPE (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Charles B. Atcheson
Ms. Sally Cook
Mrs. Nell Seymour Toensmann

COLOMBIA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Mauricio Ferro

COLORADO (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Andrew A. Cooley
Deacon Robert Davidson
The Rev. Katherine M. Glenn
Ms. Constance B. Hein
Lawrence R. Hitt II, Esq.
Ms. Deborah Hogue
The Rev. Gerry L. Schnackenberg
Mr. Gary W. Thompson
The Rev. John Wengrovius
The Very Rev. Sandra A. Wilson
Mr. Richard H. Wood
The Rt. Rev. William J. Winterrowd

CONNECTICUT (PROVINCE I)

Mrs. Jane G. Bigwood
The Rev. E. Bevan Stanley
Mr. John Sutton
Ms. Alene Tate
The Rev. Ellen Tillotson
The Rt. Rev. Clarence N. Coleridge
The Rt. Rev. Andrew D. Smith (Suffragan)

DALLAS (PROVINCE VII)

Mrs. Laura J. Allen
Ms. RoseAnn Camp
The Rev. Paul E. Lambert

DELAWARE (PROVINCE III)

Mrs. Margaret Ann Delaplane
Mrs. Patricia H. Hampton
The Rev. Canon Carl N. Kunz, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. C. Cabell Tennis

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (PROVINCE IX)

The Rt. Rev. Julio C. Holguín

EAST CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

Mrs. Nancy W. Broadwell
The Rev. James C. Cooke, Jr.
The Rev. Joseph W. Cooper
The Rev. C. Phillip Craig, Sr.
Mr. Larry Overton
Mrs. Alicia H. Ragsdale
Mr. David A. Stoller
The Rev. Lucy B. Talbott
The Rev. Canon Charles G. vonRosenberg
The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel 3rd

EAST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

Ms. Alice R. Clayton
The Rev. Carter Paden
The Rt. Rev. Robert G. Tharp

EASTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

Mr. John S. Coppage
The Rev. Charles Curtis
The Rev. Elizabeth Morris Downie
Mr. J. Thomas Downs
Mr. Robert Fournier
The Very Rev. Charles E.N. Hoffacker
The Rt. Rev. Edwin M. Leidel, Jr.

EASTERN OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

Mr. John Adams
The Rev. Patrick W. Bell
The Rev. William Ellis
The Rev. Daniel Gardner
The Rev. John A. Langfeldt
Ms. Kimberley Mosier

EASTON (PROVINCE III)

Ms. Nancy M. Dick
Mrs. Elizabeth P. Freedlander
The Rev. Richard E. Hayes
The Rev. Beverly S. Porteus
The Rev. Gregory S. Straub
The Rt. Rev. Elliott L. Sorge (Retired)

EAU CLAIRE (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby
The Very Rev. John William Klein
The Very Rev. John Rasmus
Mrs. Barbara Simpson
The Very Rev. Ward Simpson
Dr. John B. Weeth
Mr. Gregg Westigard
The Rt. Rev. William C. Wantland

ECUADOR (PROVINCE IX)

The Rt. Rev. Neptalí Larrea M

EL CAMINO REAL (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Ernest W. Cockrell
Dr. Gordon W. Gritter
The Rev. Carl Hansen
Mr. Franklin D. Snow

EL SALVADOR (PROVINCE IX)

The Rt. Rev. Martin Barahona

FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Gilbert T. Crosby
The Rt. Rev. Stephen H. Jecko

FOND DU LAC (PROVINCE V)

Mr. Peter Bird
Dr. David Galaty
The Rev. David L. Klutterman
Mrs. Blanche A. Powless
The Rev. Wilson K. Roane
The Rev. R. Edgar Wallace
The Rt. Rev. Russell E. Jacobus

FORT WORTH (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Thomas E. Hightower
The Rt. Rev. Jack L. Iker

GEORGIA (PROVINCE IV)

Mr. Harry Boyd
The Rev. Canon James Robert Carter, Jr.
Mr. Thomas M. Driggers
Ms. Gail Muntz
The Very Rev. Neal H. Phelps

HAITI (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. David Cesar
The Rt. Rev. Jean-Zaché Duracin

HAWAII (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Darrow L.K. Aiona
The Rev. Canon Franklin S.H. Chun
The Rev. Morley E. Frech, Jr.
Mrs. Bettye Jo Harris
The Rev. Donor Macneice
The Rev. Thomas M. Van Culin
The Rt. Rev. Richard S.O. Chang

HONDURAS (PROVINCE IX)

Ms. Diana Dillenberger-Frade
The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade

IDAHO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Stephen W. Easterday
Joanne B. Galbraith
The Rev. Michael Spillane
The Rev. Brian Thom

COVENANT SIGNATORIES

INDIANAPOLIS (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Nancy A. Ferriani
The Rev. Richard Roos
Mr. Donald Sodrel
Mrs. Katherine Tyler Scott
Gordon L. Chastain
The Rt. Rev. Edward Jones
The Rt. Rev. Catherine E. Waynick
(Coadjutor)

IOWA (PROVINCE VI)

The Very Rev. Michael L. Barlowe
Mrs. Ellen W. Bruckner
The Rev. Richard C. Crocker
The Rev. S. Suzanne Peterson
The Rev. Robert A. Towner
The Rt. Rev. C. Christopher Epting

KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Very Rev. John F. Flora
Mr. Thomas R. Gossen
Mr. Austin H. Turney
The Rt. Rev. William E. Smalley

KENTUCKY (PROVINCE IV)

Dr. Mary Abrams
The Rev. John G. Allen
Ms. Rebecca T. Bingham
The Very Rev. Keith A. Marsh
Dr. Margaret Miller
The Rev. E. Benjamin Sanders
Ms. Lillian Yeager
The Rt. Rev. Edwin F. Gulick, Jr.

LEXINGTON (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Janet M. Fromm
Mr. John D. McCann
Mr. Bob G. Rogers
Mrs. Carolyn C. Ware
Ms. Mary Ann Weiss
The Rt. Rev. Don A. Wimberly

LONG ISLAND (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Bernice Coleman
Ms. June S. Gerbracht
Mr. William A. G. Hogg
Mrs. Muriel W. Sobers
The Very Rev. Robert V. Wilshire
Mr. John H. Works, Jr.
The Ven. Bernard O. D. Young
The Rt. Rev. Rodney R. Michel (Suffragan)

LOS ANGELES (PROVINCE VIII)

Mrs. Betty Connelly
Canon Jamesetta C. Glosson-Hammons
The Rev. J. Anthony Guillen
The Rev. Canon Benjamin Pao
The Rev. Warner R. Traynham
The Rt. Rev. Frederick H. Borsch
The Rt. Rev. Chester L. Talton (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Anderson
(Assistant)

LOUISIANA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Ralph F. Howe, Jr.
The Rev. Charles E. Jenkins
The Rev. Charles D. Krutz
Mrs. Maude S. Sharp
Mr. James C. Wyrick
Ms. Margaret K. Zeller
The Rt. Rev. James B. Brown

MAINE (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Holly Lyman Antolini
Dr. Harold H. Brown
Mr. Thomas M. Chappell
Mr. Joseph L. Delafield III
The Rev. Canon David D. Holroyd
The Rev. G. Thomas Luck
The Rev. Bette Pollock
Ms. Rita Redfield-Cochrane
The Rev. Linton H. Studdiford

MARYLAND (PROVINCE III)

Mrs. Dale E. Balfour
The Rev. William P. Baxter, Jr.
Mr. James Hall
Mr. Russell R. Reno, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Robert W. Ihloff
The Rt. Rev. Charles L. Longest (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. Donald P. Hart

MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. George M. Chapman
Ms. Adrienne L. Dillon
The Rev. F. N. Gamarra
The Rev. William M. Kondrath
The Rev. Jurgen W. Liias
Ms. Betsy Ridge Madsen
The Rev. Titus L. Presler
Ms. Catherine E. Rosen
Mr. Byron Rushing

MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

Mr. Bruce Donigan
The Rev. Canon A. Gordon O. Kunsanya
The Rev. Susan E. McGarry
Mr. Howard M. Tischler
Mr. Timothy D. Wittlinger
The Rev. Robert F. Wollard
The Rt. Rev. Stewart Wood, Jr.

MILWAUKEE (PROVINCE V)

Mrs. Kay Boesen
Mr. Richard Crane
The Rev. William J. Lambert III
The Rev. Laura L. Norby
Mrs. Constance Ott
The Rev. Peter W. Wenner
The Rt. Rev. Roger J. White

MINNESOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Grant Abbott
The Rev. Howard R. Anderson
The Rev. Michael Hanley
Mr. James R. Huber
Dr. Susan H. Lindley
Ms. Terry Roberts
The Rev. Melvin Turner
The Rt. Rev. James L. Jelinek

MISSISSIPPI (PROVINCE V)

Mr. Michael J. Chaney
The Rev. Duncan M. Gray III
The Rev. Rufus Stan Runnels
Dr. Suanna Smith
Mr. Lee Davis Thames
Mrs. Liz Workman
The Rt. Rev. Alfred Clark Marble, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Victor A. Scantlebury
(Assistant)

MISSOURI (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Jocelyn Bell
Mrs. Priscilla L. Bevins
Mr. John M. Drescher, Jr.
Mrs. Judith K. Herzog
Ms. Jeannette Huey
The Rev. Kenneth J.G. Semon
The Rev. Susan C. Skinner
The Rev. Lydia Agnew Speller
The Rt. Rev. Hays H. Rockwell

MONTANA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Carolyn S. Keil-Kuhr

**NAVAJOLAND AREA MISSION
(PROVINCE VIII)**

The Rt. Rev. Steven T. Plummer

NEBRASKA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Michael J. Tancreti
The Rev. Canon Tim E. Vann
The Rt. Rev. James E. Krotz

NEVADA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. J. Michael Garrison
The Rev. Richard L. Henry
The Rev. Katherine Rohde
Mrs. Dorothy M. Walrath
The Rev. John H. Yoder

COVENANT SIGNATORIES

NEW HAMPSHIRE (PROVINCE I)

Mr. Jessie Ballou
Mrs. Barbara B. Carbonneau
The Rev. Randolph K. Dales
The Rev. Canon Marthe Fillman Dyer
Margaret J. Faulk
The Rev. Hays M. Junkin
Ms. Jean E. Mulligan
The Rev. David W. Robinson
The Rev. Robert E. Stiefel
The Rt. Rev. Douglas E. Theuner

NEW JERSEY (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Susan N. Blue
John W. Goldsack, Esq.
Mrs. Jean F. McFarland
The Rt. Rev. Joe M. Doss

NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. William A. Doubleday
The Rev. K. Dennis Winslow, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Richard F. Grein

NEWARK (PROVINCE II)

Mr. Edgar K. Byham
The Rev. Canon John P. Croneberger
The Rev. Lucinda R. Laird
The Hon. Michael F. Rehill
The Very Rev. Petero A.N. Sabune

NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

Mrs. Scott T. Evans
The Rev. Kenneth G. Henry
The Rev. Virginia N. Herring
Mr. Alfred L. Purrington III
The Rev. Janet C. Watrous
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. J. Gary Gloster (Suffragan)

NORTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

Dr. John Baird
The Rev. Sandra Holmberg
Mrs. Donna Lee Pettit
The Rev. Paul Rider
Mr. Thomas B. Tudor
The Rt. Rev. Andrew H. Fairfield

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Mark Allen
The Rev. Barry Beisner
The Very Rev. Donald G. Brown
Mrs. Beatryce A. Clark
Mr. Walter Dold
The Rev. L. Ann Hallisey
The Rt. Rev. Jerry A. Lamb

NORTHERN INDIANA (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Michael P. Basden
Mrs. Anne E. Donnelly
Mr. LeRoy Lacey
The Very Rev. Frederick E. Mann
Canon Nancy Moody
Ms. Charlotte A. Strowhorn
The Rev. Dabney T. Smith

NORTHERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

Mrs. Katherine Carrigan
The Rev. Mark C. Engle
Ms. Arlene Gordanier

NORTHWEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

Mrs. Jackie B. Batjer
Mr. Richard Davis
Mrs. Betty D. Gilmore
Mrs. Frances P. Gregg
The Rev. James P. Haney
The Rev. John H. Loving
The Rev. William D. Nix, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Sam B. Hulsey
The Rt. Rev. C. Wallis Ohl, Jr. (Coadjutor)

**NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA
(PROVINCE III)**

Anne Bardol
The Ven. Dennis A. Blauser
Canon Sharon L. Davenport
The Very Rev. John P. Downey
Carole L. Kinnunen
The Rev. Victor J. Kinnunen
The Rev. Canon John W. Kline
Mr. Gary Yaeger
Katherine A. Yaeger
The Rt. Rev. Robert D. Rowley, Jr.

OHIO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. William Brewster
The Rev. David P. Chalk
Mrs. Janet C. Davison
Mrs. Delores R. Dickinson
The Rev. Canon Gay C. Jennings
The Very Rev. William D. Persell
Ms. Florence R. Young
The Rt. Rev. J. Clark Grew II

OKLAHOMA (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Kenneth L. Armstrong
William R. Cathcart, Esq.
Mrs. Glennes T. Clifford
The Rev. David C. Fox
The Rev. Mary E. Hileman
The Rev. S. Ross Jones
Ms. Mary Gail Ruark
The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Moody

OLYMPIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Diane Brelsford
The Rev. Donald Goodheart
Angela Joslyn
The Rt. Rev. Vincent W. Warner, Jr.

OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

Mr. Clay Myers
Mrs. Helen M. Reed
Sharon Rodgers
The Rev. David Sweeney
The Rt. Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff

PANAMA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Manning Maxie Suarez

PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

JoAnn B. Jones, Esq.
Mrs. Nokomis B. Wood
The Rt. Rev. Allen L. Bartlett, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. Charles E. Bennison, Jr.
(Coadjutor)

PITTSBURGH (PROVINCE III)

Mr. Lawrence M. Knapp
Mr. William F. Roemer
The Rev. James B. Simons
The Very Rev. George L. Werner
The Rt. Rev. Robert W. Duncan (Suffragan)

QUINCY (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. James Allemeier
Mr. Robert V. Fairman
Mrs. Lynn J. Funk
The Very Rev. Gus L. Franklin
Mrs. Barbara Luthy
Mrs. Bette M. Mason
The Rev. Canon Ralph J. Stanwise
The Rt. Rev. Keith L. Ackerman
The Rt. Rev. Donald J. Parsons (Retired)

RHODE ISLAND (PROVINCE I)

Mrs. Majorie A. Beach
Mrs. Carol Anne Bennett
The Rev. R. Craig Burlington
The Rev. Michael DeVine
Mrs. Shirley Friend
The Rev. Canon Roy D. Green
The Rev. Marsue Harris
Mrs. Jan Terry

RIO GRANDE (PROVINCE VII)

Mr. Nelson M. Holden
Mr. Pepper Marts
Mrs. Elisabeth H. Noland
Mr. Arthur Tripp

ROCHESTER (PROVINCE II)

Mr. Bruce A. Rockwell
The Rt. Rev. William G. Burrill
The Rt. Rev. George W. Barrett (Retired)

COVENANT SIGNATORIES

SAN DIEGO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. George Ortiz-Guzman, SSC
The Rt. Rev. Gethin B. Hughes

SAN JOAQUIN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Keith B. Brown
The Very Rev. Edward S. Little
The Rev. Richard Bruce Matters
Mrs. Nancy T. Salmon
Mr. David Tanner
Mr. Ted M. Yumoto
The Rt. Rev. John-David Schofield

SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

Mrs. Barbara Gilchrist
The Rev. Dr. Kendall Harmon

SOUTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

Ms. Cordelia Red Owl

SOUTHEAST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Ronald N. Fox
Mrs. Vaughn Grant
The Rev. Bryan A. Hobbs
Ms. Lynne Libby
The Rev. Robert M. G. Libby
Mr. Manuel G. Mesa
The Rev. Paul A. Rasmus
The Rt. Rev. Calvin O. Schofield, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. John L. Said (Suffragan)

SOUTHERN OHIO (PROVINCE V)

Ms. Karen Taylor DuPlantier
The Rev. Wendell N. Gibbs, Jr.
The Rev. David McCoy
Mr. William Poinsett
The Rev. Anne W. Robbins
The Rt. Rev. Kenneth L. Price, Jr.
(Suffragan)

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE IV)

The Hon. James E. Bradberry
The Rev. Peggy B. Buelow
Ann Barbara Carlson
The Rev. Mark S. Delcuze
The Rev. Dr. Paul Hogg, Jr.
The Rev. Stanley W. Sawyer
The Rt. Rev. Frank Harris Vest, Jr.

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Richard H. Cobbs
Mr. Philip Harsham
The Rev. John D. Hiers
The Rev. Larry D. Hooper
The Very Rev. Barry R. Howe
Mr. Nelson H. Jones
The Rev. Sharon L. Lewis
The Rev. Larry G. Smellie
The Rt. Rev. Rogers S. Harris
The Rt. Rev. John B. Lipscomb (Coadjutor)

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

Mr. Dennis G. Case
Ms. Constance G. Wones
The Rt. Rev. Frank Neff Powell

SPOKANE (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Mart K. Craft
The Rev. F. Hugh Magee
The Rev. Canon Kristi Philip
Mrs. Margaret Rehberg
Mr. Thomas Robison
The Rev. James L. Vevea

SPRINGFIELD (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Edward J. Holt
Mrs. Jane Walts

TAIWAN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Dr. Peyton G. Craighill

TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Robert W. Cowperthwaite
The Rev. Eric S. Greenwood, Jr.
David B. Herbert, Esq.
The Rev. Anne B. Stevenson
Mr. Warren A. Stringer III
The Rt. Rev. Bertram Nelson Herlong

TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Rayford B. High, Jr.
Dr. George L. McGonigle
Mr. Ronald D. Null
The Rt. Rev. Claude E. Payne
The Rt. Rev. Leopoldo J. Alard (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. Maurice M. Benitez (Retired)

**UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA
(PROVINCE IV)**

The Very Rev. Samuel G. Candler
Sarah G. McCrory, Esq.
Ms. Jillian Nead
The Rev. J. Philip Purser
Mrs. Charlotte J. Roberts
The Rev. Philip H. Whitehead

UTAH (PROVINCE VIII)

Mr. Stephen F. Hutchinson
The Rev. Shannon P. Leach
Mrs. Mary Beth Rivetti
The Rt. Rev. Carolyn T. Irish
The Rt. Rev. Otis Charles (Retired)

VERMONT (PROVINCE I)

Miss Laura Chase
The Rev. Jane N. Garrett
The Rt. Rev. Daniel L. Swenson (Retired)

VIRGIN ISLANDS (PROVINCE II)

Robert C. Royce, Esq.
The Rt. Rev. Theodore A. Daniels

VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

Mr. Jack W. Burtch, Jr.
The Rev. Karen P. Evans
The Rev. John A.M. Guernsey
The Very Rev. Rosemari G. Sullivan
The Rt. Rev. Peter J. Lee
The Rt. Rev. F. Clayton Matthews
(Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. David C. Jones (Suffragan)
The Rt. Rev. David H. Lewis, Jr.
(Suffragan, Retired)

WASHINGTON (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Paul R. Abernathy
Ms. Sally M. Bucklee
Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis
Ms. Iris E. Harris
The Rev. Janice M. Robinson

WEST MISSOURI (PROVINCE VII)

The Very Rev. Bruce Green
The Rev. Robert M. Hutcherson
The Rev. Constance F. Tyndall
The Rt. Rev. John C. Buchanan

WEST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II
The Very Rev. Frank M. Cooper
Mr. Charles M. Crump
The Rev. Colenzo Hubbard
The Rev. Joe T. Porter
The Rt. Rev. James M. Coleman
The Rt. Rev. Alex D. Dickson (Retired)

WEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

Mrs. Esther Bell
The Rev. Ned F. Bowersox
Mr. Robert Browning
Mrs. Betty B. Chumney
The Rev. Alan Conley
The Rev. Canon Edmund Dohoney
Susan A. Johnson
Mr. Robert C. Munson
The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Hibbs (Suffragan)

COVENANT SIGNATORIES

WEST VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Cheryl Winter

WESTERN KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

Miss Linda S. Boone

Mrs. Sharon F. Denton

WESTERN LOUISIANA (PROVINCE VII)

The Very Rev. Martin L. Agnew, Jr.

Mr. John H. Robert

The Rt. Rev. Robert J. Hargrove, Jr.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS - (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Canon Patricia M. Collier

The Rev. Canon Peter T. Elvin

Mr. John H. Farquharson

Dr. Elizabeth P. Hess

Dr. Deborah Harmon Hines

Mr. Arthur T. Lichtenberger

The Rev. Diane E. Root

The Rt. Rev. Gordon P. Scruton

WESTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

Ms. Pamela B. Chapman

Ms. Carole Cothrin

Mrs. Barbara K. Coulter

The Rev. D. Edward Emenheiser

Ms. Judy Fleener

Ms. Karen Kelley

The Rev. Margaret J. Neill

The Rev. David R. Pike

The Rev. Kenneth Sherflick

The Rt. Rev. Edward L. Lee, Jr.

WESTERN NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Beryl T. Choi

The Rev. John S. Smylie

The Rev. Charles W. Whitmore

The Rt. Rev. David C. Bowman

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Charles E. Chatham

Mrs. Matilda Kistler

The Rev. Lorraine Ljunggren

Mrs. Barbara Mann

WYOMING (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Warren Murphy

The Hon. Richard V. Thomas

BISHOPS

(IN ORDER OF CONSECRATION)

The Rt. Rev. Harold A. Hopkins, Jr.

(Director, Office of Pastoral Development)

The Rt. Rev. Charles L. Keyser

(Suffragan Bishop of the Armed Forces)

**REPORTS
TO THE
GENERAL CONVENTION**

**CONCORDAT OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH AND THE
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA
(OFFICIAL TEXT)**

Preface

The Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations of The Episcopal Church and the Church Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America propose this *Concordat of Agreement* to their respective churches for consideration and action by the General Convention of The Episcopal Church and the Churchwide Assembly of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, in implementation of the goal mandated by The Lutheran-Episcopal Agreement of 1982. That agreement identified the goal as “full communion (*communio in sacris*/altar and pulpit fellowship).”ⁱ As the meaning of full communion for purposes of this Concordat of Agreement, both churches endorse in principle the definitions agreed to by the (international) Anglican-Lutheran Joint Working Group at Cold Ash, Berkshire, England, in 1983,ⁱⁱ which they deem to be in full accord with their own definitions given in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America’s document, “*Ecumenism: The Vision of the ELCA*” (1991), and given in the “Declaration on Unity” of The Episcopal Church (1979).ⁱⁱⁱ

Text

1. The Episcopal Church hereby agrees that in its General Convention, and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America hereby agrees that in its Churchwide Assembly, there shall be one binding vote to accept or reject, as a matter of verbal content as well as in principle, and without separate amendment, the full set of agreements to follow. If they are adopted by both churches, each church agrees to make those legislative, canonical, constitutional, and liturgical changes that are necessary and appropriate for the full communion between the churches which these agreements are designed to implement without further vote on the *Concordat of Agreement* by either the General Convention or the Churchwide Assembly.

As churches consisting of baptized Christians who are diverse but one in Christ, The Episcopal Church and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America are committed to increasing partnership in the mission of witness and service through all their members. Toward that end, these churches declare their intent to continue in sacramental sharing and to move toward the realization of full communion through the following actions.

A. Actions of Both Churches

Agreement in the Doctrine of the Faith

2. The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and The Episcopal Church hereby recognize in each other the essentials of the one catholic and apostolic faith as it is witnessed in the unaltered Augsburg Confession, the Small Catechism, and The Book of Common Prayer of 1979 (including “Ordination Rites” and “An Outline of the Faith”), and also as it is summarized in part in *Implications of the Gospel and Toward Full Communion between the Episcopal Church and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America*, the reports of Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue III, and as it has been examined in the papers and fourteen official conversations of Series III.^{iv} Each church also promises to require its ordination candidates to study each other’s basic documents.

We hereby endorse the international Anglican-Lutheran doctrinal consensus which has been summarized as follows:

We accept the authority of the canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments. We read the Scriptures liturgically in the course of the church's year.

We accept the Niceno-Constantinopolitan and Apostles' Creeds and confess the basic Trinitarian and Christological Dogmas to which these creeds testify. That is, we believe that Jesus of Nazareth is true God and true Man, and that God is authentically identified as Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

Anglicans and Lutherans use very similar orders of service for the Eucharist, for the Prayer Offices, for the administration of Baptism, for the rites of Marriage, Burial, and Confession and Absolution. We acknowledge in the liturgy both a celebration of salvation through Christ and a significant factor in forming the *consensus fidelium*. We have many hymns, canticles, and collects in common.

We believe that baptism with water in the name of the Triune God unites the one baptized with the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ, initiates into the one, holy, catholic and apostolic church, and confers the gracious gift of new life.

We believe that the Body and Blood of Christ are truly present, distributed, and received under the forms of bread and wine in the Lord's Supper. We also believe that the grace of divine forgiveness offered in the sacrament is received with the thankful offering of ourselves for God's service.

We believe and proclaim the gospel, that in Jesus Christ God loves and redeems the world. We share a common understanding of God's justifying grace, i.e. that we are accounted righteous and are made righteous before God only by grace through faith because of the merits of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, and not on account of our works or merit. Both our traditions affirm that justification leads and must lead to "good works"; authentic faith issues in love.

Anglicans and Lutherans believe that the church is not the creation of individual believers, but that it is constituted and sustained by the Triune God through God's saving action in Word and Sacraments. We believe that the church is sent into the world as sign, instrument, and foretaste of the kingdom of God. But we also recognize that the church stands in constant need of reform and renewal.

We believe that all members of the church are called to participate in its apostolic mission. They are therefore given various ministries by the Holy Spirit. Within the community of the church the ordained ministry exists to serve the ministry of the whole people of God. We hold the ordained ministry of Word and Sacrament to be a gift of God to his church and therefore an office of divine institution.

We believe that a ministry of pastoral oversight (*episkope*), exercised in personal, collegial, and communal ways, is necessary to witness to and safeguard the unity and apostolicity of the church.

We share a common hope in the final consummation of the kingdom of God and believe that we are compelled to work for the establishment of justice and peace. The obligations of the kingdom are to govern our life in the church and our concern for the world.

The Christian faith is that God has made peace through Jesus "by the blood of his cross" (Col. 1:20) so establishing the one valid center for the unity of the whole human family.^v

Joint Participation in the Ordination/Installation of Bishops with Prayer and the Laying-on-of-Hands^{vi}

3. We acknowledge that one another's ordained ministries are given by God to be instruments of God's grace, and possess not only the inward call of the Spirit, but also Christ's commission through his body, the church. We agree that the threefold ministry of bishops, presbyters, and deacons in historic succession will be the future pattern of the one ordained ministry of Word and Sacrament shared corporately within the two churches as they begin to live in full communion.^{vii}

In the course of history many and various terms have been used to describe the rite by which a person becomes a bishop. In the English language these terms include: ordaining, consecrating, ordering, making, confecting, constituting, installing. What is involved is a setting apart with prayer and the laying-on-of-hands by other bishops of a person for life service of the gospel in the distinct ministry of bishop within the one ministry of Word and Sacrament. As a result of their agreement in faith, both churches hereby pledge themselves, beginning at the time that this agreement is accepted by the General Convention of The Episcopal Church and the Churchwide Assembly of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, to the common joint ordinations/installations of all future bishops as apostolic missionaries in the historic episcopate for the sake of common mission.^{viii}

Each church hereby promises to invite and include on an invariable basis at least three bishops of the other church, as well as three of its own, to participate in the laying-on-of-hands at the ordinations/installations of its own bishops as a sign of the unity and apostolic continuity of the whole church.^{ix} Such participation is the liturgical form by which the church recognizes that the bishop serves the local or regional church through ties of collegiality and consultation, the purpose of which is to provide links with the universal church.^x Inasmuch as both churches agree that a ministry of *episkope* is necessary to witness to, promote, and safeguard the unity and apostolicity of the church and its continuity in doctrine and mission across time and space,^{xi} this participation is understood as a call in each place for mutual planning, consultation, and interaction in *episkope*, mission, teaching, and pastoral care as well as a liturgical expression of the full communion that is being initiated by this *Concordat of Agreement*. Each church understands that the bishops in this action are representatives of their own churches in fidelity to the teaching and mission of the apostles. Their participation in this way embodies the historical continuity of each bishop and the diocese or synod with the apostolic church and ministry through the ages.^{xii}

B. Actions of The Episcopal Church

4. The Episcopal Church hereby recognizes now the full authenticity of the ordained ministries presently existing within the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. The Episcopal Church acknowledges the pastors and bishops of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America as priests within the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and the bishops of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America as chief pastors exercising a ministry of *episkope* over the jurisdictional areas of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America in which they preside.^{xiii}

5. To enable the full communion that is coming into being by means of this *Concordat of Agreement*, The Episcopal Church hereby pledges, at the same time that this *Concordat of Agreement* is accepted by its General Convention and by the Churchwide Assembly of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, to begin the process for enacting a temporary suspension, in this case only, of the seventeenth century restriction that “no persons are allowed to exercise the offices of bishop, priest, or deacon in this Church unless they are so ordained, or have already received such ordination with the laying-on- of-hands by bishops who are themselves duly qualified to confer Holy Orders.”^{xiv} The purpose of this action, to declare this restriction inapplicable to the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, will be to permit the full interchangeability and reciprocity of all its pastors as priests or presbyters, and all its deacons as may be determined, without any further ordination or re-ordination or supplemental ordination whatsoever, subject always to canonically or constitutionally approved invitation (see Pars. 14, 15 and 16 below). The purpose of temporarily suspending this restriction, which has been a constant requirement in Anglican polity since the Ordinal of 1662,^{xv} is precisely in order to secure the future implementation of the ordinals’ same principle within the eventually fully integrated ministries. It is for this reason that The Episcopal Church can feel confident in taking this unprecedented step with regard to the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.
6. The Episcopal Church hereby endorses the Lutheran affirmation that the historic catholic episcopate under the Word of God must always serve the gospel,^{xvi} and that the ultimate authority under which bishops preach and teach is the gospel itself.^{xvii} In testimony and implementation thereof, The Episcopal Church agrees to establish and welcome, either by itself or jointly with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, structures for collegial and periodic review of its episcopal ministry, as well as that of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, with a view to evaluation, adaptation, improvement, and continual reform in the service of the gospel.^{xviii}

C. Actions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

7. The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America agrees that all its bishops will be understood as ordained, like other pastors, for life service of the gospel in the pastoral ministry of the historic episcopate,^{xix} even though tenure in office of the Presiding Bishop^{xx} and synodical bishops may be terminated by retirement, resignation, or conclusion of term however constitutionally ordered. The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America further agrees to revise its rite for the “Installation of a Bishop”^{xxi} to reflect this understanding. In keeping with these principles the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America also agrees to revise its constitution so that all bishops, including those no longer active, may attend the meetings of the Conference of Bishops.
8. As regards ordained ministry, the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America affirms, in the context of its confessional heritage, the teaching of the Augsburg Confession that Lutherans do not intend to depart from the historic faith and practice of catholic Christianity.^{xxii} The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America agrees to revise its rite for the “Installation of a Bishop” to incorporate the participation of Lutheran and Episcopal bishops in prayer and the laying-on-of-hands. The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America also agrees to make constitutional and liturgical provision that only bishops shall ordain all clergy. Pastors/Priests shall continue to participate in the laying-on-of-hands at all ordinations of pastors/priests. It is further understood that episcopal and pastoral/priestly office in the church is to be understood and exercised as servant ministry, and not for domination or arbitrary control.^{xxiii} Appropriate liturgical expression of these understandings will be made.^{xxiv} Both churches acknowledge that the diaconate, including its place within the threefold

ministerial office and its relationship with other ministries, is in need of continued study and reform, which they pledge themselves to undertake in consultation with one another.^{xxv}

9. The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America hereby recognizes now the full authenticity of the ordained ministries presently existing within The Episcopal Church, acknowledging the bishops, priests, and deacons of The Episcopal Church all as pastors in their respective orders within The Episcopal Church and the bishops of The Episcopal Church as chief pastors in the historic succession exercising a ministry of *episkope* over the jurisdictional areas of The Episcopal Church in which they preside. In preparation for the full communion that is coming into being by means of this *Concordat of Agreement*, the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America also pledges, at the time that this *Concordat of Agreement* is accepted by the Churchwide Assembly of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and the General Convention of The Episcopal Church, to begin the process for enacting a dispensation for ordained ministers of The Episcopal Church from its ordination requirement of acceptance of the unaltered Augsburg Confession and the other confessional writings in the *Book of Concord (Constitution, Bylaws, and Continuing Resolutions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America 2.05., 2.06., 2.07., and 7.22.)* in order to permit the full interchangeability and reciprocity of all Episcopal Church bishops as bishops, of all Episcopal Church priests as pastors, and of all Episcopal Church deacons as may be determined (see Par. 8 above), within the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America without any supplemental vow or declaration, subject always to canonically or constitutionally approved invitation (see Pars. 14, 15 and 16 below). The purpose of this dispensation, which heretofore has not been made by the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America for the clergy of any other church, is precisely in order to serve the future implementation, in the full communion that will follow, of the agreement in the doctrine of the faith identified in Paragraph 2 (above) of this *Concordat of Agreement*.^{xxvi}

D. Actions of Both Churches

Joint Commission

10. To assist in joint planning for mission, both churches hereby authorize the establishment of a joint ecumenical/doctrinal/liturgical commission, accountable to the two churches in a manner to be determined by each church. Its purpose will also be to moderate the details of these changes, to facilitate consultation and common decision making through appropriate channels in fundamental matters that the churches may face together in the future, to enable the process of new ordinations/installations of bishops in both churches as they occur, and to issue guidelines as requested and as may seem appropriate. It will prepare a national service that will celebrate the inauguration of this *Concordat of Agreement* as a common obedience to Christ in mission. At this service the mutual recognition of faith will be celebrated and, if possible, new bishops from each church will be ordained/installed for the dioceses or synods that have elected them, initiating the provisions hereby agreed upon.

Wider Context

11. In thus moving to establish, in geographically overlapping episcopates in collegial consultation, one ordained ministry open to women as well as to men, to married persons as well as to single persons, both churches agree that the historic catholic episcopate, which they have embraced, either by historical practice or confessional writings, can be locally adapted and reformed in the service of the gospel. In this spirit they offer this *Concordat of Agreement* and growth toward full communion for serious consideration among the churches of the Reformation as well as among the Orthodox and Roman Catholic churches. They pledge widespread consultation during the process at all stages.

Each church promises to issue no official commentary on this text that has not been approved by the Joint Commission as a legitimate interpretation thereof.

Existing Relationships

12. Each church agrees that the other church will continue to live in communion with all the churches with whom the latter is now in communion. Each church also pledges continuing consultation about this *Concordat of Agreement* with those churches. The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America continues to be in full communion (pulpit and altar fellowship) with all member churches of the Lutheran World Federation. This *Concordat of Agreement* with The Episcopal Church does not imply or inaugurate any automatic communion between The Episcopal Church and the other member churches of the Lutheran World Federation. The Episcopal Church continues to be in full communion with all of the Provinces of the Anglican Communion, and with Old Catholic Churches of Europe, with the united churches of the Indian sub-continent, with the Mar Thoma Church, and with the Philippine Independent Church. This *Concordat of Agreement* with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America does not imply or inaugurate any automatic communion between the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and the other Provinces of the Anglican Communion or any other churches with whom The Episcopal Church is in full communion.

Other Dialogues

13. Both churches agree that each will continue to engage in dialogue with other churches and traditions. Both churches agree to take each other and this *Concordat of Agreement* into account at every stage in their dialogues with other churches and traditions. Where appropriate, both churches will seek to engage in joint dialogues. On the basis of this *Concordat of Agreement*, both churches pledge that they will not enter into formal agreements with other churches and traditions without prior consultation with each other. At the same time both churches pledge that they will not impede the development of relationships and agreements with other churches and traditions with whom they have been in dialogue.

E. Full Communion

14. Of all the historical processes involved in realizing full communion between The Episcopal Church and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, the achieving of full interchangeability of ordained episcopal ministries will probably take longest. While the two churches will fully acknowledge the authenticity of each other's ordained ministries from the beginning of the process, the creation of a common, and therefore fully interchangeable, episcopal ministry will occur with the full incorporation of all active bishops in the historic episcopate by common joint ordinations/installations and the continuing process of collegial consultation in matters of Christian faith and life. Full communion will also include the activities of the Joint Commission (Par. 10 above), as well as the establishment locally and nationally of "recognized organs of regular consultation and communication, including episcopal collegiality, to express and strengthen the fellowship and enable common witness, life and service."^{xxxvii} Thereby the churches are permanently committed to common mission and ministry on the basis of agreement in faith, recognizing each other fully as churches in which the gospel is preached and the holy sacraments administered. All provisions specified above will continue in effect.
15. On the basis of this *Concordat of Agreement*, at a given date recommended by the Joint Commission, the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and The Episcopal Church will announce the completion of the process by which they enjoy full communion with each other. They

will share one ordained ministry in two churches that are in full communion, still autonomous in structure yet interdependent in doctrine, mission and ministry.

16. Consequent to the acknowledgment of full communion and respecting always the internal discipline of each church, both churches now accept in principle the full interchangeability and reciprocity of their ordained ministries, recognizing bishops as bishops, pastors as priests and presbyters and *vice versa*, and deacons as may be determined. In consequence of our mutual pledge to a future already anticipated in Christ and the church of the early centuries,^{xxviii} each church will make such necessary revisions of canons and constitutions so that all ordained clergy in good standing can, upon canonically or constitutionally approved invitation, function as clergy in corresponding situations within either church. The churches will authorize such celebrations of the Eucharist as will accord full recognition to each other's episcopal ministries and sacramental services. All further necessary legislative, canonical, constitutional, and liturgical changes will be coordinated by the joint ecumenical/doctrinal/liturgical commission hereby established.

CONCLUSION

We receive with thanksgiving the gift of unity which is already given in Christ.

He is the image of the invisible God, the first-born of all creation; for in him all things in heaven and on earth were created, things visible and invisible, whether thrones or dominions or rulers or powers, all things have been created through him and for him. He himself is before all things, and in him all things hold together. He is the head of the body, the church; he is the beginning, the first-born from the dead, so that he might come to have first place in everything. For in him all the fullness of God was pleased to dwell, and through him God was pleased to reconcile to himself all things, whether on earth or in heaven, by making peace through the blood of his cross (Col. 1:15-20).

Repeatedly Christians have confessed that the unity of the church is given, not achieved. The church can only be one because it is constituted by the gospel in Word and Sacrament, and there is but one gospel. What Christians are seeking when they engage in the tasks and efforts associated with ecumenism is to discover how the unity they have already been given by the gospel can be manifested faithfully in terms of the church's mission.^{xxix}

We do not know to what new, recovered, or continuing tasks of mission this *Concordat of Agreement* will lead our churches, but we give thanks to God for leading us to this point. We entrust ourselves to that leading in the future, confident that our full communion will be a witness to the gift and goal already present in Christ, "so that God may be all in all" (1 Cor. 15:28). It is the gift of Christ that we are sent as he has been sent (John 17:17-26), that our unity will be received and perceived as we participate together in the mission of the Son in obedience to the Father through the power and presence of the Holy Spirit.^{xxx}

Now to him who by the power at work within us is able to accomplish abundantly far more than all that we can ask or imagine, to him be glory in the church and in Christ Jesus to all generations, for ever and ever. Amen (Eph. 3:20-21).

- i Cf., the complete text of the 1982 Agreement in paragraph 1 of the report, "*Toward Full Communion*" and "*Concordat of Agreement*" (Minneapolis: Augsburg, and Cincinnati: Forward Movement Publications, 1991).
- ii *Anglican-Lutheran Relations: Report of the Anglican-Lutheran Joint Working Group, Cold Ash, Berkshire, England--1983*, in William A. Norgren, editor, *What Can We Share?* (Cincinnati: Forward Movement Publications, 1985), pp. 90-92. The relevant portion of the report reads as follows:
By full communion we here understand a relationship between two distinct churches or communions. Each maintains its own autonomy and recognizes the catholicity and apostolicity of the other, and each believes the other to hold the essentials of the Christian faith:
a) subject to such safeguards as ecclesial discipline may properly require, members of one body may receive the sacraments of the other;
b) subject to local invitation, bishops of one church may take part in the consecration of the bishops of the other, thus acknowledging the duty of mutual care and concern;
c) subject to church regulation, a bishop, pastor/priest or deacon of one ecclesial body may exercise liturgical functions in a congregation of the other body if invited to do so and also, when requested, pastoral care of the other's members;
d) it is also a necessary addition and complement that there should be recognized organs of regular consultation and communication, including episcopal collegiality, to express and strengthen the fellowship and enable common witness, life and service.
To be in full communion means that churches become interdependent while remaining autonomous. One is not elevated to be the judge of the other nor can it remain insensitive to the other; neither is each body committed to every secondary feature of the tradition of the other. Thus the corporate strength of the churches is enhanced in love, and an isolated independence is restrained. Full communion . . . should not imply the suppressing of ethnic, cultural or ecclesial characteristics of traditions which may in fact be maintained and developed by diverse institutions within one communion.
- iii "A Declaration of Ecumenical Commitment: A Policy Statement of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America" in "Ecumenism: The Vision of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America," adopted by the 1991 Churchwide Assembly of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America; and the "Declaration on Unity" adopted by the 1979 General Convention of The Episcopal Church.
- iv Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue III held fourteen meetings between 1983 and 1991 at which some 43 papers were presented and discussed. A full list is found in "*Toward Full Communion*" and "*Concordat of Agreement*," pp. 107-109. Many papers appear in Daniel F. Martensen, *Concordat of Agreement: Supporting Essays* (Minneapolis: Augsburg, and Cincinnati: Forward Movement Publications, 1995). Also see James E. Griffiss, and Daniel F. Martensen, editors, *A Commentary on "Concordat of Agreement"* (Minneapolis: Augsburg, and Cincinnati: Forward Movement Publications, 1994).
- v "Toward Full Communion" and "Concordat of Agreement," pp. 26-27. Cf. The Niagara Report (London: Church House Publishing, 1988), Pars. 61-70; The Meissen Common Statement. On the Way to Visible Unity. Meissen, 18 March 1988 (in The Meissen

- Agreement: Texts - CCU Occasional Paper No. 2, 1992), pp. 16-19; and The Porvoo Common Statement - 1993) -- CCU Occasional Paper No. 3, 1993), p. 18-21.
- vi This Concordat employs the term "installation of bishops" from the usage of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America as having the same meaning as the term "ordination of bishops" from the usage of The Episcopal Church. In both cases the ministry of bishop is conferred in a liturgical rite that includes the setting apart with prayer and the laying-on-of-hands by other bishops.
- vii Cf. Apology, Article 14, 1, which reads: "On this matter we have given frequent testimony in the assembly to our deep desire to maintain the church polity and various ranks of the ecclesiastical hierarchy, although they were created by human authority. We know that the Fathers had good and useful reasons for instituting ecclesiastical discipline in the manner described by the ancient canons." Also cf. Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral 4, and "Toward Full Communion" and "Concordat of Agreement," Par. 81, p. 78. While the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America recognizes the ministries of ordained deacons in The Episcopal Church, the Concordat does not require the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America to ordain its diaconal ministers.
- viii Cf. Richard Grein, "The Bishop as Chief Missionary," in Charles R. Henery, editor, *Beyond the Horizon: Frontiers for Mission* (Cincinnati: Forward Movement Publications, 1986), pp. 64-80.
- ix *The Niagara Report* (London: Church House Publishing, 1988), Pars. 91 and 96; The Council of Nicaea, Canon 4. The Concordat's intention here is to express liturgically the full communion between the neighboring churches and their mutual recognition as catholic and apostolic. Its Constitution and Book of Common Prayer require The Episcopal Church to have three bishops participate in the laying-on-of-hands. Simple parity and the recognition of the authenticity of the presently ordained ministries of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America means that it too will agree to have three of its bishops participate in the laying-on-of-hands, in conformity with its own confessional commitment to the historic polity of the Church, Apology, Article 14, 1-5 and Treatise on the Power and the Primacy of the Pope, Par. 13.
- x Michael Root, "Full Communion Between Episcopalians and Lutherans in North America: What Would It Look Like?" in *Concordat of Agreement: Supporting Essays*, pp. 165-190. Cf. Michael Root, "Bishops as Points of Unity and Continuity," in *Episcopacy: Lutheran-United Methodist Dialogue II*, edited by Jack M. Tuell and Roger W. Fjeld (Minneapolis: Augsburg, 1991), pp. 118-125.
- xi The description of *episkope* as "necessary" is taken from The Lutheran-United Methodist Common Statement on Episcopacy, Par. 28, and from *The Niagara Report*, Par. 69, cited earlier in this Concordat in Par. 2. Cf. Titus 1:7-9, 1 Tim. 3:1, 4:14-16, John 21:15-17, 2 Cor. 11:28, and Phil. 1:1. Cf. also "Toward Full Communion" and "Concordat of Agreement," Par. 25, pp. 32-33.
- xii Cf. Resolutions of the 1979 and 1985 General Conventions of The Episcopal Church; The Canterbury Statement, Par. 16, of the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission; and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America's statement, "Ecumenism: The Vision of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America," 1991.
- xiii *The Niagara Report*, Par. 94. Cf. Raymond E. Brown, *Priest and Bishop: Biblical Reflections* (New York: Paulist Press, 1970), pp. 83-85. Cf. "Toward Full Communion" and "Concordat of Agreement," Par. 78, pp. 76-77: "Both churches agree to recognize the full authenticity of existing ministries. Nothing will be done which calls into question the

authenticity of present ordinations and ministries and sacraments. Lutherans also need to understand that the future joint consecrations do not mean that Lutheran bishops will have greater authority, for the gospel of God's promise confers all the authority which the church and its ministers have or need. Nor will future Lutheran bishops have powers which they do not now have. They will continue to exercise *episkope* on the basis of the framework of constitutional accountability which currently obtains in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Canon law in The Episcopal Church and synodical constitutions in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America will continue to set terms of office and procedures for the election of bishops."

xiv "Preface to the Ordination Rites," The Book of Common Prayer, p. 510.

xv Cf. *The Study of Anglicanism*, edited by Stephen Sykes and John Booty (London: SPCK, and Philadelphia: Fortress, 1988), pp. 149, 151, 238, 290, 304-305; Paul F. Bradshaw, *The Anglican Ordinal* (London: SPCK, 1971), Chapter 6.

xvi *The Niagara Report*, Par. 91; Augsburg Confession Article 7, Article 28.

xvii Cf. Joseph A. Burgess, "An Evangelical Episcopate," in Todd Nichol and Marc Kolden, editors, *Called and Ordained* (Minneapolis: Augsburg Fortress Press, 1990), p. 147.

xviii Cf. *The Niagara Report*, Pars. 90, 95, and especially 100-110 as examples of the questions and concerns involved in such evaluation. Cf. also *Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry*, Ministry Par. 38.

xix Cf. *The Niagara Report*, Par. 90.

xx The term "Presiding Bishop" here in reference to the churchwide bishop of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America is contingent upon approval by the 1997 Churchwide Assembly.

xxi *Occasional Services* (Minneapolis: Augsburg Publishing House, 1982), pp. 218-223.

xxii Augsburg Confession, Article 21, 1; cf. Treatise on the Power and Primacy of the Pope, Par. 66.

xxiii Cf. 2 Cor. 10:8; also *Anglican-Orthodox Dialogue: The Dublin Agreed Statement 1984* (New York: St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 1985), pp. 13-14; and Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission, *The Final Report* (London: SPCK and Catholic Truth Society, 1982), pp. 83 and 89.

xxiv Cf. *The Niagara Report*, Par. 92.

xxv *Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry*, Ministry Par. 24; and *The Diaconate as Ecumenical Opportunity*, report of the Anglican-Lutheran International Commission, 1996. Cf. James M. Barnett, *The Diaconate: A Full and Equal Order* (New York: The Seabury Press, 1981), pp. 133-197; John E. Booty, *The Servant Church: Diaconal Ministry and the Episcopal Church* (Wilton, CT: Morehouse-Barlow, 1982); and J. Robert Wright, "The Emergence of the Diaconate: Biblical and Patristic Sources," *Liturgy*, Vol. 2, No. 4 (Fall, 1982), pp. 17-23, 67-71. Cf. also "Together for Ministry: Final Report and Recommendations," Task Force on the Study of Ministry, 1988-1993, and subsequent actions of the 1993 and 1995 ELCA Churchwide Assemblies.

xxvi A member of the clergy serving temporarily in the ministry of the other church would be expected to undergo the acceptance procedures of that church, "respecting always the internal discipline of each church" (Par. 16). A member of the clergy seeking long-term ministry with primary responsibility in the other church would be expected to apply for clergy transfer and would agree to the ordination vow or declaration in the church to which she or he would be applying to minister permanently.

xxvii The Cold Ash report, paragraph d. See footnote 2, above.

- ^{xxviii} Cf. John D. Zizioulas, *Being as Communion* (New York: St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 1985), pp. 171-208.
- ^{xxix} *Implications of the Gospel* (Minneapolis: Augsburg, and Cincinnati: Forward Movement Publications, 1988), edited by William A. Norgren and William G. Rusch, with a Study Guide by Darlis J. Swan and Elizabeth Z. Turner, Par. 98, p.74.
- ^{xxx} *The Niagara Report*, Pars. 25-26.

**Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop Report
to the
72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
July 20, 1997**

Introductions

Presiding Bishop Edmund Browning, President Dr. Pamela Chinnis, members of the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops, Katherine Tyler Scott, Russ Palmore, and I would like to begin the Committee's report with the prayer that was adopted and used by our Committee, before introducing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop, and giving the report.

Let us Pray.

God of wisdom and truth, your divine Son came among us to serve and to give his life. We pray, so to guide our seeking of the next Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church that we will find one who will lead by the example of Jesus. Fill us and our whole Church with the Holy Spirit. Open our hearts. Enlighten our minds. Help us to find a servant leader for our church. Grant this for the sake of your love. Amen.

Oremos.

Dios de sabiduría y verdad, cuyo bendito Hijo, vino entre nosotros a servir y dar su vida. Te rogamos, que nos guíes a buscar el proximo Obispo Primado de la Iglesia Episcopal que encontremos un quien pueda guiar por ele ejemplo de Jesús. Llénenos y nuestra Iglesia entera con el Espíritu Santo. Abre nuestros corazones. Ilumine nuestras mentes. Ayúdanos encontrar un lidere sirviente para nuestra iglesia. Concédenos esto por tu gran amor. Amén.

We feel privileged to have worked with such a capable and diverse group of leaders elected by you, the General Convention. We are a group authorized by the General Convention and the Canons of the Church to propose no fewer than three nominees for the Office of Presiding Bishop to this, the 72nd General Convention of the Episcopal Church.

Before we report on the responsibility you gave us, we'd like to introduce the Committee members by Province:

Province I

The Rev. Ann S. Coburn
Canon Jean Mulligan
The Rt. Rev. Barbara Harris

Province II

The Very Rev. William H. Petersen
Ms. Diane Pollard
The Rt. Rev. William Burrill

Province III

The Rev. Rosemary Sullivan
Mr. Russell V. Palmore, Jr. (Secretary)
The Rt. Rev. A. Heath Light

Province IV

The Rev. Barnum McCarty
Mrs. Scott Evans
The Rt. Rev. Calvin O. Schofield (Co-Chair)

Province V

The Rev. Virginia A. Brown-Nolan
Ms. Katherine Tyler Scott (Co-Chair)
The Rt. Rev. Frank C. Gray

Province VI

The Ven. Philip C. Allen (resigned)
Ms. Carolyn Keil Kuhr
(appointed by President House of Deputies
to replace the Ven. Philip C. Allen)
Ms. Sherry Maule
The Rt. Rev. Sanford Z. K. Hampton

Province VII

The Rev. Rayford B. High, Jr.
Ms. Cynthia H. Schwab
The Rt. Rev. William E. Smalley

Province VIII

The Rev. Caryl Marsh
Ms. Rebecca Snow
The Rt. Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff

Province IX

The Rev. Julio E. Murray
Ms. Thelma Wilson
The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade

Youth Representatives:

Appointed by Dr. Chinnis and Bishop
Browning
Elizabeth Brians
Jorge Meza
(First time)

Preparation and Organization

Our first meeting occurred September 1, 1994 in Indianapolis, and at the request of The Presiding Bishop and The President of the House of Deputies, The Reverend Barnum McCarty, Vice-President of the House of Deputies, chaired this meeting and arranged for the Committee to hear an overview of the work of the 1983-85 Joint Nominating Committee from Mr. Charles Crump, Deputy from West Tennessee who served as Secretary of the previous Committee.

The Committee arranged to meet in January, 1995, at which time we organized ourselves, elected officers and began to structure our work. The Committee invited Bishop Browning to attend part of this meeting and to discuss the experience of his nomination, election and tenure as Presiding Bishop. Committee members subsequently spoke with Dr. Pamela Chinnis and members of the House of Bishops about their perceptions and insights regarding the roles and responsibilities of the Presiding Bishop and the process of selection. Representatives of the Committee met with Bishops Furman Stough and William Frey as previous nominees in the 1985 election regarding their experiences and thoughts. The Committee worked hard to maintain a posture of respectful

listening to the whole Church and to the House of Bishops throughout the process regarding the qualities and characteristics needed in the next Presiding Bishop. Co-Chair Cal Schofield and Secretary Russ Palmore both presented reports to the House of Bishops.

We defined eight (8) major areas of responsibility and operated using a model of shared leadership which we as Committee officers modeled. Every member of the Committee received an assignment to one area, and each group was asked to develop a work plan for the Triennium, defining goals, tasks, and timelines which were reviewed and monitored by the Co-Chairs. We shared both the work and the leadership throughout the process.

Shared Leadership

Several Committee Members served as coordinators of worship and helped us to create a reflective community of faith, discernment and hope through scripture, song, prayer, and celebration of the Eucharist. We recognized that we were individuals and instruments, and that how we worked together would affect the candor in, and quality of, our communication and our decision making.

A small group of us focused on process and helped us to create a covenantal community of trust and responsible dialogue, in which we could live out our norms, and through which the Holy Spirit could be a living reality.

We agreed that we would honor confidentiality and operate with integrity and trust; that our work would be framed by worship and daily prayer; that we would be present at meetings and be on time for the full time. Our meetings began with prayer and reconnections, and ended with worship, a review of our work, a review of decisions made, and agreement on what information we could make public. We engaged in the practice of openness, honesty, and directness in our interactions; and when conflict occurred, we agreed to not take positions, and to listen and see the common and the divergent interests that always are behind positions. We felt the serious nature of our responsibility but reminded ourselves of what Verna Dozier, noted theologian and educator, often says, "This is serious business but it doesn't have to be deadly," and so we also had fun and experienced the healing nature of humor.

Two members made the arrangements for our meetings and selected wonderful spaces that enabled us to perform our tasks efficiently, pastorally and effectively.

Several more oversaw the development and implementation of a process that will ensure a smooth transition as we change leadership. They have helped to ensure that the change is handled pastorally and efficiently. The nominees have been informed of the most immediate responsibilities, schedule, and the compensation package of the Presiding Bishop.

A number of us helped in the creation of the nominee assessment process and in the development of procedures and instruments used in the evaluation of the potential nominees for Presiding Bishop.

A few of us were responsible for communicating the work and progress of the Committee, and prepared news releases at the end of every meeting. These members also helped us review, approve and establish guidelines for clear, accurate and responsible communication between the Committee and the wider Church, and prepared the General Convention Report.

Committee Criteria

The Committee reviewed the historical data and research material on the Office of Presiding Bishop; examined the issues and needs of the Church identified by Committee members and from reports received from the Executive Council's Diocesan visitations. The work of identifying the qualities needed in the next Presiding Bishop was begun very early in the process; and the

development of the selection process, profile, information needed and questionnaires was initiated. The Committee felt strongly that it should select the best persons using clearly established criteria independent of political, ideological labels and categories.

In the Spring of 1995, the Committee issued an invitation to the larger Church via an open letter and through *Episcopal Life* to suggest and recommend names of Bishops for the Committee's consideration.

The initial criteria was deliberately broad and inclusive with only one notable exception. We asked those who recommended names to consider the following criteria:

- A faithful pastor and wholesome example to the community of faith;
- Carries on Christ's ministry of reconciliation in the Church and the world by striving for peace and justice among all people;
- Demonstrates profound respect for all God's people; and
- Born on or after July 1, 1935.

The latter requirement was unanimously agreed upon by the Committee and reflects our belief that the next Presiding Bishop be able to serve the full nine-year term (It was at our last General Convention that we voted to change the term of office from twelve (12) years to nine (9) [Title 1 Canon 2 Section 2].

All of the recommendations received were reviewed by the full Committee at its November, 1995, meeting. The Committee agreed that all potential nominees should be consecrated on or before January 1, 1993. Letters were sent to all Bishops who complied with the aforementioned criteria, notifying them that they were eligible and/or their name had been submitted for consideration as a nominee for Presiding Bishop. Each was asked if they were willing to continue in the process. The deadline for response was January 1, 1996.

At this same meeting in November, the Committee adopted a statement expanding its criteria and approved a written questionnaire to be completed by potential nominees.

The statement of criteria released by the Committee began with a recitation of the canonical duties and responsibilities of the office.

"The Presiding Bishop shall be the Chief Pastor and Primate of the Church, and shall:

- 1) Be charged with responsibility for leadership in initiating and developing the policy and strategy of the Church and, as Chair of the Executive Council of General Convention, with ultimate responsibility for the implementation of such policy and strategy through the conduct of policies and programs authorized by the General Convention or approved by the Executive Council of the General Convention;
- 2) Speak God's words to the Church and to the world, as the representative of this Church and its episcopate in its corporate capacity. The statement concluded with our expression of hope and expectation for the Church:

"Therefore we are seeking a Presiding Bishop whose life is grounded in scripture and prayer and reflects a depth of spirituality, rooted in Grace; who nurtures the people of God in servant ministry; who receives and articulates the ongoing revelation of God from which the vision of the Church can be discerned; who will be aware of the power of the office of Presiding Bishop, confident with that power, and willing to use it for the greater glory of God through the Church and in the empowerment of others; who is a capable

administrator and delegator; who will work for unity in the context of the Baptismal Covenant; who will be a disciplined steward of personal life taking time for self and family; who will exercise leadership with authority and compassion recognizing its substantive and symbolic nature; whose life reflects and celebrates this proclamation, Christ has died! Christ is risen! Christ will come again!"

Nominee Assessment Process

The Committee required 20-year background checks and chose to work with Oxford Document after considering several such firms. We adapted their forms and processes for our purposes so that we could obtain appropriate information for our use. We also worked with Bishop Harold Hopkins, The Office of Pastoral Development; and received expert consultation from Dr. John Crow, eminent psychiatrist and resource to the Church Pension Fund in obtaining thorough information and in arranging for medical and psychiatric examinations.

The Committee created and followed a process that strictly protected the identity and confidentiality of those continuing in the process. Each potential nominee completed a 30 page Life History Questionnaire for their individual use, and for that of the examining psychiatrist in preparation for the psychiatric examination. All background checks were completed by February, 1997, and psychiatric examinations of the potential nominees were scheduled and completed after their visitations. The background checks and psychiatric examinations, while important, were one part of the process of determining the leadership capacities of the potential nominees. Visitations and interviews were also conducted.

The Committee members received training and consultation in the skill of conducting interviews from an external expert consultant. Committee members were then assigned to Visitation Teams composed of at least one Bishop, one clergy person, and one lay leader - all from different provinces. The potential nominees selected to continue in the process were notified of the visitations and assisted by the Committee in making arrangements for the scheduling of interviews.

Visitations occurred between January and March, 1997 and a very comprehensive list of persons was used as a guide in scheduling interviews. 25-35+ individuals, including the Bishop and his spouse, were interviewed. The Visitation Teams interviewed a wide range of individuals—in each Diocese, from those in the Episcopal Church who worked most closely with the Bishops to those in the broader community whose lives had been directly or indirectly touched by the Bishop and the Episcopal Church. The visitations provided the Committee with very valuable information about the character, skills, and other important areas of each potential nominee's life. The Committee focused these interviews on the issues of leadership, life/work balance, administration, theology, spirituality, communication skills, conflict management, stewardship, ecumenical and community involvement, and advocacy on behalf of justice issues such as poverty, diversity, racism, etc.

The Committee met in April, 1997, and reviewed all of the information we had accumulated since the beginning meeting in January, 1995, in order to decide who the nominees for the Office of Presiding Bishop were to be.

The Decision: Prayerful Contemplation and Discernment

Consistent with the way the Committee has performed the task you entrusted to us, our decision was framed in prayer and worship, evoked out of sacred space, made so by a deep belief and trust in the presence of God, space that permeated with grace, hope, humor, and joy.

In the span of an individual's or an organization's life, there will be times when events, people, and issues combine in such a way that they are put on notice to pay greater attention. Our best responses at such times are those that come from an accumulated wisdom from the past, a clear

and honest reading of the present, and a faith in God, reflected in our hopes and vision for the future. Our best responses then are “acts of trust” deeply rooted in knowledge, understanding, and a recognition of that the ultimate trust we share is God’s abiding presence and guiding grace.

And now we are at and in a special time in our life together when our attention must be greater - a time when we are called, not just to recite the past, but to discern its meaning, its gifts, and its learnings - a time when we are called to read reality truthfully and to respond to it responsibly, to make prudent choices. We, as a Committee, have tried to do all of these and now we return to you the trust you gave us. These four Bishops we propose for nomination are individuals whose lives themselves are professions of deep faith, whose gifts to our Church are plentiful and greatly needed; leaders who’ve evidenced the courage of their convictions, demonstrated an artful ability to manage ambiguity, adversity and the difficult challenges of transition and change; who have demonstrated the capacity to bring disparate parts together, while moving toward a reconciliation and a vision of the whole.

After a prayerful, deliberate, and thoughtful process of evaluation, the Committee reached a decision to propose these four nominees. We offer their names with great gladness, gratitude, and a great feeling of hope for the Church and for the future.

In keeping with the way we have worked, we will read together. The Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop, proposes the following Bishops as Nominees for the Office of Presiding Bishop:

The Rt. Reverend Frank Griswold
Diocese of Chicago;

The Rt. Reverend Robert Rowley
Diocese of Northwestern Pennsylvania

The Rt. Reverend Richard Shimpfky
Diocese of El Camino Real; and

The Rt. Reverend Don Wimberly
Diocese of Lexington.

The Committee is grateful to all of you and others in the Church who helped us to do this work and who held us in their thoughts and prayers. We began our work in prayer and we wish to end it with a prayer, written by the Anglican Fellowship of Prayer. Let us pray:

Holy Spirit, inspire us in the selection of a new Presiding Bishop with a vision of Your divine plan for the Church, and grant that we may discern from among your bishops those most highly equipped for this mission and ministry, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

Espíritu sanot, inspira nuestra selección de un Obispo Primado, con una visión de Su plan divino para la Iglesia, y concedenos a discernir de entre sus obispos aquellos más sumamente capacitado para esta mision y ministerio, por medio de Jesucristo, nuestro Señor. Amén.

Respectfully submitted,

Katherine Tyler Scott
Co-Chair

The Rt. Reverend Calvin O. Schofield
Co-Chair



THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

1998 - 2000

ADOPTED JULY 24, 1997

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

1998 - 2000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A letter from PB&F
Enabling resolution
Summary of Actions Taken
Budget summary
Budget Narrative/ Detail

Appendix

- A. - Diocesan Financial/ Asking Information
- B. - Missiological Statement
- C. - PB&F Decision Making Guidelines
- D. - Resolution disposition table

Committee Roster



The General Convention of The Episcopal Church

September 30, 1997.

Dear Bishops and Deputies,

The following pages contain the *Budget for the Episcopal Church* for the triennium beginning January 1, 1998, adopted by the 72nd General Convention on July 24. We have tried to make this a comprehensive document, a user-friendly tool which, it is hoped, will assist you in the next three years as you undertake stewardship training in your dioceses and make funding decisions to support programs both at home and at the Church-wide level. This document includes elements from the pre-convention *Report and Proposal* as well as the Budget, which was presented to and adopted by the Convention in Resolution A209.

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget & Finance worked very closely with the financial staff to pare down an already bare-bones budget, keeping faithful to the mission priorities and the ministry we hope to provide as a whole church. It was a constant struggle to reconcile our desires with the unmistakable reality of insufficient resources. It is a source of tremendous gratification to everyone involved that we were able to respond creatively to the many appeals for program support, while offering relief through a revised funding formula to the dioceses which so clearly needed it. Our great hope is that with time, the church will come to see this not as an administrative charge but rather as a shared ministry - one that they would not just support but nurture.

The *Budget for the Episcopal Church* offers us a new opportunity to continue God's work in the world in *unity, constancy, and peace*.

Faithfully,

Stephen C. Duggan
Treasurer

Vincent Currie, Jr.
Chair, PB&F

SCD/VCnc

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

1997 RESOLUTION FINAL TEXT - PENDING PUBLICATION OF THE JOURNAL

A209a

Resolved, That the Budget for the Episcopal Church for the next Triennium be adopted as set forth:

- 1.0 The Budget for the Episcopal Church for the period January 1, 1998 through December 31, 2000, which shall be a unified budget including Canonical, Corporate, and Program portions, is adopted at a total of \$114,109,095.00.
 - 1.1 The Canonical Portion, providing for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the expenses of that office, the stipend and expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, and Church Pension Fund assessments is adopted at a total of \$20,265,900 as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$6,031,986
 - For the year 1999 \$6,060,712
 - For the year 2000 \$8,173,202
 - 1.2 The Corporate Portion, providing for the requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices, is adopted at a total of \$25,088,823 as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$8,258,125
 - For the year 1999 \$8,314,743
 - For the year 2000 \$8,515,955
 - 1.3 The Program Portion, providing for support for the mission and ministry (restricted and unrestricted) of the Church, is adopted at a total of \$67,400,958
 - For the year 1998 \$22,225,491
 - For the year 1999 \$22,513,416
 - For the year 2000 \$22,662,051
- 2.0 The Funding policy for the period January 1, 1998 through December 31, 2000 is adopted, based on a single Asking (apportioned share) of the Dioceses. After a \$100,000 exemption from total income, a single asking shall be applied at a flat rate of 21% of the balance of income to the Diocese, reported in the Diocesan Financial Statements for the year two years prior to the year to which the pledge is applied. "Income" includes 1) all congregational giving to the Dioceses, 2) all unrestricted investment and endowment income to the Diocese, 3) restricted investment and endowment income to the Diocese which covers costs in the operating budget, and 4) other earnings from investments or enterprises. It is intended that income shall include revenues that fund normal operating and programming expenses of the Dioceses. It is not intended to include pass-through income that is used for expenses for programming that is simply administered by the Dioceses, or that would not be otherwise funded by contributions from Parishes or out of investment income. [Note: 1998 Askings (apportioned share) are based on 1996 actual income figures.]
 - 2.1 That the Episcopal Church stewardship standard for Congregations and Dioceses of 50/50 giving within and beyond themselves is reaffirmed and is to be reflected in the following ways: those Dioceses currently giving at levels above 21% maintain or increase those levels; those Dioceses currently not giving at the 21% level increase their giving to meet (or work toward) the 21% level, striving to be at 21% before the end of the Triennium.
 - 2.2 For the budgetary period income from Diocesan commitments, totaling \$78,660,827 is anticipated as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$25,438,510
 - For the year 1999 \$26,188,701
 - For the year 2000 \$27,033,616
 - 2.3 For the budgetary period 1998-2000, payment by the Dioceses of the askings (apportioned share) shall be made in twelve equal monthly payments.
 - 2.4 All additional income, other than from the Askings (apportioned share) of the Dioceses, totaling \$35,458,929, is projected as follows:
 - For the year 1998 \$11,223,636
 - For the year 1999 \$11,691,816
 - For the year 2000 \$12,543,477
 - 2.5 A General Ordination fee is hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from Dioceses and applied to the expenses of examination as appropriated in the budget. A candidate for Holy Orders eligible for examination and so certified by the Diocesan Bishop shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.
 - 2.6 General Convention registration and exhibitors fees are hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from Dioceses and applied to the expenses of the 1997 General Convention, and for no other purpose.

1997 RESOLUTION FINAL TEXT - PENDING PUBLICATION OF THE JOURNAL

A209a continued

- 3.0 In the exercise of their respective authorities, the Executive Council of the General Convention and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall be subject to the following policies:
- 3.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, shall adjust the Budget to the assured income of the Executive Council so as to carry out the Budget for the Episcopal Church for that year on a balanced budget basis.
 - 3.2 The fiscal year shall begin January 1.
 - 3.3 If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the Budget approved by the General Convention, and subsequently the Executive Council, the Canonical Portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas.
 - 3.4 Any unexpended general funds in a fiscal year may be treated as revenue available for budgetary purposes in ensuing year(s), and shall be used for no other purposes.
 - 3.5 Undesignated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in the general endowment fund of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society.
 - 3.6 Designated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in specific funds of which only the income shall be used for the purposes so designated.

It is recommended to the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies that the Block Grants for meeting expenses and miscellaneous expenses be administered and allocated by the Canonical Section of Program, Budget and Finance, which may utilize the former Challenge Process employed successfully in prior years whereby the Interim Bodies communicate their needs to the Canonical Section and to each other for mutual consideration in determining the allocation.

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN

Each of you received and discussed at your Provincial Synods the Report and Proposal of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council containing the proposed budget for 1998-2000. Before and during the 72nd General Convention, you responded to the proposal with suggestions and requests and, during the budget hearings, you presented eloquently and effectively many more mission needs.

PB&F considered all of this input and made appropriate changes to the proposed budget. Following are explanations of the significant changes which were made.

Revenue

The most dramatic change was in the funding formula. Many dioceses, particularly the smaller ones, appealed for some relief in their askings. After a great deal of deliberation and debate, and recognizing that the proportional cost of maintaining the episcopate falls more heavily on smaller dioceses, PB&F recommended amendment of the funding formula to allow each diocese an exemption of \$100,000 from the income subject to the asking percentage. This exemption resulted in reducing the budgeted revenues by approximately \$2 million per year. The asking was raised to 21 percent, yielding \$1.3 million, partially to offset the reduction in revenue. Dioceses which are able to do so are encouraged to forego the benefit of this exclusion.

Expenses

The budget as approved by the General Convention is a theological statement, a recognition of the mission and ministry to which we are called. Those of us designing the budget believe all the funding requests we received are meritorious. Because of funding limitations, many worthwhile mission and ministry projects could not be funded. Therefore, we asked all deputies to pledge themselves to educate their dioceses about the national and international mission of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, while members of the Program, Budget & Finance Committee pledged to assist in any capacity to achieve a church-wide stewardship understanding.

The PB&F committee revisited all areas of the proposed budget in light of budgetary limitations, the funding hearings, and their Decision Making Guidelines. Funding requests were then considered and prioritized.

All remaining items are deemed included on a contingent basis since they are all deserving of full support. PB&F agreed to work as a committee to promote additional funding.

The principal changes in the expense area are summarized as follows:

- I. The Report and Proposal had been prepared before the completion of a comprehensive study of the salary structure at the Church Center, and an estimate of approximately \$400,000 per year had been included in the Human Resources area to anticipate the expected net increases. The increases are now reflected in each budget area. The study as finally adopted froze the first \$8,000 of any recommended reduction so long as the incumbent holds the position, a step estimated to cost an additional \$500,000 per year, which we hope will prove conservative.
- II. In the canonical and corporate sections of the Budget, several areas were identified where reductions could be made, and one increase.
- A. PB&F ascertained that expenditures for consultants and planning for the House of Bishops meetings were probably more than required at this time, and identified \$104,697 in savings.
- B. PB&F recommended an annual meeting or convocation of all committees, commissions and Executive Council, modeled on the successful meeting held in Minnesota in October 1995. The Committee believed that savings could result from economies of scale and, therefore, consolidated the budgets of the committees and commissions of General Convention and created three new accounts: (i) in the travel component, an allocation was made for an annual convocation of interim bodies (except the Archives and the GBEC); (ii) a meeting account, from which committees and commissions can apply to the Executive Council for funding to support extra meetings, if necessary; (iii) an expense account, from which an additional small amount of money is available to each committee and commission for miscellaneous expenses (postage, telephone, conference calls, etc.). The estimated savings is \$100,000 per year. It is further expected that staff costs will be reduced by an amount that is not measurable at this time and therefore not included in the proposed budget. There will be possible additional savings with the consolidation of committees and commissions as a result of this General Convention.
- C. Provision made for a stipend for the President of the House of Deputies in compliance with the resolution of the 72nd General Convention was voted down by the House of Bishops, although provision was made for reimbursement of expenses for the Chancellor to the President of the House of Deputies. The stipend provided for the President was redistributed per year as follows:
 - 1). \$50,000 restored to the Ecumenical Relations budget;
 - 2). \$10,000 to the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf;
 - 3). \$10,000 to the Ministries with the Disabled;
 - 4). \$40,000 to the new Presiding Bishop's account for planning.

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

III. General reductions of 10 per cent were made in most program areas. Exceptions to this were Partnerships and Covenants, where no reductions were taken; Youth Ministries and Communications, where 5 per cent reductions were made; and Archives, whose budget was reduced 15 per cent. Significant reductions were also made to Parish Services and the Philadelphia Office; and PB&F recommended discontinuing funding the bookstore at the Church Center.

Increases were made to the following programs; the first year's increase is reflected below:

Indigenous Theological Training	\$75,000
JPIC Grant Capacity	100,000
Music Development in Small Churches	20,000
Hispanic Stewardship	20,000
Youth Ministries	8,333
Communications	70,000
Indigenous Native Ministries	100,000
Ethnic Desk Commissions	18,000

This is the first level of funding. It is expected that if additional funds become available funding for these mission programs will be increased.

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

1998-2000 Budget: As adopted

<i>INCOME</i>	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Diocesan Commitments	\$25,438,510	\$26,188,701	\$27,033,616	\$78,660,827
Investment & Interest Income	7,870,973	8,326,791	9,140,724	25,338,489
Restricted Income: Program	2,940,664	2,940,664	2,965,664	8,846,992
Episcopal Parish Services & Bookstore	412,000	424,360	437,091	1,273,451
Lapsed balances	303,316	-539,869	236,553	0
GRAND TOTAL	\$36,965,463	\$37,340,647	\$39,813,648	\$114,119,758

<i>EXPENSE</i>	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Canonical	\$6,351,651	\$6,391,967	\$8,504,457	\$21,248,075
Program Unrestricted	18,707,034	18,943,427	19,013,062	56,663,523
Program Restricted	3,648,652	3,690,511	3,769,511	11,108,674
Corporate	8,258,125	8,314,743	8,515,955	25,088,823
GRAND TOTAL	\$36,965,462	\$37,340,648	\$39,802,985	\$114,109,095

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

1998-2000 Budget: As adopted				
INCOME				
<i>Diocesan Commitments</i>				
	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
U.S. dioceses	\$25,438,510	\$26,188,701	\$27,033,616	\$78,660,827
Overseas dioceses (none assumed)	0	0	0	0
Total Diocesan Commitments	\$25,438,510	\$26,188,701	\$27,033,616	\$78,660,827
<i>Investment and Interest Income</i>				
	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Interest income (operating cash)	\$1,320,100	\$1,320,100	\$1,320,100	\$3,960,300
Unrestricted trust fund income	3,413,754	3,649,066	3,915,925	10,978,745
General Convention fees	0	0	296,500	296,500
Restricted trust fund income	3,107,120	3,327,625	3,578,199	10,012,944
Investment income: Other funds	30,000	30,000	30,000	90,000
Total Investment & Interest Income	\$7,870,973	\$8,326,791	\$9,140,724	\$25,338,489
<i>Restricted Income: Program</i>				
	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Government agreements (EMM)	\$1,790,664	\$1,790,664	\$1,790,664	\$5,371,992
Episcopal Life revenue	1,150,000	1,150,000	1,175,000	3,475,000
Total Restricted Program Income	\$2,940,664	\$2,940,664	\$2,965,664	\$8,846,992
<i>Epis. Parish Services & Bookstore Revenue</i>				
	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Total EPS & Bookstore	\$412,000	\$424,360	\$437,091	\$1,273,451
<i>Lapsed Balances</i>				
	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Total Lapsed Balances	\$303,316	-\$539,869	\$236,553	\$0

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

1998-2000 Budget: As adopted

EXPENSE

Canonical:

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Office of the Presiding Bishop	\$1,266,995	\$1,271,394	\$1,291,664	\$3,830,053
House of Bishops	231,909	243,783	254,309	730,001
House of Deputies	151,698	151,698	151,698	455,094
Office of the General Convention	891,921	897,326	913,326	2,702,573
General Convention - Site & Facilities	152,833	117,833	2,151,833	2,422,499
GC-Committees/Commissions/Bds. & Agcies	755,575	766,450	748,925	2,270,950
Office of the Bishop for the Armed Forces	619,768	629,954	658,155	1,907,877
Office of Pastoral Development	319,386	322,189	324,839	966,414
Office for Professional Ministry Development	208,023	207,867	210,367	626,257
Office for Theological Education	213,145	217,648	221,148	651,941
Church Deployment Office	424,160	432,548	439,148	1,295,856
General Board of Examining Chaplains	148,334	151,821	152,991	453,146
Liturgy & Music	110,286	104,048	104,048	318,382
Archives	467,953	476,153	480,751	1,424,857
Ecumenical & Interfaith Relations	389,665	401,255	401,255	1,192,175
<i>Canonical Total</i>	\$6,351,651	\$6,391,967	\$8,504,457	\$21,248,075

Program (Mission) Unrestricted:

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Program Ministries Support	\$789,024	\$789,873	\$789,873	\$2,368,770
Planning and Evaluation	329,638	329,713	329,713	989,064
Anglican & Global Relations	2,130,717	2,190,869	2,216,881	6,538,467
Overseas Partnerships & Covenants	5,218,715	5,185,763	5,169,885	15,574,363
Domestic Appropriations	2,660,000	2,660,000	2,660,000	7,980,000
Congregational Ministries	2,988,471	2,988,861	2,988,861	8,966,193
Peace & Justice Ministries	1,380,101	1,566,365	1,566,365	4,512,831
Ministries with Young People	997,100	998,277	1,058,274	3,053,651
Ecumenical Appropriations (WCC & NCC)	555,000	555,000	555,000	1,665,000
Media Services:	1,189,532	1,098,079	1,097,601	3,385,212
- Interpretation	248,481	248,840	248,832	746,153
- Episcopal Resource Information Center	220,255	331,787	331,777	883,819
<i>Unrestricted Total</i>	\$18,707,034	\$18,943,427	\$19,013,062	\$56,663,523

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

1998-2000 Budget: As adopted				
Program (Mission) Restricted:				
	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Refugees/Episcopal Migration Ministries	\$1,796,535	\$1,799,153	\$1,799,153	\$5,394,841
Episcopal Life	1,402,257	1,439,581	1,518,581	4,360,419
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	449,860	451,777	451,777	1,353,414
Restricted Total	\$3,648,652	\$3,690,511	\$3,769,511	\$11,108,674
Corporate:				
	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Office of the Chief Operating Officer	\$439,680	\$442,785	\$445,625	\$1,328,090
Human Resources	1,179,619	1,186,978	1,226,953	3,593,550
Management Information Systems	651,632	659,544	667,044	1,978,220
Controller's Office	1,008,654	1,022,332	1,032,632	3,063,618
Treasurer's Office	1,252,851	1,244,564	1,255,320	3,752,735
Purchasing	420,421	420,421	420,421	1,261,263
Mail Center	645,973	656,625	669,935	1,972,533
Telecommunications	454,737	484,767	514,767	1,454,271
Building Services	1,592,558	1,672,367	1,746,167	5,011,092
Philadelphia Office	400,000	300,000	300,000	1,000,000
Bookstore	212,000	224,360	237,091	673,451
Corporate Total	\$8,258,125	\$8,314,743	\$8,515,955	\$25,088,823
Grand Total	\$36,965,462	\$37,340,648	\$39,802,985	\$114,109,095

*Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society
of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in the United States of America*

DFMS Budget, 1998-2000 - Adopted July 24, 1997

<u>INCOME</u>	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Diocesan Commitments	\$25,438,510	\$26,188,701	\$27,033,616	\$78,660,827
Investment & Interest Income	7,870,973	8,326,791	9,140,724	25,338,489
Restricted Income: Program	2,940,664	2,940,664	2,965,664	8,846,992
Episcopal Parish Services & Bookstore	412,000	424,360	437,091	1,273,451
Lapsed balances	303,316	-539,869	236,553	0
GRAND TOTAL	\$36,965,463	\$37,340,647	\$39,813,648	\$114,119,758

<u>EXPENSE</u>	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Canonical	\$6,351,651	\$6,391,967	\$8,504,457	\$21,248,075
Program Unrestricted	18,707,034	18,943,427	19,013,062	56,663,523
Program Restricted	3,648,652	3,690,511	3,769,511	11,108,674
Corporate	8,258,125	8,314,743	8,515,955	25,088,823
GRAND TOTAL	\$36,965,462	\$37,340,648	\$39,802,985	\$114,109,095

Fig. 7

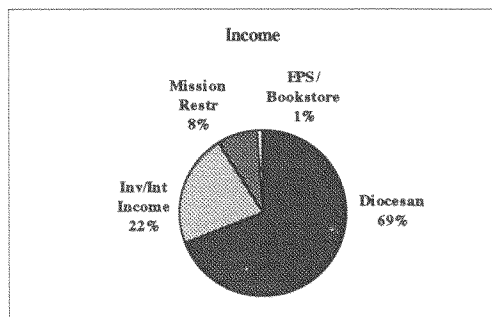
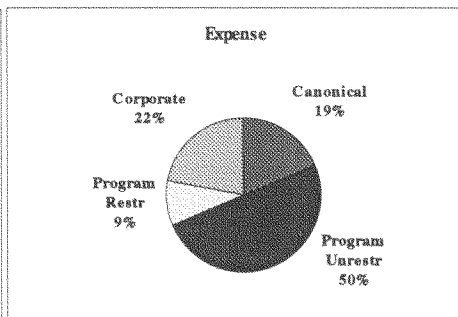


Fig. 8



THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

12

*Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society
of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in the United States of America*

*DFMS Budget, 1998-2000 - Adopted July 24, 1997
Income*

<u>Diocesan Commitments</u>	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
U.S. dioceses	\$25,438,510	\$26,188,701	\$27,033,616	\$78,660,827
Overseas dioceses (none assumed)	0	0	0	0
Total Diocesan Commitments	\$25,438,510	\$26,188,701	\$27,033,616	\$78,660,827

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget & Finance proposed and General Convention adopted the diocesan pledge formula for the 1998-2000 triennium at 21% of prior-year income after excluding the first \$100,000 of income. Diocesan income will be defined to include (1) all parish giving to the diocese, (2) all unrestricted investment and endowment income to the diocese, and (3) restricted investment and endowment income to the diocese which covers costs in the operating budget rather than simply being passed through by the diocese (in other words, restricted income which covers costs which would otherwise have to be covered with unrestricted income). Income will further be defined as the actual income for the year ended *before* the year in which the pledge is being made: In other words, 1998 covenant commitments would be based on 1996 income figures, as reflected in audited diocesan financial statements, because the 1998 pledge is made during 1997. (To be conservative, the budget assumes that 5% of the formula total may not actually be received; in addition, while overseas dioceses often pledge part of their income to DFMS, the budget makes no assumption of such pledges.)

<u>Investment and Interest Income</u>	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Interest income (operating cash)	\$1,320,100	\$1,320,100	\$1,320,100	\$3,960,300
Unrestricted trust fund income	3,413,754	3,649,066	3,915,925	10,978,745
General Convention fees	0	0	296,500	296,500
Restricted trust fund income	3,107,120	3,327,625	3,578,199	10,012,944
Investment income: Other funds	30,000	30,000	30,000	90,000
Total Investment & Interest Income	\$7,870,973	\$8,326,791	\$9,140,724	\$25,338,489

Investment income consists principally of income on the DFMS endowment, which represents both restricted and unrestricted income. This estimate assumes trust fund income at \$0.775, \$0.83 and \$0.8925 per share in 1998, 1999 and 2000 respectively, an estimate which in turn assumes an 8% annual growth rate in trust fund assets over that period and dividends set at approximately 5.25% of a three-year rolling average asset value. (This dividend rate was proposed by the Administration & Finance Committee and approved by the Executive Council in January 1997.) DFMS operating cash is invested in short-term fixed income instruments; the income earned on the operating cash is carried in this section of the budget as well.

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

13

<u>Restricted Income: Program</u>	<u>1998</u>	<u>1999</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>Triennium</u>
Government agreements (EMM)	\$1,790,664	\$1,790,664	\$1,790,664	\$5,371,992
Episcopal Life revenue	1,150,000	1,150,000	1,175,000	3,475,000
Total Restricted Program Income	\$2,940,664	\$2,940,664	\$2,965,664	\$8,846,992

This section incorporates restricted income from external sources which supports certain programmatic activities at DFMS. Episcopal Migration Ministries (the refugee program) is partially supported by federal government contracts; Episcopal Life earns revenue from advertising and subscription sales.

<u>Epis. Parish Services & Bookstore Revenue</u>	<u>1998</u>	<u>1999</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>Triennium</u>
Total EPS & Bookstore	\$412,000	\$424,360	\$437,091	\$1,273,451

The Philadelphia Office will be closed early 1998. It has housed three functions. Episcopal Parish Services a mail-order fulfillment operation handling printed and other materials produced by DFMS and other sources; this operation had been handled from New York until 1994. Some of these functions will return to New York but the majority will be outsourced. The advertising staff for Episcopal Life is also located in Philadelphia, and will be moved to new quarters. Its circulation and mailing list operations will be outsourced to a New Jersey contractor. [Note, however, that costs related to Episcopal Life are included in the Episcopal Life section of the budget, in the Restricted Program area, not the Philadelphia Office section.]

The bookstore, located off the lobby of the Church Center, stocks a full spectrum of resources on theology, spirituality, Christian education, and related subjects, as well as Bibles, Books of Common Prayer, and a range of Christian-themed gifts. In addition, the bookstore offers mailing and special ordering services to the church at large. The budget as adopted does not provide for continued subsidy of the bookstore if it cannot be made self-sustaining.

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

14

DFMS Budget, 1998-2000 - Adopted July 24, 1997
Expense

<u>Canonical:</u>	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Office of the Presiding Bishop	\$1,266,995	\$1,271,394	\$1,291,664	\$3,830,053
House of Bishops	231,909	243,783	254,309	730,001
House of Deputies	151,698	151,698	151,698	455,094
Office of the General Convention	891,921	897,326	913,326	2,702,573
General Convention - Site & Facilities	152,833	117,833	2,151,833	2,422,499
GC-Committees/Commissions/Bds. & Agcies	755,575	766,450	748,925	2,270,950
Office of the Bishop for the Armed Forces	619,768	629,954	658,155	1,907,877
Office of Pastoral Development	319,386	322,189	324,839	966,414
Office for Professional Ministry Development	208,023	207,867	210,367	626,257
Office for Theological Education	213,145	217,648	221,148	651,941
Church Deployment Office	424,160	432,548	439,148	1,295,856
General Board of Examining Chaplains	148,334	151,821	152,991	453,146
Liturgy & Music	110,286	104,048	104,048	318,382
Archives	467,953	476,153	480,751	1,424,857
Ecumenical & Interfaith Relations	389,665	401,255	401,255	1,192,175
Canonical Total	\$6,351,651	\$6,391,967	\$8,504,457	\$21,248,075
<u>Program (Mission) Unrestricted:</u>	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Program Ministries Support	\$789,024	\$789,873	\$789,873	\$2,368,770
Planning and Evaluation	329,638	329,713	329,713	989,064
Anglican & Global Relations	2,130,717	2,190,869	2,216,881	6,538,467
Overseas Partnerships & Covenants	5,218,715	5,185,763	5,169,885	15,574,363
Domestic Appropriations	2,660,000	2,660,000	2,660,000	7,980,000
Congregational Ministries	2,988,471	2,988,861	2,988,861	8,966,193
Peace & Justice Ministries	1,380,101	1,566,365	1,566,365	4,512,831
Ministries with Young People	997,100	998,277	1,058,274	3,053,651
Ecumenical Appropriations (WCC & NCC)	555,000	555,000	555,000	1,665,000
Media Services:	1,189,532	1,098,079	1,097,601	3,385,212
- Interpretation	248,481	248,840	248,832	746,153
- Episcopal Resource Information Center	220,255	331,787	331,777	883,819
Unrestricted Total	\$18,707,034	\$18,943,427	\$19,013,062	\$56,663,523
<u>Program (Mission) Restricted:</u>	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Refugees/Episcopal Migration Ministries	\$1,796,535	\$1,799,153	\$1,799,153	\$5,394,841
Episcopal Life	1,402,257	1,439,581	1,518,581	4,360,419
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	449,860	451,777	451,777	1,353,414
Restricted Total	\$3,648,652	\$3,690,511	\$3,769,511	\$11,108,674

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

15

<i>Corporate:</i>	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Office of the Chief Operating Officer	\$439,680	\$442,785	\$445,625	\$1,328,090
Human Resources	1,179,619	1,186,978	1,226,953	3,593,550
Management Information Systems	651,632	659,544	667,044	1,978,220
Controller's Office	1,008,654	1,022,332	1,032,632	3,063,618
Treasurer's Office	1,252,851	1,244,564	1,255,320	3,752,735
Purchasing	420,421	420,421	420,421	1,261,263
Mail Center	645,973	656,625	669,935	1,972,533
Telecommunications	454,737	484,767	514,767	1,454,271
Building Services	1,592,558	1,672,367	1,746,167	5,011,092
Philadelphia Office	400,000	300,000	300,000	1,000,000
Bookstore	212,000	224,360	237,091	673,451
<i>Corporate Total</i>	\$8,258,125	\$8,314,743	\$8,515,955	\$25,088,823
Grand Total	\$36,965,462	\$37,340,648	\$39,802,985	\$114,109,095

*Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society
of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in the United States of America*

*DFMS Budget, 1998-2000 - Adopted July 24, 1997
Expenses*

Note: "Other Costs", in the tables which follow, includes staff expenses such as meetings, printing, travel and so on, which cannot be known with great certainty at this point in the process but have been estimated based on past experience.

CANONICAL

Office of the Presiding Bishop

The office supports the Presiding Bishop in his ministries:

- assisting newly-elected bishops through the consent process, and working with them on details of their consecrations
- maintaining close liaison with the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief
- working with the Presiding Bishop to craft his sermons and speeches
- supporting the Presiding Bishop's pastoral relations with the bishops of the Church
- assisting the Presiding Bishop with his correspondence with the wide range of people who write to him
- working with and supporting the staff to carry forward General Convention initiatives and policies
- supporting the ecumenical initiatives and relationships of the Episcopal Church
- assisting the Presiding Bishop in planning his diocesan visitations
- planning for the General Convention and meetings of the House of Bishops

	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Staff costs	\$374,137	\$860,886	\$861,786	\$2,596,809
Council of Advice	14,433	15,188	15,843	45,464
Chancellor	9,895	10,380	10,895	31,170
Church of Europe	4,000	4,250	4,500	12,750
Other costs	364,530	380,690	398,640	1,143,860
Total Office of the Presiding Bishop	\$1,266,995	\$1,271,394	\$1,291,664	\$3,830,053

House of Bishops

The expenses in this area support the design and implementation of the annual Interim and Special meetings of the House, and underwrite the expenses of the secretariat for these two meetings each year. Additional support is given to the planning group for the spouses meetings which coincide with the House of Bishops meetings.

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

17

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Special Meetings	\$55,461	\$58,242	\$54,245	\$167,948
Secretariat				0
Interim Meetings	107,917	113,248	116,322	337,487
Planning Committee	51,438	54,346	65,619	171,403
Spouses Planning Group	17,093	17,947	18,123	53,163
Total House of Bishops	\$231,909	\$243,783	\$254,309	\$730,001

House of Deputies

The House of Deputies office provides support for the President of the House of Deputies, who, with the Presiding Bishop, appoints members of interim bodies and legislative committees, shares leadership of the Executive Council, serves *ex officio* as a member of all committees and commissions, represents the Episcopal Church in a variety of Anglican and ecumenical activities, and coordinates planning for the business of the House over which the President presides during the General Convention itself.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$77,698	\$77,698	\$77,698	\$233,094
Other costs	74,000	74,000	74,000	222,000
Total House of Deputies	\$151,698	\$151,698	\$151,698	\$455,094

Office of the General Convention

The General Convention Office, under the direction of the Executive Officer of the General Convention, provides logistical arrangements and staff support for the triennial Convention gatherings, the thrice-yearly Executive Council meetings, and the work of the other Interim Bodies. It handles production of the "Blue Book" as well as the Journal and updated Constitution and Canons issued after each Convention, manages the collection and analysis of annual parochial report data, serves as Registrar of Consecrations, and oversees the church's Archives.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$722,521	\$726,926	\$726,926	\$2,176,373
Other costs	169,400	170,400	186,400	526,200
Total Office of Gen. Conv.	\$891,921	\$897,326	\$913,326	\$2,702,573

General Convention

The General Convention is the national legislative body of the Episcopal Church in the USA, a member of the world-wide Anglican Communion. The Convention includes the House of Deputies, which has 800-plus members (up to four clergy and four lay persons from every diocese), and the House of Bishops, which consists of nearly 300 active and retired bishops.

The Convention meets every three years for a ten-day legislative session, and its powers are established by the first article of the Church's Constitution. The Houses meet and act separately, and both must concur in order to adopt legislation. The Triennial Meeting of the Women of the Church is

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

18

held concurrently with the General Convention, as are smaller gatherings of other church-related organizations. A large exhibit hall offers information and resources on ministry and missionary programs, Christian educational materials, ecclesiastical furnishings, vestments and supplies, Episcopal schools and colleges, seminaries, religious orders and many others. Worship, inspirational forums and tours in the host diocese complement the business sessions.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Secretariats	50,000	15,000	365,000	\$430,000
Site & Facilities:				
Site Expenses	102,833	102,833	859,833	1,065,499
Hall Expenses	0	0	606,000	606,000
Site Services	0	0	174,000	174,000
Site Personnel	0	0	147,000	147,000
Total Gen. Conv. Expenses	\$152,833	\$117,833	\$2,151,833	\$2,422,499

General Convention: Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies

Between the triennial meetings of the General Convention, its business is carried on by various Commissions, Committees, Boards and Agencies commonly known as "interim bodies."

Chief among these is the Executive Council, which includes a total of forty elected representatives who serve for staggered six-year terms: two persons elected from each of the Church's nine provinces, twenty people elected at large by the General Convention, and the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The Executive Council meets three times per year to oversee the implementation of General Convention legislation and administration of the budget. It is also charged with responding to emerging needs between Convention, enunciating policy and initiating programs as appropriate.

The other interim bodies were started at various times during the history of the church to perform particular tasks. They fall into several categories: Committees and Commissions authorized by the Canons of the Episcopal Church, Boards authorized by the Canons, Committees authorized in the Rules of the General Convention or one of its two Houses, and groups created in response to specific Convention Resolutions, usually for a fixed term.

Interim bodies are responsible for studying issues and making recommendations to the Convention. They report to each General Convention in writing, summarizing their work during the triennium and proposing legislation for Convention consideration. These reports are distributed as the "Blue Book" to all Bishops and Deputies for study before General Convention convenes.

The budget as adopted by General Convention eliminates the specific line items for all interim bodies (except the Board of the Archives and the General Board of Examining Chaplains).

Those individual line items are replaced by:

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

19

- an allocation for an annual convocation of all interim bodies, modeled on the successful meeting held in Minnesota in October 1995;
- a meeting line: committees and commissions can apply to Executive Council for funding from this account to support additional meetings, if necessary;
- an expense line: a small additional amount of money is available to each interim body to support miscellaneous expenses such as postage and printing.

<u>General Convention: Committees, Commissions and Boards</u>	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Board of:				
Archives	\$13,100	\$23,100	\$5,000	\$41,200
General Board of Examining Chaplains	22,475	23,350	23,925	69,750
Subtotal Boards	\$35,575	\$46,450	\$28,925	\$110,950
Special Committees and Interim Body Responses:				
Joint Interim Bodies Meeting	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$600,000
Block Grant - Meetings	175,000	175,000	175,000	525,000
Block Grant - Expenses	20,000	20,000	20,000	60,000
Subtotal Committees & Interim Bodies	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$1,185,000
Executive Council Committees & Commissions:				
Executive Council	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$975,000
Subtotal Executive Council	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$975,000
Total Committees, Commissions & Boards	\$755,575	\$766,450	\$748,925	\$2,270,950

Office of the Bishop for the Armed Forces (OBAF)

The Office of the Bishop for Armed Forces is responsible for endorsing Episcopal priests for service in each of the three branches of the Armed Forces of the nation: Army, Navy and Air Force. This process entails recruiting suitable priests for this ministry, monitoring their accessioning into the Armed Forces, coordinating their career patterns and places of assignment, providing continuing education in pastoral and priestly ministry, providing pastoral care for them and their families, and facilitating their transition to the civilian ministry when they leave the Armed Forces. Because military chaplains come from the dioceses of this Church and often serve within those dioceses, the Bishop for the Armed Forces represents their constituency to fellow members of the House of Bishops and to the larger Episcopal Church.

An on-going program emphasis for OBAF is the responsibility for hospital chaplains who serve within the federal system through the Department of Veterans Affairs. The Bishop also serves as liaison for all Episcopal clergy serving in hospitals, nursing homes and other health care institutions.

Resolution D035, passed at the 71st General Convention, called upon the Church to make prison ministry a priority. OBAF was charged with coordinating this ministry, which now serves in excess of 1 million incarcerated persons in the United States.

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

Responding to a request from Alexey II, the patriarch of the Russian Orthodox Church, the Presiding Bishop directed OBAF to initiate a dialogue with the Russian Orthodox Church to assist them in developing a military chaplaincy to their Armed Forces.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$354,414	\$356,641	\$356,641	\$1,067,696
Other costs	265,354	273,313	301,514	840,181
Total OBAF	\$619,768	\$629,954	\$658,155	\$1,907,877

Office of Pastoral Development (OPD)

OPD provides general assistance in pastoral matters to the Presiding Bishop, working on his behalf, primarily through the bishops of the church, to strengthen the ordained members of the church personally and in their several vocations. This requires a wide variety of activities which include, but are not limited to, providing pastoral support for the Presiding Bishop as he responds to circumstances involving bishops; serving as a consultant to bishops regarding situations with clergy in their dioceses; participating in training and educational courses for clergy; and serving as staff liaison to the General Convention (Resolution B052A) Committee on Sexual Exploitation.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$199,886	\$200,039	\$200,039	\$599,964
Other costs	119,500	122,150	124,800	366,450
Total OPD	\$319,386	\$322,189	\$324,839	\$966,414

Office for Professional Ministry Development (PMD)

The Office for Professional Ministry Development, working with the newly formed Standing Commission on Ministry Development, is responsible for enabling the development, affirmation and exercise of the ministry to all the baptized; for encouraging and facilitating networks of individuals, institutions and agencies engaged in education, training, and formation for ministry by all four orders. The office provides printed resources and training in ministry development for bishops and Commissions on Ministry.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$153,523	\$153,367	\$153,367	\$460,257
Other costs	54,500	54,500	57,000	166,000
Total PMD	\$208,023	\$207,867	\$210,367	\$626,257

Office for Theological Education (OTE)

The Office for Theological Education, working with the newly formed Standing Commission Ministry Development is responsible for studying the needs and trends of theological education for all four orders with this church, including issues of recruitment, training, deployment, evaluation and continuing education; making recommendations to the several seminaries, the Executive Council and the General Convention; aiding the General Board of Examining Chaplains in the exercise of its function.

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

21

	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Staff costs	\$162,145	\$163,148	\$163,148	\$488,441
Other costs	51,000	54,500	58,000	163,500
Total OTE	\$213,145	\$217,648	\$221,148	\$651,941

Church Deployment Office (CDO)

The Church Deployment Office manages a personnel system for the clergy and lay professionals of the Church and for its dioceses, parishes and other institutions. It maintains a computerized file of 14,560 personnel profiles for clergy and lay persons and a file of open positions averaging 400 at any given time. Computer searches are conducted on behalf of dioceses and parishes to identify candidates matching criteria of open positions. CDO's monthly Positions Open Bulletin provides a valuable resource to bishops, deployment offices, and candidates alike.

	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Staff costs	\$342,560	\$344,348	\$344,348	\$1,031,256
Other costs	81,600	88,200	94,800	264,600
Total CDO	\$424,160	\$432,548	\$439,148	\$1,295,856

General Board of Examining Chaplains (GBEC)

The work of the GBEC is defined by Canon III.31. The Board, elected by the General Convention and responsible to the House of Bishops, consists of four bishops, six clergy with pastoral cures, six members of seminary faculties, and six lay persons. Its primary assignment is the annual General Ordination Examination, administered to seminary seniors and other persons pursuing Holy Orders, who are nominated by the bishops of the dioceses. The Board collaborates as needed with other General Convention groups devoted to the development and support of ordained ministry.

	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Staff costs	\$63,169	\$64,466	\$64,466	\$192,101
Other costs	85,165	87,355	88,525	261,045
Total GBEC	\$148,334	\$151,821	\$152,991	\$453,146

The Office of Liturgy & Music

The liturgical officer supports the Presiding Bishop in his role as Chief Liturgical Officer of the Church, especially in organizing worship at General Convention, by assisting in planning occasional liturgical events for the Executive Council and other national entities within the church, and by responding to questions about worship posed to the Presiding Bishop. This officer facilitates the work of the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Standing Commission on Church Music. The office develops partnerships with dioceses particularly to find ways to support ministry at the diocesan level, while planning local parish worship requires responding liturgically to specific local issues and designing liturgy specific to regional circumstances.

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

22

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$84,311	\$85,073	\$85,073	\$254,457
Other costs	25,975	18,975	18,975	63,925
Total Liturgy & Music	\$110,286	\$104,048	\$104,048	\$318,382

Archives

The Archives of the Episcopal Church USA, located in Austin, Texas, is the official agency for the preservation of archives and historical collections including those of national and diocesan bodies, affiliated church agencies, the personal papers of prominent Church leaders, and all other records pertaining to the ministry of the Church.

The Archives relates to the overall organizational priorities of the Church by reflecting in its mission statement its critical link in achieving the mission imperatives as established by the Executive Council and endorsed by the 1994 General Convention. Specifically, the National Church Archives seeks to fulfill a unique ministry of service in the following areas:

1. Develop and promote educational systems and resources which support the ministry of the people of God.
2. Strengthen and affirm the partnership of the Episcopal Church within the Anglican Communion in proclaiming and serving God's kingdom throughout the world.
3. Communicate in a compelling way the work of the Church in response to the Gospel.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$339,733	\$339,766	\$339,766	\$1,019,265
Other costs	128,220	136,387	140,985	405,592
Total Archives	\$467,953	\$476,153	\$480,751	\$1,424,857

Ecumenical & Interfaith Relations

The Episcopal Church participates in a number of partnerships, consultations and commissions on ecumenical and interfaith issues. DFMS's participation in these activities demonstrates visibly our search for unity as Christians and as people of faith, ecumenically, at parish, diocesan, national and global levels. This budget also includes funding for 1) the Joint Commission of the Philippine Independent Church; 2) the Consultation on Church Unity (COCU); and 3) a number of official national dialogues initiated by past action of General Convention (these include dialogues with the Historic Black Methodist Churches, the Polish National Catholic Church, and the Reformed Episcopal Church). Finally, this portion of the budget funds the work of the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers. DFMS also supports the budgets of groups such as the World Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches through regular monthly appropriations (these are carried in the Ecumenical Appropriations section of the Program portion of the Budget).

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$184,360	\$183,948	\$183,948	\$552,256
Other costs	205,305	217,307	217,307	639,919
Total Ecumen. & Interfaith	\$389,665	\$401,255	\$401,255	\$1,192,175

PROGRAM: MISSION

The triennial budget of the *Service, Education and Witness Group* ("Program") is an expression of the Episcopal Church's mission priorities as informed by the Baptismal Covenant, the ongoing long-range planning process, historic covenant and partnership commitments, and prior actions of the General Convention. Among the major program initiatives which grew out of the long-range planning process are:

- continued support for church-wide partnerships (see *Overseas Partners & Covenants and Domestic Appropriations*)
- improved communication and linkage capabilities (see *Media Services*)
- continued support for mission personnel (see *Anglican & Global Relations*)
- ministry for and with young people (see *Ministries With Young People*)
- strengthening support services for developing and sustaining congregational life (see *Congregational Ministries*)

Church-wide Partnerships: We are committed to sustaining relations with provinces and dioceses and to meeting the locally-established needs of our historic partners, including those dioceses serving Native American congregations, dioceses within Domestic Missionary Partners (the former Coalition 14), overseas dioceses within ECUSA, and the three historically Black Episcopal Colleges. Supporting our Covenant Agreements provides a way for all Episcopalians to participate in the development and mission work of the Church in Mexico, the Philippines, the Caribbean and Central America, and Liberia. Working through provincial partnerships, we assist the church to understand and respond to national and international public policy issues based on theological and ethical perspectives following the priorities established by the General Convention. Through consultations, interactive and print resources and training opportunities, we hope to serve the full spectrum of the laity and clergy at home and abroad.

Communications and Linkages: The need for improved communications and linkages to the Episcopal Church Center was a common theme echoed during nearly all of the diocesan visits. Networking, facilitating, and resourcing are high priorities reflected throughout the budget, including establishing an Interpretation Office within Media Services, developing the Sherrill Resource Center as a primary network and linkage opportunity, strengthening the Diocesan Linkage Program, and continuing to develop the on-line information technology program.

Missionary Opportunities: The mission personnel budget provides short-term and long-term service opportunities to match individual gifts, skills and interests with service requests. No diminishing of our support for this ministry opportunity is envisioned.

Ministry With Young People: The budget to support ministry with younger people recognizes that developing and nurturing younger persons is essential in Christian communities. Our programs support individuals in that age group in their development as faithful disciples of Jesus Christ.

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

24

Congregational Ministries: Our priority here is to assist networks and groups to develop comprehensive strategies for evangelism, stewardship and church development. These strategies, tailored to the particular needs of churches in urban and rural settings and in racially and culturally diverse places, emphasize the small church through resource development, leadership training, and sharing replicable models. This work also includes developing the means of identifying, recruiting and training new leadership among women.

Through service, education and witness we are called to:

- strengthen and support our partnership with provinces and dioceses in the mission and ministry of the Episcopal Church;
- strengthen and clarify the understanding of what is meant for the Episcopal Church to be part of the Anglican Communion;
- recognize our cultural diversity and the tensions and opportunities that it offers;
- enable greater expressions of our spirituality;
- enhance the public image of the Episcopal Church.

The budget as adopted by Convention included across-the-board cuts of 10% (as compares with the Report and Proposal) in all areas except Youth Ministries and Media Services, which were cut only 5%, and the Archives, which was cut 15%.

(Note: Program Budget & Finance recommended that Archives be moved from Canonical to Program)

Program Ministries Support

Program Ministries Support undergirds and serves the entire Program (Mission) Group in the accomplishment of its ministry goals. Administrative costs for the Group include support for consultants, some central travel, publishing and office supplies. The Diocesan Linkage Program and the administrative work of the United Thank Offering are within this administrative grouping.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$480,974	\$481,823	\$481,823	\$1,444,620
Other costs	308,050	308,050	308,050	924,150
Total Prog. Ministries Supt.	\$789,024	\$789,873	\$789,873	\$2,368,770

Planning and Evaluation (P&E)

The major responsibility of the Office of Planning and Evaluation is to design, develop and implement strategic planning and evaluation processes for the Presiding Bishop, his staff, and the Executive Council. These are important elements in determining the policy direction for all program ministries of the Church at the national level. The processes enable the optimal allocation of the resources available to the DFMS staff to carry out program ministries.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$129,638	\$129,713	\$129,713	\$389,064
Other costs	200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
Total Planning & Evaluation	\$329,638	\$329,713	\$329,713	\$989,064

Anglican and Global Relations (AGR)

The AGR office makes possible a coordinated, comprehensive national response to the worldwide mission of the church by:

- Paying our fair share of the Inter-Anglican budget;
- Recruiting, training and supporting (partially to fully), approximately seventy Appointed Missionaries and Volunteers for Mission in 25 countries around the globe;
- Providing crucial base budget support to three newly-autonomous provinces of the Anglican Communion and thirteen associated overseas dioceses (see below, "Overseas Partnerships and Covenants");
- Enabling Anglican Partner Provinces around the globe to participate effectively in the worldwide church through strong provincial secretariats;
- Supporting theological education through scholarships both in the US and abroad;
- Developing and providing educational materials and curricula for world mission;
- Servicing world mission networks.

	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Staff costs	\$674,746	\$676,597	\$676,597	\$2,027,940
Partners Emerging Priorities	31,818	53,972	48,862	134,652
Overseas Leadership Training	31,818	32,100	32,844	96,762
Mission Education/Networks	63,638	64,201	65,688	193,527
Mission Personnel (Missionaries)	918,184	921,003	928,437	2,767,624
Inter-Anglican Annual Assessment	360,000	380,000	400,000	1,140,000
Other costs	50,513	62,996	64,453	177,962
Total AGR	\$2,130,717	\$2,190,869	\$2,216,881	\$6,538,467

Overseas Partners & Covenants

The expenses here represent fixed commitments and covenants with overseas partners which have grown through historical development by the General Convention mandates. This represents significant support of foreign missions -- activity that in the past depended solely on missionaries and, now carried out by local people in each area through this base budget support. These funds are needed to enable the church's mission work in these areas to continue.

Note: These amounts were not cut in the budget adoption process.

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

26

<i>Overseas Partners & Covenants</i>	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
<i>Overseas Covenants:</i>				
Central America	\$1,049,563	\$1,049,563	\$1,049,563	\$3,148,689
Liberia	234,112	234,112	234,112	702,336
Mexico	809,158	772,399	735,640	2,317,197
Philippines	633,333	633,333	533,333	1,799,999
Covenant Committees	31,818	32,100	32,844	96,762
<i>Subtotal Overseas Covenants</i>	\$2,757,984	\$2,721,507	\$2,585,492	\$8,064,983
<i>Overseas Dioceses</i>				
Cuba	\$34,000	\$34,000	\$34,000	\$102,000
Colombia	153,000	153,000	153,000	459,000
Dominican Republic	236,000	236,000	236,000	708,000
Ecuador Central	216,000	216,000	216,000	648,000
Ecuador Litoral	114,000	114,000	114,000	342,000
Haiti	341,000	341,000	341,000	1,023,000
Honduras	343,000	343,000	343,000	1,029,000
Micronesia (Guam)	86,000	86,000	86,000	258,000
Puerto Rico	201,000	201,000	201,000	603,000
Taiwan	98,000	98,000	98,000	294,000
Venezuela	84,000	84,000	84,000	252,000
Virgin Islands	157,000	157,000	157,000	471,000
Overseas Dio. Conting./Cov./ Comm.	119,319	120,377	123,164	362,860
<i>Subtotal Overseas Dioceses</i>	\$2,182,319	\$2,183,377	\$2,186,164	\$6,551,860
<i>Anglican Partners:</i>				
Africa	\$147,160	\$148,464	\$254,538	\$550,162
Asia/Pacific	47,728	48,151	53,371	149,250
Europe/Middle East	47,728	48,151	49,265	145,144
Caribbean/Latin America	35,796	36,113	41,055	112,964
<i>Subtotal Anglican Partners</i>	\$278,412	\$280,879	\$398,229	\$957,520
<i>Total Overseas Partners & Covenants</i>	\$5,218,715	\$5,185,763	\$5,169,885	\$15,574,363

Domestic Appropriations

These are fixed commitments paid monthly or quarterly to US entities. We are committed to sustaining relations with provinces and dioceses and to meeting the locally established needs of our historic partners, including those dioceses serving Native American congregations, dioceses within Domestic Missionary Partners (the former Coalition 14), overseas dioceses within ECUSA (listed above in "Overseas Partners & Covenants"), and the three historically Black Episcopal Colleges.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Commission on Religion in Appalachia	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$90,000
Dom. Mission Partners (formerly Coalition 14)	250,000	250,000	250,000	750,000
Dio. Block Grants: Native Americans	1,335,000	1,335,000	1,335,000	4,005,000
Historically Black Colleges	950,000	950,000	950,000	2,850,000
Nat'l Episcopal AIDS Coalition	75,000	75,000	75,000	225,000
Episcopal Conference of the Deaf	10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000
Ministries with the Disabled	10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000
Total Dom. Appropriations	\$2,660,000	\$2,660,000	\$2,660,000	\$7,980,000

Congregational Ministries

Congregational Ministries enhances the ministry of all baptized persons through services and resource-sharing drawn from regional, national and international networks to strengthen congregations and their leaders. Working in partnerships, the Group serves in a variety of settings: urban and rural, small and large congregations, reservations and inner cities and in communities faced with changing family structures as well as in traditional and culturally diverse neighborhoods and congregations. The triennial budget makes possible a national response by:

- equipping laity and clergy to be effective leaders in empowered and transformed communities and churches;
- celebrating diversity by supporting racial and ethnic church development and redevelopment;
- honoring the important role of the small church;
- identifying and developing transferable and replicable models for evangelism, stewardship, and congregational development;
- assisting congregations to move from maintenance to mission, providing specific resources for spiritual formation and leadership development which are sensitive to locally-identified needs.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$1,169,196	\$1,169,586	\$1,169,586	\$3,508,368
Strengthening & Nurturing Congregations	636,102	636,102	636,102	1,908,306
Leadership Training for Congregational Life	344,242	344,242	344,242	1,032,726
Spiritual Formation & Adult Education	100,422	100,422	100,422	301,266
Regional, Diocesan and Ecumenical Partners	112,761	112,761	112,761	338,283
Training & Supporting Networks	127,655	127,655	127,655	382,965
Resources for Congregations	217,864	217,864	217,864	653,592
Other costs	280,229	280,229	280,229	840,687
Total Congregational Min.	\$2,988,471	\$2,988,861	\$2,988,861	\$8,966,193

Peace & Justice Ministries

The work of Peace and Justice Ministries equips Episcopalians to carry out their baptismal covenant to "strive for justice and peace and respect the dignity of every human being." Historically, different General Conventions have created or called for programs called Jubilee (1982), Peace and Justice (1985), Economic Justice (1988), Environmental Stewardship (1991), and Anti-Racism (1988 and 1991). Recognizing the inter-relatedness of all justice issues, Jubilee Ministries for Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

28

(JPIC), places all these programs under one coordinated umbrella using the Jubilee concept as the organizing principle. The triennial budget enables justice ministries by:

- supporting networks (domestic and international) that work toward the JPIC principles;
- providing resources to enable dioceses and congregations to develop strategies for leadership development focused on racial justice;
- equipping Episcopalians with tools for advocacy, sustaining provincial programs to achieve the JPIC principles;
- advocating social policies of the Church to government;
- providing aid and support to Anglican partners in need;
- monitoring the Church's investment portfolio for social responsibility;
- supporting the prophetic role and voice of the Presiding Bishop.

The adopted budget added \$100,000 per year in this area to support grantmaking capacity in Justice, Peace and the Integrity of Creation.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$645,265	\$647,532	\$647,532	\$1,940,329
Peace Ministries	89,834	89,897	89,897	269,628
Jubilee Ministries/JPIC	221,258	401,539	401,539	1,024,336
Office of Government Relations	269,844	273,458	273,458	816,760
Social Responsibility in Investments	50,906	50,942	50,942	2,572,502
Other Costs	102,994	102,997	102,997	308,988
Total Peace & Justice Min.	\$1,380,101	\$1,566,365	\$1,566,365	\$4,512,831

Ministries With Young People

This program cluster provides support to congregations, dioceses, and provinces in the areas of children's ministries, youth ministries, and ministries with young adults and in higher education. Through programs and special projects mandated by General Convention, the cluster fulfills its mission through training events, conferences, consultations, network programs, and by producing basic and specialized resources for congregational use. The cluster also works extensively with ecumenical partners and Episcopal curriculum developers in providing resources for the church.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$425,312	\$426,489	\$426,489	\$1,278,290
Children's Ministries	168,073	168,073	169,401	505,547
Youth Ministries	200,218	200,218	257,342	657,778
Young Adult & Higher Education Ministries	150,623	150,623	151,813	453,059
Other costs	52,874	52,874	53,229	158,977
Total Min. w/Young People	\$997,100	\$998,277	\$1,058,274	\$3,053,651

Ecumenical Appropriations

The mission of the Ecumenical and Interfaith Relations Office is to promote the growth of visible unity in one Eucharistic fellowship and sustain and strengthen dialogue for Christian unity with other churches (see Canonical portion for the budget for the Ecumenical and Interfaith Relations program). The figures in this

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

29

section of the budget represent support for Episcopal Church participation in and with national and international councils, bodies, and communions which seek the unity of the church.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
World Council of Churches	\$176,000	\$176,000	\$176,000	\$528,000
National Council of Churches	379,000	379,000	379,000	1,137,000
Total Ecumenical Approp.	\$555,000	\$555,000	\$555,000	\$1,665,000

Media Services

The Media Services staff facilitates effective, compelling communication of the work of the Church in response to the Gospel. The office supports:

- the News and Information Office as the major conduit for news and information about the Episcopal Church both to church members and the general public;
- the use of new and emerging technologies as a principal and indispensable means of carrying out the church's ministry;
- developing partnerships among cathedrals, seminaries, dioceses, congregations, and conference centers as a means for enhancing electronic media and teleconferencing opportunities;
- creating an information clearinghouse that strengthens networking and linkage among congregations, dioceses, provinces, and the national church (this was a recommendation from the diocesan listening process);
- creating an office that will communicate, in a positive way, the mission and ministry of the Episcopal Church, as it is lived out in congregations, dioceses, provinces, the DFMS and the Office of the Presiding Bishop. (This was also a recommendation from the listening process.)

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$553,625	\$553,568	\$553,568	\$1,660,761
News & Information	103,187	103,336	103,333	309,856
Radio/TV/Multimedia & Odyssey Networks	92,544	93,141	92,675	278,360
Electronic Media & ECTN Satellite	91,619	91,751	91,748	275,118
Quest/Ecunet & Internet Tech./				0
Local, Nat'l & Int'l Linkages	248,481	248,840	248,832	746,153
Interpretation	220,255	331,787	331,777	883,819
Episcopal Resource & Information Center	129,561	37,071	37,070	203,702
Other costs	218,996	219,212	219,207	657,415
Total Media Services	\$1,658,268	\$1,678,706	\$1,678,210	\$5,015,184

PROGRAM: RESTRICTED

Programs in the restricted portion of the budget are grouped together because they are partially supported by restricted revenues from outside sources.

Refugees/Episcopal Migration Ministries (EMM)

EMM accepts the lead responsibility within the church to assist and advocate for refugees, immigrants and people otherwise uprooted from their homes. They develop and nurture a network of diocesan programs which reflect the Church's commitment to serve refugees and immigrants. EMM offers services and support for newcomers which allows them to develop fully as contributing members of American society. Accessing the resources of the Church, EMM promotes justice and peace for displaced persons on a global scale, while promoting understanding of the contributions and gifts of refugees and immigrants. In the future the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief will fund those costs of this ministry which are not covered by government contracts.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$670,030	\$672,648	\$672,648	\$2,015,326
Other costs	1,126,505	1,126,505	1,126,505	3,379,515
Total Refugees	\$1,796,535	\$1,799,153	\$1,799,153	\$5,394,841

[These costs are supported through federal government contracts in the amount of \$1,790,664 in 1998, \$1,790,664 in 1999, and \$1,790,664 in 2000, a total of \$5,371,992 for the triennium.]

Episcopal Life

The mission of Episcopal Life is to inform, inspire and involve the people of God in the Episcopal Church by: reporting accurately and fairly events and issues in the church and the Anglican Communion; welcoming a healthy exchange of ideas and opinions; and nurturing the ministry to which our baptism calls us. This national, award-winning publication reports what happens in church life and provides opportunity for dialogue, education and enlightenment. Its pages reflect the church-wide community, putting that community in conversation with itself.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$528,757	\$533,581	\$533,581	\$1,595,919
Other costs	873,500	906,000	985,000	2,764,500
Total Episcopal Life	\$1,402,257	\$1,439,581	\$1,518,581	\$4,360,419

[These costs are largely underwritten by advertising and subscription revenues, estimated at \$1,150,000 in 1998, \$1,150,000 in 1999, and \$1,175,000 in 2000 a total of \$3,475,000 for the triennium.]

Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief (PBFWR)

PBFWR is the vehicle through which we individually and collectively respond to urgent needs around the world. It is clearly one of our most meaningful and most needed ministries. The DFMS budget does not include the operations of the fund, as all contributions received are used to fund grant activities. DFMS provides all personnel and facilities needed to maintain the Fund. The amounts shown in the DFMS budget represent the direct payroll and related benefit costs expected to be paid by DFMS in support of this ministry; indirect costs, such as space and utilities, have not been allocated. Additional administrative costs are funded through restricted trust fund income and cash management income. Although it is very difficult to project accurately, the Fund is striving for donations in 1998 of no less than \$10,000,000, and plans to continue to grow throughout the triennium.

	<i>1998</i>	<i>1999</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>Triennium</i>
Total PBFWR staff costs	\$449,860	\$451,777	\$451,777	\$1,353,414

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

CORPORATE

The Corporate section incorporates administrative support activities for all of DFMS. Although these costs are incurred largely in support of all DFMS activities, they are not allocated to other departments.

Office of the Chief Operating Officer

This Office provides administrative oversight and back-up to the Presiding Bishop in his role of Chief Executive Officer, and supervises the many internal support functions such as building services, computer support and telecommunications functions, human resources, purchasing, and the like. The Internal Auditor also reports to the COO.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$309,908	\$310,285	\$310,285	\$930,478
Other costs	129,772	132,500	135,340	397,612
Total Office of the COO	\$439,680	\$442,785	\$445,625	\$1,328,090

Treasurer's Office

The Treasurer's Office is responsible for oversight of the financial functions and investment assets of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society. This includes investment management of both long-term assets, such as the endowment portfolio and charitable trusts, and short-term assets, such as DFMS operating cash and custodial accounts held for others; it also includes oversight of banking functions, such as electronic funds transfers.

In 1996 the Executive Council voted to re-open the Development Office, which had been closed during a period of budget cutbacks; the mission of the Development Office is to provide support to fund-raising efforts at the parish and diocesan levels in order to build the church's financial strength at the grass-roots level.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$706,233	\$737,503	\$737,503	\$2,181,239
Other costs	188,432	142,586	146,865	477,883
Subtotal Treas. General	\$894,665	\$880,089	\$884,368	\$2,659,122
<u>Development Office</u>	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$148,581	\$148,581	\$148,581	\$445,743
Other costs	209,605	215,894	222,371	647,870
Subtotal Development Ofc.	\$358,186	\$364,475	\$370,952	\$1,093,613
Total Treasurer's Office	\$1,252,851	\$1,244,564	\$1,255,320	\$3,752,735

Controller's Office

The Controller's Office is responsible for recording all DFMS financial transactions including cash receipts, payments, contracts, payroll, and so on, and for safeguarding the financial affairs and resources of the DFMS. It works with the Society's independent auditor to design and implement appropriate controls to accomplish this. A new computerized system was installed this year which will permit reporting of costs in far greater detail, thus allowing greater budgetary control at all levels.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$700,554	\$704,032	\$704,032	\$2,108,618
Other costs	308,100	318,300	328,600	955,000
Total Controller's Office	\$1,008,654	\$1,022,332	\$1,032,632	\$3,063,618

Human Resources

The Human Resources area is dedicated to assuring that the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society has the right person in the right job at the right time, beginning with recruiting new staff as needed for the programs carried out by the DFMS and making sure that existing staff are supported with regard to training and motivation. In addition, the Human Resources staff ensure that employment and compensation (including health insurance and pension benefits) for all current and retired staff are handled fairly and in conformity with all applicable laws.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$361,869	\$360,803	\$360,803	\$1,083,475
Other costs	817,750	826,175	866,150	2,510,075
Total Human Resources	\$1,179,619	\$1,186,978	\$1,226,953	\$3,593,550

Management Information Systems (MIS)

The MIS staff are responsible for the development, maintenance, and upgrading of the internal computer networks at the Episcopal Church Center (and in some cases at satellite offices). It also provides staff support and training on computer issues. MIS is currently developing a program for a major information systems upgrade in order to respond effectively to the needs of the staff at the Church Center and those they serve.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$410,532	\$411,144	\$411,144	\$1,232,820
Other costs	241,100	248,400	255,900	745,400
Total MIS	\$651,632	\$659,544	\$667,044	\$1,978,220

Mail Center

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

DFMS Budget - Adopted July 24, 1997

34

It is in the Mail Center that the roughly 300,000 pieces of mail which are sent out annually are sorted and sent on their way.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$251,623	\$253,275	\$253,275	\$758,173
Other costs	394,350	403,350	416,660	1,214,360
Total Mail Center	\$645,973	\$656,625	\$669,935	\$1,972,533

Telecommunications

The Telecommunications area is responsible for all telephone, fax, and modem connections at the Church Center, making adjustments when staff move to different areas, adding new lines as needed, and so on. This group was also involved in the negotiating of the new phone service contract, which is expected to save the church at least \$100,000 per year while providing much easier access to people calling the Church Center.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$133,487	\$134,867	\$134,867	\$403,221
Other costs	321,250	349,900	379,900	1,051,050
Total Telecommunications	\$454,737	\$484,767	\$514,767	\$1,454,271

Building Services

The Episcopal Church Center at 815 Second Avenue is what's known in New York City as "twenty-four-seven" -- open twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. All building functions, from utilities like heat, water and power, to cleaning, repairs, and maintenance, as well as security, are managed by the Building Services staff. Here, too, significant savings have been achieved through contracting out certain services and carefully scrutinizing costs.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$102,205	\$102,640	\$102,640	\$307,485
Utilities	385,747	405,084	427,000	1,217,831
Maintenance & repairs	272,354	291,171	299,115	862,640
Cleaning	777,836	816,440	857,412	2,451,688
Security	54,416	57,032	60,000	171,448
Total Building Services	\$1,592,558	\$1,672,367	\$1,746,167	\$5,011,092

Purchasing

The Purchasing staff coordinate solicitation of bids for and procurement of everything from paper clips to furniture for the operations of the DFMS, as well as all outside printing jobs (such as brochures, pamphlets and business cards), seeing to it that established policies for selection of and contracting with vendors and suppliers of services are followed.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Staff costs	\$88,921	\$88,921	\$88,921	\$266,763
Other costs	331,500	331,500	331,500	994,500
Total Purchasing	\$420,421	\$420,421	\$420,421	\$1,261,263

Philadelphia Office

The Philadelphia Office will be closed early 1998. It has housed three functions. Episcopal Parish Services a mail-order fulfillment operation handling printed and other materials produced by DFMS and other sources; this operation had been handled from New York until 1994. Some of these functions will return to New York but the majority will be outsourced. The advertising staff for Episcopal Life is also located in Philadelphia, and will be moved to new quarters. Its circulation and mailing list operations will be outsourced to a New Jersey contractor. [Note, however, that costs related to Episcopal Life are included in the Episcopal Life section of the budget, in the Restricted Program area, not the Philadelphia Office section.]

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Total Philadelphia Ofc Costs	\$400,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$1,000,000

Bookstore

The bookstore, located off the lobby of the Church Center, stocks a full spectrum of resources on theology, spirituality, Christian education, and related subjects, as well as Bibles, Books of Common Prayer, and a range of Christian-themed gifts. In addition, the bookstore offers mailing and special ordering services to the church at large. The budget as adopted does not provide for continued subsidy of the bookstore if it cannot be made self-sustaining.

	1998	1999	2000	Triennium
Total Bookstore Costs	212,000	224,360	237,091	673,451

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

APPENDIX A

Detail of Askings by Diocese

<i>Percentage rate:</i>	21.00%
<i>Exempt amount:</i>	\$100,000

Diocese	1996 Reported Income	Estimated 1998 asking
Alabama	2,007,771	400,632
Alaska	411,166	65,345
Albany	1,225,504	236,356
Arizona	1,649,850	325,469
Arkansas	1,104,613	210,969
Atlanta	2,358,320	474,247
Bethlehem	1,020,551	193,316
California	2,171,600	435,036
Central Florida	1,646,314	324,726
Central Gulf Coast	1,360,000	264,600
Central New York	1,098,000	209,580
Central Pennsylvania	1,100,631	210,133
Chicago	2,822,837	571,796
Colorado	1,645,369	324,527
Connecticut	3,445,500	702,555
Dallas	2,368,906	476,470
Delaware	973,946	183,529
East Carolina	1,470,000	287,700
East Tennessee	1,221,907	235,600
Eastern Michigan	652,000	115,920
Eastern Oregon	315,480	45,251
Easton	459,369	75,467
Eau Claire	221,070	25,425
El Camino Real	1,164,304	223,504
Florida	1,637,195	322,811
Fond du Lac	420,590	67,324
Forth Worth	1,160,664	222,739
Georgla	1,322,146	256,651
Hawaii	872,000	162,120
Idaho	398,861	62,761
Indianapolis	1,755,347	347,623
Iowa	1,059,615	201,519
Kansas	1,194,124	229,766
Kentucky	893,942	166,728
Lexington	899,080	167,807
Long Island	1,350,000	262,500
Los Angeles	2,882,500	580,125
Louisiana	777,701	142,317
Maine	1,000,076	189,016
Maryland	1,902,000	378,420
Massachusetts	3,124,513	635,148
Michigan	1,658,000	327,180

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

APPENDIX A

Detail of Askings by Diocese

<i>Percentage rate:</i>	21.00%
<i>Exempt amount:</i>	\$100,000

Diocese	1996 Reported Income	Estimated 1998 asking
Milwaukee	1,110,404	212,185
Minnesota	1,868,301	371,343
Mississippi	1,446,043	282,669
Missouri	900,426	168,089
Montana	320,000	46,200
Navajoland Area Mission	69,000	0
Nebraska	646,250	114,713
Nevada	515,761	87,310
New Hampshire	917,476	171,670
New Jersey	2,741,000	554,610
New York	3,974,000	813,540
Newark	2,257,500	453,075
North Carolina	2,806,281	568,319
North Dakota	332,658	48,858
Northern California	1,229,945	237,288
Northern Indiana	622,461	109,717
Northern Michigan	232,900	27,909
Northwest Pennsylvania	550,680	94,643
Northwest Texas	969,270	182,547
Ohio	2,185,479	437,951
Oklahoma	1,436,290	280,621
Olympia	3,031,699	615,657
Oregon	1,459,950	285,590
Pennsylvania	2,982,196	605,261
Pittsburgh	1,096,835	209,335
Quincy	255,500	32,655
Rhode Island	1,188,587	228,603
Rio Grande	1,246,300	240,723
Rochester	1,412,517	275,629
San Diego	1,045,180	198,488
San Joaquin	926,622	173,591
South Carolina	1,537,955	301,971
South Dakota	667,853	119,249
Southeast Florida	2,115,572	423,270
Southern Ohio	2,304,644	462,975
Southern Virginia	1,499,000	293,790
Southwest Florida	2,579,414	520,677
Southwestern Virginia	750,868	136,682
Spokane	747,762	136,030
Springfield	688,165	123,515
Tennessee	924,319	173,107
Texas	3,858,390	789,262

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Detail of Askings by Diocese

APPENDIX A

<i>Percentage rate:</i>	21.00%
<i>Exempt amount:</i>	\$100,000

Diocese	1996 Reported income	Estimated 1998 asking
Upper South Carolina	2,128,644	426,015
Utah	225,346	26,323
Vermont	485,285	80,910
Virginia	3,335,534	679,462
Washington	2,263,900	454,419
West Missouri	1,270,000	245,700
West Tennessee	862,331	160,090
West Texas	2,414,000	485,940
West Virginia	1,058,321	201,247
Western Kansas	279,093	37,610
Western Louisiana	928,000	173,880
Western Massachusetts	1,283,847	248,608
Western Michigan	594,000	103,740
Western New York	1,009,099	190,911
Western North Carolina	1,088,032	207,487
Wyoming	600,054	105,011
Total	\$137,480,301	\$26,777,373
<i>LESS 5% reserve</i>		<u>1,338,869</u>
Net total to budget		\$25,438,505

MISSION AND STEWARDSHIP

(Missiological Statement)

Stewardship Consultation
Salt Lake City
28-30 May, 1996

Mission is . . .

God has lovingly and joyfully created heaven and earth. Human beings, however, have become separated from the Triune God, turning away from God and one another. In the incarnation, death, and resurrection of Jesus Christ, God provides the way by which all creation can be reunited with our loving creator and each other. Dying for us, Christ redeems us to new life. In Christ, the Commonwealth of God is made real and accessible for all. Empowered by the Holy Spirit, we who are the children of God today proclaim and live out Jesus' work of reconciliation and redemption. The mission of the Church is thus to restore all people to unity with God and each other in Christ. (The Catechism, The Book of Common Prayer, p.855.) As God sent Jesus into the world, we are also sent into the world.

The history of salvation from creation to the present is based on the fact that God is sender. The Holy Scriptures are the definitive chronicles of the work of the sending Triune God. The truth of Scripture is that God, the Creator of all, gave the Son to make real reconciliation and redemption, and that the Holy Spirit is sent forth to empower God's people to participate in and bear witness to the Commonwealth of God. Everything we need to know about mission is evidenced in Jesus' life.

Commissioned by Baptism and enabled by the Holy Spirit, Christians are partners with God in God's transforming mission. We have the authority and responsibility to share God's love with a broken world. We do this through our Baptismal ministries: prayer and worship, repentance and forgiveness, the proclamation of the Good News of God in Christ, loving service, and the striving for justice, peace and the dignity of every human being. (The Baptismal Covenant, The Book of Common Prayer, pp. 304-305).

Every Christian is thus a missionary. Nourished by God's Word and Sacraments, Christians are sent into the world in God's name to bring hope, healing and justice to a sinful, divided world. The God who is known in the Old and New Covenants works through set orders, (laity, deacons, priests and bishops) and through the surprising and the unpredictable. Our calling is to herald and participate in the joy that comes in the reconciliation of creation with the Triune God. (John 17:13)

APPENDIX B

Stewardship is . . .

God's first gift to us was creation and our own place to be. God made us the stewards of the Garden. Tending the Garden entailed offering the first fruits, later to be known as the tithe. (Genesis 1 and 2; Dt. 14:22)

When we failed to honor God and one another, God set two new standards: the new standard of giving is the life of Jesus, sent to share our human nature, to live and die as one of us, to reconcile us to God and each other (John 15; BCP p. 362); the new standard of mission is the work of Jesus. Together these define the Commonwealth of God.

In thanksgiving for God's gift of life, our response is to seek and save the lost, to give life in abundance, to baptize, and to teach. (Mt. 25 and 28) This is not the work of individuals, but of a community of worship and apostolic discipline, the Church. (Acts 2:42ff.) St. Paul reminds us that, in the context of Creation, Christ, Commonwealth and Church, we are called upon to give of the gifts God has given us with thankful and joyful hearts. (II Cor. 8 and 9)

We give as those who know we have been bought by the gift of the blood of Christ. Appropriate norms are:

- for individuals: the traditional tithe affirmed by successive General Conventions as the minimum standard of giving.
- for congregations: the Apostolic Tradition that half the budget should be spent on others, (50/50 giving), one half of that to the diocese (Mt. 25:35ff, Mt. 22:38-40).
- for dioceses: also the Apostolic Tradition that half the budget should be spent on others, (50/50 giving), one half of that to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in support of General Convention's budget for mission.

This approach is not law, but gospel.

**JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM, BUDGET AND FINANCE
DECISION MAKING GUIDELINES**

I. Which of the following areas of recommendation, adopted by Executive Council through the listening process and linkage visitations, does this program meet?

"The overarching theme of what we heard in our diocesan visits is that ministry is carried on at the local level and that the role of the National Church should be to support, enable, and facilitate that ministry. There was a universal affirmation of the need for youth involvement." Report on the Diocesan Consultations by Executive Council Planning and Evaluation Committee, 1996.

Communications

- Quest/Internet and emerging technologies
- Printed resources (eg: produce materials in languages other than English; printed information to the person in the pew regarding Episcopal Church program and budget; media resources; interpretation of the work of the National offices)
- Strengthen the linkage program

Support services for:

- youth ministries
- congregational development
- evangelism
- church growth
- stewardship
- small churches

II. Which of the Mission Imperatives does this program meet?

- Inspire others by serving them and leading them to see, follow, and serve Jesus Christ through membership in His Church.
- Develop and promote educational systems and resources that support the ministry of the people of God
- Strengthen and affirm the partnership of the Episcopal Church with the Anglican Communion in proclaiming and serving God's kingdom throughout the world
- Communicate in a compelling way the work of the Church in response to the Gospel
- Strive for justice and peace among all people, and respect the dignity of every human being
- Act in faithful stewardship in response to the biblical teaching of the right use of God's creation
- Support individuals and families in their struggles for wholeness by knowing and living the values of the Gospel
- Commit ourselves to the unity of the Church and of all God's people

III. General Questions to raise regarding programs:

- Does this program continue the development of networks and partnerships to enable local congregations and dioceses to share their programs, ideas, resources and personnel with each other? (A040s)
- Does this program specifically address any of the mission and ministry areas supported in legislation by the 71st General Convention?
- Can this program best be done on a national, provincial, diocesan, or congregational level?
- How does this program assist us in combating racism in this Church and in society?

RESOLUTION DISPOSITION TABLE

APPENDIX D

RES #	TITLE/ DESCRIPTION	REQUESTED	HOUSE & CTTE #	PB&F SIGNED OFF DATE	PB&F REFERENCE	ORIG. HSE APP Y/N	OTHER HSE Y/N	PB&F RECOMENDS TO BUDGET	TOTAL AMOUNT TO BUDGET
A001-1 -2 -3	ARCHIVES-COMPENSATION OPERATIONS BOARD MEETINGS	\$1,116,714* 653,054* 41,200*	D-06	7/15pm	CANONICAL	Y-7/16	Y-7/17	\$1,019,265 405,592 41,200	
A002	S/C CONST/CANONS-EXP	48,750*	D-05	7/17am	CANONICAL	Y-7/17	Y-7/18	#	
A016	CH DEPLOY BD-MEETINGS	60,000*	B-04		CANONICAL	Y-7/23		#	
A021	ECUM/ ELCA/ MORAVIAN DIALOGE	[INCLUDED IN A024-2, BELOW]	B-20	7/17am	PROGRAM	Y-7/17	Y-7/20		
A024-1 -2	S/C ECUMEN.REL.-EXP VARIOUS OTHER	66,000* 192,100	B-20		CANONICAL PROGRAM	Y-7/21		# 172,890	# 150,000
A026	S/C EVANGELISM-EXP	60,000*	D-06	7/23	CANONICAL			#	
A028	EVANGELISM-STAFF RESP.	NO DIRECT COST	D-13		PROGRAM	DISCHARGED			
A029	EVANG.PUB REL COMM		D-21		PROGRAM	N			
A030	CN AMEND-SET SAL/BEN FOR PRES OF HD		D-06	7/15pm	CANONICAL	Y-7/19		330,000	-0-
A033	STUDY/ MONITOR MIN DEVEL		D-16		PROGRAM			-0-	
A034	INDIGENOUS THEOLOGICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE	375,000	D-16		PROGRAM			225,000	

72nd GENERAL CONVENTION - 1997

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

* = AMOUNT REQUESTED ALREADY INCLUDED IN DRAFT BUDGET A/O THIS DATE
 # = ITEM BECOMES PART OF BLOCK GRANT TO SUPPORT CANONICAL BODIES

RESOLUTION DISPOSITION TABLE

APPENDIX D

164

SUPPLEMENT TO THE JOURNAL

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

RES #	TITLE/ DESCRIPTION	REQUESTED	HOUSE & CTTE #	PB&F SIGNED OFF DATE	PB&F REFERENCE	ORIG. HSE APP Y/N	OTHER HSE Y/N	PB&F RECOMMENDS TO BUDGET	TOTAL AMOUNT TO BUDGET
A035	SUPPORT FOR DECADE OF REM, RECOG & RECONCIL	30,000*	D-11	7/16am	PROGRAM	Y-7/16	Y-7/18	-0-	
A036	J.P.I.C. et al NETWORK SUPPORT	180,000*	D-11	7/15am	PROGRAM	Y-7/16	Y-7/17	-0-	
A038	J.P.I.C. GRANT FUND	750,000	D-06	7/23	PROGRAM			-0-	
A041	ENVIRONMENTAL STWRDShP	NO DIRECT COST	D-19		PROGRAM	Y-7/17	Y-7/18		
A042	J.P.I.C GRANT FUND [NEE: JUBILEE GRANT CAPACITY]	1,500,000	D-11	7/16am	PROGRAM	Y-7/22	Y-7/23	300,000	
A043	JUBILEE CENTER STAFF SUPPORT	210,000*	D-11	7/15am	PROGRAM	Y-7/17	Y-7/18	189,000	
A045	FUND HIV/ AIDS COMMISSION	18,500 38,500*	D-24	7/15am	CANONICAL	Y-7/16	Y-7/17	#	
A046	AIDS/ RACISM STUDY	40,000	D-10	7/16am	PROGRAM	Y-7/17		-0-	
A047-1 2	HIV/ AIDS "TAP" EDUCATION PUBLISH PREVEN. DOCUM.	15,000 45,000 12,500 25,000	D-10	7/19am	PROGRAM	Y-7/20	Y-7/22	-0-	
A049	STATUS OF WOMEN COMM.	64,000*	D-24	7/15am	PROGRAM	Y-7/18	Y-7/20	#	
A054	FORWARD MOVEMENT PUB.	NO DIRECT COST	D-24		CANONICAL	Y-7/18	Y-7/20		
A055	GBEC	300,354*1	D-24	7/15am	CANONICAL	Y-7/18	Y-7/20	256,046	

1 The GBEC anticipates income from fees in the amount of \$197,100, which accounts for the difference between this figure and the amount listed on page 38 of the Budget Hand Book

* = AMOUNT REQUESTED ALREADY INCLUDED IN DRAFT BUDGET A/O THIS DATE
= ITEM BECOMES PART OF BLOCK GRANT TO SUPPORT CANONICAL BODIES

RESOLUTION DISPOSITION TABLE

APPENDIX D

RES #	TITLE/ DESCRIPTION	REQUESTED	HOUSE & CTTE #	PB&F SIGNED OFF DATE	PB&F REFERENCE	ORIG. HSE APP Y/N	OTHER HSE Y/N	PB&F RECOMENDS TO BUDGET	TOTAL AMOUNT TO BUDGET
A056	FEES FOR GOEs	NO DIRECT COST	B-22		CANONICAL	Y-7/18			
A058	S/C ON HEALTH	37,700*	D-06	7/23	CANONICAL			#	
A059	STUDY GUIDE-HEALTH CARE		B-17		PROGRAM	Y-7/17	Y-7/21	-0-	
A061	HISTORIOGRAPHER	15,300*	D-06	7/16am	CANONICAL	Y-7/18	Y-7/20	15,300	
A062	S/C HUMAN AFFAIRS-EXP	63,000*	D-06	7/23	CANONICAL			#	
A063	HUMAN AFFAIRS-STAFF TO DISSEMINATE MATERIALS	NO DIRECT COST	B-17		CANONICAL	Y-7/22			
A064	HUMAN AFFAIRS-COMPLETE STUDY GUIDE	1,000	D-17		CANONICAL			-0-	
A065	OUTEACH NETWORK' DEVELOPMENT	NO DIRECT COST	D-11		PROGRAM	Y-7/15			
A066	DEVELOPMENT OF PLANNED GIVING & TITHE	NO DIRECT COST	D-19		PROGRAM	Y-7/21	Y-7/22		
A075	PUBLICATION OF SUPP.LIT. AS "ENRICHING OUR WORSHIP"	NO DIRECT COST	B-14		PROGRAM	Y-7/23			
A077	PREPARING NEW SUPP.LIT. MATERIALS	125,000	B-14		PROGRAM	Y-7/21		-0-	

72nd GENERAL CONVENTION - 1997

165

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

* = AMOUNT REQUESTED ALREADY INCLUDED IN DRAFT BUDGET A/O THIS DATE
 # = ITEM BECOMES PART OF BLOCK GRANT TO SUPPORT CANONICAL BODIES

RESOLUTION DISPOSITION TABLE

APPENDIX D

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

RES #	TITLE/ DESCRIPTION	REQUESTED	HOUSE & CTTE #	PB&F SIGNED OFF DATE	PB&F REFERENCE	ORIG. HSE APP Y/N	OTHER HSE Y/N	PB&F RECOMENDS TO BUDGET	TOTAL AMOUNT TO BUDGET
A078	S.L.C. & CHURCH MERGE		D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/22		#	
A082	ST.LITUR. COMM.-EXP	53,250*	D-06		CANONICAL			#	
A083	S/C METRO AREAS-EXP	47,250*	D-06	7/23	CANONICAL			#	
A084	STAFF PERSON FOR CONG. DEVELOPMENT		D-11	7/19am	PROGRAM	Y-7/21	Y-7/22	-0-	
A091	CNCL DEVEL MIN: BROADEN MEMBERSHIP		D-06		CANONICAL	N-7/23		-0-	
A092	CNCL DEVEL MIN EXP.	179,000*	D06		CANONICAL	N-7/23		46,000	
A098	COMM ON CHURCH MUSIC-PR FOR HYMNAL SUPPLEM.	10,000	D-15	7/15am	CANONICAL	Y-7/18	Y-7/20	-0-	-0-
A099	MUSIC DEVEL IN SMALL CHURCHES	99,000	D-15	7/15am	PROGRAM	Y-7/16	Y-7/17	60,000	
A100	CHURCH MUSIC COMM & H.O.B. THEOLOGY COMM JT CONCERNS	15,000	D-15	7/15am	PROGRAM	Y-7/18	Y-7/20	-0-	-0-
A101	S/C CH MUSIC-EXP.	74,250*	D-06		CANONICAL			#	
A102	S/C ON NOMINATIONS-EXP.	37,500*	D-24	7/15am	CANONICAL	Y-7/18	Y-7/20	#	

* = AMOUNT REQUESTED ALREADY INCLUDED IN DRAFT BUDGET A/O THIS DATE

= ITEM BECOMES PART OF BLOCK GRANT TO SUPPORT CANONICAL BODIES

RESOLUTION DISPOSITION TABLE

APPENDIX D

RES #	TITLE/ DESCRIPTION	REQUESTED	HOUSE & CTTE #	PB&F SIGNED OFF DATE	PB&F REFERENCE	ORIG. HSE APP Y/N	OTHER HSE Y/N	PB&F RECOMENDS TO BUDGET	TOTAL AMOUNT TO BUDGET
A103	CTE ON PASTORAL DEVEL-EXP.	42,000*	B-24	7/15am	CANONICAL	Y-7-18	Y-7/21	#	
A104	S/C PEACE W/ JUSTICE-EXP.	67,490*	D-06	7/23	CANONICAL			#	
A109	S/C PLNG & ARRANG-EXP.	55,000*	D-24	7/15am	CANONICAL	Y-7/18	Y-7/20	#	
A114	J/S/C P.B&F.-EXP.	120,000*	D-24	7/15pm	CANONICAL	Y-7/18	Y-7/20	#	
A123	CTTE SEXUAL EXPOILT-EXP.	86,300*	D-24	7/15am	PROGRAM	Y-7/18	Y-7/20	#	
A124	CONTINUE CTTE ON SEXUAL EXPLOITATION	NO DIRECT COST (SEE A123)	D-24	7/25PM	PROGRAM	Y-7/18		-0-	
A125	S/C SMALL COMMUNITIES-EXP.	59,999*	D-06	7/23	CANONICAL			#	
A127	SM COMM STAFF OFF-[NEW]		D-12		PROGRAM	Y-7/21	Y-7/22	-0-	
A130	CTTE STATE OF CHURCH-EXP.	66,000*	D-06	7/23	CANONICAL			#	
A132	STATE OF CHURCH ANALYSIS OF LONG TERM GROWTH	NO DIRECT COST	D-24		PROGRAM	Y-7/15		-0-	
A133	EX/CNCL CONT SUPPORT FOR STATISTICAL ANALYSIS	NO DIRECT COST	D-24		PROGRAM	Y-7/18	Y-7/20		
A136	S/C STWRDSDP/ DVL-EXP.	51,910*	D-06	7/15AM	CANONICAL			#	

* = AMOUNT REQUESTED ALREADY INCLUDED IN DRAFT BUDGET A/O THIS DATE
 # = ITEM BECOMES PART OF BLOCK GRANT TO SUPPORT CANONICAL BODIES

72nd GENERAL CONVENTION - 1997

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

RESOLUTION DISPOSITION TABLE

APPENDIX D

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

RES #	TITLE/ DESCRIPTION	REQUESTED	HOUSE & CTTE #	PB&F SIGNED OFF DATE	PB&F REFERENCE	ORIG. HSE APP Y/N	OTHER HSE Y/N	PB&F RECOMENDS TO BUDGET	TOTAL AMOUNT TO BUDGET
A137-1 -2	STWRDShP-ADD 1/1 STAFF *ADDL PROG.SUPPORT	450,000 600,000	D-19	7/15AM	PROGRAM PROGRAM	N-7/18			
A143	HISPANIC STWRDShP TRNG	40,000	D-19	7/15AM	PROGRAM	Y-7/16	Y-7/17	20,000	
A144	STWRDShP-ADD 1/PT STAFF HISPANIC LANGUAGE & CUL.	225,000	D-19	7/15AM	PROGRAM	N-7/21			
A145	STWRDShP/ EVANGEL STUDY	8,400*	D-19	7/16am	PROGRAM	N-7/17			
A162 <A125> <A058> <A062> <A083> <A104> <A026>	Reduce# Interim Bodys Ch/Sm/Commun-1 Health-4 Human/Affairs-5 Metro/Arcaas-6 Peace/Justice-7 Evangliam-11	<59,999> <37,700> <63,000> <47,250> <67,490> <60,000>	D-06		CANONICAL			#	
A163	CREATE S/C ON ANGLICAN & INTRNTL CONCERNS		D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/22	Y-7/22		
A164	ELIMINATE ST LIT COMM	A077 <125,000> A082 <53,250>	D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/22		#	
A165	ELIMINATE S/C CH MUSIC	A098 <10,000> A099 <99,000> A100 <15,000> A101 <74,250>	D-06		PROGRAM PROGRAM PROGRAM CANONICAL	Y-7/22	Y-7/22	#	
A166	CREATE S/C ON COMMON WORSHIP		D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/22	Y-7/22	#	
A169	CREATE S/C ON DOMESTIC MISSION & EVANGELISM		D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/22	Y-7/22	#	

* = AMOUNT REQUESTED ALREADY INCL:DED IN DRAFT BUDGET A/O THIS DATE

= ITEM BECOMES PART OF BLOCK GRANT TO SUPPORT CANONICAL BODIES

RESOLUTION DISPOSITION TABLE

APPENDIX D

RES #	TITLE/ DESCRIPTION	REQUESTED	HOUSE & CTTE #	PB&F SIGNED OFF DATE	PB&F REFERENCE	ORIG. HSE APP Y/N	OTHER HSE Y/N	PB&F RECOMENDS TO BUDGET	TOTAL AMOUNT TO BUDGET
A170	REDUCE BY 4 MBRSHIP ON S/C ECUMENICAL RELATIONS	SEE A024	D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/21			
A171	ELIMINATE C.DEV.MINISTRY	A092 <179,000>	D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/23		#	
A172	ELIMINATE BD THEO ED	A202 <165,500>	D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/23		#	
A173	ELIMINATE BD FOR C.D.O	A016 <60,000>	D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/23		#	
A174	CREATE S/C ON MINISTRY		D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/23		#	
A175	CREATE S/C ON NATIONAL CONCERNS		D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/21		#	
A177	ELIMINATES COMM ON STATE OF THE CHURCH	A130 <66,000>	D-06		CANONICAL			#	
A180	PROVIDE FOR G.C. TASK FORCES	NO DIRECT COST	D-06	7/23	CANONICAL				
A182	ENCOURAGE NETWORKS	NO DIRECT COST	D-06		PROGRAM				
A185	AUTHORIZES PB'S APTMT OF STAFF	NO DIRECT COST	D-05	7/16am	CANONICAL				
A186-1 2	STIPENDS OF PB & PB'S ASSTS	200,000* 163,370*	D-05	7/16am	CANONICAL	Y-7/16		600,000 524,567	
A189-1 2	AUTHORIZES 'EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR' AUTHORIZES FINANCIAL OFFICER		D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/20	Y-7/22	347,678 433,750	

72nd GENERAL CONVENTION - 1997

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

* = AMOUNT REQUESTED ALREADY INCLUDED IN DRAFT BUDGET A/O THIS DATE
= ITEM BECOMES PART OF BLOCK GRANT TO SUPPORT CANONICAL BODIES

RESOLUTION DISPOSITION TABLE

APPENDIX D

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

RES #	TITLE/ DESCRIPTION	REQUESTED	HOUSE & CTTE #	PB&F SIGNED OFF DATE	PB&F REFERENCE	ORIG. HSE APP Y/N	OTHER HSE Y/N	PB&F RECOMENDS TO BUDGET	TOTAL AMOUNT TO BUDGET
A194	AUTHORIZES A CHANCELLOR TO THE PRES.OF H.OF DEP		D-06	7/23	CANONICAL			30,000	
A197	AUTHORIZES A 3/YR TASK FORCE ON PROVINCE 9	25,000	D-09		PROGRAM	Y-7/23		-0-	-0-
A198	S/C ON STRUCTURE EXP.	48,500*	D-06	7/23	CANONICAL			#	
A202-1 2	BD THEO ED - MEETINGS -PROGRAM	66,000* 99,500*	D-06		CANONICAL PROGRAM	N-7/23		# 99,500	
A204	CREATES 'EPISCOPAL PARTNERSHIP GLOBAL MISSION'	202,500	D-09		PROGRAM	Y-7/22	Y-7/23	-0-	
A206	CREATES S/C ON INTRNTNL PEACE W/JUSTICE		D-06		CANONICAL	N-7/22		#	
A208	S/C ON WORLD MISSION EXP	70,000*	D-09	7/19am	CANONICAL	Y-7/20	Y-7/22	#	
A209	ECUSA BUDGET 1998-2000	116,054,296*			PB&F			114,109,095	
B009	COMBINE BTE & CDM	SEE A171 & A172	D-06		CANONICAL	N-7/23		#	
B015 -1 -2	COMMUNICATIONS EDUCATION MATERIALS TRAINING	60,000 150,000	D-21	7/19am	PROGRAM	Y-7/21	Y-7/23	60,000 150,000	
B019	AUTONOMY FOR PROV OF CENTRAL AMERICA	3,148,689	B-09		PROGRAM	Y-7/21	Y-7/23	3,148,689	
B026	FUND PROVINCIAL EXECS (see also C040, below)	475,082	D-06	7/23	PROGRAM			-0-	

* = AMOUNT REQUESTED ALREADY INCLUDED IN DRAFT BUDGET A/O THIS DATE
 # = ITEM BECOMES PART OF BLOCK GRANT TO SUPPORT CANONICAL BODIES

170

SUPPLEMENT TO THE JOURNAL

RESOLUTION DISPOSITION TABLE

APPENDIX D

RES #	TITLE/ DESCRIPTION	REQUESTED	HOUSE & CTTE #	PB&F SIGNED OFF DATE	PB&F REFERENCE	ORIG. HSE APP Y/N	OTHER HSE Y/N	PB&F RECOMENDS TO BUDGET	TOTAL AMOUNT TO BUDGET
B027	HYMNAL SUPPLEMENT	25,000	B-15		PROGRAM	Y-7/23		-0-	
B031	ECUMENICAL DIALOG WITH EVANGICALS		B-20		PROGRAM	Y-7/23		-0-	
C004	STDY THEO OF WORK		B-11	7/16am	CANONICAL	Y-7/17	Y-7/17	-0-	
C021	DIRECTS SLC TO BEGIN PB REVISION		B-14	7/18am	CANONICAL	Y-7/22		-0-	
C031	SUPPORT NEW MISSION OF AMER.CONV.IN EUROPE	60,000*	B-09		PROGRAM	Y-7/17	Y-7/17	-0-	
C040	FUND PROVINCIAL EXECS. (see also b026, above)	810,000	D-06		PROGRAM				
C041	FUND DISABILITY NETWORK	30,000	D-06	7/23	PROGRAM			-0-	30,000
C046	REESTABLISH DISABILITY OFF.		D-11		PROGRAM	Y-7/23		-0-	
D008	SUPPORT BLACK COLLEGES	2,850,000* 1,650,000	D-17	7/16pm	PROGRAM	Y-7/17	Y-7/17	2,850,000	
D015	JUBILEE 2000 CELEBRATION	150,000	D-10	7/16am	PROGRAM	Y-7/17 w/ funding deleted			
D024	FAITH/TECH WRKNG GRP	NO DIRECT COST	B-11		PROGRAM	Y-7/20			
D026	REVITALIZE COMM.		D-21		PROGRAM	DISCHAR			
D041	COOP IN EVANGELISM		D-06		PROGRAM			-0-	

* = AMOUNT REQUESTED ALREADY INCLUDED IN DRAFT BUDGET A/O THIS DATE
 # = ITEM BECOMES PART OF BLOCK GRANT TO SUPPORT CANONICAL BODIES

72nd GENERAL CONVENTION - 1997

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

RESOLUTION DISPOSITION TABLE

APPENDIX D

THE BUDGET FOR THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH 1998-2000

RES #	TITLE/ DESCRIPTION	REQUESTED	HOUSE & CTTE #	PB&F SIGNED OFF DATE	PB&F REFERENCE	ORIG. HSE APP Y/N	OTHER HSE Y/N	PB&F RECOMENDS TO BUDGET	TOTAL AMOUNT TO BUDGET
D050	SPIRITUAL PREP FOR EVANGELISM		B-13		PROGRAM	Y-7/21	Y-7/22	-0	
D051	INDIGENOUS NATIVE MIN.	3,000,000	D-12		PROGRAM	Y-7/21	Y-7/23	300,000	
D066	FUND EPIS.CONF OF DEAF	30,000	D-11		PROGRAM	Y-7/23		-0	30,000
D067	RESTORE ETHNIC DESK COMMISSION		D-06		PROGRAM			54,000	
D075	RACISM RESOURCE CENTER		D-06		PROGRAM			-0	
D077	REPORTS FORM NCC & WCC		B-20		PROGRAM			-0	
D086	EXPAND LITURGICAL MAT.		B-14		PROGRAM	Y-7/22		-0	
D091	STATE OF CH REVIEW TASK FORCE		D-06		CANONICAL	N-7/23		#	
D092	CTTE TO PROMOTE FINICAL SUPPORT		D-06		CANONICAL	Y-7/23		-0	
D094	TITLE IV TRNG TASK FORCE [SUBSTITUTE]		D-06		PROGRAM			-0	
D095	PENSION FOR CH ARMY WORKERS		B-18		PROGRAM	Y-7/23		-0	

* = AMOUNT REQUESTED ALREADY INCLUDED IN DRAFT BUDGET A/O THIS DATE
 # = ITEM BECOMES PART OF BLOCK GRANT TO SUPPORT CANONICAL BODIES

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

THE JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM, BUDGET & FINANCE

Province I

The Rev. Peter T. Elvin (Western Massachusetts)
Ms. Roberta P. Fairman (New Hampshire)
The Right Rev. Andrew Smith (Connecticut)

Province II

The Right Rev. David C. Bowman (Western New York)
Ms. Marjorie L. Christie (Newark)
The Rev. Canon Nancy Roosevelt (Rochester)

Province III

Mr. Russell V. Palmore (Virginia)
The Rt. Rev. Cabell Tennis (Delaware)
Mr. John Vanderstar (Washington)

Province IV

Mr. Vincent Currie, Jr., *Chair* (Central Gulf Coast)
Mr. Richard E. Miller (Southeast Florida)
The Right Rev. Don A. Wimberly, *Secretary* (Lexington)

Province V

Ms. Bonnie Anderson, *Co-chair* (Michigan)
The Rev. Susan C. Skinner (Missouri)
The Right Rev. Russell E. Jacobus (Fond du Lac)

Province VI

Charles E. Hawtrey, MD (Iowa)
The Right Rev. James L. Jelinek (Minnesota)
The Rev. Tim E. Vann (Nebraska)

Province VII

Mr. R. Thad Andress (Western Louisiana)
The Rev. William D. Nix (Northwest Texas)
The Right Rev. Claude E. Payne (Texas)

Province VIII

The Rev. Canon James W. McLeod (El Camino Real)
The Rev. Canon Benjamin Pao (Los Angeles)
The Right Rev. Robert R. Shahan (Arizona)

Province IX

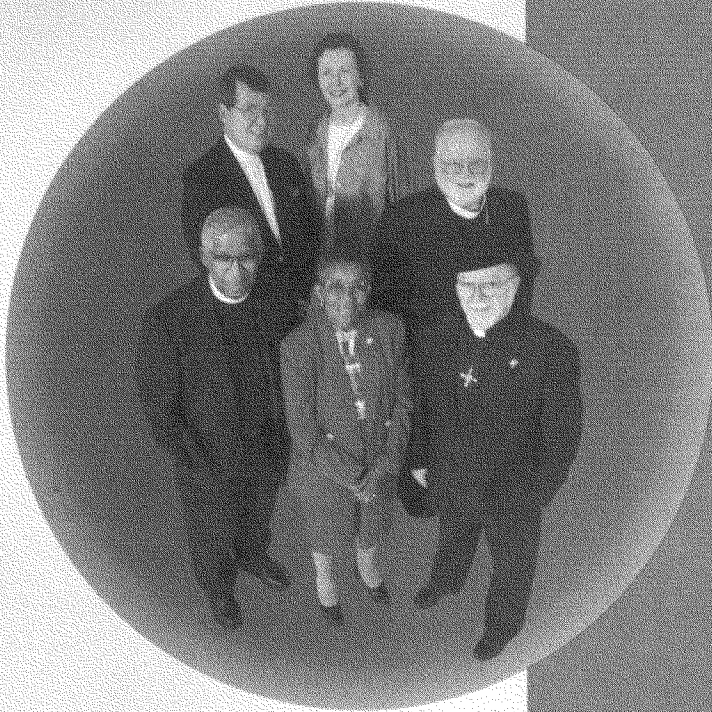
The Rev. Lloyd Allen (Honduras)
The Right Rev. Martín de Barahona-Pascasio (El Salvador)
The Rev. Juan Marquez (Dominican Republic)

Ex Officio

The Most Reverend Edmond L. Browning, Presiding Bishop
Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis, President of the House of Deputies
The Rev. Canon Donald Nickerson, Secretary of the General Convention

Mr. Stephen C. Duggan, Treasurer

FREEING OUR
MINISTERS
TO MINISTER



Enriching The Retirement Age

A Report to the Episcopal Church
and the 72nd General Convention

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction -- "Enriching the Retirement Age"

Overview of The Triennium

Role of the Subsidiaries

Our Efforts to Communicate

Benefit Initiatives Summary

Discussion Paper Summary

- The Board of Trustees
- The Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee
- 17th Annual Increase
- Clergy and Spousal Minimums
- Enhanced Spousal Options
- 30-Year Early Retirement Option
- Work After Retirement

Electing New Trustees

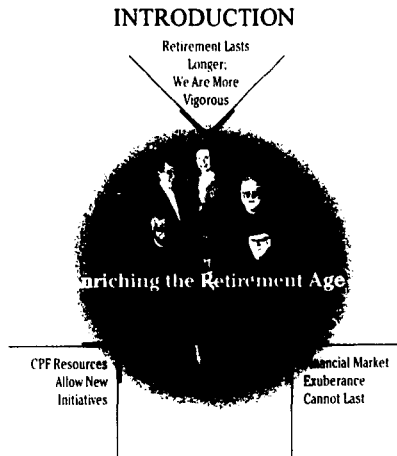
Resolutions

- Introduction
- Immigrating Clergy
- Lay Pensions
- Designation of Pension Beneficiaries

Appendices

- A. 1994 Resolution Report -- Immigrating Clergy
- B. 1991 Resolution Report -- Designation of Pension Beneficiaries
- C. 1994 Resolution Report -- Designation of Pension Beneficiaries

Freeing Our Ministers to Minister
ENRICHING THE RETIREMENT AGE



The Church Pension Group (CPG) has had an extraordinary triennium:

- Pension payments rose from \$73.3 million in the 1994 fiscal year to \$91 million in 1997.
- While the average pension grew to \$14,908 from \$12,847, the number of beneficiaries increased to 7,297 from 6,697.
- Funded pension reserves grew \$613 million to \$2.76 billion.
- The Church Pension Fund's total assets grew from \$2.57 to \$3.22 billion this year.
- Affiliates contributed a solid overall performance, with aggregate earnings of \$11.4 million.

This Report to General Convention describes each of these important accomplishments, and provides general descriptive information on CPG in addition to responding to the four resolutions from the 1994 General Convention on which we were asked to comment (see pages 75 -82). Specifically, these resolutions consider (a) our plan for incorporating assets for immigrating clergy where desired; (b) changes to the Lay Pension Plan; and (c) our response to the latest request that we review the possible naming of non-spousal pension beneficiaries. In addition to providing information, this report refers extensively to our 1997 Annual Report, written as a companion document to this one and distributed with it.

This report is presented during an extraordinary year in an extraordinary triennium. In

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

the life of the Church, 1997 will assume long-term importance because of the election of a new Presiding Bishop. For the Church Pension Group (CPG), the year marks the culmination of extensive work on a series of major pension benefit initiatives, which we believe will have equally long-lasting impact.

We have chosen "Enriching the Retirement Age" as this report's overall title because that phrase captures a critical dimension in CPG's core ministry. When the Fund was founded in 1917, the average retirement age was 68 and the average life expectancy past retirement for the then all-male clergy was 9.7 years. In 1997, life expectancy past retirement is 18.1 years for male and 21.8 years for female clergy following an age 65 retirement. And these years are not merely longer; they are healthier, more productive, and more diverse than ever. Clearly, understanding the opportunities and challenges of retirement and taking every step which our resources allow to help enrich it is a central element of our mission.

The three arrows in the illustration at the beginning of the Introduction show three vital factors affecting our core task. The top and most important -- "Retirement is Longer; We Are More Vigorous" -- refers simply to the increased length and health of the post-retirement years. The six beneficiaries of the Fund pictured on the cover of this report demonstrate just how rich the retirement age can be. Each has used retirement to find new ministries, explore new lifestyles, and meet new challenges.

The second factor, "CPF Resources Allow New Initiatives," alludes to our prime work in this triennium. Four years ago, based on our conclusion that the clergy pension plan is more than adequately funded, CPG trustees, staff, and selected advisors began developing the six new programs we have implemented or presented to the Church in the past year.

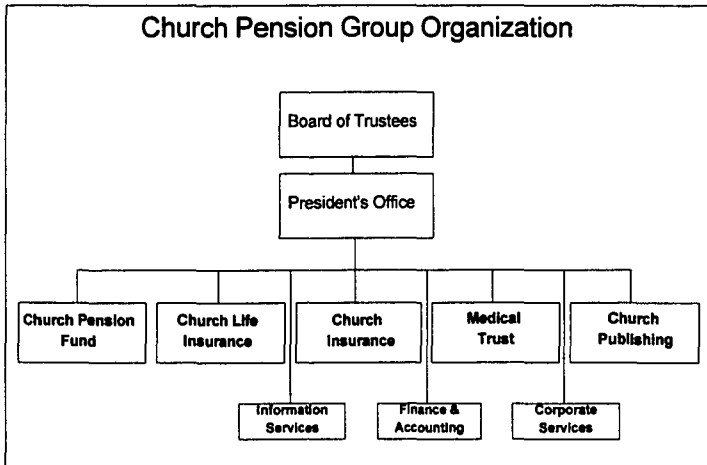
The Benefit Initiatives are of particular importance to Bishops and General Convention deputies, since the CPF Board has introduced a resolution asking for Convention endorsement of the 30-Year Early Retirement Option, one of the most significant new benefits. For this reason, as well as the widespread interest in these proposals, this report both provides an overview of the initiatives and reprints the substantive sections of the discussion papers which presented the Benefit Initiatives to the Church. *We hope that Bishops and General Convention Deputies will review this information in detail.*

Finally, the third critical factor affecting our mission is a troublesome reality which we believe is on many people's minds -- namely that the "Financial Market Exuberance Cannot Last." The buoyancy of the world's financial markets since 1982 is a major element in our ability to help enrich the retirement age. But history tells us this buoyancy is far from permanent. In

enhancing benefits, are we sure we are being prudent? Has sufficient account been taken of the “seven lean years” that so often follow “seven fat”? While there is no certainty in the world, we believe the answer is yes. This year’s annual report tells why.

AN OVERVIEW OF THE TRIENNIUM

The organization chart below indicates the major operating units of The Church Pension Group (CPG), one of the largest business-oriented entities in the Episcopal Church. Beginning with a special Act of the New York State legislature in 1914, formalizing The Church Pension Fund authorized by General Convention in 1910 and 1913, the organization now called The Church Pension Group includes a wide range of businesses and services. In addition to the Fund, its business units encompass The Church Insurance Company (founded in 1929), Church Life Insurance Corporation (founded in 1922), the Episcopal Church Medical Trust, begun in 1978 and Church Publishing Incorporated, founded in 1918 as the Church Hymnal Corporation. CPG's 250 person staff also includes internal support units, information service and finance staff which not only serve these businesses, but offer their expertise generally to the Episcopal Church.



We believe a look at the past triennium supports four important conclusions:

- statistical measures show three years of success and healthy growth;
- our work on the benefit initiatives has been widely endorsed by the Church;
- we have greatly expanded our efforts to communicate with the Church; and
- our subsidiaries have performed very well.

This is a truly happy time in our corporate life.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

STATISTICAL MEASURES OF PROGRESS

Statistics provide only one of many measures of our success. But we believe the numbers below provide some indication of the short- and long-term growth that reflects our health and vitality. The following tables present changes in selected statistics for our major entity, The Church Pension Fund, for the end of the fiscal years 1997, 1994, and 1967. Comparison of our most recent measurement date, March 31, 1997, with the beginning of this triennium (1994) and 30 years ago (1967), highlights our plan's dynamics.

PARTICIPANT GROWTH

	<u>1967</u>	<u>1994</u>	<u>1997</u>
<u>Benefit Recipients</u>			
Retired Clergy	1,249	4,466	4,906
Surviving Spouses	<u>1,601</u>	<u>2,231</u>	<u>2,391</u>
Total	<u>2,850</u>	<u>6,697</u>	<u>7,297</u>
Active Contributing Clergy	9,517	8,137	8,170

Comparison of the number of individuals on whose behalf pension payments are made (active contributing clergy) and those who are receiving benefits (benefit recipients) show trends which are typical of a maturing pension plan: The number of the Fund's pension beneficiaries -- retired clergy and surviving spouses -- has increased substantially, growing at a rate of about 3% per year both over the 30 year period and the last triennium.

At the same time, the number of active clergy on whose behalf contributions are being made has actually fallen. Over 30 years, we have seen a drop of 14%; recently, the number has remained fairly constant. Among other things this means that, in addition to assessments, the Fund is heavily dependent upon investment results for its security.

BENEFIT PAYMENT GROWTH

	<u>1967</u>	<u>1994</u>	<u>1997</u>
<u>Annual Retirement Benefit Payments</u>	\$5,245,495	\$72,559,045	\$91,386,732
<u>Average Annual Benefit</u>			
Retired Clergy	\$2,377	\$12,847	\$14,908
Surviving Spouses	1,422	6,806	7,633

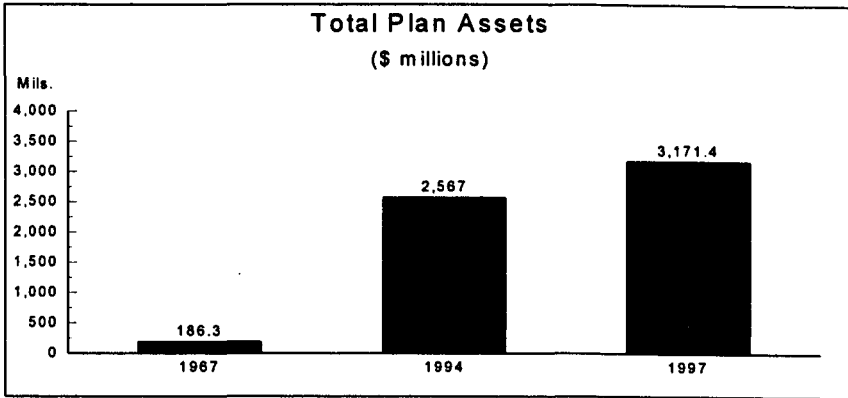
Annual retirement benefits paid have increased over seventeen times, from \$5.2 million in 1967 to \$91.4 million in 1997. Despite being spread over a larger population of beneficiaries in 1997, the average annual benefits have increased markedly as a result of periodic formula improvements and annual adjustments to recognize the impact of inflation. The average 1997 clergy benefit of \$14,908 is over six times the 1967 level and the average surviving spouse benefit of \$7,633 is over five times 1967. The current initiatives are likely to increase the number of retired clergy and will raise the value of annual benefits for both the retired clergy and surviving spouses.

PARTICIPANT CHARACTERISTICS

Average Age of Plan Beneficiaries	<u>1967</u>	<u>1997</u>
Clergy	74.8	72.6
Surviving Spouses	71.9	76.0
Life Expectancy of Comparable Population		
<u>Males</u>		
At birth	74.6	79.5
At Age 65	15.1	18.1
<u>Females</u>		
At birth	81.2	84.6
At Age 65	19.2	21.8

Along with the financial and population dimensions of our plan, there have been some interesting changes in the demographic composition of our clients. As shown in the table above, since 1967 the average age of CPF clergy retirees has fallen from 74.8 years to 72.6 years. Happily, this means that many clergy are taking advantage of our improved benefit structure and retiring earlier. Further, life expectancies are increasing, both at birth and at age 65. Male clergy retiring at 65 in 1967 could expect to live on average 15.1 years. In one generation, that life expectancy has gone up 20% to 18.1 years. Women continue to have a longer life expectancy than men and on average will live almost 22 years past age 65 or to an average age of 87.

PLAN ASSETS



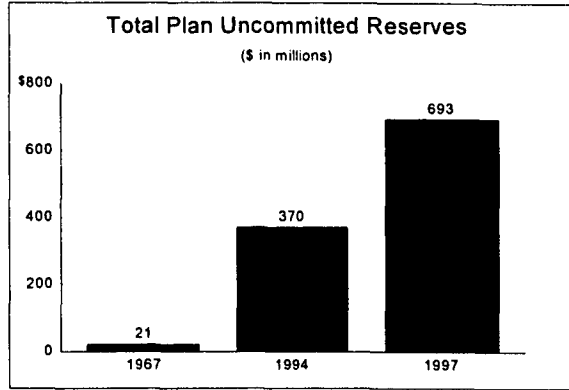
The most recent triennium has seen a continuation of the dramatic increase in the pace of the Fund's asset growth. At March 31, 1997, the Fund's assets were \$3.2 billion, passing the \$3 billion milestone only five years after crossing the \$2 billion level. Recent years have seen the sharpest increase, reflecting the tremendous growth in the value of our equity investments.

The key force driving our asset growth has been appreciation in our investment portfolio. Since the early 1980's this tremendous growth in value has outpaced the amounts needed to support pre-existing pension obligations. Beginning in 1981, asset gains have enabled the Fund to provide annual benefit adjustments, enhance formulae for new retiree benefits, introduce and make permanent the 13th check, establish a growing reserve for security valuation (to cushion a market downturn) and accumulate a Major Medical Supplement reserve to offset many Medicare costs.

PLAN UNCOMMITTED RESERVES

Elsewhere in this report, and at great length in this year's annual report, we discuss the concept of "uncommitted reserves": this is the portion of our fund's assets which remain available after account has been taken of the actuary's best estimate of the present cost of all of the benefits we have promised every current pension beneficiary, as well as our obligations to working clergy and their families who have earned benefits.

It is the growth of these “uncommitted reserves” which has been most dramatic in recent years and which is the major factor allowing our substantial benefit increases. The graph to the right indicates how substantial the growth has been. In 1967, as was true in much of the Fund’s prior history, uncommitted reserves were small. As described in our 1997 annual report, such



reserves started to grow in 1982, at the beginning of the current stock market upturn. Their continued growth since that time has been the source of all that we have been able to do. The expansion of benefit initiatives, placed in perspective at the essay beginning this document, has been the major focus of this triennium.

* * *

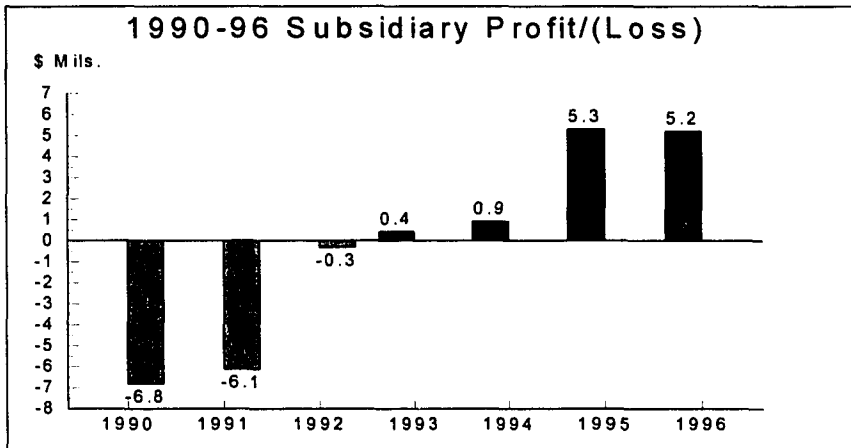
The following sections of this report support our other three important conclusions, before discussing the vital election of Trustees and our responses to 1994 General Convention resolutions.

- The Role of Our Subsidiaries is discussed on pages 11 - 14.
- Our Efforts to Communicate are covered on pages 15 - 18.
- The Benefits Initiatives are covered in great detail on pages 19 - 70.

ROLE OF THE SUBSIDIARIES

The Church Pension Fund is pleased with the performance of its subsidiaries and proud of the contribution they make to the church. These companies, with one exception*, share a common thread. Their formation stemmed from a perceived need in the church for improved financial well-being of Episcopal people or institutions. In each case, the skills necessary to provide these services were closely related to skills possessed by the Church Pension Group, one of the church's largest business organizations.

These subsidiaries operate with a common goal: to provide high quality services, responsive to the particular needs of Episcopal entities and people, at the lowest possible cost. A modest profit is required to justify the investment of pension funds, but our objective is to keep the profit as low as possible, not as high as possible. The exhibit below shows the aggregate "profit" (revenue less expense) of those companies over the past seven years.



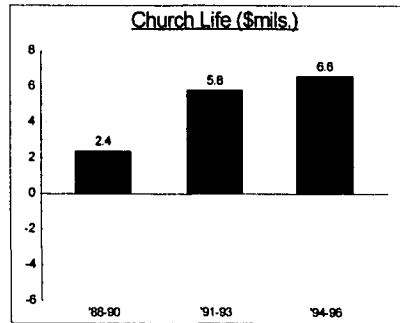
Combined Results of The Church Insurance Company, Church Life Insurance Corporation, Church Publishing and The Medical Trust.

* The Church Hymnal Corporation, (recently renamed Church Publishing Incorporated) was originally made a CPF subsidiary so that royalties from hymns could help support the new clergy pension plan.

The fortunes of these highly regulated companies in difficult industries vary from year to year. However, we believe the best single measure of their overall health is their aggregate contribution, after expenses, to the Church Pension Group. We are pleased that the years of this triennium have represented a continuation in the pattern of improvement over the somewhat troublesome period of the late 1980s and early 1990s.

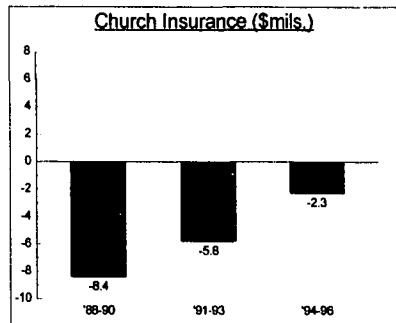
Church Life Insurance Corporation (CLIC)

Since its founding 75 years ago, Church Life has had a solid earnings history, providing over \$4 million in dividends to the Fund. It currently has assets of over \$185 million to support its policyholder obligations. This triennium's net income of \$6.6 million slightly exceeded that of the 1991 - 93 period, and substantially exceeded that of the 1988 - 90 period. The goal of Church Life is to expand the range and quality of protection and asset-building offerings to provide cost effective and safe products for Episcopal clergy and laity. CLIC recently added an equity option on its Tax-Sheltered Annuity (TSA). It continues to offer traditional life insurance policies, annuities, and savings accumulation and tax-savings products. CLIC administers pension plans for lay employees. In addition, CLIC underwrites the Fund's expanded life insurance coverages for active and retired clergy.



The Church Insurance Company (CIC)

Church Insurance, our property and casualty insurance subsidiary, continues to provide a wide range of services to both individuals and over 75% of all Episcopal parishes. The Church Insurance Company, in partnership with Church Agency, has been meeting the insurance needs and successfully addressing the risk management opportunities of the Episcopal Church and its clergy since 1929. This has



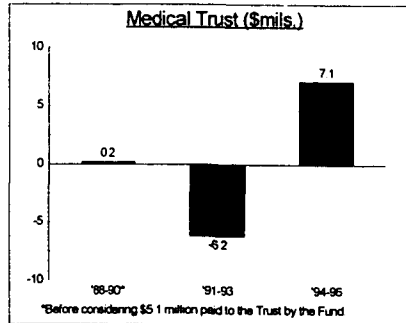
been accomplished by providing the necessary insurance products, plans, and mechanisms essential for the protection of its members.

Financially, Church Insurance continues its recovery from the difficult period which began in the mid-1980s. The company was strengthened significantly in January 1997 with the addition of Steven J. Smith, Executive Vice President and General Manager. Steve brings two decades of executive level experience at large commercial insurers, as well as an exemplary leadership record in the non-profit sector.

In addition, Steve has accelerated efforts to modernize operations and provide more competitive products and services. A new regional office was opened in Hartford, a difficult computer system conversion process has been speeded up, and customer service staff has been added. In coming years we expect these efforts will lead to superior service and consistently positive financial results, maintaining the availability of an important resource for safeguarding Episcopal people and property.

The Medical Trust

The Medical Trust (formally, The Episcopal Church Clergy and Employees' Benefit Trust) has provided group health coverage to Episcopal clergy and lay employees since 1978. Initially the Trust's offerings were traditional "indemnity programs" with clients choosing their doctors and participating organizations paying premiums which covered medical costs and administrative expenses. Recently, the Trust expanded its offerings to include managed care plans, many with supplemental mental health and substance abuse coverage. The Medical Trust now oversees 187 plans with 64 managed care vendors on behalf of 4,600 clergy and lay members of 51 groups. Managed care arrangements have reduced health care costs for the sponsoring Episcopal organizations through lower fees and for individual participants through lower deductibles and co-payments. We are now exploring managed care for retirees, which should provide commensurate savings.



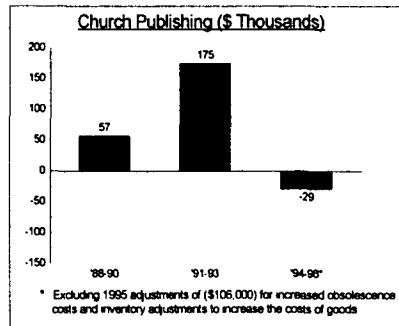
As medical costs inflated sharply in 1989-92 the Trust experienced losses and accumulated a deficit of over \$5 million. Since then, pricing adjustments, cost controls and

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

reduced inflation have improved performance dramatically. Aggregate earnings for this triennium have been \$7.1 million, compared with losses of \$6.2 million and \$4.9 million in the last two trienniums respectively, when 1990 figures are properly adjusted for CPF payments. As a result the Trust is once again in a "positive net worth" position with assets in excess of benefit obligations.

Church Publishing Incorporated (formerly Church Hymnal Corporation)

The oldest of our affiliates, originally established in 1918, this company now publishes 175 titles. In addition to Hymnals, Prayer Books, and titles stemming from work of the Standing Commissions on Liturgy and Music, the company offers many books for seminaries, clergy and lay people on such topics as history, liturgy, Anglican spirituality, theology and homiletics. Recent offerings in electronic publishing includes software versions of the Clerical and Lay-leadership Directories; the *Rite Brain*, a liturgical CD-Rom; and compact discs of music from *The Hymnal 1982*.



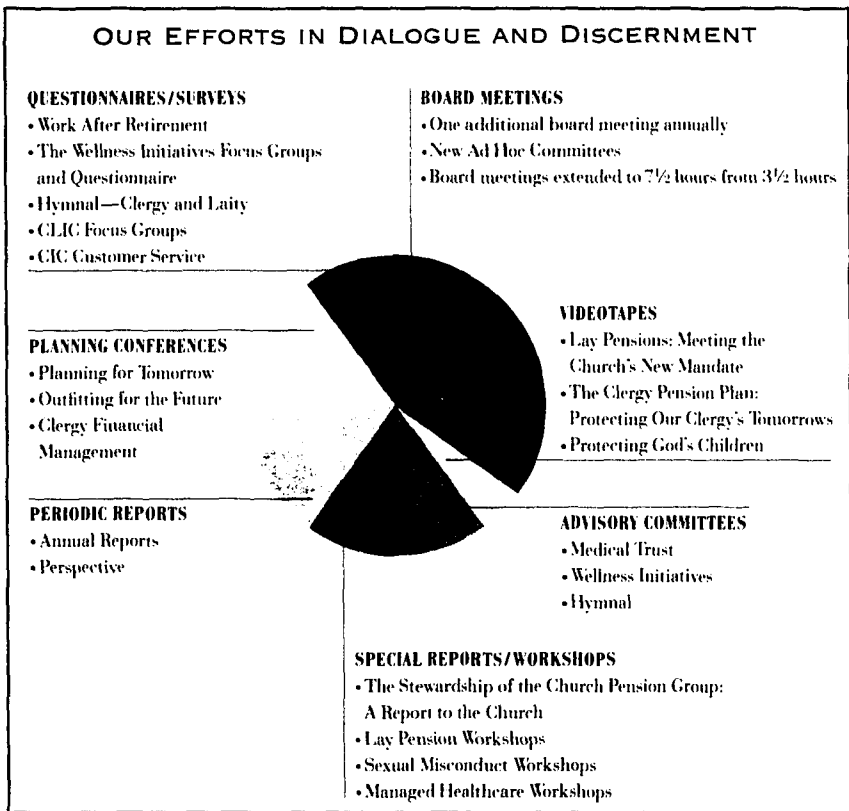
This past triennium was marked by an intensive review of the mission and performance of Church Hymnal Corporation. An outstanding committee headed by CPF Board Vice Chair, the Rev. Donald E. Bitsberger, and including such experienced professionals as the Rev. Charles Long, long-term Editor of Forward Movement Publications and Robert Feaster, the President of the Methodist Publishing House, met frequently, reviewed current publications and processes and conducted extensive surveys of Church Hymnal customers. The committee worked closely with CPF Chief Financial Officer, William H. Schaar, ex-officio committee member, who simultaneously conducted an extensive financial review. The review led to a one-time adjustment in reported earnings described in the chart above.

The results of the Review Committee's work were essentially favorable, giving the company good marks both for its current work and its prospects. Specific recommendations included the name change, just announced, to better reflect the breadth of the company's activities, some formalizing of the editorial acquisition process, and streamlining of the financial controls. The company's steady increase in annual operating revenue and number of titles upholds excellent prospects for continued successful growth.

CPG EFFORTS TO COMMUNICATE

Dialogue, Discernment and Fiduciary Responsibility was the title of The Church Pension Fund's 1996 annual report. The major theme of that report was the role of the Trustees in the governance of the Fund; they are the Church's first line of communication with the Fund. Elected by General Convention, they exercise fiduciary responsibility over a pool of assets vital to thousands of current and future beneficiaries. While making good business decisions is vital to the responsible fulfillment of their duties, two-way communication with constituents is also important. Clergy and their families are entitled to clear explanations of business decisions, as well as to have their opinions heard and considered.

Over the past triennium, CPG's commitment to extensive communication has become stronger than ever. The vehicles we have used to expand communication are illustrated by the accompanying pie chart from the 1996 annual report. As the exhibit suggests, the vehicles are many and each one contains a number of elements.



Despite these tremendously expanded efforts to communicate, a number of controversies in the past triennium made it clear that more needed to be done.

In response to a dialogue with a Committee of Executive Council, chaired by the Very Rev. M. L. Agnew, Dean of St. Mark's Cathedral in Shreveport, Louisiana, CPG published a comprehensive document entitled, "The Stewardship of the Church Pension Group: A Report to the Church," placing in context the important and sometimes controversial changes of the preceding several years. As the Table of Contents reprinted here shows, this report dealt with a wide variety of important topics.

"The Stewardship of the Church Pension Group: A Report to the Church"	
TABLE OF CONTENTS	
A Word from the Chairman	i
Trustees of The Church Pension Fund	ii
Executive Summary	iii
Stewardship of The Church Pension Group: A Report to the Church	
Introduction	1
Overview	3
Investment Management	5
1994 Benefits Initiatives	10
The Affiliates	14
The New Offices	18
Expenses	22
Compensation	25
Governance, Accountability, and Communication	30
Appendices	
Table of Contents: Executive Council Dialogue Committee A-1	
History of Pension Dynamics	B-1
Table of Contents: CPG Relocation Advisory Committee Report	C-1

The Executive Council Committee to Dialogue with The Church Pension Fund noted, in its final report dated February 12, 1996, CPG's commitment to expanded communication. "The CPF Board recognizes that communication is often much more than providing information, it is ministry to the anxiety and suspicion within the Church, it involves building trust, and it involves more personal dialogue between the CPF and the wider church. The Board will continue communication with these thoughts in mind."

The Report concluded with the following observation: "In summary, the Committee is convinced that the Trustees are dedicated, devoted servants of the Church and responsible stewards of the assets under their control."

The exhibit below, which describes three annual report essays published since 1992, provides an additional example of CPF's continuing effort to communicate as clearly and precisely as possible. Each of these essays dealt with some of the assumptions and realities of our major tasks: the responsible and effective management of \$3 billion of the Church's funds and the ongoing assessment of our pension plan's features in light of our investment success. All of these essays are available to interested readers.

THREE RECENT ANNUAL REPORT
ESSAYS HAVE ADDRESSED PENSION
AND INVESTMENT ISSUES

"Seventy-Five Years of Stewardship: How the Fund's Assets Are Made to Grow" (1992)

Growth to \$2 billion plus results from continually anticipating and reacting to market changes.

Highly qualified trustees, staff and advisors follow diligent process of objective setting, manager selection and oversight, and investment strategy development.

Recent portfolio diversification decision followed extensive analysis.

"How Much is Enough? Strength, Hope, Joy... and Prudence" (1994)

The decision to commit pension reserves should follow intense analysis.

An assessment of the probable future costs of promises to our clergy — both formal and informal — is the starting point.

Heroic assumptions necessary to predict life expectancy, retirement dates, earnings, etc., make extreme caution essential.

"Dialogue, Discernment, and Fiduciary Responsibility. What Does the Future Hold?" (1996)

CPF Board's experienced Benefits Policy Committee continually assesses clergy pension plan health and prioritizes changes.

The blessing of substantial uncommitted reserves, permitting debate over creative new benefits, has occurred only since 1982.

Uncommitted reserves have so far allowed CPF to devote over \$1.2 billion to expand benefits, mainly in annual increases and liberalized pension formulas.

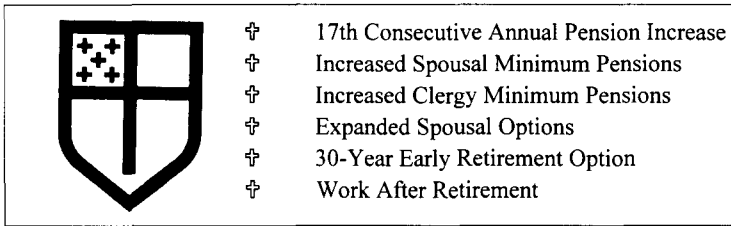
The past four years' work on the major benefits initiatives created this triennium's most significant communications challenge. The process of developing the initiatives involved extensive efforts of discernment, dialogue and communication. The initial formation in 1994 of the blue ribbon, very broadly based Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee (see page 24) was in itself an effort to ensure all analysis incorporated the wisdom and experience of diverse

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

Church leaders. The work process of the Committee involved extensive communication: among committee members themselves; with individuals and groups; and broad-based dialogue with the Church overall through informal meetings, focus groups and the mailing of 14,000 questionnaires to active clergy and beneficiaries.

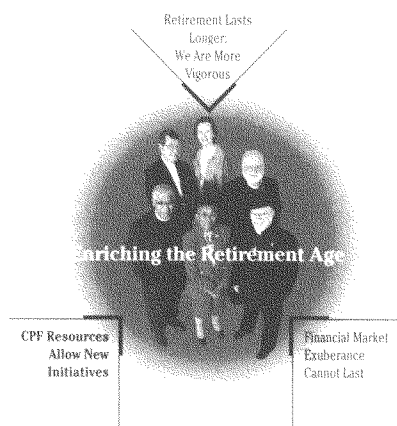
Early in its work, the Wellness Committee discovered that the Church gave the highest priority to items such as increases in minimum pensions, viewing such fundamental improvements as more important than the proposals under the Committee's immediate consideration. With the scope of their work thus broadened and redefined by the responses of constituents, the Committee's communications soon deeply involved the CPF Board.

Five discussion papers were written and distributed over a seven month period. Each paper incorporated the logo below to show the interrelatedness of the topics. The Committee's report is now available for distribution.



The initiatives are reviewed in detail on pages 35 - 70. The extensive effort at dialogue and discernment that preceded them will provide a model for future efforts to engage the Church in CPF's work on critical topics.

USING CPF RESOURCES FOR MAJOR BENEFIT INITIATIVES



Having provided this very positive overview of CPG's activities over the last three years, we turn now to an in-depth review of our most exciting work for this triennium: the six benefit initiatives which have been under study for over four years and which have been presented to the Church over the past 18 months.

On numerous occasions, we have stated that the CPF Trustees' primary responsibility is to be effective stewards of the largest pool of assets in the Episcopal Church. This task begins with continually striving to obtain the greatest possible growth for these assets consistent with our risk tolerance, monitoring the investment process, and administering our existing programs. It includes continually assessing the adequacy of our funds to meet The Church Pension Fund's formal and informal needs. And, if it is determined that the available resources exceed those required to fulfill our formal promises to beneficiaries, the critical task of the Trustees, with appropriate involvement by the Church, becomes deciding the best use of the additional resources.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

It was the conclusion that new initiatives were prudent and feasible that led to the related benefit initiatives activity of the past four years. We will outline the detailed development and review process in this essay. First, with great pride, we summarize the initiatives and their current status.

Initiative	Current Status
† 17th Annual Pension Increase	Granted January 1, 1997
† Increased Clergy Minimum Pensions	Effective July 1, 1997
† Increased Spousal Minimum Pensions	Effective July 1, 1997
† Expanded Spousal Options	Permanently available to active clergy; available for already-retired clergy only through October 31, 1997.
† 30-Year Early Retirement Option	Unanimously approved by CPF Board of Trustees; sent to General Convention for endorsement.
† Work After Retirement	Rule changes considered, rejected in favor of clarification and modification of current rule.

Two of these initiatives -- the new minimums now in place and the 30-Year Early Retirement Option under discussion for January 1, 1998 adoption -- do have costs. However, extensive analysis has been done to ensure these initiatives are prudent. The basis for our confidence is discussed at length in this year's annual report.

THE PEOPLE AND PROCESSES THAT YIELDED THESE INITIATIVES

Under the title, "Dialogue, Discernment and Fiduciary Responsibility," CPG's 1996 Annual Report described the role of the Board of Trustees in a process beginning with stewardship over major assets, and, on some happy occasions, ending with an effort to find new and innovative ways to serve our clients. The development of the six new initiatives described have resulted from this process, importantly augmented by the work of a special advisory committee. We are very proud of the work of both of these groups, the extent of the dialogue that preceded development of specific initiatives, and the degree of involvement of the Church.

CPF Board of Trustees, Advisors and Staff

The CPF Board, listed on the following page, brings extraordinary experience and understanding to the task of assessing its clients' needs. With 24 members elected by General Convention, and a 25th (the President) elected by the Board, this group of thoughtful bishops, priests, and lay leaders represents the entire Episcopal Church. All Trustees have had Church leadership experience at the parish, diocese and national levels; most have served on Executive Council and participated in numerous General Conventions.

This experienced Board has been deeply involved in the new initiatives. Like many CPG benefit-related actions, most of the initiatives described here began with an observation by an elected Trustee, gleaned either from personal experience or interaction with our clients. Again, like all other new benefits or benefit changes, each of the initiatives was analyzed by CPG's professional staff and outside advisors and discussed thoroughly with the Board. Finally, after extensive and serious discussion, Board approval for the initiatives was obtained in every case.

Church Pension Fund Board of Trustees

The Rt. Rev. William A. Beckham, D.D.
Chair, The Church Pension Fund
Bishop of Upper South Carolina*
Columbia, South Carolina

The Rev. Donald E. Bitsberger
Vice Chair, The Church Pension Fund
President, Evangelical Education Society*
Bethesda, Maryland

Samuel F. Pryor III, Esq.
Vice Chair, The Church Pension Fund
Attorney, Davis Polk & Wardwell
New York, New York

The Rt. Rev. Maurice M. Benitez, D.D.
Bishop of Texas*
Houston, Texas

John H. Biggs
Chief Executive Officer
TIAA-CREF
New York, New York

Alan F. Blanchard
President, The Church Pension Fund
New York, New York

The Rev. Earl H. Brill, Ph.D.
Chaplain, Duke University*
Durham, North Carolina

John K. Cannon, Esq.
Attorney, Dykema, Gossett*
Bloomfield Hills, Michigan

Matthew K. Chew, CPA
Allen, Chew & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona

Betty F. Connelly
Trustee
Santa Ana, California

William S. Craddock, Jr.
Craddock & Associates, Inc.
Memphis, Tennessee

Vincent Currie, Jr.
Administrator
The Diocese of the Central Gulf Coast
Pensacola, Florida

Amy L. Domini
Loring, Wolcott & Coolidge
Boston, Massachusetts

Robert M. Gordon
Corporation Financial Officer*
Diocese of Utah
Salt Lake City, Utah

The Rev. Canon Chilton Knudsen
Canon for Pastoral Care
The Diocese of Chicago
Chicago, Illinois

Arthur Kusumoto
Director, Financial Estates Corporation*
Waikuku, Hawaii

The Hon. Joseph E. Michael, Jr.
Judge and Attorney*
Rochester, New Hampshire

Clay Myers
Vice President, Capital Consultants, Inc.*
Portland, Oregon

Virginia Norman
Treasurer, Iglesia Episcopal Dominicana
Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic

Diane B. Pollard
Individual Consultant, TIAA-CREF
New York, New York

Prezell R. Robinson, Ed.D., D.C.L.
President Emeritus, St. Augustine's College
Raleigh, North Carolina

The Rev. Noreen Suriner
Rector, Trinity Memorial Episcopal Church
Binghamton, New York

The Rt. Rev. Herbert Thompson, D.D.
Bishop of Southern Ohio
Cincinnati, Ohio

The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright
Rector, St. Paul's Church*
Rochester, New York

The Rt. Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr. D.D.
Bishop of Long Island
Garden City, New York

* Former Position

Because of their critical importance and the unusual interrelationships of these initiatives, the CPF Board was deeply involved, for a longer period of time, in a more complex process than is typical. At many points, leadership for the new benefit initiatives rested with the Board's Benefits Policy Committee, described at length in our 1996 Annual Report. However, the entire Board has been regularly involved, through numerous discussions, by establishing the Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee, through the participation in and the observation of focus groups, and the review of survey results. We believe the value of a diverse, experienced Board has been fully demonstrated by this work.

The Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee

Every discussion of the benefit initiatives gives prominent attention to a special group deeply involved in their development: the Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee (WIAC). To demonstrate the thoroughness of the work that preceded these initiatives and to pay public tribute to the extensive work of a hardworking group, we record here the history and focus of this very dedicated group of Church people.

As has been documented elsewhere, early awareness that the extraordinary growth of our financial markets had led to the accumulation of substantial CPF resources, resulted in three important benefit-related actions prior to the 1994 General Convention. At that time, the CPF Board felt that two of these, the funding of a major new life insurance benefit and the forgiveness of 75% of one year's assessment, had been studied sufficiently by staff that action could be taken immediately. The Board saw the third possible action as more complex and far-reaching.

Discussion throughout the Church had identified a widespread view that some mechanism for eased early retirement might be appropriate. However, the CPF Board concluded that this topic was but one of a number of interrelated topics affecting clergy recruitment, development and deployment that together might be called "Clergy Wellness." Given both the interrelatedness of the topics and the financial implications, it was clear that extensive review, over an extended time frame, should precede any action. It was also clear that such study should incorporate the experience and wisdom of a wide variety of Church leaders, including, but not limited to, individuals associated with CPG. As a result, the Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee, whose members are listed on the following page, was established in 1994.

Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee

Members

Alan F. Blanchard*
President
The Church Pension Fund
New York, New York

Rev. Earl H. Brill, Ph.D.*
Chaplain, Duke University**
Durham, North Carolina

Mr. Eugene Cheston, Jr.
Investment Banker**
Chair, St. Luke's (Darien) Search Committee**
New Canaan, Connecticut

Matthew K. Chew, CPA*
Allen, Chew & Co., P.C.
Scottsdale, Arizona

William S. Craddock, Jr.*
Craddock & Associates, Inc.
Memphis, Tennessee

The Rev. James C. Fenhagen
President and Dean, General Theological Seminary**
Coordinator, Cornerstone Project**
Georgetown, South Carolina

The Rev. Gayle E. Harris
Rector
The Church of St. Luke and St. Simon Cyrene
Rochester, New York

The Rev. Gay C. Jennings
Canon to the Ordinary
The Diocese Of Ohio
Cleveland, Ohio

The Rt. Rev. Peter James Lee
Bishop of Virginia
Richmond, Virginia

The Rev. Kevin Matthews
Ph.D. Candidate in Ethics
Duke University
Durham, North Carolina

The Rev. Warren Robert Radtke
Executive Vice President
Right Associates
Boston, Massachusetts

The Rev. Barbara Schlachter
President, NNECA
Co-Rector, Trinity Episcopal Church
Troy, Ohio

The Very Rev. Philip W. Turner
Dean, Berkley Divinity School
New Haven, Connecticut

Staff Resources

The Rev. Philip Porcher
Deployment Officer**
The Diocese of Southern Virginia
Chesapeake, Virginia

The Rev. Ellen Shaver
Deployment Officer**
The Diocese of New York
Harpwell, Maine

Susan Wilson Bynum
Advisor
The Church Pension Fund
New York, New York

Linda Curtiss
Senior Vice President, Service Strategies
The Church Pension Fund
New York, New York

Michelle Langone
Project Coordinator, Service Strategies
The Church Pension Fund
New York, New York

The Rev. Victoria Miller
The Medical Trust
The Church Pension Fund
New York, New York

Meeting Dates

June 29-30, 1994
September 29-30, 1994
December 13-14, 1994
March 15-16, 1995

June 19-20, 1995
October 10-11, 1995
December 13-14, 1995
March 19-20, 1996

June 10-11, 1996
October 8-9, 1996
December 10-11, 1996
June 10-11, 1997

* Trustee, The Church Pension Fund
** Former Position

The Committee, headed by the Rev. James Fenhagen and including a diverse group of talented and dedicated clergy and lay people, considered a wide range of issues affecting the vocational wellness of the Church. Beyond numerous informal discussions and subcommittee meetings, the group held 12 formal two-day meetings beginning in June of 1994 and ending in June of 1997. Their initial meetings included a review of earlier related study, interviews with experts, and extensive brainstorming about clergy recruitment, education, deployment, vocational assessment and retirement. With the help of CPF staff, the committee did qualitative research throughout 1995, whittled down an initial list of 11 proposals, and evaluated costs and probable impact on clergy.

In the Fall of 1995, the committee held formal "focus group"-type discussions with three groups of clergy and one group of bishops. Each of the meetings was conducted over a 24-hour period. Groups of between 10 and 12 clergy were selected to attend each meeting, with an eye to including people with a wide variety of backgrounds and points of view on these topics. Prior to the meetings, each group was given a description of seven possible proposals. While no CPF staff participated in the meetings (to avoid impeding candid evaluation of the Fund and its work), each session was facilitated by a focus discussion leader and attended by two Wellness Advisory Committee members or staff advisors. Over the course of the first afternoon, seven proposals were presented to each group. Informal discussion continued over dinner, and the entire following morning was spent on follow-up based on the reflections so far.

Subsequently, the committee mailed lengthy surveys to the Church Pension Fund's three major constituents: active clergy, retired clergy and clergy spouses receiving pension benefits. The surveys asked respondents their views on many wellness-related topics and, specifically, on six proposals. Respondents strongly supported two: the 30-Year Early Retirement Option and periodic vocational review and development experiences. But they felt a cautious approach to any new benefits should be taken unless attention was also given to two related areas: improving pensions paid to clergy receiving the lowest benefits and improving the pensions available for surviving spouses of deceased clergy. As a result, clergy and spousal pension minimums received the greatest amount of attention as the Fund proceeded. With the Fund Trustees comfortable with the level of reserves left after funding these initiatives, as well as the 17th Annual Pension Increase, the Committee proceeded to develop proposals for the enhanced spousal options, early retirement, and work after retirement initiatives.

The CPF Trustees and staff believe that the thoroughness of the work of the Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee, combined with the extensive related work of CPF Trustees, staff and advisors, has resulted in a series of proposals which have been extremely well

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

received. The Trustees and staff of CPF deeply appreciate the time and effort the professionals of the Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee devoted to this undertaking. The scope and intensity of their work is demonstrated, we believe, by the five papers that announced the initiatives (condensed versions of which follow this discussion). Their work is also well documented in the Committee's own report and the extensive work papers and minutes of its meetings.

HOW THESE INITIATIVES WILL ENRICH THE RETIREMENT AGE

In offering and proposing the six new initiatives, the Fund is attempting to make the most powerful possible contribution to helping the clergy address the major concerns of the main phases of their lives in service of the Church: their work life, their retirement, and the retirement of their widows and widowers. We believe each of these phases has distinct concerns, which can affect an enriched retirement. We have tried to address these by crafting initiatives which address particularly critical needs and effectively complement the benefits and services retirees currently receive. The diagram below describes this relationship.

ENRICHING THE RETIREMENT AGE			
Three Life Phases Affect Retirement	The Work Life That Precedes	The Life of a Retired Couple	The Life of a Surviving Spouse
Each Has Serious Issues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complexity • Uncertainty • Stress 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inflation • Health Needs • Income Needs • Fulfilling Activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All of the Couple's Issues • Widely Differing Circumstances
New Initiatives Affect Each	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30-Year Early Retirement Option 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rationalized Work After Retirement • 17th Annual Increase • Increased Minimums • Increased Spousal Options 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased Minimums • Increased Spousal Options
Adding to Long-Standing Benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generous Disability Plan • \$50,000 Life Insurance* • Pre-Retirement Counseling 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generous Pension • Frequent Pension Increases • \$30,000 Life Insurance* • Medical Assistance • Retirement Counseling • Ministry to the Retired • Thirteenth Check 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuing Pension • Frequent Pension Increases • Ministry to the Retired • Medical Assistance • Thirteenth Check

*Subject to eligibility.

As the graphic shows:

- The *work life* of a priest is difficult and demanding. The call to priesthood represents a significant challenge, one that is typically fraught with hard work and sacrifice, as well as spiritual and personal fulfillment. Arrival to a point where a rich retirement is possible will only occur if a creative process to deal with the complexity, uncertainty, and stress of work life has been provided.

The 30-Year Early Retirement Option is probably our most fundamental change affecting the cleric's work life. For the more than 20% of the Episcopal clergy who are or will be eligible for this benefit within the next five years, this option may affect the substance of their work lives dramatically. Even clergy who told us they doubt if they will avail themselves of this option have repeatedly said that the opportunity to retire early will have an important psychological impact as they think about their careers. Further, many clergy who will not be eligible for a very long time believe this initiative could well enhance opportunities for ministry for younger clergy, by opening positions now held by those who choose to retire.

- In *retirement years*, many clerics have financial concerns, stemming from the level of their basic income and/or the impact of inflation. Inadequate financial resources can limit two essentials of this period -- fulfilling activities and access to quality medical care.

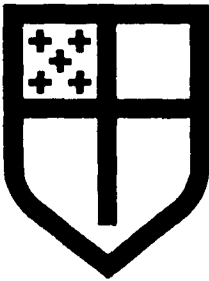
The bulk of our initiatives are focused on the life of the retired couple, the phase which averages 18 years for Episcopal clergy. Perhaps most dramatically, the changes to pension minimums, doubling or tripling the income of many eligible clergy and surviving spouses at the bottom of our scale, should greatly enhance the lives of a large number of retired clergy. In addition, the expanded spousal options recognize differences in life circumstances and allow for greater flexibility in family financial planning. Our 17th annual increase continues our long-term commitment to helping our clients cope with changes in cost of living. Finally, the Work After Retirement rules are intended to clarify how clergy can maintain continued involvement with the Church in an acceptable way.

- For those who survive their retired clergy partner, a *spouse's retirement* generally continues the concerns shared as a couple. Myriad additional issues and adjustments stem from the loss of a spouse.

Two initiatives will have powerful impact on surviving spouses. We estimate that the increased minimum benefits will affect approximately half of our current surviving spouses. The expanded spousal options will help many more families yet to retire. *Already retired clergy have a one-time opportunity to take advantage of the expanded spousal option by October 31, 1997.*

DISCUSSION PAPERS OUTLINING THE INITIATIVES

Between October 1996 and May 1997, The Church Pension Fund provided all clergy, active and retired, with five discussion papers describing the six new enhancements to the Fund's benefits. Surviving spouses received two of the papers. Two of these papers (under the title "Benefits Dialogue and Discernment") dealt with the two *proposed* enhancements (30-Year Early Retirement and Work After Retirement) and requested concerns, comments, and questions from the Church at large. The other three papers *announced* four new benefits that had been approved by the Fund's Board of Trustees prior to publication. Each discussion paper used the following logo to position the topic being discussed as part of the overall program.



- ✚ 17th Consecutive Annual Pension Increase
- ✚ Increased Spousal Minimum Pensions
- ✚ Increased Clergy Minimum Pensions
- ✚ Expanded Spousal Options
- ✚ 30-Year Early Retirement Option
- ✚ Work After Retirement

Because these topics are so important, and because so many clergy and their families must make important decisions that only can be made thoughtfully if the initiatives are considered as a group, the 36 pages following this overview reprint the discussion papers. They are somewhat condensed from the original, in that we have eliminated certain duplicate sections (i.e., a description of the processes and people that yielded the initiatives and a section on communicating with the Fund, which ends this introduction). Our goal in reprinting these papers here is to provide a convenient vehicle for reference and review by both bishops and General Convention deputies and other interested members of the Church. We have not added any information that is new or different from the content of the original papers.

To assist readers in finding the appropriate topics, the table on pages 30 - 31 summarizes the initiatives' key features, current status, and action needed by three groups.

Initiative		17th Annual Pension Increase	Clergy/Spousal Minimums
Key Features		3% benefit increase effective 1/1/97	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Substantially increased minimum pensions for eligible clergy with over five years credited service. • New spousal minimums usually at 80% of clergy minimum • Future increases with cost of living
Rationale/ Special Considerations/ Status		Granted to all retired before 1/1/96 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proportionate increase to those retired less than one year. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keys minimum pensions to over-65 median U.S. income proportional to years of service • Reflects numerous special situations • Costs estimated \$75 million in pension reserve
Action Needed	GC Bishops & Deputies		
	Active Priests		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understand applicability • Factor into financial planning
	Retired Priests & Surviving Spouses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Factor into financial planning 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understand applicability • Confirm present and/or future receipt • Factor into financial planning

THE MAJOR INITIATIVES

Enhanced Spousal Options	30-Year-Early Retirement Option	Work-After-Retirement Option
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allows eligible clergy to increase surviving spouse pension to 60%, 75%, 85% or 100% by accepting reduction in own pension benefit • Provides option to all actives as of July 1, 1997 • Provides one-time window for retirees 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allows clergy over 55 with at least 30 years' credited service to retire with no early retirement pension reduction • Provides supplemental payment of \$15 a month for each year of credited service until age 62; half that amount from age 62 to age 65. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presents alternative to current rule, allowing increased earnings • Considers requiring employers to pay assessments on total compensation • Commits CPF to vigorous enforcement • Requests feedback, promising decision by General Convention
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pension reduction determined actuarially based on ages of cleric and spouse and amount of desired survivor benefit • Some limitations to those at minimums • Decision irrevocable • Special CPF team available to discuss 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognizes long service of and provides new options for clergy who wish to or need to retire • Has significant pros and cons • General Convention asked to endorse • Dioceses being provided data 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decision made to retain current rule • Exceptions may be requested, with Bishop's approval • Communications will be increased • Rule will be rigorously enforced
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate proposal and decide how to vote 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate before retirement as part of retirement planning process • Consider impact of new minimums 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine eligibility • Understand financial implications • Consider new career options, if eligible 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insure understanding • Incorporate into retirement decision
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact Fund to obtain options • Consider selecting new option • Respond by 10/31/97 if new option desired 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure understanding • Ensure compliance

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

We hope this consolidated description will help facilitate the resolution of any open issues, as well as help delegates and others better recollect the many complex details of these benefit enhancements. Most importantly, it should help those many retired and active clergy determine the appropriate action they wish to take (if any) based on the proposals.

COMMUNICATING QUESTIONS AND REACTIONS

Throughout this process, CPF has continued its extensive effort to be sensitive to questions and concerns of involved individuals regarding the initiatives. Accordingly, each discussion paper included a description of our new capabilities for answering questions and engaging in a dialogue. This section includes the essence of the comments made in each discussion paper on this topic.

The Fund is interested in the views of all plan members on these and all other benefit topics. We can be reached 24 hours a day via voice mail, fax, or e-mail.

In addition, we welcome letters at the address on the back cover of this document, or transmitted through our general fax number, (212) 592-9400. And we find both active and retired clergy taking advantage of e-mail to communicate with us. We may be reached by Internet, Quest e-mail, or any of the commercial online services such as America Online. Our Internet address for communications about benefit-related questions is benefits@cpg.org. Our Internet address for messages about the Work After Retirement issue is workafter@cpg.org. Our Quest address is BENEFITS.¹

Also, because the Fund has introduced an unprecedented number of changes and options in the last several months, we have established the Retired Clergy Benefits Team, a special unit of pension staff whose primary responsibility is to assist retired clergy and surviving spouses with their questions and concerns. This group has its own direct toll-free number: (800) 590-1183 and is available from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern time. We urge our retirees and surviving spouses with questions about the benefits described here, or any other issues, to contact this unit directly.

Active clergy and others planning their retirement, but not yet receiving a benefit, should continue to contact the Clergy Pension Services Department. Their toll-free number remains (800) 223-6602.

¹If you have problems connecting, please call Mike Harris or Ermelinda Francisco in our PC Services Department at (800) 223-6602, ext. 237.

Finally, the two senior CPF staff members who oversee our Clergy Pension Services Department are always interested in your questions and comments. The Rt. Rev. Frank Cerveny, Executive Vice President and Manager of The Church Pension Fund, may be reached at (800)223-6602 (ext. 825). His e-mail address is fcerveny@cpg.org. The Rev. David Hegg, Senior Vice President (Pastoral Care) of the Fund, is at ext. 814 and his e-mail address is dhegg@cpg.org.

* * *

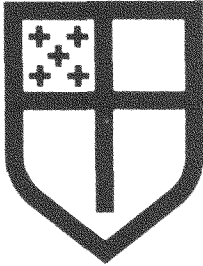
The pride and joy with which CPF Trustees present this package of initiatives to the Church is really part of a shared celebration. The ability to make these changes comes from the faithful support of the Church over many years. Our excellent financial results since 1982 are the immediate reason we are able to enhance benefits so dramatically, but the reserves that have been built up since 1982 were only possible because of the strong financial position our plan enjoyed as of that date. And that position is the result of work that has been done since 1917. Particularly since the Depression, Episcopal Churches have paid in the assessments on their clergy during good times and bad. We are continually, prayerfully, grateful for the wonderful resources God has given the Church, allowing the Fund to provide well for its clergy and their families, now and into the future.



The Church
Pension Fund

A Major Benefits Announcement

+ 17th Consecutive Annual Pension Increase



- + 17th Consecutive Annual Pension Increase
- + Increased Spousal Minimum Pensions
- + Increased Clergy Minimum Pensions
- + Expanded Spousal Options
- + 30-Year Early Retirement Option
- + Work After Retirement

At its September 1996 meeting, the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund approved a 3% benefit increase effective January 1, 1997. This increase applies to the benefits of all retired clergy and surviving spouses whose benefits began *on or before* January 1, 1996. It compares favorably with the recently announced Social Security increase of 2.9% for next year and helps keep our beneficiaries' income a step ahead of inflation.

(Clergy retired *after* January 1, 1996 and surviving spouses whose benefit payments began *after* January 1, 1996 will receive benefit increases proportionate to the number of months benefits were received in 1996. For example, if benefits commenced on April 1, 1996, the increase to the monthly payment would be 9/12 of 3% of the December 1996 benefit, reflecting the nine months that benefits were received during 1996.)

As in the past, we are very pleased that the investment returns on The Fund's portfolio allow us to grant a benefit increase for the 17th consecutive year. Pension payments to every one of our beneficiaries now provide more buying power than when each individual's benefit began, even after factoring in changes in the overall cost of living. Although we cannot guarantee that such increases will be available every year in the future, allocating uncommitted fund reserves for this purpose is our highest priority.

This announcement was made in November 1996. Technically, it did not stem from the work of the Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee. However, since its announcement came in the midst of announcing other major initiatives, it seemed appropriate to incorporate it as part of the comprehensive program.

No special action or consideration is required as a result of this announcement. However, dialogue in this area has highlighted the tremendous importance of retaining the ability to provide these increases – as we have been able to do every year since 1981 – whenever possible. This year's Annual Report essay, "Anticipating the End of the Current Financial Exuberance," addresses the adequacy of the Fund's reserves and the ability to continue such increases even as new benefits are offered.

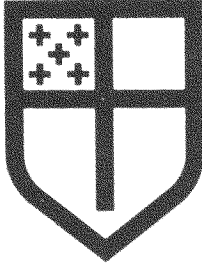
NOVEMBER 1996



A Major Benefit Announcement

- + Increased Clergy Minimum Pensions
- + Increased Spousal Minimum Pensions

A substantial increase in pension benefits to those who served the Church at low pay



- + 17th Consecutive Annual Pension Increase
- + Increased Spousal Minimum Pensions
- + Increased Clergy Minimum Pensions
- + Expanded Spousal Options
- + 30-Year Early Retirement Option
- + Work After Retirement

Introduction

This discussion paper describes the increased minimum pensions that will be provided to many clergy and surviving spouses, effective July 1, 1997, accomplishing a goal which has been sought by many Fund constituents. This paper's text and graphs demonstrate that a significant number of clergy and surviving spouses, including almost all those now receiving minimum pensions, will see their benefit jump to two to three times the current level. Based on our research we believe that most eligible long-service clergy will now have total family income above the median for U.S. households over age 65 and that these changes will help ameliorate most egregious cases of long-service beneficiaries with extremely inadequate retirement income.

The central importance of this topic emerged from the dialogue surrounding other initiatives. The church recognized that the new proposals under consideration, in a sense, compete for pension plan funds. One message was clear: before funding other initiatives, something should be done about our clergy and surviving spouses with very low pensions. The substantial increases in minimum pensions described in this discussion paper have prompted more positive reaction than any other initiative.

The concept of the minimum increase and its specific numbers have been communicated to the church at large and no further decision-making action is needed. Prior to General Convention, each affected retiree should receive a specific letter indicating what their increase will be. Procedures for those who believe their increase has not been correctly calculated, or who believe they should be eligible for an increase and have not heard from CPF, are described in the paper.

The Fund has committed itself to continued study of this important topic, including the development of companion programs for certain individuals not covered by these minimums, i.e., plan members from offshore dioceses such as Mexico and the Philippines.

MAY 1997

Increased Minimum Pensions

The following sections describe the key features of the new minimum pensions. The paper begins with a discussion of the rationale for minimum clergy pensions and then provides numerical examples of how various categories of individuals will be affected

Rationale

Fairness to all Fund constituents, within the constraints of fiduciary responsibility, is a long-standing principle of The Church Pension Fund. With this in mind, Fund rules have long called for a "minimum pension calculation" for most retiring clergy. This minimum calculation results from a conviction that the Episcopal Church has an obligation to provide adequately for the retirement of long-service clergy and their spouses, regardless of compensation levels. The minimum calculation currently in place was last changed in 1987 and was consistent with the financial resources of the Fund and cost levels when it was formulated. However, in today's economy the result is often quite low benefit amounts.¹

by the change. After briefly noting some special considerations, the paper considers the cost of this change to The Church Pension Fund and then discusses implementation.

The exhibit below highlights the key features of the new minimums for clergy and surviving spouses. The new minimum pensions are calculated solely on the basis of years of credited service, without reference to HAC (highest average compensation), a principal factor in the usual pension formula. Beyond this, the new minimums incorporate some major new features. Of particular importance is the fact that, in the future, the minimum pension levels will be increased whenever a basic pension increase is granted.

The beginning point for determining the appropriate levels of the new minimum pensions was

Key Features

New Minimum Clergy Benefit

- Calculations are based solely on clergy years of credited service
- New minimums are often substantially higher than HAC would permit
- Cleric must have earned 80% of credited service in U.S.
- Minimum pension will increase with future benefit increases
- Minimums will reflect early retirement reductions as appropriate
- Existing rules regarding eligibility generally apply
- All clergy retiring from active service and their spouses will be eligible
- Clergy retiring from inactive status with 20 years or more credited service and their spouses will be eligible.

New Minimum Spousal Benefit

- New spousal minimums are based on clergy years of credited service
- Calculations ensure full spousal minimum is 80% of clergy minimum
- Rules for eligibility and special circumstances generally apply
- Minimum pension will increase with future benefit increases

¹ As with all pension components, there always have been requirements for eligibility for the minimum calculation. Most importantly, clergy who were "inactive" at the time benefits were first paid have not been eligible for the minimum calculation. As noted in the "Key Features" box, we plan to liberalize this long-standing eligibility requirement. For the first time, retired clergy and surviving spouses with 20 years or more credited service will benefit from minimums whether or not they retired directly from active service. Clergy who worked for the Church for less than 20 years and did not retire directly from active service to the Church will not be affected.

analysis of the most recent family income data available from the U.S. Bureau of the Census. The figures shown in the exhibit below provided reference points to help us achieve our basic objective: to provide long-service clergy families with sufficient pension income to sustain themselves in a manner consistent with average older American families.

To establish a desired total retirement income level for a long-service priest and family, we looked first at the average income figures for all households in the United States in which all members are age 65 and over. As shown on the left hand side of the exhibit, the typical two-person household has a total family income of slightly over \$26,500. When we consider all 65-and-older households – single person and larger – we find an average income of \$19,096.

To estimate the percentage of total family income which a pension should reasonably be ex-

pected to provide, we looked at typical income sources. The figures in the middle column of the exhibit show that, for an “average older family,” pension income represents 40% of their total income, or \$9,595; Social Security income represents 33% at \$7,972; and interest and dividend income represents 27%, or slightly over \$6,500. We believe these figures and percentages are appropriate benchmarks for clergy family income.

Finally, we considered U.S. Bureau of the Census data on the minimum cost-of-living for older families. As the exhibit shows, the government defines the minimum required income for a two person family age 65 and older to be \$9,200. As one might expect, costs for one person do not drop significantly at this income level. Specifically, the government sets the minimum cost-of-living at \$7,300 for one person – 80% of the minimum income required for two people.

Key Numbers from National Statistics*

	Retiree Average Income**	Typical Income Sources***	Older Minimum Living
Two person households	\$26,547	Pension \$9,595	Two Person \$9,219
All households	\$19,096	Social Security \$7,972	One Person \$7,309
		Interest & Dividends \$6,585	(One person needs 80% compared to two)

* All figures from the U.S. Bureau of the Census (1995)

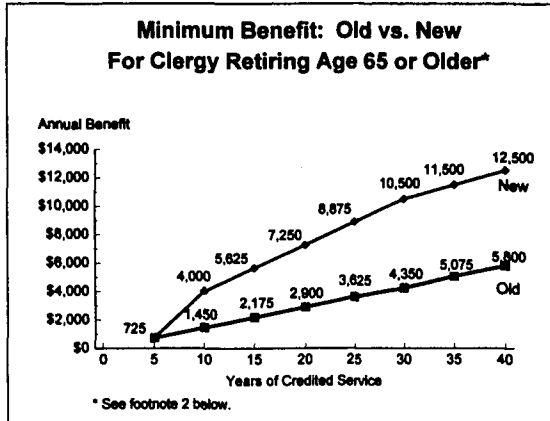
** Figures for households age 65 and older

*** Average – will not add due to rounding

Increased Minimum Pensions

The Actual New Formulas

With our research findings in mind, the Fund set about formulating new specific minimum pension levels for both clergy and surviving spouses. The chart below displays the new minimums for clergy and compares them to the old amounts.²

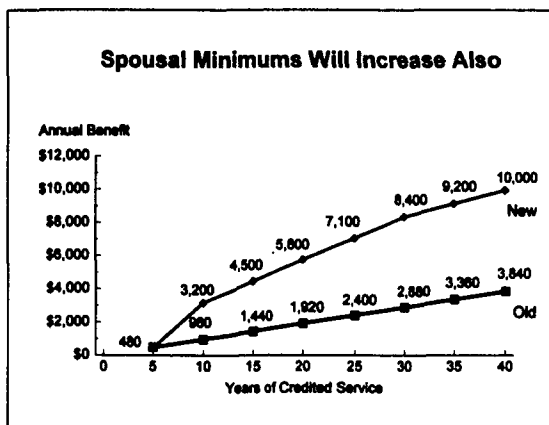


The new minimum clergy pension formula is intended to provide reasonable assurance that eligible long-service retired clergy and their families will have at least the median family income for families aged 65 and over, when Social Security and a modest level of savings are assumed. We have set the new minimum for those with 40 years or more credited service at \$12,500. This figure is 2.2 times our old highest minimum and 130% of the median pension for all U.S. retirees. Eligible clerics with 30 years of service will receive a minimum of \$10,500, 84% of the new 40-year figure. This is 2.4 times our current minimum at that level and 109% of the median U.S. figure. Minimum pensions for clergy with 10 to 30 years of service will receive proportionately substantial increases, with the new minimum for 10 years service being \$4,000, versus today's \$1,450 (a 176% increase). Finally, minimums for eligible clergy with five to ten years service will increase by modest amounts.

As the exhibit indicates, all eligible clergy currently receiving minimum pensions will receive increases. Further, a large number of additional clergy now receiving pensions which are low, but above the minimums, will see their benefit increase as well. As experience accumulates under these dramatically increased new minimums, we will monitor the situation of low income retirees and spouses closely and consider any further changes that seem appropriate.

As shown in the exhibit on the following page, the new minimum pensions for surviving spouses reflect similarly dramatic increases from historical levels. Here the approach to selecting new figures was very straightforward. At each credited-service level above 10 years, the new spousal minimum benefit is set at 80% of the new minimum clergy pension. This creates new minimums of \$10,000, \$8,400 and \$5,800 for widow(er)s whose eligible

² The line indicating "old minimum" shows the pensions which result from the most generous of the "minimum calculations" used previously by the Fund to determine minimum pensions. For those with the lowest HACs, even lower minimum pensions resulted. Historically, this minimum calculation benefited only clergy who retired directly from active service. With this change, inactive clergy with over 20 years service and their spouses will be covered by minimums. This expanded benefit will be available both to those who are already retired and those who retire in the future.



clergy spouses had 40, 30 and 20 years of service respectively, which represent increases of 160% to 202%.

These new minimums are based on the U.S. Bureau of the Census finding cited earlier – at relatively low income levels, one person needs 80% of what two people need for reasonable financial well-being. It is important to note that the 80% surviving spouse pension pertains *only* to beneficiaries receiving a minimum pension. The basic surviving spouse pension for those not affected by the minimum remains at 50% of the clergy pension.¹

Special Situations

Our research into the changes needed to ensure fair clergy and spousal minimums has revealed that more “special situations” affect this new benefit than others that we have recently considered. Because the great majority of clergy and surviving spouses who will benefit from these new minimums are not affected by special situations, we do not wish to dwell

Once again, we believe these increases will position most surviving spouses well against other retired Americans. Clergy widow(er)s whose spouse participated in the Social Security system, or who have worked themselves, should have meaningful Social Security income, as is true of most Americans. And, the life insurance program for retired clergy now provided by The Church Pension Fund can provide the surviving spouse with a source of future investment income.

on them here. The major special situations beyond basic eligibility are highlighted in the chart on the following page; a few warrant brief discussion.

Because these minimum pension levels were developed based on average income levels for senior citizens in the United States, individuals whose

¹ Simultaneous with the introduction of new clergy and spousal minimums, the Fund has approved a substantial increase in the number of options available to most clergy wishing to increase their spouse’s pension. These are discussed in a benefit announcement distributed last month to active and retired clergy which is available from The Church Pension Fund on request. Clergy families concerned about the adequacy of spousal income should ensure they understand this new program as well as the new minimums.

Increased Minimum Pensions

ministries were primarily in other countries will have their minimum pension levels determined using the standard of living in their native countries.

Divorce and/or marriage later in life result in the greatest number of special situations. Pension payments determined as a result of divorce settlements may or may not change depending on the divorce provisions. Surviving spousal benefits for those

married after retirement will not be enhanced. Similarly, benefits for spouses whose marriages occurred within the three years immediately preceding retirement will continue to be subject to a proportionate reduction.

Individuals whose status under the new minimums is affected by one of the special situations will be contacted directly.⁴

Special Situations Affecting New Minimum Pension Levels

Retired Clergy

1. Service outside U.S. subject to different minimum level.
2. Payments pursuant to divorce or late marriage individually determined.
3. Credited Service must be full-time or full-time equivalent.

Surviving Spouses

1. Clergy service outside U.S. subject to different minimum level.
2. Payments pursuant to divorce or late marriage individually determined.
3. Marriage within three years of retirement continues proportionate reduction.

Cost to the Fund

Obviously, any increase to minimum pensions will have a cost to the Fund. The long-standing provision of a "minimum" pension, calculated by a method other than the basic pension formula, means that a policy has been made to provide a specific group with a benefit that is greater than the amount actuarially paid for by contributions made on their behalf. These extra benefits are paid for from the reserves of The Church Pension Fund; increases in this benefit increase the Fund's liability.

The following exhibit provides our current estimate of the actuarial cost to the Fund of the increased minimums based on the expected number of each major class of beneficiaries who we believe will benefit from the new minimums either immediately or some time in the future. The costs shown on the exhibit are the current value of the total lifetime cost of the benefits of those now in the pension system.

The left hand column of the exhibit identifies four categories of clergy pension plan members who

⁴ One additional special situation should be mentioned, although we plan no action based upon it at this time. The new rules place an increased importance upon length of service. For the Church to be able to afford the increased generosity implicit in these changes, and for the bulk of our plan members to view the changes as just, we believe it is important that "credited service" be genuine full-time service or full-time equivalent.

	Current Number*	Estimated Number and Percentage Affected**		Estimated Cost (\$ millions)
		Affected**	Percentage	
Retired Clergy	4,906	900	18%	\$25.0
Surviving Spouses	2,391	1,100	46%	\$22.0
Contingent Spouse Beneficiaries	3,857	1,150	30%	\$11.3
Future Retired Clergy & Spouses	15,000+	900	6%	\$16.3
Total	26,154	4,050	15%	\$74.6

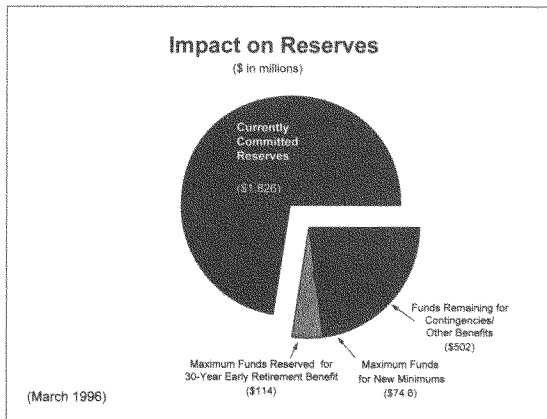
* Total numbers include both those eligible for minimum pensions and those not eligible.
 ** Based on current definition of eligibility. See footnote 1 on page 38.

could be affected by the new minimums now or in the future. The top two categories—retired clergy and surviving spouses—are the 7,297 individuals who are currently receiving pension benefits. In these cases, eligible individuals who are affected will see their pension benefit increase immediately.

The bottom two categories are individuals who *may* become eligible in the future. First, there are the spouses of currently retired priests, where the priest is still receiving a benefit. Then, there are clergy who are not yet retired and their spouses.

The second column, labeled “Current Number,” indicates the current number of individuals in each category, a total of over 26,000 present or future pension beneficiaries. Experience-based actuarial judgment is required to estimate the career dynamics of these groups in order to determine the expected future pensions and longevity of each.

The numbers and percentages in the third and fourth columns provide our best estimates, by category, of those who will be affected by the increased minimums, now and in the future. For the first two



Increased Minimum Pensions

categories, retired clergy and surviving spouses currently receiving a benefit, we are relatively confident of these estimates. For the other categories, actuarial estimates were made as to the patterns of departure from the ministry, the number of individuals who will be fully covered at the time of retirement, and life expectancy of clergy and surviving spouses.

Given the number of estimates included in these calculations, we must present the cost figures in the final column with some qualifications. However, our actuarial consultants have extensive experience in dealing with large numbers and have been analyzing the dynamics of our clergy population for many years. Therefore, we believe that the total cost figure derived from these estimates, \$74.6 million, is a good representation of probable future costs within an acceptable degree of certainty.

It is interesting to note that the bulk of our expected costs are associated with the already retired. Our research shows that, because of the generally higher compensation levels of clergy in the active workforce today, the minimum pensions discussed

here pertain primarily to clergy who are already retired and their spouses.

As was true with the 30-Year Early Retirement Option, the final critical task associated with costs is to evaluate this \$74.6 million potential cost in light of the Fund's overall reserve position. The exhibit at the bottom of the previous page shows the Fund's financial position at March 1996. Analysis of our total assets and the current uncommitted reserves shows that funding of the new minimum pensions, as one of several initiatives, commits a small portion of our current uncommitted reserves. Uncommitted reserves as of March 1996 were almost \$700 million. The Trustees have reserved a maximum of \$114 million for the proposed 30-Year Early Retirement Benefit and \$74.6 million for the minimum increase. Over \$500 million remains for contingencies and other possible future benefits.

With this, as with any benefit that commits large sums of money well into the future, the Trustees have acted cautiously. We have endorsed this benefit increase because our research and analysis indicates it is consistent with prudent stewardship and fiduciary responsibility.

Implementing the New Clergy and Surviving Spouse Minimums

As a concept, we believe the new clergy and spousal minimums are quite straightforward. The logic behind the approach to the new minimums is evident; we hope that the basis for our choosing the numbers we chose is clear. Further, for the majority of those affected, the new benefit is easy to estimate by using the Exhibits on pages 40 and 41 to relate years of credited service to minimum benefit. Unlike other new initiatives, for most currently eligible recipients the only number needed to accurately determine the impact of this initiative is years of full-time credited service.

The "special situations" described above somewhat complicate this conceptual simplicity. Adjustments must be made for clergy who have made provisions for a former or late-marriage spouse in their pension. Particularly important, under our current rules, this enhanced benefit requires accuracy concerning the date of marriage relative to the date of retirement.

Because of these complexities, we are introducing an unusual step in the implementation of this benefit initiative. We will communicate directly

with each person who we think is eligible for an increase to these new minimum levels to be sure the information we have on file is accurate.

To do this, we will send a personal letter and data verification worksheet to each clergy person/surviving spouse who we believe will be affected by the new minimums. The worksheet will describe the basis for the new pension amount and the critical factors behind it. The clergy person/surviving spouse will be asked to confirm the information we use to determine the new pension amount.

In addition, the same form will ask if the recipient wishes to give CPF any special instructions based on the potentially substantial benefit increase they will be receiving. Some individuals may wish to use this opportunity to initiate electronic funds transfer or otherwise modify instructions for delivering their pension. And we find that, for a variety of reasons,

some clergy and surviving spouses choose not to accept some or all of the pension to which they are entitled. Provisions exist, in such cases, for waiving the right of receipt of some or all pension. In that case, the funds declined are transferred to the unrestricted legacy and gift account of The Church Pension Fund, where they are available for general Fund use.

We expect to begin notifying those persons eligible for these new minimums in mid-June. Prompt response will facilitate our ability to verify our initial calculations. We pledge the earliest possible payment of your increased benefit, *retroactive* to July 1, 1997. If you believe you are entitled to an increase in your pension, and you have not received a letter to that effect by late July, please call us to inquire. Our staff will be free to respond to questions and analyze unusual cases once they have completed the majority of the research required for most beneficiaries.

How New Clergy and Surviving Spouse Minimums Will Be Implemented

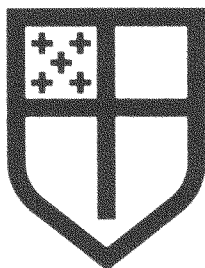
- The Fund will examine all retiree and surviving spouse pension benefits currently below or near the new minimum levels to see which qualify for an increase
- The Fund will communicate to those who qualify for increased benefits to verify our information and receive instructions on transmittal
- New minimums will be reflected in payments on or retroactive to July 1, 1997
- All eligible newly retired clergy will benefit from new minimum calculation
- All eligible new surviving spouses will receive new minimums



A Major Benefit Announcement

+ Enhanced Pension Options for Clergy Spouses

**A major benefit enhancement available to clergy retiring after July 1, 1997
One-time change opportunity for clergy already retired**



- + 17th Consecutive Annual Pension Increase
- + Increased Spousal Minimum Pensions
- + Increased Clergy Minimum Pensions
- + Expanded Spousal Options
- + 30-Year Early Retirement Option
- + Work After Retirement

Introduction

This discussion paper announces the latest major benefit enhancement approved by the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund. Under the new enhancement, a cleric may increase his/her spouse's pension from 50% to as much as 100% of his/her own pension by electing a reduction, usually relatively small, of that pension. This change builds upon the long-standing "surviving spouse" benefit of The Church Pension Fund which provides most widowed wives or husbands of clergy with 50% of the cleric's pension, at no cost to the clergy person. As described below, the new benefit will be made available to both future and current retirees.

This enhancement was passed enthusiastically and unanimously by the full Board of the Fund in January 1997 and constitutes an *immediate change* in the rules of The Church Pension Fund. Effective July 1, 1997, already retired clergy and retiring clergy will be able to select this new option for spousal benefits. The sections below describe the features of the new option, how it works, and how it may affect all clergy – active and retired.

Like the new minimum pensions, the expanded spousal options are a topic whose central importance became clear through the dialogue surrounding the work of the Wellness Initiatives Advisory Committee (WIAC). This initiative entails no cost to the Pension Fund, since any increase in spousal pensions is actuarially funded by the clergy person's own pension reduction.

Retired clergy need to act quickly because of one specific feature of this proposal: **Because there is a "one-time" opportunity for currently retired clergy to enhance their spouse's pension, we must hear from you prior to October 31, 1997.** As is discussed, retired clergy are invited and encouraged to call the Fund to obtain their specific numbers.

APRIL 1997

Key Features of Enhanced Spousal Benefit Options

- Eligible surviving spouse continues to receive benefits at 50% of clergy pension.
- Cleric may elect to enhance spouse's benefit to 60%, 75%, 85% or 100% of his/her pension through reduction of his/her pension benefit.
- Reduction required is generally small.
- Benefit choice is made at the time of retirement and is **irrevocable**.
- Already-retired clergy have a one-time opportunity to choose enhanced surviving spouse option.
- Any future increases to clergy pensions will automatically increase benefits to eventual surviving spouse.
- Certain limitations apply to clergy affected by pension minimums.

The Current and Enhanced Benefit to Spouses

Concern for the well-being of the spouses of clergy has been a hallmark of the clergy pension plan since its inception. Our pension plan has long provided a "survivor benefit" of 50% of the clergy pension to an eligible surviving wife or husband. This benefit is quite unusual, since most pension plans require the purchase of survivor benefits through a reduction in the primary pension. However, The Church Pension Fund has long recognized that the ministry of a spouse in support of the work of the cleric throughout his/her career has added substantially to the vitality and viability of the Church. This historic benefit acknowledges that contribution.

The enhanced pension options discussed here, and summarized in the "Key Features" box, retain and build upon the longstanding "no-cost" 50% survivor benefit. However, they expand on this benefit significantly by allowing a cleric to elect, at the time of retirement, a benefit to his/her spouse of 60%, 75%, 85% or 100% of his/her own pension.

To provide an enhanced surviving spouse benefit, a clergy person who has yet to retire must,

before retirement, (1) evaluate the specific available spousal options and the reduction needed in his/her own pension for each option, and (2) make this irrevocable selection. The required pension reduction is usually relatively small; but the choice is irrevocable. *Already retired clergy will have a one-time opportunity to take advantage of this new benefit.*

For each interested clergy couple, CPF staff will calculate the necessary pension reduction for a particular spousal option, using gender-neutral actuarial tables based on average life expectancies. A variety of calculations will permit every clergy couple to consider several alternatives as part of their retirement planning process. Special considerations will affect some number of clergy.

This option allows great flexibility in electing the size of a spouse's pension, providing additional benefit choices over which each eligible beneficiary has control. It is our hope that this new option will enable many couples now in or contemplating retirement to plan for their future with greater confidence.

Example of New Benefit's Impact

The chart below provides a numerical example of the flexibility available under this new option, by showing the actual figures which might pertain to an "average" retiring clergy couple.

The New Spousal Options*					
		Clergy Pension	Spousal Pension	Clergy Pension Reduction	
Current Pension Benefit		\$20,550	\$10,275	0%	
New Options – Spousal Pension of:					
60%	of clergy pension	\$20,036	\$11,930	-2.5%	
75%	"	\$19,235	\$14,513	-6.4%	
85%	"	\$18,783	\$15,968	-8.6%	
100%	"	\$18,116	\$18,116	-11.8%	

* Example based on retirement of priest age 65 with a 62-year-old spouse.

This example is based upon a 65-year-old retiring cleric who has a 62-year-old spouse. The benefit calculation shown here would apply to a cleric with 30 years credited service and a HAC (highest average compensation) of \$44,000. Under current rules, that priest's basic annual pension would be \$20,550, with a surviving spouse later receiving \$10,275.¹

We believe this chart shows the tremendous flexibility of the new option. This priest and his/her spouse may now either leave the spousal pension at the basic 50%, or choose a spousal pension of 60%, 75%, 85% or 100% of the annual amount the couple receives during the clergy person's lifetime. In this particular case, a cleric may enhance his/her spouse's

survivor benefits by as much as 76% – from \$10,275 to \$18,116 – while reducing his/her pension by less than 12%. Thus, if the couple chooses to accept a \$2,434-per-year benefit reduction, the cleric's widow(er) would receive an \$7,841 increase over the 50% pension. This is the 100% option, in which the surviving spouse receives a benefit equal to the pension the couple shared while both were living.

This enhanced benefit is especially attractive because it entails no new cost to the Fund. (Other carefully evaluated alternatives, such as increasing current surviving spouse benefits at Fund expense, were not considered viable because they would eventually require an increase in assessments or a reduction in other benefits.) The reason that this

¹ Since 1988, each retiree has automatically had his/her pension reduced slightly so that his/her spouse may later receive a larger pension unless both priest and spouse waive the option with the blessing of their bishop. In this example, the reduction would lower the clergy pension \$514 a year, to \$20,036, to increase the spousal pension from \$10,275 to \$11,930. With new options we expect to discontinue this automatic reduction, replacing it with the 60% option.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

Enhanced Spousal Options

benefit is cost-free to the Fund is that each possible benefit change is "actuarially determined" — that is, it is statistically calculated to ensure that, on average, each clergy person funds the future pension enhancement of his/her spouse.

Because this is an actuarial calculation, the amount by which a cleric can increase the surviving spouse benefit and the resulting necessary pension reduction depend on three specific variables: the amount of the cleric's pension, the amount of the spouse's pension and — most critically — the ages of both the cleric and the spouse. *As a result, each cleric's situation will be different and each must consult with CPF to determine the possibilities in his/her situation.*

The table below provides a *general* illustration of the impact of the ages of cleric and spouse by expanding upon the example provided above. Here, we show how the age of the spouse affects the pension available to the "typical" clergy person retiring at age 65 who wishes a 100% benefit for his or her surviving spouse.² We show the amount of the pension reduction needed to obtain an equal pension for a spouse after the cleric's death. As the example shows, the reduction needed varies from 4.4% to 18.6% for spouses 15 years older or 25 years younger than the cleric. The differences, of course, stem from the different actuarial life expectancies of people of different ages.

Impact of Age Difference			
Basic Pension*	Clergy Pension \$20,550	Spousal Pension \$10,275	Basic Pension Reduction 0%
New 100% Option for Cleric Aged 65** With Spouse Aged:			
80	\$19,644	\$19,644	-4.4%
73	\$19,089	\$19,089	-7.1%
68	\$18,643	\$18,643	-9.3%
Same age	\$18,375	\$18,375	-10.6%
62	\$18,116	\$18,116	-11.8%
57	\$17,712	\$17,712	-13.8%
50	\$17,235	\$17,235	-16.1%
40	\$16,736	\$16,736	-18.6%

* Examples based on priest retiring at 65 with 30 years credited service, HAC of \$44,000 and pension of \$20,550 before any optional reduction.

** 100% option chosen to illustrate impact of age. Additional options are available.

² Because we use gender-neutral tables, the figures are the same whether the cleric is male or female.

Options for Those Already Retired

Many active priests have been quite pleasantly surprised by the mathematical range of options which will be available to them. They appreciate the opportunity for family financial planning these options allow and the new ability to factor in the particulars of their own economic circumstances as they plan their future.

In our early discussions, the enthusiasm of active priests was often matched by disappointment expressed by those already retired. The retired clergy expressed regret that this wide range of options had not been available to them at retirement.³

Therefore, after extensive internal discussion and consultation with The Church Pension Fund's actuaries, CPF Trustees have decided to take an

exceptional step. *On a one-time basis, currently retired married clerics will be given the opportunity to review this new option and, if they so desire, reduce their current pension to provide a larger future pension to their spouse.*

As is the case with active priests, the specific options available to each retiree depend upon current pension, age, and the age of the spouse. For many retirees, however, the economics may be appealing. That is, even for individuals well along in years, the amount of reduction in a current pension required to provide an increased future pension for a spouse is relatively moderate.

The table below provides a number of examples to illustrate this point. The top half of the table shows

Options for Already Retired*			
	<u>Clergy Pension</u>	<u>Spousal Pension</u>	<u>Clergy Pension Reduction</u>
Current Pension	\$20,550	\$10,275	0%
Possible New Options for a 70-year-old retiree			
60%	\$19,916	\$11,949	-3.1%
75%	\$19,035	\$14,276	-7.4%
85%	\$18,490	\$15,716	-10.0%
100%	\$17,727	\$17,727	-13.7%
Possible New 100% Options for Various aged priests with spouse 3 years younger			
Priest Aged 70	\$17,727	\$17,727	-13.7%
75	\$17,326	\$17,326	-15.7%
80	\$16,922	\$16,922	-17.7%
85	\$16,533	\$16,533	-19.5%
* All examples assume spouse is 3 years younger			

³ As a technical matter, a limited version of this option has long been available. This is the "General Option 1" described at length in the formal pension fund rules and mentioned briefly on page 16 of *The Church Pension Fund Handbook* (April 30, 1994). This option is limited, however, and has been utilized by very few.

Enhanced Spousal Options

some of the reduction opportunities available to a "typical" retiree — here defined as a 70-year-old cleric with a spouse three years younger. In this case, a reduction of 13.7% in the cleric's pension is required to increase the survivor's pension to 100% of the cleric's pension. Lesser spousal increases, of course, require lesser reductions.

The bottom half of the table provides one additional example which demonstrates the impact of the age of the cleric at the time this option is chosen. For various ages of the priest, the table shows the percentage by which the cleric's pension would need to be reduced to provide a survivor's pension equal to his or her own, in each case assuming a spouse three years younger.

Special Circumstances

The Trustees, advisors and staff at The Church Pension Fund are pleased to announce this new benefit for several reasons. First, our research suggests that many current and future beneficiaries will be pleased by it. Second, it marks a significant step toward our goal of offering individuals increased control over the shape of their own financial futures. Third, it responds to the increased diversity of the Fund's constituency and to the complexity of today's financial world by increasing the number of options available.

Clergy considering these options should be aware of some special considerations which may affect the decisions of some Fund participants. First, consistent with law and standard practice, a cleric may not increase his/her spouse's pension so that it is greater than the pension received during the lifetime of the primary beneficiary. Further, a cleric may not lower his/her pension to a level below the minimum pensions prescribed by the Fund. Finally, a spouse's future pension may only be increased by this new option, not decreased.

This array of numbers further illustrates the point with which we began. Because each clergy couple's possible options are based on actuarial calculations, beginning with the ages of each spouse and the current pension, providing the necessary information to the more than 3,500 current retirees to whom it may be of interest requires that a specific table of alternatives be developed for each interested couple. To carry out this task, we are developing a new computer capability and dedicated client service team that will be available to the already retired as of May 1, 1997. Further details are discussed in the section, entitled "Accessing the New Benefit."

The pending changes in minimum pensions will be important to some clergy in or near retirement who are considering this option. As of July 1, 1997, substantial increases in minimum pensions, which have been approved by the Trustees, will go into effect.

This news, of course, is very exciting in its own right. The new minimum benefit levels for both clergy and surviving spouses, based solely on the cleric's years of credited service, result in increases of 100% to over 200% for many clergy and their spouses. The impact of these new minimums should be considered by any family considering enhancing the surviving spouse benefit, as it may lessen the apparent need to decrease the primary pension to provide for greater widow(er) benefits. The new minimum pensions are more fully described in the discussion paper on "Increased Minimum Pensions." Those couples whose benefits are affected by the new minimum levels and who are considering this new spousal option may wish to discuss their particular circumstances with our staff.

Finally, it is important to note that the rules of the Fund regarding a spouse's eligibility for a survivor benefit still apply. Under CPF rules, clergy who marry shortly before or any time after retirement are generally entitled to either limited or no "free" surviving spouse benefits. The new spousal options and minimums by themselves will not directly affect the pension status of most such spouses. However,

this new spousal option flexibility will allow many interested clergy to reduce their own pensions to provide a future pension for a spouse who does not now have one or to increase the future benefit of a current spouse. Once again, discussions with the Fund will be the best way for many interested clergy to determine specific options available to them.

Accessing the New Benefit

The exhibit on the following page summarizes the basic information on how already retired or about-to-retire clergy can learn more about this new benefit and, if interested, access it. Because we expect an extraordinary volume of calls, we would be grateful if those whose expected retirement date is later than January 1, 1998 would delay their questions about how this enhancement will affect them until after September 1st.

Those yet to retire will note that the pre-retirement planning packages sent by the Fund will include information on the new benefits as of about May 1, 1997. You will receive a table which will indicate the specific spousal options available to you. Your task will simply be to make the *irrevocable* decision described here, taking into account the options we have discussed and the considerations you believe are relevant. Selection of a new option will require proof of the age of the spouse who will receive a future benefit. Our Clergy Pension Services Department will be available to answer your questions. Questions and comments can always be forwarded to the Fund.

For already retired clergy, our newly established Retired Clergy Benefits Team will be available after

May 1, 1997 to take calls from those interested in considering a new spousal option. Our representatives will verify your basic status. Then we will mail you a form that specifically states the options available to you. Retirees will have a six-month period – beginning May 1, 1997 and ending October 31, 1997 – in which to elect this new option. Once your signed form is received, if the information is complete and accurate, the increased spousal pension will be assured. Pension reductions will take effect as soon as possible after the enhanced survivor benefit is selected.

We want to stress again that each family should carefully consider its own particular situation before choosing among these options. Prudent actuarial practice requires that these decisions be irrevocable. That is, the election made at the time of retirement (or during the six-month window for already retired clergy) may not change under any circumstances, including the death of the spousal beneficiary prior to that of the cleric. Actuarial requirements preclude us from making any additional change in this situation. Therefore, please be aware that once we have received the required signed forms, the primary pension will automatically be reduced regardless of subsequent events.

Steps to Access the New Benefit

Not Yet Retired

- Beginning May 1, 1997, the pre-retirement package supplied by The Church Pension Fund will provide information on your pension and your future spousal benefit options.
- CPF staff members will be prepared to discuss various options and special situations.
- A form for you to return indicating your spousal option selection will be included in your retirement planning package.
- If you select an option other than 50%, your form must be notarized and proof of your spouse's age provided.
- Your initial pension will reflect your decision which will be irrevocable.
- Both your benefit and the spousal benefit will receive periodic increases when they are granted by the Trustees.

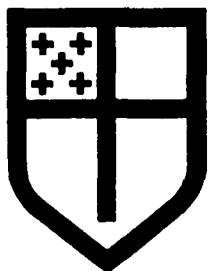
Already Retired

- All retired clergy will be given a one-time only opportunity to change their spousal benefits, from May 1, 1997 to October 31, 1997.
- Interested clergy should call the Retired Clergy Benefits Team at (800) 590-1183.
- In response, CPF will immediately mail a profile of benefit options, based on your current pension, age and spouse's age.
- Clergy selecting a new spousal option will complete the Spousal Option Change form, have it notarized, and return the form along with a proof of their spouse's birth date.
- The new option will go into effect immediately, and the changes in pension level will begin with pension payments as soon as practicable.
- Both your benefit and the spousal benefit will receive periodic increases when they are granted by the Trustees.



Benefits Dialogue and Discernment

+ 30-Year Early Retirement Option



- + 17th Consecutive Annual Pension Increase
- + Increased Spousal Minimum Pensions
- + Increased Clergy Minimum Pensions
- + Expanded Spousal Options
- + 30-Year Early Retirement Option
- + Work After Retirement

Introduction: The Proposal's Basic Features

This discussion paper is a core document in The Church Pension Fund's (CPF) extensive three-year review of pension benefits. It describes a proposed 30-Year Early Retirement Option, one of the most significant new benefits recommended by the Clergy Wellness Initiative Advisory Committee. This proposed option was developed as a way to recognize the substantial contribution which a clergy person makes in three decades of active service, and to provide such clergy the option of considering alternatives to full-time ministry. The current proposal has four key features, which are summarized in the chart on the following page.

In short, this proposal would make it possible for clergy who are 55 years or older with at least 30 years credited service to retire without being subject to an early retirement reduction. As with normal retirement, the pension would be based on years of credited service (the period of time for which full assessments have been paid on compensation) and the clergyperson's "highest average compensation (HAC)." Further, because Social Security is not available until age 62 and Medicare coverage is not available until age 65, this 30-Year Early Retirement Option would also include a supplemental annual payment of \$5,400 or more until age 62 and \$2,700 or more from age 62 until age 65. Individuals would have to make their own arrangements for medical coverage.

This proposal, announced relatively early in the "Dialogue and Discernment" cycle, is the primary recommendation of the Wellness Initiative Advisory Committee under current consideration. Its specifics are the culmination of the consideration of five or more alternative approaches to this topic. Its wisdom, its equity, and its implications to the church overall have been the topic of very widespread discussion.

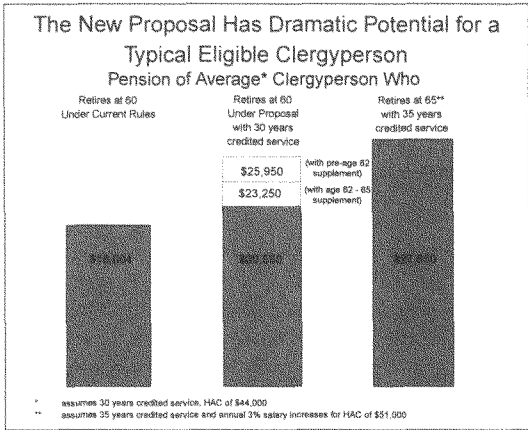
Because of the implications of this proposal for clergy deployment and the nature of clergy careers, CPF Trustees have responded favorably to the suggestion that this proposal be referred to the General Convention for endorsement. Therefore, Bishops and Convention deputies on the CPF Board have submitted a resolution requesting this endorsement.

DECEMBER 1996

Key Features

- Clergy who are 55 years old with 30 years credited service may retire and begin drawing a CPF Pension.
- Pension based on actual years of credited service with no "early retirement" pension reduction.
- Supplemental payment of \$15 a month for each year of credited service paid until age 62 (e.g., \$5,400 per year of 30 years credited service); half that amount from age 62 to age 65 (e.g., \$2,700 per year if 30 years credited service).
- Further Church work possibly limited, at least for some period after retirement.

If Trustees of The Church Pension Fund approve this proposal, it would not take effect before January 1, 1998 at the earliest, and would not be retroactive.



However, clergy who have already retired with 30 years credited service under the current early retirement rules, and who are still under 65, would receive the supplemental payments until age 65. As with clergy retiring under the new benefit, the payment would be based on years of credited service.

This proposal represents a significant increase in benefits. The current CPF early retirement option permits clergy to retire as early as age 60, receiving a lower pension than if they were to work until age 65.¹ This option is available to all clergy, regardless of years of service, and will remain so. But a 60 year old retiree currently receives a 12% reduction to his pension. This reduction, although substantial, is about one-third the true cost of retiring early. Under the new proposal, an eligible 55 year old could retire with no such reduction.

Consideration of easier access to retirement for long-service clergy, as a potential contribution to clergy and Church wellness, was the major topic considered by the Wellness Committee. Many variants of this current proposal were considered. As the committee's thinking crystallized, it continually tested proposals against three criteria, each of which is discussed below.

- Is 30-year early retirement desirable?
- Is 30-year early retirement feasible?
- Can the Church afford it?

Is 30-Year Early Retirement Desirable?

In order to better understand the desirability of the 30-Year Early Retirement Option proposal, the committee included a series of questions on this topic in its wellness survey of major CPF constituents, conducted in the spring of 1996. That questionnaire elicited an excellent 50% response rate from the three groups. The results are projectable at the 95% confidence level \pm 3%.

The survey asked all clergy to assess the 30-Year Early Retirement Option in general, and then to rate the proposal along with five other possible benefit initiatives. Active clergy were also asked to rate the proposal in terms of four possible indirect benefits the initiative might have on the Church and on themselves individually.

As described in the more detailed results which will be available separately, the research included three key findings related to the 30-Year Early Retirement Option:

- A solid majority of active clergy (59%) rate the 30-Year Early Retirement Option as excellent or very good; while only one-fifth (19%) rate it as fair or poor.
- Only one-third of the retired clergy (31%) rate the proposal excellent or very good, a significant group (40%) rate it fair or poor.
- Interest in the proposal is closely tied to eligibility for it. Those who would be eligible immediately or could be eligible in the future are nearly twice as positive about it as those who would never be able to take advantage of it, 73% vs. 44%.

¹ Specifically, the pension otherwise earned is reduced by 0.2% for every month the early retiree is under 65.

30-Year Early Retirement Option

In terms of the indirect benefit to the Church as a whole, four possible effects of the 30-Year Early Retirement Option were rated by active clergy. The majority (64%) rate the four possible effects as highly beneficial. Those effects which relieve pressure on clergy are most highly rated, both by those who would be eligible and those who would not be.

A second question asked the active clergy to rate the indirect benefit of the option to individuals. Here, the contrasting viewpoints of those who would be eligible vs. those who would not be is clear from the ratings. Nearly two-thirds of those who would be immediately eligible (65%) and over half who would subsequently be eligible (53%) rate the 30-Year Early Retirement Option highly, while only 17% of those who would not be eligible do so. Overall, 37% of active clergy rate the benefit highly when it is considered alone.

Several additional questions addressed the importance and benefit to the Church and to individuals of the 30-Year Early Retirement Option as one of six possible priorities for the Fund.

- In terms of the benefit to the Church as a whole, three out of five active clergy rate the 30-Year Early Retirement Option extremely or very beneficial to the Church.
- Half of those active clergy who would never be eligible nevertheless rate it highly; retired clergy are less enthusiastic, with just 30% giving it a high rating.
- While this option is the fourth most highly rated priority by active clergy, it trails by just 12 percentage points the most highly rated option, planning ahead for better pensions for clergy in the lowest 10% of compensation, and ahead of improved benefits both for all retired clergy and for surviving spouses.

Based on these survey findings, the focus groups' discussions and its own views, the committee concluded this initiative was highly desirable.

Is 30-Year Early Retirement Feasible?

Not surprisingly, the committee viewed feasibility as just as critical as desirability. Therefore, the committee agreed that it was crucial to ascertain, as clearly as possible, how many people would be likely to take the 30-Year Retirement option and the impact of their retirement on the skill and experience level of our clergy work-force.

Over the long term, about half of currently active clergy would be eligible for the 30-Year Early Retirement Option; conversely, about half would never be eligible because they will not have earned 30 years credited service before reaching age 65. Of those who would become eligible, one-fifth would be eligible in 1998. Thus, of total active clergy, about 10% would be immediately eligible and 40% could become eligible sometime in the future.

Nearly half of those who would be eligible in 1998 say they would be extremely (27%) or very likely (22%) to take the 30-Year Early Retirement Option. Thus, about 5% of clergy who are currently working in the Church might choose to retire in early 1998, or shortly thereafter, if this proposal is adopted. Over one-quarter (27%) say they would be not very or not at all likely to take the benefit. Twenty-four percent are in the middle, saying they are somewhat likely to take the option.

For those clergy who would subsequently become eligible, the level of certainty goes down, with 18% extremely likely, 22% very likely and 33% somewhat likely to take the option. Thus, over time, 20% of currently active clergy might take advantage of the benefit.

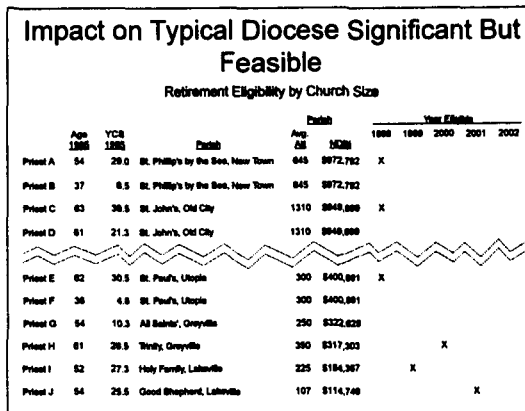
For the Church, the issue then becomes how clergy deployment and parish leadership would be

affected by increased early retirements. We believe this question can only be answered by having experienced people review actual data.

The exhibit below, with the data disguised, shows a portion of a worksheet CPG staff is preparing for each diocese. It lists parishes by size, names the clergy at each parish, and, indicates specifically those clergy at each parish who would be eligible to retire within the first five years of the new proposal. Worksheets for two actual dioceses have been reviewed by the Wellness Committee. Its members, which include knowledgeable people from both

dioceses, believe the situation would be acceptable and possibly beneficial in both cases. We plan to send similar charts to all dioceses for their review.

In summary, the overall impact of this broad proposal on clergy deployment cannot be known fully in advance. Anecdotal evidence suggests that 30-Year Early Retirement Option will open up new opportunities for younger clergy, through the movement of experienced clergy. Similarly, it will provide experienced retired clergy for small churches. And a preliminary review of data indicates that both small and large dioceses will be able to manage the additional retirements which might occur.



Can The Church Afford It

The affordability of the possible 30-Year Early Retirement Option is a major consideration since this proposal involves significant cost. Certainly, it should only be undertaken if the resources of the Fund appear sufficient now and in the future to finance such a benefit, and, at the same time, ensure that the Fund is able to meet its other obligations and address future needs.

Unfortunately, evaluation of affordability requires some grounding in the moderately complex actuarial theory of pension plans.² Clergy pensions stem from a "defined benefit" to the recipient of the pension, the benefit based on years of service and compensation. In such a system, the dollars needed to pay promised pensions can be calculated relatively precisely. But predicting the dollars that will be

² Making pension plan economics reasonably understandable has been a priority of CPF Trustees for five years. Interested parties are referred to "Protecting Our Clergy's Tomorrows," a videotape on pension fund economics; and the essays "How the Fund's Assets are Made to Grow," "How Much is Enough," and "What Does the Future Hold," which appear respectively in the 1992, 1994 and 1996 CPG annual reports.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

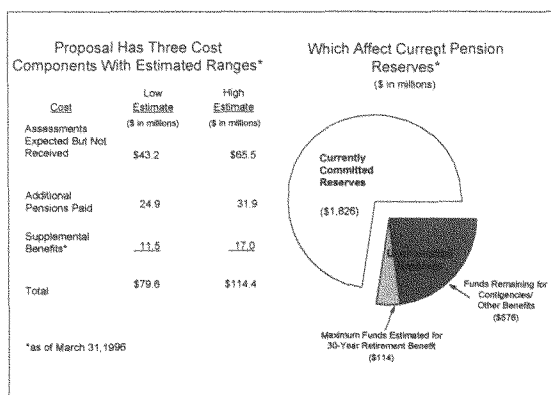
30-Year Early Retirement Option

available is more difficult. If financial markets perform better than expected, as they have for about 15 years, there will be additional money which can be used to enhance pension benefits. It is such market performance, and the effective management of the Fund's resources, which have created the "uncommitted reserves" sufficient to fund past plan improvements and to allow current consideration of the 30-Year Early Retirement Option and other plan enhancements.

The exhibit below provides the best current estimate of the cost of the 30-Year Early Retirement Option and looks at this cost relative to current pension reserves. Naturally the cost of the new retirement benefit will depend primarily upon the number of clergy who choose to take it. The survey indicated that up to 50% of clergy who would be immediately eligible might take the 30-Year Early Retirement Option at some point and up to 40% of those who could subsequently become eligible might take it. These estimates are consistent with the

experience of similar retirement options in the business world which lead plan actuaries to suggest that between 15% and 35% of eligible clergy would actually take the benefit immediately upon becoming eligible and 8% of the remaining eligibles would retire early in each subsequent year of eligibility.³

Based on this predicted use of the new benefit, our consulting actuaries project the "one time" cost of the 30-Year Early Retirement Option at \$79.6 to \$114.4 million. The three components of the cost are shown in the left side of the exhibit below. First, there is a cost of pension assessments which were expected, but which would not be paid due to the pensioner's early exit from the work-force. Second, there are the additional pension benefits paid for years CPF did not originally expect the cleric to be retired. Finally, there is the supplemental benefit: the special \$5,400 or more (to age 62) and \$2,700 or more (to age 65) payments to eligible new and current retirees. The exhibit shows the low and high estimates of each cost component.



³ The survey makes clear that the rules regarding work after retirement will have an important impact on who selects this retirement option. This topic is considered in the next section.

30-Year Early Retirement Option

Assuming an obligation which could be close to \$115 million is a major undertaking. However, it should be evaluated in the context of the overall pension fund reserves; these are shown in the pie at the right hand of the exhibit above. On March 31, 1996, the clergy pension plan had "reserves," i.e., assets available in its investment portfolio, of \$2.5 billion. \$1.8 billion of this amount (73%) are currently committed reserves, funds needed to meet current obligations. Nearly \$700 million are "uncommitted reserves," the difference between the current formal obligations and the total reserves of the Fund. In this context, devoting \$80 to \$115 million to a major new benefit with the positive attributes of 30-Year Early Retirement Option appears prudent. The

new commitment represents 3.2% to 4.6% of our total reserves; stated another way, this obligation would commit 11% to 17% of our currently uncommitted reserves.

Thus, we believe this benefit is affordable. We believe the level of uncommitted reserves is sufficient at this time to permit consideration of the 30-Year Early Retirement Option. Of course, the future performance of financial markets, a major factor determining the level of future uncommitted reserves, is not predictable. However, all of the figures presented here are based upon relatively conservative projected rates of return on the Fund's investments.

The Issue of Work After Retirement

The survey shows that the vast majority (91%) of those clergy who could be eligible for the 30-Year Early Retirement Option want to work in the Church after retirement. Eighty-three percent of this group want to work part-time; ninety-eight percent of them would like to receive compensation. Sixty-six percent definitely want to be paid, while the rest view compensation as a preference, but not a necessity. These findings suggest that the utilization of the 30-Year Early Retirement Option would be closely tied to work after retirement rules as they are applied to early retirees.

As indicated in our Work After Retirement discussion paper, work after retirement is an issue in its own right. Current CPF rules call for no pension payments if an individual earns more than \$17,200 from the Episcopal Church. Under consideration are new rules which would permit additional work within the Church, but with the pension reduced by \$1 for every \$3 earned over \$17,200 up to \$42,800. Additionally, if a retired clergyperson were to work for compensation in the Church, the Church would be required to pay pension assessments on his/her salary

as it would for a non-retired person; finally, going forward, the limits on Church compensation to the pension beneficiaries will be carefully monitored and strictly enforced.

We believe two issues exist at the intersection of the 30-Year Early Retirement Option and the possibly liberalized work after retirement rules. First, there could be an extensive return to part or full-time employment by new early retirees, eliminating the "freeing up jobs" benefit of the early retirement proposal. Second, there is a possible justice issue associated with allowing a post-retirement income from the Church for someone who is already receiving two special benefits: a pension larger than that available to others who had already retired early and a supplemental benefit to assist with health insurance.

The first question involves the impact of greater early retirement of clergy on deployment; a topic which is widely discussed in the Church, but is not well documented. Over the last 30 years, the number of retirees in the Church has more than doubled. The number of annual ordinations has close to doubled.

30-Year Early Retirement Option

And the number of available jobs has remained the same. Clearly, opportunities for younger and mid-career clergy are more limited today than they were 30 years ago. Consequently, many believe that one substantial benefit of this proposal would be the freeing up of more job opportunities.

Survey results suggest that most clergy considering retirement under this option would want part-time positions – probably not jobs for which younger, full-time clergy would be competing. Nevertheless, some are clearly disturbed by the possibility of a greatly increased number of relatively young new-retirees seeking Church employment opportunities and available at a “lower than standard” cost. This prospect appears particularly unfair to some observers, when the availability of these individuals to work at low cost is enhanced by the special benefits.

We are particularly interested in your views regarding this possible deployment issue. If it is perceived as serious, three possible steps could be

taken: first, it could be decided that no work after retirement resulting in additional earnings from the Church would be allowed to those taking the 30-Year Early Retirement Option; second, strictly limited work after retirement could be allowed; third, a one- or two-year moratorium on any paid Episcopal Church work could be required after 30-Year Retirement. This latter approach is common in for-profit corporation plans.

It is impossible to fully predict the impact of any major change on a complex system. Certainly, we retain the capability of modifying decisions after accumulating experience with the new benefit. Therefore, in addition to your views as to what this plan should look like long term, your thoughts on what first steps we should take might be useful. Two obvious examples would be to place no special limitations on work after retirement and see what happens or to place a one-year employment moratorium on those adopting this new benefit and see what happens then.

A Summary of Pros and Cons

The box on the following page summarizes a range of possible advantages and disadvantages of the 30-Year Early Retirement Option which have surfaced in the research and conversations to date. Overall, we believe that this proposal is viewed by the largest group of possibly affected church people as a “win-win” situation. That is, unlike some proposals, it seems to have attractive aspects for all involved. Individual clergy appear to benefit from the actuality,

or even theoretical availability of new career options; younger and mid-career clergy appear to benefit from the “freeing up” of jobs which this proposal should stimulate; the institutional Church appears to benefit from the availability of energetic clergy for difficult situations and, perhaps, it would affect deliberations of clergy whose effectiveness has waned for any number of reasons.

"Pros and Cons" Commonly Mentioned*

Advantages

- Recognizes those who have had long service
- More people who may need to retire from full-time ministry will do so
- Provides options so that long-serviced clergy need not feel "stuck"
- Opens new opportunities within the Church
- Provides opportunity for a second, different career
- Makes CPF responsive to changing world of the Church and careers in general

Disadvantages

- Impact on deployment uncertain
- Will not be available to late vocational clergy
- Expended funds unavailable for other benefits
- Complicated interaction with work after retirement
- Not available to women clergy in the early years of implementation
- Some eligible clergy still could not afford to take benefit
- Clergy who take option will receive a lower annual benefit than they would if they worked until normal retirement

*A multi-source compilation reflecting no one group.

Conversely, some disadvantages have been suggested. These appear to fall into two categories. First, some worry that the cost of this benefit would jeopardize other present or potential benefits, such as annualized cost of living pension increases, better pensions for low paid clergy, and thorough consideration of our obligation to the spouses of clergy. Second, there appear to be some fairness-related concerns among clergy who would not directly benefit from this proposal. These groups include both (a) clergy who have already retired and who might have dearly loved to have this option available and (b) currently working clergy whose age of ordination means that the benefit will never be available to them. In addition, some clergy who are eligible could not afford to take the option for financial reasons.

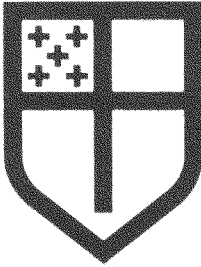
We hope that the financial discussion provided here, as well as the other benefit changes recently announced will significantly lessen the concern that this proposal will endanger other pension changes. We believe continuing periodic pension increases to retirees, reflecting cost of living changes, to be a high priority.

A pension system will only be successful if, in addition to being financially sound, it is viewed as being fair. We attach the greatest importance to knowing whether CPF participants view this proposal as fair before we proceed.



Benefits Dialogue and Discernment

+ Work After Retirement



- + 17th Consecutive Annual Pension Increase
- + Increased Spousal Minimum Pensions
- + Increased Clergy Minimum Pensions
- + Expanded Spousal Options
- + 30-Year Early Retirement Option
- + Work After Retirement

This document is being distributed to stimulate church-wide discussion of a significant possible change in the rules of The Church Pension Fund (CPF) concerning work after retirement. The current interest in this topic was briefly mentioned in a December 1995 issue of *Perspective*, distributed to all clergy, which included the following announcement:

CPG Board Requests Comments on Proposed Work After Retirement Change

The terms on which retired beneficiaries may continue their ministry, and receive compensation, is one of the most complex and controversial topics we face. Some believe that The Church Pension Fund's current regulations are unnecessarily restrictive. Others are troubled that enforcement of the current rules is haphazard and that, in some cases, the rules are blatantly ignored.

For these reasons, a possible change in the rules pertaining to work after retirement has been studied by The Fund staff, the Benefits Policy Committee and the full Board for over a year. At its September meeting, the Board considered a significant liberalization in the rules recommended by the Benefits Policy Committee.

This discussion paper covers four topics:

- The current rule and the change being considered
- Some pros and cons of each approach
- A new approach to assessments on retiree compensation
- Strengthened communication and more rigorous rule enforcement

The need for clarification and possible modification of the rules affecting work after retirement has been evident for some time, well before the discussion began concerning the current package of initiatives. As the topic was reviewed, it became increasingly clear that this possible change was intimately involved with the other proposals.

Extensive comments received showed no consensus for a rule change. *Consequently, CPF Trustees have voted to retain the existing rule, to greatly expand our communications regarding it and to actively monitor compliance.* Provisions are being developed for retirees to request exceptions to the rule, with the approval and strong support of their bishops. A Committee of the Board will rule on such requests.

OCTOBER 1996

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

Work After Retirement

In summary, Exhibit 1 identifies three elements of the existing rules and indicates the changes under review. Intensive discussion appears to have indicated a consensus that the proposed modification to the second and third elements are important and desirable. We invite your future comments. It is highly possible that some elements will be changed, but not others.

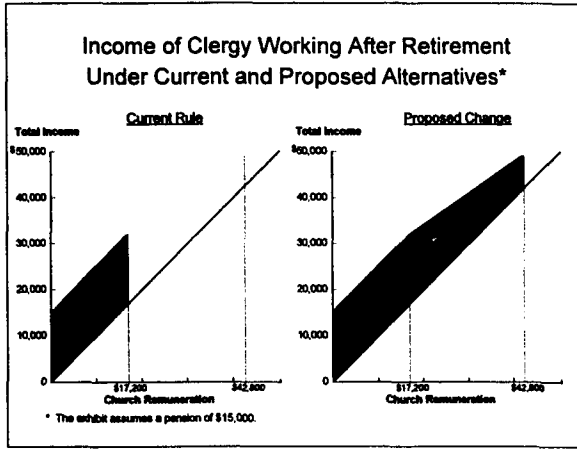
Elements of Work After Retirement		
ELEMENT	CURRENT RULE	PROPOSED RULE
Allowable Earnings	Compensation over \$17,200* suspends entire pension.	Compensation between \$17,200 and \$42,800* temporarily reduces pension by \$1 for every \$3 earned.
Assessments on Employers	None if compensation is less than \$17,200.	On Total Compensation
Communication & Enforcement	Variable	Strict

* Current figure based on 1995 compensation data. See next page for discussion of basis for setting.

The Current and Proposed Work After Retirement Rules

Crafting appropriate regulations for paid work after retirement is an important issue for any large organization. Many CPF retirees have either a desire or a need to continue their paid ministry, and the availability of experienced priests often helps solve difficult deployment issues. Conversely, the employment of retirees may limit job opportunities for active clergy and creates an appearance of inappropriateness (sometimes called "double dipping") when beneficiaries receive both retirement income and current income from the same employer.

The discussion of this topic in The Church Pension Fund's official rules is brief. The rules state simply: "If a Retiree in good standing with the church is determined by the Trustees to have returned to the active ministry as a Participant, the retirement benefit shall be suspended and the levy of assessments on Compensation shall be resumed." As in many complex or changing matters, it is left to the Trustees to interpret this broad rule, taking into account both current conditions and the church's needs.



Currently, the Trustees' interpretation is relatively limiting. Appropriately, it couches restrictions in terms of the current "median compensation" of all clergy.¹ Simply put, the current rule states that a retiree may earn up to 40% of the median compensation¹ of all clergy with no reduction of current pension.¹ Any church pay over this amount causes the pension to be suspended entirely. Based on 1995 statistics on clergy compensation, this means that a retiree can earn up to \$17,200 from the church with no pension reduction; if any additional money is earned, the pension is suspended.

The case for liberalizing the current rule has both practical and theoretical dimensions. Practically, the experience of many dioceses and parishes suggests that the current rule is overly restrictive. It is not uncommon to find that parishes sometimes find creative ways to meet the letter of the rule, while providing higher compensation to retired clergy. In addition, the rule is occasionally violated outright: a

situation made possible, quite frankly, by CPF's relatively relaxed efforts to date at rule enforcement.

The left hand side of Exhibit 2 illustrates the "theoretical problem" by showing the severe mathematical consequences of the current rule. These consequences occur under any rule which has a "cliff" – the total elimination of a benefit when a particular number is reached. Under the current rule, an individual who earns one dollar less than \$17,200 from the church can receive a relatively sizable income from a combination of pension and other church earnings. However, an individual who earns just two dollars more is expected to suspend his or her entire pension and live on a full income of \$17,201.

CPF staff, the Board's Benefits Policy Committee, and the Board of Trustees have defined a revised rule which would be less rigid, if the Church indicates a desire to have a liberalized rule. What we believe to be the best alternative is shown in the right hand side of Exhibit 2.

¹ Our research has disclosed considerable confusion, and occasional inconsistency, between two similar terms: "Compensation," which is the entire package defined in the pension rules to include salary, imputed housing value or housing allowance, and other benefits; and "remuneration," which includes only cash payments. As we go forward, we plan to base all CPG interpretations of work after retirement on remuneration only; that is, we plan to not include the value of any housing provided. Since most clergy in short term assignments must retain their permanent residence, it seems most equitable to allow for housing provision above the compensation limit. Cash housing allowance, however, is included in "remuneration."

Work After Retirement²

This proposed rule incorporates a feature long used by the Social Security system. First, as in the current rule, it allows limited work with no reduction of current pension. Retaining the current dollar amount – 40% of median compensation, or \$17,200 – seems appropriate. Then, within a certain range of additional earnings from the church, the pension would be temporarily reduced by a percentage on each additional dollar earned. Specifically, a pension reduction of one dollar for every three dollars earned. As our exhibit shows, this gradual reduction would apply to all earnings from the church up to the amount of the full median compensation for working clergy

(currently \$42,800). If church-earned income exceeds the clergy median, we would deem retirement to be suspended, and the pension would be put on hold. Naturally, for clergy deemed to have returned to active service, drawing no pension, each month worked would yield one month's additional credited service upon the return to retirement status.

As the graphs demonstrate, this approach substantially liberalizes the amount retirees may earn with limited impact on their pension. The “cliff” remains, but it occurs at a higher compensation level, and is considerably less dramatic.

Pros and Cons

As stated earlier, the purpose of this discussion paper is to obtain your views on the rules regarding work after retirement. To stimulate your thinking, we have shown in Exhibit 3 the most frequently cited advantages and disadvantages of this possible change. You may well review this material and reach different conclusions, which we welcome.

Some of the advantages outlined in the left-hand section of the exhibit are implicit in the preceding discussion. Clearly, this liberalized approach allows retirees to earn more money from the church by smoothing the pension reduction so that a two-dollar difference in earnings does not cause dramatic income loss. In addition it would probably expand the supply of retirees available to work. Many clergy, parishes and dioceses think this is a good idea.

Undeniably, there are also disadvantages. Importantly, a number of observers have suggested that an expanded supply of working retirees would have a negative impact on job opportunities available for active clergy.²

The third and fourth potential disadvantages have been raised as areas of concern by some diocesan planners, extremely concerned about the long-term ability of many small congregations to finance traditional, full-time ministries. Their argument is that directly facing that economic reality now is sometimes healthier than seeking stop-gap measures. Similarly, concern has been expressed – which we almost hesitate to repeat – that a part-time retiree may provide less vigorous ministry than a younger full-time person.

² This concern assumes greater importance considered in connection with the possibility of liberalized early retirement for clergy. It is possible that some eligible clergy would take such early retirement and then work part-time under the work after retirement rules. In that case, if this is a concern, it would be possible to make the liberalized work after retirement rules available only to normal retirees, with special provisions for early retirees.

Pros & Cons of Rule Liberalization	
ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opens limited formal ministry to more retirees. • Makes experienced clergy available for some difficult to fill positions. • Provides income supplement to some low pension retirees. • Reduces current dramatic pension reduction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduces positions available to active clergy. • Could affect future supply of full time, experienced, working clergy. • Could allow some dioceses/churches to ignore fundamental long-term economic problems. • Could provide "half-hearted" ministry.

Collecting Assessments on Payments ³

As we suggested earlier, a strong consensus appears to exist on two elements related to work after retirement: first, the collection of assessments on all paid work of clergy within the church, including payments to retirees, and, second, the need to strictly enforce our rules in this area.

Currently, there is no assessment on the allowable post-retirement income of up to \$17,200. Since a retiree receives no additional credited service for work performed while he/she is receiving a pension, there is no direct beneficiary of such assessments. However, a strong argument that CPF should collect assessments has been put forward for a number of reasons.

First, such collection is consistent with the concept of a "pool system." The core of the CPF

pension system is an assessment of 18% on all clergy compensation. This assessment is paid for the good of the pool, and the pool is well served by the collection of assessments on payments to retirees. In addition, the collection of such assessments creates a situation where all parishes, unless truly without paid cleric assistance, are paying assessments. This also supports the pool concept. Finally, collecting such assessments removes the artificial economic benefit from hiring a retiree.

This change is very widely supported. Therefore, our current plan is to begin collecting assessments on all clergy compensation as of January 1, 1998. We are developing an approach to making an equitable adjustment in the subsequent pensions of the retired clergy who are working while retired and on whom the assessments will be paid.

³ As part of the decisions described on page 65, this possible change is not being made at this time.

Work After Retirement

Rule Communication and Enforcement

Finally, we seek your views on one further topic – policy communication and enforcement. Regulations which are not understood, not effectively monitored, and to which there appear to be moderately widespread exceptions are extremely detrimental to the efficient and equitable functioning of any pension system. Sharing this belief, we wish to announce that in the future substantially greater attention will be paid by CPF to compliance with the work after retirement rule – whether or not the rules are liberalized. This increased compliance, which will be preceded by an “amnesty period,” will take three forms:

- Strengthened wording of the form signed by clergy upon retirement;
- Periodic notification to dioceses and parishes of those churches from which assessment pay-ments have not been received;
- Investigation and strong corrective action where non-compliance is found.

The beginning point for increased compliance is the clear communication, at the time of retirement, of the regulations on income and acknowledgment of these regulations by the retiring clergy person. Acknowledgment is currently made in the form signed at retirement. However, more precise language will be added acknowledging, among other things, that CPF has the right to deduct off-setting amounts from future pensions for pensions received while earning in excess of the rules. Pension payments will not begin until these signed forms are in hand.

Most current non-compliance with the work after retirement rule is inadvertent. To reduce inadvertent non-compliance, we will increase our follow-up. Twice a year, diocesan offices will be informed of all churches in their dioceses from which no assessment has been received. Diocesan bishops will be asked to certify that these parishes are indeed without paid clerical assistance. Diocesan office assistance will be requested in obtaining compliance with this regulation, since we believe it to be an important part of their jobs. Similarly, direct communication with parishes from whom assessments have not been received will be substantially increased.

Finally, for the sake of those who abide by the rules, we will take steps to ensure that the CPF system does not incur costs because of those who violate the rules. We will vigorously identify cases where pensions have been inappropriately paid because excess income has been earned. Either through withholding future pensions or obtaining funds directly from the individuals who receive pensions when they should not, we will ensure that the financial integrity of the pension system is maintained.

We currently expect to fully implement new procedures for ensuring compliance with the work after retirement rules as of January 1, 1998. Between now and then, we invite a dialogue with any individuals or institutions who believe they may be violating current regulations, however inadvertently. We accept our responsibility to make the rules clear and to provide full notice before serious compliance efforts begin.

PENSION FUND TRUSTEES AND THEIR ROLE

The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund play a critical role in the governance and management of our complex affairs. They make significant policy decisions on an almost continuing basis, affecting, for example, investment policy, pension benefits, services the Church Pension Group provides generally, and the approach to issues with an appropriate concern for our sometimes conflicting social, ethical, and fiduciary responsibilities and goals.

THE CURRENT CPF BOARD			
LAY PERSONS		CLERGY	
Business/Finance	Legal & Other	Priests	Bishops
John H. Biggs CEO, TIAA-CREF	John K. Cannon Partner, Detroit Law Firm*	Donald E. Bitsberger Pres., Evangelical Education Society*	William A. Beckham Bishop, Upper South Carolina*
Alan F. Blanchard President, CPF	Betty F. Connelly Workshop Leader	Earl H. Brill Chaplain, Duke University*	Maurice M. Benitez Bishop, Texas*
Matthew K. Chew Managing Partner, Independent CPA Firm	Joseph E. Michael, Jr. District Court Judge*	Chilton Knudsen Canon for Pastoral Care, Diocese of Chicago	Herbert Thompson, Jr. Bishop, Southern Ohio
William S. Craddock, Jr. Craddock & Associates	Diane B. Pollard Consultant, TIAA-CREF	Noreen Suriner Rector, Trinity Memorial Church, Binghamton, NY	Orris G. Walker, Jr. Bishop, Long Island
Vincent Currie, Jr. Administrator, Diocese of the Central Gulf Coast	Samuel F. Pryor Attorney, New York Law Firm	Robert M. Wainwright Rector, St. Paul's Church, Rochester, NY*	
Amy Domini Loring, Wolcott & Coolidge	Prezell R. Robinson President, St. Augustine's College*		
Robert M. Gordon CFO, Diocese of Utah*			
Arthur Kusumoto Director, Financial Estates Corp.*			
Clay Myers Vice President, Capital Consultants, Inc.*			
Virginia Norman Treasurer, Iglesia Episcopal Dominicana			

* Indicates significant previous position

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

The Trustees also provide governance and oversee the management of a highly complex business group. They are responsible for assets worth over \$3 billion, and companies which have revenues and investment gains of over \$400 million a year. The Church Pension Fund is a complex organization: investment management, medical benefits provision, and property and casualty insurance are among the most complicated, and, in the last two cases, troubled, business areas in America today. It would be difficult to overstate the importance of bringing to our deliberations the most expert and thoughtful advice available in our Episcopal world.

As shown in the table on page 71, our existing Trustees are a very impressive group with an excellent balance between business expertise, in-depth knowledge of our Church, and a familiarity with the concerns of its major constituencies. The "continuing board" -- that is, the individuals who remain with us after expiring terms and before election replacements -- is shown below. It still includes a broad cross section; but each major category loses important skills and experience.

THE CONTINUING BOARD -- BEFORE NEW ELECTIONS

LAY PERSONS		CLERGY	
Business/Finance	Legal & Other	Priests	Bishops
John H. Biggs	John K. Cannon	Earl H. Brill	Maurice M. Benitez
Alan F. Blanchard	Betty Connelly	Chilton Knudsen	
Matthew K. Chew	Diane B. Pollard	Robert M. Wainwright	
William S. Craddock, Jr.			
Amy L. Domini			
Arthur Kusumoto			

The table below shows the 24 nominees for the Board in six important categories. First, the "incumbents," current Trustees eligible for re-election, are listed together. Then, the 18 new candidates are divided into five occupational or skill categories.

The Church Pension Fund, its continuing Trustees and staff, strongly support the reelection of all our incumbent Trustees. We urgently need the accumulated experience and wisdom of our incumbents. Beyond this, we welcome all additions, simply noting that a balance of business skills is essential, and that **the addition of investment management and accounting/financial control skills are particularly critical.** The nominating committee did outstanding work in assembling 24 fine candidates. We will welcome those elected to our Board with thankfulness and joy.

THE NOMINATED TRUSTEE CANDIDATES

Incumbents	Investment Professionals*	Accounting/ Financial Control*
Vincent Currie, Jr.	David L. Brigham	Sheridan C. Biggs
Clay Myers	George Herbert Walker, III	William Thomas Chumney, Jr.
Virginia Norman		
Noreen Suriner (The Rev.)		
Herbert Thompson, Jr. (The Rt. Rev.)		
Orris G. Walker, Jr. (The Rt. Rev.)		
General Management*	Law*	Priests*
Thomas M. Chappell	Winthrop Conrad	M.L. Agnew, Jr.
Joon Matsumura	Sally Johnson	Robert T. Brooks
David Pitts	Paul Neuhauser	Paul M. Collins
	Adrienne Southgate	Carlson Gerdau
	Timothy Wittlinger	Gayle E. Harris
		William Tully

* New Candidates only. All incumbents are grouped together.

RESOLUTION REPORTS

The 1994 General Convention passed four resolutions urging The Church Pension Fund to either take action or study a pension-related topic. The following pages, the final section of this Report to the 1997 General Convention, report on actions taken as a result of these resolutions.

<u>Resolution Number</u>	<u>Topic</u>
D116	Immigrating Clergy
D047 B011s	Pensions for Lay Employees
D117	Designation of Pension Beneficiaries

IMMIGRATING CLERGY

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the response of the Church Pension Group to Resolution C034s of the 70th General Convention be referred back to the Trustees and Administration of the Church Pension Group."

Resolution D116

The above resolution was adopted by the 1994 General Convention following receipt from the Fund of its report on Resolution C034s, passed by the 1991 General Convention. That report, which contains the 1991 resolution, is attached as Appendix A. It describes the views of The Church Pension Fund staff on how funds might be received from other parts of the Anglican Communion to increase the pensions in the U.S. of clergy who transfer to the U.S. church from other countries. While the 1994 report indicated that the CPF staff was "highly confident" the Board would support the approach described, staff acknowledged in discussion at Pension Fund Committee hearings in Indianapolis that formal Board approval had not been sought or obtained. Accordingly, the 1994 General Convention, through the above resolution, sought such formal CPF Board approval.

In response to Resolution D116 from the 1994 General Convention, the Fund's Board of Trustees recently voted to formally acknowledge the Fund's willingness to consider favorably any specific offer of funds from a non-U.S. pension plan to provide a supplemental pension to an immigrating cleric who will be participating in the Fund's Clergy (U.S.) Plan. The Trustees believe that no further action is necessary at this time.

LAY PENSIONS

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1994 General Convention urge the Church Pension Group to take all necessary steps to change the formula for benefits under the Episcopal Church Lay Employees Plan so that the 'average compensation' will be the average of the highest of seven out of eight consecutive calendar years.

Resolution D047

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1994 General Convention urge the Church Pension Group to continue to review the pension plan for lay employees with the intention to address potential inequities between clergy and lay benefits where they may exist.

Resolution B011s

The issue of "benefits parity" between laity and clergy has been discussed throughout the Church for many years. As the ministry of the laity has been increasingly recognized as an important element in the life and work of the Church, the call for benefit parity for lay employees has increased. We are pleased to announce that we have taken two steps to improve this situation, including full compliance with the first resolution. However, we conclude that any further change would require an increase in the current mandatory assessment rate.

Provision of pensions for lay employees was mandated by General Convention in 1991. Six years later, the Episcopal Church remains the only denomination which mandates pensions for lay employees. Since 1980, The Church Pension Fund has offered a voluntary pension plan for lay employees. Modeled on the clergy plan, it is a defined benefit plan, in which a pension of a fixed amount is guaranteed, based upon length of service and average earnings. The "assessment rate" on this plan is 9% (increased from 8% in 1987), versus the clergy plan's 18%. In 1992, in response to the resolution through which pensions for lay employees became mandatory, CPG introduced a second type of plan -- a defined contribution plan. Under this fundamentally different approach, each participating church employer contributes a certain amount each year to an investment account for the individual employee. Responsibility for the investment allocation of the funds shifts to the employee at the date of "vesting." At retirement, the funds in the investment account are transferred to the employee, with a number of options as to how they will be received. However, under this plan, there is no guarantee as to the amount of the pension payments. If an individual parish chooses this approach the

minimum required employer contribution is 5% of the employee's compensation. An employee who wishes to do so may make a matching contribution of up to 4%, which is matched by the employer.

Since there is no package of "benefits defined" under this later plan, only the former plan is relevant to both General Convention resolutions.¹ With an assessment rate of 9% compared to the clergy plan's 18%, the package of benefits included in the lay defined benefit plan is of necessity different from that in the clergy plan. Most understand that providing special benefits, such as a pension for a surviving spouse of 50% of the cleric's pension; an immediate pension at the onset of a permanent disability; a resettlement allowance; assistance with medical insurance after retirement; and generous life insurance protection clearly cannot be offered under a plan with a required contribution rate of 9%.² But many believe the two basic pension plans' features should be identical.

Prior to 1997, the lay defined benefit plan differed from the clergy defined benefit plan in five fundamental ways:

- 1) Final Average Compensation, used in the benefit calculation for lay employees was the average of compensation in the final eight years of service; the clergy plan's "HAC" (Highest Average Compensation) is the average of the highest seven out of eight consecutive years of service.
- 2) The "pension factor" for lay employees was 1.1% for years of service prior to 1987 and 1.5% for later years; for clergy the factor is 1.5% for all years.
- 3) No coverage was provided for lay employees' years of church employment, if any, prior to their admission into new plan and lay employees generally are not eligible for the plan during their first twelve months' employment.

¹ Currently, 2,500 lay employees are enrolled in the Defined Benefit Plan and 3,800 are enrolled in the Defined Contribution Plan.

² It has been noted that the difference between the 18% and 9% overstates the difference in the cost and value of the benefit package of clerical and lay employees in some cases. For lay employees, the churches are required to pay the employee's portion of Social Security. This represents 7.65% of salary. This payment is not required for clergy, although many churches or dioceses make compensating payments to their clergy. If a church does not make such a compensating payment, it is fair to suggest that pension and related benefits have a cost of 18% on behalf of the clergy and 16.65% on behalf of the lay employee.

- 4) The clergy plan calculation includes an "extra amount" of .25% on the first \$10,000 of average compensation for each year's service to enhance pensions of those with low compensation.
- 5) Clergy have received annual increases in their benefit for the past 17 years; the lay plan has not.

In response to the above resolutions The Church Pension Group analyzed in detail the cost and benefit dynamics of the lay pension plan and implemented two enhancements to the Lay Employees' Defined Benefit Retirement Plan as of January 1, 1997.

First, the calculation of average compensation was changed to include the *highest seven out of eight consecutive* years of compensation. This is almost identical to the definition used in the Clergy Pension Plan, and provides the increase requested in the first resolution. For most individuals, this calculation will now cover the average of the *last seven* years of pay (rather than the *last eight* that the previous formula used) and will usually result in a modest increase in benefits. Further, since this new approach permits "ignoring" any one low compensation year, this change can result in a significant benefit increase in some cases.

Second, the "pension factor" was changed to 1.5% for every year of credited service rather than the original 1.1% applied to service in years prior to 1987. This enhancement will be of greatest benefit to longest-serving lay employees. Benefits to these individuals could be increased by as much as 12%, depending on specific circumstances; this practice of treating all participation years similarly mirrors the clergy plan.

These changes make significant progress towards parity by eliminating two of the five major differences between the clergy and lay plans. There is no way the plan can address difference number three: coverage for years of church employment prior to an employee's joining the plan. To do so would require a large infusion of funds, similar to that which resulted from the extensive fund-raising effort by The Rt. Rev. William Lawrence and J.P. Morgan at the founding of the clergy plan. However, the lay plan does allow an individual employer to "purchase prior years service" by contributing to the plan a lump sum equal to the amount including interest that would have been paid during early years of employment. In addition, the purchase of a tax-sheltered annuity (or other tax-deferred vehicle) can improve retirement income.

Our final conclusion, based on considerable financial analysis, is that implementation of the last two benefits of the clergy plan are not feasible at the current 9% assessment rate.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

Based on current patterns of compensation, career longevity, retirement age, fund earnings and mortality, we and our actuaries have determined that the current assessment rate will support only the current benefits. Funding a basic plan which involved either a modified pension formula or periodic benefit increases similar to the clergy plan would require an assessment rate in the range of 11% - 12%.

General Convention alone has the authority to mandate a higher rate. Alternatively, it might encourage individual churches to supplement the defined benefit pension plan for their lay employees through tax-sheltered annuities (or another tax-deferred vehicle), either fully paid by the employer or jointly paid by the employer and employee.

DESIGNATION OF PENSION BENEFICIARIES

"RESOLVED, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 71st General Convention strongly urge that the Trustees and the Administration of the Church Pension Group do an intensive study of the question of whether all pension plan participants may name joint and survivor adult pension beneficiaries."

Resolution D117

This resolution is very similar to resolutions passed at the 1991 and 1988 General Conventions attached as Appendices 2 and 3. While the 1988 resolution urged the Fund to "allow" such an option, the 1991 and 1994 resolutions urged the Fund to "study" the question. Between 1991 and 1994, the question appeared to gain urgency. While the 1991 resolution merely urged the Fund to "study" the 1994 resolution, as quoted above, "strongly urged" that the Fund do "an intensive study" of the question. This change in language, though apparently slight, indicated to the Fund that the question was becoming more pressing and implied that General Convention was looking for a specific recommendation.

In its report to the 1994 General Convention, the Fund pointed out that a survivor benefit, with actuarial reduction, was already available to Plan participants, but was limited to persons who were or had been family members of or dependent upon the participant. The Fund concluded tentatively at that time that the elimination of those restrictions was a possibility.

In response to the 1994 resolution, the Fund has continued to study the possibility and has concluded that there are no legal or other impediments to broadening the choices available to include any designated adult beneficiary. Such a change would bring the Fund's Clergy Pension Plan into conformity with the vast majority of plans provided by commercial and other business enterprises, where virtually any beneficiary designation is permitted, provided the participant is willing to accept the necessary actuarial reduction in his or her own pension to pay for it. Such a designation, once made, and the actuarial reduction in the participant's pension resulting from that designation, would be irrevocable.

Accordingly, allowing time for the benefit initiatives already announced to be implemented, the Fund plans to amend its Rules within the next eighteen (18) months to delete the requirement that a named beneficiary who is not the participant's lawful spouse must be "a person who is or has been a member of the Participant's family or is or has been dependent upon the Participant," and to allow the designation of "any named adult beneficiary." This change would have no effect on the current pensions provided to surviving spouses.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

Since the options currently available in the Plan for beneficiary designation do not seem to be widely known, the Fund plans to publicize the change and to inform persons retiring thereafter of their ability to designate an adult beneficiary for a survivor benefit. Upon request, those individuals will also be provided with tables showing the specific "joint and survivor" benefit options available to them at retirement.

The Trustees of the Fund believe this change is entirely neutral in its applicability and unrelated to any of the controversial issues with respect to unmarried domestic partners. In the course of its study in response to the 1994 resolution, the Fund concluded that this change was consistent with the Fund's evolving history of broadening benefits. The Trustees also concluded, however, that to go beyond it and provide a "free" survivor benefit, that is, one paid for essentially out of Fund assets, for any one other than the surviving spouse would be costly, possibly contrary to the Fund's Charter, and possibly inconsistent with the mind of the Church at the present time.

APPENDICES

- A. 1994 Resolution Report -- Immigrating Clergy
- B. 1991 Resolution Report -- Designation of Pension Beneficiaries
- C. 1994 Resolution Report -- Designation of Pension Beneficiaries

From The Church Pension Fund 1994 General Convention Report. Reprinted for reference.

IMMIGRATING CLERGY

RESOLVED, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention urge the Church Pension Fund to study the transfer of assets to The Church Pension Fund representing pension contributions made to other member churches of the Anglican Communion on behalf of clergy who have emigrated to the United States and who have been received into the Episcopal Church, and on whose behalf contributions have been made to The Fund, and to report thereon to the 71st General Convention; and be it further

RESOLVED, That should such asset transfers be [approved by the churches concerned,] that the General Convention urge The Fund to study making suitable provisions to supplement the pensions of clergy so that as far as possible their pensions be comparable to those clergy whose entire period of service has been in the Episcopal Church, and to report thereon to the 71st General Convention.

Resolution C-034s

This resolution reflects a long-standing, continuing, objective of our Church; to provide ways whenever possible to allow equitable treatment of those clergy persons whose ordained service occurs in more than one Anglican province. Here, The Church Pension Fund is essentially asked two questions: could we accept monies brought to the United States by Anglican priests from other provinces beginning service in our country; and, second, could we use those funds to make the pensions of these new priests like those of our own domestic priests "as often as possible?"

In response to the first question, we are pleased to report that staff investigation has concluded that accepting funds from immigrating clergy is feasible. Therefore, assuming no countermending direction from this General Convention, staff will recommend to The Church Pension Fund Board that such funds be accepted for the purpose of providing supplemental pensions. We are highly confident of Board support.

The question of the size of the additional annual pension payment the received funds will provide is more complex. Here, the requirements of fiduciary law and U.S. tax law are clear. The supplemental pension credit provided these new pensioners must be calculated in such a manner as not to negatively affect the pensions of other, existing, plan participants.

This requirement generally will mean that the number of years of service credit obtainable by a contribution of funds from another province will be different from the actual years worked. The calculations utilize a mathematical approach developed by our actuaries; further, the analysis will differ from time to time depending on the current circumstances of the U.S. fund.

In every case, we will be able to describe to the potential donor of funds what the impact of any amount donated will be on his or her eventual pension. This will provide the transferee to the United States program the ability to decide whether to bring his or her funds or to leave them.

We are pleased to be able to offer this new service in response to General Convention's request.

From The Church Pension Fund 1991 General Convention Report. Reprinted for reference.

NON-SPOUSE BENEFICIARIES

“RESOLVED, the House of Bishops concurring, that The Church Pension Fund is urged to allow single persons to name joint and survivor pension beneficiaries.

Resolution D-073A

This resolution proposed a very fundamental change in concept which has been at the heart of The Church Pension Fund since its establishment in 1917. Its adoption would prove extremely costly and could require an increase in the pension assessment rate. The Fund’s Trustees, therefore, oppose the resolution.

The Fund operates on the Biblical concept of sharing and caring -- “Bear Ye One Another’s Burden” -- rather than on the secular model of precisely calculated returns in exact proportion to contributions. The healthy clergy carry the sick. Married and single clergy alike help to support the widow and orphan -- as St. James’ suggests.

The concept of sharing and caring pervades The Fund and its affiliated companies. Funds are available for the priest or widow who lives to age 95 because a single priest had no beneficiary, or because a married priest or widow died early, collecting comparatively few dollars. Disability benefits are available to all, and here, single clergy exact a higher toll than married clergy. Furthermore, in two recent years, the Church-financed Group Life Insurance has paid nearly \$2 million to beneficiaries of single priests who have died prematurely. This figure is also out of proportion to their numbers.

Beyond sharing and caring, our pension plan provides various options to all participants. Any married priest may reduce his/her pension in order to grant higher payments to a surviving spouse. A similar option is available to the single priest, who may assign up to 66 2/3 percent of his/her pension to any person.

Under the rules of the New York State Insurance Commissioner and other governmental regulations, pension funds must apply their policies consistently. Therefore, if a single priest is to be allowed to name any beneficiary of his or her choosing, the same privilege must be granted to the married priest who may prefer to name a daughter, just as the single priest may choose to name a Godchild. The cost to The Fund of such young beneficiaries would be very high.

Currently, the average surviving beneficiary outlives the deceased priest by 13 years. A designated 20-year-old beneficiary, of course, should collect benefits four to five times as long.

A time limit could be placed on payments. Some annuity plans, for instance, cover only 240 months. But what about survivors who outlive the 240 months, how will they manage? The Fund currently makes payments to over 700 beneficiaries who are 85 years of age or older.

Drastic steps would be necessary to compensate for the huge added costs of this proposal. One possibility would be to increase the current 18% assessment. Alternatively, other existing benefits could be restricted. In any case, single and married priests in retirement would be unlikely to receive the pension increases in the future as they have in the past.

In light of these considerations, The Fund believes it should retain its basic philosophy of “the sharing and caring faith community” rather than switch to a secular approach. The Trustees are unanimous in their conviction that beneficiaries should continue to be limited to legal spouses and the natural or adopted children of eligible clergy.

From The Church Pension Fund 1994 General Convention Report. Reprinted for reference.

DESIGNATION OF PENSION BENEFICIARIES

RESOLVED, the House of Bishops concurring, that The Church Pension Fund is urged to study allowing all plan participants to name joint and survivor adult pension beneficiaries and report back to the 71st General convention.

Resolution D-015s

In 1988, General Convention passed a very similar resolution:

“Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that The Church Pension Fund is urged to allow single persons to name joint and survivor pension beneficiaries.”

In its response to the 1991 General Convention, The Fund described (a) the historical basis for the current approach to survivor benefits and (b) why the step suggested by the resolution could not be taken without serious consequences for The Fund and its participants. These might include reduction in the existing spouse benefit, elimination of regular increases for retirees and possibly an increase in the annual assessment. In summary, the Trustees suggested that list change would violate its abiding philosophy of “sharing and caring” that had motivated The Fund from the beginning. (The Fund’s 1991 report is included in this report as Appendix A.)

Perhaps recognizing the tremendous complexity of this issue, the 1991 General Convention urged The Fund to “study allowing” participants to name joint and survivor “adult” pension beneficiaries. Without changing its preference for the current rules governing the payment of death benefits, The Fund has considered the effects of several possible alternatives to the current system.

Before considering such dramatic alternatives to our current plan, the Church should be reminded of the significant options and benefits currently available for non-married participants who wish to provide for another person:

- 1) \$5,000 death benefit (limited to family or former family member or dependent);*

* Both (1) and (3) are limited to clergy who are active pension plan participants, retirees who were active at retirement or those with 25 years of credited service.

- 2) Survivor benefit, with actuarial reduction (limited to family or former family member or dependent);
- 3) New life insurance coverage of 50,000 for active clergy and \$25,000 for retirees.*

As noted, there are currently restrictions on who can be designated the beneficiary of benefits (1) and (2). Removal of these restrictions would have no effect on The Fund and would increase flexibility for plan participants. The Fund would happily consider a recommendation to explore the legal feasibility of removing those restrictions. Such a change, along with the new life insurance benefits for which any desired recipient can be named beneficiary, might well be viewed as providing sufficient financial resources and planning flexibility to non-married plan participants.

The Church Pension Fund believes that discussion of any further change should seriously consider the historic basis for the current spousal benefit. The automatic "free" spousal death benefit was created years ago in recognition of the special role that clergy wives have played in their husbands' ministry. It recognized the fact that clergy compensation was itself low and the pension often inadequate to sustain the couple in retirement years. To require an actuarial reduction in the basic pension to provide a survivors' benefit for the widow would have been an additional hardship. Even now, The Fund receives numerous letters citing the difficult financial situation of surviving spouses and urging an increase in the spouse's benefit.

If a change to the current system, which provided an automatic death benefit only for the spouse, were to be considered, we believe the following options should be evaluated:

- 1) Eliminate the present "free" spouse benefit, thus raising all pensions by an amount equal to the value of that benefit, but allow every participant to designate an adult beneficiary, with an actuarial reduction in his or her own pension; or
- 2) Retain the current spouse benefit for married participants but allow a single participant, with an age difference no more than the average age difference for spouses of married participants. If the beneficiary is more than that number of years younger than the participant, an actuarial reduction would be required.

The impact of options one and two on the economics of the pension system would be roughly equivalent, and it is very significant. With 6,597 married participants and 1,540

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

unmarried participants as of March 31, 1994, neither of these options could be effected without jeopardizing either the 18% assessment rate or the traditional long-term pension benefit. On an ongoing basis, the "cost" of such an increase would probably be an assessment of 5% a year. This could be funded either by increasing the assessment rate from 18% to 18.5% or by mandating this change under the current system, and simply absorbing the cost through the reduction of other future benefits. We believe this could well limit future annual pension increases.

Alternatively, an analysis could be done to determine the approach necessary to have a "cost neutral" system. That is, current pensioners both married and single with their current benefits could be grandfathered. Then, a future date could be selected for the implementation of a system in which all pensioners could purchase a survivor's pension for a beneficiary. The basic pension formula could be modified effective as of that future date as our actuaries determined necessary. Essentially, the modifications would reduce the basic pension so that all pensioners could designate an adult beneficiary and The Church Pension Fund would remain actuarially sound. Based on very limited analysis, we estimate that the average pension would be roughly 3%.

In summary, modification of the spousal benefit, as provided in either of the two of the alternatives described above, would constitute a major change in The Fund's traditional purposes of caring for clergy families. Subject to their fiduciary responsibilities, the Trustees and staff of The Church Pension Fund remain open to the wishes of the Church at large.

REGISTRAR OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

**FROM SEPTEMBER 24, 1994 TO JUNE 30, 1997
34 BISHOPS HAVE BEEN ORDAINED AND CONSECRATED
IN AND FOR THIS CHURCH.**

The Reverend Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr., Registrar of the General Convention was in attendance at the following consecrations:

The Reverend Kenneth Lester Price as Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Reverend Henry Irving Louttit, Jr. as Bishop of Georgia
The Reverend John Lewis Said as Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida
The Venerable Vernon Edward Strickland as Bishop of Western Kansas
The Reverend Leopoldo Jesús Alard as Suffragan Bishop of Texas
The Reverend Robert Wilkes Ihloff as Bishop of Maryland
The Reverend Michael Whittington Creighton as Bishop Coadjutor of Central Pennsylvania
The Reverend Robert Boyd Hibbs as Suffragan Bishop of West Texas
The Reverend Geralyn Wolf as Bishop of Rhode Island
The Reverend John Bailey Lipscomb as Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida
The Reverend William Jones Skilton as Suffragan Bishop of South Carolina
The Reverend Andrew Donnan Smith as Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
The Reverend Carolyn Tanner Irish as Bishop Coadjutor of Utah
The Reverend Paul Victor Marshall as Bishop of Bethlehem
The Reverend Edwin Max Leidel as Bishop of Eastern Michigan
The Reverend Clifton Daniel III as Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina
The Reverend Henry Nutt Parsley, Jr. as Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama
The Reverend Gordon Paul Scruton as Bishop of Western Massachusetts
The Reverend Richard Sui On Chang as Bishop of Hawaii
The Reverend Rodney Rae Michel as Suffragan Bishop of Long Island
The Reverend Catherine Elizabeth Maples Waynick as Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis
The Reverend Charles Wallace Ohl, Jr. as Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas

Brother Richard Thomas Biernacki, BSG, Canon, Deputy Registrar of the General Convention. was in attendance at the following consecrations:

The Reverend Alfredo Terencio Morante-España as Bishop of Litoral Diocese, Ecuador
The Reverend Dorsey Felix Henderson, Jr. as Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Reverend David Colin Jones as Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
The Reverend Robert William Duncan, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh
The Reverend Frank Neff Powell as Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
The Reverend Charles Ellsworth Bennison, Jr. as Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania
The Reverend Theodore Athelbert Daniels as Bishop of the Virgin Islands

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

The Registrar, the Reverend Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr., and the Deputy Registrar, Brother Richard T. Biernacki, BSG, Canon, served jointly at the following consecrations:

The Reverend Marvil Thomas Shaw as Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts
The Reverend Jane Hart Holmes Dixon as Suffragan Bishop of Washington
The Reverend Mary Adelia McLeod as Bishop of Vermont
The Reverend Catherine Anna Scimeca Roskam as Suffragan Bishop of New York

Other Deputy Registrars Pro-tem were appointed and served as follows:

The Reverend Ricardo Potter-Norman at the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Clarence Wallace Hayes as Bishop of Panama

David Booth Beers, Esq., as Assistant Registrar at the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Robert Wilkes Ihloff as Bishop of Maryland

The Reverend Daniel F. Crowley as Deputy Registrar Pro-tem at the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Michael Whittington Creighton as Bishop Coadjutor of Central Pennsylvania

The Reverend Daniel F. Crowley as Deputy Registrar Pro-tem at the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Andrew Donnan Smith as Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut

The Very Reverend Scott Kirby as Deputy Registrar Pro-tem at the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Carolyn Tanner Irish as Bishop Coadjutor of Utah

Mr. John Edgar Colón as Deputy Registrar at the ordination and consecration of the Reverend James Gary Gloster as Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina

At each ordination and consecration, Letters of Consecration were signed and sealed in duplicate by the consecrating Bishops, and by other Bishops present and participating. One of the Letters was given in each instance to the newly consecrated Bishop, and the other, duly attested, has been filed with the Archives of the General Convention.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of the Dioceses have been deposited in the Archives of the General Convention, together with the original Minutes of the General Convention, and the papers, documents and reports relating to such Minutes.

**THE REGISTRAR SUBMITS HERewith THE PARTICULARS OF THE 34
CONSECRATIONS THAT HAVE TAKEN PLACE SINCE THE LAST REPORT.**

DCCCXCVIII (898): THE REVEREND MARVIL THOMAS SHAW III, S.S.J.E., consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts on Saturday being the twenty-fourth day of September A.D. 1994, in the Walter Brown Arena, Boston University, Boston, Massachusetts, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Joseph Clark Grew II, Bishop of Ohio (Seal)
John Melville Burgess, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, Retired (Seal)
Hays Hamilton Rockwell, D.D., Bishop of Missouri (Seal)
Jane Hart Holmes Dixon, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Washington (Seal)
David Elliot Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts (Seal)
Frank Tracy Griswold III, D.D., Bishop of Chicago (Seal)
Barbara Clementine Harris, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts (Seal)
John Bowen Coburn, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, Retired

assisted by:

Jack M. McKelvey, Suffragan Bishop of Newark (Seal)
Michael Peers, Archbishop and Primate, Canada (Seal)
Mary Adelia McLeod, Bishop of Vermont (Seal)
Morgan Porteus, Bishop of Connecticut, Retired (Seal)
Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine, Retired (Seal)
David S. Ball, Bishop of Albany (Seal)
Edward C. Chalfant, Bishop of Maine (Seal)
Vincent K. Pettit, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey, Retired (Seal)
A. Ervine Swift, Bishop of Puerto Rico, Retired (Seal)
Robert S. Denig, Bishop of Western Massachusetts (Seal)
Edwin F. Gulick, Jr., Bishop of Kentucky (Seal)
Walter D. Dennis, Suffragan Bishop of New York (Seal)
George Cadigan, Bishop of Missouri, Retired (Seal)
Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah, Retired (Seal)
Christopher Mayfield, Bishop of Manchester (Seal)
Douglas E. Theuner, Bishop of New Hampshire (Seal)
Clarence N. Coleridge, Bishop of Connecticut (Seal)
John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio, Retired (Seal)
Arthur E. Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut, Retired (Seal)
George N. Hunt, Bishop of Rhode Island (Seal)
Craig B. Anderson, Bishop of South Dakota, Resigned (Seal)
G.P. Mellick Belshaw, Bishop of New Jersey (Seal)
David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky, Retired (Seal)
Andrew F. Wisemann, Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Retired (Seal)
Martin Townsend, Bishop of Easton (Seal)
Michael Fisher, SSF, Bishop of St. Germans, Truro, Retired (Seal)
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Retired (Seal)
Roger Blanchard, Bishop of Southern Ohio, Retired (Seal)
Mark Dyer, Bishop of Bethlehem (Seal)

DCCCXCIX (899): THE REVEREND ALFREDO TERENCIO MORANTE-ESPANA, consecrated as Bishop of the Litoral Diocese on Wednesday being the twelfth day of October A.D. 1994, in Iglesia Cristo Rey, Guayaquil, Ecuador, by:

Bernardo Merino-Botero, Bishop of Colombia (Seal)

David Andres Alvarez, Bishop of Puerto Rico and President of the Ninth Province (Seal)

Jose Neptali Larrea-Moreno, Bishop of Central Ecuador (Seal)

CM (900): THE REVEREND KENNETH LESTER PRICE , consecrated as Bishop of Southern Ohio on Saturday being the twenty-ninth day of October A.D. 1994, in Christ Church Cathedral, Cincinnati, Ohio, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)

Herbert Thompson Jr., D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio (Seal)

John Henry Smith, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia (Seal)

William Grant Black, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio, Retired (Seal)

Robert Poland Atkinson, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia, Retired (Seal)

assisted by:

John M. Krumm, Bishop of Southern Ohio, Retired (Seal)

James R. Moodey, Bishop of Ohio, Retired (Seal)

Edward W. Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis (Seal)

Martin G. Townsend, Bishop of Easton (Seal)

Peter H. Beckwith, Bishop of Springfield (Seal)

Francis C. Gray, Bishop of Northern Indiana (Seal)

Arthur B. Williams, Suffragan Bishop of Ohio (Seal)

Craig B. Anderson, Bishop of South Dakota, Resigned (Seal)

Charlie F. McNutt, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania (Seal)

CMI (901): THE REVEREND HENRY IRVING LOUTITT, JR., consecrated as Bishop of Georgia on Saturday being the twenty-first day of January A.D. 1995, in St. John the Baptist Roman Catholic Cathedral, Savannah, Georgia, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Harry Woolston Shipp, D.D., Bishop of Georgia (Seal)
Joseph Fricker, Suffragan Bishop of Credit Valley, Toronto (Seal)
Lemuel Barnett Shirley, D.D., Bishop of Panama, Retired (Seal)
Sylvestre Donato Romero-Palma, Bishop of Belize

assisted by:

Kenneth L. Price, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio (Seal)
David B. Reed, Assistant, Connecticut (Seal)
Bertram Nelson Herlong, Bishop of Tennessee (Seal)
Robert Whitridge Estill, Bishop of North Carolina, Retired (Seal)
Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama, Retired (Seal)
Robert O. Miller, Bishop of Alabama (Seal)
Rogers S. Harris, Bishop of Southeast Florida (Seal)
Stephen H. Jecko, Bishop of Florida (Seal)
Charles Judson Child Jr., Bishop of Atlanta, Retired (Seal)
Robert J. Hargrove, Bishop of Western Louisiana (Seal)
Ervine Swift, Bishop of Puerto Rico, Retired (Seal)
William A. Beckham, Bishop of Upper South Carolina, Retired (Seal)
James M. Coleman, Bishop of West Tennessee (Seal)
Donis D. Patterson, Bishop of Dallas, Retired (Seal)
Charles F. Duvall, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast (Seal)
Philip E. Elder, Bishop of the Windward Islands, Retired (Seal)
David S. Rose, Bishop of Southern Virginia, Retired (Seal)
Joe Morris Doss, Bishop of New Jersey (Seal)
Edward L. Salmon, Bishop of South Carolina (Seal)
Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah, Retired (Seal)
Robert H. Johnson, Bishop of Western North Carolina (Seal)
C. FitzSimons Allison, Bishop of South Carolina (Seal)
Fred C. Putnam, Bishop of Navajoland, Retired (Seal)
Frank K. Allan, Bishop of Atlanta (Seal)
Peter J. Lee, Bishop of Virginia (Seal)
William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida, Retired (Seal)
Robert G. Tharp, Bishop of East Tennessee (Seal)
Francis C. Gray, Bishop of Northern Indiana (Seal)
James L. Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida (Seal)
Quintin E. Primo, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, Retired (Seal)

CMII (902): THE REVEREND DORSEY FELIX HENDERSON, consecrated as Bishop of Upper South Carolina on Friday being the third day of February A.D. 1995, in Trinity Cathedral, Columbia, South Carolina, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
William Arthur Beckham, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, Retired (Seal)
Edward Lloyd Salmon, Jr., D.D., Bishop of South Carolina (Seal)
Russell Edward Jacobus, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac (Seal)
William Louis Stevens, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac, Retired (Seal)
James Loughlin Duncan, D.D., Bishop of Southeast Florida, Retired (Seal)

assisted by:

Calvin O. Schofield Jr., Bishop of Southeast Florida (Seal)
Charles L. Keyser, Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces (Seal)
Stephen H. Jecko, Bishop of Florida (Seal)
Charles F. Duvall, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast (Seal)
C. FitzSimons Allison, Bishop of South Carolina, Retired (Seal)
Gray Temple, Bishop of South Carolina, Retired (Seal)
Frank K. Allan, Bishop of Atlanta (Seal)

CMIII (903): THE REVEREND JOHN LEWIS SAID, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida on Saturday being the twenty-fifth day of February A.D. 1995, in Trinity Cathedral, Miami, Florida, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Calvin Onderdonk Schofield, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Southeast Florida (Seal)
James Loughlin Duncan, D.D., Bishop of Southeast Florida, Retired (Seal)

assisted by:

Anselmo Carral, Assistant Bishop of Texas (Seal)
A. Ervine Swift, Bishop of Europe, Retired (Seal)
Rogers S. Harris, Bishop of Southwest Florida (Seal)
John W. Howe, Bishop of Central Florida (Seal)
Telesforo A. Isaac, Assistant Bishop of Southwest Florida (Seal)
James D. Warner, Bishop of Nebraska, Retired (Seal)
Drexel W. Gomez, Bishop Coadjutor of Nassau and the Bahamas (Seal)
Neville M. DeSouza, Bishop of Jamaica (Seal)
Alastair Haggart, Primus of Scotland, Retired (Seal)
Philip A. Smith, Bishop of New Hampshire, Retired (Seal)
Michael H. Eldon, Bishop of Nassau and the Bahamas (Seal)
William L. Stevens, Bishop of Fond du Lac, Retired (Seal)
Harry W. Shipps, Bishop of Georgia, Retired (Seal)
David E. Richards, Office of Pastoral Development, Retired (Seal)

CMIV (904): THE VENERABLE VERNON EDWARD STRICKLAND, consecrated as Bishop of Western Kansas on Saturday being the twenty-fifth day of March A.D. 1995, in Sacred Heart Roman Catholic Cathedral, Salina, Kansas, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Bobby Gordon Jones, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming (Seal)
Carl Christopher Epting, D.D., Bishop of Iowa (Seal)
Rustin Ray Kimsey, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon (Seal)
John Forsythe Ashby, D.D., Bishop of Western Kansas, Retired (Seal)

assisted by:

William E. Smalley, Bishop of Kansas (Seal)
Sam B. Hulse, Bishop of Northwest Texas (Seal)
Richard M. Trelease, Jr., Bishop of the Rio Grande, Retired (Seal)
William Davidson, Bishop of Western Kansas, Retired (Seal)
James E. Krotz, Bishop of Nebraska (Seal)
John C. Buchanan, Bishop of Western Kansas, Retired (Seal)
Claude E. Payne, Bishop of Texas (Seal)
William E. Sterling, Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Seal)
John S. Thornton, Bishop of Idaho (Seal)

CMV (905): THE REVEREND CLARENCE WALLACE HAYES, consecrated as Bishop of Panama on Saturday being the third day of June A.D. 1995, in Atlapa Convention Center, Panama City, Panama, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Reginald Heber Gooden, D.D., Bishop of Panama, Retired (Seal)
James Hamilton Ottley, D.D., Bishop of Panama
David Emrys Richards, Suffragan Bishop of Albany, Retired (Seal)
Bernardo Merino-Botero, Bishop of Colombia (Seal)

assisted by:

Clarke Marble, Bishop of Mississippi (Seal)
Lemuel B. Shirley, Bishop of Panama, Retired (Seal)
Leopold Frade, Bishop of Honduras (Seal)
Cornelius Wilson, Bishop of Costa Rica (Seal)
Martin Barahona, Bishop of El Salvador (Seal)
Armando Guerra, Bishop of Guatemala (Seal)

CMVII (907): THE REVEREND DAVID COLIN JONES, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Virginia on Saturday being the twenty-fourth day of June A.D. 1995, in the Cathedral of Saints Peter and Paul, Washington, District of Columbia, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Peter James Lee, D.D., Bishop of Virginia (Seal)
Frank Clayton Matthews, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Seal)
Robert Poland Atkinson, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Virginia, Retired (Seal)
Jane Hart Holmes Dixon, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Washington (Seal)
David Henry Lewis Jr., D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, Retired (Seal)
Gerard Mpango, Bishop of Western Tanganyika (Seal)

assisted by:

Robert D. Rowley, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania (Seal)
John H. Smith, Bishop of West Virginia (Seal)
Charlie F. McNutt, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania (Seal)
Joseph T. Heistand, Bishop of Arizona, Retired (Seal)
William C. Frey, Bishop of Colorado, Retired (Seal)
Allen L. Bartlett Jr., Bishop of Pennsylvania (Seal)
John W. Howe, Bishop of Central Florida (Seal)
Frank H. Vest, Jr., Bishop of Southern Virginia (Seal)

CMVIII (908): THE REVEREND LEOPOLDO JESÚS ALARD, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Texas on Saturday being the ninth day of September A.D. 1995, in the Maurice M. Benitez Chapel, Memorial High School, Houston, Texas, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Claude Edward Payne, D.D., Bishop of Texas (Seal)
William Elwood Sterling, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Seal)
Maurice Manuel Benitez, D.D., Bishop of Texas, Retired (Seal)
Leopold Frade, D.D., Bishop of Honduras (Seal)

assisted by:

William E. Smalley, Bishop of Kansas (Seal)
Victor A. Scantlebury, Assisting Bishop of Mississippi (Seal)
A. Ervine Swift, Bishop of Puerto Rico, Retired (Seal)
Sergio Carranza-Gomez, Bishop of Mexico (Seal)
Onell A. Soto, Assisting Bishop of Atlanta (Seal)
John L. Said, Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida (Seal)
John C. Buchanan, Bishop of West Missouri (Seal)
Gerald N. McAllister, Bishop of Oklahoma, Retired (Seal)
Henry L. Loutitt, Bishop of Georgia (Seal)
William J. Cox, Bishop of Oklahoma, Retired (Seal)
German Martinez Marquez, Bishop of Northern Mexico (Seal)
Anselmo Carral, Bishop of Texas, Retired (Seal)
Arturo Sanchez, Bishop of Spain (Seal)
Frank S. Cerveny, Bishop of Florida, Retired (Seal)
David Colin Jones, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Seal)

CMIX (909): The Reverend Robert Wilkes Ihloff, consecrated as Bishop of Maryland on Saturday being the twenty-first day of October A.D. 1995, in the Cathedral of Saints Peter and Paul, Washington, District of Columbia, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Clarence Nicholas Coleridge, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut (Seal)
Albert Theodore Eastman, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, Retired (Seal)
Barbara Clementine Harris, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts (Seal)
David Keller Leighton, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, Retired (Seal)
Charles Lindsay Longest, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Maryland (Seal)
John Shelby Spong, D.D., Bishop of Newark (Seal)

assisted by:

James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago, Retired (Seal)
John M. Takeda, Bishop of Tokyo (Seal)
O'Kelley Whitaker, Bishop of Central New York, Retired (Seal)
Jack M. McKelvey, Suffragan Bishop of Newark (Seal)
Frank D. Turner, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania (Seal)
Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza, Bishop of Western Mexico, Retired (Seal)
F. Clayton Matthews, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Seal)
Jane Holmes Dixon, Suffragan Bishop of Washington (Seal)
David Colin Jones, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Seal)
Ronald H. Haines, Bishop of Washington (Seal)
Henry I. Loutitt, Bishop of Georgia (Seal)
Peter James Lee, Bishop of Virginia (Seal)

CMX (910): THE REVEREND MICHAEL WHITTINGTON CREIGHTON, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Central Pennsylvania on Saturday being the eighteenth day of November A.D. 1995, in Founders Hall, the Milton Hersey School, Hershey, Pennsylvania by

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Charlie Fuller McNutt Jr., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania (Seal)
Joseph Thomas Heistand, D.D., Bishop of Arizona, Retired (Seal)
Vincent Waydell Warner Jr., D.D., Bishop of Olympia (Seal)
Robert Hume Cochrane, D.D., Bishop of Olympia, Retired (Seal)
Edward Cole Chalfant, D.D., Bishop of Maine (Seal)
Calvin Cabell Tennis, D.D., Bishop of Delaware (Seal)
Benoni Y. Ogwang-Abwang, Bishop of Uganda, Resigned (Seal)

assisted by:

Robert W. Ihloff, Bishop of Maryland (Seal)
Alden M. Hathaway, Bishop of Pittsburgh (Seal)
Robert D. Rowley Jr., Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania (Seal)
Peter J. Lee, Bishop of Virginia (Seal)
Barnabas Dwijen, Bishop of Dhaka (Seal)
Mark Dyer, Bishop of Bethlehem (Seal)

CMXI (911): THE REVEREND ROBERT BOYD HIBBS, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of West Texas on Saturday being the sixth day of January A.D. 1996, in First United Methodist Church, Corpus Christi, Texas, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
James Edward Folts, D.D., Bishop of West Texas (Seal)
John Herbert MacNaughton, D.D., Bishop of West Texas, Retired (Seal)
Scott Field Bailey, D.D., Bishop of West Texas, Retired (Seal)
Earl Nicholas McArthur, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of West Texas, Retired (Seal)

assisted by:

Leopoldo Alard, Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Seal)
William E. Sterling, Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Seal)
John C. Buchanan, Bishop of West Missouri (Seal)
Harry W. Shipps, Bishop of Georgia, Retired (Seal)
Vic A. Esclamando, Diocesan Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church of the United States and Canada (Seal)
Gerald N. McAllister, Bishop of Oklahoma, Retired (Seal)
William E. Smalley, Bishop of Kansas (Seal)
Claude E. Payne, Bishop of Texas (Seal)
David S. Rose, Bishop of Southern Virginia, Retired (Seal)
Willis R. Henton, Bishop of Western Louisiana, Retired (Seal)
Maurice M. Benitez, Bishop of Texas, Retired (Seal)
Jack L. Iker, Bishop of Fort Worth (Seal)
Sam B. Hulsey, Bishop of Northwest Texas (Seal)
Robert O. Longid, Bishop of Northern Philippines (Seal)

CMXII (912): THE REVEREND CATHERINE ANNA SCIMECA ROSKAM, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of New York on Saturday being the twenty-seventh day of January A.D. 1996, in the Cathedral Church of Saint John the Divine, New York, New York, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Richard Frank Grein, D.D., Bishop of New York (Seal)
William Edward Swing, D.D., Bishop of California (Seal)
Barbara Clementine Harris, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts (Seal)
Leopoldo Jesús Alard, Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Seal)

assisted by:

Walter Righter, Bishop of Iowa, Retired (Seal)
David B. Joslin, Bishop of Central New York (Seal)
Charlie F. McNutt, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Retired (Seal)
Craig B. Anderson, Bishop of South Dakota, Resigned (Seal)
James L. Jelinek, Bishop of Minnesota (Seal)
Herbert A. Donovan, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas, Resigned (Seal)
Orris George Walker, Jr., Bishop of Long Island (Seal)
Richard B. Martin, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island, Retired (Seal)
G.P. Mellick Belshaw, Bishop of New Jersey, Retired (Seal)
Walter D. Dennis, Suffragan Bishop of New York (Seal)
E. Don Taylor, Assistant Bishop of New York (Seal)
Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah, Retired (Seal)

CMXIII (913): THE REVEREND GERALYN WOLF, consecrated as Bishop of Rhode Island on Saturday being the seventeenth day of February A.D. 1996, in the Providence Convention Center, Providence, Rhode Island, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Frank Tracy Griswold III, D.D., Bishop of Chicago (Seal)
George Nelson Hunt, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island, Retired (Seal)
Edward Funsten Gulick, Jr., Bishop of Kentucky (Seal)
Mary Adelia McLeod, D.D., Bishop of Vermont (Seal)

assisted by:

Douglas E. Theuner, Bishop of New Hampshire (Seal)
M. Thomas Shaw, S.S.J.E., Bishop of Massachusetts (Seal)
Walter Righter, Bishop of Iowa, Retired (Seal)
Barbara C. Harris, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts (Seal)
Robert B. Appleyard, Bishop of Pittsburgh, Retired (Seal)
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Retired (Seal)
Donald P. Hart, Bishop of Hawaii, Resigned (Seal)

CMXIV (914): THE REVEREND JOHN BAILEY LIPSCOMB, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida on Saturday being the twenty-fourth day of February A.D. 1996, in Pasadena Community Church, St. Petersburg, Florida, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
James Malone Coleman, D.D., Bishop of West Tennessee (Seal)
Bertram Nelson Herlong, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee (Seal)
Rogers Sanders Harris, D.D., Bishop of Southwest Florida (Seal)
Robert Jefferson Hargrove Jr., D.D., Bishop of Western Louisiana (Seal)

assisted by:

Stephen H. Jecko, Bishop of Florida (Seal)
Henry I. Loutitt, Bishop of Georgia (Seal)
Telesforo A. Isaac, Assistant Bishop of Southwest Florida (Seal)
Calvin O. Schofield, Jr., Bishop of Southeast Florida (Seal)
John L. Said, Suffragan Bishop of Southeast Florida (Seal)
Jack L. Iker, Bishop of Fort Worth (Seal)
James B. Brown, Bishop of Louisiana (Seal)
Eugenio Loreto, Philippine Independent Catholic Church (Seal)
Robert Campbell Witcher, Bishop of Long Island, Retired (Seal)
Willis R. Henton, Bishop of Western Louisiana, Retired (Seal)
Robert O. Miller, Bishop of Alabama (Seal)

CMXV (915): THE REVEREND WILLIAM JONES SKILTON, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of South Carolina on Saturday being the second day of March A.D. 1996, in the Cathedral of St. Luke and St. Paul, Charleston, South Carolina, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Edward Lloyd Salmon, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina (Seal)
Christopher FitzSimons Allison, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, Retired (Seal)
Gray Temple, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, Retired (Seal)
Onell Asiselo Soto, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Atlanta (Seal)
Leopold Frade, D.D., Bishop of Honduras (Seal)
Leopoldo Jesús Alard, Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Seal)

assisted by:

John B. Lipscomb, Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida (Seal)
Henry I. Loutitt, Bishop of Georgia (Seal)
Cesar Holguin Koury, Bishop of the Dominican Republic (Seal)
Edward Haynsworth, Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, Retired (Seal)
William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida, Retired (Seal)
Robert H. Johnson, Bishop of Western North Carolina (Seal)
Rogers S. Harris, Bishop of Southwest Florida (Seal)
Neptali Larrea, Bishop of Central Ecuador (Seal)
Francis C. Gray, Bishop of Northern Indiana (Seal)
Dorsey Felix Henderson, Jr., Bishop of Upper South Carolina (Seal)
Telesforo A. Isaac, Assistant Bishop of Southwest Florida (Seal)
John C. Buchanan, Bishop of West Missouri (Seal)

CMXVI (916): THE REVEREND ROBERT WILLIAM DUNCAN, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Pittsburgh on Saturday being the twenty-seventh day of April A.D. 1996, in St. Paul's Roman Catholic Cathedral, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Alden Moinet Hathaway, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh (Seal)
Peter James Lee, D.D., Bishop of Virginia (Seal)
Edward Lloyd Salmon, Jr., D.D., Bishop of South Carolina (Seal)
William Carl Frey, D.D., Bishop of Colorado, Resigned (Seal)
Herbert Thompson, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio (Seal)
Keith Lynn Ackerman, D.D., Bishop of Quincy (Seal)

assisted by:

Robert B. Appleyard, Bishop of Pittsburgh, Retired (Seal)
Allen L. Bartlett, Bishop of Pennsylvania (Seal)
Robert D. Rowley, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania (Seal)
David Colin Jones, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Seal)
Michael W. Creighton, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania (Seal)
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Retired (Seal)
O'Kelley Whitaker, Bishop of Central New York, Retired (Seal)
David K. Leighton, Jr., Bishop of Maryland, Retired (Seal)
Kenneth L. Price, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio (Seal)
Martin G. Townsend, Bishop of Easton (Seal)
Abelino Apeleo, Assistant Bishop of Chile (Seal)

CMXVII (917): THE REVEREND ANDREW DONNAN SMITH, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, on Saturday being the fourth day of May A.D. 1996, in Christ Church Cathedral, Hartford, Connecticut, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Clarence Nicholas Coleridge, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut (Seal)
Arthur Edward Walmsley, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut, Retired (Seal)
Morgan Porteus, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut, Retired (Seal)
Bruce Cameron, Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney (Seal)
Geraldyn Wolf, Bishop of Rhode Island (Seal)

assisted by:

Steven Charleston, Bishop of Alaska, Resigned (Seal)
Donald P. Hart, Bishop of Hawaii, Resigned (Seal)
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Retired (Seal)
Craig B. Anderson, Bishop of South Dakota, Resigned (Seal)
David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky, Retired (Seal)
M. Thomas Shaw, SSJE, Bishop of Massachusetts (Seal)
Julio C. Holguin-Khoury, Bishop of the Dominican Republic (Seal)

CMXVIII (918): THE REVEREND CAROLYN TANNER IRISH, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Utah on Friday being the thirty-first day of May A.D. 1996, in Abravanel Symphony Hall, Salt Lake City, Utah, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
George Edmond Bates, D.D., Bishop of Utah (Seal)
Otis Charles, D.D., Bishop of Utah, Retired (Seal)
Jane Hart Holmes Dixon, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Washington (Seal)
David Colin Jones, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Seal)
R. Stewart Wood, D.D., Bishop of Michigan (Seal)
William Benjamin Spofford, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon, Retired (Seal)

assisted by:

Catherine S. Roskam, Suffragan Bishop of New York (Seal)
Steven T. Plummer, Bishop of Navajoland Area Mission (Seal)
Frank Jeffrey Terry, Bishop of Spokane (Seal)
Vincent W. Warner, Bishop of Olympia (Seal)
Jerry A. Lamb, Bishop of Northern California (Seal)
Robert Reed Shahan, Bishop of Arizona (Seal)
John S. Thornton, Bishop of Idaho (Seal)
Richard L. Shimpfky, Bishop of El Camino Real (Seal)
William Wolfrum, Suffragan Bishop of Colorado, Retired (Seal)
Robert L. Ladehoff, Bishop of Oregon (Seal)
Mary Adelia McLeod, Bishop of Vermont (Seal)
Rustin R. Kimsey, Bishop of Eastern Oregon (Seal)
Gethin B. Hughes, Bishop of San Diego (Seal)

CMXIX (919): THE REVEREND PAUL VICTOR MARSHALL, consecrated as Bishop of Bethlehem on Saturday being the twenty-ninth day of June A.D. 1996, in Saint Stephen's Church, Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania by:

Robert Deane Rowley, Jr., President of the Third Province and Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania (Seal)

James Michael Mark Dyer, D.D., Bishop of Bethlehem, Retired (Seal)

Lloyd Edward Gressle, D.D., Bishop of Bethlehem, Retired (Seal)

Andrew Donnan Smith, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut (Seal)

assisted by:

Catherine S. Roskam, Suffragan Bishop of New York (Seal)

Walter M.F. Empey, Bishop of Meath and Kildare (Seal)

Alden M. Hathaway, Bishop of Pittsburgh (Seal)

Albert W. VanDuzer, Bishop of New Jersey (Seal)

Walter Richter, Bishop of Iowa, Retired (Seal)

Franklin Turner, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania (Seal)

Michael W. Creighton, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania (Seal)

CMXX (920): THE REVEREND JAMES GARY GLOSTER, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina on Saturday being the twenty-seventh day of July A.D. 1996, in Duke Chapen, Durham, North Carolina, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)

Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr., D.D., Bishop of North Carolina (Seal)

Robert Whitridge Estill, D.D., Bishop of Michigan, Retired (Seal)

H. Coleman McGehee, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Michigan, Retired (Seal)

Frank Harris Vest, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia (Seal)

William Henry Marmion, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, Retired (Seal)

Raymond Stewart Wood, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Michigan (Seal)

Brice Sidney Sanders, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina (Seal)

Huntington Williams, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, Retired (Seal)

assisted by:

William H. Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida, Retried (Seal)

Elliott L. Sorge, Bishop of Easton, Retired (Seal)

William J. Skilton, Suffragan Bishop of South Carolina (Seal)

Edward W. Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis (Seal)

Rogers S. Harris, Bishop of Southwest Florida (Seal)

CMXXI (921): THE REVEREND EDWIN MAX LEIDEL, JR., consecrated as Bishop of Eastern Michigan on Saturday being the seventh day of September A.D. 1996, in the Saginaw Civic Center, Wendler Arena, Saginaw, Michigan, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
James Louis Jelinek, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota (Seal)
Edward Witker Jones, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis (Seal)
Raymond Stewart Wood, D.D., Bishop of Michigan (Seal)
Robert Marshall Anderson, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles (Seal)

assisted by:

Donald G. Parsons, Bishop of Quincy, Retired (Seal)
Clyde M. Wood, Assistant Bishop of Brisbane (Seal)
Taylor Pryce, Suffragan Bishop of Toronto (Seal)
Peter H. Beckwith, Bishop of Springfield (Seal)
William W. Weidrich, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago (Seal)
Roger J. White, Bishop of Milwaukee (Seal)
Edward L. Lee, Jr., Bishop of Western Michigan (Seal)
Francis C. Gray, Bishop of Northern Indiana (Seal)

CMXXII (922): THE REVEREND CLIFTON DANIEL III, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of East Carolina on Saturday being the twenty-first day of September A.D. 1996, in Minges Coliseum, East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Brice Sidney Sanders, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina (Seal)
George Nelson Hunt, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island, Retired (Seal)
Claude Charles Vaché, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, Retired (Seal)

assisted by:

Alfred C. Marble, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas (Seal)
David Colin Jones, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Seal)
Robert C. Johnson, Jr., Bishop of North Carolina (Seal)
O'Kelley Whitaker, Bishop of Central New York, Retired (Seal)
Edwin F. Gulick, Jr., Bishop of Kentucky (Seal)
Robert W. Ihloff, Bishop of Maryland (Seal)
Charles F. Duvall, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast (Seal)
Frank H. Vest, Jr., Bishop of Southern Virginia (Seal)
J. Gary Gloster, Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina (Seal)
Onell Soto, Assistant Bishop of Atlanta (Seal)
Dorsey F. Henderson, Jr., Bishop of Upper South Carolina (Seal)
David Andres Alvarez, Bishop of Puerto Rico (Seal)

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

CMXXIII (923): THE REVEREND HENRY NUTT PARSLEY, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama on Saturday being the twenty-eighth day of September A.D. 1996, in Battle Auditorium, Birmingham Southern University, Birmingham, Alabama, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)

Peter James Lee, D.D., Bishop of Virginia (Seal)

Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr., Bishop of North Carolina (Seal)

Robert Oran Miller, D.D., Bishop of Alabama (Seal)

assisted by:

Herbert Thompson, Bishop of Southern Ohio (Seal)

Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama, Retired (Seal)

Robert G. Tharp, Bishop of East Tennessee (Seal)

Robert H. Johnson, Bishop of Western North Carolina (Seal)

Henry I. Louttit, Jr., Bishop of Georgia (Seal)

Gary Gloster, Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina (Seal)

Craig B. Anderson, Bishop of South Dakota, Resigned (Seal)

Charles F. Duvall, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast (Seal)

CMXXIV (924): THE REVEREND GORDON PAUL SCRUTON, consecrated as Bishop of Western Massachusetts on Saturday being the twelfth day of October A.D. 1996, in Trinity United Methodist Church, Springfield, Massachusetts, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)

Alexander Doig Stewart, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Retired (Seal)

Andrew Frederick Wissemann, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Retired (Seal)

Marvil Thomas Shaw III, SSJE, Bishop of Massachusetts (Seal)

assisted by:

Datuk Chiung, Bishop of Shaba (Seal)

Arthur E. Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut, Retired (Seal)

Barbara C. Harris, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts (Seal)

Andrew D. Smith, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut (Seal)

Harold A. Hopkins, Director, Office of Pastoral Development (Seal)

Donald P. Hart, Bishop of Hawaii, Resigned (Seal)

Clarence N. Coleridge, Bishop of Connecticut (Seal)

Jack M. McKelvey, Suffragan Bishop of Newark (Seal)

Douglas E. Theuner, Bishop of New Hampshire (Seal)

Vincent K. Pettit, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey, Retired (Seal)

David S. Ball, Bishop of Albany (Seal)

Simon Makundi, Bishop of Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanzania (Seal)

CMXXV (925): THE REVEREND FRANK NEFF POWELL, consecrated as Bishop of Southwestern Virginia on Saturday being the twenty-sixth day of October A.D. 1996, in Burruss Auditorium, Virginia Technical Campus, Blacksburg, Virginia, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)

Frank Harris Vest, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia (Seal)

Arthur Heath Light, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia (Seal)

Carolyn Tanner Irish, Bishop of Utah (Seal)

assisted by:

Jerry A. Lamb, Bishop of Northern California (Seal)

Robert C. Johnson, Jr., Bishop of North Carolina (Seal)

Cabell Tennis, Bishop of Delaware (Seal)

Daniel Deng-Bul, Bishop of Renk (Seal)

William H. Marmion, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, Retired (Seal)

Robert L. Ladehoff, Bishop of Oregon (Seal)

David Smith, Bishop of Bradford (Seal)

John H. Smith, Bishop of West Virginia (Seal)

Robert P. Varley, Bishop of Nebraska, Resigned (Seal)

Henry I. Louttit, Bishop of Georgia (Seal)

Martin Townsend, Bishop of Easton (Seal)

J. Gary Gloster, Bishop of North Carolina (Seal)

David Colin Jones, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Seal)

William A. Jones, Jr., Bishop of Missouri, Retired (Seal)

Robert G. Tharp, Bishop of East Tennessee (Seal)

CMXXVI (926): THE REVEREND RICHARD SUI ON CHANG, consecrated as Bishop of Hawaii on Saturday being the fourth day of January A.D. 1997, in St. Andrew's Cathedral, Honolulu, Hawaii, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
George Nelson Hunt, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island, Retired (Seal)
Rustin Ray Kimsey, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon (Seal)
Harold Anthony Hopkins, Director of Pastoral Development (Seal)
Robert Deane Rowley, D.D., Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania**

assisted by:

Charlie F. McNutt, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Resigned (Seal)
Frederick H. Borsch, Bishop of Los Angeles (Seal)
Sanford Z.K. Hampton, Assistant Bishop of Olympia (Seal)
Vincent W. Warner, Bishop of Olympia (Seal)
Robert R. Shahan, Bishop of Arizona (Seal)
Richard L. Shimpfky, Bishop of El Camino Real (Seal)
Steven T. Plummer, Navajoland Area Mission (Seal)
John Chien, Bishop of Taiwan (Seal)
Carolyn Tanner Irish, Bishop of Utah (Seal)
Paul S. Nakamura, Bishop of Okinawa, Japan (Seal)
Charles L. Keyser, Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces (Seal)
Chester Talton, Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles (Seal)
Jackson Gilliam, Bishop of Montana, Retired (Seal)
Harold A. Hopkins, Bishop of North Dakota, Retired (Seal)
James Thornton, Bishop of Idaho (Seal)
Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama, Retired (Seal)
Gethin B. Hughes, Bishop of San Diego (Seal)
William E. Swing, Bishop of California (Seal)

** Bishop Rowley, listed on Consecration Letters, was not present and did not sign or seal.

CMXXVII (927): THE REVEREND CHARLES ELLSWORTH BENNISON, JR., consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania on Saturday being the twenty-seventh day of February A.D. 1997, in Deliverance Evangelistic Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Frank Kellogg Allan, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta (Seal)
Allen Lyman Bartlett, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania (Seal)
Charles Ellsworth Bennison, Sr., Bishop of Western Michigan, Retired (Seal)
Franklin Delton Turner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania (Seal)
Gerald Wolf, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island (Seal)

assisted by:

Robert D. Rowley, Jr., Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania (Seal)
Donald P. Hart, Bishop of Hawaii, Resigned (Seal)
Neff Powell, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia (Seal)
M. Thomas Shaw, SSJE, Bishop of Massachusetts (Seal)
Michael W. Creighton, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania (Seal)
Orris G. Walker, Bishop of Long Island (Seal)
Robert W. Ihloff, Bishop of Maryland (Seal)
David Colin Jones, Suffragan Bishop of Virginia (Seal)
Joe Morris Doss, Bishop of New Jersey (Seal)
Henry Nutt Parsley, Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama (Seal)
Barbara C. Harris, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts (Seal)
Herbert A. Donovan, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas, Retired (Seal)
James Holmes Dixon, Suffragan Bishop of Washington (Seal)
Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah, Retired (Seal)
Onell A. Soto, Bishop of Venezuela, Resigned (Seal)
Cabell Tennis, Bishop of Delaware (Seal)

CMXXVIII (929): THE REVEREND RODNEY RAE MICHEL, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Long Island on Saturday being the twelfth day of April A.D. 1997, in the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, New York, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Primate (Seal)
Orris George Walker, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Long Island (Seal)
James Edward Krotz, Bishop of Nebraska (Seal)
Robert Campbell Witcher, D.D., Bishop of Long Island, Retired (Seal)
Charles Ellsworth Bennison, Jr., Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania (Seal)

assisted by:

Theophilus Annobil, Bishop of Sekondi, Ghana (Seal)
Jack McKelvey, Suffragan Bishop of Newark (Seal)
O'Kelley Whitaker, Bishop of Central New York, Retired (Seal)

CMXXIX (929): The Reverend Catherine Elizabeth Maples Waynick, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis on Saturday being the seventh day of June A.D. 1997, in Hinkle Field House, Butler University, Indianapolis, Indiana, by:

Arthur Benjamin Williams, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Ohio (Seal)

Edward Witker Jones, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis (Seal)

Mary Adelia McLeod, Bishop of Vermont (Seal)

H. Coleman McGehee, Jr., Bishop of Michigan, Retired (Seal)

assisted by:

R. Stewart Wood, Bishop of Michigan (Seal)

Edward L. Lee, Jr., Bishop of Western Michigan (Seal)

Carolyn Tanner Irish, Bishop of Utah (Seal)

Hays Rockwell, Bishop of Missouri (Seal)

Edwin F. Gulick, Jr., Bishop of Kentucky (Seal)

Edwin M. Leidel, Bishop of Eastern Michigan (Seal)

J. Gary Gloster, Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina (Seal)

Russell E. Jacobus, Bishop of Fond du Lac (Seal)

Frank T. Griswold, Bishop of Chicago (Seal)

Kenneth L. Price, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio (Seal)

Francis C. Gray, Bishop of Northern Indiana (Seal)

Herbert Thompson, Jr., Bishop of Southern Ohio (Seal)

Charles E. Bennison, Jr., Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania (Seal)

CMXXX (930): The Reverend Charles Wallis Ohl, Jr., consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Northwest Texas on Saturday being the twenty-eighth day of June A.D. 1997, in The Civic Center, Lubbock, Texas, by:

Charlie Fuller McNutt, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Resigned (Seal)

Sam Byron Hulsey, D.D., Bishop of Northwest Texas (Seal)

William Jerry Winterrowd, Bishop of Colorado (Seal)

assisted by:

Robert M. Moody, Bishop of Oklahoma (Seal)

Willis R. Henton, Bishop of Western Louisiana, Retired (Seal)

Larry Maze, Bishop of Arkansas (Seal)

Gerald N. McAllister, Bishop of Oklahoma, Retired (Seal)

William E. Sterling, Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Seal)

Robert J. Hargrove, Bishop of Western Louisiana (Seal)

Leopoldo J. Alard, Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Seal)

Claude E. Payne, Bishop of Texas (Seal)

Robert B. Hibbs, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas (Seal)

James E. Folts, Bishop of West Texas (Seal)

Scott Field Bailey, Bishop of West Texas, Retired (Seal)

William J. Cox, Suffragan Bishop of Maryland, Retired (Seal)

Maurice M. Benitez, Bishop of Texas, Retired (Seal)

John F. Ashby, Bishop of Western Kansas, Retired (Seal)

Jack Leo Iker, Bishop of Fort Worth (Seal)

John C. Buchanan, Bishop of West Missouri (Seal)

George Quarterman, Bishop of Northwest Texas, Retired (Seal)

James M. Stanton, Bishop of Dallas (Seal)

CMXXXI (931): THE REVEREND THEODORE ATHELBERT DANIELS, consecrated as Bishop of the Virgin Islands on Monday being the thirtieth day of June A.D. 1997, in Reichold Center for the Arts, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands, by:

Walter Decoster Dennis, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York (Seal)

Lemuel Barnett Shirley, D.D., Bishop of Panama, Retired (Seal)

Ronald Hayward Haines, D.D., Bishop of Washington (Seal)

Herbert Thompson, Jr., Bishop of Southern Ohio (Seal)

Egbert Don Taylor, Bishop of the Virgin Islands, Resigned (Seal)

assisted by:

Douglas E. Theuner, Bishop of New Hampshire (Seal)

Rogers S. Harris, Bishop of Southwest Florida (Seal)

John B. Lipscomb, Bishop Coadjutor of Southwest Florida (Seal)

Clarence W. Hayes, Bishop of Panama (Seal)

Clive Abdulah, Bishop of Trinidad and Tobago, Retired (Seal)

Telesforo A. Isaac, Bishop of the Dominican Republic, Retired (Seal)

Orland U. Lindsay, Archbishop of the West Indies (Seal)

Orris G. Walker, Bishop of Long Island (Seal)

A.E. Jeffrey, Assistant Bishop of Northeastern Caribbean and Aruba (Seal)

REPORT OF THE RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS

This report covers the years of 1994, 1995 and 1996. It is based on the data contained in the Diocesan Reports which the Bishop of each jurisdiction is required by Canon Law to send to the Recorder of Ordinations each year.

The figures below compare the totals in the current report with those in the report made by the Recorder of Ordinations in 1994.

Additions	<u>1994</u>	<u>1997</u>
Deacons ordained in the USA	1400	1123
Deacons ordained in a Foreign Jurisdiction	58	33
Receptions and Ordinations under Title III, Canon 11, Section 5(a)(1)	48	42
Receptions from other Churches in the Anglican Communion	55	49
Restorations	16	11
	<hr/>	
TOTAL ADDITIONS	1577	1257
Transfers to other Churches in the Anglican Communion	4	11
Transfers out with the Diocese of the Philippine Islands Autonomy	195	0
Depositions/Renunciations/Releases/Removals	161	183
Deaths	646	790
	<hr/>	
TOTAL DELETIONS	1006	984
	<hr/>	
NET GAIN	571	273
Suspensions	27	40

Report submitted by Michael W. Corney, The Recorder of Ordinations

Alan F. Blanchard
President, The Church Pension Fund

**RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD
OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1994**

(Date shown is that of Ordination to the Priesthood)

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
25183	Fry, William N., III	2/5/94	Dickson, A. D.
25612	Garab, Arra M.	3/30/96	Wiedrich, W.
27715	Glase, John P.	11/22/96	Warner, V. W., Jr.
27732	Thompson, James E.	6/1/94	Ladehoff, R. L.
28774	Hood, Nancy E.	5/22/96	Stanton, J. M.
29291	Ramshaw, Lynn C. H.	6/29/96	Schofield, C. O., Jr.
29716	Killhour, Daphne S.	6/18/94	McNutt, C. F., Jr.
29916	Molison, Richard	3/25/96	Bowman, D. C.
30333	Hutchinson, John M.	8/21/96	Robertson, C. B.
30649	Oakes, Sara E. H.	8/17/94	Lamb, J. A. for Wood, R. S., Jr.
30667	Truiett, Melvin E., Sr.	6/18/94	Moody, R. M.
30713	White, Cyril E.	8/26/95	Schofield, C. O., Jr.
30717	Christofferson, Jean M.	10/27/96	Lee, E. L., Jr.
30730	Smith, Edwin B.	9/7/96	Jacobus, R. E.
30953	Young, James R.	8/18/94	Hampton, S. Z. K.
30987	DeMoss, Robert L., II	7/9/95	Howe, J. W.
31097	Taylor, Patricia L.	11/22/96	Warner, V. W., Jr.
31155	Cram, Milton J.	4/29/94	Thornton, J. S.
31165	Griswold, Edwin C.	6/12/94	Jecko, S. H.

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
31243	Dillon, John L.	5/26/96	Bates, G. E. Title III, Canon 9
31662	Craven, James B., III	12/29/95	Keyser, C. L. for Johnson, R. C., Jr.
31904	Dailey, Beulah H.	3/21/96	Stanton, J. M.
32218	Bergstrom, Fiona M.	12/21/95	Johnson, R. C., Jr. Title III, Canon 9
32221	Oakes, Louise K.	1/13/94	White, R. J.
32226	Ewing, Wayne A.	3/19/94	Winterrowd, W. J. Title III, Canon 9
32441	Williams, Margaret M. O.	10/22/94	Bartlett, A. L., Jr.
32512	Butler, Sarah A.	5/25/94	Winterrowd, W. J. Title III, Canon 9
32663	Etters, William B., Jr.	12/2/95	Vache, C. C. for Sanders, B. S. Title III, Canon 9
X-32706	Garcia Quintana, Jose A.	6/10/95	Espinoza Venegas, S.
32780	Moeller, Linda L. B.	6/24/94	Schofield, C. O., Jr.
32901	Barton, Nancy F.	6/24/95	Wimberly, D. A.
33017	Nesbitt, Margot L.	6/18/94	Moody, R. M. Title III, Canon 9
33045	Aycock, Marvin B., Jr.	6/24/95	Johnson, R. C., Jr. Title III, Canon 9
33114	Hobson, George H., Jr.	6/2/96	Rowthorn, J. W. Title III, Canon 9
X-33146	Lopez, Oscar O.	1/25/95	Frade, L.
X-33147	Madrid, Hector O.	3/18/95	Frade, L.

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
33167	Rock, J. Konrad	3/30/96	Strickland, V. E.
33181	Hart, Eleanor E.	10/26/94	Dyer, M.
33190	Buckwalter, Georgine L.	1/8/95	Gulick, E. F., Jr.
33209	Booth, Francisca C. E.	6/11/96	McLeod, M. A.
33371	Cantrell, Thomas L.	3/19/96	Stanton, J. M.
33529	Beatty, Stephan P.	6/5/94	Buchanan, J. C.
33534	Mattox, Arthur W.	12/21/94	Jacobus, R. E.
33564	Cooprider, Sheila B. C.	4/27/94	Rockwell, H. H.
X-33641	Lucas-Martinez, V.	9/18/94	Huerta-Ramos, C.
X-33659	Monge Teran, Ruth C.	11/3/96	Larrea, N.
33676	Frolick, Betty R.	9/3/94	Wood, R. S., Jr.
33755	Higgitt, Noel	6/4/96	Shimpfky, R. L.
34020	Wawee, Robert W.	6/11/94	Pope, C. C., Jr.
34022	Dews, John Dale	8/9/95	Wimberly, D. A.
34062	Shoemaker, Hetty S. C.	6/15/96	Wolf, G.
34190	Broeder, Linda L.	2/3/96	Jones, C. I.
34202	Avcin, Janet E.	2/8/96	Creighton, M. W.
34233	Lacey, Maryanne	6/11/94	Hughes, G. B.
34277	Phillips, Marie	11/1/94	Haines, R. H.
34457	Weiss, Edward A.	11/2/96	Howe, J. W. Title III, Canon 9
34484	Sanborn, Marda L. S.	11/22/96	Warner, V. W., Jr.
34605	Pickeral, Gretchen M.	4/27/94	Rockwell, H. H.

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
34619	Hicks, Ann A.	12/22/94	Ashby, J. F.
34707	Schuetz, Mary J. R.	12/6/96	Leidel, E. M., Jr.
34719	Welin, Gregory W.	1/15/94	Coleridge, C. N.
34859	Cox, Celeste O.	9/21/96	Schofield, C. O., Jr.
X-34822	Espinoza-Gonzalez, E.	5/1/95	Guerra, A.
34857	Ford, Steven E.	1/30/94	Ray, T. K. Title III, Canon 9
34875	Lee, Donald D.	1/9/94	MacNaughton, J. H.
34890	Van den Blink, Arie J.	1/22/94	Burrill, W. G.
34896	Moore, Bridget D.	7/10/96	Robertson, C. L. Title III, Canon 9
34906	Hargrove, Thomas J.	3/6/94	Hunt, G. N. for Schofield, J.-D.
34921	Cooper, Roland D.	9/2/95	Bowman, D. C. Title III, Canon 9
34970	Clark-Boothby, Martha	2/14/94	Estill, R. W.
34985	Kohlmeier, Susan C.	2/12/94	Burrill, W. G.
34996	Green, Kuulei M.	5/21/94	Tharp, R. G. for Thornton, J. S.
35003	Hekel, Ulis D.	5/28/94	White, R. J.
35016	Rutherford, Thomas H.	4/17/94	Beckham, W. A. for Tennessee
35020	Malone, Michael J.	4/25/94	Montgomery, J. W. for MacBurney E. H.
35022	Sellner, Laura M.	3/19/94	Epting, C. C.
35032	Scott, Richard H.	1/4/94	Warner, V. W., Jr. for Terry, F. K.

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35033	Stoudenmire, William W.	1/30/94	Duvall, C. F.
35035	Wilson, Mark H.	1/25/94	Duvall, C. F.
35039	Vryhof, David B.	8/20/94	Wood, R. S., Jr.
35047	Bender, Barbara M.	6/1/94	Swing, W. E.
35049	Ciccarelli, Sharon L.	6/11/94	Johnson, D. E.
35050	Cochran, Carlotta A. B.	1/25/94	Vest, F. H., Jr.
35051	Davidson, Virginia S.	6/16/94	Johnson, D. E.
35052	Dyson, Martha L.	4/22/94	McKelvey, J. M.
35053	Frothingham, Christen S.	6/12/94	Johnson, D. E.
35054	Faulk, Nancy R.	1/9/94	Dennis, W. D. for Allan, F. K.
35056	Gradone, Elizabeth M.	3/5/94	Denig, R. S.
35057	Grotzinger, Terri A.	6/4/94	Swing, W. E. for Jones, C. I.
35059	Hopkins-Greene, Nancy	12/3/94	Thompson, H., Jr. for Johnson, D. E.
35063	Keill, David	6/3/94	Williams, A. B., Jr.
35065	Kim, Jonathan	5/2/94	Bowman, D. C.
35066	Koch, George B.	6/4/94	Swing, W. E.
35068	Lyman, J. Rebecca	6/4/94	Swing, W. E.
35071	Martin, Gian S.	6/19/94	Johnson, D. E.
35075	Ragsdale, Katherine H.	4/9/94	McKelvey, J. M.
35076	Rhodes, Judith L.	5/21/94	Johnson, D. E.
35079	Ross, Jane W.	6/18/94	Johnson, D. E.
35080	Sirota, Victoria G. R.	9/17/94	Jonhson, D. E.

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35085	Turney, Harper M.	1/18/94	Williams, A. B., Jr.
35082	Smith, Nancy S.	6/5/94	Johnson, D. E.
35088	Weber, Lynne B.	5/21/94	McKelvey, J. M.
35093	Taylor, Granville P.	4/13/94	Herlong, B. N.
35096	Thew Forrester, R. F.	1/22/94	Ladehoff, R. L.
35097	Ellison, Herbert S.	6/11/94	Smith, J. H. Title III, Canon 9
35103	Andrew, Sr. Carol, OSH	3/18/94	Anderson, C. for Dennis, W. D.
35104	Austin, Wilborne A.	1/22/94	Coleridge, C. N.
35105	Beilstein, Joan E.	1/15/94	Haines, R. H.
35106	Benedict, Allyn B.	1/8/94	Walmsley, A. E.
35107	Benson, Virginia H.	1/15/94	Borsch, F. H.
35108	Brown, Daniel B.	1/21/94	Shipp, H. W. for Beckham, W. A.
35109	Burgess, Walter F.	5/14/94	Longest, C. L.
35112	Crawford, Lee A.	1/29/94	Doss, J. M
35116	Fowle, Elizabeth A.	2/2/94	Walmsley, A. E.
35120	Hand, Herbert G.	5/21/94	Beckham, W. A.
35121	Hubbard, Martha L.	2/12/94	Denig, R. S. for Grein, R. F.
35125	LeBlanc, Frances A. T.	5/14/94	Cerveney, F. S. for Dennis, W. S.
35126	Lee, Tambria E.	5/6/94	Eastman, A. T.
35127	Lupfer, William B., Jr.	5/14/94	Eastman, A. T.
35128	McGehee, Lionel E.	5/14/94	Blanchard, R. W.

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35129	Martin, Maude M. S.	1/15/94	Borsch, F. H.
35132	Moore, Linda T.	3/22/94	Chalfant, E. C. for Haines, R. H.
35133	Morgan, Daniel C.	1/26/94	Shipps, H. W. for Coleridge, A. E.
35134	Ramsey-Musolf, Michael	1/29/94	Doss, J. M.
35136	O'Hara-Tumilty, Anne	1/15/94	Borsch, F. H.
35137	Owen, Eleanor C.	1/15/94	Borsch, F. H.
35139	Parrott, Sally F.	5/21/94	Beckham, W. A.
35143	Richaud, Reynold H. III	4/16/94	Herlong, B. N.
35147	Ryan, Dennis L.	3/5/94	Marble, A. C., Jr.
35153	Simpson, Richard M.	2/5/94	Coleridge, C. N.
35154	Smith, Gail S.	5/14/94	Longest, C. L.
35155	Thomas, John T.	2/10/94	Duvall, C. F.
35156	Underhill, Robin	1/15/94	Borsch, F. H.
35158	Wagner, Edward I.	2/4/94	Coleridge, C. N.
35159	Wagnon, William S.	1/29/94	Porteus, M. for Haines, R. H.
35162	Zelley, Edmund W.	1/15/94	Doss, J. M.
35171	Bell, Jocelyn J.	4/20/94	Wiedrich, W. W. for Wood, R. S., Jr.
35172	Cook, James B.	1/8/94	Wimberly, D. A.
35173	Cuff, Stephen J.	6/11/94	Smith, J. H.
35175	Elberfeld, Katherine A.	1/6/94	Wimberly, D. A.
35176	Thew Forrester, Kevin L.	5/27/94	Ladehoff, R. L. for Wood, R. S., Jr.

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35178	Hoogerhyde, Scott M.	1/25/94	Wood, R. S., Jr.
35179	Humphrey, Georgia L.	4/27/94	Rockwell, H. H.
35180	Manley, Wendy T.	3/17/94	Hughes, G. B. for Wood, R. S.
35182	Miller, John E., III	1/9/94	Marshall, M. for Howe, J. W.
35185	Parry, Ronald J.	1/15/94	Hughes, G. B.
35186	Phelps, Shannon D.	3/25/94	Hughes, G. B.
35187	Proctor, Frederick G.	6/22/94	Johnson, R. C., Jr.
35188	Robertson, Chalres K.	1/6/94	Howe, J. W.
35190	Slater, Jo Ann K.	12/18/94	Wood, R. S., Jr.
35191	Stanford, Virginia F.	5/21/94	Wimberly, D. A.
35192	Strang, Ruth H.	9/14/94	Wood, R. S., Jr.
35193	Walters, Jennifer L.	8/18/94	Wood, R. S., Jr.
35195	Fay, Susan D.	5/14/94	Thornton, J. S.
35196	Donohue, Amy	3/14/94	Payne, C. E.
35197	Hotchkiss, Thomas S.	5/14/94	Dickson, A. D.
35198	Ungermann, Elizabeth D.	3/14/94	Payne, C. E.
35199	Boodt, Mary Ione	2/26/94	Jones, E. W.
35200	Caucutt, Mary A.	2/9/94	Jelinek, J. L.
35202	Durham, Eugenia M.	1/6/94	Hampton, S. Z. K.
35201	Park, Theodore A.	2/2/94	Hampton, S. Z. K.
35203	Hirschman, Portia R. C.	3/24/94	Jones, E. W.
35204	Kringen, Donna J. H.	1/6/94	Harris, G. C.

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35206	Minton, Anne M.	1/7/94	Theuner, D. H.
35208	Sommer, Susan L.	1/6/94	Wiedrich, W. for Jelinek, J. J.
35209	Wegman, Jay D.	2/5/94	Jelinek, J. L.
35211	Wheelock, Janet	1/27/94	Jelinek, J. L.
35213	Bailey, Sarah E.	5/14/94	Thompson, H., Jr.
35218	du Plantier, David A.	9/21/94	Thompson, H., Jr.
35221	Haslett, William W. III	6/1/94	Hathaway, A. M.
35222	Kohn, Marguerite M.	5/24/94	Johnson, D. E.
35225	Lewis, Sharon L.	1/8/94	Harris, R. S.
35227	Murphy, James T.	1/6/94	Harris, R. S.
35228	Purcell-Chapman, Diana	1/22/94	Burrill, W. G.
35229	Simson, John E.	5/14/94	Johnson, D. E. for Shimpfky, R. L.
35231	Elledge, Charles C.	5/31/94	Hart, D. P.
35232	King, Leslie Anne	7/29/94	Chalfant, E. C.
35233	Lee, Donald D.	1/9/94	MacNaughton, J. H.
35234	Penrod, Roger S.	1/2/94	MacNaughton, J. H.
35235	Middleton, R. T. III	2/27/94	Marble, A. C., Jr.
35236	Thompson, Roderick J. M.	6/25/94	Burrill, W. G.
35238	Barrow, John T.	3/19/94	Schofield, J.-D.
35239	Fox, Loren C.	2/2/94	Howe, J. W.
35241	Niehaus, Thomas K.	1/10/94	Johnson, R. H.
35244	Ford, Cheri L.	1/30/94	Ray, T. K. Title III, Canon 9

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35245	Kopera, Dorothy J.	1/30/94	Ray, T. K. Title III, Canon 9
35246	Burgos, Joe A.	3/24/94	Benitez, M. M.
35247	Krantz, Jeffrey H.	2/5/94	Keyser, C. L.
35248	Van Den Blink, Arie J.	1/22/94	Burrill, W. G.
35250	Watkins, LeeAnne I.	1/29/94	Hampton, S. Z. K. for Jones, C. I.
35251	Kidder, Ann	1/27/94	Theuner, D. E.
35252	Nealon, Thomas R.	9/29/94	Pope, C. C., Jr.
35253	Wilson, Linda R.	5/2/94	Benitez, M. M.
35255	Vogele, Nancy A.	2/12/94	Theuner, D. E.
35256	Purnell, Erl G.	2/12/94	Coleridge, C. N.
35257	Margrave, Thomas E.	9/14/94	Joslin, D.B.
35258	Kimura, Gregory W. M.	4/23/94	Charleston, S.
35260	Hazlett, Deborah G.	4/23/94	Wimberly, D. A.
35263	Kingslight, Kathleen A.	3/17/94	Lee, E. L., Jr. for Jones, B. G.
35264	Letchworth-Bub, Sally M.	2/25/94	Jones, B. G.
X-35267	Gonzalez-Onorio, F.	9/18/94	Huerta-Ramos, C.
35269	Turner, Stephen D.	3/24/94	Vache, C. C.
35270	Ruger, Daniel G.	3/17/94	Hughes, G. B.
35271	Thomas, Ronald B., Jr.	5/6/94	Bates. G. E.
35273	Davenport, Lane J.	3/26/94	MacBurney, E. H.
35274	Morris, Thomas M.	6/28/94	Stewart, A. D. for MacBurney, E. H.

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
X-35275	Pixar Pol, Tomas	7/15/95	Hayes, C. W.
35281	Armer, Mary C.	9/11/94	Thornton, R. L.
X-35283	Cuyon-Monroy, Luis A.	1/6/96	Guerra, A.
X-35286	Hernandez-Lopez, A.	1/6/96	Guerra, A.
X-35288	Padilla-Silva, Hugo R.	2/3/96	Guerra, A.
X-35292	Hurtado-Carbonell, A.	5/14/95	Downs, S. W.
35294	Alexander, George W. III	6/4/94	Allan, F. K.
35299	Morris, Stephen B.	5/4/94	Stanton, J. M. for Hargrove, R. J.
35300	Wareham, George L.	5/28/94	Rowley, R. D., Jr.
35301	Scott, David T.	5/13/94	Hulsey, S. B. Title III, Canon 9
35305	Johnson, James P.	11/18/94	Iker, J. L.
35304	Barden, Charles	5/22/94	Schofield, J.-D.
35309	Cleveland, Jennifer B.	7/9/94	Warner, V. W., Jr.
35311	Lukens, Ann P.	7/9/94	Warner, V. W., Jr.
35314	Edgar, Charles F., III	5/21/94	Tharp, R. G.
35315	Clark, Philip C.	6/18/94	Hampton, S. Z. K. Title III, Canon 9
35317	Lundgren, Linda L.	6/18/94	Hampton, S. Z. K. Title III, Canon 9
35319	Wojciehowski, Arthur A.	6/18/94	Hampton, S. Z. K. Title III, Canon 9
35320	Stevens, Nancy D.	5/28/94	Burrill, W. G.
35326	Carver, John P.	7/14/94	Gray, F. C. for Thornton, J. S.

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35340	Purseley, George W.	8/6/94	Thompson, H., Jr.
35346	Thornton, Daniel I.	6/28/94	Miller, R. O.
35347	Casali, Richard J.	7/20/94	Grein, R. F.
35348	Bradley, Andrew F. L.	7/2/94	Pope, C. C., Jr.
35349	Giles, Walter C.	7/2/94	Pope, C. C., Jr.
35350	Locke, William R.	7/9/94	Hunt, G. N.
35351	Waggoner, Ross E.	7/9/94	Iker, J. L.
35354	Bye, Tommy F.	7/9/94	Iker, J. L.
35357	Smith, Patrick L.	7/3/94	Pope, C. C., Jr.
Received	Badia, Raul F.	2/6/94	Carranza-Gomez, S.
Received	Hutson, R. Wayne	3/20/94	Wood, R. S., Jr.
Received	Lofgren, Claire	6/22/94	Herlong, B. N.
Received	Williams, Robert L.	12/10/95	Warner, V. W., Jr.

**CLERGY LIST
1994**

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35358	Close, Christine E.	1/4/94	Warner, V.W., Jr.	7/9/94	Warner, V.W., Jr.
35359	Hipple, Maureen A.	1/6/94	Dyer, M.	7/6/94	Dyer, M.
35360	Neufeld, Ellen C.H.	1/6/94	Spong, J.S.	7/10/94	McKelvey, J.M.
35361	Neufeld, Michael J.	1/6/94	Spong, J.S.	7/10/94	McKelvey, J.M.
35362	Green, Lawrence J.	1/15/94	Hampton, S.Z.K. / Title III, Canon 6		
35363	Judd, Steven W.	1/15/94	Sanford, S.Z.K. / Title III, Canon 6		
35364	Keucher, Gerald W.O.	1/15/94	Dennis, W.D.	7/30/94	Taylor, E.D.
35365	Lancaster, Jane S.	1/18/94	MacNaughton, J.H.	6/15/95	MacNaughton, J.H.
35366	Wilson, Thomas L.	1/20/94	Smalley, W.E.	7/23/94	Smalley, W.E.
35367	Carsten, Sydney V.	1/22/94	Dickson A.D. / Title III, Canon 6		
35368	Jones, Margaret W.	1/22/94	Dickson, A.D. / Title III, Canon 6		
35369	Owens, Charles E., III	1/23/94	Salmon, E.L., Jr.	8/14/94	Salmon, E.L., Jr.
35370	Lynch, Suzanne M.S.	1/25/94	Buchanan, J.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35371	Arrington, Sandra C.	1/29/94	Burrill, W.G.	8/6/94	Burrill, W.G.
35372	Atcitty, Janice N.	1/29/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
35373	Bergh, Palmer A.	1/29/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9	10/2/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9
35374	Butler, Marilyn M.	1/29/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9	8/14/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9
35375	Crawshaw, Frances M.	1/29/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
35376	Foraker-Thompson, Jane	1/29/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
35377	Hetrick, Budd A.	1/29/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
35378	Laduke, Judy	1/29/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
35379	Luntsford, Robert C.	1/29/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9	9/11/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35380	Luntsford, Sharon L.	1/29/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
35381	Moller, Nels D.	1/29/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9	8/7/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9
35382	Perry, Robert K.	1/29/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9	9/18/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9
35383	Bruguier, Dora	2/2/94	Harris, G.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35384	Moran, E. Rose	2/2/94	Harris, G.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35385	Brown, Richard J., III	2/6/94	Miller, R.O.	10/19/94	Miller, R.O.
35386	Frederick, Sherman R.	2/6/94	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9	10/1/94	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9
35387	Zaiss, John D.	2/6/94	Zabriskie, S.C.	10/1/94	Zabriskie, S.C.
35388	Dodson, Wayne J.R.C.N.	2/14/94	Walker, O.G., Jr.	9/29/94	Walker, O.G., Jr.
35389	Hutchinson, Bernice M.	2/14/94	Walker, O.G., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35390	Windsor, Walter V.	2/22/94	Marble, A.C., Jr.	6/29/94	Marble, A.C., Jr.
X-35391	Hsieh, Nathaniel Wei-Chung	3/3/94	Rowthorn, J.W.	9/9/94	Rowthorn, J.W.
35392	Marziani, Nicholas A., Jr.	3/4/94	MacBurney, E.H.	9/6/94	MacBurney, E.H.
35393	Byrum, Emory E.	3/5/94	McKelvey, J.M.	9/17/94	Spong, J.S.
35394	Sublett, Gayle P.	3/6/94	Reed, D.B. / Title, III, Canon 6		
35395	Crespo, Wilfredo	3/17/94	Hughes, G.B. / Title III, Canon 10	9/21/94	Hughes, G.B. / Title III, Canon 10
35396	Turner, Bonnie L.	3/17/94	Ray, T.K. / Title III, Canon 9	10/2/94	Ray, T.K. / Title III, Canon 9
35397	Mays-Stock, Barbara L.	3/20/94	Hunt, G.N. / Title III, Canon 6		
35398	Robinson, Dorothy L.	3/21/94	Payne, C.E.		
35399	Sisson, Rick L.	3/24/94	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35400	Randall, Steven R.	4/6/94	MacBurney, E.H.	11/25/95	Ackerman, K.L.
35401	England, Otis B.	4/10/94	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
X-35402	Freire-Solorzano, Luis H.	4/16/94	Larrea Moreno, N.		
X-35403	Herrera-Chagna, Raul	4/17/94	Larrea Moreno, N.		

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35404	Crawley, Clayton D.	4/23/94	Shimpfky, R.L.	11/12/94	Shimpfky, R.L.
35405	Day, Virginia R.	4/23/94	Dyer, M.	10/29/94	Dyer, M.
35406	Kern, Karl L.	4/23/94	Dyer, M.	11/27/94	Dyer, M.
35407	Percival, Joanna V.	4/23/94	Shimpfky, R.L.	11/1/94	Shimpfky, R.L.
35408	Gardner, Calvin G.	4/24/94	Hathaway, A.M.	11/6/94	Hathaway, A.M.
35409	Kenney, William C., Jr.	4/27/94	MacBurney, E.H.	5/19/95	Parsons, D.J. for K.L. Ackerman
35410	Johnson, Diana P.	4/30/94	Zabriskie, S.C.	12/8/94	Zabriskie, S.C.
35411	Gavin, Craig E.	5/1/94	Krotz, J.E.	11/6/94	Maze, L.E. for Krotz, J.E.
35412	Lemons, Michael W.	5/1/94	Krotz, J.E.	12/4/94	Krotz, J.E.
35413	Brower, Katherine M.	5/7/94	Lee, E.L., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35414	Brown, R. Mark	5/7/94	Beckwith, P.H.	3/12/95	Beckwith, P.H.
35415	Johnson, Barbara C.	5/7/94	White, R.J.	11/20/94	White, R.J.
35416	Burts, Ann H.	5/11/94	Estill, R.	5/13/95	Longest, C.L. for Johnson, R.C.
35417	Bardsley, Nancy	5/14/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
35418	Clark, William W.	5/14/94	Ball, D.S. / Title III, Canon 6		
35419	Gowen, Eleanore L.	5/14/94	Jones, C.I.		
X-35420	Ullmann, Clair F.	5/14/94	Rowthorn, J.W.	6/30/96	Carey, G.L. for Rowthorn, J.W.
X-35421	Bueno-Bueno, Francisco J.	5/15/94	Merino-Botero, B.		
X-35422	Fonseca, Jaime	5/15/94	Merino-Botero, B.	3/25/96	Merino-Botero, B.
X-35423	Gonzalez-Aquedelo, Luis M.	5/15/94	Merino-Botero, B.	11/1/96	Merino-Botero, B.
X-35424	Martinez-Toro, Jorge De Jesus	5/15/94	Merino-Botero, B. / Title III, Canon 9	1/25/96	Merino-Botero, B. / Title III, Canon 9
35425	Monroe, Virginia H.	5/21/94	Miller, R.O.	12/3/94	Miller, R.O.
35426	Page, Bradley T.	5/21/94	Miller, R.O.	12/3/94	Miller, R.O.

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35427	Roddy, Jack E.	5/21/94	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 6		
35428	Ryan, Frances I.S.	5/21/94	White, R.J. / Title III, Canon 6		
35429	Shepard, Margaret S.	5/21/94	Miller, R.O.	12/3/94	Miller, R.O.
35430	Silas, Dewey R.	5/21/94	White, R.J.		
35431	Van Zandt, James K.P.	5/21/94	Marble, A.C., Jr.	12/3/94	Marble, A.C., Jr.
35432	Coon, Nancy G.	5/22/94	MacNaughton, J.H.	12/3/94	MacNaughton, J.H.
35433	Hons, Janet S.	5/22/94	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 6		
35434	Kelly, Roger K.	5/25/94	Shipps, H.W.	12/9/94	Shipps, H.W.
35435	McPherson, Thomas D.	5/25/94	Shipps, H.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
35436	Engblom, Marcia G.W.	5/26/94	Ladehoff, R.L.	12/10/94	Lamb, J.A. for Ladehoff, R.L.
35437	Frelund, Warren F.	5/26/94	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35438	Jefferts Schori, Katharine	5/26/94	Ladehoff, R.L.	11/30/94	Ladehoff, R.L.
35439	Paraison, Maud	5/26/94	Schofield, C.O. / Title III, Canon 6		
35440	Stephens, Marianne D.	5/26/94	Schofield, C.O. / Title III, Canon 9	10/7/95	Said, J.L.
35441	Kelly, Steven J.P.	5/27/94	MacBurney, E.H.	11/26/94	Ackerman, K.L.
35442	Konieczny, Edward J.	5/28/94	Krumm, J. for Borsch, F.H.	11/30/94	Payne, C.E. for Borsch, F.H.
35443	Lewis, James B., Jr.	5/28/94	Vest, F.H., Jr.	12/3/94	Salmon, E.L. for Vest, F.H., Jr.
35444	Nordwick, Brian P.	5/28/94	Shimpfky, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35445	Skelton, Pamela C.	5/28/94	Vest, F.H., Jr.	12/3/94	Vest, F.H., Jr.
35446	Vermillion, Kathleen D.F.	5/28/94	Vest, F.H., Jr.	2/11/95	Vest, F.H., Jr.
35447	Walton, Joy B.E.	5/28/94	Vest, F.H., Jr.	3/11/95	Vest, F.H., Jr.
35448	Westerberg, Carol A.	5/28/94	Ladehoff, R.L.	11/29/94	Ladehoff, R.L.
35449	Templeton, Patricia D.	5/29/94	Herlong, B.N.	5/25/95	Tharp, R.G. for Herlong, B.N.
35450	Crane, Margaret	5/31/94	McLeod, M.A.	12/20/94	Ray, T.K. for McLeod, M.A.
35451	Moyser, George H.	5/31/94	McLeod, M.A.	12/18/94	McLeod, M.A.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35452	Walker, Sherridan A.S.	5/31/94	MacNaughton, J.H.	12/8/94	Folts, J.E.
35453	Veale, Erwin O., Jr.	6/1/94	Shipps, H.W.	3/14/96	Louttit, H.I.
35454	Hartzog, Dorothy C.	6/2/94	Salmon, E.L., Jr.	1/25/95	Salmon, E.L., Jr.
35455	Ljunggren, Timothy M.	6/3/94	Fairfield, A.H.	4/24/95	Fairfield, A.H.
35456	Allen, Abraham C.	6/4/94	Johnson, D.E.	12/10/94	Johnson, D.E.
35457	Anderson, Elenor L., III	6/4/94	Allan, F.K.	12/10/94	Allan, F.K.
35458	Bennett, Kyle V.	6/4/94	Marble, A.C., Jr.	4/2/96	Marble, A.C., Jr.
35459	Brooks, Robert B.	6/4/94	Grein, R.F. / Title III, Canon 6		
35460	Bushong, Ann B.	6/4/94	Grein, R.F. / Title III, Canon 6		
35461	Crockett, Daniel L.	6/4/94	Buchanan, J.C.	1/6/95	Gulick, E.F., Jr.
35462	Culmer, Ronald D.	6/4/94	Talton, C.	1/14/95	Borsch, F.H.
35463	Cummings, Ruth L.	6/4/94	Allan, F.K.	12/10/94	Allan, F.K.
35464	Cutonille, Gail S.G.	6/4/94	Grein, R.F. / Title III, Canon 6		
35465	Denman, Scott L.	6/4/94	Johnson, D.E.		
35466	Dennis, Gladys I.H.	6/4/94	McKelvey, J.M.	12/17/94	Spong, J.S.
35467	Eswein, Nancy G.	6/4/94	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
35468	Franklin, Sarah C.	6/4/94	Williams, H., Jr.	6/4/95	Johnson, R.C., Jr.
35469	Gallagher, Mary E.T.	6/4/94	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
35470	Gat, Margaret A.	6/4/94	Spong, J.S.	12/3/94	McKelvey, J.M.
35471	Girard, Jacques A.	6/4/94	Grein, R.F. / Title III, Canon 6		
35472	Heglund, Janice N.	6/4/94	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
35473	Hockridge, Ann E.	6/4/94	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.	6/3/95	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.
35474	Hummel, Virginia K.	6/4/94	McKelvey, J.M.	12/17/94	Doss, J.M. for McKelvey, J.M.
35475	Johnson, Ida L.	6/4/94	Swing, W.E.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.
35476	Lawrence, Amy	6/4/94	Swing, W.E.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35477	Lillis, Rosemary H.	6/4/94	Spong, J.S.	12/17/94	McKelvey, J.M.
35478	Little, Deborah W.	6/4/94	Johnson, D.E.		
35479	Lyon, Lauren J.	6/4/94	Buchanan, J.C.	12/3/94	Buchanan, J.C.
35480	Maynard, Beth H.	6/4/94	Johnson, D.E.	6/10/95	Smith, J.H.
35481	McGrath, Victoria A.G.	6/4/94	McKelvey, J.M.	12/4/94	Spong, J.S.
35482	Metzgar, Debra A.	6/4/94	Allan, F.K.	12/10/94	Allan, F.K.
35483	Morris, David W.	6/4/94	Dennis, W.D. / Title III, Canon 6		
35484	Neuhaus, Beverly R.	6/4/94	Grein, R.F. / Title III, Canon 6		
35485	Norris, Paul H., III	6/4/94	Allan, F.K.	12/10/94	Allan, F.K.
35486	O'Neill, Bruce D.	6/4/94	Swing, W.E.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.
35487	Pollitt, Mary L.D.	6/4/94	Allan, F.K.	12/10/94	Allan, F.K.
35488	Post, Margaret B.	6/4/94	Swing, W.E.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.
35489	Pritcher, Joan J.	6/4/94	Allan, F.K.	12/10/94	Allan, F.K.
35490	Ramsey, Ronald E.	6/4/94	Johnson, D.E.	12/4/94	Shaw, M.T.
35491	Richter, Amy E.	6/4/94	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.	5/27/95	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.
35492	Rosen, Elisabeth P.	6/4/94	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
35493	Ross, Kenneth E.	6/4/94	Buchanan, J.C.	12/3/94	Hathaway, A.M. for Buchanan, J.C.
35494	Talbert, Thomas K.	6/4/94	Duvall, C.F.	2/1/95	Duvall, C.F.
35495	Taylor, Andrea M.S.	6/4/94	Grew, J.C., II	4/29/95	Grew, J.C., II
35496	Trotter, John S.	6/4/94	Allan, F.K.	12/10/94	Allan, F.K.
35497	Verbeck-Brindle, Carolyn L.	6/4/94	Grein, R.F. / Title III, Canon 6		
35498	Ward, Katherine L.	6/4/94	Swing, W.E.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.
35499	Werdal, Evelyn P.	6/4/94	Grein, R.F. / Title III, Canon 6		
35500	White, Mary M.R.	6/4/94	Swing, W.E.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35501	Wilson, Steven C.	6/4/94	Buchanan, J.C.	12/14/94	Lee, P.J. for Buchanan, J.C.
35502	Winkler, William E., Jr.	6/4/94	Grein, R.F. / Title III, Canon 6		
35503	Ziegler, Sally M.	6/4/94	Grein, R.F. / Title III, Canon 6		
35504	Barr, Dixon A.	6/5/94	Wimberly, D.A. / Title III, Canon 6	5/4/96	Wimberly, D.A. / Title III, Canon 7
35505	Morton, John A.	6/5/94	Johnson, R.H. for South Dakota	12/14/94	Johnson, R.H. for Robertson, C.L.
35506	Morton, Paula C.	6/5/94	Johnson, R.H.	12/7/94	Johnson, R.H.
35507	Nyberg, Kristina Y.	6/5/94	Salmon, E.L., Jr.	12/12/94	Salmon, E.L., Jr.
35508	Smith, Jane G.	6/5/94	Johnson, R.H.	12/10/94	Johnson, R.H.
35509	Alexander, J. Randolph, Jr.				
		6/9/94	Light, A.H.	12/10/94	Anderson, C. for Light, A.H.
35510	Anderson, Douglas E.	6/10/94	Jacobus, R.E.	12/15/94	Jacobus, R.E.
35511	Anderson, Robert J.	6/10/94	Smith, J.H.	6/10/95	Smith, J.H.
35512	Pedersen, Hannah M.W.	6/10/94	McNutt, C.F., Jr.	6/3/95	McNutt, C.F., Jr.
35513	Spire, Kimberly A.	6/10/94	McNutt, C.F., Jr.	5/13/95	McNutt, C.F., Jr.
35514	Adams, Jennifer L.	6/11/94	Lee, E.L., Jr.	12/17/94	Lee, E.L., Jr.
35515	Andrews-Callori, Patricia E.				
		6/11/94	Hughes, G.B.	1/6/95	Hughes, G.B.
35516	Austin, Margaret S.	6/11/94	Brown, J.B.	1/20/95	Brown, J.B.
35517	Barrett, Johanna E.L.	6/11/94	Lee, P.J.	12/14/94	Lee, P.J.
35518	Bones, William L., Jr.	6/11/94	Wood, R.S., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35519	Brock, Velma E.W.	6/11/94	Haines, R.H.	4/1/95	Haines, R.H.
35520	Brownmiller, David C.	6/11/94	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/3/94	Winterrowd, W.J.
35521	Broyles, Elizabeth R.	6/11/94	Grein, R.F.	12/10/94	Grein, R.F.
35522	Buxton-Smith, Sarah W.	6/11/94	Lee, P.J.	3/25/95	Coleridge, C.N. for Lee, P.J.
35523	Christian, Julia W.	6/11/94	Hughes, G.B.	1/14/95	Hughes, G.B.

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35524	Cromack, Roger M.	6/11/94	Williams, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35525	Davidson, Thomas W.	6/11/94	Shahan, R.R. / Title III, Canon 6		
35526	Donathan, W. Larry	6/11/94	Lee, P.J.	12/14/94	Lee, P.J.
35527	Dopp, William F.	6/11/94	Hughes, G.B.	2/24/95	Hughes, G.B.
35528	Eberhart, Philip D.	6/11/94	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/17/94	Winterrowd, W.J.
35529	Falkowski, Lawrence	6/11/94	Brown, J.B.	12/10/94	Spong, J.S.
35530	Glover, Marsha B.	6/11/94	Grein, R.F.	12/10/94	Grein, R.F.
35531	Gray-Reeves, Mary	6/11/94	Krumm, J. for Borsch, F.H.	1/14/95	Borsch, F.H.
35532	Hague, Elizabeth A.	6/11/94	Haines, R.H.	12/9/95	Haines, R.H.
35533	Harlan, James R.	6/11/94	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/10/94	Winterrowd, W.J.
35534	Hendricks, Jeanne K.	6/11/94	Grein, R.F.	12/10/94	Grein, R.F.
35535	Hill, Charleen D.	6/11/94	Wimberly, D.A.	5/27/95	Wimberly D.A.
35536	Hinds, Eric K.	6/11/94	Grein, R.F.	1/7/95	Winterrowd, W.J. for Grein, R.F.
35537	Hubert, Muriel V.S.	6/11/94	Belshaw, G.P.M.	12/11/94	Doss, J.M.
35538	Huynh, Tinh Trang	6/11/94	Lee, P.J.	12/14/94	Lee, P.J.
35539	Kerbel, Walter J.	6/11/94	Grein, R.F.	2/19/95	McNutt, C.F., Jr. for Grein, R.F.
35540	Kinney, Kathleen M.	6/11/94	Grein, R.F.	12/10/94	Grein, R.F.
35541	MacDonald, Linda J.	6/11/94	Wood, R.S., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35542	Mandell, Cuthbert H.	6/11/94	Brown, J.B.	6/10/95	Smith, J.H.
35543	Marrow, Quinton G.	6/11/94	Hughes, G.B.	2/24/95	Hughes, G.B.
35544	Martin, Alison J.	6/11/94	Bowman D.C.	12/17/94	Bowman, D.C.
35545	McCaslin, James K., Jr.	6/11/94	Lee, P.J.	12/14/94	Lee, P.J.
35546	Morehouse, M. Dutton, Jr.	6/11/94	Wood, R.S., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35547	Moreno, Juan S.	6/11/94	Belshaw, G.P.M.	12/31/94	Belshaw, G.P.M.
35548	Morin, Geoffrey S.	6/11/94	Coleridge, C.N.	4/1/95	R.S. Wood, Jr. for C.N. Coleridge

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35549	Mullaly, Charles F., Jr.	6/11/94	Lee, P.J.	12/14/94	Lee, P.J.
35550	Nagy, Robert A.	6/11/94	Shahan, R.R.	12/17/94	Shahan, R.R.
35551	Paul, James C.	6/11/94	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/3/94	Wolfrum, W.H.
35552	Peacock-Clark, Joan L.	6/11/94	Lee, P.J.	12/14/94	Lee, P.J.
35553	Piper, Mary E.M.	6/11/94	Jones, C.I. / Title III, Canon 6		
35554	Pollock, Ronald N.	6/11/94	Belshaw, G.P.M.	12/17/94	Belshaw, G.P.M.
35555	Porter, Nicholas T.	6/11/94	Coleridge, C.N.	6/11/95	Kafity, S. for Coleridge, C.N.
35556	Potter, John H.	6/11/94	Coleridge, C.N.	12/12/94	Coleridge, C.N.
35557	Randall, Elizabeth P.	6/11/94	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/14/94	Winterrowd, W.J.
35558	Ritley, M.R.	6/11/94	Garver, O. for Borsch, F.H.	1/14/95	Borsch, F.H.
35559	Schiesler, M. Antoinette	6/11/94	Tennis, C.C.	6/17/95	Tennis, C.C.
35560	Schneider, Judith I.W.	6/11/94	Wood, R.S., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35561	Schneider, Marilyn J.B.	6/11/94	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/18/94	Winterrowd, W.J.
35562	Schwarzer, Margaret K.	6/11/94	Haines, R.H.	12/17/94	Doss, J.M. for Haines, R.H.
35563	Scranton, Susan L.	6/11/94	Talton, C.	1/14/95	Borsch, F.H.
35564	Stanley, Anne G.	6/11/94	Theuner, D.E.	12/21/94	Theuner, D.E.
35565	Taylor, James M.	6/11/94	Lee, P.J.	12/14/94	Lee, P.J.
35566	Thorssen, Marilyn E.	6/11/94	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/17/94	Winterrowd, W.J.
35567	Tippett, Michael R.	6/11/94	Coleridge, C.N.	3/22/95	Hampton, S.Z.K. for Coleridge, C.N.
35568	Tran, Catherine C.	6/11/94	Winterrowd, W.J.	1/14/95	Winterrowd, W.J.
35569	Walsh, Peter F.	6/11/94	Grein, R.F.	12/10/94	Grein, R.F.
35570	West, Scott A.	6/11/94	Smith, J.H.	6/10/95	Smith, J.H.
35571	Woodruff, Karen B.	6/11/94	Lee, P.J.		
35572	Youse, Don C., Jr.	6/11/94	Lee, P.J.	12/17/94	Hathaway, A.M. for Lee, P.J.
35573	Queen, William L., Jr.	6/12/94	Jecko, S.H.	12/11/94	Jecko, S.H.

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35574	Thoeni, Thomas A.	6/12/94	Jecko, S.H.	12/21/94	Shipps, H.W. for Jecko, S.H.
35575	Hamby, Daniell C.	6/14/94	Gray, F.C.	12/15/94	Gray, F.C.
35576	Holland, Elizabeth A.	6/15/94	Folts, J.E.	12/17/94	MacNaughton, J.H.
35577	Martin, Leslie D.G.	6/15/94	Tharp, R.G.	12/17/94	Tharp, R.G.
35578	Martin-Rhodes, Lilla R.	6/15/94	Walker, O.G., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35579	Potter, Linda G.	6/15/94	Ladehoff, R.L.	1/20/95	Ladehoff, R.L.
35580	Thomason, Clayton L.	6/15/94	Garver, O.B.	1/14/95	Borsch, F.H.
35581	Ward, Pamela A.	6/15/94	Walker, O.G., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35582	College, Philip A.	6/17/94	Thompson, H., Jr.	5/6/95	Thompson, H. Jr.
35583	Shelly, Marshall K.	6/17/94	Thompson, H., Jr.	6/17/95	Thompson, H., Jr.
35584	Anderson, Elizabeth M.	6/18/94	Griswold, F.T.	12/17/94	Griswold, F.T.
35585	Anderson, Evangeline H.	6/18/94	Hunt, G.N.	12/18/94	Hunt, G.N.
35586	Betz, Nancy C.E.	6/18/94	Burrill, W.G.	12/21/94	Williams, A.B., Jr. for Burrill, W.G.
35587	Bubbers, Susan I.	6/18/94	Howe, J.W.	1/14/95	Howe, J.W.
35588	Evans, Vernon C., Jr.	6/18/94	Salmon, E.L., Jr.	1/4/95	Salmon, E.L. Jr.
35589	Fraioli, Karen A.	6/18/94	Hunt, G.N.	12/20/94	Hunt, G.N.
35590	Geisler, Mark A.	6/18/94	Griswold, F.T.	3/25/95	Weidrich, W.
35591	Hartman, Anthony E.	6/18/94	Howe, J.W.	1/28/95	McGehee, H.C., Jr. for Howe, J.W.
35592	Higginbotham, Richard C.	6/18/94	Griswold, F.T.	12/17/94	Griswold, F.T.
35593	Holland, John M.	6/18/94	Hargrove R.J.	12/17/94	Hargrove, R.J.
35594	Hudgen, C. Rodney	6/18/94	Wood, R.S., Jr.	7/29/95	Wood, R.S., Jr.
35595	Huskey, Elizabeth A.	6/18/94	Sanders, B.S.	1/18/95	Bowman, D.C. for Sanders, B.S.
35596	Izutsu, Margaret W.	6/18/94	Wood, R.S., Jr.	6/24/95	Walmsley, A.E. for Wood, R.S., Jr.
35597	Johnston, Thomas W., Jr.	6/18/94	Salmon, E.L., Jr.	1/11/95	Salmon, E.L., Jr.
35598	Laudisio, Patricia D.	6/18/94	Winterrowd, W.J. / Title III, Canon 6		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35599	Martz, Stephen B.	6/18/94	Griswold, F.T.	12/17/94	Griswold, F.T.
35600	McCain, Heather M.	6/18/94	Hargrove, R.J.	12/17/94	Griswold, F.T. for Hargrove, R.J., Jr.
35601	Meyer, Erika K.	6/18/94	Wood, R.S., Jr.		
35602	Montgomery, John F.	6/18/94	Howe, J.W.	1/7/95	Hollis, R. for Howe, J.W.
35603	Pigeon, Darryl J.	6/18/94	Wood, R.S., Jr.	12/21/94	Wood, R.S., Jr.
35604	Satorius, Joanna R.	6/18/94	Talton, C.L.	1/14/95	Borsch, F.H.
35605	Schaefer, Norma J.	6/18/94	Griswold, F.T.	12/17/94	Griswold, F.T.
35606	Simons, Daniel J.	6/18/94	Griswold, F.T.	12/18/94	Buchanan, J.C. for Griswold, F.T.
35607	Smith, G. Dallas	6/18/94	Griswold, F.T.	4/26/95	Jecko, S.H. for Griswold, F.T., III
35608	Taylor, Philip R.	6/18/94	William, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35609	Tiscione, Louis B.	6/18/94	Howe, J.W.	12/21/94	Howe, J.W.
35610	Wiens, Dolores F.	6/18/94	Griswold, F.T.	12/17/94	Griswold, F.T.
35611	Rood, Peter H.	6/19/94	Haden, C. for Borsch, F.H.	1/14/95	Borsch, F.H.
35612	Vieira, Joseph F., III	6/19/94	Zabriskie, S.C.	12/18/94	Zabriskie, S.C.
35613	Henderson, Luther O.	6/20/94	Iker, J.L.	12/29/94	Iker, J.L.
35614	Hawkins, Gary A.	6/21/94	Townsend, M.G. / Title III, Canon 10		
35615	Baker, Clarence D.	6/22/94	Dickson, A.D.	1/26/95	Coleman, J.M.
35616	Elder, Donna , E.C.	6/22/94	Shimpfky, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35617	O'Neill, Grayce M.	6/23/94	Johnson, R.C., Jr.	12/23/94	Williams, H., Jr.
35618	Bennett, William D.	6/24/94	Williams, H., Jr.	12/28/94	Shipps, H.W. for Johnson, R.C., Jr.
35619	Christian, Charles E.	6/24/94	Jones, E.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
35620	Culpepper, Judith A., M.D.	6/24/94	Jones, E.W.	6/12/95	Jones, E.W.
35621	Friedel, James W.	6/24/94	Folts, James E.	4/30/96	Folts, James E.
35622	Hyde, Robert W., III	6/24/94	Marble, A.C., Jr.	12/21/94	Marble, A.C., Jr.
35623	Jackson, Phillip A.	6/24/94	Hart, D.P.	1/25/95	Payne, C.E. for Hart, D.P.

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35624	Lamborn, Robert C.	6/24/94	Jones, E.W.	3/29/95	Jones, E.W.
35625	Latta, Dennis J.	6/24/94	Jones, E.W. / Title III, Canon 9	2/25/95	Jones, E.W. / Title III, Canon 9
35626	Ohmer, John R.	6/24/94	Jones, E.W.		
35627	Phillips, Marcella W.	6/24/94	Jones, E.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
35628	Sampson, Paula K.	6/24/94	Charleston, S.	4/22/95	Charleston, S.
35629	Shackelford, L. Clark	6/24/94	Jones, E.W.	12/23/94	Ashby, J.F. for Jones, E.W.
35630	Baillargeon, Henri A., Jr.	6/25/94	Harris, R.S.	1/14/95	Sanders, B.S.
35631	Bauknight, Mack M., Jr.	6/25/94	Harris, R.S. / Title III, Canon 6		
35632	Bear, Susan D.	6/25/94	Stanton, J.M.	11/4/95	Stanton, J.M.
35633	Beeley, Christopher A.	6/25/94	Benitez, M.M.	1/14/95	Benitez, M.M.
35634	Bender, William D.	6/25/94	Harris, R.S.		
35635	Byrne, Laurence G.	6/25/94	Tennis, C.C.	12/9/95	Tennis, C.C.
35636	Case, Jaime J.	6/25/94	Stanton, J.M.	1/9/95	Benitez, M.M.
35637	Clifford, John T.	6/25/94	Moody, R.M.	12/31/94	Stanton, J.N.
35638	Coon, Robert H., Jr.	6/25/94	Gulick, E.F., Jr.	1/8/95	Gulick, E.F., Jr.
35639	Dickson, Robert W.	6/25/94	Benitez, M.M.	1/11/95	Sterling, W.E.
35640	Farley, Nancy S.	6/25/94	Harris, R.S.		
35641	Ferguson, Drucilla P.	6/25/94	Stanton, J.M.	6/24/95	Stanton, J.M.
35642	Garrou, Dennis J.	6/25/94	Moody, R.M.	12/21/94	Moody, R.M.
35643	Graham, John K., MD	6/25/94	Benitez, M.M.	1/28/95	Benitez, M.M.
35644	Laucher, William G.	6/25/94	Benitez, M.M.	1/3/95	Sterling, W.E.
35645	Levy, Sandra M.	6/25/94	Hathaway A.M.	1/7/95	Hathaway, A.M.
35646	Maddon, Ernest C.	6/25/94	Moody, R.M.	12/17/94	Moody, R.M.
35647	Miller, Jeffrey S.	6/25/94	Hathaway, A.M.	1/15/95	Hathaway, A.M.
35648	Rauh, Cynthia K.	6/25/94	Gulick, E.F., Jr.	1/6/95	Gulick, E.F., Jr.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35649	Samples, Stephen R.	6/25/94	Benitez, M.M.	1/10/95	Sterling, W.E.
35650	Smith, Michael A.	6/25/94	Stanton, J.M.	2/25/95	Hulsey, S.B.
35651	Theis, Laura Y.	6/25/94	Hathaway, A.M. / Title III, Canon 6		
35652	Copeland, Wanda R.	6/29/94	Jelinek, J.L. and Hampton, S.Z.K.	1/7/95	Hampton, S.Z.K.
35653	D'Angio, Peter D.	6/29/94	Hampton, S.Z.K. and Jelinek, J.L.	1/6/95	Jelinek, J.L.
35654	Galvin, Kathleen M.A.	6/29/94	Jelinek, J.L. and Hampton, S.Z.K.	1/7/95	Hampton, S.Z.K.
35655	Hunter, Marcia G.	6/29/94	Hampton, S.Z.K. and Jelinek, J.L.	6/28/95	Hampton, S.Z.K.
35656	Pfab, Penny L.	6/29/94	Jelinek, J.L. and Hampton, S.Z.K.	1/7/95	Hampton, S.Z.K.
35657	Sharrow, Charles B.	6/29/94	Hampton, S.Z.K. and Jelinek, J.L.	1/6/95	Folts, J.E. for Jelinek, J.L.
35658	Wright, Benjamin R.	6/29/94	Jones, B.G.		
35659	Osborne, Janne A.N.	7/6/94	MacNaughton, J.H.	1/18/95	Folts, J.E.
35660	Barker, JoAnn D.	7/9/94	Maze, L.E.	1/14/95	Maze, L.E.
35661	Bowen, Evelyn P.	7/9/94	Warner, V.W., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35662	Ensor, Amelia J.	7/9/94	Warner, V.W., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35663	Gandenberger, William E.	7/9/94	Schofield, J.-D.	2/18/95	Schofield, J.-D.
35664	McCaw, Mary Ann	7/9/94	Warner, V.W., Jr.	1/16/95	Harris, B.C. for Warner, V.W., Jr.
35665	Sebro, Jacqueline M.	7/9/94	Bigliardi, M.P. / Title III, Canon 6		
35666	Turner, Philippa A.	7/9/94	Grein, R.F.	2/16/95	Grein, R.F.
35667	Walton, Mary F.	7/9/94	Moody, R.M. / Title III, Canon 6		
35668	West, Carig A.	7/9/94	Warner, V.W., Jr.	1/20/95	Warner, V.W., Jr.
35669	Moore, Margaret J.	7/13/94	Lamb, J.A.	1/19/95	Lamb, J.A.
35670	Mansfield, Mary R.	7/16/94	Joslin, D.B.	6/5/95	Joslin, D.B.
35671	Penick, Fern M.	7/24/94	Wantland, W.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35672	Johnson, Linda C.	7/29/94	Light, A.H.	2/24/95	Light, A.H.
X-35673	Dunn, Matilda E.G.	8/6/94	Herlong, B.N. for Liberia	5/20/95	Tharp, R.G. for Liberia

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35674	Fry, Michael T.	8/6/94	Frey, W.C. for Beckwith, P.H.	2/22/95	Iker, J.L. for Beckwith, P.H.
35675	Schlotterbeck, Marilou J.	8/6/94	Lee, E.L., Jr. / Title, III Canon 6		
35676	Gelfer, Miriam C.	8/7/94	Walker, O.G., Jr.	3/17/95	Shaw, M.T. for Walker, O.G., Jr.
35677	Grimes, Darny E.	8/10/94	Ackerman, K.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
X-35678	Zavala-Mugica, Miguel A.C.	8/13/94	Carranza-Gomez, S.	9/30/95	Carranza-Gomez, S.
35679	Dunn, Sharon K.E.	8/14/94	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9	2/17/95	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9
35680	Uno, Ernest	8/14/94	Hart, D.P.		
35681	Davidson, Susan M.L.	8/15/94	Maze, L.E.	2/24/95	Maze, L.E.
35682	Young, Malcolm C.	8/20/94	Lamb, J.A.	2/27/95	Lamb, J.A.
35683	Feely, Mary J.	9/8/94	Hampton, S.Z.K. / Title III, Canon 6		
35684	Reat, Lee Anne	9/17/94	Rockwell, H.H. for Thompson, H., Jr.	5/20/95	Thompson, H., Jr.
35685	Bass, Francis A., Jr.	9/18/94	Tharp, R.G. / Title III, Canon 6		
35686	Fisher, Jill C.	9/18/94	Tharp, R.G. / Title III, Canon 6		
35687	Harper, Barbara A.	9/18/94	Tharp, R.G. / Title III, Canon 6		
35688	Pickering, Nancy L.	9/18/94	Tharp, R.G. / Title III, Canon 6		
35689	Seymour, John D.	9/19/94	Beckwith, P.H. / Title III, Canon 6		
35690	Wall, John F.	9/19/94	Beckwith, P.H.	4/25/95	Beckwith, P.H.
35691	Sefchick, Frank S.	9/21/94	Dyer, M.	9/19/95	Dyer, M.
35692	Hoffman, Roy E.	9/24/94	Tharp, R.G.	5/13/95	Tharp, R.G.
X-35693	Lainfiesta, Edna	9/24/94	Guerra, A.		
35694	Leo, Denise F.	9/24/94	Bartlett, A.L., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
X-35695	Morales Morales, Jose	9/24/94	Guerra, A. / Title III, Canon 9		
X-35696	Morales y Morales, Jose	9/24/94	Guerra, A. / Title III, Canon 9		
X-35697	Pixar, Elena S.	9/24/94	Guerra, A.		

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35698	Rees, Joseph R.	9/24/94	Schofield, J.-D.	3/25/95	Schofield, J.-D.
X-35699	Ventura, Pascuala	9/24/94	Guerra, A.		
35700	Carver, Barbara A.S.	9/28/94	Gray, F.C. for Thornton, J.S. Title III, Canon 6		
35701	Gillespie, Patricia A.	9/29/94	Jelinek, J.L.	4/1/95	Hampton, S.Z.K.
35702	Mattila, Daniel E.	9/29/94	Jelinek, J.L.	3/31/95	Jelinek, J.L.
35703	McGarry-Lawrence, Marla T.	9/29/94	Ladehoff, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35704	Blackburn, Gerald J.	9/30/94	Sanders, B.S.	11/1/95	Sanders, B.S.
35705	Smith, John E., Jr.	9/30/94	Jacobus, R.E.	4/8/95	Henderson, D.F. for Jacobus, R.E.
35706	Holland, Katherine G.	10/1/94	Ladehoff, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35707	Preas, Barbara J.	10/1/94	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9		
35708	Bertrand, Joyce H.	10/2/94	Ray, T.K. / Title III, Canon 9		
35709	Bourdais, Dorothy E.	10/2/94	Ray, T.K. / Title III, Canon 9		
35710	Kasch, Raymond F.	10/2/94	Tharp, R.G.	5/20/95	Tharp, R.G.
35711	Voorhees, James M.	10/2/94	Robertson, C.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35712	Davis, Norma H.	10/8/94	Tennis, C.C.	10/14/95	Tennis, C.C.
35713	Dietz, Joseph B.	10/8/94	Bartlett, A.L., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35714	Kleinmann, Karen R.	10/10/94	Ball, D.S. / Title III, Canon 6		
35715	Tatlock, Alan R.	10/10/94	Ball, D.S. / Title III, Canon 6		
35716	Kirking, Kerry C.	10/15/94	Terry, F.J. / Title III, Canon 6		
35717	LaMacchia, James R.	10/15/94	Theuner, D.F.	5/25/95	Theuner, D.F.
35718	Fox, Richard G.	10/22/94	White, R.J. / Title III, Canon 6		
35719	Panton, Rosalyn W.	10/28/94	Shippo, H.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
35720	Mosier, William F.	10/29/94	Ladehoff, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35721	Obayashi, Hal N.	10/29/94	Belshaw, G.P.M.	4/29/95	Porteus, M. for Belshaw, G.P.M.
35722	Harris, Teddy W., I	10/30/94	Hulsey, S.B.	5/20/95	Hulsey, S.B.
35723	Martinez, Gregorio B.	10/30/94	Hulsey, S.B. / Title III, Canon 9	5/20/95	Hulsey, S.B. / Title III, Canon 9
35724	Barbee, William T., Jr.	11/1/94	Sterling, W.E., Sr.	6/14/95	Payne, C.E.
35725	Dolan-Henderson, Susan M.		11/1/94 Benitez, M.M.	5/8/95	Payne, C.E.
35726	Halapua, Gladwin A.	11/1/94	Talton, C.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35727	Martin, Robert J., Jr.	11/1/94	Harris, R.S.	5/24/95	Isaac, T.A.
35728	Kisner, Mary E.	11/3/94	Dyer, M.	7/12/95	Dyer, M.
35729	Buchanan, Susan J.	11/8/94	Matthews, F.C.	5/14/95	Lee, P.J.
35730	Brandenburg, Nancy L.H.	11/11/94	Thompson, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35731	Burdette, Christine L.	11/11/94	Thompson, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35732	Martin, Clyde A.	11/11/94	Thompson, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35733	Morris, David J.	11/12/94	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.	12/2/95	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.
35734	Richards, Susan M.	11/12/94	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.	11/25/95	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.
35735	Wheeler, Charles R.	11/13/94	Bowman, D.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35736	Knox, Jannet M.	11/19/94	Jones, C.I. / Title III, Canon 6		
35737	Matthew, John C.	11/20/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 10	5/28/95	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 10
35738	McKay, Judy A.	11/20/94	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 10	5/28/95	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 10
35739	Charles, Jaqueline G.	11/30/94	Lamb, J.A. / Title III, Canon 6		
35740	Jambor, Christopher N.	11/30/94	Ackerman, K.L.	6/23/95	Ackerman, K.L.
35741	Shaon, Gerald E.	12/3/94	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
35742	Morin, Robert R.	12/5/94	Theuner, D.E. / Title III, Canon 9		
35743	Galloway, Mark R.	12/10/94	Hunt, G.N.	6/25/95	Wissemann, A.F.
35744	Nunley, Janet W.	12/10/94	Hunt, G.N.	7/15/95	Harris, B.C. for Hunt, G.N.
35745	Wolf, Anne McK.	12/10/94	Coleridge, C.N.	6/24/95	Reed, D.B.

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35746	Smart, Oliver D., IV	12/14/94	Beckwith, P.H. for Smalley, W.E. Title III, Canon 6		
35747	Couper, David C.	12/16/94	White, R.J.	6/6/95	White, R.J.
35748	Harvey, Robert W.	12/17/94	Miller, R.O.	7/17/95	Keyser, C.L. for Miller, R.O.
35749	Murphy, Gwyneth M.	12/18/94	Bates, G.E.	6/28/95	Bates, G.E.
35750	Glendenning, Robert E.	12/20/94	Schofield, C.O., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35751	Barr, Donna F.	12/21/94	Wimberly, D.A. / Title III, Canon 6		
35752	Coverston, Harry S.	12/21/94	Shimpfky, R.L.	6/22/95	Shimpfky, R.L.
35753	Whitaker, Chrystle S.	12/29/94	Ashby, J.F. for Smalley, W.E. Title III, Canon 6		

As of 12/31/94 - 396 Deacons ordained

**CLERGY LIST
1995**

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35754	Starr, Nancy E.B.	1/14/95	White, R.J.	7/16/95	White, R.J.
35755	Stoffregen, Diana L.J.	1/14/95	Terry, F.J.	6/4/95	Terry, F.J.
35756	Alford, William T.	1/25/95	Maze, L.E.	8/11/95	Maze, L.E.
35757	Kelly, Margaret I.	1/28/95	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
35758	Nordin, Colleen	1/28/95	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
35759	Trakel, Debra L.	2/2/95	White, R.J.		
35760	Beam, Barbara J.W.	2/4/95	Buchanan, J.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35761	Ellsworth, Bradford E.	2/4/95	Buchanan, J.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35762	Schubert, Rebecca M.M.	2/4/95	Buchanan, J.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35763	Yeager, Linda	2/4/95	Buchanan, J.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35764	Zoller, Joan D.	2/4/95	Buchanan, J.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35765	Bredlau, Mary T.	2/14/95	Zabriskie, S.C.	9/17/95	Zabriskie, S.C.
35766	Chilton, Mary H.	2/25/95	Joslin, D.B.		
35767	DeBow, Rebecca S.	2/25/95	Miller, R.O.	8/26/95	Miller, R.O.
35768	Gardner, Daniel W.	3/9/95	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 9	12/3/95	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 9
35769	Williams, Roger V.	3/9/95	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 9	11/19/95	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 9
35770	Knotts, Barbara A.	3/18/95	Hathaway, A.M.	3/16/96	Hathaway, A.M.
35771	Coudriet, Alan P.	3/22/95	Wantland, W.C.	10/4/95	Wantland, W.C.
35772	Ryan, Bartholomew G.	3/22/95	Wantland, W.C.	9/29/95	Wantland, W.C.
35773	Hughes, Linda M.	3/25/95	Gray, F.C.	10/5/95	Gray, F.C.
35774	Cook, Diane E.	4/1/95	Epting, C.C.	10/21/95	Epting, C.C.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35775	Folsom, Douglas D.	4/1/95	Schofield, J.-D.	10/21/95	Schofield, J.-D.
35776	Hoecker, Marsha H.	4/1/95	McLeod, M.A.	10/16/95	McLeod, M.A.
35777	Roberts, Alice	4/1/95	McLeod, M.A.	5/1/96	McLeod, M.A.
X-35778	Almono Roque, Joel A.	4/2/95	Holguin, J.C.	9/24/96	Holguin, J.C.
35779	Polley, Seth A.	4/2/95	Zabriskie, S.C.	1/27/96	Zabriskie, S.C.
35780	Hitt, Mary F.L.	4/13/95	Hart, D.P. for Rhode Island Title III, Canon 6		
X-35781	Banks, Richard	4/16/95	Guerra, A.	11/25/95	Guerra, A.
35782	Sermon, William T.	4/17/95	Jones, B.G. / Title III, Canon 9	10/18/95	Jones, B.G. / Title III, Canon 9
35783	Mingledorff, Paschal S.	4/18/95	Louttit, H.I. / Title III, Canon 6		
35784	Gartman, Joy D.	4/20/95	Zabriskie, S.C.	10/21/95	Zabriskie, S.C.
35785	Uffelman, Stephen P.	4/22/95	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 9	8/16/96	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 9
35786	Pfotenhauer, Leon H.	4/25/95	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35787	Cushing, Nan C.M.	4/29/95	Williams, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35788	Durant, Jack D.	4/29/95	Williams, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35789	Harris, Barbara L.	4/29/95	Doss, J.M.	12/3/95	Doss, J.M.
35790	Holstrom, Susan A.	5/7/95	White, R.J.	11/25/95	White, R.J.
35791	Swan, Richard A.	5/7/95	Beckwith, P.H.	10/28/96	Beckwith, P.H.
35792	Palmer, Suzanne W.	5/8/95	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35793	Savidge, Karen E.F.	5/10/95	Buchanan, J.C.	5/11/96	Buchanan, J.C.
35794	Valley, Lillian	5/14/95	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
35795	Pratt-Horsley, Mary E.	5/16/95	Shimpfky, R.L.	12/2/95	Shimpfky, R.L.
35796	Hedquist, Ann W.	5/17/95	Smalley, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
35797	Coffey, J. Paris H.	5/18/95	Rockwell, H.H.	5/29/96	Rockwell, H.H.
35798	Lim, You-leng L.	5/20/95	Harris, B.C. for Borsch, F.H.	1/13/96	Borsch, F.H.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35799	Woggon, Karla M.	5/20/95	Brown, J.B.	12/1/95	Brown, J.B.
35799-A	Christopher, Mary	5/21/95	Doss, J.M.	1/14/96	Anderson, C.B. for Doss, J.M.
35800	Baskin, Cynthia O.	5/24/95	Jecko, S.H.	12/4/95	Vest F.H., Jr. for Jecko, S.H.
35801	Eaton, Albert E.	5/24/95	Johnson, R.H.	12/2/95	Johnson, R.H.
35802	Hauk, Mary E.	5/24/95	Lamb, J.A.	11/30/95	Lamb, J.A.
35803	Bass, Jane L.	5/25/95	Johnson, R.C., Jr.		
35804	Hipple, Judy K.	5/25/95	Griswold, F.T., III	12/16/95	Griswold, F.T., III
35805	Ross, Johnnie E.	5/25/95	Wimberly, D.A. / Title III, Canon 9	12/21/95	Wimberly, D.A. / Title III, Canon 9
35806	Triska, Patricia I.	5/25/95	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35807	Kaminski, Neil M.	5/27/95	Duvall, C.F.	1/23/96	Duvall, C.F.
35808	Kendrick, J. Russell	5/27/95	Duvall, C.F.	1/28/96	Duvall, C.F.
35809	Leifur, Teresa B.	5/27/95	Duvall, C.F.	1/27/96	Duvall, C.F.
35810	McRight, F.B., Jr.	5/27/95	Duvall, C.F.	2/17/96	Miller, R.O. for Duvall, C.F.
35811	Jeffords, Julian T., III	5/28/95	Salmon, E.L., Jr.	12/3/95	Salmon, E.L., Jr.
35812	Lindeman, Eileen E.C.	5/28/95	Krotz, J.E.	2/11/96	Krotz, J.E.
35813	Smalley, Richard C.	5/28/95	Salmon, E.L., Jr.	12/16/95	Salmon, E.L., Jr.
35814	White, Michael S.	5/28/95	Louttit, H.I., Jr.	1/5/96	Louttit, H.I., Jr.
35815	Jacobson, Arthur T.	5/30/95	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35816	Butts, Stephen J.	5/31/95	Lamb, J.A.	12/11/95	Payne, C.E. for Lamb, J.A.
35817	Arnold, James O.	6/3/95	Coleman, J.M.	6/1/96	Coleman, J.M.
35818	Bailey, B. Cass	6/3/95	Harris, B.C.	6/9/96	Stewart, A.L. for Shaw, M.T., III
35819	Baker, John M.	6/3/95	Coleman, J.M.	6/1/96	Coleman, J.M.
35820	Barker, Sloane, III	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.	6/1/96	Swing, W.E.
35821	Bell, Mary C.	6/3/95	Grein, R.F.	12/9/95	Grein, R.F.
35822	Bloch, Elizabeth A.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.	6/1/96	Swing, W.E.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35823	Buker, Karen E.	6/3/95	White, R.J. / Title III, Canon 6		
35824	Capellaro, John J.V.	6/3/95	Grein, R.F.	12/9/95	Grein, R.F.
35825	Craig, C. Phillip, Jr.	6/3/95	Sanders, B.S.	12/13/95	Sanders, B.S.
35826	Creed, Christopher D.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.	6/1/96	Swing, W.E.
35827	Critchlow, Fitzgerald S., II	6/3/95	Lamb, J.A. / Title III, Canon 6		
35828	Dolnikowski, Edith W.	6/3/95	Harris, B.C.	5/23/96	Shaw, M.T., III
35829	Fish, Linda	6/3/95	Sanders, B.S. / Title III, Canon 6		
35830	Gladstone, John W.	6/3/95	Sanders, B.S. / Title III, Canon 6		
35831	Grambsch, Mary F.	6/3/95	Grein, R.F.	12/9/95	Grein, R.F.
35832	Grandell, Peter F.	6/3/95	Grein, R.F.	12/9/95	Grein, R.F.
35833	Hintz, Mary L.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
35834	Jett, Charles D.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
35835	Kalemkerian, Louis K.Y.	6/3/95	Spong, J.S.	12/2/95	McKelvey, J.M.
35836	King, Kathryn L.	6/3/95	Spong, J.S.	12/2/95	McKelvey, J.M.
35837	Kitch, Anne E.	6/3/95	Grein, R.F.	12/9/95	Grein, R.F.
35838	Koeniger, Margaret S.	6/3/95	McKelvey, J.M.	12/9/95	Spong, J.S.
35839	Lane, Joseph A.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.	6/1/96	Swing, W.E.
35840	Libby, Glenn M.	6/3/95	McKelvey, J.M.	1/4/96	Spong, J.S.
35841	Macgill, Martha N.	6/3/95	Lee, P.J.	1/10/96	Lee, P.J.
35842	Martindale, Richard J.	6/3/95	Sanders, B.S.	12/6/95	Miller, R.O. for B.S. Sanders
35843	Moody-DuVal, Susan W.	6/3/95	Sanders, B.S. / Title III, Canon 6		
35844	Rannenber, Pamela L.	6/3/95	Lee, P.J.	1/10/96	Lee, P.J.
35845	Rinehart, James A.	6/3/95	Chalfant, E.C.	7/13/96	Burrill, W.G. for Chalfant, E.C.

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35846	Rollins, Andrew S.	6/3/95	Lee, P.J.	1/13/96	Brown, J.B. for Lee, P.J.
35847	Sheetz, David A.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.	6/1/96	Swing, W.E.
35848	Smith, Serita V.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.	6/1/96	Swing, W.E.
35849	Snyder, Ann B.	6/3/95	Harris, B.C.	4/23/96	Shaw, M.T., III
35850	Sutton, John D.	6/3/95	Swing, W.E.	6/1/96	Swing, W.E.
35851	Taylor, LeBaron T.	6/3/95	Hargrove, R.J., Jr.	12/9/95	Hargrove, R.J., Jr.
35852	Tomaine, Jane A.	6/3/95	McKelvey, J.M.	12/9/95	Spong, J.S.
35853	Waldon, Raymond J., Jr.	6/3/95	Hargrove, R.J., Jr.	12/3/95	Hargrove, R.J., Jr.
35854	Walker, Paul N.	6/3/95	Lee, P.J.	1/10/96	Lee, P.J.
35855	White, Rowena R.	6/3/95	Hargrove, R.J., Jr.	12/9/95	Hargrove, R.J., Jr.
35856	Affleck, David M.	6/4/95	Lamb, J.A.	1/18/96	Lamb, J.A.
35857	Nipps, Leslie	6/4/95	Doss, J.M.	12/16/95	Doss, J.M.
35858	Riebe, N. John	6/4/95	Lamb, J.A.	12/16/95	Lamb, J.A.
35859	Vasquez, Martha S.O.	6/4/95	MacNaughton, J.H.	12/7/95	Folts, J.E.
35860	Wright, Andrew R.	6/4/95	Hulsey, S.B.		
35861	Bardusch, Richard E., Jr.	6/5/95	Johnson, R.C., Jr.	4/20/96	Vest, F.H., Jr. for Johnson, R.C., Jr.
35862	Miller, Wylie W.	6/5/95	Johnson, R.C., Jr.	6/29/96	Johnson, R.C., Jr.
35863	Oakland, Mary J.K.	6/7/95	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35864	Casey, Stephen C.	6/9/95	McNutt, C.F., Jr.	3/16/96	Creighton, M.W.
35865	Hobbs, Mercy G.	6/9/95	Robertson, C.L.	4/14/96	Robertson, C.L.
35866	Johnson, Benjamin E.	6/9/95	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
35867	Packard, Jeffrey A.	6/9/95	McNutt, C.F., Jr.	2/10/96	Creighton, M.W.
35868	Thomas, Margaret L.	6/9/95	Ladehoff, R.L.	12/20/95	Jelinek, J.L. for Ladehoff, R.L.
35869	Wilkinson, Marcia C.	6/9/95	McNutt, C.F., Jr.	3/2/96	Creighton, M.W.

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35870	Aird, Isabel M.	6/10/95	Smith, J.H. / Title III, Canon 6		
35871	Allen, William F.	6/10/95	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.	6/11/96	Light, A.H. for Bartlett, A.L., Jr.
35872	Armstrong, Donald A.	6/10/95	Borsch, F.H.	1/13/96	Talton, C.L.
35873	Barton, Charles L.	6/10/95	Longest, C.L.		
35874	Blomquist, William E.	6/10/95	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/17/95	Winterrowd, W.J.
35875	Bragg, Dane C.	6/10/95	Vest, F.H., Jr.	12/9/95	Vest, F.H., Jr.
35876	Brooks, Robert T.	6/10/95	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.	12/19/95	Grew, J.C., II
35877	Brown, Robert L.	6/10/95	Henderson, D.F., Jr.	5/18/96	Henderson, D.F., Jr.
35878	Buchanan, James D.	6/10/95	Schofield, J.-D. / Title III, Canon 6		
35879	Conley, Thomas H.	6/10/95	Allan, F.K.	12/16/95	Soto, O.A. for Allan, F.K.
35880	Contestable, Christine M.	6/10/95	Shahan, R.R.		
35881	Crow, Lynda D.	6/10/95	Anderson, R.M. for Borsch, F.H.	1/13/96	Talton, C.L.
35882	Danaher, William J., Jr.	6/10/95	Coleridge, C.N.	2/4/96	Coleridge, C.N.
35883	DeChamplain, Mitties M.	6/10/95	Borsch, F.H.	1/13/96	Borsch, F.H.
35884	DeGravelles, Charles N.	6/10/95	Brown, J.B. / Title III, Canon 6		
35885	Deuel, Ellen M.C.	6/10/95	Schofield, J.-D. / Title III, Canon 6		
35886	Dorman, Jane V.	6/10/95	Allan, F.K.		
35887	Echols, Gray T.	6/10/95	Shahan, R.R.	1/14/96	Howe, J.W. for Shahan, R.R.
35888	Elek, Henry D.	6/10/95	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.	1/10/96	Lee, P.J.
35889	Haney, James P., V	6/10/95	Hulsey, S.B.	12/13/95	Hulsey, S.B.
35890	Hardaway, John B., IV	6/10/95	Henderson, D.F., Jr.	5/21/96	Henderson, D.F., Jr.
35891	Harrison, Lawrence F.	6/10/95	Schofield, J.-D.	3/9/96	Schofield, J.-D.
35892	Hooper, Robert C., III	6/10/95	Coleridge, C.N.	1/10/96	Lee, P.J. for Coleridge, C.N.
35893	Hricko, John	6/10/95	Schofield, J.-D. / Title III, Canon 6		
35894	Hull, Norman S.	6/10/95	Talton, C.L.	1/13/96	Borsch, F.H.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
35895	Keydel, John F., Jr.	6/10/95	Coleridge, C.N.	2/3/96	Wood, R.S., Jr. for Coleridge, C.N.
35896	Kowalewski, Mark R.	6/10/95	Krumm, J.M. for Borsch, F.H.	1/13/96	Talton, C.L.
35897	Kroohs, Kenneth C.	6/10/95	Johnson, R.C., Jr.	6/29/96	Johnson, R.C., Jr.
35898	LaMontagne, George A.	6/10/95	Coleridge, C.N.	1/20/96	Hart, D.P. for Coleridge, C.N.
35899	Lein, Clay A.	6/10/95	Shahan, R.R.	1/6/96	Salmon E.L., Jr. for Shahan R.R.
35900	Lewis, Barbara J.	6/10/95	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.	6/15/96	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.
35901	Macaulay, Robert C., Jr.	6/10/95	Coleridge, C.N.	9/29/96	Ihloff, R.W. for Coleridge, C.N.
35902	Mainolfi, Cynthia L.	6/10/95	Longest, C.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35903	Miller, Robert M.	6/10/95	Vest, F.H., Jr.	12/16/95	Vest, F.H., Jr.
35904	Montgomery, Errol L., Jr.	6/10/95	Schofield, J.-D.	12/16/95	Schofield, J.-D.
35905	Moore, Patricia C.	6/10/95	Henderson, D.F., Jr.	5/14/96	Henderson, D.F., Jr.
35906	Newby, Robert L.	6/10/95	Winterrowd, W.J.	1/27/96	Winterrowd, W.J.
35907	Radcliffe, William E., Jr.	6/10/95	Longest, C.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35908	Rodriguez, Ramiro	6/10/95	Borsch, F.H.	1/13/96	Borsch, F.H.
35909	Schuster-Weltner, Alicia D.	6/10/95	Allan, F.K.	12/16/95	Soto, O.A. for Allan, F.K.
35910	Sears, Barbara A.	6/10/95	Longest, C.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35911	Shea, Francis J.	6/10/95	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.	6/8/96	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.
35912	Simmons, Harriette J.	6/10/95	Allan, F.K.	12/16/95	Soto, O.A. for Allan, F.K.
35913	Stallworth, Ellen H.	6/10/95	Henderson, D.F., Jr.	5/25/96	Henderson, D.F., Jr.
35914	Taylor, Emerson B., Jr.	6/10/95	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/9/95	Winterrowd, W.J.
35915	Tilson, James G., Jr.	6/10/95	Tharp, R.G.	12/16/95	Tharp, R.G.
35916	Walker, Robert H.	6/10/95	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/10/95	Winterrowd, W.J.
35917	Watson, Frederick C.	6/10/95	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.	1/6/96	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.
35918	Wilson, Stephen T.	6/10/95	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/16/95	Winterrowd, W.J.
35919	Wysong, Terry M.T.	6/10/95	Coleridge, C.N.	1/12/96	Coleridge, C.N.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
X-35920	Bocca, Claudio	6/11/95	Rowthorn, J.W.	6/9/96	Rowthorn, J.W.
35921	Vinal, Kenneth N.	6/11/95	Jecko, S.H.	12/16/95	Wimberly, D.A. for Jecko, S.H.
35922	Durst, Ted E.	6/12/95	Folts, J.E.	12/16/95	Griswold, F.T. for MacNaughton, J.H.
35923	Read, Philip D., II	6/12/95	Iker, J.L.	12/21/95	Iker, J.L.
35924	Sands, Fred W.	6/12/95	Said, J.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35925	Seals, William F.	6/12/95	Said, J.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35926	Surgeon, Ormoldo A.	6/12/95	Said, J.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
35927	Howell, Charles H.	6/14/95	Lee, E.L., Jr.	12/13/95	Lee, E.L., Jr.
35928	Hoffman, Edgar H.	6/15/95	Maze, L.E.	1/20/96	Maze, L.E.
35929	Payne, Susan S.	6/15/95	Maze, L.E.	12/16/95	Maze, L.E.
35930	Baker, Rhonda W.	6/17/95	Griswold, F.T., III	12/16/95	Griswold, F.T., III
35931	Blackburn, William R.	6/17/95	Howe, J.W.	5/4/96	Howe, J.W.
35932	Brall, Catherine M.	6/17/95	Griswold, F.T., III	12/17/95	Hathaway, A.M. for Griswold, F.T., III
35933	Browning, Tracy M.	6/17/95	Bates, G.E.	12/10/95	Burrill, W.G. for Bates, G.E.
35934	Clarke, Barbara J.	6/17/95	Dixon, J.H.	5/9/96	Haines, R.H.
35935	Crammer, Margaret C.	6/17/95	Griswold, F.T.III	12/16/95	Griswold, F.T., III
35936	Downing, Patricia S.	6/17/95	Dixon, J.H.	1/18/96	Haines, R.H.
35937	Doyle, Charles A.	6/17/95	Payne, C.E.	1/23/96	Sterling, W.E. for Payne, C.E.
35938	Ferguson, Stephen K.	6/17/95	Payne, C.E.	1/11/96	Sterling, W.E. for Payne, C.E.
35939	Haverly, Thomas P.	6/17/95	Joslin, D.B.	1/22/96	Joslin, D.B.
35940	Horton, Carol J.	6/17/95	Dyer, M.	12/16/95	Dyer, M.
35941	Jacobs, Gregory A.	6/17/95	Grew, J.C., II	12/16/95	Williams, A.B., Jr.
35942	Kator, Mary L.	6/17/95	Griswold, F.T., III	12/16/95	Griswold, F.T., III
35943	Lore, Harry W., II	6/17/95	Howe, J.H.		
35944	Mabry, Connie L.	6/17/95	Marble, A.C., Jr.	2/17/96	Ihloff, R.W. for Marble, A.C., Jr.

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35945	Mather, Jean	6/17/95	Griswold, F.T., III	12/16/95	Griswold, F.T.III
35946	Metzler, Paul A.	6/17/95	Joslin, D.B.	5/16/96	Joslin, D.B.
35947	Normand, Ann D.	6/17/95	Payne, C.E.	2/18/96	Alard, L.J. for Payne, C.E.
35948	Osborne, Ralph E.	6/17/95	Joslin, D.B.	1/6/96	Joslin, D.B.
35949	Richter, William T., Jr.	6/17/95	Marble, A.C., Jr.	3/2/96	Marble, A.C., Jr.
35950	Robinson, Allen F.	6/17/95	Payne, C.E.	1/18/96	Alard, L.J. for Payne, C.E.
35951	Shrubsole, Bernard C.M.	6/17/95	Dyer, M.	12/9/95	Dyer, M.
35952	Volpe, Gina M.C.	6/17/95	Griswold, F.T., III	12/16/95	Griswold, F.T., III
35953	Ware, David J.	6/17/95	Dixon, J.H.	1/6/96	Haines, R.H.
35954	Willis, Laurie J.	6/17/95	Griswold, F.T., III	12/2/95	Swing, W.E. for Griswold, F.T., III
35955	Yarbrough, Douglas W.	6/17/95	Thornton, J.S.	12/16/95	Thornton, J.S.
35956	Dove, Mifflin H., Jr.	6/18/95	MacNaughton, J.H.	12/18/95	Folts, J.E.
35957	Greenman, Elizabeth T.R.	6/18/95	Jecko, S.H.	12/10/95	Jecko, S.H.
35958	Chance, Robin L.	6/22/95	Jones, B.G.	1/5/96	Wolfrum, W.H. for Jones, B.G.
35959	Fontaine, Ann K.H.	6/22/95	Jones, B.G.	1/6/96	Wolfrum, W.H. for Jones, B.G.
35960	Reynolds, Mary Lou C.	6/22/95	Jones, B.G.	12/22/95	Krotz, J.E. for Jones, B.G.
35961	Bartolomeo, Michael E.	6/23/95	Walker, O.G., Jr.	3/25/96	Walker, O.G., Jr.
35962	Bjorlin, Charles D., SSF	6/23/95	Walker, O.G., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35963	Cameron, Krista A.	6/23/95	Jones, E.W.	6/15/96	Smith, J.H.
35964	Carrick, Judith T.	6/23/95	Walker, O.G., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
35965	Dorr, Kathleen E.A.	6/23/95	Walker, O.G., Jr.	9/28/96	Keyser, C.L. for Walker, O.G., Jr.
35966	Gerbracht, Marjorie A.	6/23/95	Walker, O.G., Jr.	5/5/96	Moodey, J.R. for Walker, O.G., Jr.
35967	Harding, Stephen R.	6/23/95	Walker, O.G., Jr.		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35968	Hartt, Paul J.	6/23/95	Walker, O.G., Jr.	2/24/96	Coleridge, C.N. for Walker, O.G., Jr.
35969	Ifill, Angela S.	6/23/95	Walker, O.G., Jr.	7/11/96	Keyser, C.L. for Walker, O.G., Jr.
35970	McBeath, Susan A.	6/23/95	Jones, E.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
35971	Murphy, T. Abigail	6/23/95	Walker, O.G., Jr.	3/25/96	Walker, O.G., Jr.
35972	Olsen, Donna J.H.	6/23/95	Jones, E.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
35973	Pierce, Patricia D.	6/23/95	Walker, O.G., Jr.		
35974	Roberts, Judith S.	6/23/95	Jones, E.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
35975	Roos, Michelle K.J.	6/23/95	Jones, E.W.	1/6/96	Krotz, J.E. for Jones, E.W.
35976	Williams, Tracey M.	6/23/95	Walker, O.G., Jr.	3/25/96	Walker, O.G., Jr.
35977	Arney, Carol M.	6/24/95	Hunt, G.N. for Hawaii	2/2/96	Hunt, G.N. for Hawaii
35978	Bailey, Patricia A.	6/24/95	Grew, J.C., II / Title III, Canon 6		
35979	Board, John P., III	6/24/95	Wood, R.S., Jr.	2/17/96	Grew, J.C., II for Wood, R.S., Jr.
35980	Boelter, Sarah J.	6/24/95	Wood, R.S., Jr.	4/24/96	Wood, R.S., Jr.
35981	Cappers, Linda F.	6/24/95	Grew, J.C., II / Title III, Canon 6		
35982	Dolan, Mary E.T.	6/24/95	Grew, J.C., II for Rhode Island	12/30/95	Anderson, C.B. for Rhode Island
35983	Ellsworth, Phillip C., Jr.	6/24/95	Grew, J.C., II for Rhode Island	1/6/96	Anderson, C.B. for Rhode Island
35984	Evans, Carol S.	6/24/95	Shimpfky, R.L.	12/27/95	Shimpfky, R.L.
35985	Gabig, John S.	6/24/95	Hathaway, A.M.	1/13/96	Hathaway, A.M.
35986	Gabriel, Judith F.W.	6/24/95	Moody, R.M. / Title III, Canon 6		
35987	Gaylor, Pamela E.	6/24/95	Thompson, H., Jr.	5/4/96	Thompson, H., Jr.
35988	Grindon, Carri P.	6/24/95	Talton, C.L.	1/13/96	Borsch, F.H.
35989	Harrington, Thomas A.	6/24/95	Moody, R.M. / Title III, Canon 6		
35990	Jones, Rachel P.	6/24/95	Isaac, T.A. / Title III, Canon 6		
35991	Kolbet, Paul R.	6/24/95	Warner, V.W., Jr.	5/18/96	Gray, F.C. for Warner, V.W., Jr.
35992	Latham, Betty C.	6/24/95	Tharp, R.G.	1/6/96	Tharp, R.G.

<u>Serial</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
35993	Linzell, Claire B.	6/24/95	Isaac, T.A. / Title III, Canon 6		
35994	Manzanares Rodriguez, Zoila M.	6/24/95	Garver, O.B. for Borsch, F.H.	1/13/96	Borsch, F.H.
35995	McCurtain, Gladys R.	6/24/95	Isaac, T.A. / Title III, Canon 6		
35996	Miller, Nancy F.	6/24/95	Grew, J.C., II / Title III, Canon 6		
35997	Montagno, Karen A.B.	6/24/95	Thompson, H., Jr.	5/4/96	Thompson, H., Jr.
35998	Porter, John A.	6/24/95	Hathaway, A.M.		
35999	Ransom, Lisa M.	6/24/95	Smalley, W.E.	1/27/96	Hart, D.P. for Smalley, W.E.
36000	Shehane, Mary K.	6/24/95	Warner, V.W., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36001	Torres, Michele A.	6/24/95	Shimpfky, R.L.	6/27/96	Shimpfky, R.L.
36002	Trytten, Patricia S.	6/24/95	Shimpfky, R.L.	1/6/96	Shimpfky, R.L.
36003	Van Dervoort, V. Ann	6/24/95	Talton, C.L.	1/13/96	Borsch, F.H.
36004	Ward, Arthur W., Jr.	6/24/95	Bowman, D.C.	1/6/96	Bowman, D.C.
36005	Yates, Robert G.	6/24/95	Isaac, T.A. / Title III, Canon 6		
36006	Loop, Richard B.	6/25/95	Thornton, J.S.	12/16/95	Thornton, J.S.
36007	Fulton, William R.	6/26/95	Smalley, W.E. for Charleston, S.	1/8/96	Smalley, W.E. for Charleston, S.
36008	Agbaje, John O.	6/28/95	Jelinek, J.L.	1/11/96	Jelinek, J.L.
36009	Ressler, Richard A.	6/28/95	Jelinek, J.L.	1/20/96	Hampton, S.Z.K.
36010	Roberts, Katherine A.	6/28/95	Jelinek, J.L.	2/10/96	Hampton, S.Z.K.
36011	Lopez, Ramiro E., Jr.	6/29/95	Folts, J.E.	1/25/96	Hibbs, R.B.
36012	Mentzer, Linda L.	6/29/95	Wantland, W.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36013	Stout, Arla J.	6/29/95	Wantland, W.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36014	Francis, William S.	7/1/95	Kelshaw, T.	7/13/96	Kelshaw, T.
36015	Tracy, Edward J.	7/1/95	Kelshaw, T.	1/25/96	Bowman, D.C.
36016	King, Tom E.	7/5/95	Hulsey, S.B.	1/24/96	Sterling, W.E. for Hulsey, S.B.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
36017	Anderson, Douglas R.	7/8/95	Jones, C.I. / Title III, Canon 6		
36018	Cox, Nancy L.J.	7/8/95	Lee, P.J.	1/10/96	Lee, P.J.
36019	Nelson, Julie F.	7/8/95	Rowley, R.D., Jr.	1/13/96	Rowley, R.D., Jr.
36020	Leach, Mary E.	7/15/95	Jones, C.I. / Title III, Canon 6		
36021	Ross, Patricia L.	7/22/95	Lamb, J.A. / Title III, Canon 6		
36022	Gaede, Sarah H.P.	7/25/95	Louttit, H.I., Jr.	3/2/96	Howe, J.W. for Louttit, H.I., Jr.
36023	Muehleisen, Eric E.	7/25/95	Strickland, V.E.	3/29/96	Strickland, V.E.
36024	Cashman, Patricia C.	7/29/95	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.	9/28/96	Turner, F.D. for Bartlett, A.L., Jr.
36025	Ginzo, Mark A.	7/29/95	Said, J.L.		
36026	Herzog, Kenneth B.	7/29/95	Said, J.L.	1/25/96	Schofield, C.O., Jr.
36027	North, William M., Jr.	8/1/95	Rockwell, H.H.		
36028	Burke, Michael E.	8/12/95	Charleston, S.	6/22/96	Charleston, S.
36029	Smith, Susan M.	8/12/95	Charleston, S.	5/4/96	Thompson, H., Jr. for Charleston, S.
36030	Hoffman, Mary E.	8/15/95	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36031	Morgan, George G.	8/19/95	Duvall, C.F.	2/17/96	Ashby, J.F. for Duvall, C.F.
36032	Woodliff, George F., III	8/19/95	Marble, A.C., Jr.	3/30/96	Marble, A.C., Jr.
36033	Carnes, Valerie F.B.	8/26/95	White, R.J.	6/1/96	Tharp, R.G. for White, R.J.
36034	Clark, Julie A.	8/26/95	Jones, C.I. / Title III, Canon 6		
36035	Wright, Maxwell H.	9/6/95	Shimpfky, R.L.		
36036	Roberts, Janet L.	9/9/95	Salmon, E.L., Jr.	5/26/96	Salmon, E.L., Jr.
X-36036-A	Espinal Rivera, Daniel B.	9/10/95	Martinez-Marquez, G.	3/3/96	Martinez-Marquez, G.
36037	Mills, Michael S.	9/14/95	Ackerman, K.L.	3/25/96	Ackerman, K.L.
36038	Harper, John B.	9/16/95	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36039	Sorey, G. Christine	9/17/95	Jecko, S.H. / Title III, Canon 6		
36040	Partanen, Nancy L.	9/30/95	Shimpfky, R.L.		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36041	Wallace, John	10/1/95	McGehee, H.C., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36042	Lane, Charles L.	10/6/95	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36043	Lennon, Evelyn C.	10/14/95	Hampton, S.Z.K. / Title III, Canon 6		
36044	Swanson, Donel G.	10/14/95	Hampton, S.Z.K. / Title III, Canon 6		
36045	Sutton, Eugene T.	10/19/95	Doss, J.M.	4/27/96	Doss, J.M.
36046	Baldwin, Charles W.	10/28/95	Allan, F.K. / Title III, Canon 6		
36047	Bales, William	10/28/95	Thompson, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
X-36047-A	Diaz Favela, Sergio A.	10/28/95	Martinez-Marquez, G.		
36048	Brentley, David J.	10/28/95	Thompson, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36049	Eckardt, Robert R.	10/28/95	Allan, F.K. Title, III Canon 6		
36050	Hungate, Carla V.	10/28/95	Allan, F.K. / Title III, Canon 6		
36051	Kirkland, William G., III	10/28/95	Allan, F.K. / Title III, Canon 6		
36052	McCarroll, Connie J.	10/28/95	Thompson, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36053	Owens, Gene W.	10/28/95	Allan, F.K. / Title III, Canon 6		
36054	Papini, Heber M.	10/28/95	Alard, L.J for Payne, C.E.	5/16/96	Payne, C.E.
36055	Ross, Thomas C.	10/28/95	Thompson, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36056	Taylor, Brenda	10/28/95	Thompson, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36057	Woodling, Edith W.	10/28/95	Allan, F.K. / Title III, Canon 6		
36058	Kempster, Jane L.	10/31/95	Smith, J.H.	6/15/96	Smith, J.H.
36059	Tucker, Jared H.	11/1/95	Talton, C.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36060	Woodlief, Vern E.	11/1/95	Talton, C.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36061	Hicks, Sally S.W.	11/4/95	Winterrowd, W.J. / Title III, Canon 6		
36062	Jackman, Kathleen R.	11/4/95	Winterrowd, W.J. / Title III, Canon 6		
36063	Treece, Jean H.	11/4/95	Winterrowd, W.J. / Title III, Canon 6		

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
36064	Galbreath, Janet L.	11/11/95	Howe, J.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
36065	Labud, Richard J.	11/11/95	Howe, J.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
36066	Williams, Colin H.	11/11/95	Joslin, D.B.	10/26/96	Joslin, D.B.
36067	Biddle, Blair C.	11/18/95	Ball, D.S. / Title III, Canon 6		
36068	Quackenbush, Margaret H.	11/18/95	Ball, D.S.		
36069	Jobes, Amy L.C.	11/19/95	Maze, L.E.	6/5/96	Maze, L.E.
36069-A	Leo, Agnes P.	11/19/95	Hunt, G.N. for Hawaii / Title III, Canon 6		
36070	Beale, Norman V.	11/22/95	Ackerman, K.L.	5/25/96	Ackerman, K.L.
36071	Cherbonneau, Allen R.	11/22/95	Ackerman, K.L.	5/25/96	Ackerman, K.L.
36072	Baggett, Edward A.	11/26/95	Rowley, R.D., Jr.	6/8/96	Rowley, R.D., Jr.
36073	Moore, Melvin L.	11/27/95	Matthews, F.C.	6/13/96	Lee, P.J.
36074	Dorgan, Meredith A.	11/30/95	Gray, F.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36075	L'Enfant, Jamie E.	11/30/95	Williams, H., Jr.	6/29/96	Johnson, R.C., Jr.
36076	Samra, Gordon L.	11/30/95	Gray, F.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36077	Cowardin, Eustis B.	12/1/95	Fairfield, A.H. / Title III, Canon 9		
36078	Davis, John B.	12/1/95	Fairfield, A.H.	10/18/96	Fairfield, A.H.
36079	Blodgett, Jeremy	12/2/95	Swing, W.E.	12/7/96	Swing, W.E.
36080	Butler, Gwendolyn H.R.	12/2/95	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36081	Doggett, William J.	12/2/95	Swing, W.E.	12/7/96	Swing, W.E.
36082	Fulford, David E.	12/2/95	Rowley, R.D., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6	12/21/96	Rowley, R.D., Jr. / Title III, Canon 9
36083	Parris, Kenneth W.	12/2/95	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36084	Rowe, Mary S.	12/2/95	Jones, C.I. / Title III, Canon 6		
36085	Sramek, Thomas F., Jr.	12/2/95	Swing, W.E.	12/21/96	Turner, F.D. for Swing, W.E.
36086	Zellermayer, Charles C.	12/2/95	White, R.J. / Title III, Canon 6		

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
36087	Dockery, Nancy L.	12/3/95	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9		
36088	Eccles, Mark E.	12/3/95	C.C. Epting / Title III, Canon 6		
36089	Kochenburger, Philip A.	12/3/95	Howe, J.W.	6/2/96	Pina-Lopez, H.L.
36090	Hiatt, Kathleen C.	12/7/95	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9		
36091	Buchanan, Margaret G.	12/9/95	Johnson, R.H. / Title III, Canon 6		
X-36092	Calel, Tomas	12/9/95	Guerra, A. / Title III, Canon 9		
36093	de Leeuw, Gawain F.	12/9/95	Burrill, W.G.	6/15/96	Burrill, W.G.
36094	McElrath, James D.	12/9/95	Johnson, R.H. / Title III, Canon 6		
X-36095	Morales Perez, Jose	12/9/95	Guerra, A. / Title III, Canon 9		
36096	Poteat, Sally T.	12/9/95	Johnson, R.H. / Title, III, Canon 6		
X-36097	Quino, Tomas	12/9/95	Guerra, A. / Title III, Canon 9		
36098	Seufert, Carmen R.	12/9/95	Bowman, D.C.	9/14/96	Bowman, D.C.
36099	Lebron, Robert E.	12/10/95	Vache, C.C.	6/15/96	Sanders, B.S.
36100	Lucas, Wanda B.	12/12/95	Louttit, H.I., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36101	Kuhn, Philip J.	12/16/95	Thornton, J.S.	6/15/96	Thornton, J.S.
36102	Lemmon, Sarah M.	12/16/95	Williams, H, Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36103	Meier, Robert H.	12/16/95	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
36104	O'Shea, Eileen E.	12/16/95	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
36105	Roberts, Patricia J.	12/17/95	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36106	Payer, Donald R.	12/19/95	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
X-36107	Chang, Lennon Y.R.	12/21/95	Chien, J.C.T.		
36108	Smith, Willett	12/21/95	Tennis, C.C.	6/22/96	Tennis, C.C.
36109	Liddell, Brendan E.A.	12/23/95	Ackerman, K.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36110	Bezy, Bernard A.	12/30/95	Wimberly, D.A.		
36111	Smith, LillyMae L.B.	12/30/95	Ladehoff, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		

as of 12/31/95 -- 362 Deacons ordained.

CLERGY LIST
1996

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36112	Bond, Barbara L.	1/6/96	Thornton, J.S.	7/29/96	Thornton, J.S.
36113	Finch, Robin L.	1/6/96	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
36114	Johnson, Neil E.	1/6/96	Rowley, R.D., Jr. / Title III, Canon 9	12/21/96	Rowley, R.D., Jr. / Title III, Canon 9
36115	Titus, Nancy E.	1/6/96	Williams, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
X-36116	Osnaya-Juarez, Gloria	1/7/96	Carranza-Gomez, S.		
36117	Hodges, David B.	1/13/96	Miller, R.O.	7/20/96	Miller, R.O.
X-36118	Olvera de Rodriguez, C.	1/13/96	Carranza-Gomez, S.		
36119	Sloan, Susan P.	1/13/96	Miller, R.O.	7/20/96	Miller, R.O.
36120	Warren, John W.	1/13/96	Miller, R.O.	7/20/96	Miller, R.O.
36121	Howser, Carol L.J.	1/18/96	Ladehoff, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36122	Westbrook, Carl U., II	1/25/96	Alard, L.J. / Title III, Canon 9	8/8/96	Payne, C.E. / Title III, Canon 9
36123	Allee, Roger G.	1/26/96	Said, J.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36124	Atkins, Hannah E.	1/27/96	Doss, J.M.	9/6/96	Barahona, M. for Doss, J.M.
X-36125	Dennen de Rodriguez, Susan	1/27/96	Carranza-Gomez, S.		
36126	Korte, Mary J.	1/27/96	Porteus, M. for Rhode Island		
36127	Perry, Cecilia C.	1/27/96	Porteus, M. for Rhode Island		
36128	Skellen, Bonnie J.	1/27/96	Rowley, R.D., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36129	Stiles, Susan	1/27/96	Porteus, M. for Rhode Island		
36130	Kapp, Charl A.	1/28/96	Rowley, R.D., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36131	Clark, Joan B.	2/3/96	Griswold, F.T., III / Title III, Canon 6		
36132	Dolan, John R.	2/3/96	Griswold, F.T., III / Title III, Canon 6		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36133	Guistolise, Kathryn J.M.	2/3/96	Griswold, F.T., III / Title III, Canon 6		
36134	Lietz, Dennis E.	2/3/96	Griswold, F.T., III / Title III, Canon 6		
36135	McDaniel, Frederick R.	2/3/96	Buchanan, J.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36136	Moore, James W.	2/3/96	Buchanan, J.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36137	Ohlson, Elizabeth A.	2/3/96	Griswold, F.T., III / Title III, Canon 6		
36138	Patience, Rodger L.	2/3/96	Griswold, F.T., III / Title III, Canon 6		
36139	Smith, Geoffrey T.	2/3/96	Griswold, F.T., III / Title III, Canon 6		
36140	Pecaut, Dorothy K.	2/4/96	Epting, C.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36141	Goodsell, Marion B.	2/18/96	Marble, A.C., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36142	Herring, Lonnie L., Jr.	2/18/96	Marble, A.C., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36143	Hough, Johnnie L.	2/18/96	Marble, A.C., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36144	Peets, Patricia A.D.	2/18/96	Marble, A.C., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36145	Vaughan, John	2/18/96	Pino-Lopez, H. for Howe, J.W.	6/25/96	Howe, J.W.
36146	Carolin, Philip L.	2/24/96	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9	8/28/96	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9
36147	Brown, L. Edward	3/2/96	Warner, V.W., Jr. / Title III, Canon 9	11/23/96	Hampton, S.Z.K. / Title III, Canon 9
36148	Moote, Kimberly A.	3/6/96	Ray, T.K. / Title III, Canon 9		
36149	Peck, Donald M., Sr.	3/16/96	Ladehoff, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36150	Holtz, Frank J.	3/17/96	Smalley, W.E.	11/24/96	Smalley, W.E.
36151	Melhase, William M.	3/17/96	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 9	10/31/96	Kimsey R.R. / Title III, Canon 9
36152	Winger, Nordon W.	3/17/96	Lamb, J.A.	9/28/96	Lamb, J.A.
36153	Ward, Elizabeth H.	3/21/96	Wiedrich, W.W.	9/21/96	Wiedrich, W.W.
36154	Barnes, Charles R.	3/23/96	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 6		
36155	Collins, Victoria L.	3/23/96	Howe, J.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
36156	Norman, Tex	3/23/96	Howe, J.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
36156-A	Wacome, Karen A.H.	3/23/96	Epting, C.C.	12/7/96	Epting, C.C.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
36157	Field, Norman G.	3/30/96	Rowley, R.D., Jr.	12/21/96	Rowley, R.D., Jr.
36158	Gray, Terrance O.	3/31/96	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 9		
36159	Buquor, Anthony F.	4/10/96	Robertson, C.L.	11/11/96	Robertson, C.L.
36160	Zimmerman, B. Dennis	4/12/96	Strickland, V.E.		
36161	Trott, Harold L.	4/20/96	Kelshaw, T. / Title III, Canon 10	11/25/96	Kelshaw, T. / Title III, Canon 10
36162	Colegrove, Jerome H.	4/28/96	Townsend, M.G.	12/11/96	Townsend, M.G.
36163	Blair, Paige M.	5/1/96	Hart, D.P. for Alaska		
36164	Frazier, T. Vernon	5/16/96	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9	12/6/96	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9
36165	Berger, Martha B.	5/18/96	White, R.J.	11/23/96	White, R.J.
36166	McIntyre, Bradley O.	5/18/96	Jacobus, R.E.		
36167	Donovan, Nancy L.	5/24/96	Krotz, J.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36168	Bradley, M. Mantelle	5/25/96	Vest, F.H., Jr.		
36169	Fabre, Julie K.	5/25/96	Bates, G.E. for Kimsey, R.R.		
36170	McPartlin, Julie H.	5/25/96	Ball, D.S.	11/30/96	Ball, D.S.
36171	Rankin-Williams, Christopher N.	5/25/96	Bates, G.E.		
36172	Webster, Daniel J.	5/25/96	Bates, G.E.		
36173	Barras, Mary L.U.	5/26/96	Hulsey, S.B.	11/25/96	Moody, R.M. for Hulsey, S.B.
36174	Brown, Lila B.	5/26/96	Jecko, S.H.	12/8/96	Jecko, S.H.
X-36174-A	Ramos-Gonzalez, Pablo	5/26/96	Martinez-Marquez, G.	12/29/96	Martinez-Marquez, G.
36175	Smith, Taylor M.	5/29/96	Johnson, R.H.	12/7/96	Johnson, R.H.
36176	Murphy, Frank M.	5/31/96	Krotz, J.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36177	Murphy, Orral M.	5/31/96	Krotz, J.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36178	Norris, M. Brent	5/31/96	Louttit, H.I., Jr.	12/7/96	Louttit, H.I., Jr.
36179	Bellows, Scott P.	6/1/96	Grein, R.F.	12/7/96	Grein, R.F.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
36180	Blessing, Mary E.B.	6/1/96	Swing, W.E.		
36181	Brown, Lawrence M.	6/1/96	Borsch, F.H.		
36182	Brown, Robert H.	6/1/96	Bartlett, A.L., Jr.		
36183	Collins, Gerald S.	6/1/96	Grein, R.F.	12/7/96	Grein, R.F.
36184	Deats, Cathy L.	6/1/96	Spong, J.S.	12/6/96	McKelvey, J.M.
36185	Dyson, Thack H.	6/1/96	Duvall, C.F.		
36186	Ferguson, Judith A.	6/1/96	Grein, R.F.	12/7/96	Grein, R.F.
36187	Fuir, Scott J.	6/1/96	Doss, J.M.		
36188	Grossman, Stacey	6/1/96	Swing, W.E.		
36189	Heyduk, M. Therese M.	6/1/96	Grein, R.F.	12/7/96	Grein, R.F.
36190	Hodgkins, Margaret S.R.	6/1/96	Spong, J.S.	12/7/96	McKelvey, J.M.
36191	Hogan, F. Faye	6/1/96	Talton, C.L. for Borsch, F.H.		
36192	Holm, Marjorie H.	6/1/96	Vest, F.H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36193	Martin, Mary E.	6/1/96	Grein, R.F.	12/7/96	Grein, R.F.
36194	Mayer, Charles D.	6/1/96	Grein, R.F.	12/7/96	Grein, R.F.
36195	Mullen, Sean E.	6/1/96	Grein, R.F.	12/7/96	Grein, R.F.
36196	Munoz, Frank P.	6/1/96	Borsch, F.H.		
36197	Pickerrell, Nina L.	6/1/96	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36198	Richmond, Susan O.	6/1/96	Grein, R.F.	12/7/96	Grein, R.F.
36199	Ritter, Christine E.	6/1/96	Doss, J.M.	12/14/96	Doss, J.M.
36200	Russell, Susan L.	6/1/96	Borsch, F.H.		
36201	Stodghill, Thomas W., III	6/1/96	Swing, W.E.		
36202	Turney, Anthony B.	6/1/96	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36203	Warnke, James W.	6/1/96	Spong, J.S.	12/14/96	McKelvey, J.M.
36204	Wheehler-Bonwitt, Martha J.	6/1/96	Spong, J.S.	12/7/96	McKelvey, J.M.

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
36205	Fuselier, Donald P.	6/3/96	Shimpfky, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36206	Winton, Paul S.	6/3/96	Salmon, E.L., Jr.	12/11/96	Salmon, E.L., Jr.
36207	Hughes, Allen C.	6/4/96	Salmon, E.L., Jr.	12/15/96	Salmon, E.L., Jr.
36208	Conner, Sarah A.	6/5/96	Shaw, M.T., III		
36209	Kienzle, Edward C.	6/5/96	Shaw, M.T., III		
36210	Lloyd, Margaret E.	6/5/96	Shaw, M.T., III		
36211	Nocher, Janet G.	6/5/96	Iker, J.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36212	Sandoe, Deirdre E.	6/5/96	Shaw, M.T., III		
36213	Allick, Paul D.	6/7/96	Jelinek, J.L.	12/7/96	Jelinek, J.L.
36214	Krumenacker, Gerald W., Jr.	6/7/96	Jelinek, J.L.	12/14/96	Jelinek, J.L.
36215	Allen, Donald F.	6/8/96	Coleridge, C.N. / Title III, Canon 6		
36216	Billingslea, Wendy W.	6/8/96	Wood, R.S.		
36217	Bordner, Kenneth E.	6/8/96	Winterrowd, W.J.		
36218	Breakey, Pamela J.	6/8/96	Lee, E.L., Jr.		
36219	Brown, Daniel A.	6/8/96	Wimberly, D.A.	12/8/96	Gloster, J.G. for Wimberly, D.A.
36220	Brown, Donald F.	6/8/96	Schofield, J.-D.	12/20/96	Schofield, J.-D.
36221	Bull, Terry W.	6/8/96	Hughes, G.B.	12/20/96	Hughes, G.B.
36222	Churchman, Jean N.W.	6/8/96	Winterrowd, W.J.		
36223	Clare, Wesley J.	6/8/96	Schofield, J.-D.	12/13/96	Wolfrum, G.H. for Jones, B.G.
36224	Cobb, Matthew M.	6/8/96	Buchanan, J.C.		
36225	Conrad, John W.	6/8/96	Anderson, R.M. for Borsch, F.H.		
36226	Conroy, Mary E.	6/8/96	Shahan, R.R.		
36227	Elliott, Paul C.	6/8/96	Allan, F.K.	12/14/96	Allan, F.K.
36228	Faria, Manuel P., III	6/8/96	Coleridge, C.N.	12/21/96	Scruton, G.P. for Coleridge, C.N.

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36229	Ferguson, Paul A.	6/8/96	Schofield, J.-D. / Title III, Canon 6		
36230	Gowett, Randall J.L.C.	6/8/96	Schofield, J.-D.		
36231	Graham, Timothy H.	6/8/96	Allan, F.K.	12/14/96	Allan, F.K.
36232	Gray, Julie D.B.	6/8/96	Hughes, G.B.	12/8/96	Hughes, G.B.
36233	Griesedieck, Joseph E., III	6/8/96	Buchanan, J.C.		
36234	Gunter, Matthew A.	6/8/96	Schofield, J.-D.	12/21/96	Griswold, F.T., III for Schofield, J.-D.
36235	Hahn, William D.	6/8/96	Allan, F.K.	12/14/96	Allan, F.K.
36236	Harris, Martha A.C.	6/8/96	Allan, F.K.	12/14/96	Allan, F.K.
36237	Hefner, Judith A.	6/8/96	Bowman, D.C.		
36238	James, Alan C.	6/8/96	Hughes, G.B.	12/15/96	Hughes, G.B.
36239	Jensen, Jonathan W.	6/8/96	Wimberly, D.A.		
36240	Kelsey, Julie V.	6/8/96	Coleridge, C.N.		
36241	Kotrc, Ronald F.	6/8/96	Shahan, R.R.	12/8/96	Wimberly, D.A. for Shahan, R.R.
36242	Lewis, Karen M.C.	6/8/96	Wood, R.S., Jr.		
36243	Lightsey, Richard B.	6/8/96	Schofield, J.-D.	12/18/96	Schofield, J.-D.
36244	Maier, Andrea R.	6/8/96	Borsch, F.H.		
36245	Mason, Marilyn J.S.	6/8/96	Talton, C.L. for Borsch, F.H.		
36246	Mayor, Robert M.	6/8/96	Hughes, G.B.	12/21/96	Hughes, G.B.
36247	McCann, Susan G.	6/8/96	Buchanan, J.C.	12/14/96	Buchanan, J.C.
36248	McDowell, Claire F.	6/8/96	Schofield, J.-D. / Title III, Canon 6		
36249	McSpadden, Christine T.T.	6/8/96	Coleridge, C.N.	12/7/96	Grein, R.F. for Coleridge, C.N.
36250	Peters, Diana W.S.	6/8/96	Winterrowd, W.J.	12/21/96	Winterrowd, W.J.
36251	Pollock, John B.	6/8/96	Henderson, D.F., Jr.		
36252	Rees, Donald J.	6/8/96	Schofield, J.-D. / Title III, Canon 6		
36253	Roberts, Steven M.	6/8/96	Hargrove, R.J., Jr.		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36254	Roccoberton, Marjorie R.S.	6/8/96	Coleridge, C.N. / Title III, Canon 6		
36255	Russell, Margaret E.S.	6/8/96	Coleridge, C.N.	12/14/96	Coleridge, C.N.
36256	Sifers, Julianne	6/8/96	Buchanan, J.C.	12/14/96	Buchanan, J.C.
36257	Thompson, Edward E.B.	6/8/96	Wood, R.S., Jr.		
36258	Turrell, James F.	6/8/96	Dyer, M.	12/21/96	Marshall, P.V.
36259	Walden, Janice M.	6/8/96	Coleridge, C.N.		
36260	Weatherly, Joseph E.	6/8/96	Henderson, D.F., Jr.		
36261	Whelchel, Judith L.H.	6/8/96	Allan, F.K.	12/7/96	Johnson, R.H. for Allan, F.K.
36262	Whitney, Gladys K.	6/8/96	Coleridge, C.N. / Title III, Canon 6		
36263	Williams, Milton C., Jr.	6/8/96	Winterrowd, W.J.		
36264	Williams, Paul B.	6/8/96	Allan, F.K.	12/7/96	Grein, R.F. for Allan, F.K.
36265	Wood, Robert B.	6/8/96	Allan, F.K.	12/14/96	Allan, F.K.
36266	Woolley, Steven E.	6/8/96	Coleridge, C.N.		
36267	Folts, Jonathan H.	6/11/96	Folts, J.E.		
36268	Stewart, Natalie A.	6/11/96	Shimpfky, R.L.		
36269	Basinger, E. David, Jr.	6/13/96	Louttit, H.I., Jr.	12/14/96	Louttit, H.I., Jr.
36270	Washington, Derek W.	6/13/96	Jecko, S.H.	12/8/96	Jecko, S.H.
36271	Barbarito, Melanie R.	6/15/96	Burrill, W.G.		
36272	Bastian, Martin J.	6/15/96	Lee, P.J.		
36273	Bevans, Bruce S.	6/15/96	Lee, P.J.		
36274	Brewer, Floyd W.	6/15/96	Harris, R.S.		
36275	Burgess, Barbara C.	6/15/96	Harris, R.S.		
36276	Carlsen, Stephen E.	6/15/96	Griswold, F.T., III		
36277	Cody, Daphne C.	6/15/96	Griswold, F.T., III		
36278	Cox, Sean A.	6/15/96	Shahan, R.R.		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36279	Dean, Steven J.	6/15/96	Talton, C.L. for Borsch, F.H.		
36280	Devall, Frederick D., IV	6/15/96	Brown, J.B.	12/21/96	Brown, J.B.
36281	Edens, Henry H., III	6/15/96	Lee, P.J.		
36282	Faeth, Margaret A.	6/15/96	Lee, P.J.		
36283	Fuener, Paul C.	6/15/96	Lee, P.J.	12/29/96	Hathaway, A.M. for Lee, P.J.
36284	Gray, Douglas A.	6/15/96	Lee, P.J.		
36285	Guill, James M.	6/15/96	Coleman, J.M.		
36286	Leonard, H. Alan	6/15/96	Griswold, F.T., III	12/15/96	Jones, C.I. for Griswold, F.T., III
36287	Martin, William V.	6/15/96	Maze, L.E.	12/14/96	Maze, L.E.
36288	Nesbit, William R., Jr.	6/15/96	Griswold, F.T., III	12/21/96	Griswold, F.T., III
36289	Olson, Britt E.	6/15/96	Ladehoff, R.L.	12/13/96	Ladehoff, R.L.
36290	Pridmore, Jennifer L.C.	6/15/96	Lee, P.J.		
36291	Scariato, Albert F.	6/15/96	Haines, R.H.		
36292	Schoonmaker, Daniel H.	6/15/96	Haines, R.H.	12/14/96	Shahan, R.R. for Haines, R.H.
36293	Shin, Allen K.	6/15/96	Griswold, F.T., III	12/7/96	Grein, R.F. for Griswold, F.T., III
36294	Smellie, Stephen C.	6/15/96	Harris, R.S.		
36295	Spruill, R. Leigh	6/15/96	Lee, P.J.		
36296	Tang, Christopher D.	6/15/96	Ihloff, R.W.		
36297	Valdivia-Raven, Margaret H.	6/15/96	Lee, P.J.		
36298	Walker, Theron R.	6/15/96	Moody, R.M.	12/21/96	Moody, R.M.
36299	Weeks, Lawrence B.	6/15/96	Shahan, R.R.	12/14/96	Shahan, R.R.
36300	White, Robert S.	6/15/96	Wolf, G.		
36301	Willis, Nancy A.	6/15/96	Wolf, G.		
36302	Wilson, Stephanie C.	6/15/96	Ihloff, R.W.		
36303	Wolf, David B.	6/15/96	Lee, P.J.		

Serial Number	Name	Diaconate		Priesthood	
		Date	Ordaining Bishop	Date	Ordaining Bishop
36304	Wolf, Max J.	6/15/96	Wolf, G.		
36305	Yarborough, Clare M.	6/15/96	Shahan, R.R.		
36306	Young, James R.	6/15/96	Brown, J.B.	12/20/96	Brown, J.B.
36307	Casey-Martus, Sandra A.	6/16/96	Thornton, J.S. for Hulsey, S.B.	12/7/96	Thornton, J.S. for Hulsey, S.B.
36308	Courtney, Robin S., Jr.	6/16/96	Herlong, B.N.		
36309	Wilt, David R.	6/16/96	Jecko, S.H.	12/8/96	Jecko, S.H.
36310	Badders, John D., Jr.	6/18/96	Hibbs, R.B.		
36311	Cunningham, Margaret W.T.H.	6/18/96	Borsch, F.H.		
36312	Zimmermann, Matthew S.	6/18/96	Smalley, W.E.	12/14/96	Buchanan, J.C. for Smalley, W.E.
36313	White, Scott	6/20/96	Johnson, R.C., Jr.		
36314	Anthony, Carol R.	6/22/96	Marble, A.C., Jr.		
36315	Bates, Stuart A.	6/22/96	Payne, C.E.		
36316	Boman, Ruth K.	6/22/96	Moody, R.M. / Title III, Canon 6		
36317	Brannen, David R.	6/22/96	Hathaway, A.M.	12/29/96	Hathaway, A.M.
36318	Brown, Horace F., Jr.	6/22/96	Payne, C.E.		
36319	Carlin, William B., II	6/22/96	Marble, A.C., Jr.	12/20/96	Marble, A.C., Jr.
36320	DeForest, J. William	6/22/96	Payne, C.E.		
36321	DeForest, Nancy P.	6/22/96	Payne, C.E.		
36322	Dessert, Dermott L.	6/22/96	Howe, J.W.		
36323	Dulaney, Marian F.	6/22/96	Marble, A.C., Jr.		
36324	Fouts, Jeffrey C.	6/22/96	Hathaway, A.M.		
36325	Grafe, Robert L., Jr.	6/22/96	Payne, C.E.		
36326	Kelmerreit, Alan H.	6/22/96	Hathaway, A.M.	12/22/96	Hathaway, A.M.
36327	Kessler, Matthew S.	6/22/96	Payne, C.E.		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36328	King, Joseph W.	6/22/96	Moody, R.M. / Title III, Canon 6		
36329	Lager, Michael A.	6/22/96	Gulick, E.F., Jr.		
36330	Mack, Sean D.	6/22/96	Moody, R.M. / Title III, Canon 6		
36331	Mallory, Steven M.	6/22/96	Moody, R.M. / Title III, Canon 6		
36332	Martin, Christopher H.	6/22/96	Warner, V.W., Jr.		
36333	McCurry, Douglas O.	6/22/96	Howe, J.W.		
36334	McIntire, Rhonda G.S.	6/22/96	Payne, C.E.		
36335	Mullins, Judith P.	6/22/96	Warner, V.W., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36336	Osborne, Charles E.	6/22/96	Gulick, E.F., Jr.		
36337	Ott, Janet S.	6/22/96	Marble, A.C., Jr.		
36338	Parker, William C.	6/22/96	Warner, V.W., Jr.	12/7/96	Grein, R.F. for Warner, V.W., Jr.
36339	Purdom, A. Bradford, III	6/22/96	Grew, J.C., II	12/14/96	Grew, J.C., II
36340	Rodriguez, Albert R.	6/22/96	Payne, C.E.		
36341	Ryder, Anne E.	6/22/96	Shimpfky, R.L.	12/30/96	Shimpfky, R.L.
36342	Sausele, Elizabeth J.	6/22/96	Grew, J.C., II		
36343	Seage, Kyle E.D.	6/22/96	Marble, A.C., Jr.		
36344	Shepherd, Angela F.	6/22/96	Gulick, E.F., Jr.	12/21/96	William, A.B., Jr. for Grew, J.C., Jr.
36345	Sturges, Kathleen M.	6/22/96	Warner, V.W., Jr.		
36346	Tripp, Roy	6/22/96	Warner, V.W., Jr.		
36347	Wilson, David D.	6/22/96	Hathaway, A.M.		
36348	Wright, Hollis E.	6/22/96	Hunt, G.N. for Hawaii		
36349	York, Susan S.	6/22/96	Lee, E.L., Jr.		
36350	Billington, James H., IV	6/24/96	Jones, E.W.		
36351	Denison, Charles W.	6/24/96	Jones, B.G.		
36352	Greene, Judith S.	6/24/96	Jones, E.W.		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36353	Lee, Dorothy S.	6/24/96	Jones, E.W.		
36354	Le Sueur, Susan D.L.	6/24/96	Krotz, J.E.	12/21/96	Hopkins, H.A., Jr. for Krotz, J.E.
36355	Weller, Gretchen K.	6/24/96	Jones, E.W.		
36356	Leatherman, Daniel L.	6/25/96	Hunt, G.N., III for Hawaii		
36357	Adinolfi, Jerry D., Jr.	6/29/96	Thompson, H., Jr.		
36358	Back, Heather E.	6/29/96	Moody, R.M.	12/21/96	Moody, R.M.
36359	Betenbaugh, Helen R.	6/29/96	Stanton, J.M.		
36360	Bulson, William L.	6/29/96	Thompson, H., Jr.		
36361	Dunnington, Michael G.	6/29/96	Johnson, R.C., Jr.		
36362	Freeman, Reed H.	6/29/96	Johnson, R.C., Jr.		
36363	Frost-Phillips, Lisa A.	6/29/96	Johnson, R.C., Jr.		
36364	Hampton, Cynthia M.	6/29/96	Thompson, H., Jr.		
36365	Harris, Julis N.	6/29/96	Ladehoff, R.L.		
36366	Jenner, Helen M.	6/29/96	Johnson, R.C., Jr.		
36367	Lewis, Katherine T.	6/29/96	Thompson, H., Jr.		
36368	Lucas, Kimberly D.	6/29/96	Johnson, R.C., Jr.		
36369	Luck, Diana N.	6/29/96	Stanton, J.M. / Title III, Canon 6		
36370	McGregor, Todd A.	6/29/96	Said, J.L. for Schofield, J.-D.		
36371	Mullis, Robert B.	6/29/96	Johnson, R.C., Jr.		
36372	Price, Susan P.	6/29/96	Stanton, J.M. / Title III, Canon 6		
36373	Reed, Ryan S.	6/29/96	Iker, J.L.		
X-36374	Sanchez Pujol, Augusto S.	6/29/96	Holguin, J.C.		
36375	Schillreff, Kathryn M.	6/29/96	Thompson, H., Jr.		
36376	Smitherman, Gene R.	6/29/96	Tharp, R.G.		
36377	Smitherman, Suzanne N.	6/29/96	Tharp, R.G.		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36378	Westerfield James A.	6/29/96	Lee, E.L., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36379	Willard, Neil A.	6/29/96	Johnson, R.C., Jr.		
36380	Tighe, Maureen	6/30/96	Ladehoff, R.L.		
36381	Milholen, Linda S.	7/6/96	Wimberly, D.A. / Title III, Canon 6		
36382	Carlson, Geraldine B.	7/7/96	Lee, E.L., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36383	Rickel, Gregory H.	7/8/96	Maze, L.E.		
36384	Duncan, Janice E.	7/10/96	Rowley, R.D., Jr.		
36385	Garcia-Tuiran, Carlos A.	7/13/96	Borsch, F.H.		
36386	Carino, Simon G.	7/14/96	Birney, D.B. for Alaska		
36387	Cavanaugh, Sean H.	7/14/96	Sanders, B.S.		
X-36387-A	Cristerna Becerra, Miguel A.	7/18/96	Martinez-Marquez, G.		
X-36388-A	Martinez Alvizo, Sergio A.	7/18/96	Martinez-Marquez, G.		
36388	Bergie, Patricia A.	7/21/96	Jones, B.G. / Title III, Canon 6		
36389	Vanover, Debra A.	7/22/96	Harris, G.C. for Alaska		
36390	Wakefield, Kathleen L.	7/22/96	Harris, G.C. for Alaska		
36391	Kinman, Michael D.	7/27/96	Rockwell, H.H.		
36392	Applequist, Alice M.	7/28/96	Hampton, S.Z.K. / Title III, Canon 9		
36393	Scheible, Anne C.E.	7/28/96	Hampton, S.Z.K. / Title III, Canon 9		
36394	Mathewson, Kathryn C.	7/29/96	Beckwith, P.H.		
36395	Brown, John C.	7/30/96	Ladehoff, R.L.		
36396	Crandell, Sarah B.	8/10/96	Winterrowd, W.J. / Title III, Canon 9		
36397	Knapp, Gretchen B.	8/10/96	Jones, C.I. / Title III, Canon 6		
36398	Mattlin, Margaret B.	8/14/96	Hampton, S.Z.K. / Title III, Canon 6		
36399	Dosher, Joy M.	8/17/96	Sanders, B.S. / Title III, Canon 6		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36400	Houston, Barbara P.	8/17/96	Sanders, B.S. / Title III, Canon 6		
36401	Eichner, James F.	8/18/96	Fairfield, A.H. for Alaska		
X-36402	Jevne, Lucretia A.	8/24/96	Rowthorn, J.W.		
36403	Smith, Thomas P., Jr.	8/24/96	Griswold, F.T., III		
36404	McKenna, Cynthia A.	8/26/96	Hulsey, S.B.		
36405	Gartman, John S.	8/28/96	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9		
36406	Lassiter, Richard B.	8/28/96	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9		
36407	Schultz, Gregory A.	8/28/96	Jacobus, R.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36408	Conradt, James R.	9/6/96	Jacobus, R.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36409	Petzak, Rodney R.	9/6/96	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9		
36410	Sorensen, Richard T.	9/6/96	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9		
36411	Tattersall, Elizabeth A.R.	9/6/96	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9		
36412	Chase, Christopher G.	9/8/96	Shaw, M.T., III		
36413	Clarke-Sommers, Jennifer L.	9/8/96	Shaw, M.T., III		
36414	Cox, Robert	9/8/96	Shaw, M.T., III		
36415	Crellin, Timothy E.	9/8/96	Shaw, M.T., III		
36416	Cutler, Paul C.	9/8/96	Ray, T.K. / Title III, Canon 9		
36417	Evans, Katherine C.	9/8/96	Shaw, M.T., III		
36418	Fornaro, Francis	9/8/96	Shaw, M.T., III		
36419	Graham, G. Gordon	9/8/96	Shaw, M.T., III / Title III, Canon 9		
36420	Gustafson, Karl E., III	9/8/96	Zabriskie, S.C. / Title III, Canon 9		
36421	Ives, Joel M.	9/8/96	Shaw, M.T., III		
36422	Luckey, Thomas H., III	9/8/96	Ray, T.K. / Title III, Canon 9		
36423	Molegoda, N. Shariya	9/8/96	Shaw, M.T., III		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36424	Rudolph, Patrick C.	9/12/96	Jacobus, R.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36425	Ruland, Thomas J.	9/15/96	Doss, J.M. / Title III, Canon 6		
36426	Woodstuff, Scott A.	9/19/96	Smith, J.H.		
36427	Nesbit, Pamela M.	9/22/96	Turner, F.D. / Title III, Canon 6		
36428	Belcher, Donald W.	9/26/96	Jones, C.I., III		
36429	Buzzard, Henry L.	9/26/96	Taylor, E.D. / Title III, Canon 9		
36430	Mellon, Robert E.	9/26/96	Turner, F.D. / Title III, Canon 6		
36431	Burk, William H.	10/12/96	Matthews, F.C. for Lamb, J.A.		
36432	Honnold, Sandra E.	10/16/96	Lamb, J.A. / Title III, Canon 6		
36433	Tuttle, Peggy E.W.	10/16/96	Jelinek, J.L.		
36434	Van Parys, Cynthia L.	10/16/96	Gray, F.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36435	Pickering, Lou Ann	10/18/96	Ladehoff, R.L.		
36436	Webb, Estelle C.	10/18/96	Marshall, P.V.		
36437	Prueher, Roi F., Jr.	10/19/96	Wantland, W.C. / Title III, Canon 6		
36438	Wood, Roger L.	10/19/96	Leidel, E.M., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36439	Joseph, Leo M.	10/23/96	Lamb, J.A.		
36440	Ware, Mary Jane C.	10/23/96	Smalley, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36441	Good, Arthur A.	10/26/96	Thompson, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36442	Witt, Dolores W.	10/26/96	Thompson, H., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36443	Ritchie, Robert J.	10/27/96	Bartlett, A.L., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36444	Hamlin, Lonalee A.	10/31/96	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 9		
36445	James, Sue	10/31/96	Kimsey, R.R. / Title III, Canon 9		
36446	Finch, Barbara J.	11/1/96	Ladehoff, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36447	Bennett, Marionette E.	11/2/96	Winterrowd, W.J. / Title III, Canon 6		
36448	Burdekin, Edwina A.C.	11/2/96	Winterrowd, W.J. / Title III, Canon 6		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36449	Curtis, Kenton J.	11/2/96	Winterrowd, W.J. / Title III, Canon 6		
36450	Eckstein, Carol G.	11/2/96	Winterrowd, W.J. / Title III, Canon 6		
36451	Murray, Cicely A.	11/2/96	Bartlett, A.L., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36452	Ralston, Betty M.	11/2/96	Winterrowd, W.J. / Title III, Canon 6		
36453	Andrews, William E., III	11/3/96	Brown, J.B.		
36454	Woodworth, Laura T.	11/6/96	Ray T.K. / Title III, Canon 9		
36455	Beeman, Patricia, H.P.	11/8/96	Grew, J.C., II / Title III, Canon 6		
36456	Duncan, Carol	11/8/96	Grew, J.C., II / Title III, Canon 6		
36457	Glanville, Polly A.	11/8/96	Grew, J.C., II / Title III, Canon 6		
36458	Green, Gretchen H.	11/8/96	Grew, J.C., II / Title III, Canon 6		
36459	Haggins, Edward T.	11/8/96	Grew, J.C., II / Title III, Canon 6		
36460	Andrews, Dianne L.P.	11/9/96	Creighton, M.W.		
36461	Harper, David S.	11/9/96	Creighton, M.W.		
36462	Murasaki-Wekall, Ellen S.	11/9/96	Talton, C.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36463	Phillips, Francis A.	11/9/96	Talton, C.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36464	Walker, William R.	11/9/96	Creighton, M.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
36465	Flagstad, Judith M.	11/15/96	Robertson, C.L. / Title III, Canon 9		
36466	Hoop, Kimberly A.	11/16/96	Lee, E.L., Jr. / Title III, Canon 6		
36467	Lee, Margaret W.	11/16/96	Ackerman, K.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36468	McMillin, Andrea K.	11/16/96	Maze, L.E.		
36469	Adams, Mary L.C.	11/18/96	Shimpfky, R.L.		
36470	Shucker, Courtney A., II	11/21/96	Zabriskie, S.C.		
36471	Luger, Virginia	11/22/96	Fairfield, A.H. / Title III, Canon 6		
36472	Baptiste-Williams, Barbara J.	11/23/96	Schofield, C.O., Jr.		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36473	McBryde, Greer K.	11/23/96	Howe, J.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
36474	Nahikian, Patricia A.	11/23/96	Howe, J.W. / Title III, Canon 6		
36475	Allen, Susan Van L.	11/26/96	Shimpfky, R.L.		
36476	Jones, Bonnie Q.	11/30/96	Wimberly, D.A.		
36477	Pech, Meredith A.	11/30/96	Ladehoff, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
X-36478	Rodriguez Botello, Manuel A.	11/30/96	Holquin, J.C.		
36479	Campbell, James D.	12/1/96	Brown, J.B. / Title III, Canon 9		
36480	Rockwell, Sarah	12/1/96	Epting, C.C.		
36481	Bennett, Rachel M.	12/2/96	Shimpfky, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		
36482	Padilla, Margaret E.	12/4/96	Ray, T.K. / Title III, Canon 9		
36483	Armstead, Delaney W.	12/7/96	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36484	Casillas, Laina W.	12/7/96	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36485	Charles, D. Maurice	12/7/96	Swing, W.E. for Griswold, F.T., III		
36486	Licari, Luigi	12/7/96	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36487	McManus, Mary C.	12/7/96	Swing, W.E. / Title III, Canon 6		
36488	Metz, Susanna E.	12/7/96	Tharp, R.G.		
36489	Koch, Shannon V.	12/8/96	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
36490	Nanton-Marie, Allan	12/8/96	Jecko, S.H.		
36491	Smalley, H. Bud	12/8/96	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
36492	Price, Barbara D.	12/9/96	Meeks, H.S. for Alaska / Title III, Canon 9		
36493	Alexander, Kenneth L.	12/12/96	Salmon, E.L., Jr.		
36494	Gateley, Gail N.	12/14/96	Stanton, J.M.		
36495	Kappel, Roger D.	12/14/96	Moody, R.M.		
36496	Downer, Gretchen E.	12/15/96	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		

<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Diaconate</u>		<u>Priesthood</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordaining Bishop</u>
36497	Smith, John T.	12/15/96	Thornton, J.S. for Bowman, D.C.		
36498	Cheshire, Grady P.	12/21/96	Johnson, R.H. / Title III, Canon 6		
36499	Cole, Judith H.P.	12/21/96	Johnson, R.H. / Title III, Canon 6		
36500	Fouts, Catherine E.	12/21/96	Johnson, R.H. / Title III, Canon 6		
36501	Grantz, Brian G.	12/21/96	Gray, F.C.		
36502	Usher, Guy R., Jr.	12/21/96	Wantland, W.C.		
36503	Zeese, Dolores A.	12/21/96	Johnson, R.H. / Title III, Canon 6		
36504	Kurtz, Margaret E.	12/22/96	Thornton, J.S. / Title III, Canon 9		
36505	Connors, Barbara M.	12/29/96	Ladehoff, R.L. / Title III, Canon 6		

as of 12/31/96 – 398 Deacons

**NECROLOGY
BISHOPS**

January 1, 1994 - December 31, 1996

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Atkins, Stanley Hamilton	645	1/6/96
Bigliardi, Matthew Paul	693	2/26/96
Brady, William Hampton	519	12/23/96
Brown, Robert Raymond	808	2/5/94
Corrigan, Daniel	554	9/21/94
Crowley, Archie H.	531	9/30/96
Curtis, Ivor Ira	570	3/2/94
Denig, Robert Scott	878	5/20/95
Dicus, Richard Earl	536	1/13/96
Garver, Oliver B., Jr.	797	8/2/96
Gordon, William J., Jr.	488	1/4/94
Hallock, Donald H. V.	512	11/7/96
Johnson, David Elliot	800	1/14/95
Jones, Everett Holland	440	11/18/95
Keller, Christoph, Jr.	626	5/19/95
Krumm, John M.	659	10/23/95
Lewis, Arnold M.	539	5/2/94
Longid Robert Lee O.	777	1/20/96
Masuda, George Theodore	610	12/18/95
Mayson, Henry I.	716	12/3/95
Morton, Charles Brinkley	771	7/13/94
Powell, Winslow Robert Chilton	510	12/31/94
Rath, George Edward	601	11/18/95
Robinson, Harold B.	632	5/5/94
Simoes, Plinio Lauer	542	7/6/94
Stevenson, Dean Theodore	617	11/6/94
Thornberry, David Ritchie	644	6/27/95
Turner, Edward Mason	680	10/22/96

**NECROLOGY
PRIESTS AND DEACONS****January 1, 1994 - December 31, 1996**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Ackerman, Scott F.	25801	9/5/96
Addington, I. Dean	22144	3/20/96
Alamillo, Douglas A.	31121	4/17/94
Albert, John J.	15597-S	7/27/96
Alberts, William J.	14345-S	8/6/96
Alexander, Brooke	29540	12/11/94
Allen, Woodworth B., Jr.	20802	9/17/96
Allender, George W.	30301	6/2/95
Anderson, David L.	19021	3/8/96
Anderson, George B.	19652	2/18/95
Anderson, Robert R.	29998	2/18/96
Anderson, Vincent J.	20344	3/3/94
Anggadol, John H.	31170	3/16/94
Anthes, Philip E.	14054-S	4/3/96
Anthony, Irving	16560-A	3/16/96
Aselford, Richard	14012-S	6/16/96
Ashbury, Maurice D.	13338(c)-S	9/29/96
Ashley, George C.	15705-S	3/30/96
Atkinson, Nelson H.	Received	9/12/94
Atwater, W. Eastwood	21910	6/6/96
Aycock, Thomas C., Jr.	17538	12/1/96
Babcock, Carl W.	24989	3/11/94
Baker, William J.	23058	7/13/95
Baldwin Donald B.	19159	11/8/95
Ball, Dorman A.	21762	11/30/95
Bals, John G.	28130	8/27/95
Banks, John E., Jr.	21094	2/9/95
Banks, William J.	24957	6/13/94
Barker, Howard R.	16281	5/28/96
Barker, T. Whitney	27511	4/2/96
Barnes, Thomas C.	22763	3/1/96
Barnette, David C.	23709	5/20/96
Barr, Ben B.	27932	9/3/96
Barr, John M.	17762	10/8/96
Barron, James W., III	24386	9/17/95
Barton, Henry C., Jr.	18551	7/4/95
Bascom, Roy C.	19112	11/22/96
Bates, Carroll M.	12681-S	6/14/94
Batten, Kenneth C.	26994	7/21/95

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Batty, Arthur B.	20296-A	8/2/94
Baumer, Judith T.	29332	2/11/96
Baxter, T. Chester (Ven.)	15910-S	5/5/94
Beall, Olin G.	14709-S	1/16/95
Beatson, Totsy N.	29912	2/5/96
Beaumont, Richard D.	21264	1/28/94
Beckman, Joseph	20852	9/4/94
Beckwith, James D.	14707-S	1/13/94
Beckwith, William H.	18629-A	2/29/96
Belcher-Ditton, Thomas A.	16955	3/3/94
Belden, Jesse C.	28919	5/10/96
Bell, Frederick J.	25977	10/29/94
Bell, James B., Jr.	20741	2/10/96
Bennett, Beasley W.	23360	4/14/95
Bennett, Boyce M., Jr.	18509	11/17/96
Bennett, Charles L.	20737	5/24/94
Bennett, William A., Jr.	30216	11/27/96
Berkeley, Edmund	14471-S	11/4/95
Bertrand, Joyce H.	35708	9/26/95
Biggin, Henry M.	19593	5/25/94
Biller, John M.	15634-S	10/13/96
Bishop, James R.	22533	3/20/96
Bjorlin, Charles D.	35962	11/25/95
Black, Brian C.	31905	4/3/95
Black, J. Theodore	14009-S	11/25/95
Blackaller, David W.	Received	12/18/94
Blage, Arland C.	13268-S	4/19/95
Blair, Beatrice	28579	7/16/94
Bliss, Welles R.	16929	11/2/96
Bohme, Frederick G.	21374	2/11/94
Bolinger, Allen S.	19134	5/21/96
Bollinger, Charles E.	19286	12/3/95
Bonbrest, Claude E.	23381	8/7/96
Booke, Peter W.	24033	9/25/96
Bowden, Henry J. C.	13141-S	3/11/95
Bowers, Portia F.	30668	3/15/96
Bowles, Frederick A.	22784	6/17/96
Brereton, Louis M.	14794-S	11/2/95
Breul, Henry H.	17738	2/24/96
Brinkworth, Douglas B.	32978	6/22/94
Broadbent, W. Scott	14112-S	10/3/94
Brown, Charles H. D.	19937	9/28/96
Brown, Charles O.	12530-S	10/16/96
Brown, E. Guthrie	15881-S	10/12/96
Brown, George W.	27197	8/23/96
Brown, Robert A.	Received	2/12/94
Buckner, James C.	18259	5/30/96

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Burr, Donald F.	21022	7/28/94
Butz, William A.	28024	8/19/94
Buzard, Clifford H.	17650	3/1/94
Byers, John R. B., Jr.	18094	8/8/95
Byrd, Richard E.	19693	8/21/94
Byrne, Sydney S.	17084	5/22/94
Campbell, Donald L.	19915	12/19/94
Campbell, Elliot B.	23276	4/17/95
Campbell, Everett I.	21296	11/24/95
Campbell, Frances E. H.	Unknown	7/19/95
Canty, Jeremian W. M.	28505	2/28/94
Carlow, Donald L.	24106	3/17/96
Carlson, Arnold B.	21663	4/22/95
Carmichael, Ralph M.	17541	8/26/95
Carman, Charles W., Jr.	14882-S	2/29/96
Carpenter, George G.	22899	6/17/94
Carter, William I.	20371	12/10/96
Cary, Hundson, Jr.	15571-S	10/23/96
Casali, Richard J.	35347	2/10/95
Caton, John R.	16096	4/20/94
Cawthorne, David M.	27393	2/26/94
Chaffey, Alfred L.	23489	4/15/96
Chamberlain, Hiram S., III	23434	9/24/96
Chaplin, Paul	16384	3/26/94
Chapman, Henry H.	12059-S	1/4/94
Chisholm, John R.	15629-S	10/29/95
Choquette, Henry H.	17100	6/15/95
Christensen, J. David	23761	6/17/96
Clapp, Lorenzo R.	14515-S	11/14/95
Clark, Bayard S.	16377	10/21/94
Clark, Byron J.	17455	1/6/94
Clark, James B.	17081	9/3/96
Clark, John D.	23185	6/26/96
Clark, Julie A.	36034	9/13/95
Clark, Richard W.	18986	12/20/96
Clarke, Lloyd A.	19359	6/30/95
Clarke, Terrence E.	Received	11/19/96
Clegg, William J.	31675	5/29/94
Clingman, Robert S.	14819-S	11/24/95
Clippard, Edwin B.	17573	3/10/96
Cochrane, Archie J.	18230	5/12/94
Cody, Arthur, Jr.	23297	8/23/95
Collins, Sherman E., Jr.	31406	6/30/95
Compton, Philip M.	27338	10/2/95
Cook, George T.	16694	8/15/95
Cooke, M. Bernard	29886	10/12/96

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Cooper, Benjamin J.	Received	9/15/94
Cooper, George L.	23022	5/8/95
Cooper, Russell J.	24327	1/29/96
Copeland, Greydon P.	16722	3/28/94
Count, Earl W.	14026-S	11/22/96
Courage, Maxwell B.	14753-S	12/1/95
Cox, James S., Sr.	14089-S	12/17/94
Cram, Milton J.	31155	5/6/94
Crawford, Jonathan A.	30592	4/14/95
Creamer, Robert S., Jr.	26134	3/23/95
Cresap, William K.	16297	11/19/95
Croft, Sydney H. B.	14626-S	10/26/95
Cross, William A.	Received	1/31/95
Crum, John M., Jr.	19939	2/23/96
Cushman, Robert E., Jr.	32667	12/16/94
Cuthbert, John S.	18098	10/7/95
Daunton, Philip J.	17103	5/15/95
Davis, Lavan B.	18131	2/6/96
Dawe, Alfred B. C.	24192	3/9/94
Day, Edward J.	14185-S	1/19/94
Dayson, George B. D.	16670	9/9/94
DeForest, John T., Jr.	17055	6/21/96
Delamain, William R.	23259	10/15/95
DeLong, Raymond E., Sr.	25194	2/1/96
Dentan, Robert C.	13792-S	11/6/95
Desel, John A.	19023	10/5/94
Dettman, George H.	22049	7/18/94
Dickinson, Donald A.	35316	1/7/96
Dickman, J. Fred	18158	10/20/95
Dix, James M.	20545	4/1/95
Dixon, Marilyn C.	32626	9/22/96
Dewey, Mario L.	X-19458-S	2/20/94
Dobbs, Thomas L.	26432	3/7/96
Doubleday, James A.	16541	9/21/96
Dougherty, William J.	17943	2/21/95
Duffy, John F.	19902	10/23/96
Dunaway, Joseph A.	18629	10/29/94
Durando, Harold A.	15691-S	5/6/95
Dutton, Horace A.	X-23579	7/20/96
Dyson, Leo W.	15997-S	2/23/95
Eastman, Eric I.	14377-S	2/19/94
Ehart, Edward H., Jr.	14494-S	4/1/95
Ellinwood, Leonard W.	16986	7/8/94
Elliott, Charles A.	15541-S	9/7/96
Elliott, Pauline E. W.	N/A	10/1/96

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Ellison, John W.	16536	4/19/94
Eppley, George T.	20349	4/14/95
Erickson, John E.	18145	6/3/95
Erskine, Margaret M.	32981	4/19/94
Eyrick, Benjamin L.	16931	5/22/95
Falls, Edgar M.	27070	2/26/96
Fannon, Daniel	33091	8/27/96
Fairbrother, Horace W., Jr.	17222	12/6/96
Fairfield, Leslie L.	14186-S	11/19/95
Farone, Frank J.	25152	7/18/96
Farrington, William C.	32772	3/19/94
Fasel, Joseph H.	20278	10/21/96
Faulkner, Thomas G., Jr.	14658-S	11/9/96
Feaster, Norman B.	21591	9/26/94
Featherstonhaugh, A. C., III	35164	1/29/95
Field, James W.	31920	9/27/94
Files, Wilfred C.	4707-S	1/13/94
Findlay, John H.	16226	2/3/95
Fischer, Vincent	16184	5/7/96
Fish, James T.	13400-S	11/6/94
Flanders, David M.	19741	12/7/95
Fleming, M. James	Received	9/16/94
Fletcher, Charles R.	17306	10/20/94
Foley, Eugene F., Jr.	30221	4/18/96
Folmsbee, Grant O.	15815-S	2/16/94
Folsom, L. Wells	17828	9/21/94
Ford, John O.	18706	1/8/95
Foster, L. Russell	15958-S	7/1/94
Foubare, Louis H.	31575	6/14/96
Fowkes, Robert W.	15864-S	1/22/95
Fowler, Thomas M.	22954	12/6/94
Fowler, Warren E.	16140	10/23/95
Fox, William	21449	5/27/95
Francis, John C.	17155	10/2/94
Frost, Raymond G.	Received	10/20/96
Fulfer, Roy L.	33632	4/22/95
Gardner, Gerald M.	14017-S	9/3/96
Garfield, Donald L.	17088	4/8/96
Garrard, James W.	21882	5/26/96
Gasson, Henry D.	X-12843-A-S	3/4/95
Gentry, George D.	26480	6/12/96
George, William F.	28211	9/30/96
Germaine, Jerry R.	32629	6/22/95
Gerrard, Joseph M.	25521	3/5/95
Gibbs, John A. B.	Received	7/23/95

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Gibson, Robert T.	16730	12/24/95
Giddings, James P.	22514	7/1/96
Gilles, E. Victor	X-16643-A	4/2/95
Gillespie, George	Received	3/8/96
Glover, Mortimer W.	11959-S	1/11/94
Glusman, Edward F.	26154	5/2/96
Golding, John T.	14204-S	4/23/94
Goldsmith, Daniel H.	19374	5/29/94
Gooden, Robert B.	14302-S	5/17/94
Goodreid, George H.	Received	10/11/96
Goodwin, Conrad H., Jr.	17413	2/22/96
Goold, Clifford H.	18723	12/15/95
Gourlay, Robert A.	20598	9/16/95
Gray, John H.	20294	2/24/95
Gray, William A.	20338	10/22/95
Green, Robert L., Jr.	16160	2/8/94
Gregory, Edward M.	19047	1/25/95
Griffin, George D.	17468	9/31/94
Griffith, David E.	28492	11/3/94
Griffith, Paul J.	19071	6/14/95
Griswold, Hurlburt A.	16009-A-S	11/18/96
Grosh, William R.	17453	2/26/95
Gross, Frederick C.	16592	7/15/95
Gruber, Henry T.	2210i	1/4/94
Guertin-Osuna, Anthony O.	30957	5/27/95
Guettsche, Walter L.	72782	4/17/94
Gulbrandsen, Stephens T.	17681	11/27/96
Gundrum, James R.	18829	4/22/94
Hadden, William, Jr.	25497	6/14/95
Halbert, Herschell O., Jr.	15967-S	8/2/94
Hall, Leroy D.	16731	9/3/96
Hallgring, Louis, Jr.	19061	1/4/95
Hambly, Dwight C., Jr.	19724	5/21/94
Hamilton, Alexander	14890-S	8/12/94
Hammond, Joseph K., Jr.	24786	9/23/95
Hancock, Hal	28401	3/16/94
Hansen, Harry W.	17983	2/8/96
Hanson, Alexander B.	13029-S	7/22/95
Hanson, Alvin H.	16156	4/24/95
Hanson, Benedict H.	16105	11/20/96
Hanson, Wayne R., II	30992	7/20/94
Harbour, James P.	25820	8/17/95
Harbour, Richard L.	14381-S	4/22/94
Hardin, David K.	27082	1/6/94
Hardy, Lawrence B.	26090	7/9/96
Harms, John A.	21659	7/26/94

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Harp, Reno S., Jr.	13351-S	3/30/95
Harper, Ralph	18752	5/24/96
Harrell, John G.	16825	8/11/96
Harris, Leonard G.	25645	2/1/96
Harris, Renne L.	26603	5/20/96
Harris, Robert S.	14884-S	10/11/95
Harrison, Edward H., Sr.	15607-S	11/7/96
Harrison, John D.	21377	5/15/94
Hart, John O.	20296	8/31/96
Harter, D. Lincoln	23983	1/13/94
Hartlove, Walter E.	29845	5/20/96
Harvey, James M.	20793	3/9/95
Harvey, William R.	18265	12/21/96
Haskins, Charles A.	27532	12/17/95
Hatfield, Victor R.	13932-S	5/30/95
Hayn, Peter V. A.	34007	5/12/96
Hays, William F.	17395	9/23/95
Healy, Bernard P.	31849	2/4/96
Heilman, James W.	17112	3/31/96
Henning, Harry W., Jr.	17167	4/13/96
Henning, William D., Jr.	27850	9/8/94
Henry, Edward J.	27792	1/16/94
Hettlinger, Richard F.	Received	7/23/95
Heyer, Donald N.	18536	1/3/96
Higbee, Charles E.	25240	12/19/95
Hill, John M.	Received	9/24/96
Hill, Peter W. O.	Received	10/7/95
Hingston, Allen R.	16935	9/18/95
Hitt, Mortimer G.	17930	6/24/94
Hoadley, Sidney A., III	16369	5/8/95
Hobart, Roderick J.	17187	6/1/96
Hobbs, Field H.	18459	1/14/94
Holder, Ray, Sr.	15999-S	4/19/95
Holland, Norval W.	14291-S	3/24/94
Hollman, Elward D.	18100	2/22/95
Hollywood, George A. S.	Received	3/19/96
Holloway, Albert M.	13343-S	1/29/96
Holmes, Grady M.	28657	1/5/94
Holmes, W. Benjamin	17190	5/7/94
Holroyd, Peter R.	23215	4/20/95
Holt, Sidney S.	22892	11/19/95
Holton, John G.	19896	4/21/96
Hood, Charles F.	20101	9/2/96
Hood, Robert E.	21347	8/9/94
Hopper, J. Fayette G.	15867-S	3/31/96
Horner, James H.	21146	5/25/95
Howard, Lyman E. (Can.)	20775	7/8/95

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Howell, Robert W., Jr.	26923	3/11/95
Howse, Charles C.	18179	3/24/96
Hoye, Frederick O.	15978-S	10/26/96
Huff, Herman B.	20091	3/31/95
Hunt, Leland O.	18492	10/21/95
Hunter, George I., Jr.	19391	10/22/95
Hunter, William M.	22568	6/11/96
Hurley, Patrick N.	Received	4/15/96*
Ingram, T. Robert	17378	1/4/94
Inlow, Larry W.	34150	1/11/96
Isacksen, Frederick R.	16637	11/12/94
Izzett, George W.	31672	11/28/96
Jackson, David H.	28175	3/15/94
Jackson, Robert A.	19919	7/4/96
Jarvi, William A.	21928	6/1/95
Jarvis, Alfred W.	17430	12/24/94
Jefferys, William H., Jr.	14925-S	3/1/96
Jessup, John I., III	25070	11/13/94
Johns, Joseph B.	25405	5/26/94
Johnson, Albert C.	24733	10/27/94
Johnson, Harry R., Jr.	17977	1/22/96
Johnson, John H.	12215-S	5/24/95
Johnson, Joseph A.	17180	9/29/94
Johnson, Robert L.	16337	7/11/96
Johnston, Samuel S.	14464-S	2/4/94
Jones, Glyn	31146	1/12/94
Jones, Lucian T., Jr.	17817	7/29/94
Jones, Theodore F.	21321	3/4/94
Jordan, Richard G.	21218	10/16/94
Joseph, Ronald E.	21783	3/8/94
Judd, Albert O.	14524-S	4/19/94
Junker, Curtis W.	14743-S	7/27/94
Karsten, Beverley B. S.	19209	11/24/96
Kayser, Howard G. F.	17330	3/15/95
Kazan, Timothy J.	32090	1/15/94
Keith, George E.	14938-S	5/24/94
Kenitz, Curtis F. Jr.	23456	11/30/95
Kennedy, Bill	25179	10/1/95
Kilburn, Edward W.	15509-S	11/21/96
Kincaid, Robert P.	23323	9/8/95
Kingman, T. G. David	16682	12/4/94
Kinkel, Henry A.	24710	3/13/96
Kirby, Rodman P.	22887	3/19/94
Koepp-Baker, Herbert	15637-S	5/31/94

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Koonce, Jack O.	30284	3/8/95
Koons, William D.	26514	11/11/96
Kopera, Joseph J.	20813	9/30/95
Kramer, Raymond P.	20827	9/15/96
Kreutler, George F.	16123	6/9/94
Kundrat, Michael	16252	1/1/96
Laabs, Andrew E.	18031	6/3/96
Labat, Stewart	18448	7/18/95
Langpaap, Paul E.	16816	1/25/94
Lardner, Walter C.	18798	4/1/94
Larson, Lawrence H.	19716	12/23/95
La Sage, James E.	30031	2/16/95
Leake, Robert E.	14570-S	3/1/94
Leather, Jack	16025	6/2/96
Leatherbury, John R.	13946-S	9/16/95
Leatherbury, Paul E.	17798	1/24/96
Ledford, David H.	20755	3/15/94
Lee, James G.	Received	11/30/94
Ledger, John T., Jr.	21464	10/23/94
Lengler, Robert E.	17553	5/19/94
Leswing, Herbert, Jr.	16741	2/27/95
LeTarte, Pierre M.	Received	12/9/94
Lewis, Jack R.	21340	12/20/96
Lewis, Robert J.	20077	12/17/95
Lilliebjerg, Jorgen	26368	8/21/94 (est)
Linaweaver, Paul G.	13034-S	2/26/95
Lindemann, Truman E.	21414	9/24/96
Lingle, Paul W.	21298	11/27/96
Lisk, Robert R.	29251	5/31/96
Little, Donald C., Sr.	23372	12/8/96
Lloyd, Barton M.	16962	10/13/96
Lo, George Y.	X-27032	10/29/94
Lock, Gregory J.	14384-S	6/9/95
Lodge, John R.	17961	10/14/95
Lofstrom, Elmer M.	13277-S	1/21/94
Lofton, Jesse L.	35287	7/30/95
Long, William J.	32635	5/5/95
Lord, Martin T.	Received	12/25/95
Louks, William T.	17843	4/6/95
Lowery, W. Douglas	23825	12/6/96
Lowry, William B., Jr.	24238	1/20/95
Lovejoy, Bradford	21384	8/13/94
Lozama, Louis A.	X-29181	3/6/94
Lucas, Silas E., Jr.	22487	5/4/94
Luhman, Gordon D.	35259	12/11/95
Lukens, Alexander M.	13566-S	12/10/95

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Lull, Howard W.	20640	6/10/94
Lund, Roger M.	23879	7/30/96
Lundberg Richard M.	15516-S	8/7/96
Lundy, Thomas J., Jr.	18703	2/28/96
Lurvey, John B.	18677	5/30/96
MacGill, Robert A.	20643	3/13/96
MacGinnis, Joseph E.	17282	6/10/94
Mackie, Jay R.	23053	6/27/95
MacRostie, Lyle W.	21190	5/20/96
Macy, Clinton T.	17688	8/2/94
Madson, George R.	13701-S	10/6/96
Maier, Elmer C.	21389	8/25/96
Malone, Alfred R.	17091	9/30/95
Maloney, Joseph, Jr.	29243	2/3/95
Marsh, Arthur H., Jr.	15529-S	2/23/95
Marshall, Elaine	30378	9/8/95
Martin, Franklin	20216	5/6/94
Martin, Harold O., Jr.	16374	11/27/95
Martin, Robert D.	16239	9/20/95
Mason, John E.	24506	10/17/96
Mason, Thomas N.	14815-S	12/7/96
Mateu, Ramon L.	24390	12/8/96
Matlock, John W. L., Sr.	26595	12/19/96
May, Charles W.	16647	6/1/96
McCaskill, Daniel W.	22461	4/17/94
McCauley, Morris L.	30255	11/24/96
McCaulie, John	32373	11/12/94
McCracken, Walter M.	13925-S	3/14/96
McDonnell, Anthony M.	31725	8/1/94
McGregor, Robert F.	15723-S	9/18/96
McGrew, William E.	19612	3/21/96
McKendrick, James F., Jr.	21516	12/4/96
McLean, James R., Sr.	17042	3/3/95
McMann, Dean E.	21370	8/28/96
McMillan, John W.	25853	11/8/94
McNulty, Arthur F., Jr.	23815	9/4/94
McReynolds, Lauren H., Jr.	18545	4/1/95
Melling, G. Clayton	14522-S	1/17/94
Melvin, Donald A.	32186	10/2/95
Metcalf, George R.	13878-S	2/9/95
Meyers, Richard W.	28559	5/18/95
Michaelsen, Dorothy S.	27725	5/8/94
Mickelson, James N.	23766	9/21/94
Milburn, Frederick W.	20745-A	3/30/96
Miller, Alan C.	34752	9/22/94
Miller, Edward P.	18426	3/9/94

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Miller, Frederic H.	33007	12/27/95
Miller, J. Hubert	21046	11/1/94
Miller, Poland H.	16542	8/4/94
Miller, S. Woodie	27744	9/21/94
Mills, Edward W.	19224	2/21/95
Mills, William W.	25028	3/17/95
Milner, E. Stewart	34204	5/27/96
Miner, Jerald G.	29151	11/3/96
Minturn, Earl O.	14857-S	3/28/95
Mitchell, Ian D.	20628	6/10/96
Mitton, John P.	14456-S	11/10/95
Mogensen, Roberta M.	31715	5/4/94
Monk, Samuel S., Jr.	17318	1/22/95
Moody, Arthur G.	23023	9/26/94
Moore, Edward O.	16657	3/17/95
Moore, James M.	28760	4/28/94
Moore, Richard J.	24586	1/14/96
Moore, Russell C.	24150	9/8/95
Morrell, Roy L.	Received	5/19/95
Morrill, Jonathan	17379	6/2/96
Morse, Jane A.	31784	2/18/95
Moses-Bennet, Christopher S.	X-27805	11/28/94
Mount, John K.	14317-S	6/15/96
Moxley, Maurice M.	23458	2/4/95
Mulford, David B.	18736	1/12/96
Mullen, Edward G.	13381-S	12/25/94
Muray, Remus F.	23945	1/6/94
Murray, Frederic R.	14683-S	3/2/96
Myers, Harold V.	15515-S	2/22/95
Nakata, Russell K., Jr.	17876	9/21/96
Neary, Walter E.	18914	3/17/95
Neild, Albert S.	Received	8/28/95
Neiman, Watson E.	25191	10/26/96
Nelson, T. Christian	19530	8/17/96
Newman, Andrew H.	22745	9/29/96
Newton, Alan H.	32094	6/7/94
Nichols, Roger B.	17146	11/8/95
Nielsen, Gary P.	33774	1/6/94
Nistal, Antonio	16883	8/16/94
Nobes, Clifford E.	13667-S	8/13/94
Noice, Elizabeth R.	27487	8/14/94
Norton, Ronald A.	19959	8/21/95
O'Brien, Scott T.	29424	5/26/94
Olmsted, James H.	25113	10/12/95
Olsen, Leslie S.	14608-S	9/29/96

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Ott, Clifford R.	22585	2/14/96
Pardington, George P., Jr.	14397	8/13/94
Park, Charles A.	16971	3/11/95
Parker, James G.	14876-S	9/15/96
Parker, Pierson	16382	12/12/95
Parker, Robert V.	31159	9/2/95
Parker, Walter P. H.	16567	6/20/96
Parsley, Henry N., Sr.	14631-S	8/5/94
Patterson, George S.	14292-S	11/23/94
Patterson, James R. C.	Received	9/20/94
Patterson, John G., III	30267	5/22/94
Patterson, Leo K. D., OSB	14288-S	4/2/94
Payne, Edd L.	17094	3/21/95
Pedrick, Joseph N.	18644	8/19/96
Peoples, Joseph W., Jr.	15729-S	1/9/95
Perkins, Walter A. (Can.)	18469	5/5/95
Persons, F. Stanford, III	20256	1/24/96
Peters, H. Frederick	30810	1/18/95
Peters, James R.	19227	10/18/96
Peterson, Ellis E.	20381	1/13/94
Peterson, William M.	22768	9/11/95
Pettett, Bruce F.	21946	9/10/95
Philips, Thomas W.	33720	2/20/95
Phillips, Wendell W.	13898-S	7/7/95
Pitts, Frederick J. H.	Received	1/10/95
Pohl, Glyn W.	23030	9/8/94
Pollock, Joseph D.	20767	10/26/96
Potter, Gordon A.	34032	11/12/96
Potter, Ruth	31610	5/26/95
Powell, George W., Jr.	25686	9/23/95
Power, John S.	19031	10/14/94
Power, William T., II	21835	3/26/95
Pratt, George F.	Received	5/31/94
Pratt, Leonard A.	25284	7/26/94
Pratt, Sydney W.	31749	3/20/96
Price, Allan C.	30410	10/17/94
Priestly, Donald R.	17610	1/23/95
Prince, Gilbert P.	14869-S	5/5/95
Proelss, Eitel F. G.	19053	11/14/96
Pugh, Ernest B.	15551-S	8/14/95
Raciappa, John D.	20232	8/21/96
Rainer, Elegius G.	19928	3/23/94
Ramirez-Garcia, Samuel	12941G-S	6/7/95
Ramsey, Guerdon P., Jr.	26106	11/29/94
Rankin, Robert K.	25720	7/27/94

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Rapley, Elizabeth M.	27540	1/18/94
Rasche, William E.	17783	3/31/95
Rasmussen, Walter F.	31287	11/27/96
Raymond, John T.	16371	5/1/94
Redpath, Frederick L.	27028	5/22/96
Reed, Peyton D.	17315	9/8/96
Reed, William W.	14799-S	9/15/95
Reeves, Robert R.	22465	5/2/96
Rehkopf, Charles F.	14399-S	9/30/95
Rhein, Francis B.	15885-S	1/2/94
Richardson, Horatio M., Jr.	15685-S	11/22/94
Rigg, Arthur P. M.	17415	5/11/96
Roberts, John L.	16617	12/8/96
Roberts, Walter D.	16513	7/24/96
Robertson, J. William	15763-S	12/5/95
Robinson, Dillard, III	20734	1/16/96
Roen, John R.	X-22528	5/20/96
Rose, Gene A.	18336	6/19/95
Ross, Frank M.	17802	12/12/95
Rowland, Ewart G., Jr.	24999	2/27/94
Rowland, Joseph D.	28196	1/21/96
Royall, Robert P.	25081	10/10/96
Rucker, Embry C.	21703	8/1/94
Rudderham, James F.	Received	12/2/95
Ruger, Daniel G.	35270	5/14/96
Ruland, Thomas J.	36425	12/?/96
St. Andrews, Barbara T. F.	28993	4/22/94
Samartha, Michael P.	Received	3/11/96
Sampson, William J.	20390	4/28/96
Samuelson, Clifford L.	14427-S	4/11/94
Sarubbi, Dominic W.	Received	2/21/95
Sayers, William T.	19531	4/4/96
Scarff, John W.	33409	4/7/95
Schacht, Reimer	22668	11/27/95
Schiesler, M. Antoinette	35559	4/8/96
Schmaus, William H.	14901-S	2/5/95
Schmuck, Roger C.	16087	10/10/95
Schoenheider, Nor C.	18312	4/11/95
Schoolmaster, Richard H.	16399	5/1/96
Scott, Charles W.	17506	5/29/95
Scott, Walter R., Jr.	13869-S	8/28/95
Scovanner, Daniel E.	23033	2/10/96
Seger, Alfred D.	32127	2/22/94
Segura, Alex R.	27754	10/11/95
Seitz, Oscar J. F.	12762-S	1/1/94
Serson, Charles M.	Received	10/28/95

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Sharp, William M.	12678-S	1/24/96
Shattuck, Gardiner H., Sr.	14599-S	3/17/94
Shattuck, William L.	19079	8/2/94
Shaunessy, James L.	25992	10/21/94
Shepard, Irving V.	18274	4/1/94
Sherman, Arthur M.	15887-S	10/11/96
Sherwood, Roland S., Jr.	34170	3/23/96
Shoub, Donald A.	18615	4/6/95
Shirk, Jay M.	28804	1/23/94
Sicwaten, Juan B.	X-19905-A	6/6/96
Skow, George P.	27439	11/23/94
Skrinar, Geoffrey R. M.	26046	6/6/95
Smart, Travers H.	32297	7/31/95
Smith, Albert E.	Received	1/25/95
Smith, Birney W., Jr.	16494	12/19/95
Smith, Carl C.	19065	12/18/95
Smith, Clarence D.	15800-S	4/21/94
Smith, Harvey D.	16007-S	12/12/94
Smith, Robert B.	27858	8/26/95
Smith, Rush W. D.	12057-S	5/5/94
Smith, Ward R.	16292	4/5/94
Snape, Winifred L.	34937	2/23/94
Sneed, Wilson W.	17066	2/2/96
Snowden, Charles D.	14021-S	7/29/96
Songgadan, Felicito L.	X-19461-A	5/23/96
Sorensen, Robert L.	22908	4/8/94
Souder, W. Holt	17419	9/5/95
Soukup, Erwin M.	21949	7/8/94
Sowers, Kenneth M.	14919-S	3/28/96
Spatz, Karl E.	19799	3/10/96
Spear, John	16966	7/30/95
Spencer, H. Bonnell	14504-S	2/22/96
Spinner, Ralph J.	14067-S	3/26/95
Sproat, Marilyn J.	27563	6/26/95
Stanley, Clifford L.	13163-S	10/11/94
Stanley, James C.	18042	2/2/95
Stark, William E.	19851	9/14/95
Stevens, Mary L. H.	30936	11/1/96
Stevens, Richard A.	19448	10/7/96
Stevenson, John E.	16460	4/21/96
Stevenson, William T., Jr.	18439	2/27/96
Stewart, Arlene W.	33615	11/27/95
Stines, Henri A.	X-16497-C	3/8/95
Stirling, James D.	26944	8/15/94
Stivers, Alton H.	18038	4/30/96
Stone, Herman P.	24115	6/20/94
Stretch, Peter	20364	10/25/95

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Stub, Robert F.	18210	2/1/96
Swann, Robert M.	27669	10/2/95
Sweetser, Carleton J.	17148	12/17/96
Swift, Robert C.	16508	2/10/95
Tade, Braulio G.	19044-A	11/24/94
Tarbell, Albert W.	21162	1/30/94
Tatnall, Joseph	16122	6/23/95
Taylor, Alan	20460	8/12/95
Taylor, Charles E.	16124	12/1/96
Taylor, George R.	17836	11/7/95
Taylor, Michael S.	26615	10/13/94
Taylor, R. Dunham	14229-S	11/13/95
Teasley, Jamie G.	25082	5/20/96
Terry, James K.	31160	3/27/95
Thibodeau, Norma L.	34977	8/6/94
Thoelen, William W.	28115	11/22/94
Thomas, John B.	Received	6/2/94
Thomas, John D.	32019	8/16/94
Thomas, William R. F.	14994-S	6/22/95
Thompson, Ernest D.	16953	12/25/96
Thompson, Hugh L. S.	X-16820-A	10/11/94
Thompson, James W.	21033	9/5/94
Thompson, Walter N.	20447	7/31/96
Thompson, William A.	13725-S	12/9/96
Thomsen, William E., Jr.	15775-S	12/31/96
Thorburn, Frank M.	13636-S	6/17/94
Thornton, Reese F.	11555-S	9/28/94
Tildesley, Delbert W.	16644	6/17/94
Todd, Doris R.	32564	9/1/95
Tongue, Alan H.	13010-S	9/28/94
Tooley, Field	18220	4/18/95
Trippensee, James A.	22901	8/11/94
Tucker, Herbert N., Jr.	17782	12/12/94
Turkington, William R. D.	13687(a)-S	1/16/95
Turley, Roy H.	33031	12/22/95
Turner, Frances B.	32156	10/3/95
Tye, William L.	26927	9/3/95
Uyeki, Lloyd H.	20099	8/9/95
Valdes-Perez, Joaquin	X-17836-A	6/10/95
Vallee, Theron A.	17638	8/3/96
Vanaman, R. Henry L.	18226	12/5/96
Van Artsdalen, George C.	20814	8/10/96
Van Brederode, John H.	21779	4/18/94
Vandegrift, Don F.	23601	6/24/94

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Van Der Hiel, Peter C.	14636-S	5/18/95
Veron-Flothwell, Alfonso	X-33963	8/4/95
Vlaminck, Cyril I.	16116	6/7/94
Von Hassell, George W.	31716	10/23/94
Von Hemert, John O.	23703	8/2/96
Vose, Samuel W.	14593-S	8/22/96
Vruwink, John H.	16778	5/26/95
Wagner, Robert G.	19596	7/2/94
Walke, Roger A., Jr.	20031	4/2/96
Walker, Eugene E.	20455	10/16/95
Walker, Hugh E. T.	32554	11/28/96
Walters, Adam J.	24860	9/16/96
Walworth, Graham H.	16872	8/10/95
Wanamaker, Douglas R.	17581	12/2/94
Wang, Hsien-Chih	X-25077	3/29/96
Wardrop, Robert B.	17922	7/15/94
Waring, James H.	19961	2/17/96
Waring, Van G.	28331	6/11/96
Washington, Jacquelin M.	16331	10/6/94
Watterson, Peter F.	19157	9/12/96
Weatherby, Charles A.	14894-S	3/14/95
Weaver, Stanton E., Sr.	29561	10/2/95
Webb, Carl J.	15860-S	2/16/94
Webb, W. Robert	16176	4/17/94
Weber, James V.	30311	7/7/94
Webster, James D.	22307	11/5/94
Weeks, Harold J.	X-24775	1/4/96
Weeman, Gordon W.	15812-S	10/15/94
Weitzel, Harlan I.	19772	12/24/95
Welke, Roy A., Jr.	21130	4/8/96
Weller, Matthews	23779	6/26/96
Wells, Gibson J.	27195	5/23/94
Welsch, George T., Jr.	15923-S	3/25/96
Welton, Daniel M.	13144-S	9/21/94
Werlein, Philip P.	11908-S	2/17/96
West, Donald J.	19192	5/24/96
Whaley, John T.	17891	1/22/96
Wheeler, Robert B.	20631	12/14/94
White, E. Godfrey	Received	10/6/95
White, Woodrow W.	20070	7/8/95
Whitesel, Donald M.	17718	6/6/94
Whiting, Francis E.	31670	4/17/95
Whittall, Ronald E.	21314	12/31/96
Wichael, Robert L.	26239	1/13/96
Wickenden, John E.	Received	2/10/95
Widlak, Arthur F.	18028	11/13/95

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date of Death</u>
Wielage, Frederick H.	1365(c)-S	1/5/94
Wilder, Richard F.	21480	9/30/94
Wilhite, Jack B.	27322	11/30/95
Williams, A. Lyon	19369	11/25/94
Williams, Earl T.	17184	8/24/96
Williams, Ernest	26636	3/2/94
Williams, F. Randall	13697-S	3/16/95
Williams, John R.	19628	7/13/96
Williams, John W.	19817	2/3/94
Williams, Luther	19647	5/1/96
Williams, William R.	16885	2/27/94
Williamson, James P.	17253	4/10/95
Wilson, George S.	24795	11/27/95
Wilson, Harold L.	19487	2/4/94
Wilson, James C.	18930	11/18/94
Wilson, Joseph S.	Received	12/29/95
Wilson, Robert S.	23031	6/29/95
Winlock, William C.	27702	11/9/95
Witmer, Elmer H.	18059	12/21/96
Woodard, Robert L.	27388	12/27/94
Woods, Ray	24046	12/3/95
Worster, Robert W.	19818	6/15/94
Wright, Frederick D.	33941	11/2/95
Wright, John Armas	21521	4/28/94
Wright, Robert A.	22123	7/24/95
Wyatt, Richard C.	19566	6/8/96
Wylde, Palmer W.	21060	4/23/96
Yeaton, Gordon B.	18541	3/8/94
Yelton, Daniel D.	30368	2/13/94
York, Richard L.	24622	12/26/94
Young, Richard	19329	2/15/96
Young, Richard J.	25631	4/20/96
Zapata, Miguel M.	X-30021	12/3/96
Zavadil, LeRoy L.	19330	9/8/96
Ziemann, Roy M.	25950	12/18/94
Zimmerman, John D.	13365-S	10/7/94
Zips, Raymond L.	26891	4/26/96
Zneimer, Joseph W.	16112	2/18/94

*Approximate Date

BISHOPS CONSECRATED 1994 - 1996

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>
889	Folts, James Edward	2/17/94	23862
890	Grew, Joseph Clark	3/5/94	28723
891	Gulick, Edwin F., Jr.	4/17/94	26769
892	Jecko, Stephen Hays	5/7/94	24414
893	Johnson, Robert Carroll, Jr.	5/14/94	23473
894	Jacobus, Russell Edward	5/24/94	25577
895	Maze, Larry Earl	6/11/94	26556
896	Roberton, Creighton Leland	6/19/94	33432
897	Ackerman, Keith Lynn	7/29/94	27119
898	Shaw, Marvil Thomas, III	9/24/94	25871
899	Morante, Alfredo Espana	10/12/94	X-27497
900	Price, Kenneth Lester	10/29/94	24871
901	Loutitt, Henry Irving, Jr.	1/21/95	22718
902	Henderson, Dorsey Felix, Jr.	2/3/95	28156
903	Said, John Lewis	2/25/95	20646
904	Strickland, Vernon Edward	3/25/95	25795
905	Hayes, Clarence Wallace	6/3/95	17936
A906	Soto, Onell Asiselo*	6/18/95	X-23428
907	Jones, David Colin	6/24/95	24870
908	Alard, Leopoldo Jesus	9/9/95	24657
909	Ihloff, Robert Wilkes	10/21/95	24491
910	Creighton, Michael Whittington	11/18/95	25048
911	Hibbs, Robert Boyd	1/6/96	19981
912	Roskam, Catherine Anna	1/27/96	30930
913	Wolf, GERALYN	2/17/96	28285
914	Lipscomb, John Bailey	2/24/96	27180
915	Skilton, William Jones	3/2/96	23861
916	Duncan, Robert William	4/27/96	26359
917	Smith, Andrew Donnan	5/4/96	24883
918	Irish, Carolyn Tanner	5/31/96	30548
919	Marshall, Paul Victor	6/29/96	28510
920	Gloster, James Gary	7/27/96	22292
921	Leidel, Edwin Max, Jr.	9/7/96	23046
922	Daniel, Clifton, III	9/21/96	26570
923	Parsley, Henry Nutt, Jr.	9/28/96	26887
924	Scruton, Gordon Paul	10/12/96	26050
925	Powell, Frank Neff	10/26/96	26979

* consecrated Bishop of Venezuela 7/1/87; resigned.

**RECEPTIONS
1994 - 1996**

From Other Churches of, or in Communion with, the Anglican Church

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>From</u>
Adamson, Richard E. A.	1/31/95	Church of England
Amuzie, Charles C.	11/28/95	Church of Nigeria
Baker, Douglas M.	1/31/94	Church of Canada, Algoma
Barker, Leslie C.	12/30/96	Church of Canada, Diocese of Toronto
Beach, John T.	9/18/95	Church of Canada, Quebec
Bell, James L.	6/27/96	Church of Canada, Calgary
Berk, Dennis B. A.	11/14/95	Church of Canada, Ontario
Blackman, Ralph T.	9/5/95	Church of Canada, New Westminster
Blend, Jennifer D.	2/7/96	Church of Canada, Saskatoon
Bohorquez, Gerardo	10/15/96	Church of South America, Bolivia
Bright, Patrick E.	4/18/95	Church of Canada, Nova Scotia
Brooks, Theodora N.	12/9/96	Church of Liberia
Campbell, Carolyn J. H.	10/4/95	Church of Puerto Rico
Cooper, Colin C.	9/12/94	Church of England, Norwich
Coupland, Geoffrey D.	6/14/96	Church of Canada, Heron
Cox, Clyde H., Jr.	11/22/94	Church of Canada, Fredericton
Deacon, Jonathan	2/1/96	Church of New Zealand, Auckland
Duncan, J. Bruce	11/1/96	Church of Canada, Moosonee
Eaves, Lindon J.	1/27/95	Church of England, Oxford
Frery, Joseph P.	3/21/94	Church of Philippines, Central Philippines
George, Allen W.	9/22/96	Church of Liberia
Hamilton, Gordon W.	10/18/95	Church of Canada, Fredericton
Henderson, Charles, III	9/1/95	Church of Canada, Central Newfoundland
Henderson, Harvey G.	8/20/95	Church of Canada, Huron
Hernandez-Mesa, Alejandro	12/11/95	Church of Cuba
Itty, Johny	12/21/95	Church of India
Jemmott, Brian A. L.	5/25/96	Church of West Indies, Trinidad & Tobago
Johnson, Simeon O.	3/12/96	Church of West Africa, Freetown, Sierra Leone
Justice, Simon C.	1/1/95	Church of England, Oxford
Leys, Donovan I.	5/29/95	Church of West Indies, Jamaica
Lumley, Dale A.	12/9/94	Church of Canada, Central Newfoundland
Mahoney, William D.	3/11/96	Church of England, York
Massey, Nigel J.	5/14/96	Church of England, Birmingham
Mayers, Thomas W. O.	8/2/95	Church of Guyana, West Indies
Millard, Jonathan	7/25/94	Church of England, Oxford
Moore, Peter C.	12/31/95	Church of Canada, Toronto
Morales, Alberto	10/5/95	Church of Puerto Rico
Nwigwe, Emeka C.	9/1/94	Church of Nigeria, Lagos
Peters, John T.	10/4/94	Church of England, Guildford
Smith, Stephen J. S.	3/4/94	Church of England, Birmingham

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>From</u>
Taylor, Williamson S.	3/1/94	Church of West Africa
Thomas, Cheeramattathu J.	8/22/96	Church of England, Chester
Ueda, Simon-Peter N.	5/16/96	Church of Japan, Yokohama
Urmeofia, Christian C.	5/1/96	Church of Nigeria, Niger
Van Schalkwyk, George E. J.	3/1/95	Church of South Africa, Capetown
Wadlin, John P.	8/30/96	Church of Canada, Fredericton
Waweru, David G.	9/26/94	Church of Kenya, Mt. Kenya South
Wedderburn, Derrick H.	1/14/94	Church of West Indies, Jamaica
Weekes, Jonathan E.	7/1/95	Church West Indies, Nassau and the Bahamas

TRANSFERS

Clergy Transferred to Other Churches of the Anglican Communion

<u>Name</u>	<u>Transferred to:</u>
Gutierrez, Hayr	Extra Provincial Diocese of Puerto Rico
Hiza, Douglas W.	Church of England (London)
Howell, David S.	Extra Provincial Diocese of Puerto Rico
JONES, BOB G.	Church of Jerusalem & the Middle East
Keech, April I.	Church of England (Southwark)
Kitts, Joe	Church of England (Lichfield)
Lovell, William T.	Church of Canada
Mills-Powell, Mark O. M.	Church of England (Oxford)
Sinclair, M. Robert	Church of Canada (Toronto)
Speer, James D.	Church of Canada (Nova Scotia)
Ullmann, Clair F.	Church of England (Gibraltar)

**SUSPENSIONS
1994 - 1996**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Bishop</u>
Allen, Philip C.	23263	9/16/96	Jelinek, J.L.
Bowser, David E.	32464	7/20/94	Talton, C. L.
Cole, Gerald W.	33342	2/17/95	White, R. J.
Doherty, Henry A. C.	24128	9/12/96	Kelshaw, T.
Ford, Denis B.	26509	10/10/96	Theuner, D. E.
Forney, John C.	31845	6/28/94	Charleston, S.
Gordon, Rodney E.	34618	12/1/94	Vest, F. H., Jr.
Gudger, Gordon B.	21474	3/19/94	Benitez, M. M.
Haight, Leila K.	33604	8/7/96	Wantland, W. C.
Hale, William C.	33448	2/15/94	Wood, R. S., Jr.
Heverly, Earl D., Jr.	24064	11/9/95	Iker, J. L.
Hewitt, Dennis J.	30665	3/16/95	Longest, C. L.
Hinson, Paul A.	33648	4/23/96	Winterrowd, W. J.
Holly, William D.	30643	6/1/96	Moody, R. M.
Jean-Jacques, Harry M.	X-31664	4/10/95	Duracin, J. Z.
Johnson, Charles E., Jr.	28074	11/27/94	Miller, R. O.
Kimmett, Joseph M.	33684	1/3/94	Ashby, J. F.
Kirchhoffer, Richard A., Jr.	16903	9/13/94	Jones, C. I.
Knight, Jack C.	25564	1/4/95	Winterrowd, W. J.
Knox, H. Thomas, Jr.	27772	11/17/94	Herlong, B. N.
Kohn, George F.	27577	10/1/94	Shimpfky, R. L.
Maronde, James A.	28702	3/9/95	Borsch, F. H.
Martin, Russell	32684	9/30/96	Jecko, S. H.
Monroe, Robert C.	32236	2/23/96	White, R. J.
Murphy, Gregory W.	32458	7/12/94	Wantland, W. C.
Nelson, C. Clayton, Jr.	30039	9/17/96	Hughes, G. B.
Powers, Jeffrey B.	32319	9/6/96	Tharp, R. G.
Raymond, Michael J.	32788	4/10/96	Louttit, H. I., Jr.
Samuel, Jason W.	34915	10/14/94	White, R. J.
Schelling, Robert L.	27980	3/4/96	Winterrowd, W. J.
Sinclair, M. Robert	Received	1/13/95	Wood, R. S., Jr.
Sisson, Rick L.	35399	3/29/96	Epting, C. C.
Steck, Calvin K.	33026	1/25/96	Bowman, D. C.
Swanson, Ronald L.	21047	6/26/96	Haines, R. L.
Thorp, Almus M., Jr.	24207	4/7/94	Wood, R. S., Jr.
Turner, J. Scott	29465	9/8/94	Winterrowd, W. J.
Villalon, Vito Q.	Received	10/6/96	Swing, W. E.
Wallis, James H.	29762	6/6/94	Wood, R. S., Jr.
Watts, David L.	24770	9/6/94	Swing, W. E.
Whitney, K. William, Jr.	29039	11/10/94	McNutt, C. F.

**TERMINATIONS OF SUSPENSIONS
1994 - 1996**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Bishop</u>
Barnett, Webster G.	17770	9/27/96	Jelinek, J. L.
Cole, Gerald W.	33342	2/13/96	White, R. J.
Gordon, Rodney E.	34618	12/1/96	Vest, F. H., Jr.
Hale, William C.	33448	5/28/96	Wood, R. S., Jr.
Hancock, Arthur B.	33921	11/18/96	Johnson, R. C., Jr.
Hayashi, Koji	Received	11/11/94	Thornton, J. S.
Heverly, Earl D.	24064	12/24/96	Iker, J. L.
Johnson, Charles E., Jr.	28074	6/11/95	Miller, R. O.
Linnens, P. Hannah	30425	4/22/94	Hunt, G. N.
Sinclair, M. Robert	Received	9/19/96	Wood, R. S., Jr.
Turner, J. Scott	29465	11/18/96	Winterrowd, W. J.
Wilson, James S.	27978	10/12/94	Stanton, J. M.

**DEPOSITIONS/RENUNCIATIONS/RELEASES/REMOVALS
1994 - 1996**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Bishop</u>
Albert, Ronald L.	25369	8/19/96	W. J. Winterrowd
Alford, Richard A.	33686	11/7/95	F. C. Gray
Allen, John D.	21583	1/25/94	J.-D. Schofield
Alt, Ernest J.	18764	2/14/95	C. C. Tennis
Anderson, Thomas I.	30725	8/10/94	D. B. Joslin
Andries, William L.	Received	10/31/96	O. G. Walker, Jr.
Bailey, Charles F.	26169	7/31/95	W. E. Swing
Banninga, Hugh E.	21749	8/7/95	R. S. Wood, Jr.
Barden, Charles	35304	5/20/95	J.-D. Schofield
Barrenger, Albert N.	17162	12/11/96	R. W. Ihloff
Bass, Frank B.	30983	3/8/95	J. M. Stanton
Bates, Craig W.	29388	2/14/95	O. G. Walker, Jr.
Bear, Leslie B.	22673	11/16/94	J. L. Jelinek
Beeson, Robert J.	34641	2/9/96	R. S. Harris
Bennett, Charles G.	21327	3/23/95	J. C. Buchanan
Bethancourt, Ralph A. S.	32256	12/31/95	T. Kelshaw
Bieber, Kenneth R.	31525	9/20/94	R. S. Wood, Jr.
Blansett, Phillip L.	26352	10/30/95	B. N. Herlong
Blue Coat, Norman P.	33462	9/24/94	C. L. Robertson
Bragg, Richard F.	32069	3/24/95	H. I. Louttit
Bristow, David L.	27677	5/20/96	J. L. Iker
Brown, James M.	22587	9/21/94	J. C. Grew, Jr.
Burbery, John W., Jr.	29235	9/3/96	J.-D. Schofield
Burson, Malcolm C.	26116	4/7/94	E. C. Chalfant
Carey, Robert R.	27988	9/20/96	R. R. Kimsey
Carlson-Bancroft, G. Gregory	28747	4/20/95	C. N. Coleridge
Castellon Garcia, Enrique	X-29261	7/6/94	L. Frade
Catlin, Sam M., Jr.	28446	3/7/94	P. J. Lee
Chapman, Craig B.	32473	6/4/96	R. S. Wood, Jr.
Clanton, Garrett M.	23525	3/19/94	E. H. MacBurney
Clark, James D.	30527	12/31/95	T. Kelshaw
Clark, James H.	17985	7/19/95	R. R. Rowley
Commins, Stephen K.	27270	11/9/94	F. H. Borsch
Conbere, John P.	27882	8/15/95	J. L. Jelinek
Conly, Edwin L.	16094	12/7/94	B. N. Herlong
Cooke, Nicholas T., III	30530	6/12/95	P. J. Lee
Costantino, Frank J.	29076	12/21/95	J. W. Howe
Craig, William E., Jr.	15621-S	5/20/95	J.-D. Schofield

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Bishop</u>
Crary, Lawrence E., III	32590	1/5/95	C. O. Schofield, Jr.
Creech, Robert D.	25797(a)	5/1/95	F. J. Terry
Currin, J. Michael	32993	6/19/96	R. S. Wood, Jr.
DAVIES, A. DONALD (DCL)	17550	1/28/94	E. L. Browning
DePeralta, M. Grave	32838	2/13/96	R. H. Johnson
DeWald, Wislon E.	33619	3/25/96	J. L. Iker
Dodge, David L.	32404	10/7/96	D. C. Bowman
Dougherty, Frederick D.	30611	1/25/94	J.-D. Schofield
Douglas, Robert M.	25525	12/2/96	R. H. Johnson
Duprey, Richard H.	Received	12/20/95	R. S. Wood, Jr.
Edwards, Jimmy E.	30178	11/6/96	S. H. Jecko
Evans, Thomas M.	31079	3/17/95	R. S. Wood, Jr.
Ewing, Wayne A.	32226	1/13/95	W. J. Winterrowd
Farrier, David S.	31919	2/20/96	G. B. Hughes
Fields, R. MacDavid	25947	7/25/89	W. C. Frey
Finger, Kenneth J., Jr.	26217	9/25/96	J. L. Jelinek
Fuller, William K.	29493	7/27/96	J. C. Grew, II
Gerard, George	19834	10/2/95	S. C. Zabriskie
Gibson, Victor E., Jr.	29577	4/21/95	R. L. Ladehoff
Gideon, Stephen G.	27971	12/7/94	B. N. Herlong
Gipp, Quenton D.	Received	9/12/94	R. R. Shahan
Gockley, Carl E.	23366	4/19/94	T. Kelshaw
Green, Duff	21982	9/22/95	R. J. White
Grey, J. Chester	25803	11/20/96	J. M. Doss
Gunn, Robert A.	31169	4/15/96	T. Kelshaw
Hammond, Harold M.	24803	12/14/95	R. H. Haines
Hansen, Warren G.	25614	6/17/96	W. E. Smalley
Harrigle, Gregory G.	34527	12/13/95	K. L. Ackerman
Hart, Edward J., Jr.	33942	1/20/95	J. L. Iker
Hastings, Francis M.	19390	4/5/94	H. Thompson, Jr.
Hatfield, M. Richard	28532	1/3/94	J. S. Ashby
Haug, John B.	28184	10/21/94	S. H. Jecko
Hawk Butherus, Phyllis D.	33068	3/30/94	W. E. Smalley
Haywood, Dean M.	30765	9/7/96	S. C. Zabriskie
Heniser, Gary D.	27107	8/8/94	G. B. Hughes
Hewitt, Dennis J.	30665	12/21/95	R. W. Ihloff
Highland, Terrence I.	33333	12/21/95	J. W. Howe
Hill, Lawrence H.	30414	11/28/95	M. G. Townsend
Hodgden, Martha L. M.	32493	11/20/96	R. M. Moody
Hodge, J. Faulton	26313	7/28/95	R. H. Johnson
Hoff, David A.	30371	4/24/95	S. C. Zabriskie
Horn, J. Eugene, Jr.	26349	8/2/94	R. L. Ladehoff

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Bishop</u>
Hurd, R. Scott	34966	8/20/96	J. L. Iker
Imperatore, Geoffrey R.	28740	9/14/94	P. J. Lee
Ingram, Roscoe D.	28058	2/16/95	J. W. Howe
Jennings, Christopher M.	33032	5/31/94	J. H. MacNaughton
Jones, Richard G.	30645	2/17/94	B. N. Herlong
Kay, John A., Jr.	30406	12/16/94	F. J. Terry
Kellerhouse, Dean K.	28266	2/21/94	A. M. Hathaway
Kelley, Christopher P.	26924	12/19/95	G. B. Hughes
Kennison, Richard J.	27399-A	1/11/95	F. C. Gray
Kerr, Joseph R., III	26589-X	11/20/96	P. J. Lee
Kletzing, David P.	31771	6/12/96	D. S. Ball
Kline, Starr F.	25060	1/21/95	E. M. Davis (Pres. Stand. Comm.)
Knickerbocker, Waldo E.	30355	12/12/94	J. M. Coleman
Knox, H. Thomas, Jr.	27772	1/3/96	B. N. Herlong
Koons, Samuel R., Jr.	25466	2/24/94	E. L. Lee, Jr.
Kringel, Robert L.	21242	2/13/95	D. A. Alvarez
Landis, C. Keith	20566	10/12/95	F. H. Borsch
Lewis, James C.	34875	1/16/95	W. J. Winterrowd
Lipka, Richard W.	26165	8/1/94	D. P. Hart
Lipscomb, William W.	23240	6/29/95	E. L. Lee, Jr.
Macaulay, Gordon E.	30342	7/12/94	T. Kelshaw
Madlom, Harold E.	28187	10/16/96	R. J. White
Maglinger, Lee W.	33198	9/8/94	E. F. Gulick, Jr.
Mangelsdorf, Thomas R.	29158	5/4/94	J. H. MacNaughton
Manning, David L.	28600	10/2/95	D. S. Ball
Martin, Anthony W.	32657	6/6/96	A. M. Hathaway
Martin, Paul J.	Received	3/28/94	J. C. Buchanan
Maxey, H. Eugene	33124	2/18/95	D. S. Ball
McCarty, Charles G.	28089	6/19/95	J. B. Brown
McCuen, R. David	33714	7/2/96	J.-D. Schofield
McLoughlin, William G.	30256	12/8/95	R. H. Johnson
Mead, Katherine L.	28434	9/19/96	R. S. Wood, Jr.
Miles, Donald E.	30776	10/20/94	E. F. Gulick, Jr.
Mogensen, Neil A.	31714	12/5/94	J. H. Smith
Morgan, John H.	28128	11/7/95	F. C. Gray
Muniz-Rocha, William	X-25953	4/19/94	T. Kelshaw
Munson, John H.	34465	4/10/95	J. L. Iker
Murphy, Gregory W.	32458	3/10/95	W. C. Wantland
Nelson, Martin L.	27297	1/16/95	J. L. Iker
Neustrom, Willys E.	22993	1/7/94	J. F. Ashby

RECORDER'S REPORT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Bishop</u>
Newyear, Robert C.	27959	8/18/94	H. H. Rockwell
O'Connor, Michael J.	Received	11/29/95	D. F. Henderson, Jr.
O'Donnell, Francis A.	28221	9/26/94	J.D. Schofield
O'Driscoll, Richard A.	23233	6/28/96	P. J. Lee
Olivetto Roman, David	X-33991	6/30/94	S. Espinoza
Paal, John R.	26384	1/26/96	W. J. Winterrowd
Paciello, Michael A.	32874	2/14/95	O. G. Walker, Jr
Peabody, George L.	17694	4/4/96	R. H. Haines
Pearson, Mark A.	27386	6/29/95	R. S. Denig
Pennington, John B.	31869	2/11/96	B. G. Jones
Pinkerton, Henry M.	23065	12/6/96	E. F. Gulick, Jr.
Pintus, Werner P.	27051	8/4/95	C. C. Epting
Pisaro, David M.	34466	5/16/94	C. C. Pope, Jr.
Powers, Jeffrey B.	32319	12/5/96	R. G. Tharp
Powers, William K.	32786	9/28/94	C. O. Schofield, Jr.
Pratt, Dean	26772	4/12/95	J. M. Stanton
Price, Claude D.	Received	10/2/95	R. R. Shahan
Pruitt, Beverly M.	33087	9/19/96	R. S. Wood, Jr.
Raymond, Michael J.	32788	10/16/96	H. I. Louttit, Jr.
Richard, George S.	22715	6/2/94	E. C. Chalfant
Rives, Harold L., Jr.	32083	12/31/95	T. Kelshaw
Roberts, Charles B.	29384	11/16/95	R. O. Miller
Rooney, James W.	31476	5/24/95	J. L. Iker
Saxer, Richard H.	25672	2/28/94	J. B. Brown
Schirmer, Robert M.	34934	11/14/94	R. E. Jacobus
Schlanbusch, Lowell D.	25172	12/20/95	R. S. Wood, Jr.
Schriber, Robert T.	26749	8/14/95	B. S. Sanders
Schultz, Gary S.	32809	10/11/94	O. G. Walker, Jr.
Seymour, Gary R.	27648	3/25/96	R. S. Wood, Jr.
Shackles, Robert A.	18819	12/6/96	E. L. Jones, Jr.
Sharpe, John L., III	27046	9/19/94	R. C. Johnson, Jr.
Shaw, Fitzhugh L.	30447	3/25/94	R. O. Miller
Simpson, David R.	27886	2/6/96	C. O. Schofield, Jr.
Smith, G. Dallas	35607	11/7/96	S. H. Jecko
Soule, Warren J. A.	30132	11/18/96	R. C. Johnson, Jr.
Southworth, Nathan T.	34878	11/1/96	M. G. Townsend
Staats, Richard R.	28327	6/29/95	S. Charleston
Sullivan, Irene F.	Received	8/19/96	W. J. Winterrowd
Tafel, William B.	26375	12/8/94	W. A. Beckham
Taylor, Philip R.	35608	6/28/95	R. C. Johnson, Jr.
Thieme, Richard F.	28182	9/21/95	R. J. White
Thomson, Thomas M. S.	32398	7/2/96	G. Wolf

REPORTS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Bishop</u>
Thornhill, Dan R.	35020	5/1/95	J. L. Iker
Tinsley, Samuel W., III	28573	11/8/95	F. H. Vest, Jr.
Tripul Ruiz, Eduardo E.	X-31708	4/24/96	A. Morante-Espana
Turner, Gary E.	29616	4/1/94	B. G. Jones
Valero Quila, Vicente N.	X-31709	4/24/96	A. Morante-Espana
Van de Moortell, Raymond	Received	5/2/94	W. E. Swing
Vincent, Clinton D.	32817	9/9/95	J. H. MacNaughton
Waggoner, Ross E.	35351	8/20/96	J. L. Iker
Wales, Drew H.	27274	12/21/95	J. W. Howe
Warden, John H.	Received	3/4/96	R. J. White
Weiss, Douglas B.	25282	1/14/95	R. L. Shimpfky
Welch, Michael J. T.	34365	10/7/96	D. C. Bowman
Wenrick, Everett P.	24953	8/14/95	S. Charleston
Wetzel, William V., Jr.	24535	2/16/96	H. Thompson, Jr.
Whitsell, John L.	21876	5/23/96	C. E. Payne
Wilcox, George F., Jr.	27734	2/14/96	P. H. Beckwith
Williams, Harry G.	28892	3/27/95	R. S. Harris
Wilson, Tom S.	21595	1/18/95	S. C. Zabriskie
Woodard, William K., III	34343	12/13/94	T. Kelshaw
Worstall, William W.	19332	12/19/95	J. C. Grew, II
Zampino, Philip C.	24551	11/17/94	C. L. Longest

**RESTORATIONS
1994 - 1996**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Bishop</u>
Beattie, Richard E.	32148	5/19/94	Coleridge, C. N.
Carrington, James H.	21063	1/24/95	Charleston, S.
Donovan, Harlow P., Jr.	19312	1/11/94	Rockwell, H. H.
Duran, Frank D., Sr	17403	8/21/95	Griswold, F. T., III
Ford, Russell W.	24530	5/31/95	Beckwith, P. H.
Jarman, Terence R.	24178	11/2/94	Hunt, G. N.
Johnson, Richard H.	27289	6/30/95	Payne, C. E.
Larkin, Patrick C.	26211	5/1/94	Tharp, R. G.
Malpas, Jack	15681-S	8/27/95	Ihloff, R. W.
Osborne, Joseph E., III	22387	12/25/95	Moody, R. M.
Trent, Robert W., Jr.	30211	11/21/95	Brown, J. B.

**ALPHABETICAL LISTING
OF CLERGY INCLUDED
IN THIS REPORT**

N.B. - All serial numbers prior to 35358 are ordinations to the Priesthood; others are to the Diaconate. An "X" before a number indicates an ordination to a foreign jurisdiction. An "A" after a number indicates late notification of an Ordination.

Bishops' names are in full capitals, and their numbers refer to their order of consecration. Other section references are:

Dep - Deposition/Renunciation/Release/Removal
 Rec - Reception
 Rest - Restoration
 Susp - Suspension
 Term - Termination of Suspension
 Trans - Transfer

Alphabetical Listing of Clergy Included in This Report:

ACKERMAN, KEITH LYNN 897
 Adams, Jennifer L. 35514
 Adams, Mary L. C. 36469
 Adamson, Richard E. A. Rec'd
 Adinolfi, Jerry D., Jr. 36357
 Affleck, David M. 35856
 Agbaje, John O. 36008
 Aird, Isabel M. 35870
 ALARD, LEOPOLDO JESUS 908
 Albert, Ronald L. 25369 Dep
 Alexander, George W., III 35294
 Alexander, J. Randolph, Jr. 35509
 Alexander, Kenneth L. 36493
 Alford, Richard A. 33686 Dep
 Alford, William T. 35756
 Allee, Roger, G. 36123
 Allen, Abraham C. 35456
 Allen, Donald F. 36215
 Allen, John D. 21583 Dep
 Allen, Philip C. 23263 SusP
 Allen, Susan VanL. 36475
 Allen, William F. 35871
 Allick, Paul D. 36213
 Almono Roque, Joel A. X-35778
 Alt, Ernest J. 18764 Dep
 Amuzie, Charles C. Rec'd
 Anderson, Douglas E. 35510
 Anderson, Douglas R. 36017
 Anderson, Elenor L., III 35457
 Anderson, Elizabeth M. 35584
 Anderson, Evangeline H. 35585
 Anderson, Robert J. 35511
 Anderson, Thomas I. 30725 Dep
 Andrew, Sr. Carol, OSH 35103
 Andrews, Dianne L. P. 36460
 Andrews, William E., III 36453
 Andrews-Callori, Patricia E. 35515
 Andries, William L. Rec'd Dep
 Anthony, Carol R. 36314
 Applequist, Alice M. 36392
 Armer, Mary C. 35281
 Armstead, Delaney W. 36483
 Armstrong, Donald A. 35872
 Arney, Carol M. 35977
 Arnold, James O. 35817
 Arrington, Sandra C. 35371
 Atcitty, Janice N. 35372
 Atkins, Hannah E. 36124
 Austin, Margaret S. 35516
 Austin, Wilborne A. 35104
 Avcin, Janet E. 34202
 Aycock, Marvin B., Jr. 33045
 Back, Heather E. 36358 (Now Blewett)
 Badders, John D. 36310
 Badia, Raul F. Rec'd
 Baggett, Edward A. 36072

RECORDER'S REPORT

Bailey, Bertram C. 35818
Bailey, Charles F. 26169 Dep
Bailey, Patricia A. 35978
Bailey, Sarah E. 35213
Baillargeon, Henri A., Jr. 35630
Baker, Clarence D. 35615
Baker, Douglas M. Rec'd
Baker, John M. 35819
Baker, Rhonda W. 35930
Baker, Webster G. 17770 Term
Baldwin, Charles W. 36046
Bales, William 36047
Banks, Richard X-35781
Banninga, Hugh E. 21749 Dep
Baptiste-Williams Barbara J. 36472
Barbarito, Melanie R. 36271
Barbee, William T., Jr. 35724
Barden, Charles 35304 Dep
Bardsley, Nancy 35417
Bardusch, Richard E., Jr. 35861
Barker, JoAnn D. 35660
Barker, Leslie C. Rec'd
Barker, Sloane, III 35820
Barnes, Charles R. 36154
Barr, Dixon A. 35504
Barr, Donna F. 35751
Barras, Mary L. U. 36173
Barrenger, Albert N. 17162 Dep
Barrett, Johanna E. L. 35517
Barrow, John T. 35238
Bartolomeo, Michael E. 35961
Barton, Charles L. 35873
Barton, Nancy F. 32901
Basinger, E. David, Jr. 36269
Baskin, Cynthia O. 35800
Bass, Francis A., Jr. 35685
Bass, Frank B. 30983 Dep
Bass, Jane L. 35803
Bastian, Martin J. 36272
Bates, Craig W. 29388 Dep
Bates, Stuart A. 36315
Bauknight, Mack M., Jr. 35631
Beach, John T. Rec'd
Beale, Norman V. 36070
Beam, Barbara J. W. 35760
Bear, Leslie B. 22673 Dep
Bear, Susan D. 35632
Beattie, Richard E. 32148 Rest
Beatty, Stephan P. 33529
Beeley, Christopher A. 35633
Beeman, Patricia H. P. 36455
Beeson, Robert J. 34641 Dep
Beilstein, Joan E. 35105
Belcher, Donald W. 36428
Bell, James L. Rec'd
Bell, Jocelyn J. 35171
Bell, Mary C. 35821
Bellows, Scott P. 36179
Bender, Barbara M. 35047
Bender, William D. 35634
Benedict, Allyn B. 35106
Bennett, Charles G. 21327 Dep
Bennett, Kyle V. 35458
Bennett, Marionette E. 36447
Bennett, Rachel M. 36481
Bennett, William D., Jr. 35618
Berger, Martha B. 36165
Bergh, Palmer A. 35373
Bergie, Patricia A. 36388
Berk, Dennis B. A. Rec'd
Bertrand, Joyce H. 35708
Benson, Virginia H. 35107
Bergstrom, Fiona M. 32218
Betenbaugh, Helen R. 36359
Bethancourt, Ralph A. S. 32256 Dep
Betz, Nancy C. E. 35586
Bevans, Bruce S. 36273
Bezy, Bernard A. 36110
Biddle, Blair C. 36067
Bieber, Kenneth R. 31525 Dep
Billingslea, Wendy W. 36216
Billington, James H., IV 36350
Bjorlin, Charles D. 35962
Blackburn, Gerald J. 35704
Blackburn, William R. 35931
Blackman, Ralph T. Rec'd
Blair, Paige M. 36163
Blansett, Phillip L. 26352 Dep
Blend, Jennifer D. Rec'd
Blessing, Mary E. B. 36180
Bloch, Elizabeth A. 35822
Blodgett, Jeremy 36079
Blomquist, William E. 35874
Blue Coat, Norman P. 33462 Dep
Board, John P., III 35979
Bocca, Claudio X-35920

Boelter, Sarah J. 35980
Bohorquez, Daniel G. Rec'd
Boman, Ruth K. 36316
Bond, Barbara L. 36112
Bones, William L., Jr. 35518
Boodt, Mary I. 35199
Booth, Francisca C. E. 33209
Bordner, Kenneth E. 36217
Bourdais, Dorothy E. 35709
Bowen, Evelyn P. 35661
Bowser, David E. 32464 Susp
Bradley, Andrew F. L. 35348
Bradley, M. Mantelle 36168
Bragg, Dane C. 35875
Bragg, Richard F. 32069 Dep
Brall, Catherine M. 35932
Brandenberg, Nancy L. H. 35730
Brannen, David R. 36317
Breakey, Pamela J. 36218
Bredlau, Mary T. 35765
Brentley, David J. 36048
Brewer, Floyd W. 36274
Bright, Patrick E. Rec'd
Bristow, David L. 27677 Dep
Brock, Velma E. W. 35519
Broeder, Linda L. S. 34190
Brooks, Robert B. 35459
Brooks, Robert T. 35876
Brooks, Theodora N. Rec'd
Brower, Katherine M. 35413
Brown, Daniel A. 36219
Brown, Daniel B. 35108
Brown, Donald F. 36220
Brown, Horace F., Jr. 36318
Brown, James M. 22587 Dep
Brown, John C. 36395
Brown, Lawrence E. 36147
Brown, Lawrence M. 36181
Brown, Lila B. 36174
Brown, Richard J., III 35385
Brown, R. Mark 35414
Brown, Robert H. 36182
Brown, Robert L. 35877
Browning, Tracy M. 35933
Brownmiller, David C. 35520
Broyles, Elizabeth R. 35521
Bruguier, Dora 35383
Bubbers, Susan I. 35587
Buchanan, James D. 35878
Buchanan, Margaret G. 36091
Buchanan, Susan J. 35729
Buckwalter, Georgine L. 33190
Bueno, Francisco J. X-35421
Buker, Karen E. 35823
Bull, Terry W. 36221
Bulson, William L. 36360
Buquor, Anthony F. 36159
Burbery, John W., Jr. 29235 Dep
Burdekin, Edwina A. C. 36448
Burdette, Christine L. 35731
Burgess, Barbara C. 36275
Burgess, Walter F. 35109
Burgos, Joe A. 35246
Burk, William H. 36431
Burke, Michael E. 36028
Burson, Malcolm C. 26116 Dep
Burts, Ann H. 35416
Bushong, Ann B. 35460
Butler, Gwendolyn H. R. 36080
Butler, Marilyn M. 35374
Butler, Sarah A. 32512
Butts, Stephen J. 35816
Buxton-Smith, Sarah W. 35522
Buzzard, Henry L. 36429
Bye, Tommy F. 35354
Byrne, Laurence G. 35635
Byrum, Emory E. 35393
Calel, Tomas X-36092
Cameron, Krista A. 35963
Campbell, Carolyn J. H. Rec'd
Campbell, James D. 36479
Cantrell, Thomas L. 33371
Capellaro, John J. V. 35824
Cappers, Linda F. 35981
Carey, Robert R. 27988 Dep
Carino, Simon G. 36386
Carlin, William B., II 36319
Carlsen, Stephen E. 36276
Carlson, Geraldine B. 36382
Carlson-Bancroft, G. Gregory 28747 Dep
Carnes, Valerie F. B. 36033
Carolin, Philip L. 36146
Carrick, Judith T. 35964
Carrington, James H. 21063 Rest
Carsten, Sydney V. 35367

RECORDER'S REPORT

Carver, Barbara A. S. 35700
Carver, John P. 35326
Casali, Richard J. 35347
Case, Jaime J. 35636
Casey, Stephen C. 35864
Casey-Martus, Sandra A. 36307
Cashman, Patricia C. 36024
Casillas, Laina W. 36484
Castellon Garcia, Enrique X-29261 Dep
Catlin, Sam M., Jr. 28446 Dep
Caucutt, Mary A. 35200
Cavanaugh, Sean H. 36387
Chance, Robin L. 35958
Chang, Lennon Y. R. X-36107
Chapman, Craig B. 32473 Dep
Charles, D. Maurice 36485
Charles, Jaqueline G. 35739
Chase, Christopher G. 36412
Cherbonneau, Allen R. 36071
Cheshire, Grady P. 36498
Chilton, Mary H. 35766
Christian, Charles E. 35619
Christian, Julia W. 35523
Christofferson, Jean M. 30717
Christopher, Mary 35799-A
Churchman, Jean N. W. 36222
Ciccarelli, Sharon L. 35049
Clanton, Garrett M. 23525 Dep
Clare, Wesley J. 36223
Clark, Barbara J. 35934
Clark, James D. 30527 Dep
Clark, James H. 17985 Dep
Clark, Joan B. 36131
Clark, Julie A. 36034
Clark, Philip C. 35315
Clark, William W. 35418
Clark-Boothby, Martha 34970
Clarke-Sommers, Jennifer L. 36413
Cleveland, Jennifer B. 35309
Clifford, John T. 35637
Close, Christine E.35358 (Now Erskine)
Cobb, Matthew M. 36224
Cochran, Carlotta A. B. 35050
Cody, Daphne C.36277
Coffey, J. Paris H. 35797
Cole, Gerald W. 33342 Susp Term
Cole, Judith H. P. 36499
Colegrove, Jerome H. 36162
College, Philip A. 35582
Collins, Gerald S. 36183
Collins, Victoria L. 36155
Commins, Stephen K. 27270 Dep
Conbere, John P. 27882 Dep
Conley, Thomas H. 35879
Conly, Edwin L. 16094 Dep
Conner, Sarah A. 36208
Connors, Barbara M. 36505
Conrad, John W. 36225
Conradt, James R. 36408
Conroy, Mary E. 36226
Contestable, Christine M. 35880
Cook, Diane E. 35774
Cook, James B. 35172
Cooke, Nicholas T., III 30530 Dep
Coon, Nancy G. 35432
Coon, Robert H., Jr. 35638
Cooper, Colin C. Rec'd
Cooper, Roland D. 34921
Cooprider, Sheila B. C. 33564
Copeland, Wanda R. 35652
Costantino, Frank J. 29076 Dep
Coudriet, Alan P. 35771
Couper, David C. 35747
Coupland, Geoffrey D. Rec'd
Courtney, Robin S., Jr. 36308
Coverston, Harry S. 35752
Cowardin, Eustis B. 36077
Cox, Celeste O. 34859
Cox, Clyde H., Jr. 19388 Rec'd
Cox, Nancy L. J. 36018
Cox, Robert 36414
Cox, Sean A. 36278
Craig, C. Phillip, Jr. 35825
Craig, William E., Jr. 15621-S Dep
Cram, Milton J. 31155
Crammer, Margaret C. 35935
Crandell, Sarah B. 36396
Crane, Margaret 35450
Crary, Lawrence E., III 32590 Dep
Craven, James B., III 31662
Crawford, Lee A. 35112
Crawley, Clayton D. 35404
Crawshaw, Frances M. 35375
Creech, Robert D. 25797(a) Dep
Creed, Christopher D. 35826

CREIGHTON, MICHAEL WITTINGTON
910

Crellin, Timothy E. 36415
Crespo, Wilfredo 35395
Critchlow Fitzgerald S., II 35827
Crockett, Daniel L. 35461
Cromack, Roger M. 35524
Crow, Lynda D. 35881
Cuff, Stephen J. 35173
Culmer, Ronald D. 35462
Culpepper, Judith A., MD 35620
Cummings, Ruth L. 35463
Cunningham, Margaret W. T. H. 36311
Currin, J. Michael 32993 Dep
Curtis, Kenton J. 36449
Cushing, Nan C. M. 35787
Cutler, Paul C. 36416
Cutonille, Gail G. 35464
Cuyon-Monroy, Luis A. X-35283

Dailey, Beulah H. 31904 (Formerly Austin)
Danaher, William J., Jr. 35882
DANIEL, CLIFTON, III 922
D'Angio, Peter D. 35653
DAVIES, A. DONALD (DCL) 17550 Dep
Davenport, Lane J. 35273
Davidson, Susan M. L. 35681
Davidson, Thomas W. 35525
Davidson, Virginia S. 35051
Davis, John B. 36078
Davis, Norma H. 35712 (Now Hanson)
Day, Virginia R. 35405
Deacon, Jonathan Rec'd
Dean, Steven J. 36279
Deats, Cathy L. 36184
DeBow, Rebecca S. 35767
DeChamplain, Mitties M. 35883
DeForest, J. William 36320
DeForest, Nancy P. 36321
DeGravelles, Charl N. 35884
De Leeuw, Gawain F. 36093
DeMoss, Robert L., II 30987
Denison, Charles W. 36351
Denman, Scott L. 35465
Dennen de Rodriguez, Susan X-36125
Dennis, Gladys I. H. 35466
DePeralta, M. Grave 32838 Dep
Dessert, Dermott L. 36322

Deuel, Ellen M. C. 35885
Devall, Frederick DuM., IV 36280
DeWald, Wilson E. 33619 Dep
Dews, John D. 34022
Dickson, Robert W. 35639
Dietz, Joseph B. 35713
Dillon, John L. 31243
Dockery, Nancy L. 36087
Dodge, David L. 32404 Dep
Dodson, Wayne J. R. C. N. 35388
Doggett, William J. 36081
Doherty, Henry A. C. 24128 Susp
Dolan, John R. 36132
Dolan, Mary E. T. 35982
Dolan-Henderson, Susan M. 35725
Dolnikowski, Edith W. 35828
Donathan, W. Larry 35526
Donohue, Amy 35196
Donovan, Harlow P., Jr. 19312 Rest
Donovan, Nancy L. 36167
Dopp, William F. 35527
Dorgan, Meredith A. 36074
Dorman, Jane V. 35886
Dorr, Kathleen E. A. 35965
Doshier, Joy M. 36399
Dougherty, Frederick D. 30611
Douglas, Robert M. 25525 Dep
Dove, Mifflin H., Jr. 35956
Downer, Gretchen M. 36496
Downing, Patricia S. 35936
Doyle, Charles A. 35937
Dulaney, Marian F. 36323
Duncan, Carol 36456
Duncan, J. Bruce Rec'd
Duncan, Janice E. 36384
DUNCAN, ROBERT WILLIAM 916
Dunn, Matilda E. G. X-35673
Dunn, Sharon K. E. 35679
Dunnington, Michael G. 36361
Du Plantier, David A. 35218
Duprey, Richard H. Rec'd Dep
Duran, Frank D., Sr. 17403 Rest
Durant, Jack D. 35788
Durham, Eugenia M. 35202
Durst, Ted E. 35922
Dyson, Martha L. 35052
Dyson, Thack H. 36185

RECORDER'S REPORT

Eaton, Albert E. 35801
Eaves, Lindon J. Rec'd
Eberhart, Philip D. 35528
Eccles, Mark E. 36088
Echols, Gray T. 35887
Eckardt, Robert R. 36049
Eckstein, Carol G. 36450
Edens, Henry H., III 36281
Edgar, Charles F., III 35314
Edwards, Jimmy E. 30178 Dep
Eichner, James F. 36401
Elberfeld, Katherine A. F. 35175
Elder, Donna E. 35616
Elek, Henry D. 35888
Elledge, Charles C. 35231
Elliott, Paul C. 36227
Ellison, Herbert S. 35097
Ellsworth, Bradford E. 35761
Ellsworth, Phillip C., Jr. 35983
Engblom, Marcia G. 35436
England, Otis B. 35401
Ensor, Amelia J. 35662
Espinoza-Gonzalez, Eugenio X-34822
Eswein, Nancy G. 35467
Etters, William B., Jr. 32663
Evans, Carol S. 35984
Evans, Katharine C. 36417
Evans, Thomas M. 31079 Dep
Evans, Vernon C., Jr. 35588
Ewing, Wayne A. 32226 Dep

Fabre, Julie K. 36169
Faeth, Margaret A. 36282
Falkowski, Lawrence 35529
Faria, Manuel P., III 36228
Farley, Nancy S. 35640
Farrier, David S. 31919 Dep
Faulk, Nancy R. 35054
Fay, Susan D. 35195
Feely, Mary J. 35683
Ferguson, Drucilla P. 35641
Ferguson, Judith A. 36186
Ferguson, Paul A. 36229
Ferguson, Stephen K. 35938
Field, Norman G. 36157
Fields, R. MacDavid 25947 Dep
Finch, Barbara J. 36446
Finch, Robin L. 36113

Finger, Kenneth J., Jr. 26217 Dep
Fish, Linda 35829
Fisher, Jill C. 35686
Flagstad, Judy M. 36465
Folsom, Douglas D. 35775
FOLTS, JAMES EDWARD 889
Folts, Jonathan H. 36267
Fonseca, Jaime X-35422
Fontaine, Ann K. H. 35959
Foraker-Thompson, Jane 35376
Ford, Cheri L. 35244
Ford, Denis B. 26509 Susp
Ford, Russell W. 24530 Rest
Ford, Steven E. 34857
Fornaro, Francis 36418
Forney, John C. 31845 Susp
Fouts, Catherine E. 36500
Fouts, Jeffrey C. 36324
Fowle, Elizabeth A. H. 35116
Fox, Loren C. 35239
Fox, Richard G. 35718
Fraiola, Karen A. 35589
Francis, William S. 36014
Franklin, Sarah C. 35468
Frary, Joseph P. 24058 Rec'd
Frazier, T. Vernon 36164
Frederick, Sherman R. 35386
Freeman, Reed H. 36362
Freire-Soloranzo, Luis H. X-35402
Frelund, Warren F. 35437
Friedel, James W. 35621
Frolick, Betty R. 33676
Frost-Phillips, Lisa A. 36363
Frothingham, Christen S. 35053
Fry, Michael T. 35674
Fry, William N., III 25183
Fuener, Paul C. 36283
Fuir, Scott, J. 36187
Fulford, David E. 36082
Fuller, William K. 29493 Dep
Fulton, William R. 36007
Fuselier, Donald P. 36205

Gabig, John S. 35985
Gabriel, Judith F. W. 35986
Gaede, Sarah H. P. 36022
Galbreath, Janet L. 36064
Gallagher, Mary E. T. 35469

Galloway, Mark R. 35743
 Galvin-Foote, Kathleen M. 35654
 Gandenberger, William E. 35663
 Garab, Arra M. 25612
 Garcia Quintana, Jose A. X-32706
 Garcia Tuiran, Carlos A. 36385
 Gardner, Calvin G. 35408
 Gardner, Daniel W. 35768
 Garrou, Dennis J. 35642
 Gartman, John S. 36405
 Gartman, Joy D. 35784
 Gat, Margaret A. 35470
 Gateley, Gail N. 36494
 Gavin, Craig E. 35411
 Gaylor, Pamela E. 35987
 Geisler, Mark A. 35590
 Gelfer, Miriam C. 35676
 George, Allen W. Rec'd
 Gerard, George 19834 Dep
 Gerbracht, Marjorie A. 35966
 Gibson, Victor E., Jr. 29577 Dep
 Gideon, Stephen G. 27971 Dep
 Giles, Walter C. 35349
 Gillespie, Patricia A. 35701
 Ginzo, Mark A. 36025
 Gipp, Quenton D. Rec'd Dep
 Girard, Jacques A. 35471
 Gladstone, John W. 35830
 Glanville, Polly A. 36457
 Glase, John P. 27715
 Glendenning, Robert E. 35750
 GLOSTER, JAMES GARY 920
 Glover, Marsha B. 35530
 Gockley, Carl E. 23366 Dep
 Gonzalez, Luis M. X-35423
 Gonzalez-Onorio, Florencio X-35267
 Good, Arthur A. 36441
 Goodsell, Marion B. 36141
 Gordon, Rodney E. 34618 Susp Term
 Gowen, Eleanore L. 35419
 Gowett, Randall J. L. C. 36230
 Gradone, Elizabeth M. 35056
 Grafe, Robert L., Jr. 36325
 Graham, G. Gordon 36419
 Graham, John K., MD 3563
 Graham, Timothy H. 36231
 Grambsch, Mary F. 35831
 Grandell, Peter F. 35832
 Grantz, Brian G. 36501
 Gray, Douglas A. 36284
 Gray, Julie D. B. 36232
 Gray, Terrance O. 36158
 Gray-Reeves, Mary 35531
 Green, Duff 21982 Dep
 Green, Gretchen H. 36458
 Green, Kuulei M. 34996
 Green, Lawrence J. 35362
 Greene, Judith S. 36352
 Greenman, E. Travis R. 35957
 GREW, JOSEPH CLARK 890
 Griesedieck, Joseph E., III 36233
 Grimes, Danny E. 35677
 Grindon, Carri P. 35988
 Griswold, Edwin C. 31165
 Grossman, Stacey 36188
 Grotzinger, Terri A. 35057
 Gudger, Gordon B. 21474 Susp
 Guill, James M. 36285
 Guistolise, Kathryn J. M. 36133
 GULICK, EDWIN F., JR. 891
 Grey, J. Chester 25803 Dep
 Gunn, Robert A. 31169 Dep
 Gunter, Matthew A. 36234
 Gustafson, Karl E., III 36420
 Gutierrez, Hayr Rec'd Trans
 Haggins, Edward T. 36459
 Hague, Elizabeth A. 35532
 Hahn, William D. 36235
 Haight, Leila K. 33604 Susp
 Halapua, Gladwin A. 35726
 Hale, William C. 33448 Susp Term
 Hamby, Daniell C. 35575
 Hamilton, Gordon W. Rec'd
 Hamlin, Lonalee A. 36444
 Hammond, Harold M. 24803 Dep
 Hampton, Cynthia M. 36364
 Hancock, Arthur B. 33921 Term
 Hand, Herbert G. 35120
 Haney, James Paul, V 35889
 Hansen, Warren G. 25614 Dep
 Hardaway, Jack B., IV 35890
 Harding, Stephen R. 35967
 Hargrove, Thomas J. 34906
 Harlan, James R. 35533
 Harper, Barbara A. 35687

RECORDER'S REPORT

Harper, David S. 36461
Harper, John B. 36038
Harrigle, Gregory, G. 34527 Dep
Harrington, Thomas A. 35989
Harris, Barbara L. 35789
Harris, Julie N. 36365
Harris, Martha A. C. 36236
Harris, Teddy W. 35722
Harrison, Lawrence F. 35891
Hart, Edward J., Jr. 33942 Dep
Hart, Eleanor E. 33181
Hartman, Anthony E. 35591
Hartt, Paul J. 35968
Hartzog, Dorothy C. 35454
Harvey, Robert W. 35748
Haslett, William W., III 35221
Hastings, Francis M. 19390 Dep
Hatfield, M. Richard 28532 Dep
Hauck, Mary E. 35802
Haug John B. 28184 Dep
Haverly, Thomas P. 35939
Hawk Butherus, Phyllis D. 33068 Dep
Hawkins, Gary A. 35614
Hayashi, Koji Rec'd Term
HAYES, CLARENCE WALLACE 905
Haywood, Dean M. 30765 Dep
Hazlett, Deborah G. 35260
Hedquist, Ann W. 35796
Hefner, Judith A. 36237
Heglund, Janice N. 35472
Hekel, Ullis D. 35003
Henderson, Charles, III Rec'd
HENDERSON, DORSEY FELIX, JR. 902
Henderson, Harvey G. Rec'd
Henderson, Luther O. 35613
Hendricks, Jeanne K. 35534
Heniser, Gary D. 27107 Dep
Hernandez-Lopez, Abraham X-35286
Hernandez-Mesa, Alejandro F. Rec'd
Herrera-Chagna, Raul X-35403
Herring, Lonnie L., Jr. 36142
Herzog, Kenneth B. 36026
Hetrick, Budd A. 35377
Heverly, Earl D., Jr. 24064 Susp Term
Hewitt, Dennis J. 30665 Susp Dep
Heyduk, M. Therese M. 36189
Hiatt, Kathleen C. 36090
HIBBS, ROBERT BOYD 911
Hicks, Ann A. 34619
Hicks, Sally S. W. 36061
Higginbotham, Richard C. 35592
Higgitt, Noel 33755
Highland, Terrence I. 33333 Dep
Hill, Charleen D. 35535
Hill, Lawrence H. 30414 Dep
Hinds, Eric K. 35536
Hinson, Paul A. 33648 Susp
Hintz, Mary L. 35833
Hipple, Judy K. 35804
Hipple, Maureen A. 35359
Hirschman, Portia R. C. 35203
Hitt, Mary F. L. 35780
Hiza, Douglas W. 22822 Trans
Hobbs, Mercy G. 35865
Hobson, George H., Jr. 33114
Hockridge, Ann E. 35473
Hodgden, Martha L. M. 32493 Dep
Hodge, J. Faulton 26313 Dep
Hodges, David B. 36117
Hodgkins, Margaret S. R. 36190
Hoecker, Marsha H. 35776
Hoff, David A. 30371 Dep
Hoffman, Edgar H. 35928
Hoffman, Mary E. 36030
Hoffman, Roy E. 35692
Hogan, F. Faye 36191
Holland, Elizabeth A. 35576
Holland, John M. 35593
Holland, Katherine G. 35706
Holly, William D. 30643 Susp
Holm, Marjorie H. 36192
Holstrom, Susan A. 35790
Holtz, Frank J. 36150
Honold, Sandra E. 36432
Hons, Janet S. 35433
Hood, Nancy 28774 (Formerly Fagalde)
Hoogerhyde, Scott M. 35178
Hoop, Kimberly A. 36466
Hooper, Robert C., III 35892
Hopkins-Greene, Nancy 35059
Horn, J. Eugene, Jr. 26349 Dep
Horton, Carol J. 35940
Hotchkiss, Thomas S. 35197
Hough, Johnnie L. 36143
Houston, Barbara P. 36400
Howell, Charles H. 35927

Howell, David S. 35095 Trans
 Howser, Carol L. J. 36121
 Hricko, John 35893
 Hsieh, Nathaniel Wei-Chung X-35391
 Hubbard, Martha L. 35121
 Hubert, Muriel V. S. 35537
 Hudgen, C. Rodney 35594
 Hughes, Allen C. 36207
 Hughes, Linda M. 35773
 Hull, Norman S, 35894
 Hummel, Virginia K. 35474
 Humphrey, Georgia L. 35719
 Hungate, Carla V. 36050
 Hunter, Marcia G. 35655
 Hurd, R. Scott 34966 Dep
 Hurtado-Carbonell, Alejandro C. X-35292
 Huskey, Elizabeth A. 35595
 Hutchinson, Bernice M. 35389
 Hutchinson, John M. 30333
 Hutson, R. Wayne Rec'd
 Huynh, Tinh Trang 35538
 Hyde, Robert W., III 35622

Ifill, Angela S. 35969
 IHLOFF, ROBERT WILKES 909
 Imperatore, Geoffrey R. 28740 Dep
 Ingram, Roscoe D. 28058 Dep
 IRISH, CAROLYN TANNER 918
 Itty, Johnny Rec'd
 Ives, Joel M. 36421
 Izutsu, Margaret W. 35596

Jackman, Kathleen R. 36062
 Jackson, Phillip A. 35623
 Jacobs, Gregory A. 35941
 Jacobson, Arthur T. 35815
 JACOBUS, RUSSELL EDWARD 894
 Jambor, Christopher N. 35740
 James, Alan C. 36238
 James, Sue 36445
 Jarman, Terence R. 24178 Rest
 Jean-Jacques, Harry M. X-31664 Susp
 JECKO, STEPHEN HAYS 892
 Jefferts Schori, Katharine J. 35438
 Jeffords, Julian T., III 35811
 Jemmott, Brian A. L. Rec'd
 Jenner, Helen M. 36366
 Jennings, Christopher M. 33032 Dep

Jensen, Jonathan W. 36239
 Jett, Charles D. 35834
 Jevne, Lucretia A. X-36402
 Jobs, Amy L. C. 36069
 Johnson, Barbara C. 35415
 Johnson, Benjamin E. 35866
 Johnson, Charles E., Jr. 28074 Susp
 Johnson, Diana P. 35410
 Johnson, Ida L. 35475
 Johnson, James P. 35305
 Johnson, Linda C. 35672
 Johnson, Neil E. 36114
 Johnson, Richard H. 27289 Rest
 JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR. 893
 Johnson, Simeon O. Rec'd
 Johnston, Thomas W., Jr. 35597
 JONES, BOB GORDON 721 Trans
 Jones, Bonnie Q. 36476
 JONES, DAVID COLIN 907
 Jones, Margaret W. 35368
 Jones, Rachel P. 35990
 Jones, Richard G. 30645 Dep
 Joseph, Leo M. 36439
 Judd, Steven W. 35363
 Justice, Simon C. Rec'd

Kalemkerian, Louise K. Y. 35835
 Kaminski, Neil M. 35807
 Kapp, Charl A. 36130
 Kappel, Roger D. 36495
 Kasch, Raymond F. 35710
 Kator, Mary Lou 35942
 Kay, John A., Jr. 30406 Dep
 Keech, April I. Rec'd Trans
 Keill, David 35063
 Kellerhouse, Dean K. 28266 Dep
 Kelley, Christopher P. 26924 Dep
 Kelly, Margaret I. 35757
 Kelly, Roger K. 35434
 Kelly, Steven J. P. 35441
 Kelmerit, Alan H. 36326
 Kelsey, Julie V. 36240
 Kempster, Jane L. 36058
 Kendrick, James R. 35808
 Kenney, William C., Jr. 35409
 Kennison, Richard J. 27399-A Dep
 Kerbel, Walter J. 35539
 Kern, Karl L. 35406

RECORDER'S REPORT

Kerr, Joseph R., III 26589-X Dep
Kessler, Matthew S. 36327
Keucher, Gerald W. O. 35364
Keydel, John F., Jr. 35895
Kidder, Ann 35251
Kienzle, Edward C. 36209
Killhour, Daphne S. 29716
Kim, Jonathan 35065
Kimmitt, Joseph M. 33684 Susp
Kimura, Gregory W. M. 35258
King, Joseph W. 36328
King, Kathryn L. 35836
King, Leslie A. 35232
King, Tom E. 36016
Kingslight, Kathleen A. 35263
Kinman, Michael D. 36391
Kinney, Kathleen M. 35540
Kirchhoffer, Richard A., Jr. 16903 Susp
Kirking, Kerry C. 35716
Kirkland, William G., III 36051
Kisner, Mary E. 35728
Kitch, Anne E. 35837
Kitts, Joe Rec'd Trans
Kleinmann, Karen R. 35714
Kletzing, David P. 31771 Dep
Kline, Starr F. 25060 Dep
Knapp, Gretchen B. 36397
Knickerbocker, Waldo E. 30355 Dep
Knight, Jack C. 25564 Susp
Knotts, Barbara A. 35770
Knox, H. Thomas, Jr. 27772 Susp Dep
Knox, Jannet M. 35736
Koch, George B. 35066
Koch, Shannon V. 36489
Kochenburger, Philip A. 36089
Koeniger, Margaret S. 35838
Kohlmeier, Susan C. 34985
Kohn, George F. 27577 Susp
Kohn, Marguerite M. 35222
Kolbert, Paul R. 35991
Konieczny, Edward J. 35442
Koon, Samuel R., Jr. 25466 Dep
Kopera, Dorothy J. 35245
Korte, Mary J. 36126
Kotrc, Ronald F. 36241
Kowalewski, Mark R. 35896
Krantz, Jeffrey H. 35247
Kringel, Robert L. 21242 Dep
Kroohs, Kenneth C. 35897
Krumenacker, Gerald W., Jr. 36214
Kuhn, Philip J. 36101
Kurtz, Margaret E. 36504
Labud, Richard J. 36065
Lacey, Maryanne 34233
Laduke, Judy 35378
Lager, Michael A. 36329
Lainfiesta, Edna X-35693
LaMacchia, James R. 35717
Lamborn, Robert C. 35624
LaMontagne, George E. 35898
Lancaster, Jane S. 35365
Landis, C. Keith 20566 Dep
Lane, Charles L. 36042
Lane, Joseph A. 35839
Larkin, Patrick C. 26211 Rest
Lassiter, Richard B. 36406
Latham, Betty C. 35992
Latta, Dennis J. 35625
Laucker, William G. 35644
Laudisio, Patricia D. 35598
Lawrence, Amy 35476
Leach, Mary E. 36020
Leatherman, Daniel L. 36356
LeBlanc, Frances A. T. 35125
Lebron, Robert E. 36099
Lee, Donald D. 35233
Lee, Dorothy S. 36353
Lee, Margaret W. 36467
Lee, Tambria E. 35126
LEIDEL, EDWIN MAX, JR. 921
Leifur, Teresa B. 35809
Lein, Clay A. 35899
Lemmon, Sarah M. 36102
Lemons, Michael W. 35412
L'Enfant, Jamie E. 36075
Lennon, Evelyn C. 36043
Leo, Agnes P. 36069-A
Leo, Denise F. 35694
Leonard, H. Alan 36286
Le Sueur, Susan D. L. 36354
Letchworth-Bub, Sally M. 35264
Levy, Sandra M. 35645
Lewis, Barbara J. 35900
Lewis, James B., Jr. 35443
Lewis, James C. 34875 Dep

Lewis, Karen M. C. 36242
 Lewis, Katherine T. 36367
 Lewis, Sharon L. 35225
 Leys, Donovan I. Rec'd
 Libby, Glenn M. 35840
 Licari, Luigi 36486
 Liddell, Brendan E. A. 36109
 Lietz, Dennis E. 36134
 Lightsey, Richard B. 36243
 Lillis, Rosemary H. 35477
 Lim, You-leng L. 35798
 Lindeman, Eileen E. C. 35812
 Linnens P. Hannah 30425 Term
 Linzel, Claire B. 35993
 Lipka, Richard W. 26165 Dep
 LIPSCOMB, JOHN BAILEY 914
 Lipscomb, William W. 23240 Dep
 Little, Deborah W. 35478
 Ljunggren, Timothy M. 35455
 Lloyd, Margaret E. 36210
 Locke, William R. 35350
 Lofgren, Claire Rec'd
 Loop, Richard B. 36006
 Lopez, Oscar O. X-33146
 Lopez, Ramiro E., Jr. 36011
 Lore, Harry W., II 35943
 LOUTITT, HENRY IRVING, JR. 901
 Lovell, William T. 33495 Trans
 Lucas, Kimberly D. 36368
 Lucas, Wanda B. 36100
 Lucas Martinez, Victorino X-33641
 Luck, Diana N. 36369
 Luckens, Ann P. 35311
 Luckey, Thomas H., III 36422
 Luger, Virginia 36471
 Lumley, Dale A. Rec'd
 Lundgren, Linda L. 35317
 Luntsford, Robert C. 35379
 Luntsford, Sharon L. 35380
 Lupfer, William B., Jr. 35127
 Lyman, J. Rebecca 35068
 Lynch, Suzanne M. S. 35370
 Lyon, Lauren J. 35479

 Mabry, Connie L. 35944
 Macaulay, Gordon E. 30342 Dep
 Macauley, Robert C. Jr. 35901
 MacDonald, Linda J. 35541

 MacGill, Martha N. 35841
 Mack, Sean D. 36330
 Maddon, Ernest C. 35646
 Madlom, Harold E. 28187 Dep
 Madrid, Hector O. X-33147
 Maglinger, Lee W. 33198 Dep
 Mahoney, William D. Rec'd
 Maier, Andrea R. 36244
 Mainolfi, Cynthia L. 35902
 Mallory, Steven M. 36331
 Malone, Michael J. 35020
 Malpas, Jack 15681-S Rest
 Mandell, Cuthern H. 35542
 Mangelsdorf, Thomas R. 29158 Dep
 Manley, Wendy T. 35180
 Manning, David L. 28600 Dep
 Mansfield, Mary R. 35670
 Manzanares Rodriguez, Zoila M. 35994
 Margrave, Thomas E. C. 35257
 Maronde, James A. 28702 Susp
 Marrow, Quintin G. 35543
 MARSHALL, PAUL VICTOR 919
 Martin, Alison J. 35544
 Martin, Anthony W. 32657 Dep
 Martin, Christopher H. 36332
 Martin, Clyde A. 35732
 Martin, Gian S. 35071
 Martin, Leslie D. G. 35577
 Martin, Mary E. 36193
 Martin, Maude M. S. 35129
 Martin, Paul J. Rec'd Dep
 Martin, Robert J., Jr. 35727
 Martin, Russell 32684 Susp
 Martin, William V. 36287
 Martin-Rhodes, Lilla R. 35578
 Martindale, Richard J. 35842
 Martinez, Gregorio B. 35723
 Martinez, Jorge X-35424
 Martz, Stephen B. 35599
 Marziani, Nicholas A., Jr. 35392
 Mason, Marilyn J. S. 36245
 Massey, Nigel J. Rec'd
 Mather, Jean 35945
 Mathewson, Kathryn C. 36394
 Matthew, John C. 35737
 Mattila, Daniel E. 35702
 Mattlin, Margaret B. 36398
 Mattox, Arthur W. 33534

RECORDER'S REPORT

Maxey, H. Eugene 33124 Dep
Mayer, Charles D. 36194
Mayers, Thomas W. O. Rec'd
Maynard, Beth H. 35480
Mayor, Robert M. 36246
Mays-Stock, Barbara L. 35397
MAZE, LARRY EARL 895
McBeath, Susan A. 35970
McBryde, Greer K. 36473
McCain, Heather M. 35600
McCann, Susan G. 36247
McCarroll, Connie Jo 36052
McCarty, Charles G. 28089 Dep
McCaslin, James K., Jr. 35545
McCaw, Mary Ann 35664
McCuen, R. David 33714 Dep
McCurry, Douglas O. 36333
McCurtain, Gladys R. 35995
McDaniel, Frederick R. 36135
McDowell, Claire F. 36248
McElrath, James D. 36094
McGarry-Lawrence, Marla T. 35703
McGehee, Lionel E. 35128
McGrath, Victoria G. 35481
McGregor, Todd A. 36370
McIntire, Rhonda G. S. 36334
McIntyre, Bradley O. 36166
McKay, Judy A. 35738
McKenna, Cynthia A. 36404
McLoughlin, William G. 30256 Dep
McManus, Mary C. 36487
McMillin, Andrea K. 36468
McPartland, Julie H. 36170
McPherson, Thomas D. 35435
McRight, Frank B., Jr. 35810
McSpadden, Christine T. T. 36249
Mead, Katherine L. 28434 Dep
Meier, Robert H. 36103
Melhase, William M. 36151
Mellon, Robert E. 36430
Mentzer, Linda L. 36012
Metz, Susanna E. 36488
Metzgar, Debra A. 35482
Metzler, Paul A. 35946
Meyer, Erika K. 35601
Middleton, Richard T., III 35235
Miles, Donald E. 30776 Dep
Milholen, Linda S. 36381
Millard, Jonathan Rec'd
Miller, Jeffrey S. 35647
Miller, John E., III 35182
Miller, Nancy F. 35966
Miller, Robert M. 35903
Miller, Wylie W. 35862
Mills, Michael S. 36037
Mills-Powell, Mark O. M. Rec'd Trans
Mingledorff, Paschal S. 35783
Minton, Anne M. 35206
Moeller, Linda L. B. 32780
Mogensen, Neil A. 31714 Dep
Molegoda, N. Shariya 36423
Molison, Richard 29916
Moller, Nels D. 35381
Monge Teran, Ruth C. X-33659
Monroe, Robert C. 32236 Susp
Monroe, Virginia H. 35425
Montagno, Karen A. B. 35997
Montgomery, Errol L., Jr. 35904
Montgomery, John F. 35602
Moody-Duval, Susan W. 35843
Moore, Bridget D. 34896
Moore, James W. 36136
Moore, Linda T. 35132
Moore, Margaret J. 35669
Moore, Melvin L. 36073
Moore, Patricia C. 35905
Moore, Peter C. 21795 Rec'd
Moote, Kimberly A. 36148
Morales, Alberto Rec'd
Morales Morales, Jose X-35695
Morales Perez, Jose X-36095
Morales y Morales, Jose X-35696
Moran, E. Rose 35384
MORANTE, ALFREDO ESPANA 899
Morehouse, M. Dutton, Jr. 35546
Moreno, Juan S. 35547
Morgan, Daniel C. 35133
Morgan, George G. 36031
Morgan, John H. 28128 Dep
Morin, Geoffrey S. 35548
Morin, Robert R. 35742
Morris, David J. 35733
Morris, David W. 35483
Morris, Stephen B. 35299
Morris, Thomas M. 35274
Morton, John A. 35505

Morton, Paula C. 35506
 Mosier, William F. 35720
 Moyser, George H. 35451
 Muehleisen, Eric E. 36023
 Mullaly, Charles F., Jr. 35549
 Mullen, Sean E. 36195
 Mullins, Judith P. 36335
 Mullis, Robert B. 36371
 Muniz-Rocha, William X-25953 Dep
 Munoz, Frank P. 36196
 Munson, John H. 34465 Dep
 Murasaki-Wekall, Ellen S. 36462
 Murphy, Frank M. 36176
 Murphy, Gregory W. 32458 Susp Dep
 Murphy, Gwyneth M. 35749
 Murphy, James T. 35227
 Murphy, Orral M. 36177
 Murphy, Teresa A. 35971
 Murray, Cicely A. 36451

 Nagy, Robert A. 35550
 Nahikian, Patricia A. 36474
 Nanton-Marie, Allan 36490
 Nealon, Thomas R. 35252
 Nelson, C. Clayton, Jr. 30039 Susp
 Nelson, Julie F. 36019
 Nelson, Martin L. 27297 Dep
 Nesbit, Pamela M. 36427
 Nesbit, William R., Jr. 36288
 Nesbitt, Margot L. 33017
 Neufeld, Ellen C. H. 35360
 Neufeld, Michael J. 35361
 Neuhaus, Beverly R. 35484
 Neustrom, Willys E. 22993 Dep
 Newby, Robert L. 35906
 Newyear, Robert C. 27959 Dep
 Niehaus, Thomas K. 35241
 Nipps, Leslie 35857
 Nocher, Janet G. 36211
 Nordin, Colleen 35758
 Nordwick, Brian P. 35444
 Norman, Tex 36156
 Normand, Ann D. 35947
 Norris, Michael B. 36178
 Norris, Paul H., III 35485
 North, William M., Jr. 36027
 Nunley, Janet W. 35744
 Nwigwe, Emeka C. Rec'd

 Nyberg, Kristina Y. 35507

 Oakes, Louise K. 32221
 Oakes, Sara E. H. 30649
 Oakland, Mary, J. K. 35863
 Obayashi, Hal N. 35721
 O'Connor, Michael J. Rec'd Dep
 O'Donnell, Francis A. 28221 Dep
 O'Driscoll, Richard A. 23233 Dep
 O'Hara-Tumilty, Anne 35136
 Ohlson, Elizabeth A. 36137
 Ohmer, John R. 35626
 Olivetto Roman, David X-33991 Dep
 Olsen, Donna J. H. 35972
 Olson, Britt E. 36289
 Olvera de Rodriguez, Concepcion X-36118
 O'Neill, Bruce D. 35486
 O'Neill, Grayce M. 35617
 Osborne, Charles E. 36336
 Osborne, Janne A. N. 35659
 Osborne, Joseph E., III 22387 Rest
 Osborne, Ralph E. 35948
 O'Shea, Eileen E. 36104
 Osnaya-Juarez, Gloria X-36116
 Ott, Janet S. 36337
 Owen, Eleanor C. 35137
 Owens, Charles E., III 35369
 Owens, Gene W. 36053

 Paal, John R. 26384 Dep
 Paciello, Michael A. 32874 Dep
 Packard, Jeffrey A. 35867
 Padilla, Margaret E. 36482
 Padilla-Silva, Hugo R. X-35288
 Page, Bradley T. 35426
 Palmer, Suzanne W. 35792
 Panton, Rosalyn W. 35719
 Papini, Heber M. 36054
 Paraison, Maud 35439
 Park, Theodore A. 35201
 Parker, William C. 36338
 Parris, Kenneth W. 36083
 Parrott, Sally F. 35139
 Parry, Ronald J. 35185
 PARSLEY, HENRY NUTT, JR. 923
 Partanen, Nancy L. 36040
 Patience, Rodger L. 36138
 Paul, James C. 35551

Payer, Donald R. 36106
Payne, Susan S. 35929
Peabody, George L. 17694 Dep
Peacock-Clark, Joan L. 35552
Pearson, Mark A. 27386 Dep
Pecaut, Dorothy K. 36140
Pech, Meredith A. 36477
Peck, Donald M., Sr. 36149
Pedersen, Hannah M. W. 35512
Peets, Patricia A. D. 36144
Penick, Fern M. 35671
Pennington, John B. 31869 Dep
Penrod, Roger S. 35234
Percival, Joanna V. 35407
Perry, Cecilia C. 36127
Perry, Robert K. 35382
Peters, Diana W. S. 36250
Peters, John T. Rec'd
Petzak, Rodney R. 36409
Pfab, Penny L. 35656
Pfothenauer, Leon H. 35786
Phelps, Shannon D. 35186
Phillips, Francis A. 36463
Phillips, Marcella W. 35627
Phillips, Marie 34277
Pickeral, Gretchen M. B. 34605
Pickering, Lou Ann 36435
Pickering, Nancy L. 35688
Pickerrell, Nina L. 36197
Pierce, Patricia D. 35973
Pigeon, Darryl J. 35603
Pinkerton, Henry M. 23065 Dep
Pintus, Werner P. 27051 Dep
Piper, Mary E. M. 35553
Pisaro, David M. 34466 Dep
Pixar, Elena S. X-35697
Pixcar Pol, Tomas X-35275
Polley, Seth 35779
Pollitt, Mary L. D. 35487
Pollock, John B. 36251
Pollock, Ronald N. 35554
Porter, John A. 35998
Porter, Nicholas T. 35555
Post, Margaret B. 35488
Poteat, Sally T. 36096
Potter, John H. 35556
Potter, Linda G. 35579
POWELL, FRANK NEFF 925
Powers, Jeffrey B. 32319 Susp Dep
Powers, William K. 32786 Dep
Pratt, Dean 26772 Dep
Pratt-Horsley, Mary E. 35795
Preas, Barbara J. 35707
Price, Barbara D. 36492
Price, Claude D. Rec'd Dep
PRICE, KENNETH LESTER 900
Price, Susan P. 36372
Pridmore, Jennifer L. C. 36290
Pritchard, Joan J. 35489
Proctor, Gregory 35187
Prueher, Roi F., Jr. 36437
Pruitt, Beverly M. 33087 Dep
Purcell-Chapman, Diana B. 35228
Purdom, A. Bradford, III 36339
Purnell, Erl G. 35256
Pursley, George W. 35340
Quackenbush, Margaret H. 36068
Queen, William L., Jr. 35573
Quino, Tomas X-36097
Radcliffe, William E., Jr. 35907
Ragsdale, Katherine H. 35075
Ralston, Betty M. 36452
Ramsey, Ronald E. 35490
Ramsey-Musolf, Michael J. 35134
Ramshaw, Lynn C. H. 29291
Randall, Elizabeth P. 35557
Randall, Steven R. 35400
Rankin-Williams, Christopher N. 36171
Rannenber, Pamela L. 35844
Ransom, Lisa M. 35999
Rauh, Cynthia K. 35648
Raymond, Michael J. 32788 Susp Dep
Read, Philip D., II 35923
Reat, Lee Anne 35684
Reed, Ryan S. 36373
Rees, Donald J. 36252
Rees, Joseph R. 35698
Ressler, Richard A. 36009
Reynolds, Mary Lou C. 35960
Rhodes, Judith L. 35076
Richard, George S. 22715 Dep
Richards, Susan M. 35734
Richaud, Reynold H., III 35143
Richmond, Susan O. 36198

Richter, Amy E. 35491
 Richter, William T., Jr. 35949
 Rickel, Gregory H. 36383
 Riebe, Norman J. 35858
 Rinehart, James A. 35845
 Ritchie, Robert J. 36443
 Ritley, M. R. 35558
 Ritter, Christine E. 36199
 Rives, Harold L., Jr. 32083 Dep
 ROBERTON, CREIGHTON LELAND 896
 Roberts, Alice 35777
 Roberts, Charles B. 29384 Dep
 Roberts, Janet L. 36036
 Roberts, Judith S. 35974
 Roberts, Katherine A. 36010
 Roberts, Patricia J. 36105
 Roberts, Steven M. 36253
 Robertson, Charles K. 35188
 Robinson, Allen F. 35950
 Robinson, Dorothy L. 35398
 Roccoberon, Marjorie R. S. 36254
 Rock, J. Konrad 33167
 Rockwell, Sarah 36480
 Roddy, Jack E. 35427
 Rodriguez, Albert R. 36340
 Rodriguez, Ramiro 35908
 Rodriguez-Botello, Manuel A. X-36478
 Rollins, Andrew S. 35846
 Rood, Peter H. 35611
 Rooney, James W. 31476 Dep
 Roos, Michelle K. J. 35975
 Rosen, Elisabeth P. 35492
 ROSKAM, CATHERINE ANNA 912
 Ross, Jane W. 35079
 Ross, Johnnie E. 35805
 Ross, Kenneth E. 35493
 Ross, Patricia L. 36021
 Ross, Thomas C. 36055
 Rowe, Mary S. 36084
 Rudolph, Patrick C. 36424
 Ruger, Daniel G. 35270
 Ruland, Thomas J. 36425
 Russell, Margaret E. S. 36255
 Russell, Susan L. 36200
 Rutherford, Thomas H. 35016
 Ryan, Bartholomew G. 35772
 Ryan, Dennis L. 35147
 Ryan, Frances S. 35428
 Ryder, Anne E. 36341
 SAID, JOHN LEWIS 903
 Samples, Stephen R. 35649
 Sampson, Paula K. 35628
 Samra, Gordon L. 36076
 Samuel, Jason W. 34915 Susp
 Sanborn, Marda L. S. 34484
 Sanchez Pujol, Augusto S. X-36374
 Sandoe, Deirdre E. 36212
 Sands, Fred W. 35924
 Satorius, Joanna R. 35604
 Sausele, Elizabeth J. 36342
 Savidge, Karen E. F. (Mimi) 35793
 Saxer, Richard H. 25672 Dep
 Scariato, Albert F. 36291
 Schaefer, N. Jane 35605
 Scheible, Anne C. E. 36393
 Schelling, Robert L. 27980 Susp
 Schiesler, M. Antoinette 35559
 Schillreff, Kathryn M. 36375
 Schirmer, Robert M. 34934 Dep
 Schlanbusch, Lowell D. 25172 Dep
 Schlotterbeck, Marilou J. 35675
 Schneider, Judith I. W. 35560
 Schneider, Marilyn J. B. 35561
 Schoonmaker, Daniel H. 36292
 Schriber, Robert T. 26749 Dep
 Schubert, Rebecca M. M. 35762
 Schuetz, Mary J. R. 34707
 Schultz Gary S. 32809 Dep
 Schultz, Gregory A. 36407
 Schuster-Welmer, Alicia D. 35909
 Schwarzer, Margaret K. 35562
 Scott, David T. 35301
 Scott, Richard H. 35032
 Scranton, Susan L. 35563
 SCRUTON, GORDON PAUL 924
 Seage, Kyle E. D. 36343
 Seals, William F. 35925
 Sears, Barbara A. 35910
 Sebros, Jacqueline M. 35665
 Sefchick, Frank S. 35691
 Sellner, Laura M. 35022
 Sermon, William T. 35782
 Seufert, Carmen R. 36098
 Seymour, Gary R. 27648 Dep
 Seymour, John D. 35689

RECORDER'S REPORT

Shackelford, L. Clark 35629
Shackles, Robert A. 18819 Dep
Shaon, Gerald E. 35741
Sharpe, John L., III 27046 Dep
Sharrow, Charles B. 35657
Shaw, Fitzhugh L. 30447 Dep
SHAW, MARVIL THOMAS, III 898
Shea, Francis J. 35911
Sheetz, David A. 35847
Shehane, Mary K. 36000
Shelly, Marshall K. 35583
Shepard, Margaret S. 35429
Shepherd, Angela F. 36344
Shin, Allen K. 36293
Shoemaker, Hetty S. C. 34062
Shrubsole, Bernad C. M. 35951
Shucker, Courtney A., II 36470
Sifers, Julianne 36256
Silas, Dewey R. 35430
Simmons, Harriette J. 35912
Simons, Daniel J. 35606
Simpson, David R. 27886 Dep
Simpson, Richard M. 35153
Simson, John E. 35229
Sinclair, M. Robert Rec'd Susp Term Trans
Sirota, Victoria G. R. 35080
Sisson, Rick L. 35399 Susp
Skellen, Bonnie J. 36128
Skelton, Pamela C. 35445 (Now Webb)
SKILTON, WILLIAM JONES 915
Slater, Jo Ann K. 35190
Sloan, Susan P. 36119
Smalley, H. Bud 36491
Smalley, Richard C. 35813
Smart, Oliver D., IV 35746
Smellie, Stephen C. 36294
SMITH, ANDREW DONNAN 917
Smith, Edwin B. 30730
Smith, Gail S. 35154
Smith, G. Dallas 35607 Dep
Smith, Geoffrey T. 36139
Smith, LillyMae L. B. 36111
Smith, Jane G. 35508
Smith, John E., Jr. 35705
Smith, John T. 36497
Smith, Michael A. 35650
Smith, Nancy S. 35082
Smith, Patrick L. 35357
Smith, Serita V. 35848
Smith, Stephen J. S. Rec'd
Smith, Susan M. 36029
Smith, Taylor M. 36175
Smith, Thomas P., Jr. 36403
Smith, Willett 36108
Smitherman, Gene R. 36376
Smitherman, Suzanne N. 36377
Snyder, Ann B. 35849
Sommer, Susan L. 35208
Sorensen, Richard T. 36410
Sorey, G. Christine 36039
SOTO, ONELL ASISELO A906
Soule, Warren J. A. 30132 Dep
Southworth, Nathan L. 34878 Dep
Speer, James D. Rec'd Trans
Spire, Kimberly A. 35513 (Now Folts)
Spruill, R. Leigh 36295
Sramek, Thomas F., Jr. 36085
Staats, Richard R. 28327 Dep
Stallworth, Ellen H. 35913
Stanford, Virginia F. 35191
Stanley, Anne G. 35564
Starr, Nancy E. B. 35754
Steck, Calvin K. 33026 Susp
Stephens, Marianne D. 35440
Stevens, Nancy D. 35320
Stewart, Natalie A. 36268
Stiles, Susan 36129
Stodghill, Thomas W., III 36201
Stoffregen, Diana L. J. 35755
Stoudenmire, Willaim W. 35033
Stout, Arla J. 36013
Strang, Ruth H. 35192
STRICKLAND, VERNON EDWARD 904
Sturges, Kathleen M. 36345
Sublett, Gayle P. 35394
Sullivan, Irene F. Rec'd Dep
Surgeon, Ormoldo A. 35926
Sutton, Eugene T. 36045
Sutton, John D. 35850
Swan, Richard A. 35791
Swanson, Donel G. 36044
Swanson, Ronald L. 21047 Susp
Tafel, William B. 26375 Dep
Talbert, Thomas K. 35494
Talbot, Jane L. (Now Lancaster)

Tang, Christopher D. 36296
 Tatlock, Alan R. 35715
 Tattersall, Elizabeth A. R. 36411
 Taylor, Andrea M. S. 35495
 Taylor, Brenda 36056
 Taylor, Emerson B., Jr. 35914
 Taylor, Granville P. 35093
 Taylor, James M. 35565
 Taylor, LeBaron T. 35851
 Taylor, Patricia L. 31097
 Taylor, Philip R. 35608 Dep
 Taylor, Williamson S. Rec'd
 Templeton, Patricia D. 35449
 Theis, Laura Y. 35651
 Thew Forrester, Kevin L. 35176
 Thew Forrester, Rise F. 35096
 Thieme, Richard F. 28182 Dep
 Thoeni, Thomas A. 35574
 Thomas, Cheeramattathu J. Rec'd
 Thomas, John T. 35155
 Thomas, Margaret L. 35868
 Thomas, Ronald B., Jr. 35271
 Thomason, Clayton L. 35580
 Thompson, Edward E. B. 36257
 Thompson, James E. 27732
 Thompson, Roderick J. M. 35236
 Thomson, Thomas M. S. 32398 Dep
 Thornhill, Dan R. 35020 Dep
 Thornton, Daniel I. 35346
 Thorp, Almus M., Jr. 24207 Susp
 Thorssen, Marilyn E. 35566
 Tighe, Maureen 36380
 Tilson, James G., Jr. 35915
 Tinsley, Samuel W., III 28573 Dep
 Tippett, Michael R. 35567
 Tiscione, Louis B. 35609
 Titus, Nancy E. 36115
 Tomaine, Jane A. 35852
 Torres, Michele A. 36001
 Tracy, Edward J. 36015
 Trakel, Debra L. 35759
 Tran, Catherine C. 35568
 Treece, Jean H. 36063
 Trent, Robert W., Jr. 30211 Rest
 Tripp, Roy 36346
 Tripul Ruiz, Eduardo E. X-31708 Dep
 Triska, Patricia I. 35806
 Trott, Harold L. 36161
 Trotter, John S. 35496
 Truett, Melvin E., Sr. 30667
 Trytten, Patricia S. 36002
 Tucker, Jared H. 36059
 Turner, Bonnie L. 35396
 Turner, Gary E. 29616 Dep
 Turner, J. Scott 29465 Susp Term
 Turner, Philippa A. 35666
 Turner, Stephen D. 35269
 Turney, Anthony B. 36202
 Turney, Harper M. 35085
 Turrell, James F. 36258
 Tuttle, Peggy E. W. 36433
 Ueda, Simon-Peter N. Rec'd
 Uffelman, Stephen P. 35785
 Ullmann, Clair F. X-35420 Trans
 Umeofia, Christian C. Rec'd
 Underhill, Robin 35156
 Ungermann, Elizabeth D. 35198
 Uno, Ernest 35680
 Usher, Guy R., Jr. 36502
 Valdivia-Raven, Margaret H. 36297
 Valero Quila, Vicente N. X-31709 Dep
 Vallely, Lillian 35794
 Van de Moortell, Raymond Rec'd Dep
 Van Den Blink, Arie J. 35248
 Van Dervoort, V. Ann 36003
 Vanover, Debra A. 36389
 Van Parys, Cynthia L. 36434
 Van Schalkwyk, George E. J. Rec'd
 Van Zandt, James K. 35431
 Vasquez, Martha S. O. 35859
 Vaughan, John 36145
 Veale, Erwin O., Jr. 35453
 Ventura, Pascuala X-35699
 Verbeck-Brindle, Carolyn L. 35497
 Vermillion, Kathleen F. 35446
 Vieira, Joseph F., III 35612
 Villalon, Vito Q. Rec'd Susp
 Vinal, Kenneth N. 35921
 Vincent, Clinton D. 32817 Dep
 Vogeles, Nancy A. 35255
 Volpe, Gina M. C. 35952
 Voorhees, James M. 35711
 Vryhof, David 35039

RECORDER'S REPORT

Wacome, Karen A. H. 36156-A
Wadlin, John P. Rec'd
Waggoner, Ross E. 35351 Dep
Wagner, Edward I. 35158
Wagnon, William S. 35159
Wakefield, Kathleen L. 36390
Walden, Janice M. 36259
Waldon, Raymond J., Jr. 35853
Wales, Drew H. 27274 Dep
Walker, Paul N. 35854
Walker, Robert H. 35916
Walker, Sherridan A. S. 35452
Walker, Theron R. 36298
Walker, William R. 36464
Wall, John F. 35690
Wallis, James H. 29762 Susp
Walsh, Peter F. 35569
Walters, Jennifer L. 35193
Walton, Joy B. E. 35447
Walton, Mary F. 35667
Ward, Arthur W., Jr. 36004
Ward, Elizabeth H. 36153
Ward, Katherine L. 35498
Ward, Pamela A. 35581
Warden, John H. Rec'd Dep
Ware, David J. 35953
Ware, Mary J. C. 36440
Wareham, George L. 35300
Warnke, James W. 36203
Warren, John W. 36120
Washington, Derek W. 36270
Watkins, LeeAnne I. 35250
Watson, Frederick C. 35917
Watts, David L. 25770 Susp
Wawee, Robert W. 34020
Waweru, David G. Rec'd
Weatherly, Joseph E. 36260
Weber, Lynne B. 35088
Webb, Estelle C. 36436
Webster, Daniel J. 36172
Wedderburn, Derrick H. Rec'd
Weekes, Jonathan E. Rec'd
Weeks, Lawrence B. 36299
Wegman, Jay D. 35209
Weiss, Douglas B. 25282 Dep
Weiss, Edward A. 34457
Welch, Michael J. T. 34365 Dep
Welin, Gregory W. 34719
Weller, Gretchen K. 36355
Wenrick, Everett P. 24953 Dep
Werdal, Evelyn P. 35499
West, Craig A. 35668
West, Scott A. 35570
Westbrook, Carl U., II 36122
Westerberg, Carol A. 35448
Westerfield, James A. 36378
Wetzel, William V., Jr. 24535 Dep
Wheeler, Charles R. 35735
Wheehler-Bonwitt, Martha J. 36204
Wheelock, Janet 35211
Whelchel, Judith L. H. 36261
Whitaker, Chrystle S. 35753
White, Cyril E. 30713
White, Mary M. R. 35500
White, Michael S. 35814
White, Robert S. 36300
White, Rowena R. 35855
White, Scott 36313
Whitney, Gladys K. 36262
Whitney, K. William, Jr. 29039 Susp
Whitsell, John L. 21876 Dep
Wiens, Dolores F. 35610
Wilcox, George F., Jr. 27734 Dep
Wilkinson, Marcia C. 35869
Willard, Neil A. 36379
Williams, Colin H. 36066
Williams, Harry G. 28892 Dep
Williams, Margaret M. O. 32441
Williams, Milton C., Jr. 36263
Williams, Paul B. 36264
Williams, Robert L. Rec'd
Williams, Roger V. 35769
Williams, Tracey M. 35976
Willis, Laurie J. 35954
Willis, Nancy A. 36301
Wilson, David D. 36347
Wilson, James S. 27978 Term
Wilson, Linda R. 35253
Wilson, Mark H. 35035
Wilson, Stephanie C. 36302
Wilson, Stephen T. 35918
Wilson, Steven C. 35501
Wilson, Thomas L. 35366
Wilson, Tom S. 21595 Dep
Wilt, David R. 36309
Windsor, Walter V. 35390

Winger, Nordon W. 36152
Winkler, William E. 35502
Winton, Paul S. 36206
Witt, Dolores W. 36442
Woggon, Karla M. 35799
Wojciehowski, Arthur 35319
Wolf, Anne M. 35745
Wolf, David B. 36303
WOLF, GERALYN 913
Wolf, Max J. 36304
Wood, Robert B. 36265
Wood, Roger L. 36438
Woodard, William K., III 34343 Dep
Woodlief, Vern E. 36060
Woodliff, George F., III 36032
Woodling, Edith W. 36057
Woodruff, Karen B. 35571
Woodstuff, Scott A. 36426
Woodworth, Laura T. 36454
Woolley, Steven E. 36266
Worstall, William W. 19332
Wright, Andrew R. 35860
Wright, Benjamin R. 35658
Wright, Hollis E. 36348
Wright, Maxwell H. 36035

Wysong, Terry M. T. 35919

Yarborough, Clare M. 36305
Yarbrough, Douglas W. 35955
Yates, Robert G. 36005
Yeager, Linda 35763
York, Susan S. 36349
Young, James R. 30953
Young, James R. 36306
Young, Malcolm C. 35682
Youse, Don C., Jr. 35572

Zaiss, John D. 35387
Zampino, Philip C. 24551 Dep
Zavala-Mugica, Miguel A. C. X-35678
Zeese, Dolores A. 36503
Zellermayer, Charles C. 36086
Zelley, Edmund W. 35162
Ziegler, Sally M. 35503
Zimmerman, Bryce D. 36160
Zimmermann, Matthew S. 36312
Zoller, Joan D. 35764

I. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members Baptized Persons			Confirmed Communicants in Good Standing			Pledging Units		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 1									
Connecticut	78,705	78,180	78,477	41,280	41,370	43,232	18,941	19,966	19,960
Maine	17,724	17,329	16,608	10,498	10,976	10,412	4,672	4,832	4,474
Massachusetts	91,520	91,465	88,004	47,605	47,645	47,754	19,787	19,207	19,618
New Hampshire	16,551	16,709	16,899	10,241	10,042	10,975	4,183	4,203	4,248
Rhode Island	29,865	29,978	30,513	18,047	17,633	17,578	7,719	8,477	7,366
Vermont	9,277	9,009	9,312	5,914	5,926	6,244	2,417	2,338	2,491
Western Massachusetts	24,204	24,347	23,330	13,623	14,144	13,359	6,473	6,429	6,282
TOT. PROV. 1	267,846	267,017	263,143	147,208	147,736	149,554	64,192	65,452	64,439
PROVINCE 2									
Albany	24,147	24,087	23,244	14,992	16,432	14,159	5,445	5,265	5,087
Central New York	25,757	25,457	25,514	15,111	14,691	14,901	6,585	6,170	6,033
Long Island	68,123	67,018	64,278	42,456	42,810	42,271	15,306	15,041	15,533
New Jersey	58,055	56,459	55,421	33,901	33,588	33,647	14,874	13,690	13,352
New York	60,626	62,712	62,338	38,168	39,781	39,834	14,573	15,196	15,404
Newark	41,221	43,973	37,472	25,568	24,983	23,073	10,628	10,022	9,952
Rochester	16,847	16,531	16,143	10,297	9,741	9,453	4,659	4,270	4,413
Western New York	21,616	21,176	20,263	13,228	13,456	13,065	5,201	5,215	5,425
TOT. PROV. 2	316,392	317,413	304,673	193,721	195,482	190,403	77,271	74,869	75,199
PROVINCE 3									
Bethlehem	17,571	17,603	16,923	11,649	11,715	11,241	4,742	4,500	4,353
Central Pennsylvania	18,571	18,454	17,594	12,433	12,364	11,975	4,359	4,274	4,429
Delaware	13,201	12,204	12,553	8,305	7,775	8,714	3,734	3,323	3,488
Easton	10,099	9,097	10,230	6,901	6,113	6,512	2,372	2,342	2,529
Maryland	46,523	48,244	45,713	29,575	29,540	29,823	10,771	11,084	10,810
Northwestern Pennsylvania	7,107	6,964	6,045	4,797	4,631	4,652	1,616	1,692	1,704
Pennsylvania	66,533	64,939	62,419	41,372	41,209	40,231	14,273	15,618	15,565
Pittsburgh	21,818	21,058	21,705	14,629	13,925	15,550	5,377	4,645	5,271
Southern Virginia	35,017	34,974	33,880	24,771	25,111	24,271	9,136	9,191	9,280
Southwestern Virginia	13,634	13,700	13,217	9,900	9,878	9,267	4,269	4,030	3,881
Virginia	81,790	82,638	81,466	55,083	54,723	54,303	20,899	20,252	21,096
Washington	41,440	42,208	41,140	27,119	27,915	28,137	11,298	11,721	11,625
West Virginia	12,630	12,625	11,840	8,333	8,440	7,788	3,283	3,248	3,242
TOT. PROV. 3	385,934	384,708	374,725	254,867	253,339	252,464	96,129	95,920	97,273

I. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members Baptized Persons			Confirmed Communicants in Good Standing			Pledging Units		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 4									
Alabama	31,264	31,810	31,469	23,378	23,316	23,676	9,781	8,225	7,780
Atlanta	50,284	51,588	52,583	32,648	33,974	36,233	12,082	12,210	12,438
Central Florida	38,951	39,620	38,864	27,566	27,524	28,183	10,160	11,028	10,263
Central Gulf Coast	19,873	20,456	20,434	15,762	15,733	15,833	5,399	5,232	5,526
East Carolina	17,435	17,690	18,357	13,617	13,349	14,850	4,971	5,533	5,458
East Tennessee	16,203	17,186	17,074	11,901	11,721	12,150	3,651	4,566	4,648
Florida	29,647	30,102	31,142	20,363	21,468	22,456	6,680	6,950	6,802
Georgia	17,204	17,484	17,713	13,085	12,982	13,717	4,349	4,551	4,921
Kentucky	10,273	10,320	10,405	7,668	7,910	8,122	20,238	2,801	2,779
Lexington	8,890	8,906	8,743	6,709	6,435	6,327	2,475	2,347	2,488
Louisiana	20,192	19,713	19,571	13,575	13,183	13,365	5,188	5,097	4,971
Mississippi	21,519	21,631	21,392	16,541	15,979	17,488	5,810	5,654	5,813
North Carolina	44,311	44,531	44,895	33,854	34,243	32,815	13,690	13,801	13,803
South Carolina	25,778	27,111	25,830	18,889	19,462	18,424	7,504	7,287	7,538
Southeast Florida	36,374	36,392	36,368	24,928	23,842	25,330	10,483	10,766	10,544
Southwest Florida	39,411	39,296	39,386	26,796	27,452	27,382	12,177	11,952	11,563
Tennessee	13,275	12,456	12,456	9,878	10,114	10,114	3,254	3,037	3,037
Upper South Carolina	25,613	27,291	25,451	18,224	18,766	19,035	6,464	7,105	6,629
West Tennessee	12,681	13,083	12,407	9,744	8,784	9,693	3,233	3,192	3,357
Western North Carolina	14,292	14,731	14,932	10,620	11,322	12,078	4,392	4,661	4,835
TOT. PROV. 4	493,470	501,397	499,472	355,746	357,559	367,271	151,981	135,995	135,193
PROVINCE 5									
Chicago	44,443	44,198	42,672	28,810	28,943	28,086	11,590	11,825	11,214
Eastern Michigan	0	11,261	10,963	0	6,978	7,511	0	3,112	3,167
Eau Claire	2,670	2,582	2,438	1,936	1,851	1,994	819	770	728
Fond Du Lac	8,754	9,152	8,780	5,146	5,237	5,870	1,844	1,922	1,945
Indianapolis	12,349	12,809	12,856	7,678	7,720	7,744	3,345	3,450	2,964
Michigan	49,529	36,233	35,057	25,219	17,870	21,365	11,746	8,753	8,195
Milwaukee	14,562	14,276	13,417	10,050	10,985	10,137	4,095	4,043	3,994
Missouri	15,556	13,924	14,895	10,086	10,023	10,165	4,104	4,420	4,332
Northern Indiana	8,076	8,952	7,792	5,088	5,196	5,189	2,215	2,129	1,909
Northern Michigan	2,975	2,915	2,853	1,877	1,780	1,747	586	600	590
Ohio	37,308	36,417	34,273	23,687	23,054	23,023	9,701	10,023	10,005
Quincy	3,209	2,947	2,961	2,599	2,303	2,510	926	923	921
Southern Ohio	26,192	26,374	26,165	17,885	17,744	18,032	7,009	7,032	7,494
Springfield	7,373	7,259	6,760	5,237	5,390	5,188	1,943	1,905	1,964
Western Michigan	14,668	14,141	14,710	10,557	9,763	10,077	4,043	3,912	4,016

I. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members Baptized Persons			Confirmed Communicants in Good Standing			Pledging Units		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
TOT. PROV. 5	247,664	243,440	236,592	155,855	154,837	158,638	63,966	64,819	63,438
PROVINCE 6									
Colorado	36,353	36,266	34,818	21,551	21,622	21,459	6,917	6,749	6,826
Iowa	12,962	12,638	12,546	8,418	8,739	8,489	4,264	4,743	3,084
Minnesota	31,139	32,425	31,137	20,523	20,455	20,338	6,793	7,080	6,741
Montana	6,665	6,458	6,519	4,479	4,309	4,600	1,578	1,307	1,535
Nebraska	11,584	11,586	10,876	7,683	7,939	6,708	3,207	3,099	3,059
North Dakota	3,349	3,370	3,488	1,691	1,734	1,803	561	545	637
South Dakota	12,434	12,753	12,560	6,063	5,418	6,092	1,149	1,178	1,073
Wyoming	8,422	8,554	8,204	4,766	4,724	4,575	1,598	1,332	1,782
TOT. PROV. 6	122,908	124,050	120,148	75,174	74,940	74,064	26,067	26,033	24,737
PROVINCE 7									
Arkansas	13,729	13,424	13,676	9,698	9,776	9,996	4,290	4,299	4,232
Dallas	35,466	34,463	34,753	26,766	25,934	28,078	7,951	7,787	7,700
Fort Worth	17,613	18,097	17,571	13,453	13,406	13,293	3,735	4,540	3,859
Kansas	14,578	14,759	14,544	11,239	11,113	11,298	3,800	3,962	3,727
Northwest Texas	9,626	9,207	8,785	7,221	7,274	6,506	2,565	2,449	2,349
Oklahoma	19,165	19,526	19,256	14,333	14,968	14,166	4,917	5,223	5,262
Rio Grande	14,016	14,096	14,109	10,925	11,297	11,098	3,499	3,666	3,319
Texas	76,019	78,094	78,722	55,078	58,320	57,594	17,053	16,974	17,791
West Missouri	12,908	12,856	12,354	9,611	10,047	9,332	3,439	3,554	3,425
West Texas	30,527	30,592	29,714	22,252	21,324	20,870	7,489	7,545	7,548
Western Kansas	2,666	2,791	2,644	1,936	2,024	1,950	692	631	661
Western Louisiana	14,559	14,434	13,966	10,840	10,693	10,659	3,358	3,775	3,187
TOT. PROV. 7	260,872	262,339	260,094	193,352	196,176	194,840	62,788	64,405	63,060
PROVINCE 8									
Alaska	7,368	6,693	6,693	4,299	4,285	4,285	735	744	744
Arizona	27,947	28,962	29,017	17,320	18,459	19,999	6,499	7,409	8,343
California	29,172	29,500	29,753	20,227	18,747	19,843	9,082	9,295	8,986
Eastern Oregon	3,597	3,640	3,654	1,883	2,035	1,941	927	946	917
El Camino Real	15,849	15,343	15,573	11,316	10,985	10,431	3,912	3,960	3,760
Hawaii	10,898	10,510	10,939	7,087	7,325	7,223	2,865	2,760	2,656
Idaho	5,252	5,718	5,838	3,406	3,580	3,787	1,583	1,558	1,560
Los Angeles	78,007	78,568	75,705	50,057	50,928	51,053	15,905	16,557	16,238
Navaho Missions	1,356	1,486	1,327	564	553	515	0	16	0

I. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members Baptized Persons			Confirmed Communicants in Good Standing			Pledging Units		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
Nevada	5,539	5,553	5,620	3,813	4,007	3,606	1,293	1,207	1,259
Northern California	18,795	19,035	19,150	11,426	11,828	12,086	5,298	5,497	5,255
Olympia	34,713	34,157	32,952	22,813	21,406	22,030	9,256	9,120	8,435
Oregon	22,220	23,325	21,131	15,016	16,303	15,124	6,530	6,361	6,123
San Diego	20,071	19,784	20,212	14,275	14,598	13,680	5,300	5,349	5,414
San Joaquin	10,608	10,484	10,200	7,314	6,878	6,788	3,107	3,147	2,958
Spokane	10,196	9,809	9,858	6,930	6,970	7,762	2,643	2,544	2,571
Utah	5,892	6,224	6,456	4,613	4,889	5,526	1,172	1,076	1,154
TOT. PROV. 8	307,480	308,791	304,078	202,359	203,776	205,679	76,107	77,546	76,373
GRAND TOTAL	2,402,566	2,409,155	2,362,925	1,578,282	1,583,845	1,592,913	618,501	605,039	599,712

H. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students			Day School Students			Baptisms: Children			Baptisms: Adult		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 1												
Connecticut	10,525	11,039	10,727	1,941	2,002	2,047	1,722	1,725	1,643	101	125	200
Maine	2,193	1,967	1,850	55	40	10	387	356	317	72	47	56
Massachusetts	11,587	12,065	11,360	1,716	1,632	1,343	1,942	1,904	1,797	136	192	132
New Hampshire	2,168	2,104	2,014	424	372	315	392	375	324	30	27	31
Rhode Island	3,456	3,555	3,463	379	367	426	756	840	742	60	56	88
Vermont	1,095	1,298	1,200	44	46	44	169	181	177	32	16	27
Western Massachusetts	3,484	3,491	3,314	562	522	493	640	571	547	53	51	40
TOT. PROV. 1	34,508	35,519	33,928	5,121	4,981	4,678	6,008	5,952	5,547	484	514	574
PROVINCE 2												
Albany	2,741	2,732	2,689	150	158	123	486	558	503	48	72	67
Central New York	3,040	3,015	4,225	246	245	128	484	454	388	58	56	56
Long Island	7,613	7,701	7,622	3,206	3,176	3,200	2,053	2,146	2,041	105	116	86
New Jersey	7,924	8,105	8,268	1,442	1,372	1,430	1,472	1,396	1,343	156	145	118
New York	7,893	8,071	8,000	2,028	1,802	2,008	1,782	1,896	1,680	256	213	183
Newark	5,648	5,832	5,507	1,076	1,287	1,070	914	880	910	75	69	62
Rochester	2,162	2,072	2,143	345	218	284	314	350	282	54	36	35
Western New York	2,565	2,749	3,766	246	245	301	442	401	385	45	35	57
TOT. PROV. 2	39,586	40,277	42,220	8,739	8,503	8,544	7,947	8,081	7,532	797	742	664
PROVINCE 3												
Bethlehem	2,319	1,903	1,824	539	565	544	312	286	288	18	17	26
Central Pennsylvania	2,310	2,423	2,312	236	230	261	322	333	307	44	32	52
Delaware	1,674	1,532	1,493	224	194	232	263	239	281	21	32	24
Easton	1,123	1,125	1,122	141	128	136	187	198	156	27	25	22
Maryland	7,124	6,946	6,673	3,571	3,472	3,667	926	1,015	968	73	106	87
Northwestern Pennsylvania	931	906	824	162	140	135	134	131	128	27	15	18
Pennsylvania	8,448	8,211	8,129	3,643	3,496	3,247	1,318	1,370	1,263	153	102	97
Pittsburgh	3,942	3,310	3,112	594	537	553	409	383	372	42	19	65
Southern Virginia	4,989	5,070	4,721	1,755	1,804	1,629	720	696	682	84	93	81
Southwestern Virginia	2,324	2,344	1,688	145	191	237	195	198	186	25	26	24
Virginia	14,449	15,613	15,259	2,480	2,276	2,358	1,688	1,765	1,644	204	217	214
Washington	7,060	6,578	6,059	2,500	3,006	2,575	927	917	954	151	539	110
West Virginia	1,595	1,623	1,581	251	254	187	194	188	201	36	37	40
TOT. PROV. 3	58,288	57,584	54,797	16,241	16,293	15,761	7,595	7,719	7,430	905	1,260	860

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students			Day School Students			Baptisms: Children			Baptisms: Adult		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 4												
Alabama	5,212	5,391	4,602	1,374	1,437	1,278	546	612	585	61	65	63
Atlanta	7,025	7,727	7,574	3,546	3,693	3,617	1,089	1,027	1,089	86	107	135
Central Florida	4,537	4,203	4,227	2,317	2,457	2,461	800	700	632	116	295	127
Central Gulf Coast	2,792	3,680	3,384	2,797	2,772	2,802	356	378	333	60	41	51
East Carolina	2,450	2,653	2,421	640	648	623	339	351	340	62	45	63
East Tennessee	2,724	2,817	2,563	980	684	686	326	283	299	41	42	46
Florida	3,469	3,734	3,547	2,395	2,505	2,490	585	596	653	76	96	98
Georgia	2,310	2,367	2,303	734	730	710	341	338	324	42	69	53
Kentucky	1,605	1,565	1,525	352	342	338	160	184	221	24	24	47
Lexington	1,627	1,444	1,432	431	369	362	215	182	144	33	24	24
Louisiana	3,000	3,732	2,245	2,534	2,555	2,636	360	358	375	32	109	47
Mississippi	3,451	3,379	3,114	900	857	844	363	347	318	62	67	46
North Carolina	7,404	8,121	8,638	2,372	2,430	2,377	881	803	827	97	99	112
South Carolina	4,037	3,814	4,083	748	1,030	1,091	481	515	439	53	60	56
Southeast Florida	3,784	4,307	3,914	2,508	2,833	2,801	1,142	999	951	115	119	106
Southwest Florida	3,657	3,905	3,944	1,656	1,568	1,617	613	782	649	126	116	152
Tennessee	1,912	2,051	2,051	358	365	365	225	276	276	26	22	22
Upper South Carolina	4,081	4,883	3,901	1,629	1,642	1,985	389	383	385	56	65	40
West Tennessee	1,631	1,624	1,552	1,844	1,808	1,753	214	229	233	25	48	21
Western North Carolina	2,166	2,291	2,181	187	195	101	249	240	226	46	53	33
TOT. PROV. 4	68,874	73,688	69,201	30,302	30,920	30,937	9,674	9,583	9,299	1,239	1,566	1,342
PROVINCE 5												
Chicago	7,049	6,898	7,173	1,039	2,542	760	906	907	875	80	79	101
Eastern Michigan	0	1,498	1,593	0	200	137	0	214	241	0	44	57
Eau Claire	376	447	399	0	0	0	47	41	47	4	3	4
Fond Du Lac	930	834	863	0	40	40	137	133	104	5	2	15
Indianapolis	2,088	1,904	1,833	396	388	408	306	313	258	82	54	55
Michigan	5,599	4,044	4,095	489	336	266	871	663	617	108	82	99
Milwaukee	2,242	2,164	2,123	52	74	60	267	232	222	57	58	41
Missouri	2,676	1,945	2,108	457	413	348	256	279	242	19	15	27
Northern Indiana	1,126	1,157	1,121	40	42	18	143	162	152	24	22	28
Northern Michigan	300	274	269	0	0	0	31	30	35	7	2	5
Ohio	4,942	5,097	5,045	343	345	274	622	551	561	109	97	85
Quincy	376	421	445	0	0	38	43	38	69	12	11	12
Southern Ohio	3,955	3,852	3,983	694	701	666	493	428	491	55	41	70
Springfield	1,132	1,070	1,054	79	81	102	92	110	84	19	16	15
Western Michigan	1,775	1,521	1,749	88	65	164	229	235	252	40	47	59

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students			Day School Students			Baptisms: Children			Baptisms: Adult		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
TOT. PROV. 5	34,566	33,126	33,853	3,677	5,227	3,281	4,443	4,336	4,250	621	573	673
PROVINCE 6												
Colorado	4,233	4,283	3,652	414	310	245	828	729	818	153	92	96
Iowa	1,570	1,602	1,649	136	153	166	196	233	197	38	25	23
Minnesota	4,901	5,254	5,109	256	175	153	585	630	619	60	46	56
Montana	831	874	855	23	14	12	127	152	122	22	38	30
Nebraska	2,180	1,728	1,606	113	76	79	234	212	243	61	48	48
North Dakota	483	505	397	0	0	0	67	74	66	2	4	1
South Dakota	1,038	956	1,045	58	40	35	403	452	389	35	33	23
Wyoming	1,197	1,142	1,210	108	110	110	216	154	174	47	32	25
TOT. PROV. 6	16,433	16,344	15,523	1,108	878	800	2,656	2,636	2,628	418	318	302
PROVINCE 7												
Arkansas	2,039	1,936	1,693	907	915	916	192	258	178	32	51	34
Dallas	5,459	5,456	4,822	2,684	2,203	2,180	697	812	827	108	99	62
Fort Worth	2,608	2,753	2,411	1,764	1,696	1,726	384	416	369	53	72	55
Kansas	2,004	2,025	1,655	180	304	313	229	266	252	40	49	30
Northwest Texas	1,331	1,353	1,341	847	896	883	160	143	159	14	19	21
Oklahoma	2,534	2,820	2,561	513	696	537	395	375	307	61	77	80
Rio Grande	1,681	1,575	1,564	869	859	881	317	318	300	53	61	39
Texas	12,645	12,636	12,598	8,468	9,199	8,628	1,706	1,619	1,668	216	261	249
West Missouri	1,691	1,638	1,832	512	532	572	321	288	245	64	65	56
West Texas	3,896	4,443	4,402	3,924	6,453	3,990	609	608	604	90	101	67
Western Kansas	314	451	332	0	0	0	43	45	48	9	1	18
Western Louisiana	1,878	1,650	1,666	1,949	1,983	2,050	219	220	201	22	38	120
TOT. PROV. 7	38,080	38,736	36,877	22,617	25,736	22,676	5,272	5,368	5,158	762	894	831
PROVINCE 8												
Alaska	854	776	776	147	167	167	234	241	241	75	57	57
Arizona	3,129	3,135	3,349	874	902	992	471	505	501	56	99	198
California	3,619	4,220	3,985	1,614	1,693	1,879	678	711	679	107	122	125
Eastern Oregon	412	452	374	0	0	0	52	58	53	15	10	12
El Camino Real	2,274	2,283	2,138	1,114	1,163	1,106	436	393	508	69	56	100
Hawaii	1,003	1,031	991	1,202	891	1,006	263	262	288	63	81	60
Idaho	807	846	808	84	0	0	144	127	130	26	34	30
Los Angeles	8,903	8,597	8,848	6,068	6,100	6,200	2,311	2,038	2,346	257	324	264
Navaho Missions	112	133	45	0	0	0	24	26	61	9	2	13

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students			Day School Students			Baptisms: Children			Baptisms: Adult		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
Nevada	672	680	668	241	254	279	127	146	149	47	60	34
Northern California	2,607	2,643	2,532	538	548	511	452	429	468	128	103	122
Olympia	4,350	4,397	4,411	899	928	1,296	699	693	683	133	139	140
Oregon	3,039	2,951	2,661	168	191	194	430	388	439	73	92	88
San Diego	2,066	1,994	2,213	829	953	996	484	498	492	115	119	109
San Joaquin	1,464	1,545	1,466	646	589	607	297	307	274	71	53	60
Spokane	1,259	1,098	1,327	0	8	14	139	121	142	23	25	45
Utah	1,229	1,558	943	116	128	127	169	165	139	46	26	30
TOT. PROV. 8	37,799	38,339	37,535	14,540	14,515	15,374	7,410	7,108	7,593	1,313	1,402	1,487
GRAND TOTAL	328,134	333,613	323,934	102,345	107,053	102,051	51,005	50,783	49,437	6,539	7,269	6,733

III. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations: Children			Confirmations: Adult			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 1															
Connecticut	466	509	608	269	221	307	245	205	273	930	885	899	1,488	1,553	1,474
Maine	86	71	60	96	104	79	31	71	35	241	215	224	387	440	429
Massachusetts	450	544	567	306	327	326	179	173	193	944	982	863	1,750	1,786	1,734
New Hampshire	105	232	111	29	79	38	53	59	34	197	203	182	392	352	325
Rhode Island	202	161	265	127	94	144	110	68	128	450	411	449	713	652	595
Vermont	72	76	40	53	37	40	27	32	27	130	132	148	203	246	229
Western Massachusetts	148	54	161	133	49	100	111	63	42	344	280	214	520	488	510
TOT. PROV. 1	1,529	1,647	1,812	1,013	911	1,034	756	671	732	3,236	3,108	2,979	5,453	5,517	5,296
PROVINCE 2															
Albany	260	149	168	86	90	117	58	63	48	255	262	289	583	586	555
Central New York	112	101	133	163	133	139	41	44	58	392	248	209	673	556	575
Long Island	359	319	81	280	262	204	163	198	84	889	892	890	1,178	1,199	1,175
New Jersey	520	347	460	334	229	202	225	135	180	875	746	713	1,351	1,220	1,170
New York	500	487	458	382	402	363	276	293	312	921	826	840	1,229	1,294	1,161
Newark	339	341	378	97	152	147	177	191	159	526	443	460	767	771	718
Rochester	65	131	70	59	99	66	30	54	38	203	187	181	321	799	368
Western New York	161	173	191	98	96	96	65	40	72	225	233	234	480	490	484
TOT. PROV. 2	2,316	2,048	1,939	1,499	1,463	1,334	1,035	1,018	951	4,286	3,837	3,816	6,582	6,915	6,206
PROVINCE 3															
Bethlehem	148	146	110	66	65	39	71	78	28	170	180	170	351	365	336
Central Pennsylvania	131	143	134	101	89	141	44	68	77	203	250	284	306	321	411
Delaware	88	80	107	60	60	64	29	30	31	151	140	126	256	232	178
Easton	49	36	49	57	33	59	20	13	9	153	123	137	206	188	212
Maryland	233	217	366	203	219	243	120	134	122	552	550	508	828	894	802
Northwestern Pennsylvania	57	81	58	49	54	41	25	33	31	83	73	66	167	158	163
Pennsylvania	545	501	489	328	313	302	216	288	253	796	722	740	1,462	1,423	1,350
Pittsburgh	177	178	207	241	201	186	207	119	104	215	209	185	352	391	400
Southern Virginia	299	321	223	295	336	370	123	129	103	361	369	349	509	589	516
Southwestern Virginia	83	121	127	115	93	155	24	24	27	112	122	131	237	209	252
Virginia	484	629	678	587	663	585	440	481	394	940	855	914	914	964	973
Washington	171	240	283	297	247	277	150	135	128	582	625	495	723	858	710
West Virginia	92	80	98	94	74	81	26	20	19	118	115	105	233	255	231
TOT. PROV. 3	2,557	2,773	2,929	2,493	2,447	2,543	1,495	1,552	1,326	4,436	4,333	4,210	6,544	6,847	6,534

III. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations:			Confirmations:			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	Children			Adult											
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 4															
Alabama	277	356	326	880	472	523	84	101	79	300	295	251	320	314	293
Atlanta	324	519	382	475	546	556	181	236	269	482	488	476	481	485	440
Central Florida	109	105	182	396	303	367	141	127	131	389	359	322	853	783	796
Central Gulf Coast	231	266	201	296	312	304	105	54	65	216	183	204	315	313	300
East Carolina	135	170	160	253	185	222	58	69	68	186	210	198	241	260	257
East Tennessee	213	184	158	245	267	233	40	36	40	177	184	174	197	530	196
Florida	195	159	129	333	352	326	63	82	63	345	332	311	420	431	417
Georgia	156	236	97	231	279	218	46	50	45	170	196	161	239	261	286
Kentucky	59	63	84	101	129	145	39	31	37	116	91	106	216	244	153
Lexington	32	43	69	159	119	143	52	24	33	120	114	116	126	113	190
Louisiana	219	205	176	238	196	166	101	111	63	240	252	211	289	255	283
Mississippi	213	236	215	301	399	334	51	47	59	211	306	291	288	364	338
North Carolina	433	463	364	692	468	511	138	161	166	428	396	442	551	460	487
South Carolina	212	282	256	345	346	339	123	85	59	234	294	275	353	350	378
Southeast Florida	305	356	324	281	331	331	115	118	117	491	422	414	650	627	642
Southwest Florida	154	271	157	318	334	237	142	189	105	355	319	339	928	960	874
Tennessee	102	77	77	187	205	205	21	43	43	129	118	118	171	146	146
Upper South Carolina	211	253	198	319	242	307	63	51	67	240	208	198	285	403	269
West Tennessee	94	75	69	187	167	195	31	42	35	85	107	104	158	198	182
Western North Carolina	94	112	126	161	239	199	40	59	51	142	155	152	235	266	277
TOT. PROV. 4	3,768	4,431	3,750	6,398	5,891	5,861	1,634	1,716	1,595	5,056	5,029	4,863	7,316	7,763	7,204
PROVINCE 5															
Chicago	325	304	290	326	248	249	170	118	112	500	490	447	614	609	680
Eastern Michigan	0	10	10	0	34	30	0	4	4	0	119	128	0	281	288
Eau Claire	14	19	19	16	14	28	14	3	16	28	21	21	60	57	68
Fond Du Lac	29	27	14	59	47	69	34	36	19	62	58	49	157	141	167
Indianapolis	77	42	49	128	100	104	43	57	53	211	150	183	224	239	215
Michigan	22	13	31	143	116	182	65	40	66	611	461	358	976	665	642
Milwaukee	20	15	29	141	120	123	61	50	72	138	158	158	262	252	246
Missouri	108	113	159	142	121	97	40	37	38	189	143	160	238	218	178
Northern Indiana	17	16	28	80	62	77	42	23	26	82	70	71	152	150	151
Northern Michigan	1	10	3	10	11	5	4	10	0	42	21	22	79	75	69
Ohio	192	234	204	247	226	203	94	103	108	395	375	380	745	707	694
Quincy	27	22	17	35	35	34	6	13	15	30	24	24	90	67	66
Southern Ohio	147	116	198	167	186	157	42	66	86	291	291	232	599	409	399
Springfield	58	65	57	58	81	76	20	30	17	59	69	56	134	131	129
Western Michigan	58	35	15	41	61	61	36	47	80	196	190	169	343	345	307

III. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations: Children			Confirmations: Adult			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
	TOT. PROV. 5	1,095	1,041	1,123	1,593	1,462	1,495	671	637	712	2,834	2,640	2,458	4,673	4,346
PROVINCE 6															
Colorado	150	95	108	295	272	240	82	65	79	431	453	565	557	892	894
Iowa	89	107	96	79	93	54	32	61	42	129	128	122	223	319	244
Minnesota	173	188	181	122	111	151	185	248	176	349	315	321	543	508	526
Montana	42	63	49	32	48	62	5	8	26	117	82	87	172	174	177
Nebraska	129	136	144	111	47	85	42	50	72	240	108	113	418	213	232
North Dakota	39	14	27	18	6	10	10	7	0	19	8	16	65	54	54
South Dakota	134	124	166	36	40	48	37	27	25	64	76	89	294	238	254
Wyoming	74	31	33	78	51	40	22	17	7	104	130	108	210	188	207
TOT. PROV. 6	830	758	804	771	668	690	415	483	427	1,453	1,300	1,421	2,482	2,586	2,588
PROVINCE 7															
Arkansas	47	82	66	216	310	170	49	65	19	141	125	135	219	240	383
Dallas	291	253	350	353	491	389	76	104	81	308	287	268	364	340	319
Fort Worth	113	141	167	226	220	245	45	57	47	148	152	169	234	300	242
Kansas	170	53	118	152	90	111	38	30	46	141	140	136	282	242	353
Northwest Texas	1	1	11	180	189	125	32	34	31	53	59	62	117	155	151
Oklahoma	144	137	120	354	363	247	53	71	43	172	178	161	353	326	348
Rio Grande	71	122	122	178	161	181	78	72	61	157	152	160	233	292	265
Texas	611	672	779	864	1,009	1,039	420	472	483	753	693	690	993	969	961
West Missouri	116	73	107	199	194	161	50	62	25	158	114	143	223	232	206
West Texas	356	267	277	384	357	403	143	111	93	279	299	272	462	475	468
Western Kansas	32	32	16	30	22	18	16	11	3	20	34	24	58	46	47
Western Louisiana	96	93	115	146	156	160	53	46	65	123	151	131	233	217	186
TOT. PROV. 7	2,048	1,926	2,248	3,282	3,562	3,249	1,053	1,135	997	2,453	2,384	2,351	3,771	3,834	3,929
PROVINCE 8															
Alaska	44	81	81	38	60	60	14	15	15	103	90	90	112	460	460
Arizona	161	182	194	227	247	277	97	123	63	330	289	281	554	556	512
California	121	172	141	235	203	213	86	85	66	511	1,457	1,064	555	1,040	971
Eastern Oregon	9	23	23	24	25	9	6	7	4	61	40	26	86	174	99
El Camino Real	178	128	174	149	102	110	181	75	74	241	206	218	265	251	285
Hawaii	26	50	13	31	71	26	22	21	2	209	201	167	216	226	219
Idaho	50	28	26	44	57	43	23	15	9	74	77	75	115	128	111
Los Angeles	419	456	496	731	693	528	217	211	138	806	764	715	1,163	1,054	1,002
Navaho Missions	2	0	2	8	0	7	2	0	0	5	9	7	9	24	22

III. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations: Children			Confirmations: Adult			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
Nevada	33	32	28	61	255	50	19	20	14	87	74	78	130	123	111
Northern California	103	83	88	153	160	176	64	77	28	245	242	289	375	394	375
Olympia	64	100	79	264	243	206	33	27	36	437	427	383	569	578	544
Oregon	72	77	94	165	126	159	48	34	42	261	263	242	459	441	418
San Diego	117	88	122	214	169	189	77	57	53	241	269	206	424	423	340
San Joaquin	100	128	96	101	123	123	37	36	23	107	95	96	230	239	241
Spokane	47	46	41	178	56	59	7	15	6	115	124	89	192	205	252
Utah	50	53	24	67	46	27	34	31	4	60	72	50	86	81	108
TOT. PROV. 8	1,596	1,727	1,722	2,690	2,636	2,262	967	849	577	3,893	4,699	4,076	5,540	6,397	6,070
GRAND TOTAL	15,739	16,351	16,327	19,739	19,040	18,468	8,026	8,061	7,317	27,647	27,330	26,174	42,361	44,205	42,126

IV. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	Plate & Pledge			From Dioceses			Other Unrestricted			Total Operating Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 1												
Connecticut	22,095,417	22,691,862	23,366,117	251,834	238,952	272,331	10,260,946	10,478,598	12,180,371	32,608,197	33,409,412	35,818,819
Maine	4,379,680	4,544,637	4,662,649	98,330	112,667	100,742	1,461,152	1,421,876	1,671,139	5,939,162	6,079,180	6,434,530
Massachusetts	18,057,480	18,852,414	19,382,077	210,676	167,497	94,493	8,699,445	8,483,585	8,732,008	26,967,601	27,503,496	28,208,578
New Hampshire	3,758,406	3,875,779	4,179,562	133,250	112,027	122,728	1,318,455	1,382,732	1,539,832	5,210,111	5,370,538	5,842,122
Rhode Island	5,388,549	5,650,889	5,898,591	165,279	174,483	171,934	2,125,832	2,144,295	2,215,752	7,679,660	7,969,667	8,286,277
Vermont	2,197,247	2,273,561	2,416,856	21,531	161,915	28,592	1,197,008	1,271,512	1,502,773	3,415,786	3,706,988	3,948,221
Western Massachusetts	5,228,021	5,399,835	5,470,744	51,693	102,518	70,527	2,204,220	2,062,457	2,357,725	7,483,934	7,564,810	7,898,996
TOT. PROV. 1	61,104,800	63,288,977	65,376,596	932,593	1,070,059	861,347	27,267,058	27,245,055	30,199,600	89,304,451	91,604,091	96,437,543
PROVINCE 2												
Albany	5,331,031	5,551,890	5,697,462	144,031	138,385	93,841	1,948,274	1,959,213	1,986,245	7,423,336	7,649,488	7,777,548
Central New York	5,894,291	5,942,452	6,056,040	51,466	39,256	75,293	2,489,500	2,752,622	3,267,937	8,435,257	8,734,330	9,399,270
Long Island	14,315,911	14,274,728	14,601,132	293,737	326,382	276,390	7,861,862	7,651,665	7,777,090	22,471,510	22,252,775	22,654,612
New Jersey	14,787,481	15,535,464	15,767,362	427,408	386,742	448,713	4,304,192	5,257,804	5,637,544	19,519,081	21,180,010	21,853,619
New York	17,979,307	19,160,609	19,399,308	764,000	679,604	579,504	20,284,429	19,989,713	23,425,917	39,027,736	39,829,926	43,404,729
Newark	12,018,372	12,298,490	12,519,979	342,592	258,817	326,682	4,526,374	4,820,682	5,066,792	16,887,338	17,377,989	17,913,453
Rochester	4,320,025	4,573,915	4,633,700	33,652	37,412	26,100	1,713,020	1,651,017	1,632,832	6,066,697	6,262,344	6,292,632
Western New York	4,905,238	5,142,658	5,250,206	47,793	54,828	48,352	1,723,017	1,799,110	1,832,036	6,676,048	6,996,596	7,130,594
TOT. PROV. 2	79,551,656	82,480,206	83,925,189	2,104,679	1,921,426	1,874,875	44,850,668	45,881,826	50,626,393	126,507,003	130,283,458	136,426,457
PROVINCE 3												
Bethlehem	4,347,595	4,332,607	4,483,547	89,720	166,835	228,274	1,829,466	2,127,464	2,155,303	6,266,781	6,626,906	6,867,124
Central Pennsylvania	5,292,745	5,581,893	5,690,538	134,561	134,803	134,309	1,217,298	1,372,685	1,839,719	6,644,604	7,089,381	7,664,566
Delaware	4,282,650	4,190,546	4,467,102	328,746	30,104	33,423	2,154,995	2,680,662	1,956,962	6,766,391	6,901,312	6,457,487
Easton	2,785,203	2,886,006	2,979,649	29,550	20,083	52,000	758,183	917,179	942,436	3,572,936	3,823,268	3,974,085
Maryland	13,254,763	13,897,922	14,318,650	63,961	83,227	103,598	4,169,197	3,907,505	4,642,742	17,487,921	17,888,654	19,064,990
Northwestern Pennsylvania	1,872,732	1,923,829	1,882,622	24,479	15,969	5,848	1,132,025	1,060,476	1,258,626	3,029,236	3,000,274	3,147,096
Pennsylvania	18,260,189	18,507,564	19,504,688	338,979	426,228	396,835	10,398,131	10,953,654	11,097,509	28,997,299	29,887,446	30,999,032
Pittsburgh	8,215,026	8,454,763	8,852,630	119,774	191,219	309,375	2,289,048	2,112,196	2,491,131	10,623,848	10,758,178	11,653,136
Southern Virginia	12,583,784	13,329,816	13,060,497	54,898	48,547	67,221	2,351,014	2,695,854	2,894,393	14,989,696	16,074,217	16,022,111
Southwestern Virginia	5,524,271	5,755,494	5,957,066	33,756	39,560	36,462	773,780	963,167	1,221,025	6,331,807	6,758,221	7,214,553
Virginia	33,461,185	34,994,098	33,926,684	612,821	614,727	530,428	6,547,344	6,088,729	6,293,102	40,621,350	41,697,554	40,750,214
Washington	16,962,255	17,479,640	18,038,878	231,618	272,989	283,595	13,575,430	12,346,016	16,682,389	30,769,303	30,098,645	35,004,862
West Virginia	4,576,946	4,848,080	4,816,843	67,231	107,928	79,918	929,631	1,021,030	1,162,955	5,573,808	5,977,038	6,059,716
TOT. PROV. 3	131,419,344	136,182,258	137,979,394	2,130,094	2,152,219	2,261,286	48,125,542	48,246,617	54,638,292	181,674,980	186,581,094	194,878,972

IV. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	Plate & Pledge			From Dioceses			Other Unrestricted			Total Operating Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 4												
Alabama	14,932,810	15,546,321	16,404,453	135,764	128,333	125,418	1,285,005	1,409,506	1,877,354	16,353,579	17,084,160	18,407,225
Atlanta	20,495,612	22,083,675	23,355,160	309,516	283,668	260,883	1,864,994	1,768,129	2,245,166	22,670,122	24,135,472	25,861,209
Central Florida	15,689,098	16,319,961	16,748,485	140,585	172,581	117,267	1,211,591	1,558,551	1,772,911	17,041,274	18,051,093	18,638,663
Central Gulf Coast	8,531,633	9,214,271	9,716,803	97,318	89,172	96,791	624,207	1,015,070	1,251,734	9,253,158	10,318,513	11,065,328
East Carolina	7,200,536	7,771,609	8,172,819	53,300	54,749	157,094	891,448	1,078,157	963,903	8,145,284	8,904,515	9,293,816
East Tennessee	8,201,600	7,980,435	8,974,308	237,404	281,362	325,438	482,726	360,616	574,182	8,921,730	8,622,413	9,873,928
Florida	12,850,804	13,461,460	14,072,428	356,314	289,159	265,496	834,963	1,230,985	1,290,648	14,042,081	14,981,604	15,628,572
Georgia	7,859,812	8,049,486	8,604,068	218,513	181,344	195,130	559,942	675,077	1,016,571	8,638,267	8,905,907	9,815,769
Kentucky	4,067,707	4,326,492	4,503,366	147,829	57,570	80,666	734,885	768,728	799,600	4,950,421	5,152,790	5,383,632
Lexington	3,714,673	4,202,756	4,211,799	127,308	180,235	137,469	922,981	754,906	957,100	4,764,962	5,137,897	5,306,368
Louisiana	6,389,111	6,705,086	6,973,011	191,694	157,129	137,752	1,881,375	1,342,556	1,892,705	8,462,180	8,204,771	9,003,468
Mississippi	9,148,139	9,781,046	10,067,570	120,678	215,624	230,973	836,177	691,884	949,448	10,194,994	10,688,554	11,247,991
North Carolina	18,041,843	19,357,339	20,217,058	319,118	339,672	298,307	1,845,417	1,894,115	2,669,502	20,206,378	21,591,126	23,184,867
South Carolina	12,140,375	12,948,341	14,067,911	270,688	226,006	226,378	1,269,304	1,212,827	1,376,059	13,680,367	14,387,174	15,670,348
Southeast Florida	11,841,067	12,716,532	13,132,699	324,973	145,794	250,843	5,113,661	2,485,430	2,830,142	17,279,701	15,347,756	16,213,684
Southwest Florida	14,754,704	15,417,939	16,350,162	350,539	330,666	323,339	1,816,885	2,099,861	2,570,203	16,922,128	17,848,466	17,855,384
Tennessee	6,008,097	6,343,264	6,343,264	99,002	80,513	80,513	507,701	656,315	656,315	6,614,800	7,080,092	7,080,092
Upper South Carolina	11,019,352	11,584,294	12,104,198	130,261	170,469	197,079	541,565	542,623	833,521	11,691,178	12,297,386	13,134,798
West Tennessee	5,951,279	6,364,527	6,717,618	21,109	29,765	24,179	997,537	1,477,656	1,342,219	6,969,925	7,871,948	8,084,016
Western North Carolina	6,061,982	6,576,995	6,871,394	74,467	86,974	82,502	844,069	974,696	1,092,148	6,980,518	7,638,665	8,046,044
TOT. PROV. 4	204,900,234	216,751,829	227,608,574	3,816,380	3,500,785	3,613,517	25,066,433	23,997,688	28,961,431	233,783,047	244,250,302	258,795,202
PROVINCE 5												
Chicago	17,679,887	18,273,888	18,849,761	450,597	415,527	503,827	3,976,945	4,127,880	4,675,135	22,107,429	22,817,295	24,028,723
Eastern Michigan	0	3,488,745	3,671,502	0	26,543	29,878	0	858,127	1,012,129	0	4,373,415	4,713,509
Eau Claire	942,246	998,577	1,007,266	16,437	20,910	17,701	133,422	157,140	187,025	1,092,105	1,176,627	1,211,992
Fond Du Lac	1,945,773	2,080,626	2,174,170	61,406	70,505	113,779	573,571	521,396	535,775	2,580,750	2,672,527	2,823,724
Indianapolis	4,481,499	4,671,598	5,140,137	331,353	342,845	324,394	2,894,438	3,702,276	3,815,952	7,707,290	8,716,719	9,280,483
Michigan	14,213,368	11,012,063	11,454,757	207,688	231,556	50,606	3,873,360	3,002,773	3,160,322	18,294,416	14,246,392	14,665,685
Milwaukee	5,268,022	5,515,715	5,695,463	228,048	219,536	401,220	1,866,454	1,665,340	1,981,413	7,362,524	7,400,591	8,078,096
Missouri	6,217,173	6,371,745	6,443,310	168,431	143,151	257,895	1,680,700	1,582,579	1,200,375	8,066,304	8,097,475	7,901,580
Northern Indiana	3,120,760	3,192,415	3,810,404	16,046	17,536	18,261	357,677	388,020	359,180	3,494,483	3,597,971	4,187,845
Northern Michigan	648,321	648,815	642,535	16,010	5,991	3,342	183,056	169,595	203,388	847,387	824,401	849,265
Ohio	11,878,126	12,206,767	12,334,130	251,176	171,563	184,867	3,743,823	3,765,015	3,853,285	15,873,125	16,143,345	16,372,282
Quincy	1,005,898	1,075,805	1,089,288	62,447	57,300	45,080	403,082	572,837	648,301	1,471,427	1,705,942	1,782,664
Southern Ohio	9,718,787	10,032,058	10,310,949	307,758	417,461	414,960	2,896,373	3,109,577	3,436,613	12,922,918	13,559,096	14,162,522
Springfield	2,441,453	2,605,357	2,632,849	63,668	69,997	76,961	1,088,541	1,112,958	1,217,436	3,593,662	3,788,312	3,927,246
Western Michigan	4,953,977	5,253,764	5,335,929	29,624	31,766	28,524	931,992	809,893	958,479	5,915,593	6,095,423	6,322,932

IV. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	Plate & Pledge			From Dioceses			Other Unrestricted			Total Operating Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
	TOT. PROV. 5	84,515,290	87,427,938	90,592,445	2,210,689	2,242,187	2,471,295	24,603,434	25,545,406	27,244,808	111,329,413	115,215,531
PROVINCE 6												
Colorado	11,667,377	12,848,033	12,273,794	207,123	219,059	181,754	2,129,925	1,970,699	2,165,004	14,004,425	15,037,791	14,620,552
Iowa	4,218,076	4,265,080	4,471,357	96,187	151,524	128,643	897,935	871,018	1,207,427	5,212,198	5,287,622	5,807,427
Minnesota	8,167,519	8,547,225	8,860,850	14,100	17,200	17,369	1,453,826	1,619,401	1,639,498	9,635,445	10,183,826	10,517,717
Montana	1,720,295	1,790,565	1,810,121	32,086	23,926	77,283	243,243	263,106	258,298	1,995,624	2,077,597	2,145,702
Nebraska	3,329,181	3,523,922	3,680,844	93,787	86,073	94,157	622,540	472,864	582,759	4,045,508	4,082,859	4,357,760
North Dakota	734,050	739,169	870,398	20,869	24,340	36,598	122,724	250,355	199,455	877,643	1,013,864	1,106,451
South Dakota	1,561,445	1,550,549	1,544,071	38,610	39,300	19,308	396,740	462,299	501,429	1,996,795	2,052,148	2,064,808
Wyoming	2,236,573	2,347,505	2,404,696	82,350	66,625	80,866	347,961	355,155	403,283	2,666,884	2,769,285	2,888,845
TOT. PROV. 6	33,634,516	35,612,048	35,916,131	585,112	628,047	635,978	6,214,894	6,264,897	6,957,153	40,434,522	42,504,992	43,509,262
PROVINCE 7												
Arkansas	6,037,201	6,366,315	6,665,219	166,747	111,802	231,680	507,446	496,078	1,130,063	6,711,394	6,974,195	8,026,962
Dallas	14,324,369	15,152,213	15,539,849	133,739	129,755	175,675	737,220	620,969	1,299,198	15,195,328	15,902,937	17,014,722
Fort Worth	5,863,844	6,323,363	6,680,922	229,273	173,609	131,919	322,675	366,047	417,567	6,415,792	6,863,019	7,230,408
Kansas	5,398,853	5,677,550	5,657,235	74,077	61,980	193,197	832,017	1,089,178	1,069,106	6,304,947	6,828,708	6,919,538
Northwest Texas	4,232,988	4,408,380	4,286,107	154,647	110,235	91,981	421,157	517,946	376,451	4,808,792	5,036,561	4,754,539
Oklahoma	7,879,372	8,194,542	8,488,573	262,741	231,343	220,590	645,949	643,373	860,224	8,788,062	9,069,258	9,569,387
Rio Grande	5,749,857	6,140,049	6,379,116	139,335	92,971	90,377	694,726	657,762	679,968	6,583,918	6,890,782	7,149,461
Texas	29,552,214	31,270,427	33,836,667	219,770	319,371	494,454	3,017,940	4,028,690	3,532,940	32,789,924	35,618,488	37,864,068
West Missouri	5,460,853	5,707,750	5,929,405	342,389	234,351	207,339	1,249,730	1,218,130	1,521,398	7,052,972	7,160,231	7,658,142
West Texas	12,257,295	12,853,266	13,197,007	380,146	330,908	319,887	839,736	772,132	1,211,223	13,477,177	13,956,306	14,728,117
Western Kansas	949,546	1,002,737	1,001,446	7,167	6,996	4,007	147,356	203,551	133,045	1,104,069	1,213,284	1,138,498
Western Louisiana	6,012,340	6,067,785	6,234,382	48,956	48,820	16,800	543,776	620,557	701,727	6,605,072	6,737,162	6,952,909
TOT. PROV. 7	103,718,732	109,164,377	113,895,928	2,158,987	1,852,141	2,177,906	9,959,728	11,234,413	12,932,917	115,837,447	122,250,931	129,006,751
PROVINCE 8												
Alaska	1,699,287	1,703,118	1,703,118	52,360	149,304	149,304	210,689	279,434	279,434	1,962,336	2,131,856	2,131,856
Arizona	8,584,094	8,920,970	9,281,679	252,792	237,692	197,979	760,031	1,060,758	1,064,937	9,596,917	10,219,420	10,544,595
California	11,913,134	12,706,907	12,976,678	290,137	279,465	270,645	3,832,457	3,096,924	4,032,460	16,035,728	16,083,296	17,279,783
Eastern Oregon	981,716	1,028,908	1,072,104	29,098	16,619	14,398	113,214	64,821	104,140	1,124,028	1,110,348	1,190,642
El Camino Real	5,257,549	5,162,059	5,390,008	98,373	97,662	127,710	1,075,538	1,007,987	1,152,728	6,431,460	6,670,708	6,670,446
Hawaii	3,072,407	3,153,344	3,164,448	270,019	233,859	211,521	1,660,312	1,781,832	1,885,820	5,002,738	5,169,035	5,261,769
Idaho	1,564,629	1,786,688	2,039,545	23,743	89,635	122,147	146,628	93,676	108,340	1,735,000	1,969,999	2,270,032
Los Angeles	22,963,005	23,906,573	24,396,216	587,637	440,233	473,058	6,060,108	6,083,013	5,720,104	29,610,750	30,429,819	30,589,378
Navaho Missions	14,466	12,233	20,267	308,346	308,806	298,585	90,599	90,469	91,883	413,411	411,508	410,735

IV. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	Plate & Pledge			From Dioceses			Other Unrestricted			Total Operating Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
Nevada	1,719,244	1,793,511	1,788,065	141,046	8,073	11,380	156,671	273,931	172,496	2,016,961	2,075,515	1,971,941
Northern California	6,739,326	6,998,431	7,139,509	125,839	72,374	94,640	981,619	1,211,273	1,107,151	7,846,784	8,282,078	8,341,300
Olympia	12,314,375	12,717,266	13,062,545	356,881	361,452	435,132	1,587,486	1,735,847	1,891,340	14,258,742	14,814,565	15,389,017
Oregon	6,990,871	7,566,653	7,543,983	141,711	136,627	125,921	672,914	973,784	891,185	7,805,496	8,677,064	8,561,089
San Diego	7,247,661	7,040,598	7,266,678	214,798	265,116	190,260	1,332,192	1,462,145	1,910,163	8,794,651	8,767,859	9,367,101
San Joaquin	4,126,753	4,429,048	4,425,642	278,984	310,969	268,913	504,808	598,142	1,119,388	4,910,545	5,338,159	5,813,943
Spokane	3,016,104	3,042,152	3,020,170	114,341	96,646	105,661	394,307	539,624	511,786	3,524,752	3,678,422	3,637,617
Utah	1,347,875	1,382,523	1,425,236	502,604	815,761	1,021,885	259,374	270,645	174,433	2,109,853	2,468,929	2,621,554
TOT. PROV. 8	99,552,496	103,350,982	105,715,871	3,788,709	3,920,293	4,119,139	19,838,947	20,624,305	22,217,788	123,180,152	127,895,580	132,052,798
GRAND TOTAL	798,397,068	834,258,615	861,010,128	17,727,243	17,287,157	18,015,343	205,926,704	209,040,207	233,778,382	1,022,051,015	1,060,585,979	1,111,415,533

V. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	For Outside Purposes			Other Restricted			Total Nonoperating Revenues			Total Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 1												
Connecticut	1,072,064	2,454,248	3,535,142	11,016,890	7,645,145	8,727,514	12,088,954	10,099,393	12,262,656	44,697,151	43,508,805	48,081,475
Maine	158,463	115,815	178,089	967,244	1,221,853	1,344,980	1,125,707	1,337,668	1,523,069	7,064,869	7,416,848	7,957,599
Massachusetts	876,211	911,065	1,333,968	7,122,088	8,769,248	8,903,223	7,998,299	9,680,313	10,237,191	34,965,900	37,183,809	38,445,769
New Hampshire	177,082	148,472	230,054	1,329,390	1,291,600	594,172	1,506,472	1,440,072	824,226	6,716,583	6,810,610	6,666,348
Rhode Island	229,564	280,710	254,971	2,312,167	2,175,163	1,766,794	2,541,731	2,455,873	2,021,765	10,221,311	10,425,540	10,308,042
Vermont	52,712	64,662	91,158	504,310	665,194	1,028,388	557,022	729,856	1,119,546	3,972,808	4,436,844	5,067,767
Western Massachusetts	1,231,726	1,314,802	862,159	502,425	1,018,367	1,456,859	1,734,151	2,333,169	2,319,018	9,218,085	9,897,979	10,218,014
TOT. PROV. 1	3,797,822	5,289,774	6,485,541	23,754,514	22,786,570	23,821,930	27,552,336	28,076,344	30,307,471	116,856,787	119,680,435	126,745,014
PROVINCE 2												
Albany	208,276	220,397	212,276	1,730,370	2,286,426	1,724,143	1,938,646	2,506,823	1,936,419	9,361,982	10,156,311	9,713,967
Central New York	437,775	382,473	389,608	2,179,057	1,656,986	1,975,098	2,616,832	2,039,459	2,364,706	11,052,089	10,773,789	11,763,976
Long Island	444,076	470,882	395,605	1,820,205	2,983,612	3,528,485	2,264,281	3,454,494	3,924,090	24,735,791	25,707,269	26,578,702
New Jersey	756,631	673,998	703,544	4,594,153	5,920,080	5,136,614	5,350,784	6,594,078	5,840,158	24,869,865	27,774,088	27,693,777
New York	4,535,206	5,910,201	3,361,089	16,448,249	10,330,094	14,746,364	20,983,455	16,240,295	18,107,453	60,011,191	56,070,221	61,512,182
Newark	472,540	542,844	674,198	2,506,430	2,849,229	3,934,994	2,978,970	3,392,073	4,609,192	19,866,308	20,770,062	22,522,645
Rochester	278,027	181,109	219,504	1,168,123	2,003,828	1,930,945	1,446,150	2,184,937	2,150,449	7,512,847	8,447,281	8,443,081
Western New York	412,640	454,807	534,913	1,371,956	2,138,773	1,758,841	1,784,596	2,593,580	2,293,754	8,460,644	9,590,176	9,424,348
TOT. PROV. 2	7,545,171	8,836,711	6,490,737	31,818,543	30,169,028	34,735,484	39,363,714	39,005,739	41,226,221	165,870,717	169,289,197	177,652,678
PROVINCE 3												
Bethlehem	210,075	241,261	243,467	820,054	921,604	985,606	1,030,129	1,162,865	1,229,073	7,296,910	7,789,771	8,096,197
Central Pennsylvania	344,384	341,330	588,428	1,070,574	925,225	957,107	1,414,958	1,266,555	1,545,535	8,059,562	8,355,936	9,210,101
Delaware	649,127	567,383	598,206	1,852,728	1,249,520	1,691,702	2,501,855	1,816,903	2,289,908	9,268,246	8,718,215	8,747,395
Easton	61,296	82,262	85,034	751,636	1,789,329	1,175,730	812,932	1,871,591	1,260,764	4,385,868	5,694,859	5,234,849
Maryland	539,115	733,826	791,626	4,163,530	4,138,312	9,166,682	4,702,645	4,872,138	9,958,308	22,190,566	22,760,792	29,023,298
Northwestern Pennsylvania	68,451	111,461	117,202	650,551	1,975,151	1,529,810	719,002	2,086,612	1,647,012	3,748,238	5,086,886	4,794,108
Pennsylvania	944,397	1,073,141	1,119,905	3,807,531	5,940,950	6,549,818	4,751,928	7,014,091	7,669,723	33,749,227	36,901,537	38,668,755
Pittsburgh	548,998	470,654	477,797	1,138,288	824,407	1,089,630	1,687,286	1,295,061	1,567,427	12,311,134	12,053,239	13,220,563
Southern Virginia	714,225	549,044	497,880	3,207,502	2,498,765	3,278,515	3,921,727	3,047,809	3,776,395	18,911,423	19,122,026	19,798,506
Southwestern Virginia	471,497	445,788	227,245	1,870,219	3,694,614	2,719,794	2,341,716	4,140,402	2,947,039	8,673,523	10,898,623	10,161,592
Virginia	1,245,729	1,817,818	1,711,727	7,213,085	9,392,514	10,313,969	8,458,814	11,210,332	12,025,696	49,080,164	52,907,886	52,775,910
Washington	761,517	1,285,337	1,568,501	6,346,781	9,922,938	16,527,835	7,108,298	11,208,275	18,096,336	37,877,601	41,306,920	53,101,198
West Virginia	227,416	244,402	515,305	1,439,063	1,618,212	2,214,108	1,666,479	1,862,614	2,729,413	7,240,287	7,839,652	8,789,129
TOT. PROV. 3	6,786,227	7,963,707	8,542,323	34,331,542	44,891,541	58,200,306	41,117,769	52,855,248	66,742,629	222,792,749	239,436,342	261,621,601

V. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	For Outside Purposes			Other Restricted			Total Nonoperating Revenues			Total Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 4												
Alabama	711,628	622,765	719,519	3,746,089	4,640,104	4,883,985	4,457,717	5,262,869	5,603,504	20,811,296	22,347,029	24,010,729
Atlanta	1,515,757	1,885,337	1,658,325	4,215,386	4,742,674	6,712,275	5,731,143	6,628,011	8,370,600	28,401,265	30,763,483	34,231,809
Central Florida	542,013	623,314	927,569	2,436,696	3,797,959	6,830,138	2,978,709	4,421,273	7,757,707	20,019,983	22,472,366	26,396,370
Central Gulf Coast	543,494	938,998	952,578	2,634,330	2,627,992	2,391,405	3,177,824	3,566,990	3,343,983	12,430,982	13,885,503	14,409,311
East Carolina	408,936	365,331	808,265	1,802,820	1,875,639	2,786,084	2,211,756	2,240,970	3,594,349	10,357,040	11,145,485	12,888,165
East Tennessee	376,189	249,383	432,909	2,880,470	6,908,547	3,121,881	3,256,659	7,157,930	3,554,790	12,178,389	15,780,343	13,428,718
Florida	850,365	966,042	865,176	3,850,718	2,802,225	3,665,907	4,701,083	3,768,267	4,532,083	18,743,164	18,749,871	20,160,655
Georgia	876,224	375,732	417,229	1,572,982	1,659,176	1,856,839	2,449,206	2,034,908	2,274,068	11,087,473	10,940,815	12,089,837
Kentucky	179,932	190,769	132,621	2,624,820	1,679,135	1,991,641	2,804,752	1,869,904	2,124,262	7,755,173	7,022,694	7,507,894
Lexington	117,179	182,243	119,950	859,072	1,236,337	1,054,007	976,251	1,418,580	1,173,957	5,741,213	6,556,477	6,480,325
Louisiana	329,707	413,735	596,946	1,987,056	1,565,783	1,149,928	2,316,763	1,979,518	1,746,874	10,778,943	10,184,289	10,750,342
Mississippi	497,411	532,793	473,947	1,296,466	1,970,973	2,638,613	1,793,877	2,503,766	3,112,560	11,988,871	13,192,320	14,360,551
North Carolina	1,305,533	1,906,123	1,765,429	3,806,407	4,247,691	4,228,277	5,111,940	6,153,814	5,993,706	25,318,318	27,744,940	29,178,573
South Carolina	746,769	605,366	2,328,076	4,050,240	3,111,875	3,386,705	4,797,009	3,717,241	5,714,781	18,477,376	18,104,415	21,385,129
Southeast Florida	344,882	507,847	1,275,963	2,567,390	3,786,069	6,023,808	2,912,272	4,293,916	7,299,771	20,191,973	19,641,672	23,513,455
Southwest Florida	1,789,941	1,050,825	823,663	4,283,487	3,905,828	6,078,890	6,073,428	4,956,653	4,742,268	22,995,556	22,805,119	22,597,652
Tennessee	431,342	536,209	536,209	582,641	998,925	998,925	1,013,983	1,535,134	1,535,134	7,628,783	8,615,226	8,615,226
Upper South Carolina	668,155	804,951	1,063,221	3,414,958	2,278,944	4,804,450	4,083,113	3,083,895	5,867,671	15,774,291	15,381,281	19,002,469
West Tennessee	183,576	216,754	237,866	1,037,528	2,614,407	2,485,994	1,221,104	2,831,161	2,723,860	8,191,029	10,703,109	10,807,876
Western North Carolina	548,454	742,051	604,317	3,370,216	2,425,889	2,751,093	3,918,670	3,167,940	3,355,410	10,899,188	10,806,605	11,401,454
TOT. PROV. 4	12,967,487	13,716,568	16,740,778	53,019,772	58,876,172	69,840,845	65,987,259	72,592,740	84,421,338	299,770,306	316,843,042	343,216,540
PROVINCE 5												
Chicago	789,154	567,053	749,460	5,590,345	5,168,743	4,510,025	6,379,499	5,735,796	5,259,485	28,486,928	28,553,091	29,288,208
Eastern Michigan	0	305,487	396,368	0	1,337,387	1,062,587	0	1,642,874	1,458,955	0	6,016,289	6,172,464
Eau Claire	87,100	143,619	151,705	93,430	248,411	325,031	180,530	392,030	476,736	1,272,635	1,568,657	1,688,728
Fond Du Lac	50,087	84,720	83,707	1,076,953	1,001,569	775,411	1,127,040	1,086,289	859,118	3,707,790	3,758,816	3,682,842
Indianapolis	226,893	825,181	187,159	945,760	2,003,258	2,090,892	1,172,653	2,828,439	2,278,051	8,879,943	11,545,158	11,558,534
Michigan	691,607	548,443	542,161	4,709,032	6,265,550	10,496,980	5,400,639	6,813,993	11,039,141	23,695,055	21,060,385	25,704,826
Milwaukee	184,962	1,110,569	1,185,755	874,482	1,619,357	1,847,291	1,059,444	2,729,926	3,033,046	8,421,968	10,130,517	11,111,142
Missouri	444,637	427,050	412,978	1,720,215	2,448,751	2,286,661	2,164,852	2,875,801	2,699,639	10,231,156	10,973,276	10,601,219
Northern Indiana	127,451	110,602	137,351	655,404	1,008,584	1,577,147	782,855	1,119,186	1,714,498	4,277,338	4,717,157	5,902,343
Northern Michigan	83,005	70,526	57,338	179,936	229,379	263,747	262,941	299,905	321,085	1,120,328	1,124,306	1,170,350
Ohio	884,553	784,850	698,612	3,817,235	4,514,425	5,269,002	4,701,788	5,299,275	5,967,614	20,574,913	21,442,620	22,339,896
Quincy	47,332	12,789	26,252	333,325	353,589	784,402	380,657	366,378	810,654	1,852,084	2,072,320	2,593,318
Southern Ohio	542,816	640,427	749,188	2,865,360	4,514,635	3,612,860	3,408,176	5,155,062	4,362,048	16,331,094	18,714,158	18,524,570
Springfield	235,156	157,325	561,502	664,360	834,365	584,382	899,516	991,690	1,145,884	4,493,178	4,780,002	5,073,130
Western Michigan	258,473	214,989	337,147	1,002,151	1,794,734	1,684,865	1,260,624	2,009,723	2,022,012	7,176,217	8,105,146	8,344,944

V. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	For Outside Purposes			Other Restricted			Total Nonoperating Revenues			Total Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
TOT. PROV. 5	4,653,226	6,003,630	6,276,683	24,527,988	33,342,737	37,171,283	29,181,214	39,346,367	43,447,966	140,510,627	154,561,898	163,756,514
PROVINCE 6												
Colorado	766,759	1,207,479	934,763	2,583,537	3,484,575	3,526,881	3,350,296	4,692,054	4,461,644	17,354,721	19,729,845	19,082,196
Iowa	215,213	451,418	453,876	2,177,922	1,858,889	3,611,179	2,393,135	2,310,307	4,065,055	7,605,333	7,597,929	9,872,482
Minnesota	396,792	605,320	508,600	3,670,512	3,119,191	4,198,818	4,067,304	3,724,511	4,707,418	13,702,749	13,908,337	15,225,135
Montana	124,415	194,080	437,408	347,097	415,292	411,391	471,512	609,372	848,799	2,467,136	2,686,969	2,994,501
Nebraska	301,529	410,926	172,128	1,298,683	2,039,228	1,831,011	1,600,212	2,450,154	2,003,139	5,645,720	6,533,013	6,360,899
North Dakota	63,267	104,987	88,243	264,102	253,416	294,425	327,369	358,403	382,668	1,205,012	1,372,267	1,489,119
South Dakota	32,451	58,971	69,762	258,390	731,002	385,669	290,841	789,973	455,431	2,267,636	2,842,121	2,520,239
Wyoming	168,217	235,399	189,097	1,342,941	1,288,907	878,195	1,511,158	1,524,306	1,067,292	4,178,042	4,293,591	3,956,137
TOT. PROV. 6	2,068,643	3,268,580	2,853,877	11,943,184	13,190,500	15,137,569	14,011,827	16,459,080	17,991,446	54,446,349	58,964,072	61,500,708
PROVINCE 7												
Arkansas	343,452	418,250	426,304	1,962,635	1,746,132	2,672,482	2,306,087	2,164,382	3,098,786	9,017,481	9,138,577	11,125,748
Dallas	1,281,294	653,575	509,432	4,139,405	4,099,640	6,181,057	5,420,699	4,753,215	6,690,489	20,616,027	20,656,152	23,705,211
Fort Worth	451,200	368,277	514,428	1,710,867	2,134,740	2,225,544	2,162,067	2,503,017	2,739,972	8,577,859	9,366,036	9,970,380
Kansas	210,272	308,936	249,222	927,495	947,305	1,076,164	1,137,767	1,256,241	1,325,386	7,442,714	8,084,949	8,244,924
Northwest Texas	324,161	356,572	573,221	671,067	697,195	1,003,846	995,228	1,053,767	1,577,067	5,804,020	6,090,328	6,331,606
Oklahoma	957,923	983,558	1,200,714	2,024,097	3,406,082	4,314,971	2,982,020	4,389,640	5,515,685	11,770,082	13,458,898	15,085,072
Rio Grande	411,772	549,071	496,567	1,714,706	2,100,643	1,308,624	2,126,478	2,649,714	1,805,191	8,710,396	9,940,496	8,954,652
Texas	1,834,558	1,901,463	2,282,276	9,061,120	9,777,176	10,433,772	10,895,678	11,678,639	12,716,048	43,685,602	47,297,127	50,580,116
West Missouri	266,063	495,658	479,431	2,264,384	1,479,702	1,384,468	2,530,447	1,975,360	1,863,899	9,583,419	9,135,591	9,522,041
West Texas	1,055,110	1,385,907	1,193,825	4,140,354	5,048,366	4,939,232	5,195,464	6,434,273	6,133,057	18,672,641	20,390,579	20,861,174
Western Kansas	89,891	65,590	42,839	344,155	95,746	83,248	434,066	161,336	126,087	1,538,115	1,374,620	1,264,585
Western Louisiana	201,337	185,192	229,713	980,445	1,910,382	2,596,170	1,181,782	2,095,574	2,825,883	7,786,854	8,832,736	9,778,792
TOT. PROV. 7	7,427,033	7,672,049	8,197,972	29,940,730	33,443,109	38,219,578	37,367,763	41,115,158	46,417,550	153,205,210	163,366,089	175,424,301
PROVINCE 8												
Alaska	69,436	79,385	79,385	388,239	341,534	341,534	457,675	420,919	420,919	2,420,011	2,552,775	2,552,775
Arizona	619,530	627,283	879,415	1,535,978	2,785,727	3,862,517	2,155,508	3,413,010	4,741,932	11,752,425	13,632,430	15,286,527
California	760,115	671,704	715,785	6,228,615	8,753,215	5,994,626	6,988,730	9,424,919	6,710,411	23,024,458	25,508,215	23,990,194
Eastern Oregon	115,688	110,312	129,710	121,108	106,765	191,030	236,796	217,077	320,740	1,360,824	1,327,425	1,511,382
El Camino Real	377,886	302,491	369,505	1,136,486	2,119,665	1,801,533	1,514,372	2,422,156	2,171,038	7,945,832	8,689,864	8,841,484
Hawaii	607,353	558,584	712,854	708,828	1,188,954	1,281,143	1,316,181	1,747,538	1,993,997	6,318,919	6,916,573	7,255,766
Idaho	101,933	154,021	159,652	240,566	523,402	302,667	342,499	677,423	462,319	2,077,499	2,647,422	2,732,351
Los Angeles	2,073,850	2,249,476	1,822,477	6,947,885	8,936,177	7,523,788	9,021,735	11,185,653	9,346,265	38,632,485	41,615,472	39,935,643
Navaho Missions	760	570	521	0	0	0	760	570	521	414,171	412,078	411,256

V. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	For Outside Purposes			Other Restricted			Total Nonoperating Revenues			Total Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
Nevada	68,604	47,250	67,944	671,028	508,880	805,452	739,632	556,130	873,396	2,756,593	2,631,645	2,845,337
Northern California	452,765	382,896	389,225	1,838,521	1,196,588	1,747,630	2,291,286	1,579,484	2,136,855	10,138,070	9,861,562	10,478,155
Olympia	795,486	1,124,139	1,156,010	1,875,181	4,083,175	3,383,275	2,670,667	5,207,314	4,539,285	16,929,409	20,021,879	19,928,302
Oregon	580,300	566,702	496,791	1,463,793	2,631,920	3,832,377	2,044,093	3,198,622	4,329,168	9,849,589	11,875,686	12,890,257
San Diego	579,352	227,756	298,932	2,558,330	5,449,950	3,385,782	3,137,682	5,677,706	3,684,714	11,932,333	14,445,565	13,051,815
San Joaquin	423,788	302,221	284,992	1,169,260	884,875	946,657	1,593,048	1,187,096	1,231,649	6,503,593	6,525,255	7,045,592
Spokane	183,646	208,479	197,369	471,169	494,100	2,494,756	654,815	702,579	2,692,125	4,179,567	4,381,001	6,329,742
Utah	57,307	56,170	76,806	199,540	468,011	768,545	256,847	524,181	845,351	2,366,700	2,993,110	3,466,905
TOT. PROV. 8	7,867,799	7,669,439	7,837,373	27,554,527	40,472,938	38,663,312	35,422,326	48,142,377	46,500,685	158,602,478	176,037,957	178,553,483
GRAND TOTAL	53,113,408	60,420,458	63,425,284	236,890,800	277,172,595	315,790,307	290,004,208	337,593,053	377,055,306	1,312,055,223	1,398,179,032	1,488,470,839

VI. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	Operating Expenses			Improvements			Land, Buildings, Construction			Total Expenditures within Congregation		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 1												
Connecticut	29,785,748	30,166,370	31,747,760	4,383,508	4,006,135	4,131,139	3,521,338	1,100,559	1,042,045	37,690,594	35,273,064	36,920,944
Maine	4,779,434	4,815,702	4,919,441	480,243	550,941	723,541	225,706	634,816	173,466	5,485,383	6,001,459	5,816,448
Massachusetts	25,688,218	26,247,983	27,308,543	3,987,335	3,709,882	3,476,589	544,629	223,187	445,239	30,220,182	30,181,052	31,230,371
New Hampshire	4,587,792	4,485,934	4,825,807	584,049	703,667	603,047	127,657	284,955	168,494	5,299,498	5,474,556	5,597,348
Rhode Island	6,915,044	7,362,815	7,735,019	1,497,618	959,111	911,731	351,614	131,033	97,263	8,764,276	8,452,959	8,744,013
Vermont	3,104,888	2,968,665	3,218,493	86,309	453,144	550,360	15,549	86,361	469,651	3,206,746	3,508,170	4,238,504
Western Massachusetts	6,530,950	6,961,640	7,261,588	291,581	498,590	897,751	79,731	0	107,000	6,902,262	7,460,230	8,266,339
TOT. PROV. 1	81,392,074	83,009,109	87,016,651	11,310,643	10,881,470	11,294,158	4,866,224	2,460,911	2,503,158	97,568,941	96,351,490	100,813,967
PROVINCE 2												
Albany	6,996,849	7,255,387	7,356,079	667,417	764,648	950,614	277,311	366,726	136,053	7,941,577	8,386,761	8,442,746
Central New York	7,830,887	7,813,418	8,335,882	766,089	770,998	1,190,720	66,058	2,075	100,056	8,663,034	8,586,491	9,626,658
Long Island	21,950,192	21,499,248	22,141,505	2,474,102	1,377,254	3,080,722	1,101,083	1,237,741	357,342	25,525,377	24,114,243	25,579,569
New Jersey	18,707,392	19,279,391	20,503,359	1,581,002	2,002,900	2,025,129	810,547	1,737,740	2,619,481	21,098,941	20,988,310	25,147,969
New York	40,269,543	41,648,481	37,517,605	5,099,295	4,819,576	7,073,554	917,971	887,118	1,566,493	46,286,809	47,355,175	46,157,652
Newark	14,828,913	14,933,808	15,464,829	1,252,143	1,749,964	2,096,173	382,160	447,342	298,491	16,463,216	17,131,114	17,859,493
Rochester	5,378,604	5,473,487	5,671,599	733,820	519,010	1,431,060	40,266	153,858	143,600	6,152,690	6,146,355	7,246,259
Western New York	6,046,924	6,122,694	6,288,294	521,817	383,631	431,872	40,458	731,400	111,817	6,609,199	7,237,725	6,831,983
TOT. PROV. 2	122,009,304	124,025,914	123,279,152	13,095,685	12,387,981	18,279,844	3,635,854	5,564,000	5,333,333	138,740,843	141,977,895	146,892,329
PROVINCE 3												
Bethlehem	5,257,339	5,478,324	5,523,601	510,552	1,178,115	548,040	7,468	130,316	322,773	5,775,359	6,786,755	6,394,414
Central Pennsylvania	5,409,829	5,863,066	5,784,988	386,064	915,842	393,184	68,323	0	85,275	5,864,216	6,778,908	6,263,447
Delaware	5,460,575	5,345,526	5,877,381	809,677	583,754	735,089	1,150,717	701,391	12,972	7,420,969	6,630,671	6,625,442
Easton	3,159,091	3,433,066	3,421,472	134,805	376,017	619,285	644,193	2,097,706	136,220	3,938,089	5,906,789	4,176,977
Maryland	15,760,936	16,214,791	17,798,349	1,258,628	1,526,289	1,840,964	505,291	1,129,230	861,676	17,524,855	18,870,310	20,500,989
Northwestern Pennsylvania	2,401,041	2,479,874	2,652,631	216,719	364,169	912,603	172,158	1,069,370	296,903	2,789,918	3,913,413	3,862,137
Pennsylvania	27,325,102	29,122,079	29,638,668	1,578,141	2,294,589	4,070,291	140,430	207,292	702,300	29,043,673	31,623,960	34,411,259
Pittsburgh	9,270,273	9,382,287	9,902,056	546,015	441,383	720,630	16,102	68,517	52,244	9,832,390	9,892,187	10,674,930
Southern Virginia	12,566,227	13,118,678	13,783,640	876,151	1,612,336	1,452,981	2,176,423	388,742	295,249	15,618,801	15,119,756	15,531,870
Southwestern Virginia	5,033,808	5,661,093	5,883,212	420,000	553,110	249,456	150,483	160,636	290,353	5,604,291	6,374,839	6,423,021
Virginia	33,036,978	35,087,967	36,051,692	4,731,876	1,971,490	7,295,393	4,270,037	6,820,724	1,026,922	42,038,891	43,880,181	44,374,007
Washington	26,783,619	28,300,098	50,244,963	1,839,157	2,260,276	6,349,193	1,536,622	1,959,058	414,553	30,159,398	32,519,432	57,008,709
West Virginia	4,630,762	4,869,982	5,186,088	543,707	747,240	1,046,602	253,609	87,387	448,853	5,428,078	5,704,609	6,681,543
TOT. PROV. 3	156,095,580	164,356,831	191,748,741	13,851,492	14,824,610	26,233,711	11,091,856	14,820,369	4,946,293	181,038,928	194,001,810	222,928,745

VI. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	Operating Expenses			Improvements			Land, Buildings, Construction			Total Expenditures within Congregation		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 4												
Alabama	13,002,455	14,050,856	15,122,797	2,361,421	1,021,436	1,536,149	678,871	2,038,428	2,165,674	16,042,747	17,110,720	18,824,620
Atlanta	19,186,119	20,902,399	22,531,835	2,462,028	1,455,224	1,876,253	2,188,593	3,728,719	4,013,080	23,836,740	26,086,342	28,421,168
Central Florida	15,210,817	15,539,306	16,219,673	566,410	1,516,240	476,566	1,101,840	845,800	2,228,830	16,879,067	17,901,346	18,925,069
Central Gulf Coast	7,548,757	8,198,996	9,219,382	460,734	848,989	953,352	2,402,175	344,290	2,017,501	10,411,666	9,392,275	12,190,235
East Carolina	6,707,745	7,366,763	7,722,218	823,143	970,331	1,053,307	414,861	971,362	265,444	7,945,749	9,308,456	9,040,969
East Tennessee	7,652,113	7,588,642	8,142,420	650,645	1,643,946	2,013,390	916,778	648,277	216,594	9,219,536	9,880,865	10,372,404
Florida	12,184,370	12,795,152	13,401,430	839,369	719,356	663,354	4,995,465	1,073,824	2,109,456	18,019,204	14,588,332	16,174,240
Georgia	7,420,185	7,892,612	8,434,722	574,315	724,147	1,003,113	2,174,052	164,150	779,025	10,168,552	8,780,909	10,216,860
Kentucky	4,175,873	4,434,583	4,729,504	1,071,163	371,199	277,090	2,588,495	1,640,893	213,273	7,835,531	6,446,675	5,219,867
Lexington	3,838,553	4,163,095	4,308,836	562,152	801,400	552,774	280,133	184,617	16,289	4,680,838	5,149,112	4,877,899
Louisiana	7,065,164	7,547,504	7,979,837	830,386	240,573	294,542	923,847	281,842	170,254	8,819,397	8,069,919	8,444,633
Mississippi	8,349,239	8,721,129	9,404,254	483,613	582,518	777,673	370,962	937,798	1,000,466	9,203,814	10,241,445	11,182,393
North Carolina	16,075,546	17,103,424	18,338,495	1,240,694	1,062,565	1,770,488	1,467,438	624,868	977,705	18,783,678	18,790,857	21,086,688
South Carolina	11,683,843	12,569,389	14,003,454	2,462,391	659,167	879,616	882,880	4,035,042	5,223,664	15,029,114	17,263,598	20,106,734
Southeast Florida	12,709,612	13,030,876	13,978,266	887,239	1,083,812	1,878,163	4,188,693	4,683,655	2,889,911	17,785,544	18,798,343	18,746,340
Southwest Florida	14,514,591	14,940,117	15,734,262	1,179,566	704,186	1,031,519	1,744,956	2,218,973	2,252,990	17,439,113	17,863,276	18,125,220
Tennessee	5,294,787	5,528,217	5,528,217	446,255	409,926	409,926	426,653	62,342	62,342	6,167,695	6,000,485	6,000,485
Upper South Carolina	9,109,034	9,826,334	10,208,028	665,634	663,103	705,766	2,581,003	823,226	2,177,258	12,355,671	11,312,663	13,091,052
West Tennessee	6,060,335	6,723,501	6,934,288	385,480	272,320	179,177	252,541	2,538,358	79,109	6,698,356	9,534,179	7,192,574
Western North Carolina	6,176,285	6,728,738	7,154,098	1,137,683	700,675	1,181,508	1,387,071	2,120,847	1,232,181	8,701,039	9,550,260	9,567,787
TOT. PROV. 4	193,965,423	205,651,633	219,096,016	20,090,321	16,451,113	19,513,726	31,967,307	29,967,311	30,091,046	246,023,051	252,070,057	267,807,237
PROVINCE 5												
Chicago	17,866,897	19,232,900	20,543,728	2,097,422	2,769,418	1,580,176	1,459,408	2,635,241	1,776,230	21,423,727	24,637,559	23,900,134
Eastern Michigan	0	3,942,955	4,020,204	0	289,571	737,235	0	76,573	159,971	0	4,309,099	4,917,410
Eau Claire	974,873	1,049,593	1,080,546	27,899	24,056	34,046	1,896	101,362	67,805	1,004,668	1,175,011	1,182,397
Fond Du Lac	2,270,445	2,271,881	2,449,151	311,947	719,654	292,515	158,196	157,871	352,796	2,740,588	3,149,406	3,094,462
Indianapolis	6,943,031	7,511,110	7,480,409	269,896	299,551	311,876	61,634	854,829	312,203	7,274,561	8,665,490	8,104,488
Michigan	16,272,287	12,822,905	13,951,741	2,966,414	3,078,128	2,385,752	2,644,335	404,953	553,213	19,503,036	16,305,986	16,890,706
Milwaukee	5,697,026	5,758,789	6,222,509	4,600,671	412,319	533,688	595,402	177,736	561,118	6,753,099	6,348,844	7,317,315
Missouri	7,520,370	7,275,893	7,841,694	379,190	359,195	1,134,645	442,349	311,727	120,973	8,341,909	7,946,815	9,097,312
Northern Indiana	3,080,809	3,266,047	3,121,463	167,115	88,102	128,557	367,517	381,909	612,594	3,615,441	3,736,058	3,862,614
Northern Michigan	712,155	624,999	612,220	50,907	22,851	152,271	1,242	99,236	0	764,304	747,086	764,491
Ohio	13,628,362	14,180,487	14,202,520	1,996,937	2,389,737	1,548,130	895,941	627,396	816,710	16,521,240	17,197,620	16,567,360
Quincy	1,278,326	1,381,984	1,524,323	149,329	163,641	137,813	29,490	215,382	37,781	1,457,145	1,761,007	1,699,917
Southern Ohio	11,262,472	11,495,977	12,000,304	1,898,922	1,358,205	1,216,737	334,739	198,561	1,174,830	13,496,133	13,052,743	14,391,871
Springfield	2,835,403	3,009,288	3,168,568	239,560	284,363	579,572	19,231	155,220	361,482	3,094,194	3,448,871	4,109,622
Western Michigan	5,180,676	5,370,190	5,657,547	546,965	942,528	1,534,471	24,836	385,388	222,112	5,752,477	6,698,106	7,414,130

VI. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	Operating Expenses			Improvements			Land, Buildings, Construction			Total Expenditures within Congregation		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
TOT. PROV. 5	95,523,132	99,194,998	103,876,927	11,563,174	13,201,319	12,307,484	4,656,216	6,783,384	7,129,818	111,742,522	119,179,701	123,314,229
PROVINCE 6												
Colorado	12,402,946	13,292,805	12,798,304	435,029	546,729	965,716	395,924	730,620	3,243,340	13,233,899	14,570,154	17,007,360
Iowa	4,320,925	4,560,149	4,727,459	314,386	1,242,630	1,454,434	1,703,122	327,882	825,352	6,338,433	6,130,661	7,007,245
Minnesota	9,619,464	9,888,572	9,960,296	2,048,290	1,353,527	982,622	436,687	828,227	478,534	12,104,441	12,070,326	11,421,452
Montana	1,589,277	1,685,367	1,747,490	446,235	396,453	267,574	142,015	156,031	34,147	2,177,527	2,237,851	2,049,211
Nebraska	3,585,398	3,678,632	3,977,696	593,161	458,984	672,692	231,341	183,243	743,544	4,409,900	4,320,859	5,393,932
North Dakota	869,967	776,311	987,063	40,562	59,199	41,569	0	133,946	1,000	910,529	969,456	1,029,632
South Dakota	1,597,655	1,501,078	1,570,791	319,298	144,121	131,842	296,432	57,033	199,004	2,213,385	1,702,232	1,901,637
Wyoming	2,168,778	2,153,903	3,898,765	232,649	134,292	132,983	1,699,036	1,337,496	367,769	4,100,463	3,625,691	4,399,517
TOT. PROV. 6	36,154,410	37,536,817	39,667,864	4,429,610	4,335,935	4,649,432	4,904,557	3,754,478	5,892,690	45,488,577	45,627,230	50,209,986
PROVINCE 7												
Arkansas	6,437,102	6,530,354	6,808,933	827,479	853,732	611,729	501,539	3,722,327	2,565,025	7,766,120	11,106,413	9,985,687
Dallas	13,337,944	13,529,187	14,396,400	1,211,550	667,331	4,971,670	3,164,548	1,677,538	797,097	17,714,042	15,874,056	20,165,167
Fort Worth	5,957,014	6,197,738	6,520,080	803,325	505,978	1,075,590	788,416	538,562	400,588	7,548,755	7,242,278	7,996,258
Kansas	5,192,852	5,427,571	5,490,613	239,165	218,314	471,368	21,785	91,156	66,712	5,453,802	5,737,041	6,028,693
Northwest Texas	3,997,946	4,090,397	3,981,665	241,185	441,815	573,901	28,053	374,006	325,659	4,267,184	4,906,218	4,881,225
Oklahoma	7,481,919	7,569,817	8,085,749	796,227	730,643	1,671,629	143,774	1,278,649	1,514,817	8,421,920	9,579,109	11,272,195
Rio Grande	5,402,101	5,733,238	5,909,178	296,516	375,426	315,731	503,638	254,365	408,821	6,202,255	6,363,029	6,633,730
Texas	27,291,462	29,368,141	34,792,736	2,123,142	3,599,292	2,877,434	12,602,793	3,126,653	3,499,183	42,017,397	36,094,086	41,169,353
West Missouri	6,000,838	6,097,440	6,681,367	457,536	336,320	516,486	293,988	368,263	77,944	6,752,362	6,802,023	7,275,797
West Texas	11,211,520	12,057,055	12,689,567	999,876	1,632,072	1,748,442	2,619,754	450,697	1,122,476	14,831,150	14,139,824	15,560,485
Western Kansas	877,948	951,326	954,848	78,527	72,187	61,398	313,979	83,680	26,364	1,270,454	1,107,193	1,042,610
Western Louisiana	5,708,544	5,897,555	5,985,708	483,706	325,811	301,849	155,886	950,006	3,991,849	6,348,136	7,173,372	10,279,406
TOT. PROV. 7	98,897,190	103,449,819	112,296,844	8,558,234	9,758,921	15,197,227	21,138,153	12,915,902	14,796,535	128,593,577	126,124,642	142,290,606
PROVINCE 8												
Alaska	1,553,794	1,523,067	1,523,067	297,095	277,333	277,333	27,352	26,382	26,382	1,878,241	1,826,782	1,826,782
Arizona	8,456,934	8,854,048	9,230,570	424,634	356,490	1,271,482	334,741	1,381,392	1,214,025	9,216,309	10,591,930	11,716,077
California	13,961,941	13,662,522	14,449,369	1,114,048	7,730,863	2,729,436	1,048,505	3,322,507	2,287,237	16,124,494	24,715,892	19,466,042
Eastern Oregon	851,995	854,708	952,004	80,645	65,071	108,034	0	12,323	0	932,640	932,102	1,060,038
El Camino Real	5,452,927	5,399,707	5,703,696	217,664	337,483	496,735	201,527	1,769,928	218,176	5,872,118	7,507,118	6,418,607
Hawaii	4,248,704	4,219,582	4,268,047	370,812	229,511	637,661	31,762	28,530	45,364	4,651,278	4,477,623	4,951,072
Idaho	1,478,317	1,564,338	1,906,709	121,810	335,951	229,833	68,222	116,653	45,777	1,668,349	2,016,942	2,182,319
Los Angeles	27,889,641	28,746,716	28,904,864	3,804,278	4,777,347	2,729,506	2,662,156	4,951,824	2,958,508	34,356,075	38,475,887	34,592,878
Navaho Missions	400,226	398,655	396,446	0	0	0	0	0	0	400,226	398,655	396,446

VI. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	Operating Expenses			Improvements			Land, Buildings, Construction			Total Expenditures within Congregation		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
Nevada	1,438,799	1,590,499	1,818,266	361,545	265,575	205,627	273,067	93,335	455,061	2,073,411	1,949,409	2,478,954
Northern California	6,197,799	6,357,041	6,525,145	1,214,862	1,003,067	806,448	372,264	673,016	427,862	7,784,925	8,033,124	7,759,455
Olympia	11,262,198	11,585,741	11,909,975	1,180,222	1,353,728	1,223,675	261,332	843,055	1,164,256	12,703,752	13,782,524	14,297,906
Oregon	6,433,913	7,183,025	7,129,945	560,497	445,389	649,441	108,832	794,634	1,500,841	7,103,242	8,423,048	9,280,227
San Diego	8,300,709	8,048,108	8,403,750	514,554	2,225,776	950,722	396,449	1,458,460	4,282,211	9,211,712	11,732,344	13,636,683
San Joaquin	4,092,243	4,339,586	4,427,041	416,368	519,058	652,034	332,745	256,407	138,274	4,841,356	5,115,051	5,217,349
Spokane	2,797,300	2,752,252	2,894,335	139,057	404,959	103,112	35,553	6,000	50,235	2,971,910	3,163,211	3,047,682
Utah	1,838,436	2,081,664	2,215,913	98,747	125,757	97,476	12,713	132,802	652,598	1,949,896	2,340,223	2,965,987
TOT. PROV. 8	106,655,876	109,161,259	112,659,142	10,916,838	20,453,358	13,168,555	6,167,220	15,867,248	15,466,807	123,739,934	145,481,865	141,294,504
GRAND TOTAL	890,692,989	926,386,380	989,641,337	93,815,997	102,294,707	120,644,137	88,427,387	92,133,603	86,159,680	1,072,936,373	1,120,814,690	1,195,551,603

VII. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	To Diocese and National Church			Outreach and Special Offerings			Total Expenditures outside Congregation			Total Expenditures		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 1												
Connecticut	3,267,075	3,333,827	3,482,870	3,320,383	3,426,553	4,555,456	6,587,458	6,760,380	8,038,326	44,278,052	42,033,444	44,959,270
Maine	930,834	938,521	971,906	330,635	371,777	428,296	1,261,469	1,310,298	1,400,202	6,746,852	7,311,757	7,216,650
Massachusetts	2,611,112	2,716,665	2,704,033	1,549,736	1,720,015	1,828,150	4,160,848	4,436,680	4,532,183	34,381,030	34,617,732	35,762,554
New Hampshire	736,422	752,765	824,974	320,210	299,055	301,589	1,056,632	1,051,820	1,126,563	6,356,130	6,526,376	6,723,911
Rhode Island	1,109,231	1,204,939	1,267,175	289,065	297,866	351,981	1,398,296	1,502,805	1,619,156	10,162,572	9,955,764	10,363,169
Vermont	427,744	434,027	461,730	166,207	193,911	240,129	593,951	627,938	701,859	3,800,697	4,136,108	4,940,363
Western Massachusetts	967,191	603,564	575,393	1,318,127	1,050,017	882,312	2,285,318	1,653,581	1,457,705	9,187,580	9,113,811	9,724,044
TOT. PROV. 1	10,049,609	9,984,308	10,288,081	7,294,363	7,359,194	8,587,913	17,343,972	17,343,502	18,875,994	114,912,913	113,694,992	119,689,961
PROVINCE 2												
Albany	884,064	939,200	914,612	304,667	301,375	331,303	1,188,731	1,240,575	1,245,915	9,130,308	9,627,336	9,688,661
Central New York	926,223	1,034,816	1,085,851	762,668	644,870	779,699	1,688,891	1,679,686	1,865,550	10,351,925	10,266,177	11,492,208
Long Island	1,317,931	1,416,745	1,479,797	665,854	641,295	844,157	1,983,785	2,058,040	2,323,954	27,509,162	26,172,283	27,903,523
New Jersey	2,181,541	2,246,580	2,066,769	739,812	578,806	629,101	2,921,353	2,695,386	2,695,870	24,020,294	25,845,417	27,843,839
New York	5,665,277	5,627,518	5,642,614	11,565,466	11,650,719	19,368,237	17,230,743	17,278,237	25,010,851	63,517,552	64,633,412	71,168,503
Newark	2,142,746	2,118,398	2,224,901	686,490	950,413	1,401,228	2,829,236	3,068,811	3,626,129	19,292,452	20,199,925	21,485,622
Rochester	532,535	569,850	605,721	505,417	497,283	508,495	1,037,952	1,067,133	1,114,216	7,190,642	7,213,488	8,360,475
Western New York	858,831	842,490	871,069	490,635	527,682	662,934	1,349,466	1,370,172	1,534,003	7,958,665	8,607,897	8,365,986
TOT. PROV. 2	14,509,148	14,795,597	14,891,334	15,721,009	15,792,443	24,525,154	30,230,157	30,588,040	39,416,488	168,971,000	172,565,935	186,308,817
PROVINCE 3												
Bethlehem	864,052	869,330	852,607	363,315	378,129	362,335	1,227,367	1,247,459	1,214,942	7,002,726	8,034,214	7,609,356
Central Pennsylvania	978,589	1,024,002	1,021,942	440,414	456,540	709,335	1,419,003	1,480,542	1,731,277	7,283,219	8,259,450	7,994,724
Delaware	648,060	653,423	684,696	1,074,888	1,001,225	1,134,973	1,722,948	1,654,648	1,819,669	9,143,917	8,285,319	8,445,111
Easton	393,617	373,478	385,809	243,076	444,335	461,865	636,693	817,813	847,674	4,574,782	6,724,602	5,024,651
Maryland	1,748,606	1,784,308	1,829,858	1,026,191	988,807	1,116,255	2,774,797	2,773,115	2,946,113	20,299,652	21,643,425	23,447,102
Northwestern Pennsylvania	469,264	507,409	505,743	114,087	183,606	171,772	583,351	691,015	677,515	3,373,269	4,604,428	4,539,652
Pennsylvania	2,074,276	2,088,455	2,151,923	1,609,603	1,544,898	1,667,395	3,683,879	3,633,353	3,819,318	32,727,552	35,257,313	38,230,577
Pittsburgh	1,020,643	958,372	998,708	984,715	1,103,512	1,082,510	2,005,358	2,061,884	2,081,218	11,837,748	11,954,071	12,756,148
Southern Virginia	1,715,106	1,551,555	1,550,101	1,237,036	1,347,602	1,355,783	2,952,142	2,899,157	2,905,884	18,570,943	18,018,913	18,437,754
Southwestern Virginia	679,336	703,530	685,561	768,138	899,276	688,919	1,447,474	1,602,806	1,374,480	7,051,765	7,977,645	7,977,501
Virginia	3,168,753	3,222,685	3,361,820	4,175,949	4,452,168	4,991,641	7,344,702	7,674,853	8,353,461	49,383,593	51,555,034	52,727,468
Washington	2,020,517	1,949,483	3,515,040	1,899,395	2,143,719	2,731,386	3,919,912	4,093,202	6,246,426	34,079,310	36,612,634	63,255,135
West Virginia	931,057	1,026,223	1,004,173	500,196	455,958	488,229	1,431,253	1,482,181	1,492,402	6,859,331	7,186,790	8,173,945
TOT. PROV. 3	16,711,876	16,712,253	18,547,981	14,437,003	15,399,775	16,962,398	31,148,879	32,112,028	35,510,379	212,187,807	226,113,838	258,439,124

VII. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	To Diocese and National Church			Outreach and Special Offerings			Total Expenditures outside Congregation			Total Expenditures		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 4												
Alabama	1,960,073	1,785,938	1,968,995	1,555,713	1,701,107	1,683,287	3,515,786	3,487,045	3,652,282	19,558,533	20,597,765	22,476,902
Atlanta	2,146,491	2,175,149	2,205,035	2,920,757	3,047,538	3,168,791	5,067,248	5,222,687	5,373,826	28,903,988	31,309,029	33,794,994
Central Florida	1,541,115	1,714,602	1,659,320	1,370,961	1,568,701	3,061,362	2,912,076	3,283,303	4,720,682	19,791,143	21,184,649	23,645,751
Central Gulf Coast	1,356,284	1,510,653	1,449,101	1,284,138	1,477,946	1,276,973	2,640,422	2,988,599	2,726,074	13,052,088	12,380,874	14,916,309
East Carolina	1,128,560	1,160,995	1,267,942	545,480	662,583	970,299	1,674,040	1,823,578	2,238,241	9,619,789	11,132,034	11,279,210
East Tennessee	1,032,128	1,003,875	1,071,674	840,424	614,426	1,026,778	1,872,552	1,618,301	2,098,452	11,092,088	11,499,166	12,470,856
Florida	1,575,117	1,663,652	1,730,410	1,338,299	1,459,532	1,451,336	2,913,416	3,123,184	3,181,746	20,932,620	17,711,516	19,355,986
Georgia	1,229,838	1,200,621	1,266,356	407,379	533,543	510,831	1,637,217	1,734,164	1,777,187	11,805,769	10,515,073	11,994,047
Kentucky	765,827	729,402	699,422	243,872	362,586	265,864	1,009,699	1,091,988	965,286	8,845,230	7,538,663	6,185,153
Lexington	838,364	861,966	867,349	238,376	262,088	332,218	1,076,740	1,124,054	1,199,567	5,757,578	6,273,166	6,077,466
Louisiana	692,836	707,627	715,223	623,491	621,749	1,020,685	1,316,327	1,329,376	1,735,908	10,135,724	9,399,295	10,180,541
Mississippi	1,265,367	1,248,158	1,267,315	874,568	936,990	1,375,877	2,139,935	2,185,148	2,643,192	11,343,749	12,426,593	13,825,585
North Carolina	2,518,697	2,734,185	2,702,507	2,480,914	3,093,973	3,622,280	4,999,611	5,828,158	6,324,787	23,783,289	24,619,015	27,411,475
South Carolina	1,373,055	1,419,599	1,354,730	1,075,770	1,070,809	1,117,970	2,448,825	2,490,408	2,472,700	17,477,939	19,754,006	22,579,434
Southeast Florida	2,066,542	2,056,822	2,067,379	1,297,355	953,719	1,640,125	3,363,897	3,010,541	3,707,504	21,149,441	21,808,884	22,453,844
Southwest Florida	2,475,942	2,464,876	2,589,959	1,482,740	1,533,204	4,338,289	3,958,682	3,998,080	3,799,886	21,397,795	21,861,356	21,925,106
Tennessee	789,642	812,340	812,340	512,205	748,207	748,207	1,301,847	1,560,547	1,560,547	7,469,542	7,561,032	7,561,032
Upper South Carolina	1,957,796	1,908,741	2,097,940	1,123,031	1,162,148	1,492,505	3,080,827	3,070,889	3,590,445	15,436,498	14,383,552	16,681,497
West Tennessee	674,805	700,367	720,732	530,894	436,119	532,873	1,205,699	1,136,486	1,253,605	7,904,055	10,670,665	8,446,179
Western North Carolina	739,179	777,368	783,729	746,077	953,484	901,947	1,485,256	1,730,852	1,685,676	10,186,295	11,281,112	11,253,463
TOT. PROV. 4	28,127,658	28,636,936	29,297,458	21,492,444	23,200,452	30,538,497	49,620,102	51,837,388	56,707,593	295,643,153	303,907,445	324,514,830
PROVINCE 5												
Chicago	3,295,909	2,797,245	2,672,820	1,153,103	1,177,802	1,396,169	4,449,012	3,975,047	4,068,989	25,872,739	28,612,606	27,969,123
Eastern Michigan	0	378,403	413,059	0	584,426	573,276	0	962,829	986,335	0	5,271,928	5,903,745
Eau Claire	185,091	190,321	198,000	111,940	152,103	142,491	297,031	342,424	340,491	1,301,699	1,517,435	1,522,888
Fond Du Lac	327,899	342,026	359,545	74,613	92,953	90,604	402,512	434,979	450,149	3,143,100	3,584,385	3,544,611
Indianapolis	807,372	822,953	799,001	541,859	585,845	934,731	1,349,231	1,408,798	1,733,732	8,623,792	10,074,288	9,838,220
Michigan	1,584,655	1,231,314	1,297,240	1,667,786	1,166,608	1,243,702	3,252,441	2,397,922	2,540,942	22,755,477	18,703,988	19,431,648
Milwaukee	1,277,943	1,315,666	1,321,417	528,016	937,830	516,291	1,805,959	2,253,496	1,837,708	8,559,058	8,602,340	9,155,023
Missouri	684,310	752,750	763,330	419,596	518,429	594,427	1,103,906	1,271,179	1,357,757	9,445,815	9,217,994	10,455,069
Northern Indiana	532,251	557,597	586,956	161,234	178,383	187,784	693,485	735,980	774,740	4,308,926	4,472,038	4,637,354
Northern Michigan	202,944	205,690	200,932	84,114	75,456	54,472	287,058	281,146	255,404	1,051,362	1,028,232	1,019,895
Ohio	1,668,590	1,736,914	1,757,158	1,133,222	1,148,473	1,159,063	2,801,812	2,885,387	2,916,221	19,323,052	20,083,007	19,483,581
Quincy	173,921	160,772	169,668	45,261	62,781	60,250	219,182	223,553	229,918	1,676,327	1,984,560	1,929,835
Southern Ohio	1,664,724	1,743,221	1,750,150	1,445,956	1,517,660	1,651,911	3,110,680	3,260,881	3,402,067	16,606,813	16,313,624	17,793,932
Springfield	554,069	572,253	569,606	431,025	396,385	450,079	985,094	968,638	1,019,685	4,079,288	4,417,509	5,129,307
Western Michigan	498,955	526,481	514,735	310,453	303,909	376,043	809,408	830,390	890,778	6,561,885	7,528,496	8,304,908

VII. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	To Diocese and National Church			Outreach and Special Offerings			Total Expenditures outside Congregation			Total Expenditures		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
TOT. PROV. 5	13,458,633	13,333,606	13,373,617	8,108,178	8,899,043	9,431,293	21,566,811	22,232,649	22,804,910	133,309,333	141,412,350	146,119,139
PROVINCE 6												
Colorado	1,608,739	1,417,461	1,352,307	1,359,587	1,470,082	1,392,289	2,968,326	2,887,543	2,744,596	16,202,225	17,457,697	19,751,956
Iowa	944,173	938,565	938,271	297,822	557,331	483,586	1,241,995	1,495,896	1,421,857	7,580,428	7,626,557	8,429,102
Minnesota	1,485,152	1,412,075	1,541,178	648,813	726,362	781,193	2,133,965	2,138,437	2,322,371	14,238,406	14,208,763	13,743,823
Montana	503,831	398,353	402,337	165,451	192,751	243,613	669,282	591,104	645,950	2,846,809	2,828,955	2,695,161
Nebraska	574,270	621,203	628,808	352,517	387,827	302,707	926,787	1,009,030	931,515	5,336,687	5,329,889	6,325,447
North Dakota	185,444	206,804	275,545	37,215	49,434	60,911	222,659	256,238	336,456	1,133,188	1,225,694	1,366,088
South Dakota	292,294	272,042	291,962	96,525	64,650	104,515	388,819	336,692	396,477	2,602,204	2,038,924	2,298,114
Wyoming	481,040	491,933	467,278	207,383	237,808	263,896	688,423	729,021	731,174	4,788,886	4,354,712	5,130,691
TOT. PROV. 6	6,074,943	5,758,436	5,897,686	3,165,313	3,685,525	3,632,710	9,240,256	9,443,961	9,530,396	54,728,833	55,071,191	59,740,382
PROVINCE 7												
Arkansas	763,105	814,425	864,068	325,464	297,046	639,358	1,088,569	1,111,471	1,503,426	8,854,689	12,217,884	11,489,113
Dallas	1,975,240	2,083,764	2,109,804	816,354	1,012,065	894,021	2,791,594	3,095,829	3,003,825	20,505,636	18,969,885	23,168,992
Fort Worth	1,012,378	1,046,283	1,085,133	383,617	603,877	686,346	1,395,995	1,650,160	1,771,479	8,944,750	8,892,438	9,767,737
Kansas	1,092,441	1,211,928	1,163,139	220,559	295,011	391,002	1,313,000	1,506,939	1,554,141	6,766,802	7,243,980	7,582,834
Northwest Texas	922,952	960,366	922,681	361,019	308,260	431,992	1,283,971	1,268,626	1,354,673	5,551,155	6,174,844	6,235,898
Oklahoma	1,551,882	1,554,335	1,652,804	1,326,893	1,388,143	1,401,000	2,878,775	2,942,478	3,053,804	11,300,695	12,521,587	14,325,999
Rio Grande	1,172,854	1,079,426	1,031,283	565,466	679,199	775,736	1,738,320	1,758,625	1,807,019	7,940,575	8,121,654	8,440,749
Texas	4,721,627	4,836,549	5,038,647	2,814,342	2,861,572	3,182,761	7,535,969	7,698,121	8,221,408	49,553,366	43,792,207	49,390,761
West Missouri	1,194,467	1,225,167	1,124,459	323,033	621,711	522,889	1,517,500	1,846,878	1,647,348	8,269,862	8,648,901	8,923,145
West Texas	2,367,083	2,446,401	2,530,538	1,258,499	1,289,984	1,301,968	3,625,582	3,736,385	3,832,506	18,456,732	17,876,209	19,392,991
Western Kansas	253,941	233,799	241,165	68,914	56,027	30,538	322,855	289,826	271,703	1,593,309	1,397,019	1,314,313
Western Louisiana	788,983	811,588	843,140	427,503	400,168	428,141	1,216,486	1,211,756	1,271,281	7,564,622	8,385,128	11,550,687
TOT. PROV. 7	17,816,953	18,304,031	18,606,861	8,891,663	9,813,063	10,685,752	26,708,616	28,117,094	29,292,613	155,302,193	154,241,736	171,583,219
PROVINCE 8												
Alaska	315,150	295,866	295,866	111,413	132,317	132,317	426,563	428,183	428,183	2,304,804	2,254,965	2,254,965
Arizona	1,541,691	1,604,990	1,610,987	539,943	484,325	719,820	2,081,634	2,089,315	2,330,807	11,297,943	12,681,245	14,046,884
California	2,291,877	2,283,152	2,410,617	888,445	936,530	948,799	3,180,322	3,219,682	3,359,416	19,304,816	27,935,574	22,825,458
Eastern Oregon	284,410	276,599	279,090	87,960	78,946	130,952	372,370	355,545	410,042	1,205,010	1,287,647	1,470,080
El Camino Real	867,208	864,929	976,680	522,535	418,057	478,714	1,389,743	1,282,986	1,455,394	7,261,861	8,790,104	7,874,001
Hawaii	987,241	1,148,778	1,192,983	633,017	644,598	762,313	1,620,258	1,793,376	1,955,296	6,271,536	6,270,999	6,906,368
Idaho	415,916	441,309	443,785	225,651	155,089	154,392	641,567	596,398	598,177	2,309,916	2,613,340	2,780,496
Los Angeles	2,891,914	2,759,484	2,608,259	2,832,993	3,007,010	3,335,437	5,724,907	5,766,494	5,943,696	40,080,982	44,242,381	40,536,574
Navaho Missions	4,750	5,000	5,000	760	554	521	5,510	5,554	5,521	405,736	404,209	401,967

VII. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	To Diocese and National Church			Outreach and Special Offerings			Total Expenditures outside Congregation			Total Expenditures		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
Nevada	451,877	487,491	503,431	113,019	129,650	125,545	564,896	617,141	628,976	2,638,307	2,566,550	3,107,930
Northern California	1,475,282	1,524,996	1,594,775	609,403	611,352	627,260	2,084,685	2,136,348	2,222,035	9,869,610	10,169,472	9,981,490
Olympia	2,526,718	2,623,754	2,668,420	1,409,377	1,442,633	1,912,454	3,936,095	4,066,387	4,580,874	16,639,847	17,848,911	18,878,780
Oregon	1,577,226	1,487,698	1,593,088	609,054	640,418	692,828	2,186,280	2,128,116	2,285,916	9,289,522	10,551,164	11,566,143
San Diego	1,016,862	990,470	1,008,597	532,699	425,858	562,683	1,549,561	1,416,328	1,571,280	10,761,273	13,148,672	15,207,963
San Joaquin	919,978	839,738	863,185	291,373	312,556	313,942	1,211,351	1,152,294	1,177,127	6,052,707	6,267,345	6,394,476
Spokane	756,560	723,624	752,996	224,443	198,011	207,286	981,003	921,635	960,282	3,952,913	4,084,846	4,007,964
Utah	185,664	233,024	240,623	102,004	92,895	114,079	287,668	325,919	354,702	2,237,564	2,666,142	3,320,689
TOT. PROV. 8	18,510,324	18,590,902	19,048,382	9,734,089	9,710,799	11,219,342	28,244,413	28,301,701	30,267,724	151,984,347	173,783,566	171,562,228
GRAND TOTAL	125,259,144	126,116,069	129,951,400	88,844,062	93,860,294	115,583,059	214,103,206	219,976,363	242,406,097	1,287,039,579	1,340,791,053	1,437,957,700

VIII. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes and Missions			Priests Ordinations			Deacons Ordinations			Candidates		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 1																		
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	147	156	140	94	102	93	69	68	68	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
Massachusetts	466	422	0	303	265	0	189	187	0	13	5	0	5	4	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	111	113	0	61	65	0	50	50	0	4	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	182	190	111	79	90	11	66	65	65	4	4	7	5	6	0	5	0	0
Vermont	97	103	113	44	50	56	52	51	52	2	1	2	2	2	0	2	0	3
Western Massachusetts	148	137	139	72	64	75	69	69	69	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOT. PROV. 1	1,151	1,121	503	653	636	235	495	490	254	26	11	11	13	12	0	7	0	6
PROVINCE 2																		
Albany	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Central New York	138	143	142	71	73	71	109	108	109	1	3	4	1	5	0	2	3	3
Long Island	299	300	0	135	142	0	38	165	0	1	1	0	5	11	0	8	5	0
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Newark	238	0	0	112	0	0	127	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0
Rochester	116	108	53	60	59	3	58	54	54	7	1	1	2	0	1	0	2	0
Western New York	138	144	130	83	75	66	69	71	70	2	2	4	2	2	1	5	2	0
TOT. PROV. 2	929	695	325	461	349	140	401	398	233	21	7	9	10	18	1	23	10	5
PROVINCE 3																		
Bethlehem	90	101	85	32	37	36	0	75	87	9	4	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Central Pennsylvania	119	124	64	61	66	4	66	65	65	1	0	2	2	3	4	3	2	2
Delaware	78	82	37	50	52	11	37	37	35	0	3	0	3	1	0	0	2	2
Easton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Northwestern Pennsylvania	55	53	56	21	26	22	37	37	37	1	0	6	0	3	6	0	0	2
Pennsylvania	408	418	0	168	175	0	165	161	0	1	4	0	6	6	0	9	5	0
Pittsburgh	235	140	128	144	55	53	73	0	0	3	1	5	4	3	5	0	4	6
Southern Virginia	161	165	158	75	78	78	121	123	123	3	5	1	4	2	1	2	1	0
Southwestern Virginia	84	75	79	40	33	36	57	57	57	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Virginia	377	383	377	173	200	175	182	182	182	11	6	11	0	0	0	6	0	3
Washington	0	267	255	0	161	156	0	96	94	0	2	3	0	3	2	0	2	2
West Virginia	0	94	94	0	36	37	0	77	80	0	4	2	0	1	1	0	0	7
TOT. PROV. 3	1,607	1,902	1,333	764	919	608	738	910	760	30	30	30	19	22	19	21	19	27

VIII. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes and Missions			Priests Ordinations			Deacons Ordinations			Candidates		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 4																		
Alabama	0	166	176	0	82	86	0	85	86	0	2	3	0	4	0	0	4	2
Atlanta	214	209	220	72	87	80	79	90	88	9	3	7	7	10	7	3	8	3
Central Florida	208	229	0	50	66	0	85	85	0	4	4	0	4	5	0	2	3	0
Central Gulf Coast	90	94	88	34	36	27	59	61	59	3	1	5	1	8	1	4	2	2
East Carolina	105	86	134	42	18	61	72	68	69	3	5	0	1	6	3	5	2	4
East Tennessee	122	121	125	48	50	64	45	46	43	1	5	0	1	2	4	1	0	0
Florida	134	142	143	55	66	58	68	71	71	3	2	4	0	4	0	3	3	0
Georgia	119	123	117	50	64	39	68	70	70	1	0	2	4	4	2	5	3	3
Kentucky	73	74	70	37	33	31	40	41	40	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	2	0
Lexington	81	78	83	44	35	34	35	36	37	1	4	2	3	0	4	0	4	0
Louisiana	87	103	105	30	47	44	51	51	52	3	2	6	3	1	2	1	3	0
Mississippi	124	116	129	54	43	52	80	85	83	5	2	4	4	3	9	3	5	2
North Carolina	218	229	238	93	127	112	129	122	120	6	5	5	6	8	8	5	7	4
South Carolina	121	120	110	53	48	43	76	75	72	3	7	3	5	4	3	6	0	5
Southeast Florida	211	190	185	105	84	77	82	80	79	2	2	4	2	6	3	0	0	0
Southwest Florida	200	208	215	62	99	104	80	77	78	0	1	3	4	4	0	3	3	3
Tennessee	97	98	0	37	36	0	40	45	0	4	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Upper South Carolina	124	71	115	55	0	35	58	59	60	2	0	4	0	0	0	0	7	0
West Tennessee	71	75	69	27	30	33	35	35	36	2	1	2	3	2	1	1	0	2
Western North Carolina	137	97	127	78	42	78	68	67	67	4	1	0	3	4	5	2	3	0
TOT. PROV. 4	2,536	2,629	2,449	1,026	1,093	1,058	1,250	1,349	1,210	56	47	54	56	75	55	44	59	30
PROVINCE 5																		
Chicago	384	383	397	190	213	206	141	141	139	6	10	6	6	8	12	8	6	3
Eastern Michigan	0	69	77	0	27	27	0	0	56	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	2	0
Eau Claire	38	42	42	18	18	13	27	26	30	0	2	0	1	2	2	0	0	1
Fond Du Lac	66	61	54	33	31	23	39	39	37	2	1	1	1	0	4	0	0	0
Indianapolis	116	128	107	51	53	41	49	49	51	2	3	4	7	5	5	2	4	4
Michigan	339	278	253	140	147	132	158	105	105	11	2	2	8	2	0	5	0	2
Milwaukee	136	137	68	52	49	0	64	63	63	3	1	1	8	3	0	0	2	0
Missouri	94	99	0	44	45	0	57	56	0	3	0	0	1	2	0	1	2	0
Northern Indiana	82	79	84	44	26	26	36	36	39	1	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	1
Northern Michigan	49	47	48	42	39	23	30	30	0	4	0	0	3	0	5	0	0	0
Ohio	216	213	218	100	103	98	110	109	108	3	3	4	0	1	7	1	2	6
Quincy	37	56	60	15	31	46	21	21	21	5	3	3	5	4	1	1	0	2
Southern Ohio	198	0	204	105	0	96	81	0	83	1	0	2	9	0	7	0	0	0
Springfield	62	65	0	33	35	0	44	44	0	0	3	0	4	1	0	1	0	0
Western Michigan	105	108	116	44	46	48	58	53	48	1	2	1	3	0	5	1	3	4

VIII. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes and Missions			Priests Ordinations			Deacons Ordinations			Candidates		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
TOT. PROV. 5	1,922	1,765	1,728	911	863	779	915	772	780	42	31	25	57	32	49	20	21	23
PROVINCE 6																		
Colorado	232	266	256	105	124	98	106	108	111	9	5	2	1	8	10	13	8	12
Iowa	100	118	0	49	50	0	64	65	0	3	1	0	3	10	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	254	221	302	134	105	156	122	122	127	11	11	5	11	5	6	4	3	1
Montana	58	56	48	27	25	20	44	44	45	2	0	0	3	4	0	0	3	0
Nebraska	104	112	47	56	64	3	65	62	61	2	0	9	0	1	0	1	1	1
North Dakota	29	33	0	17	16	0	24	23	0	0	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	72	71	55	23	21	8	94	90	90	2	0	4	4	1	2	0	1	0
Wyoming	56	55	63	25	21	31	47	49	49	1	2	3	1	0	2	0	0	0
TOT. PROV. 6	905	932	771	436	426	316	566	563	483	30	20	23	24	32	20	18	16	14
PROVINCE 7																		
Arkansas	78	82	85	37	36	38	56	56	56	0	4	3	2	4	3	1	1	1
Dallas	173	168	0	80	90	0	66	65	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	5	3	0
Fort Worth	98	98	101	52	49	47	52	52	51	9	2	0	1	1	2	1	1	3
Kansas	114	111	115	54	52	55	53	51	53	2	1	2	3	3	1	2	3	1
Northwest Texas	60	66	54	19	27	11	33	34	34	1	6	3	2	2	1	2	3	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rio Grande	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	306	312	308	132	137	137	171	168	159	5	9	6	8	5	9	5	8	3
West Missouri	110	119	120	48	55	51	51	52	54	2	0	3	4	8	5	0	12	6
West Texas	146	145	146	62	66	66	92	92	91	0	5	2	6	4	2	6	2	4
Western Kansas	26	25	29	6	5	9	37	37	34	2	0	2	0	1	1	2	0	0
Western Louisiana	97	99	79	45	45	36	55	55	54	5	3	0	2	4	0	2	1	1
TOT. PROV. 7	1,208	1,225	1,037	535	562	450	666	735	586	30	32	21	28	32	24	26	34	19
PROVINCE 8																		
Alaska	0	56	0	0	20	0	0	49	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	5	0
Arizona	170	161	166	85	87	97	66	65	65	2	0	4	2	3	5	3	0	4
California	139	205	227	62	82	114	73	85	0	2	6	17	3	14	10	4	0	0
Eastern Oregon	39	41	47	14	15	18	22	22	22	0	2	2	2	3	6	0	0	1
El Camino Real	169	163	159	67	69	55	45	44	45	1	1	4	4	6	5	7	2	5
Hawaii	107	100	86	68	53	34	42	44	43	2	0	0	1	2	2	0	0	0
Idaho	57	79	87	29	27	32	29	31	31	9	4	2	15	9	7	3	0	0
Los Angeles	0	415	425	0	229	244	0	147	0	0	7	10	0	12	12	0	11	9
Navaho Missions	4	3	3	0	0	0	10	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

VIII. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes and Missions			Priests Ordinations			Deacons Ordinations			Candidates		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
Nevada	23	67	82	8	22	18	33	33	33	4	3	3	6	5	9	3	5	7
Northern California	139	127	142	62	44	59	73	70	72	2	3	0	3	4	0	4	2	0
Olympia	237	241	255	111	119	136	101	91	91	3	3	4	5	2	5	1	6	0
Oregon	0	188	188	0	78	90	0	72	71	0	2	1	0	1	8	0	3	0
San Diego	133	127	0	68	74	0	43	49	0	5	4	0	5	0	0	5	1	0
San Joaquin	111	112	117	62	58	44	54	52	53	2	2	1	2	5	8	5	7	0
Spokane	81	78	77	41	36	33	44	45	45	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	2
Utah	70	66	0	27	28	0	27	27	0	1	2	0	1	0	0	2	2	0
TOT. PROV. 8	1,479	2,229	2,061	704	1,041	974	662	936	12,448	34	41	48	50	70	77	37	46	28
GRAND TOTAL	11,737	12,498	10,207	5,490	5,889	4,560	8,442	9,014	27,387	269	219	221	257	293	245	196	205	152

IX. DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	Operating			Nonoperating			Total Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 1									
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	1,051,468	1,086,690	1,091,890	1,051,468	1,086,690	1,091,890
Massachusetts	1,020,432	1,580,095	0	3,136,914	2,978,073	0	4,157,346	4,558,168	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	1,281,251	1,578,553	1,806,885	1,281,251	1,578,553	1,806,885
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Western Massachusetts	0	0	0	2,167,539	1,599,680	1,695,888	2,167,539	1,599,680	1,695,888
TOT. PROV. 1	1,020,432	1,580,095	0	7,637,172	7,242,996	4,594,663	8,657,604	8,823,091	4,594,663
PROVINCE 2									
Albany	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Central New York	122,777	1,445,539	293,796	1,668,501	2,140,748	1,829,844	1,791,278	3,586,287	2,123,640
Long Island	241,815	0	0	1,344,534	1,684,738	0	1,586,349	1,684,738	0
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Newark	0	0	0	2,294,313	0	0	2,294,313	0	0
Rochester	23,165	20,220	27,575	1,317,841	1,350,329	1,387,463	1,341,006	1,370,549	1,415,038
Western New York	662,444	933,851	1,335,369	942,941	1,004,714	1,036,923	1,605,385	1,938,565	2,372,292
TOT. PROV. 2	1,050,201	2,399,610	1,656,740	7,568,130	6,180,529	4,254,230	8,618,331	8,580,139	5,910,970
PROVINCE 3									
Bethlehem	0	0	0	1,108,846	1,162,506	1,113,944	1,108,846	1,162,506	1,113,944
Central Pennsylvania	43,512	89,419	141,908	1,007,171	1,015,088	1,056,027	1,050,683	1,104,507	1,197,935
Delaware	438,144	218,823	129,091	1,170,033	1,172,760	1,161,501	1,608,177	1,391,583	1,290,592
Easton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Northwestern Pennsylvania	3,267	164,519	101,535	534,977	574,168	576,833	538,244	738,687	678,368
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pittsburgh	343,488	344,612	538,472	1,120,460	1,078,069	1,036,356	1,463,948	1,422,681	1,574,828
Southern Virginia	197,546	164,854	103,269	1,570,870	1,473,846	1,566,652	1,768,416	1,638,700	1,669,921
Southwestern Virginia	59,459	0	0	846,342	812,550	789,950	905,801	812,550	789,950
Virginia	0	0	649,364	3,177,645	3,261,956	3,409,406	3,177,645	3,261,956	4,058,770
Washington	470,870	0	533,627	2,191,614	0	2,212,608	2,662,484	0	2,746,235
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOT. PROV. 3	1,556,286	982,227	2,197,266	12,727,958	10,550,943	12,923,277	14,284,244	11,533,170	15,120,543

IX. DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	Operating			Nonoperating			Total Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 4									
Alabama	0	814,641	1,322,507	0	2,033,424	2,002,711	0	2,848,065	3,325,218
Atlanta	1,673,546	1,671,510	3,556,606	2,205,836	2,382,845	2,429,407	3,879,382	4,054,355	5,986,013
Central Florida	191,685	64,730	0	1,478,108	1,535,019	0	1,669,793	1,599,749	0
Central Gulf Coast	760,968	1,279,878	748,400	1,389,758	1,400,888	1,417,246	2,150,726	2,680,766	2,165,646
East Carolina	74,000	0	0	1,247,227	1,387,000	1,530,728	1,321,227	1,387,000	1,530,728
East Tennessee	0	110,577	78,667	0	1,204,999	1,220,060	0	1,315,576	1,298,727
Florida	197,511	112,600	117,118	1,582,389	2,081,905	2,476,312	1,779,900	2,194,505	2,593,430
Georgia	43,478	58,802	27,743	1,263,169	1,276,920	1,322,388	1,306,647	1,335,722	1,350,131
Kentucky	7,027	88,177	116,714	844,017	734,249	710,171	851,044	822,426	826,885
Lexington	364,026	1,617,245	454,030	862,621	908,921	918,514	1,226,647	2,526,166	1,372,544
Louisiana	434,440	902,237	243,158	773,710	777,154	774,432	1,208,150	1,679,391	1,017,590
Mississippi	188,826	0	195,750	1,289,516	0	1,329,737	1,478,342	0	1,525,487
North Carolina	1,364,865	622,918	661,101	2,762,825	2,940,362	2,864,434	4,127,690	3,563,280	3,525,535
South Carolina	50,656	0	2,279,738	4,709,259	3,176,111	3,168,356	4,759,915	3,176,111	5,448,094
Southeast Florida	0	401,591	1,199,223	0	2,105,582	2,264,243	0	2,507,173	3,463,466
Southwest Florida	0	1,324,916	538,758	0	2,729,518	2,643,956	0	4,054,434	3,182,714
Tennessee	1,012,769	157,872	0	6,241,844	906,687	0	7,254,613	1,064,559	0
Upper South Carolina	305,884	127,432	0	2,001,119	2,626,204	0	2,307,003	2,753,636	0
West Tennessee	204,844	371,919	234,206	729,135	734,288	753,691	933,979	1,106,207	987,897
Western North Carolina	189,404	682,227	419,324	982,981	1,015,603	1,019,586	1,172,385	1,697,830	1,438,910
TOT. PROV. 4	7,063,929	10,409,272	12,193,043	30,363,514	31,957,679	28,845,972	37,427,443	42,366,951	41,039,015
PROVINCE 5									
Chicago	55,761	0	296,083	3,542,854	2,762,021	2,845,354	3,598,615	2,762,021	3,141,437
Eastern Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eau Claire	56,684	62,690	68,119	241,248	221,850	224,255	297,932	284,540	292,374
Fond Du Lac	130,441	365,578	40,387	555,645	372,668	417,595	686,086	738,246	457,982
Indianapolis	1,013,642	1,018,483	861,682	1,555,237	1,625,823	1,782,355	2,568,879	2,644,306	2,644,037
Michigan	163,064	0	0	1,911,103	1,668,248	1,721,312	2,074,167	1,668,248	1,721,312
Milwaukee	52,929	161,719	72,776	1,290,851	1,438,766	1,365,202	1,343,780	1,600,485	1,437,978
Missouri	0	0	0	867,555	884,463	0	867,555	884,463	0
Northern Indiana	0	281,972	231,794	0	559,035	618,806	0	841,007	850,600
Northern Michigan	137,333	106,234	74,628	305,656	321,281	376,854	442,989	427,515	451,482
Ohio	0	0	395,365	0	0	2,167,388	0	0	2,562,753
Quincy	0	359,569	0	0	1,483,806	472,546	0	1,843,375	472,546
Southern Ohio	1,705,093	0	0	2,223,363	0	0	3,928,456	0	0
Springfield	84,700	0	0	698,700	641,000	0	783,400	641,000	0
Western Michigan	4,100	11,244	0	639,467	589,085	575,982	643,567	600,329	575,982

IX. DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	Operating			Nonoperating			Total Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
TOT. PROV. 5	3,403,747	2,367,489	2,040,834	13,831,679	12,568,046	12,567,649	17,235,426	14,935,535	14,608,483
PROVINCE 6									
Colorado	617,112	618,913	1,445,137	1,445,181	2,201,314	2,636,458	2,062,293	2,820,227	4,081,595
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	398,615	492,400	0	1,956,820	2,080,899	0	2,355,435	2,573,299
Montana	90,809	86,932	65,117	579,234	488,542	460,134	670,043	575,474	525,251
Nebraska	42,124	43,541	0	606,967	643,144	658,077	649,091	686,685	658,077
North Dakota	0	1,100	0	421,772	428,887	0	421,772	429,987	0
South Dakota	570,237	163,704	129,716	1,205,350	1,217,801	1,212,681	1,775,587	1,381,505	1,342,397
Wyoming	5,724	0	0	617,856	596,431	640,895	623,580	596,431	640,895
TOT. PROV. 6	1,326,006	1,312,805	2,132,370	4,876,360	7,532,939	7,689,144	6,202,366	8,845,744	9,821,514
PROVINCE 7									
Arkansas	175,541	138,518	484,961	1,027,632	1,100,762	1,253,870	1,203,173	1,239,280	1,738,831
Dallas	322,624	243,043	0	2,060,175	2,216,615	0	2,382,799	2,459,658	0
Fort Worth	119,895	16,816	125,880	1,059,659	1,042,488	1,077,424	1,179,554	1,059,304	1,203,304
Kansas	67,458	105,805	311,176	1,173,353	1,264,340	1,287,703	1,240,811	1,370,145	1,598,879
Northwest Texas	123,400	103,500	112,000	938,326	978,016	961,485	1,061,726	1,081,516	1,073,485
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rio Grande	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	504,921	0	0	5,082,087	0	0	5,587,008	0
West Missouri	346,102	256,990	2,152,253	1,157,535	1,222,804	1,242,071	1,503,637	1,479,794	3,394,324
West Texas	878,477	756,366	962,374	2,422,379	2,366,223	2,580,191	3,300,856	3,122,589	3,542,565
Western Kansas	16,212	0	0	399,658	395,236	379,071	415,870	395,236	379,071
Western Louisiana	0	0	0	797,728	812,772	864,885	797,728	812,772	864,885
TOT. PROV. 7	2,049,709	2,125,959	4,148,644	11,036,445	16,481,343	9,646,700	13,086,154	18,607,302	13,795,344
PROVINCE 8									
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	625,474	324,383	548,736	1,688,153	1,633,575	1,624,335	2,313,627	1,957,958	2,173,071
California	79,896	0	0	1,144,036	2,492,278	0	1,223,932	2,492,278	0
Eastern Oregon	475,377	434,829	0	406,239	400,480	0	881,616	835,309	0
El Camino Real	281,204	477,709	133,400	1,209,476	1,150,082	1,073,068	1,490,680	1,627,791	1,206,468
Hawaii	696,652	786,276	690,112	618,087	845,795	992,848	1,314,739	1,632,071	1,682,960
Idaho	92,118	0	0	416,552	0	455,418	508,670	0	455,418
Los Angeles	106,128	92,447	0	3,146,510	3,180,342	0	3,252,638	3,272,789	0
Navaho Missions	0	0	0	349,700	325,622	334,690	349,700	325,622	334,690

IX. DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - REVENUES

	Operating			Nonoperating			Total Revenues		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
Nevada	53,896	41,756	48,206	571,010	593,107	659,546	624,906	634,863	707,752
Northern California	79,896	76,738	76,738	1,144,036	1,304,498	1,304,498	1,223,932	1,381,236	1,381,236
Olympia	897,369	1,688,177	0	3,059,958	2,823,204	0	3,957,327	4,511,381	0
Oregon	0	356,564	1,503,599	0	1,557,360	1,538,670	0	1,913,924	3,042,269
San Diego	311,016	123,930	0	1,091,103	1,022,694	0	1,402,119	1,146,624	0
San Joaquin	71,549	63,716	67,189	1,013,691	914,633	935,839	1,085,240	978,349	1,003,028
Spokane	155,955	211,484	143,038	782,392	735,139	752,767	938,347	946,623	895,805
Utah	889,515	589,666	0	3,452,287	3,430,123	0	4,341,802	4,019,789	0
TOT. PROV. 8	4,816,045	5,267,675	3,211,018	20,093,230	22,408,932	9,671,679	24,909,275	27,676,607	12,882,697
GRAND TOTAL	22,286,355	26,445,132	27,579,915	108,134,488	114,923,407	90,193,314	130,420,843	141,368,539	117,773,229

X. DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	Within Diocese			Outside Diocese			Total Expenditures		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 1									
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	708,950	742,234	799,673	294,099	281,548	246,154	1,003,049	1,023,782	1,045,827
Massachusetts	2,153,876	1,606,558	0	2,022,966	2,744,159	0	4,176,842	4,350,717	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	1,032,778	1,351,726	1,417,862	292,184	233,259	496,080	1,324,962	1,584,985	1,913,942
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Western Massachusetts	1,886,621	1,353,742	1,279,250	356,705	408,785	453,031	2,243,326	1,762,527	1,732,281
TOT. PROV. 1	5,782,225	5,054,260	3,496,785	2,965,954	3,667,751	1,195,265	8,748,179	8,722,011	4,692,050
PROVINCE 2									
Albany	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Central New York	1,745,341	1,673,069	2,108,845	278,836	308,387	442,943	2,024,177	1,981,456	2,551,788
Long Island	939,422	1,074,420	0	698,031	559,358	0	1,637,453	1,633,778	0
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Newark	1,677,700	0	0	660,278	0	0	2,337,978	0	0
Rochester	875,046	955,851	1,021,744	422,236	455,882	476,597	1,297,282	1,411,733	1,498,341
Western New York	1,171,469	979,678	981,723	654,254	606,405	472,318	1,825,723	1,586,083	1,454,041
TOT. PROV. 2	6,408,978	4,683,018	4,112,312	2,713,635	1,930,032	1,391,858	9,122,613	6,613,050	5,504,170
PROVINCE 3									
Bethlehem	723,366	796,854	755,498	372,588	355,593	359,202	1,095,954	1,152,447	1,114,700
Central Pennsylvania	791,579	941,341	914,295	294,919	312,282	263,366	1,086,498	1,253,623	1,177,661
Delaware	931,137	1,236,650	1,005,598	247,965	258,619	255,734	1,179,102	1,495,269	1,261,332
Easton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Northwestern Pennsylvania	298,319	397,806	467,595	225,973	251,150	191,535	524,292	648,956	659,130
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pittsburgh	1,117,532	1,089,787	1,080,027	310,170	281,333	457,758	1,427,702	1,371,120	1,537,785
Southern Virginia	1,099,702	1,100,996	1,171,793	650,134	537,493	403,269	1,749,836	1,638,489	1,575,062
Southwestern Virginia	606,495	649,077	627,111	298,508	190,579	183,512	905,003	839,656	810,623
Virginia	1,297,324	410,000	1,612,508	1,819,895	2,604,634	2,358,116	3,117,219	3,014,634	3,970,624
Washington	1,230,802	0	1,207,432	1,211,257	0	1,354,471	2,442,059	0	2,561,903
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOT. PROV. 3	8,096,256	6,622,511	8,841,857	5,431,409	4,791,683	5,826,963	13,527,665	11,414,194	14,668,820

X. DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	Within Diocese			Outside Diocese			Total Expenditures		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
PROVINCE 4									
Alabama	0	1,826,800	2,023,777	0	702,758	724,108	0	2,529,558	2,747,885
Atlanta	1,878,625	1,844,353	3,177,878	1,462,181	1,468,596	1,142,445	3,340,806	3,312,949	4,320,323
Central Florida	1,393,947	1,329,739	0	231,663	264,585	0	1,625,610	1,594,324	0
Central Gulf Coast	1,268,806	1,488,208	2,631,980	349,367	345,297	361,244	1,618,173	1,833,505	2,993,224
East Carolina	809,054	859,894	957,554	502,779	529,106	573,174	1,311,833	1,389,000	1,530,728
East Tennessee	0	1,076,753	1,084,694	0	217,133	232,995	0	1,293,886	1,317,689
Florida	1,663,595	1,802,513	2,255,492	621,842	306,418	195,454	2,285,437	2,108,931	2,450,946
Georgia	954,373	1,002,369	1,050,694	345,570	288,343	275,438	1,299,943	1,290,712	1,326,132
Kentucky	532,776	645,647	689,578	269,256	158,385	137,202	802,032	804,032	826,780
Lexington	1,121,299	1,156,381	1,328,332	160,401	153,911	159,264	1,310,292	1,281,700	1,487,596
Louisiana	964,405	1,835,313	1,186,897	90,027	65,243	61,000	1,054,432	1,900,556	1,247,897
Mississippi	995,857	0	1,123,746	399,112	0	349,183	1,394,969	0	1,472,929
North Carolina	2,002,072	2,275,085	2,050,131	1,803,228	1,265,332	1,124,306	3,805,300	3,540,417	3,174,437
South Carolina	2,840,754	2,845,679	2,769,761	1,749,041	239,429	2,232,445	4,589,795	3,085,108	5,002,206
Southeast Florida	0	2,489,942	2,632,373	0	0	0	0	2,489,942	2,632,373
Southwest Florida	0	1,900,110	2,131,936	0	656,534	545,046	0	2,556,644	2,676,982
Tennessee	6,132,522	807,011	0	1,298,041	180,760	0	7,430,563	987,771	0
Upper South Carolina	491,008	2,199,117	0	1,316,867	555,065	0	1,807,875	2,754,182	0
West Tennessee	725,576	640,644	690,598	213,191	453,582	257,152	938,767	1,094,226	947,750
Western North Carolina	718,168	752,165	744,508	279,864	244,635	379,021	998,032	996,800	1,123,529
TOT. PROV. 4	24,492,837	28,777,723	28,529,929	11,092,430	8,095,112	8,749,477	35,585,267	36,872,835	37,279,406
PROVINCE 5									
Chicago	2,465,964	2,247,056	2,447,507	743,023	263,404	359,957	3,208,987	2,510,460	2,807,464
Eastern Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eau Claire	197,716	218,608	245,063	95,757	61,893	45,084	293,473	280,501	290,147
Fond Du Lac	703,545	385,343	362,125	97,040	77,317	89,680	800,585	462,660	451,805
Indianapolis	1,405,674	1,468,649	1,761,264	1,083,281	1,080,176	800,248	2,488,955	2,548,825	2,561,512
Michigan	1,527,714	998,594	994,935	769,972	466,664	527,218	2,297,686	1,465,258	1,522,153
Milwaukee	1,092,005	1,044,129	1,107,219	296,232	357,136	268,154	1,388,237	1,401,265	1,375,373
Missouri	616,384	654,824	0	279,724	167,950	0	896,108	822,774	0
Northern Indiana	0	440,540	369,132	0	128,974	181,448	0	569,514	550,580
Northern Michigan	293,724	285,290	314,987	35,763	36,943	33,946	329,487	322,233	348,933
Ohio	0	0	1,856,488	0	0	533,617	0	0	2,390,105
Quincy	0	1,637,179	388,697	0	25,000	25,000	0	1,662,179	413,697
Southern Ohio	1,637,087	0	0	2,121,607	0	0	3,758,694	0	0
Springfield	450,700	440,700	0	185,200	166,400	0	635,900	607,100	0
Western Michigan	486,193	488,614	471,776	193,972	100,315	103,000	680,165	588,929	574,776

X. DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	Within Diocese			Outside Diocese			Total Expenditures		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
TOT. PROV. 5	10,876,706	10,309,526	10,319,193	5,901,571	2,932,172	2,967,352	16,778,277	13,241,698	13,286,545
PROVINCE 6									
Colorado	1,629,062	1,863,962	2,328,914	274,619	229,795	327,679	1,903,681	2,093,757	2,656,593
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	2,459,353	1,992,024	0	502,564	495,884	0	2,961,917	2,487,908
Montana	518,363	454,396	479,865	105,253	55,480	51,340	623,616	509,876	531,205
Nebraska	484,653	517,451	556,152	107,838	126,147	112,957	592,491	643,598	669,109
North Dakota	385,713	393,787	0	33,039	36,200	0	418,752	429,987	0
South Dakota	1,175,175	1,182,472	1,143,290	166,651	145,555	98,856	1,341,826	1,328,027	1,242,146
Wyoming	508,127	480,577	501,938	99,638	124,732	124,458	607,765	605,309	626,396
TOT. PROV. 6	4,701,093	7,351,998	7,002,183	787,038	1,220,473	1,211,174	5,488,131	8,572,471	8,213,357
PROVINCE 7									
Arkansas	504,649	969,970	1,322,988	630,954	220,517	270,684	1,135,603	1,190,487	1,593,672
Dallas	1,469,450	1,707,206	0	852,500	773,742	0	2,321,950	2,480,948	0
Fort Worth	900,421	912,500	989,735	286,938	122,464	106,368	1,187,359	1,034,964	1,096,103
Kansas	976,298	932,300	1,085,552	267,414	230,229	229,188	1,243,712	1,162,529	1,314,740
Northwest Texas	816,628	857,249	900,606	197,409	188,187	186,148	1,014,037	1,045,436	1,086,754
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rio Grande	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	2,783,770	0	0	2,923,699	0	0	5,707,469	0
West Missouri	1,344,698	1,216,488	1,248,441	271,257	264,053	261,264	1,615,955	1,480,541	1,509,705
West Texas	2,615,492	3,220,394	2,796,348	436,316	568,953	596,263	3,051,808	3,789,347	3,392,611
Western Kansas	391,711	330,851	285,278	41,420	43,750	80,229	433,131	374,601	365,507
Western Louisiana	919,934	959,962	854,077	0	0	0	919,934	959,962	854,077
TOT. PROV. 7	9,939,281	13,890,690	9,483,025	2,984,208	5,335,594	1,730,144	12,923,489	19,226,284	11,213,169
PROVINCE 8									
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	1,550,513	1,260,598	1,220,371	562,285	590,686	550,184	2,112,798	1,851,284	1,770,555
California	910,181	3,072,298	0	321,843	447,900	0	1,232,024	3,520,198	0
Eastern Oregon	354,419	364,134	0	221,301	387,489	0	575,720	751,623	0
El Camino Real	1,186,613	985,124	427,957	272,231	272,681	623,425	1,458,844	1,257,805	1,051,382
Hawaii	593,759	571,755	844,189	974,505	822,457	826,024	1,568,264	1,394,212	1,670,213
Idaho	503,552	0	385,558	76,807	0	65,614	580,359	0	451,172
Los Angeles	2,451,558	2,516,923	0	799,902	734,945	0	3,251,460	3,251,868	0
Navaho Missions	345,451	320,125	326,322	4,249	4,498	4,625	349,700	324,623	330,947

X. DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - EXPENDITURES

	Within Diocese			Outside Diocese			Total Expenditures		
	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996	1994	1995	1996
Nevada	760,242	505,326	597,694	91,885	80,607	85,452	852,127	585,933	683,146
Northern California	910,182	960,141	960,141	321,843	330,063	330,063	1,232,025	1,290,204	1,290,204
Olympia	2,878,338	2,343,565	0	697,319	894,776	0	3,575,657	3,238,341	0
Oregon	0	1,187,620	1,264,966	0	321,471	1,933,994	0	1,509,091	3,198,960
San Diego	895,954	884,437	0	341,563	304,715	0	1,237,517	1,189,152	0
San Joaquin	779,959	756,395	823,141	262,258	166,278	140,635	1,042,217	922,673	963,776
Spokane	601,623	758,592	1,106,651	153,614	141,023	143,654	755,237	899,615	1,250,305
Utah	3,111,060	4,452,659	0	785,662	155,331	0	3,896,722	4,607,990	0
TOT. PROV. 8	17,833,404	20,939,692	7,956,990	5,887,267	5,654,920	4,703,670	23,720,671	26,594,612	12,660,660
GRAND TOTAL	88,130,780	97,629,418	79,742,274	37,763,512	33,627,737	27,775,903	125,894,292	131,257,155	107,518,177